Your TRS-80 Can Speak 6502

June 1983 USA $4.00

80micro

A WAYNE GREEN PUBLICATION

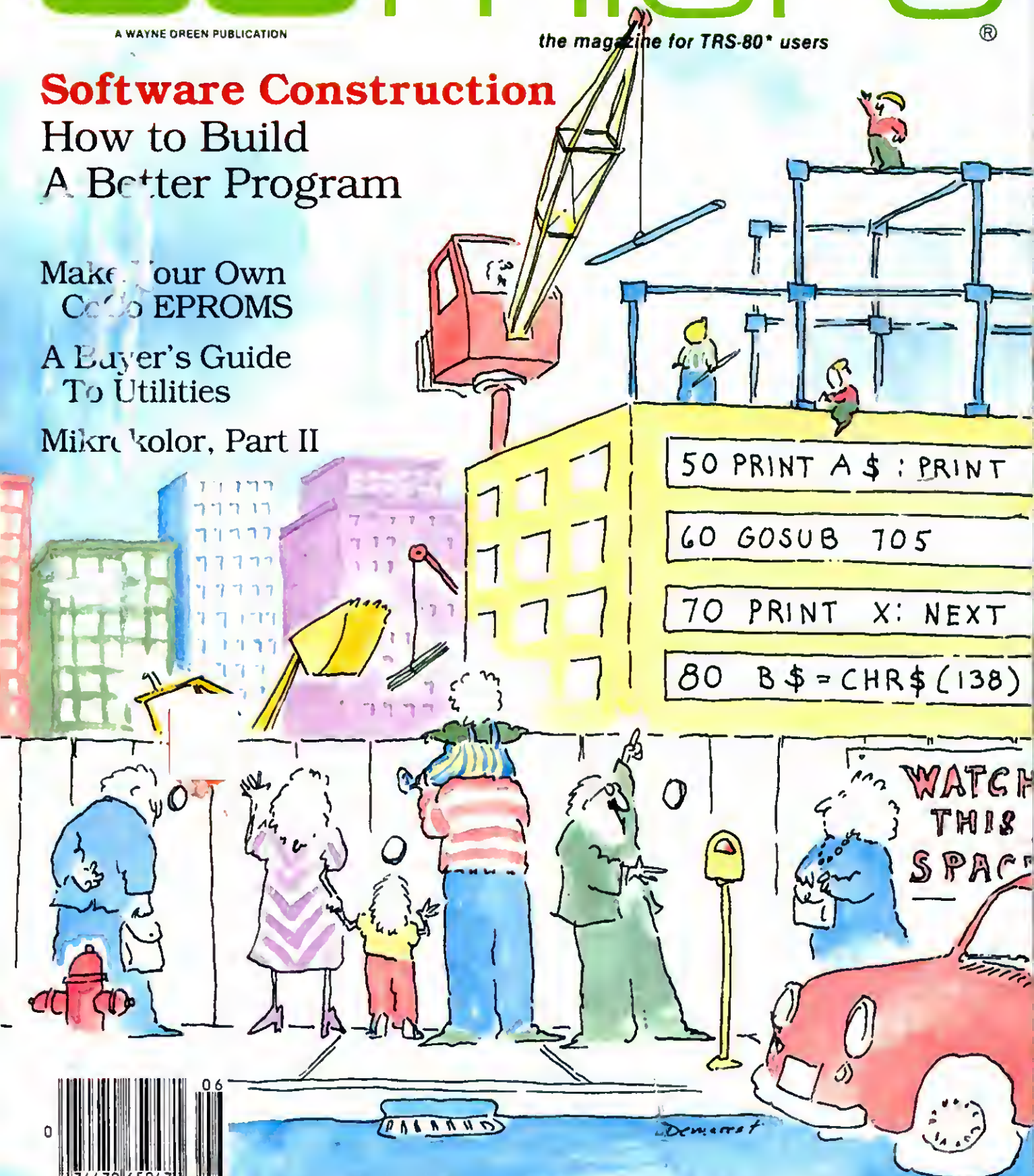
the magazine for TRS-80 users*

Software Construction
How to Build A Better Program

Make Your Own Code EPROMS

A Buyer's Guide To Utilities

Mikrokolor, Part II



0 74470 65947 06

*TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF RADIO SHACK, A DIVISION OF TANDY CORP.

"Awesome". The word only begins to describe the power of DOSPLUS 3.5, the latest in the line of popular Disk Operating Systems from Micro-Systems Software, Inc.

Long known for its production of high quality, user friendly operating systems, Micro-Systems Software introduces a whole new breed of DOSPLUS. Version 3.5 explores avenues of power and flexibility previously untouched in TRS-80 DOS'.

DOSPLUS 3.5 is the last word in professionally crafted operating systems and combines unlimited power and flexibility with the same reliable and steady performance you have come to expect from the name DOSPLUS. In short, DOSPLUS puts you in total control. From its parameter rich library, to the many and powerful utilities, to the full featured BASIC, DOSPLUS is THE system for the TRS-80 Model I or III.

Priced at $149.95, DOSPLUS gives your microcomputer mainframe power without mainframe price. Order yours today and experience the power ... DOSPLUS!

- DOSPLUS 3.5's total device independence and completely external device structure allow interface to almost ANY kind of peripheral. Support will be given for hard disks, printers, and non-standard floppy drives.
- In addition, DOSPLUS 3.5 offers many utilities including a menu driven user interface that allows file manipulation at the touch of a key, full file and disk editing utilities, and a directory check utility with optional repair. Standard utilities let you map file locations, restore killed files, or offset file locations in memory.
- DOSPLUS 3.5 also includes one of the best Disk BASIC interpreters available with any DOS. With exclusive features like controlled screen formatting and label addressing, DOSPLUS BASIC puts you a step ahead. Single step debugging, global text editing, program cross referencing, and a multi key/multi array sort are all standard.
- The DOSPLUS 3.5 manual will set new standards in documentation. Almost 400 pages of clear, easy reading text that will acquaint you with all areas of system operation. The user's manual is written in English instead of "computerese" and is aimed at both the novice and the experienced user alike. The technical manual clearly documents every part of the system and will prove a gold mine to programmers seeking to interface with DOSPLUS.

384

MICRO-SYSTEMS SOFTWARE, INC.
4301-18 Oak Circle, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, Telephone: (305) 983-3390
Orders Only 1-800-327-8724

ONE

Special Introductory Prices
5 meg — $1595.
15 meg — $2495.
10 meg — $1995.
20 meg — $2995.

FOR ALL

IE • IBM-PC • APPLE II • TRS-80 • P

Percom Data Corporation has one hard disk drive system for just about ALL personal computers . . . including of course . . . IBM®-PC, APPLE® II, and TRS-80™. Percom Data's innovations with 5¼" Winchester technology have all but made having a reliable hard disk system as easy as hooking up a cable.

A Percom Data PHD™ will interface with your present system . . . and your future system . . . so if you do change computers, you can still keep your most important investment . . . your Percom Data Hard Disk Drive.

Because Percom Data helped create the industry standards of today . . . new designs in software and hardware will make your selection of a Percom Data Hard Disk Drive pay off tomorrow through system compatibility.

A Percom Data PHD works so especially because we take the time to correctly develop interface software for your computer which leaves no performance holes for you to fall into. Percom Data knows software functionality is the key to hardware performance.

Today, Percom Data PHD supports a variety of software to match your computer:

IBM®-PC, PC DOS™ 1.1 OR 1.0

CP/M-86™, CONCURRENT CP/M-86™

APPLE®, DOS 3.3, CP/M™

TRS-80™ MODELS III & I, DOSPLUS, LDOS

IMAGINE . . . Percom Data Winchester 5¼" technology . . . for today's computers . . . and tomorrow's.

To receive an informational booklet describing Percom Hard Disk Systems, or to determine if we have a system for your computer call our

Hard-Line Hot-Line at 1-800-527-1222.

We will also give you the name of the nearby authorized Percom Data dealer.

Dealer inquiries are welcome.

PERCOM DATA
CORPORATION

Expanding Your Peripheral Vision

DRIVES • NETWORKS • SOFTWARE

(214) 340-7081 • 1-800-527-1222 • TELEX 73-[illegible] (PERCOM).

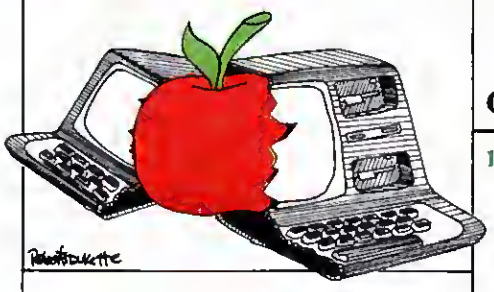
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Radio Shack corp. PHD is a registered trademark of Percom Data Corporation.
©1983 PERCOM DATA CORPORATION

80 Contents

Features

68. Drivers and DCBs
Are you curious about machine-language programming? The ROM subroutines explained and demonstrated here will help you learn.
Jerry Lindsly

78. Apple Core Emulator
Now Model I and III users can have the best of both worlds. With this emulator, your TRS-80 writes and runs Apple II software.
Gary Grout



104. Basic, Faster and Readable—Part I
If you remember some of the rules you learned about grammar so long ago, then you should be able to use Basic effectively and efficiently.
John Corbani

116. The 80 Goes Color—Part II
Now that you've modified your TRS-80 so it's capable of color graphics, you need this set of USR routines to enhance your programming.
James W. Cole

134. Software Buyer's Guide: Utilities

173. Assembly-Language Shortcuts—Part I
Bowker introduces his series of articles with simple tricks and shortcuts to make writing Assembly-language programs an easier process.
Bob Bowker

200. Build an EPROM Programmer
Would you like to have all your favorite programs in a ROM pack? Do just that quickly and cheaply and for yourself.
William Mahoney

234. Hardware Buyer's Guide: Disk Drives and Disks

244. Programming the Model 16
The 16-bit MC68000 microprocessor is flexible, executes instructions faster than ever before and, best of all, isn't hard to understand.
Dan Keen and Dave Dischert

Articles

Games

296. Bustout
Are you looking for games for your Color Computer? Here's one that really tests your skills.
Terry Hague

Graphics

164. Better CoCo Graphics
If your Color Computer screen can't handle detailed graphics, try this graphics editor.
Wayne Thume

282. The Printer as a Paintbrush—Part II
Reproduce finer shading levels.
Mike Keller

Hardware

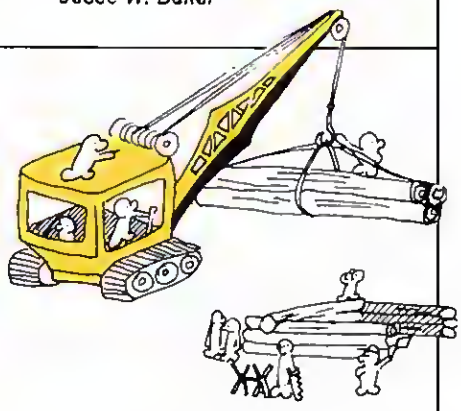
270. Model II Real-World Input/Output
This Model II capacitance meter lets your computer communicate with the outside world. It's inexpensive and simple to build.
J. J. Barbarello

Model II/12/16

148. DOSPLUS II
190. Letter Frequency Distribution—Cryptology, Part IV
246. Flowchart Generator
258. Using Data Files—Part I
270. Model II Real-World Ioput/Output
322. Take II

Technique

258. Using Data Files—Part I
Data files consist of characters stored on magnetic disks independent of other programs. You can learn to handle them efficiently.
Jesse W. Baker



300. Ordering Via Recursive Routines
Recursive routines can calculate all possible number combinations in a small amount of code.
John Stover

Review

148. DOSPLUS II
Need a snazzy new DOS for your Model II, 12, or 16? Try this one.
Art Huston

180. The Postman's Second Ring
The second version of Postman is a complete mailing-list system to help you make your appointed rounds.
Jim Heid

Series

190. Letter-Frequency Distribution—Cryptology, Part IV
Here's another article in the cryptology series. You'll learn how to use letter-frequency distribution to crack ciphertext.
Karl Andreassen

Tutorial

110. Color Sketchpad
By using your keyboard to draw, you can avoid the drudgery of designing graphics.
Larry Colle

80 Contents

246. Flowchart Generator
LOAD 80 Make it on your TRS-80.
Peter R. Ohs

Utilities

302. Robot Reader
LOAD 80 This short Basic program accepts text, analyzes it, and tells you its difficulty level.
Charles Gillen

Departments

6. Remarks
Tandy's decision not to tubewhip consumers.
Wayne Green

8. Proof Notes

10. Input
Readers write to *80*.

22. Debug
80 programs corrected and improved.

24. The Next Step
LOAD 80 Tinkering with the Basic in your ROM.
Hardin Brothers

32. The Color Key
Color keyboard, Telewriter improvements, 64K CoCo.
Scott Norman

38. Suite 16
Disk-not-ready error tackled.
Dan Keen and Dave Dischert

40. Reviews
Deadline. MicroTerm. Bable Terror. Color Pilot. Everything You Always Wanted to Know About Home Computers. D-92 printer. Telewriter 64. And more.

67. Review Digest
TRS-80 products reviewed in other publications.

308. News
Model 100 released. Microfloppy war. Tandy unfazed by market share loss. Spiritual programs for the CoCo.

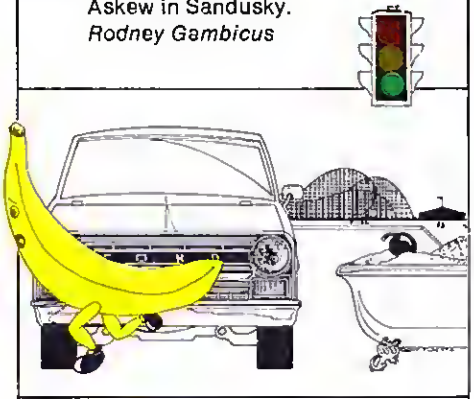
322. Take II
I/III programs converted to Model II.

328. Calendar

330. Fun House
LOAD 80 Traveling games.
Richard Ramella

336. Reload 80
New disk transfer system.
Aimee Eisenberg

340. The Gamer's Cafe
Askew in Sandusky.
Rodney Gambicus



344. Feedback Loop
Readers' questions answered.
Terry Kepner

358. New Products
Newbasic. Okidata Microline update. Screen Expander. L-Monitor. II/16 Telex Software. Transector SL surge protector. Scheduling planner. Tasman Turtle. LDOS help. Diplomat intelligent switch box. Color Computer voice-recognition program. Model 16 data base. Android Attack. I/III Statistical Package. Common Subroutine Collection. Cores-9 editor/assembler update. CoCo keyboards. And more.

PUBLISHER/EDITOR
Wayne Green
EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT
Sherry Smythe-Green
ASSISTANT TO PRESIDENT
Matt Smith
GENERAL MANAGER
Debra Wetherbee
ASSISTANT PUBLISHER
Jeff DeTray
CORPORATE CONTROLLER
Roger Murphy
ASSISTANT TO COMPTROLLER
Dominique Smith
CIRCULATION MANAGER
603-924-9471
Pamela Ferrante
BULK & NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER
Ginnie Boudreau
ADVERTISING, 603-924-7138
Advertising Manager: David Schissler
Sales: Penny Brooks, Mary Hartwell
Ad Coordinator: Betty Butler
New England
Advertising Representatives:
John A. Garland, Frank Surace,
Garland Associates, Inc., Box 314 CHS,
Duxbury, MA 02332 617-934-6464

PRODUCTION
Manager: Nancy Salmon
Assistant: Michael Murphy
Michael Ford, Phil Gelaci,
Donna Hartwell, Kimberly Nadeau,
Lynn Parsons, Anne Rocchio,
Deborah Stone, Karen Wozmak;
Film Production: Frances Benton,
Theresa Verville, Robert M. Villeneuve
Ad Coordinators: David Wozmak,
Mary Seaver. Assistant: Paula Ramsey;
Advertising Production: Jane Preston,
Fiona Davies, Bruce Hedin, Scott Philbrick
PHOTOGRAPHY
Supervisor, Thomas Villeneuve,
Katherine Coker, Sandra Dukette,
Laurie Jennison, Irene Vail
TYPESETTING
Supervisor: Sara Bedell, Marie Barker,
Melody Bedell, Michele DesRochers,
Jennifer Fay, Lynn Haines, Linda Locke,
Nancy Newman, Debbie Nutting,
Lindy Palmisano, Susan Weller
DESIGN
Supervisor: Joyce Pillarella;
Susan Donohoe, Denzel Dyer,
Howard Happ, Laurie MacMillan,
Dion Owens, Dianne Ritson,
Patrice Scribner, Susan Stevens,
Donna Wohlfarth
CREATIVE DIRECTOR
Jonathan Graves
DESIGN DIRECTOR
Christine Destremps

The left bracket, [, replaces the up arrow used by Radio Shack to indicate exponentiation on our printouts. When entering programs published in *80 Micro*, you should make this change.

80 formats its program listings to run 64-characters wide, the way they look on your video screen. This accounts for the occasional wrap-around you will notice in our program listings. Don't let it throw you, particularly when entering assembly listings.

Article submissions from our readers are welcomed and encouraged. Inquiries should be addressed to: Submissions Editor, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Include an SASE for a copy of our writers' guidelines. Payment for accepted articles is made at a rate of approximately $50 per printed page; all rights are purchased. Authors of reviews should contact the Review Editor, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Manuscripts are welcome at *80 Micro*. We will consider publication of any TRS-80 oriented material. Guidelines for budding authors are available. Please send a self-addressed envelope and ask for "How to Write for *80 Micro*." *80 Micro* is published monthly by 80-80 Inc., a subsidiary of Wayne Green Inc. Entire contents copyright 1983 Wayne Green Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

80 Micro (ISSN 0744-7868) is published 12 times a year by Wayne Green Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone 603 924-9471. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Subscription rates in U.S. are $36 for one year and $75 for three years. In Canada and Mexico $45—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Canadian distributor: Micro Distributing, 409 Queen St. West, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5V 2A. BC Canadian Distributor: Grayman Data Services, Ltd., #4 258 E. 1st Ave., Vancouver, BC V5T 1A5. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), $55—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), please inquire. In South Africa contact *80 Micro*, P.O. Box 782815, Sandton, South Africa 2146. All U.S. and Canadian subscription correspondence should be addressed to *80 Micro*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please include your address label with any correspondence. Postmaster: Send form 3579 to *80 Micro*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

*TRS-80, Scripsit, and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corp.

Cover by Chris Demerest

REMARKS

by Wayne Green

Tandy—TV or not TV?

After watching *80-US* magazine cozy up to Radio Shack, I was surprised to see the editor finally turn and bite the hand that has been feeding him. And a vigorous bite it was...opining that Radio Shack has a "stodgy image." He wants them to plunge into a high-priced television battle with Texas Instruments, Apple, Atari, Commodore, and IBM. Oh tsk, tsk.

The Radio Shack decision not to pour millions into a television campaign and fight commercial-for-commercial may be a good one. Remember that the average consumer is unequipped to make a rational decision among the various computers. The fact is that it is often difficult to get experienced professionals to offer any clear guidance when it comes to computer selection. This will remain, for a while, more of a theological matter than one arguable with facts.

Radio Shack has for years depended more on local newspaper ads than national media. I'd say that as long as the bean counters can show they get more sales per invested ad dollar with co-op newspaper ads than they do with almost unmeasurable television ads, they should put their money where it does the most good.

No reputable ad manager is going to embark on a campaign without doing some tests first. With magazines, you try a relatively small direct-mail shot at a few subscribers and get an idea of what percentage you are going to pull. Then you buy your yearly ad contract, investing perhaps $50,000 or more. A test like this can cost as little as $500 and save tens of thousands.

Experimenting with television is a lot more expensive. The 30-second commercial can easily cost $25,000; some go to 10 times that. But the test to measure the impact in one area of the country is not a big deal...and, just as with the magazine ads, is well worth the actual cost before millions are invested in a national campaign.

Most firms make these local area tests first. I'm sure that Radio Shack is trying things like that here and there, looking for some formula that is a winner. Once they have an ad that pulls well for them, they can run it for the country and win big.

But I doubt if, as suggested elsewhere, trying to answer the claims of other manufacturers is appropriate. No, you sell your products best if you point out the benefits in your TV ads and get the folks into the stores to shop. If you really have a strong story to sell over other systems, then handle that in computer-oriented magazines—where people turn to make this sort of decision—and via literature in the stores.

Advertising is only a gamble if you don't know what you are doing. If you are working with an expert, you will find him testing every inch of the way before he puts up the big bucks. In that way, he'll know just about what sales a campaign is going to generate before he goes into it. A big outfit like Radio Shack, which does use TV around Christmas time, will use TV when they know it is the best thing to do, and not because some editor is whining for them to blow money.

There is some question about the need for trying to go head to head against T.I., Commodore, Atari, and the other low-end computer firms. I will be surprised if those firms don't knock each other out in a year, with no real winner. If Radio Shack can stand back and let 'em murder each other and aim more at the long haul, it may be the smart move. Of course, this is based on the guess that the el cheapo computers, without adequate information and software support, will go the way of the video game and hula hoop fads. Seems likely to me.

Those Antique Cassettes

The Load-80 programs have been produced in both cassette and disk form for several months. Despite the higher price, the disk sales have been increasing every month. Let's make a try at being reasonable about this whole thing, eh?

The purpose of the Load-80 program dumps is to save you an incredible amount of time typing in the program listings from *80 Micro*. With the Load-80 tapes you can load a good many of the programs from an issue of the magazine. This is a lot better than spending a couple of hours typing in the program and then several more extremely frustrating hours trying to find where you made your typing errors.

Now I'll grant you that getting Load 80 on a disk will allow you to load things a whole lot faster. But you're paying heavily for the convenience with the increased cost of the disk version. It's $10 more, which is the difference between the cost of a disk and a blank cassette...plus a bit additional because disks are more expensive to duplicate and package than cassettes.

One other factor that many users seem to overlook is the importance of the back-up disk. As soon as you get a disk, you want to make sure that you have a back-up, just in case. Okay, add in the cost of that back-up, too. If you'd bought the cassette version and loaded it onto part of a disk, you could put away the cassette and have it handy should anything blow up. The cassette is easy to store and index, and remarkably safe from the magnetic disasters that hit disks.

One of the favors the Apple people have not done for their users is getting rid of the cassette interface, thus automatically adding from $5 to $10 to the cost of *every* program bought. Radio Shack did a similar disservice to Model II owners. This was even worse because the system uses the even more expensive 8-inch disks.

There may be a market out there for a cassette interface board for the Model II (and for the Apple). It would pay for itself in a short while, first by cutting the cost of program interchange, and second by providing a much lower cost medium for storing data and programs that are not often used. I'd sure hate to put some valuable data on a disk for archive storage. ■

THE SWITCH

SWITCH TO 5¼" DOUBLE DENSITY

LNDoubler 5/8

FEATURES

- 5- and 8-inch* disk drives
- Single- & double-density
- Any size and density in any mix
- Read Model I, II* and III disks
- 5- or 8-inch* system disk
- Single & double sided disk drives
- DOS+ 3.3.9 included, with Disk BASIC.
- 6 month warranty
- Up to 3.75 megabytes online
- Easy installation – plug-in & run
- Analog phase lock loop data separation
- Precision write precompensation
- Regulated power supply
- Guaranteed operation at 4MHz
- All contacts gold plated
- Solder masked & silk screened
- Runs under DOS+ 3.3.9, TRSDOS 2.3, NEWDOS 2.1, NEWDOS/80 1.0, LDOS, NEWDOS/80 2.0, and ULTRADOS
- Reads 40- and 35-track disks on 80-track drives
- FD1791 controller + your FD1771
- Fits Model I expansion interfaces
- Fits LNW expansion interfaces
- Track configurations to 80-tracks
- 5 inch disk storage increased to:
  161,280 bytes – 35-track SS/DD
  322,560 bytes – 35-track DS/DD
  184,320 bytes – 40-track SS/DD
  368,640 bytes – 40-track DS/DD
  368,640 bytes – 80-track SS/DD
  737,280 bytes – 80-track DS/DD
- 8 inch disk storage increased to:
  591,360 bytes – 77-track SS/DD
  1,182,720 bytes – 77-track DS/DD

SS: single-sided DS: double-sided
SD: single-density DD: double-density

COMPLETE – The *LNDoubler 5/8*, switches your Model I or LNW-80 into the most versatile computer you can own. The LNDoubler's switch allows you to boot from 5- or 8-inch system disks, and it's accessible from outside the interface. The *LNDoubler 5/8* comes with a double-density disk operating system (DOS+ 3.3.9), complete with BASIC and utility programs . . . ready to run your software NOW!

VERSATILE – Whether you want single-sided, double-sided, single- or double-density, 5- or 8-inch operation, complete versatility is here today! Any combination of 5- and 8-inch disk storage is possible with the *LNDoubler 5/8*. Each of your present 40-track, single-sided 5-inch drives will store up to 184,320 bytes (formatted storage) – that's an 80% increase in storage capacity for only half the cost of just one disk drive. With three 8-inch double-density, double-sided drives your Model I will have 3.75 Megabytes of online storage – that's more storage than a Model II or Model III!

ADVANCED – The *LNDoubler 5/8* is the most technically advanced, tested and reliable double-density board you can buy. The *LNDoubler 5/8* has more features, more options and more software support than any other product of its kind.

EASY TO INSTALL – The *LNDoubler 5/8* is easy to install. There are no traces to cut, no wiring to do, just a screwdriver and a few minutes of your time is all that is required. The instructions are fully illustrated for all interfaces. In minutes you will be 'up-and-running', and enjoying your computer as never before.

COMPARE – Compare features, compare quality, compare value, and make the **SWITCH** today!

Immediate delivery from stock – at your dealer **NOW** for only

$219.95

DEALERS – You too can make The Switch.

LNW RESEARCH CORPORATION

↙31

2620 WALNUT Tuatin, CA. 92680 (714) 544-5744 (714) 641-8850

*8" drive operation requires special cable, 8" double-density requires 3.55MHz CPU speed-up modification or LNW-80 4MHz computer.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

PROOF NOTES

The editors look at the issues

MANAGING EDITOR
Eric Maloney
SENIOR EDITOR (EDITORIAL)
Peter E. McKie
SENIOR EDITOR (PRODUCTION)
Lynn Rognsvoog
NEWS EDITOR
John P. Mello Jr.
REVIEW EDITOR
Janet Fiderio
NEW PRODUCTS EDITOR
Eric Grevstad
SPECIAL PROJECTS EDITOR
Deborah M. Sargent
ASSISTANT EDITORS
Lynne Patnode
Mary E. Ruth
Stephen F. Tomajczyk
TECHNICAL EDITORS
Brad Dixon
Amee Eisenberg (Load 80)
Art Huston
Mare-Anne Jarvela
Beverly Woodbury
PRODUCTION EDITOR
Susan Gross
LAYOUT EDITORS
Joan Ahern, Bob Dukette,
Sue Hays, Laura Landy,
Judy Oliver, Anne
Vadeboncoeur
PROOFREADERS
Peter Bjornsen,
Harold Bjornsen,
Robin Florence, Ellen Hardsog,
Louis Marini
EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION
Carole Macioci, Nancy Noyd

Editorial:
Send all correspondence to *80 Micro*, Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.
Subscriptions:
Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *80 Micro*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.
Change of Address: Send old label or copy of old address and new address to: *80 Micro*, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please give eight weeks advance notice.
Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.
Dealers: Contact Ginnie Boudrieau, Bulk Sales Manager, *80 Micro*, Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. (800) 343-0728.

Technology transfer and the micro

In a relative sense, microcomputer programming techniques have come a long way since the micro arrived.

But we too often assume that computers and programming did not exist before micros came along, that FOR... NEXT loops, multi-dimensional arrays, and editor/assemblers were devised by and for microcomputer users. The truth is that most programming techniques and languages were developed long before micros made the scene in 1975.

Another truth is that we microcomputerists have spent the last eight years more or less re-inventing the wheel, learning to do on micros what programmers of large computers were doing in the 1950s. This is one reason why minicomputer and mainframe people snickered at micros for so long. They had been using structured programming, subroutines, and arrays for decades and couldn't understand why micro programmers thought such techniques were something new and exotic.

What the mainframers failed to realize was that micros were being acquired by people with no formal training in programming. We learned as we went along, "discovering" concepts and techniques that had been in use for 25 years.

As more people became familiar with the intricacies of computer operation, they used their experience as a base on which to build their knowledge. Features and commands long a part of mainframe applications were adapted to the microcomputer and incorporated as programming options. As a result, today's micro capabilities are more sophisticated and powerful. Today the mainframers have stopped laughing. Micros have come into their own.

The business community is a good barometer of this. Applications formerly the exclusive domain of mainframes and minis, like data base management, accounting functions, production control, and economic modeling can now be effectively handled, albeit on a smaller scale, by micros.

Computing power has moved from the cloistered back rooms of data processing departments into the front office. Chris Christiansen of The Yankee Group, a Boston-based consulting firm, estimates that 4.8 million micros will be used in the office by the end of 1983.

But as micros proliferate in business, are their new-found capabilities utilized to the fullest? Tom Willmott, project manager of International Data Corp.'s Strategies for Office Planning, thinks not. At IDC's 1982 Information Processing Industry Briefing Session, Willmott described the introduction of the microcomputer into the office as hindering information management and upsetting the traditional role of data processing professionals. Management professionals want to take advantage of the processing power of micros, but lack the technical background to do so. As a result, pressure is put on the data processing department to fill this information gap.

DPers find that they not only have to provide the technical know-how to maintain and support conventional large-scale data processing equipment; they now have to provide support for a whole range of new systems, including microcomputers.

So we're at a position where microcomputer technology exists to make versatile computing power available to applications-oriented individuals, but we're at an impasse in transferring that technology to the human operator so it can be used to its full advantage.

A parallel exists between this situation and the personal use of microcomputers. Here, too, the technology exists, but the use of that technology is often hindered by a lack of knowledge.

It's impossible to foretell how the problem of technology transfer will be resolved. Already we have made enormous progress; witness the interest recently generated by the West Coast Computer Faire, the spring Comdex show, and this month's National Computer Conference.

The solution to technology transfer is probably more complex than any of us realize right now, but it might start with user's groups, more conscientious manufacturer support, or magazines like *80 Micro*. ■

META TECHNOLOGIES

participating organization — joint marketing services

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid Ohio 44132

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL 1-800-321-3552

IN OHIO and all other inquiries call (216) 289-7500

DISKIT III

MODEL III DISK UPGRADE

Features

- Gold Plated Edge Connectors
- Switching Power Supply
- Supports 5" or 8" Drives
- 40/80 Track Supported
- Single/Dual Head Supported
- Metal Disk Drive Brackets
- All Hardware and Cables for Two Disk Drives
- 1 Hour or Less for Installation
- 100% Compatible
- No Soldering Needed
- 180 Days Warranty on Controller

DISKIT III W/O Drives	$259.00
DISKIT III W/ONE Tandon 100-1 40 Track Drive	$459.00
DISKIT III W/TWO Tandon 100-1 40 Track Drive	$669.00
DISKIT III W/TWO Tandon 100-2 40/40 Dual Drive	$869.00

PARAGON Gold magnetics™ DISKETTES

MTC'S

MTC is now carrying its Paragon Gold™ Diskettes in both Single AND Double Sided, Soft AND Hard Sectored, all with reinforcement hub rings. Individually 100% ERROR-FREE certified. Invest in GOLD!

Paragon Plain Jane™ (1S,SD)	$19.95
Paragon Plain Jane™ (1S,SD) Scorepac™	$38.95
Paragon Gold (1S,DD)	$23.95
Paragon Gold (1S,DD) 10 Sector	$23.95
Paragon Gold (1S,DD) Scorepac™	$46.95
Paragon Gold (2S,DD)	$29.95
Paragon Gold (2S,DD) Scorepac™	$56.95

VERBATIM

5¼" 1S/DDEN (MD525-01)	$27.95
5¼" 2S/DDEN (MD550-01)	$39.95
8" 1S/DDEN (FD34-8000)	$43.95

ISN'T IT TIME YOU SCORED. . .

SCOREPAC™

Get a SCORE of diskettes in a sturdy, new PAC and SAVE! MTC's innovative, unique packaging concept for diskettes offers the best value in magnetic media today.

LIMITED TIME OFFER

Buy ANY Scorepac™ at its regularly advertised price and you're entitled to purchase a 5¼" File Box for the added cost of only $17.95*

*Limit 1 File Box per Scorepac™

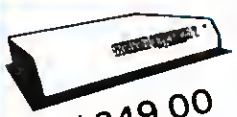
SCOREPAC™
w/20 Paragon Plain Jane™ Diskettes
1S,SD $38.95

SCOREPAC™
w/20 Paragon Gold Diskettes
1S,DD $46.95

SCOREPAC™
w/20 Paragon Gold Diskettes
2S DD $56.95

SUPPLIES

5¼" File Box for 50 Disks	$24.95
5¼" Plastic Library Case	$ 3.50
5¼" Hub Ring Kit	$10.95
Refills (50 Hub Rings)	$ 5.95
5¼" HEAD Cleaning Kit	$16.95
8" File Box for 50 Disks	$29.95
8" Plastic Library Case	$ 3.95
8" Hub Ring Kit	$12.95
Refills (50 Hub Rings)	$ 5.95
MX-80 Ribbons	$ 9.95
MX-100 Ribbons	$18.95



$349.00

LNW TRS-80 Mod. I Expansion

- RS232c serial I/O
- Parallel printer port
- Gold-plated connectors
- Floppy disk controller
- Full 32k 200ns RAM
- Real time clock
- 6 month warranty
- Heavy steel case
- Thousands of users
- Works with any DOS 100%

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

MICROBUFFER™ IN-LINE

FOR ALL COMPUTER/PRINTER OR COMPUTER/MODEM COMBINATIONS

MICROBUFFER/E	
MBP-16K Parallel	$149.00
MBS-8K Serial	$149.00
MICROBUFFER IN-LINE	
32K Parallel	$ CALL
64K Parallel	$ CALL
32K Serial	$ CALL
64K Serial	$ CALL
64K Memory Expansion Modules	$ CALL

BOOKS

OTHER MYSTERIES	
TRS-80 DISK	$19.95
Microsoft Basic Decoded	$24.95
The Custom TRS-80	$28.95
Basic Faster & Better	$29.95
The Custom Apple	$28.95
DISK I/O Machine Language	$29.95
TRSDOS 2.3 DECODED	$24.95
1001 Things To Do With Your Personal Computer	$ 7.95

MODEL I/III SOFTWARE

Electric Webster W/Correcting Feature	$129.95
Hyphenation Feature	$ 49.95
Grammatical Feature	$ 39.95
COMPLETE SYSTEM All Four Features	$199.00
Apparat's NEWDOS/80 V2 + MTC Que Card™	$129.95
Electric Pencil Version II - Disk Version	$ 79.95
Electric Pencil Version II - Tape Version	$ 69.95
Introduction to TRS-80 Assembly Programing	
Remassem-3 (Tape Version) MOD I/III	$ 74.95
Remassem-3 (Disk Version) MOD I/III	$ 79.95
Remdisk-1 (Disk I/O Techniques)	$ 29.95

APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. TRS 80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation. DATALIFE is a trademark of VERBATIM. PLAIN JANE, PARAGON MAGNETICS are trademarks of MTC. ©1982 by Meta Technologies Corporation

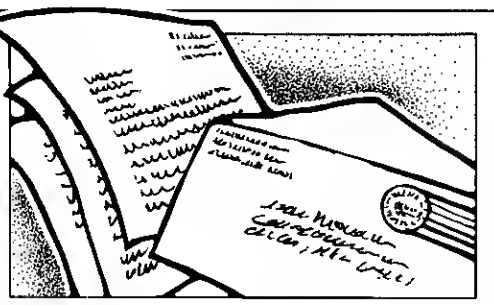
TO ORDER CALL
1-800-321-3552
IN OHIO
AND ALL OTHER INQUIRIES
(216) 289-7500

PRICES IN EFFECT THRU
JUNE 30, 1983
Prices, Specifications, and Offerings subject to change without notice
8306

WE ACCEPT
- VISA
- MASTER CHARGE
- CHECKS
- MONEY ORDERS
- C.O.D.

- Add $3.00 for shipping & handling.
- $2.00 EXTRA for U.S. Mail delivery.
- $5.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
- Ohio residents add 6.5% sales tax.

INPUT



Bar Code Fever

I'd like to see a bar code reader series including:

- A hardware project to adapt the HP-wand reader to the TRS-80 or to build one from scratch.
- Software to support the reader.
- Software and printer specifications to print data or programs in a bar code format.

It would generate great interest if you printed bar code versions of the programs published in the same issue of *80 Micro.*

Eric A. Ziercher
155 Harford Road
Dryden, NY 13053

Anyone out there doing any work with bar code readers?—Eds.

For LNW Users

While more programs are becoming available for the LNW-80 all the time, support for LNW's special features is still lacking. One additional source of LNW-80 technical and programming information is available through our user's group's bimonthly newsletter.

Subscriptions to the newsletter are $12 per year. You can contact the user's group at the address below.

Jay J. Hokanson
The LNW USER Newsletter
4345 Manchester Road
Grand Island, NE 68801

Tandy Reliability

We like Tandy equipment. Our company uses a Model 16, and we have found it to be most reliable. Our machine has not had one microsecond of down time in over six months of heavy use. This reliability is a plus in the Model 16's favor that you constantly overlook when you take potshots at Tandy.

Your articles, information, and editorials about Tandy are one-sidedly pejorative. This would be understandable if your differences with that organization were all well-founded; however, not all of them are.

Tandy has been most supportive of our needs. With regard to program and operating-system updates, software help, and hardware changes, they have done more than any other company to treat us as a valued customer.

I agree that large corporations should be prodded when they display a lack of awareness over product problems. In our experience, Tandy does not fall into this category. On the contrary, we find that they do not neglect their obligations.

I have yet to find better machines than the Model 16 or Daisy Wheel II, a better word processor than Scripsit, or a better customer-service setup than the numbers in Fort Worth! We have product reliability, excellent software, and good technical support.

Such factors are not indicative of a corporation bereft of ethics, as you infer in several articles in the February issue.

John J. Esak
Nexus Inc.
50 Chuckanutt Drive
Oakland, NJ 07436

Supporting Software

I agree that piracy can be a problem for software producers and distributors. I've written rather complex programs myself, and am aware of the tremendous effort involved in writing and debugging them. With more complex and therefore more expensive programs, the improvement process should never stop.

Herein lies the best software protection available: continuing development, enhancements, and debugging. With these available only to registered owners, the pirate will soon be left behind.

Indeed, the software artist who markets a program of any complexity at more than a nominal price and doesn't provide continuing support deserves to get clobbered. He has abandoned his product in the marketplace. I don't contend that continuing support should be free, but it must occur.

I have a number of programs that are pirated, but anything I'm serious about I buy because I want on-going support. Before I'll buy a program, I usually start with a pirated copy to see how it performs.

Please don't misunderstand me. I am neither supporting nor advocating piracy. I am seeking a way for the customer to determine if software is suitable before, rather than after, a purchase. A 15-minute demonstration and pep talk by a salesman won't do.

The two DOSes I haven't paid for went through anywhere from several days to nearly three weeks of shakedowns before they proved unreliable with my software.

I'm hoping that out of this dilemma will emerge something to protect not only the rights of the software producers and distributors, but the rights of the purchasers as well.

Richard Torgerson
17 Surrey Lane
Decatur, IL 62526

AND/OR?

In the February 1983 Input (p. 22), William T. Faulkner points out that the XOR function can be emulated in Basic by ANDing two input values with each other's inverse and then ORing their results. This is correct, but I have been using a simpler approach.

When you perform an XOR, you OR the two values and then drop those bits that are set during an AND of the original values. Mr. Faulkner's C=(A AND (NOT B)) OR ((NOT A) AND B) can be shortened to C=(A OR B)−(A AND B).

David R. Goben
Lecoma Star Rt. Box 30
Rolla, MO 65401

The Key to Disk Basic

The following modifications to Don Rigg's "Autokey" (*80 Micro*, December 1982, p. 280) allow you to use the program under Model III Disk Basic.

First, delete lines 100–440 of the Assembly listing and enter Program Listing 1. On line 870, replace the Return command with a Jump com-

META TECHNOLOGIES

participating organization joint marketing services

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid Ohio 44132
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552 TO ORDER
IN OHIO, call (216) 289-7500 (COLLECT)

AN IMPROVED VERSION of
the WINNER of THREE
80 MICRO READERS' CHOICE AWARDS

80 readers' choice micro 1982

The NEW AIDS-III™

by SofTrends, Inc.

1. TRUSTWORTHY. A bad diskette or an undependable machine can ruin your whole day. The NEW AIDS-III checks itself. If something's wrong, it tells you, instead of turning on you like a mad dog.

2. GENEROUS. The NEW AIDS-III doesn't use BASIC. But it does use the memory BASIC uses. And to make the most out of that extra memory, it selectively compresses bytes into tiny bits. It all adds up to more usable data records. Up to 3 times as many.*

3. THOUGHTFUL. The NEW AIDS-III never treats you harshly. If one keystroke will do, it won't ask for two. The NEW AIDS-III remembers things like report formats, search strategies and file names. So you don't have to. It even reminds you, gently, to save your important data.

4. INTELLIGENT. The NEW AIDS-III is smart. It doesn't waste your time with questions about record sizes, field counts and other technical mumble-jumble. A new system can be created, or an old one modified, in a couple of minutes. Even if your name isn't Albert Einstein.

5. KIND. The NEW AIDS-III is always ready to help. It says so, on every screen display. HINTS™ (Help INdexed To Screen) tells you on which page in the NEW AIDS-III manual to look for more information. The manual is easy to understand and easy on the eyes.

6. QUIET. If you hit the wrong key, you won't hear any annoying buzzes, clicks or chirps. Instead, FLAWS™ (FLash-Annunciated Warning System) will create a striking visual effect. But only for an instant. And without affecting any of the text on the screen. Guaranteed to catch the eye of the fastest touch-typist.

7. ALERT. If the NEW AIDS-III is left alone, it lets you know it missed you. It worries about your important data. After several minutes of no activity, the NEW AIDS-III creates a striking visual display to get your attention. Touch any key to let it know you're still there, and it stops. For a little while, anyway.

8. LEAN. There's no fat in the NEW AIDS-III. That's because it uses SofTrends' proprietary PMX™ system architecture. Small, lightning-fast, reliable. Lean? Yes. Mean? Definitely not.

9. FAST. Searches and sorts hundreds of records in seconds. Screens are displayed in the blink of an eye. Disk access rates approach one-thousand characters per second. No waiting for "garbage collection". The NEW AIDS-III lives fast. Up to 10 times as fast.*

10. REASONABLE At only $79.95, the NEW AIDS-III is very reasonable. Downright inexpensive, if you value your time. Join the thousands of AIDS owners around the world. Order yours today and put the NEW AIDS-III data management system to work for you.

* As compared to MTC AIDS-III, Version 1.0

Specify Model I or Model III $79.95

**** CALL REGARDING UPGRADE POLICY ****

CALCS-IV ONLY $20 when purchased with AIDS-III/Version 2.0!
Specify Model I or Model III $39.95

NEW AIDS SUBSYSTEMS

by SofTrends, Inc.

VISAPLEX™

Interfaces AIDS-III and VisiCalc®. Use AIDS-III for data entry, sorting and selection. Then load the data into VisiCalc®, perform computations, summations, etc. Like what you see? Change the data back into AIDS-III format for future processing. Remarkably easy to use. Comprehensive documentation complete with examples.

Specify Model I or Model III $39.95

ADEPT™

This module is ideal for entering large batches of data into AIDS-III. Features include predefined field values, definition and expansion of abbreviations, transposition of entries, range checking, entry of data from previous record, expanded validation and more! Type as fast as you can . . . no problem! Use with VISAPLEX™(above) to provide a comprehensive data entry facility for VisiCalc®. Complete documentation with examples.

Specify Model I or Model III $29.95

If you own Apparat's
NEWDOS/80-Version 2.0
you need

BREVI-T™

by SofTrends, Inc.

If you have trouble remembering command formats, want to simplify use of DOS, do a lot of program development or just want to be more effective with your TRS-80™, then BREVI-T is for you. Abbreviations can be defined for both DOS and BASIC. These are automatically expanded as part of the command line processor. Optionally, parameters may be defined as part of an abbreviation. For example, "F 1" might be used to FORMAT drive 1. Change the 1 to a 2 and FORMAT drive 2. It's that simple. Complete with easy-to-follow instructions, examples and a sample abbreviation file.

Specify Model I or Model III $19.95

Let your TRS-80™ Test Itself With

THE FLOPPY DOCTOR & MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC

by David Stambaugh

A complete checkup for your MODEL I or MODEL III. THE FLOPPY DOCTOR-Version 3 completely checks every sector of single or double density 35-, 40-, 77-, or 80-track disk drives. Tests motor speed, head positioning, controller functions, status bits and provides complete error logging. THE MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC checks for proper write/read, refresh, executability and exclusivity of all address locations. Includes both diagnostics and complete instruction manual.

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTICS . $24.95
For MODEL III $29.95

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation. VisiCalc is a trademark of Visi Corp. PLAIN JANE, AIOS-I, AIDS-III, CALCS-III, CALCS-IV, MERGE-III are trademarks of MTC.
1982 by Meta Technologies Corporation

TO ORDER CALL
1-800-321-3552
IN OHIO
AND ALL OTHER INQUIRIES
(216) 289-7500

PRICES IN EFFECT THRU
JUNE 30, 1983
Prices, Specifications, and Offerings subject to change without notice
8306

WE ACCEPT
- VISA
- MASTER CHARGE
- CHECKS
- MONEY ORDERS
- C.O.D.

- Add $3.00 for shipping & handling.
- $2.00 EXTRA for U.S. Mail delivery.
- $5.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
- Ohio residents add 6.5% sales tax.

mand to 59C8H for TRSDOS, 5F79H for NEWDOS, or 02B8H for LDOS. Insert Program Listing 2 between lines 1120 and 1130.

Mr. Rigg used lines 2790–2810 to custom-design an additional one-key command linked to the Z key. To retain this feature, change line 2790 to read: DEFM '2FORI=1TOLEN(Z$) :POKEI+&Hnnnn. In place of the nnnn, use the memory address at which line 2780 assembled.

I also deleted the auto-start routine in lines 2860–2910 because I no longer use a cassette.

Now that you have changed the program, give it the file name DISKEY/CMD and enter the Basic program in Program Listing 3, using the file name DISKEY/BAS. To run DISKEY/CMD in Basic, type RUN"DISKEY/BAS". Line 20 will require changes under operating systems other than Model III TRSDOS.

Jack Blum
Rt. 1 Box 1025
Orland, CA 95963

Mr. Rigg's article also contained a Basic version of Autokey. This letter does not modify the program to work with disks.—Eds.

Colorful West Virginia

We have now formed a TRS-80 Color Computer User's Group in the Morgantown-Fairmont West Virginia area. For more information, contact me at the address below or call 304-599-4493.

Donald G. Barber, Jr.
P.O. Box 295
Granville, WV 26534

LPVIII Graphics

Many of you would probably like to have your LPVIII print graphics as they appear on the screen. The subroutine in Program Listing 4 will do just that.

The LPRINT statement in line 1000 initializes the printer. You can change the CHR$(number) in line 1030 to any of the graphic code numbers, from 225–255. The CHR$(128) in line 1030 prints the required blank spaces.

Jim Hanson
39723 Aub-Enum Hwy.
Auburn, WA 98002

```
00100          ORG          41E2H
00110          JP           START          ;Jump to AUTOKEY
00120          ORG          0FCE0H         ;for 32K use 0BCE0H
00130 START    LD           A,0C9H
00140          LD           (41E2H),A
```

Program Listing 1

```
01121          CP           10             ;Skip down arrow
01122          RET          Z
```

Program Listing 2

```
10 CLS
20 CMD"L", "DISKEY/CMD"
30 DEFUSR0=&HFCE0 'BCE0 for 32K
40 PRINT "DISKEY IS NOW RUNNING"
50 X=USR(0)
```

Program Listing 3

LNW Bulletin Boards

Two bulletin boards are operational in support of the LNW-80, one at 504-291-4331 and one at 516-924-8115. These bulletin boards contain a listing in download of little-known but important engineering change notices from LNW Research. The service also contains information on new, exciting, and inexpensive graphics software.

With the gradual disappearance of the Model I, I consider the LNW-80 the new frontier with abilities yet to be explored.

Larry Davidson
P.O. Box 592
Bothell, WA 98011

Printing Labels

Since the publication of "Making Labels" (*80 Micro*, Anniversary Issue 1983, p. 240), I have changed several lines of the program to simplify adaptation for printers other than the Heath H-14.

First, delete line 835. Then change line 240 and add line 245 as shown below:

```
240  A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN 240
     ELSE IF A$=CHR$(8)PRINT
     A$;:GOSUB 2000 :IFBS<1GOTO220
     ELSE GOTO240
245  IFA$<>CHR$(13)THEN
     T$(J)=T$(J)+A$:IF LEN (T$(J))>ML
     THEN T$(J)="":GOTO220 ELSE
     PRINT A$;:GOTO240
```

If your printer is not a Heath H-14, modify line 840 to: LPRINT T$(J) and change line 780 to: LPRINT"TEST LINE";J.

Lines 710–750 are specific to the Heath printer in that they set type size and lines per inch; you can delete or change them if you use a different printer.

The statement OUT 251,n is the same as LPRINT CHR$(n) and is valid only for the Model III. Model I users must change all OUT 251,n statements as above.

One minor error appears in the original listing. Line 600 (for cassette users) should read T=INP(240):IF T=255 GOTO 1500.

William A. Nelson
1354 Hackett St.
Beloit, WI 53511

```
1000 LPRINT CHR$(18);CHR$(10);CHR$(27);CHR$(14);
1010 FOR H = 0 TO 47
1020 FOR W = 0 TO 127
1030 IF POINT(W,H) THEN LPRINT CHR$(255);ELSE LPRINT CHR$(128);
1040 NEXT W
1050 LPRINT ""
1060 NEXT H
```

Program Listing 4

REAR GUARD

Deadly waves of enemy Cyborg craft attack your fleet from the rear. You are the Mothership's sole defender. You have unlimited firepower but the Cyborgs are swift, nimble attackers. Your abilities are tested hard in this game or lightening fast action and lively sound from Adventure International. Price: B

STRIKE FORCE

As the primary defender of a world of cities under deadly alien attack, your weaponry is the latest: rapid fire missiles, long range radar and incendiary star shells. Your force field can absorb only a limited number of impacts. A complex game of strategy, skill and reflexes from Melbourne House. Price: A

NEW!

PANIK

Trapped at an enemy building site, your fate seems certain. Your laser is empty and evil Mizors are closing in. You'll have to climb ladders and think one step ahead of the various monsters. A challenging game for agile minds. From Fantastic Software with voice (Disk has larger vocabulary). Price: B

NEW!

SEA DRAGON

Your submarine, the U.S.S. Sea Dragon, penetrates a mined enemy channel. Armed with missiles and torpedos, you engage the enemy while navigating unknown waters. Succeed or come to a salty end in this game. 29 screens of horizontally scrolling sea-scape and sound from Adventure International. Price: B

SAVE 10, 15, 20%

"If you purchase Alpha's Joystick you get the exquisite pleasure of enjoying (action games) to the limit of arcade-style realism."

—80 Microcomputing 80 Reviews, Jan '82

FEEL THE POWER...

THE ALPHA JOYSTICK

+ Features the famous Atari Joystick
+ Works with all Model I or III systems
+ Compatible with any other accessories
+ Saves your keyboard from abuse
+ Experiment in BASIC. Use A=INP(0)
+ Complete, ready to plug in and use
+ Model I: plugs into KB or E/I
+ Model III: plugs into 50 pin I/O bus

ONLY $39.95

Price includes Joystick + Alpha Interface + Instructions + Demo Program listing. Please specify Model I or III

© 1982 ALPHA Products

14 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

THE BEST FOR LESS

As you can see, all the best games from the top producers are joystick compatible. These games are fun without the joystick but we hope that you are one of the many thousands who enjoy the advantage of real joystick action.

Now you can deduct up to 20% on the price of games: buy any 2 games deduct 10%, buy any 3 games deduct 15%, buy any 4 games deduct 20% from game prices.

TOP TEN

1. SCARFMAN - *All time favorite*
2. PANIK - *Remarkable Voices*
3. PENETRATOR - *Rave reviews*
4. ARMORED PATROL - *Super 3D graphics*
5. CATERPILLAR - *Good rendition*
6. CRAZY PAINTER - *Unique game concept*
7. DEFENSE COMMAND - *Tough struggle*
8. STELLAR ESCORT - *Fast and Challenging*
9. ROBOT ATTACK - *With voice*
10. SEA DRAGON - *Amazing "Seascape"*

STELLAR ESCORT

The latest super action game from Big Five. As the Federation's top space fighter you've been chosen to escort what is possibly the most important shipment in Federation history. The enemy will send many squadrons of their best fighters to intercept. With sound. Disk version has voices. Price: A

ROBOT ATTACK

Talks without a voice synthesizer through the cassette port. With just a hand laser in a remote space station you encounter armed robots. Some march towards you, more wait around corners. Careful: the walls are electrified. Zap as many robots as you dare before escaping to a new section. More robots await you. Price: A

LUNAR LANDER

As a vast panoramic moonscape scrolls by, select one of many landing sights. The more perilous the spot, the more points scored -- if you land safely. You control LEM main engines and side thrusters. One of the best uses of TRS-80 graphics we have ever seen. From Adventure International. With sound. Price: A

SUPER NOVA

Asteroids float ominously around the screen. You must destroy the asteroids before they destroy you! (Big asteroids break into little ones). Your ship will respond to thrust, rotate, hyperspace and fire. Watch out for that saucer with the laser! As reviewed in May 1981 Byte Magazine. Price: A

NEW!

OUTHOUSE

You are the mighty protector of this small (but important) wooden structure. For reasons unknown, a bizarre gang of miscreants wish to vandalize, loot and otherwise destroy the little half moon house. Your patrol craft has lasers and smart bombs to deal with this terror. From SSM with sound. Price: A

GALAXY INVASION

The sound of the klaxon is calling you! Invaders have been spotted warping toward Earth. You shift right and left as you fire your lasers. A few break formation and fly straight at you! You place your finger on the fire button knowing that this shot must connect! With sound effects! Price: A

LASER DEFENSE

In this game of ICBM's, high-energy lasers and particle beams, you control the U.S. strategic defense satellite system. From your viewpoint high above the globe you intercept Soviet nuclear missiles in flight and attempt to destroy their scattered missile silos. With sound from MED Systems. Price: B

NEW!

CHICKEN

Will the chicken cross the road? That's up to you. Can you guide these helpless little chicks across the perilous 10 lane super highway to safety? Or will you bumble littering the blacktop with a storm of chicken feathers? A humourous yet challenging game of nerves from SSM with sound. Price: A

PENETRATOR

Soar swiftly over jagged landscape swooping high and low to avoid obstacles and enemy missiles attacks. With miles of wild terrain and tunnels to penetrate you're well armed with bombs and multiple forward missile capability. From Melbourne House. Features sound, trainer mode and customizing program. Price: C

NEW!

DEFENSE COMMAND

The invaders are back! Alone, you defend the all important nuclear fuel canisters from the repeated attacks of thieving aliens, repeatedly. An alien passes your guard, snatches a canister and flys straight off. Quick! You have one last chance to blast him from the sky! With sound and voice. Price: A

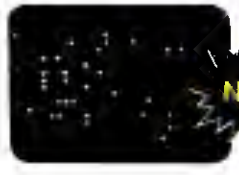
BEST SELLER

BOUNCEOIDS

Huge boulders careen off the walls. You're in the middle in danger of being flattened. Keep your wits about you as you blast these "bounceoids" from the screen. Large ones break into many small ones. Clear a screen, and enter a fast-paced challenge stage with a chance for big bonus points. From the Coinsoft Group. Price: A

SCARFMAN

This incredibly popular game craze now runs on your TRS-80! It's eat or be eaten. You run Scarfman around the maze, gobbling up everything in your path. Try to eat it all before nasty monsters devour you. Excellent high speed machine language action game from the Coinsoft Group. With sound. Price: A



ARMORED PATROL

A realistic tank battle simulation. Your view is a 3-D perspective of an alien landscape. Maneuver your T-36 tank to locate and destroy enemy tanks and robots that lay hidden, ready to assault you. Clever graphics create the illusion of movement and dimension. From Adventure International. With sound. Price: B

CATERPILLAR

An arcade favorite! Stop these multi-sectioned crawlers before they creep down through the mushrooms. Zap one and it splits into two smaller bugs, each with its own sense of direction. There are moths and tumble bugs too. It all adds up to lots of fun for kids and adults alike. From Soft Sector Marketing. With sound. Price code: A

NEW!

CRAZY PAINTER

You have to paint the floor white. We give you the paint and brush. Sounds easy? Hah! You'll be confounded by stray dogs, snakes, sloshing buckets of turpentine, even a ravenous "paint eater". A crazy, imaginative new game with ten selectable levels of skill for new or seasoned game players. Lots of laughs. Price: A

LATEST RELEASES:

FROGGER

WEERD

TAPE: $19.95, DISK: $22.95 TAPE OR DISK $19.95
LICENSED BY SEGA FROM BIG FIVE!

WITH ANY ORDER FROM THIS PAGE
STICK-ON LCD CLOCK-CALENDAR

FREE!

BLACK COLOR. BATTERY INCLUDED
LIMITED: ONE PER CUSTOMER

GAME PRICES

A: TAPE: $15.95 DISK: $19.95
B: TAPE: $19.95 DISK: $24.95
C: TAPE: $24.95 DISK: $24.95

TAPE: Model I&III, 16K Level 2
DISK: Model I&III, 32K, 1 Disk
All games are joystick compatible or may be played using arrow keys.

ALPHA Products ✓17
79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, NY 11421

Toll Free Order Line
800-221-0916
Orders Only, NY & Info call (212) 296-5916. Hours: 9-5 E.S.T.

Add $2.00 per order for shipping/handling.
We accept Visa, Mastercard, Checks, M.O.
C.O.D. - Add $3.00 extra.
N.Y. Residents add sales tax.
Oversees, FPO, APO: Add 10%
Dealer discounts available.

```
 110          ORG     32533          ;(LOAD ADDRESS)
 111 MSIZ     LD      HL,32530       ;LOAD MEM SIZE
 112          LD      (40B1H),HL     ;TOP OF MEMORY POINTER
 113          LD      DE,0FECEH      ;CALCULATE DISPLACEMENT
 114          ADD     HL,DE          ;FOR VARIABLE POINTER
 115          LD      (40A0H),HL     ;SAVE IT
 116          CALL    1B72H          ;SET ALL PTRS & RETURN
 117          LD      HL,32565       ;LOAD ENTRY ADDRESS
 118          LD      (4174H),HL     ;POINT CMD TO ENTRY POINT
 119          LD      DE,0FECEH      ;CALCULATE DISPLACEMENT
 120          ADD     HL,DE          ;FOR VARIABLE POINTER
 121          LD      (40A0H),HL     ;SAVE IT
 122          CALL    1B72H          ;SET ALL PTRS & RETURN
 125 CMDIN    PUSH    HL             ;SAVE ORIGINAL HL
 300 EXIT     JP      301            ;(JUMP L3 ERROR)
1100 LNINT    RET                    ;INSERT 41C4H INSTRUCTION
1105          RST     38H            ;INSERT 41C5H INSTRUCTION
1106          NOP                    ;INSERT 41C6H INSTRUCTION
1180          END     MSIZ           ;SET UP FOR /(ENTER) ACTIVATE
```

Program Listing 5

Cassette BASTEP

"BASTEP" by Alan D. Smith (*80 Micro*, January 1983, p. 352) is excellent for debugging Basic programs. To use the Assembly-language version for a 16K cassette system, renumber line 120 as 125 to make room for new lines. Then make the changes and additions in Program Listing 5.

BASTEP is now located at the top of 16K memory and can be relocated by changing the addresses in statements 110, 111, and 117 by equal displacement.

By adding 16384 to each address, you place the program at the top of 32K memory. This allows placement below any other Assembly-language programs that might be stored in memory.

This program also runs on the Model III. Ignore the syntax error that appears after loading the program.

Robert A. Hood
8218 Tracyton Blvd. NW
Bremerton, WA 98310

Model 16 Update

While I like seeing coverage of the Model 16, Jim Hawkes' article, "The Model 16" (*80 Micro*, February 1983, p. 228), has several problems.

The 68020 has 32 data lines, but only 24 address lines. The 68032 will have 32 address lines.

Since I've used a set of stand-alone, 8-inch drives for some time, I believe I am inserting disks in my Model 16 right side up: label at the top outer corner and facing me. The Model II is upside down.

Only the run-time environment of the multi-user operating system will be free. This lets you run turnkey application packages. The development package will include a full C compiler and cost about $700. It is Xenix, Microsoft's licensed UNIX with extensions. Tandy is not writing their own 16-bit operating system.

Radio Shack has announced that they will sell and support CP/M 3.0, also called CP/M Plus, for the Models II, 12, and 16. This version supports bank-switched RAM for the Z80.

They have not announced support of CP/M-68K, the Digital Research operating system for the 68000 CPU. CP/M-68K is written in C and should be available from a third party.

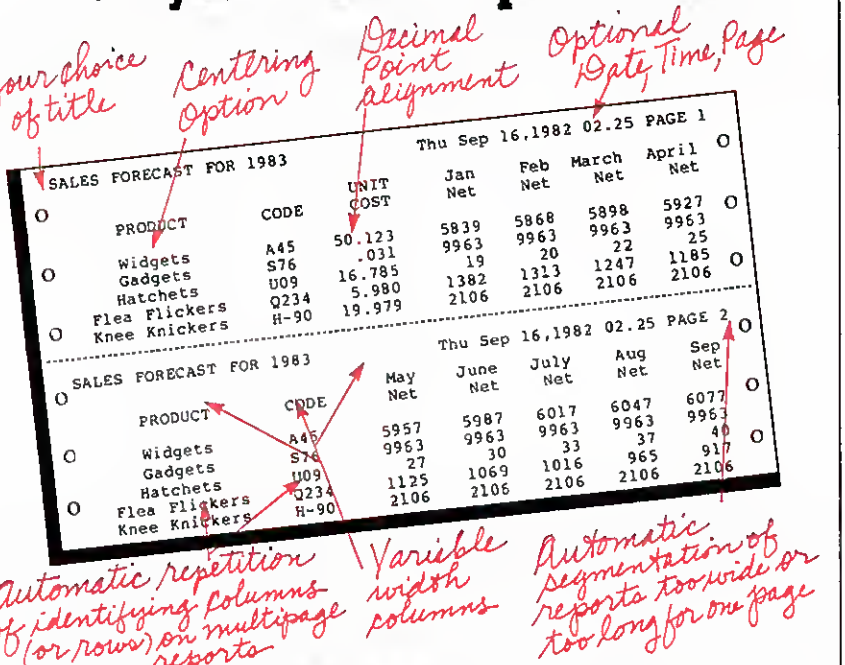
I have not found a way to emulate four single-sided drives on my two double-sided ones, under either TRSDOS or CP/M.

Multi-user Cobol, as well as Fortran and an expanded-address Basic, will be added to C as Microsoft brings them up. High-level languages will be plentiful under Xenix.

UCSD Pascal and the rest of the p-System Version IV (Fortran, Basic, Lisp) are already up and running on the 68000 in a Model 16.

At this time, I don't know if the expanded card cage in the Model 12 (six

Can your VisiCalc® print this?



It can if you add VIS\Bridge/REPORT™ from Solutions, Inc. ↩276

$79 + $4 shipping & handling for TRS-80® I, II/12/16, III Apple® II+, III, or IBM PC™ 802 229 0368. 97 College St., Box 989, Montpelier, VT 05602. MASTERCARD OR VISA/Dealer inquiries welcomed. Also: VIS\Bridge/SORT™, $89; VIS\Bridge/DJ™, $445.

All VIS/Bridge products are trademarks of Solutions, Inc. VisiCalc® is a trademark of VisiCorp TRS-80® is a trademark of Tandy Corp IBM PC™ is a trademark of IBM Corp Apple® is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

Celebrate with us!

Thanks to you and 80 Micro, we had our best year ever. This is our way to say Thank You:

ALL MOD I & III
GAMES
IN STOCK

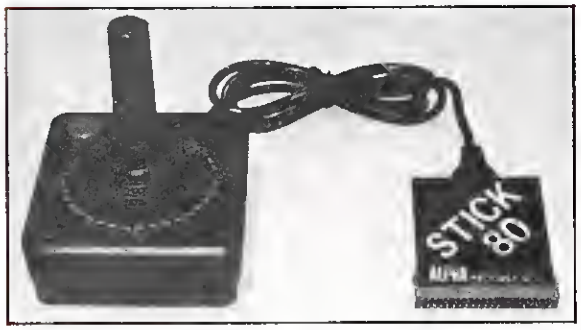
-40%

CHECK ANY PRIOR AD FOR LIST OF GAMES

THE ALPHA JOYSTICK

-30%

NOW ONLY $28.00
SPECIFY MOD I OR III



THIS CELEBRATION ENDS ON THE LAST DAY OF THE COVER MONTH

Toll Free Order Line
800-221-0916

Orders Only, NY & Info call (212) 296-5916. Hours: 9-5 E.S.T.

ALPHA Products
79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, NY 11421

Add $2.00 per order for shipping/handling.
We accept Visa, Mastercard, Checks, M.O.
C.O.D. - Add $3.00 extra.
N.Y. Residents add sales tax.
Oversees, FPO, APO: Add 10%
Dealer discounts available.

slots) will fit the Model 16, or be an external option.

Incidentally, the Model 12 cage is accessible to the user through a two-thumbscrew panel in the back that is not sealed. Also, the new keyboard should fit the old II/16 units with a female/female adaptor. The new keyboard has the cable attached, whereas the old had a socket for the cable from the cabinet.

At last we have nonproprietary operating systems and user access.

Mark P. Fishman
51 Grandview Road
Arlington, MA 02174

Hawkes Replies

I agree that the phrase "true 32-bit device" is a bit strong as applied to the MC68020. However, I believe that the 68020 would be considered by most as a 32-bit CPU despite having only 16 megabytes of addressable memory.

Second, I think that most 80 Micro *readers would agree with my statement regarding the insertion of the Model 16 disks.*

Also, the article specifically stated that the "CORE" system would be free.

Finally, this article was written in September 1982, and at that time little real software was available to report.

Jim Hawkes
The College of Charleston
Charleston, SC 29424

Error Trap

The Color Key (*80 Micro*, March 1983, p. 34) gave the wrong address for Nelson Software. The corrected version is as follows: 9072 Lyndale Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55420, 612-881-2777. For orders only, call 800-328-2737.—Eds.

Color Save

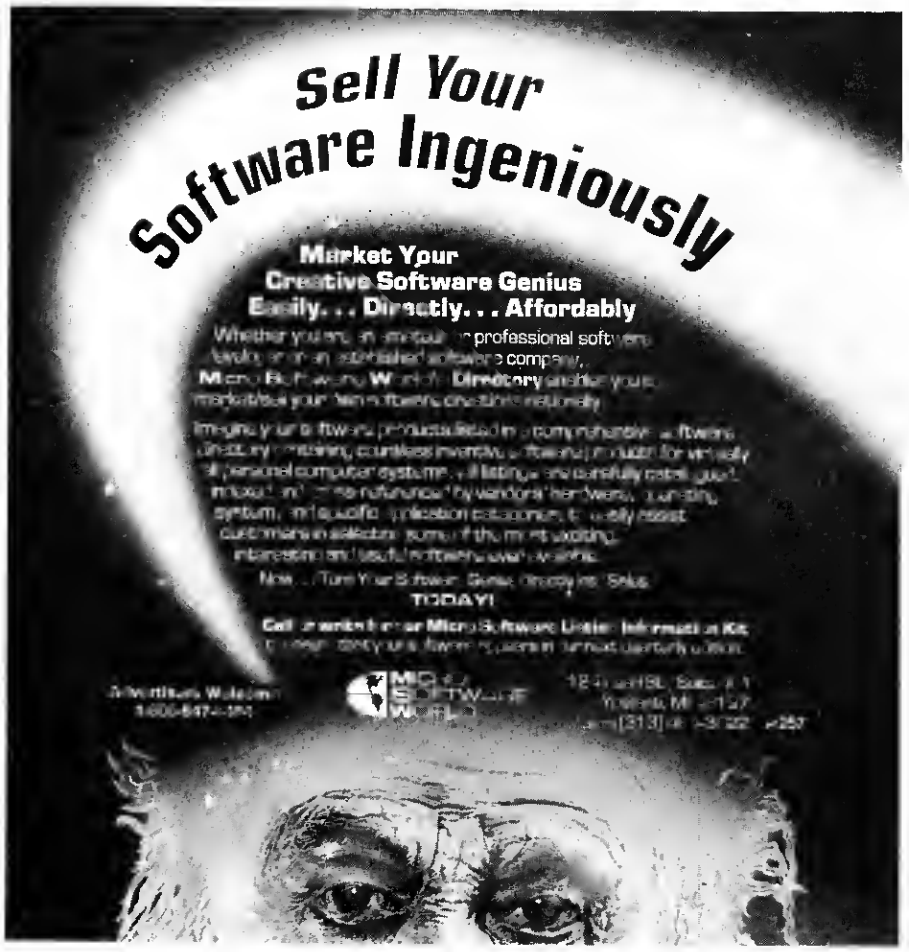
In Feedback Loop (*80 Micro*, March 1983, p. 414), Terry Kepner recommends buying a copying utility to CSAVEM a machine-language program on the Color Computer. It is much easier to enter the following commands from the keyboard after you load the program.

```
<?PEEK(487)*256+PEEK(488)>
<?PEEK(126)*256+PEEK(127)-1>
<?PEEK(157)*256+PEEK(158)>
```

These commands give you the starting address, ending address, and execute address, respectively. Then CSAVEM "Filename", starting address, ending address, execute address.

This method only works with non-auto-execute machine-language programs and it does not work well with a disk system.

Donald G. Barber, Jr.
P.O. Box 295
Granville, WV 26534



Model II News

As you are aware, there are many more Model I and Model III systems than there are Model IIs.

However, help is on the way for Model II users, as we have just formed a national Model II user's group. We plan to publish a user directory and a short newsletter. Anyone interested in finding out more about our group should send us a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

Bob Stewart
National TRS-80 Model II
User's Group
P.O. Box 234
Ada, MI 49301

Attn: Cincinnati

The Cincinnati TRS-80 User's Group (CINTUG) has been in existence for over three years. We meet on the second Saturday of each month. You can access our bulletin board at 513-791-8208. Send written queries to the address below.

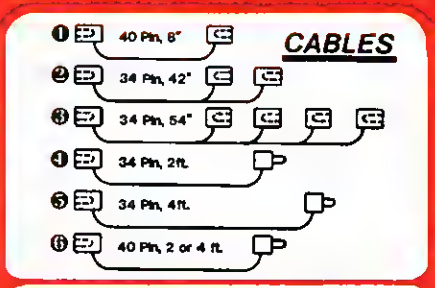
Carolyn Wiedamann
Vice President
CINTUG
P.O. Box 9145
Cincinnati, OH 45233

NOW MODEL I AND MODEL III!

Now Model III users can take advantage of the ALPHA I/O system too. Our new MOD III/I BUS-CONVERTER allows most port based Model I accessories (such as our ANALOG-80, INTERFACER 2 and INTERFACER-80) to connect to the Model III bus. MOD III/I BUS CONVERTER, complete with all connectors, only $39.95.

PRINTSWITCH

Have 2 printers on line at all times and select printer 1 or 2 by means of a conveniently located switch. End the problem of constantly plugging and unplugging printer cables. PRINTSWITCH is a compact module that plugs onto the parellel printer port of your TRS-80 and provides an edge connector for each of your two printers. It works with any two types of printers: dot matrix, daisy wheel, plotters, TRS-80 converted selectrics, etc. Assembled, tested, ready to use with connector and instructions. For Model I or III (please specify). ONLY.. $59.00



SUPERIOR QUALITY REPLACEMENT & EXTENSION CABLES

Highest quality cable and high force, gold plated contacts ensure the utmost in connection reliability.

- ❶ KEYBOARD TO EXPANSION INTERFACE ..... $21.
- ❷ DISK DRIVE CABLE FOR 1 OR 2 DRIVES ..... $32.
- ❸ DISK DRIVE CABLE FOR 3 OR 4 DRIVES ..... $45.
- ❹ DISK DRIVE CABLE EXTENDER ..... $22.
- ❺ PRINTER CABLE EXTENDER ..... $24.
- ❻ 40 PIN BUS EXTENDER — 2 ft. .. $22 4 ft. .. $24.

Custom cable configurations are also available. Call us.

YOU ASKED FOR IT: "EXPANDABUS" X1, X2, X3 AND X4.

CONNECT ALL YOUR TRS-80 DEVICES SIMULTANEOUSLY on the 40 pin TRS-80 bus. Any device that normally plugs into the keyboard edge connector will also plug into the "EXPANDABUS". The "X4" is shown with protective covers (included). The TRS-80 keyboard contains the bus drivers (74LS367) for up to 20 devices, more than you will ever need. Using the E/I, it plugs either between KB and E/I or in the Screen Printer port. Professional quality, gold plated contacts. Computer grade 40 conductor ribbon cable. X2...$29 X3...$44 X4...$59 X5...$74. Custom configurations are also available, call us.

ANALOG-80: A WORLD OF NEW APPLICATIONS POSSIBLE.

8 DIGITAL MULTIMETERS PLUGGED INTO YOUR TRS-80™ Measure Temperature, Voltage, Current, Light, Pressure, etc. Very easy to use: for example, let's read input channel #4: 10 OUT 0,4 'Selects input #4 and also starts the conversion 20 A = INP(0) 'Puts the result in variable "A". Voila! Specifications: Input range: 0-5V or 0-500V. Each channel can be set to a different scale. Resolution: 20mV (on 5V range). Accuracy: 8 bits (.5%). Port Address: jumper selectable. Plugs into keyboard bus or E/I (screen printer port). Assembled and tested. 90 day warranty. Complete with power supply, connector, manual. $139.

TIMEDATE 80: REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR MODULE

Keeps quartz accurate time for 3 years on 2 replaceable AAA batteries (not included). Gives MO/DATE/YR, DAY of WEEK, HR:MIN:SEC and AM/PM. Features INTELLIGENT CALENDAR and even provides for Leap Year. This compact module simply plugs into rear of Keyboard or side of Expansion Interface (may be shipped inside E/I). Includes cassette software for setting clock and patching to any DOS (including NEWDOS/80 2.0). Optional "Y" connector allows for further expansion. For Model I. Fully assembled and tested. Complete with instructions and cassette. ONLY $95.00. "Y" option, add $12.00.

GREEN SCREEN WARNING

IBM and all the "biggies" are using green screen monitors. Its advantages are now widely advertised. We feel that every TRS-80 user should enjoy the benefits it provides. But **WARNING:** all Green Screens are not created equal. Here is what we found:

- •Several are just a flat piece of standard colored Lucite. The green tint was not made for this purpose and is judged by many to be too dark. Increasing the brightness control will result in a fuzzy display.
- •Some are simply a piece of thin plastic film taped onto a cardboard frame. The color is satisfactory but the wobbly film gives it a poor appearance.
- •One "optical filter" is in fact plain acrylic sheeting.
- •False claim: A few pretend to "reduce glare". In fact, their flat and shiny surfaces (both film and Lucite type) ADD their own reflections to the screen.
- •A few laughs: One ad claims to "reduce screen contrast". Sorry gentleman but it's just the opposite. One of the Green Screen's major benefits is to increase the contrast between the text and the background.
- •Drawbacks: Most are using adhesive strips to fasten their screen to the monitor. This method makes it awkward to remove for necessary periodical cleaning. All (except ours) are flat. Light pens will not work reliably because of the big gap between the screen and the tube.

Many companies have been manufacturing video filters for years. We are not the first (some think they are), but we have done our homework and we think we manufacture the best Green Screen. Here is why:

- •It fits right onto the picture tube like a skin because it is the only **CURVED** screen **MOLDED** exactly to the picture tube curvature. It is Cut precisely to cover the exposed area of the picture tube. The fit is such that the static electricity is sufficient to keep it in place! We also include some invisible reusable tape for a more secure fastening.
- •The filter material that we use is just right, not too dark nor too light. The result is a really eye pleasing display.

We are so sure that you will never take your Green screen off that we offer an unconditional money-back guaranty. Try our Green Screen for 14 days. If for any reason you are not delighted with it, return it for a prompt refund.

A last word. We think that companies, like ours, who are selling mainly by mail should •list their street address•have a phone number (for questions and orders)•accept CODs, not every one likes to send checks to a PO box•offer the convenience of charging their purchase to major credit cards. How come we are the only green screen people doing it?

Order your **ALPHA GREEN SCREEN** today $12.50

DISK DRIVE EXTENDER CABLE, FREE YOUR MINI-DRIVES.

End the daisy-chain mess once and for all. Fits all mini-drives: Percom, Aerocomp, Shugart, Micropolis, MTI, Vista, Pertec, Siemens, BASF. Easy to install: just remove the drive cover, plug in the EXTENDER CABLE and replace the cover.

Now you can change and move your drives without disassembly. Keep the cover on and the dust out. High reliability gold plated contacts, computer grade 34 conductor cable. Tested and guaranteed.

Get one for each drive .... ONLY $8.95

INTERFACER-80: the most powerful Sense/Control module

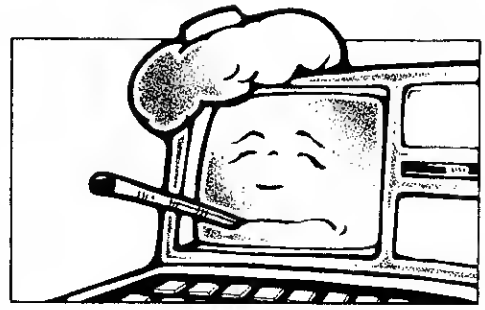
- •8 industrial grade relays, single pole double throw isolated contacts, 2 Amp @ 125 Volts. TTL latched outputs are also accessible to drive external solid state relays.
- •8 convenient LEDs constantly display the relay states. Simple "OUT" commands (in basic) control the 8 relays.
- •8 optically-isolated inputs for easy direct interfacing to external switches, photocells, keypads, sensors, etc. Simple "INP" commands read the status of the 8 inputs. Selectable port address. Clean, compact enclosed design. Assembled, tested, 90 days warranty. Price includes power supply, cable, connector, superb user's manual. $159.

ALPHA Products

17

ADD $2.50 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING
ALL ORDERS SHIPPED FIRST CLASS MAIL
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTER CHARGE. CHECKS M.O.
COD ADD $2.00 EXTRA
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX

79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, N.Y. 11421 ☎ Info and order: (212) 296-5916



Looking for help

Scarce as Hen's Teeth

Usable programs for the 4K TRS-80 Color Computer are as scarce as hen's teeth. I'd appreciate hearing from anyone who knows where I can find good business and game programs.

Charles W. Gordon
17B Byron Court
Greenville, SC 29605

Wanted: Hot Programs

Our volunteer fire company is looking for Model I/III programs to use in planning our fire presuppression policy. Any help is appreciated.

John M. Howey Jr.
538 Walnut St.
Freeland, PA 18224

Interface Problems

I haven't been able to find an interface or a driver program to let me use my Model 33 Teletype with a TRS-80 Model III. Can someone help me?

D.A. Kitchen
Box 176
Bushell Park, Saskatchewan
Canada S0H 0N0

Making the Model I Read

Does anyone know how I can program my Model III to write single-density files that can be read by a Model I?

David H. Hall
149 Runnymede Road
West Caldwell, NJ 07006

Making Mountains

I'd like to know more about a mathematical function used to change a flat plane into a fractal surface. In 3-D computer images it is used to make mountains. If you know anything about this function please write to me.

Carlos Borgarth da Silva
Rua Guilherme Marconi 80
Apt. s504
Rio de Janeiro, Brasil
RJ CEP 20.240

Any Suggestions?

I'm using the Epson MX-80 to print my club newsletter, but I can't get it to reverse line feed to the top of the column and it's difficult to align the manual setting. Professional word processors can format in multiple columns, but Scripsit isn't up to it. Any suggestions?

Derek Trayler
88 Grosvenor Drive
Hornchurch, Essex
England RM11 1PW

I Need a Patch!

I'm unable to use SuperScripsit with double density on my Model I. I hate to go to single density with a long manuscript. Does anyone have a patch that will let me use SuperScripsit with double density?

Alice Fuchs
10 Evergreen Drive
Lock Haven, PA 17745

Needs Labels

I'd like to catalog my collection of video cassettes with a data base. My problem is that I can't find a company offering labels on continuous forms that are the size I need. Can anyone help me?

Brad Corson
c/o Jet Cargo International
P.O. Box 520010
Miami, FL 33152

Foreign Letters

I own a Model III with a normal keyboard. I'd like to program and print in Turkish. Does anyone know how I can print letters that aren't used in any European language? If so, what kind of printer will I need?

Eren S. Inonu
111-15, 75 Ave. #2M
Forest Hills, NY 11375

Needs Address Change

How do I change the address of the Auto-Dial/Answer device found on p. 300 in the 1983 Anniversary Issue to a port other than 254? My LNW-80 uses port 254 for hi-res graphics.

Barry Bea
61 Hallow Crescent
Rexdale, Ontario
Canada M9W 2V8

A Good Cause

We're looking for an altruistic computer company willing to donate computer hardware to our organization. Contributions are tax-deductible since we are a 501 (c) (3) non-profit organization. Any gift would be greatly appreciated by the multiple sclerosis victims we serve.

Deanie C. Gross
Executive Director
National Multiple Sclerosis Society
301 South Broad St.
New Orleans, LA 70119

Hi-Res Patches

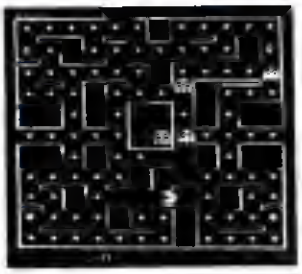
I own a Model III with the new RS high-resolution graphics, a HIPAD digitizer, and a DMP-29 HIPLOT plotter. I'm interested in any software that ties all these components into a graphics design and CAD system.

I'm also interested in patches and drivers that bring out high-resolution graphics with Radio Shack's Business Analysis Graphics Pak.

Doug Landmann
273 Willow Drive
Hartland, WI 53029

WE PAY

shipping on any order that includes at least one game
Use our convenient toll free 800 line.



GHOST GOBBLER

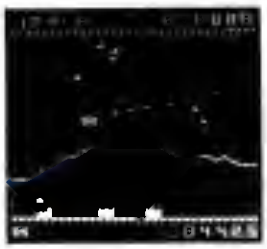
From Spectral Associates, this "Pac" theme game is the best of it's type. Brilliant color, action and sound, just like an arcade gobble your way to glory, but watch for those ghosts! Get in on the wild fun of this game craze now. Tape: $21.95, Disk: $25.95

GHOST GOBBLER

DONKEY KING

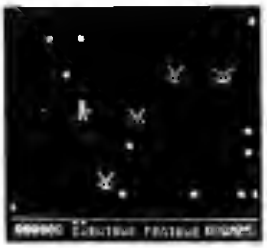
DONKEY KING

You simply can not buy a more impressive game for your color computer than this new wonder from Tom Mix. The graphics, sound, and animation are all just astonishing! There are four different graphic screens and each is endless fun. Requires 32K. Tape: $24.95, Disk: $27.95



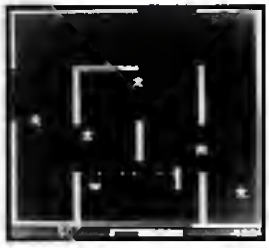
PROTECTORS

There are several good versions of the "Defender" theme available for the CoCo. None, however, rival this one from Tom Mix. No other game matches the detailed graphics and sheer excitement of this top seller. Requires 32K. Tape: $24.95, Disk: $27.95



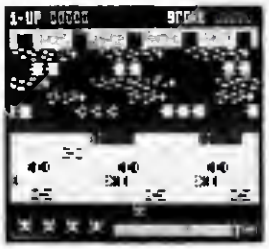
CREATURE FEATURE

From Color Software, comes a lightening swift shoot & dodge the enemy game. It's clever cross between "Robotron" and "Beserk" themes, with bullets flying everywhere. Solid, shoot-em-up-fun. Requires 16K. Tape: $17.95. Disk: $19.95



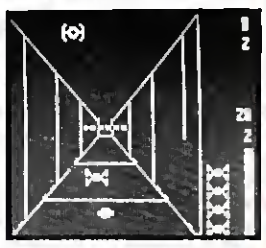
ANDROID ATTACK

Spectral Associates' very well done "Berserk" type game with some interesting added features. Each cassette contains both the 16K and 32K version. The 32K version has voice output! Plenty of action. Tape: $21.95



FROGGER

Just released by The Cornsoft Group, this is the officially licensed version from Sega, the arcade manufacturer. It has it all! 4 lane super highway, snakes, turtles, logs, alligators, etc. Lots of action and laughs! Requires 16K. Tape: $19.95



INTERGALACTIC FORCE

Your space fighter roars into the Death Corridor. Lock-on and blast the enemy fighter from the sky. Now try dropping one into Death Star's narrow exhaust vent. It takes skill and guts. Good luck! With "Star Wars" theme song. From Anteco Tape: $24.95

THE COLORCADE..

SUPER JOYSTICK MODULE

ONLY
$19.95

★ It's a Joystick Interface.

Now you can connect any Atari compatible joystick to your CoCo. These sticks are extremely rugged & provide very fast response and real arcade type action. They will improve the play of almost any game. The difference will amaze you!

★ It's a Rapid Fire Module!

Press the fire button on your joystick and get a great burst of fire instead of just a single shot! Adds tremendously to the many shooting type games that do not have repeat fire. With variable burst speed.

★ It's a 6ft. Extender Cord.

THE ATARI

ONLY
$8.50

A well proven joystick, the Atari is known for being rugged and reliable. It gives good response and is the standard among home video players. Now at a great price! Use with module above.

ZIRCON VIDEO COMMAND

ONLY
$14.95
A GREAT BUY!

This one has received outstanding reviews. Its unique design fits the hand beautifully and it has the truly fast and positive response needed for high speed play. Actually out-performs some joysticks that cost $50 or more.

WICO FAMOUS "RED BALL"

THE BEST YOU CAN BUY

$34.95

The high performance joystick from the people who make them for the arcade machines. Built to take the abuse of even the most enthusiastic player. This is the best! Wico #15-9730. Use with module above.

ORDERING INFORMATION

ADD $2.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING.
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, CHECKS, M.O.
C.O.D. ADD $3.00 EXTRA.
NY RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX.
OVERSEAS, FPO, APO, ADD 10%.
DEALER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE.
IF ONE OR MORE GAMES ARE INCLUDED, SHIPPING IS FREE.

COLORWARE

78-03C Jamaica Ave.
Woodhaven, NY 11421
(212) 647-2864

VISA MasterCard

TOLL FREE ORDERING

123 **800-221-0916**

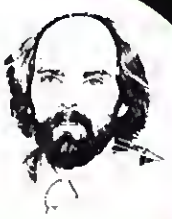
Orders only. NY & Info call (212) 647-2864

Great Service at Low Warehouse Prices...

If you're looking for rock-bottom prices and fast personal service, look no further! We buy in volume and are able to sell the products you want at prices that finally make sense. And service? We take care of you like our business depends on it. Because it does. When you call M.D.S., you get the fastest delivery available anywhere. Our unique order management system is on the job, keeping tabs on your order, every step of the way. Our prices are lower, our service is better. (216) 481-1600 Looking forward to your call.

Russ Knotts

Russ Knotts • President



ELECTRIC PENCIL Version II

Model I and Model III

An expanded version of the critically acclaimed original word processing system! Includes all features of Version I plus many new extensions.

Disk Version $79.95
Tape Version $69.95

ELECTRIC WEBSTER

"Cadillac" of Spelling Checkers 80 Micro 9/82.

- 50,000 WORD DICTIONARY
- FAST and ACCURATE - No other Spelling Checker comes close!
- INTEGRATED - Proofs and corrects from within most popular word processing programs!
- SMART - Finds and displays correct spelling!
- HYPHENATES automatically - inserts discretionary hyphens with 100% accuracy (optional).
- COMPLETE - One step proofing system.

Electric Webster w/correcting feature $129.95
Hyphenation feature $49.95
Grammatical feature $39.95
COMPLETE SYSTEM all Four Programs $199.00

NEWSCRIPT 7.0

NEWSCRIPT is the versatile TRS-80 word processing program. It supports "smart" printers like the Epson, Okidata, NEC, C.Itoh, Spinwriter, Centronics 739 and more.

NEWSCRIPT $109.95

NEW! Practical Periphials

MICROBUFFER

MBP-16K Parallel $149.00
MICROBUFFER IN-LINE For Most Printers
32K Parallel $289.00
64K Parallel $339.00
32K Serial $289.00
64K Serial $339.00
64K Memory Expansion Modules $169.00

DISKIT III™

MODEL III DISK UPGRADE

FREE

Floppy Doctor with the purchase of any DISKIT III $30.00 VALUE!

Features
- Gold Plated Edge Connectors
- Switching Power Supply
- Supports 5" or 8" Drives
- 40 80 Track Supported
- Single Dual Head Supported
- Metal Disk Drive Brackets
- All Hardware and Cables
- 1 Hour or Less for Installation
- 100% Compatible
- No Soldering Needed
- 180 Days Warranty on Controller

DISKIT III w/o Drives $229.00
DISKIT III w/one Tandon 100-1 40 Track Drive $439.00
DISKIT III w/two Tandon 100-1 40 Track Drive $639.00
DISKIT III w/two Tandon 100-2 40/40 Dual Drive $799.00

DEALER INQUIRES WELCOME

PRINTERS New Lower Prices

Epson FX 80 w/Graftrax ..... $CALL
Epson w/Graftrax ..... $CALL
Epson MX-100 w/Graftrax ..... $CALL
GEMINI 10 by Star Micronics $349.00
GEMINI 15 by Star Micronics $549.00
IDS Prism 80 ..... $CALL
IDS Prism 132 ..... $CALL
Okidata Microline 80 ..... $CALL
Okidata Microline 82 ..... $469.00
Okidata Microline 83A ..... $CALL
Okidata Microline 84 ..... $CALL

EPSON PRINTERS

Graftrax Plus $60.00
MX-80 Ribbons $9.95
MX-100 Ribbons $18.95
Epson Service Manual $30.00

16 K RAM SPECIAL

4116 200ns. Guaranteed one full year $13.95

NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0

FLOPPY DOCTOR INCLUDED

Model I and Model III

The hottest Disk Operating System is now available in its latest version. This is the ONE from Apparat, Inc., the people whose systems have made the TRS-80 the reliable computer.

$139.95

THE FLOPPY DOCTOR

By Dave Stambaugh

FLOPPY DISK/MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC programs are designed to thoroughly check out the two most trouble prone sections of the TRS-80, the disk system (controller and drives) and the memory arrays.

MODEL I $24.95
MODEL III $29.95

COORDINATED BUSINESS SOFTWARE

D.B. Software Co. announces a new line of coordinated business software designed for the Model III TRS-80. The BASE system consists of a **General Ledger System** with **Accounts Receivable** and **Accounts Payable.** Other modules can be purchased and added as needed.

BASE System (GL-AR-AP) $199.00
Coordinated Modules:
Payroll $75.00
Order Entry $125.00
Inventory $129.00

Inventory (special for Auto Parts Suppliers) $129.00

(Payroll optional)
Mailing Lister $99.00

MORE SOFTWARE

Inventory + ... $29.95
Cash Register/80 ..... $29.95
UNITERM Terminal $79.95
UNITERM/80 Terminal $89.95
ACE MAIL for Hayes Smart Modem ... $69.95
LABELMAKER for MX80 ..... $19.50
AIOS III Data Management $70.00
Maxi Manager w/utilities $129.95

CP/M • IBM • APPLE • TRS-80 owners
dBASE II™ ..... ~~$700.00~~ $489.00
WordStar ..... ~~$500.00~~ $299.00

MDS

MICRO DATA SUPPLIES

A SUBSIDIARY OF THE COMPUTER WAREHOUSE, INC. OF OHIO ✓459

22295 EUCLID AVE. EUCLID, OHIO 44117

PARAGON Gold magnetics™ DISKETTES

MTC's

Premium Single-Sided, Soft-Sectored DOUBLE-DENSITY, 5¼ inch diskettes with reinforcing HUB-RINGS. Individually 100% ERROR-FREE certified. Invest in GOLD!

PARAGON MAGNETICS GOLD $23.95

VERBATIM

Soft-Sectored Diskettes

5 ¼" 1S/D den (MD525-01) $26.50
5 ¼" 2S/D Den (MD550-01) $39.95
5 ¼" 2S/4 Den (MD557-01) $51.50
8" 1S/D Den (FD34-8000) $43.95

Hard-Sectored Diskettes

5 ¼" 1S/D Den 10-sector (MD525-10) $26.95
5 ¼" 2S/D Den 10-sector (MD550-10) $39.95
5 ¼" 2S/4 Den 10-sector (MD557-10) $51.50

SUPPLIES

5¼" File Box for 50 diskettes $24.95
AVERY TABULABLES
5,000 3½ x 15/16 ..... $15.95
FAN FOLD PAPER (Prices F.O.B.S.P.)
9½ x 11 18 lb. WHITE 3,000 ct. $29.95
14⅞ x 11 18 lb. WHITE 3,000 ct. $39.95

★ ★ ★ THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL ★ ★ ★

Flip 'n' File & 1 box of Paragon Golds. $39.85
Head cleaning kit & 1 box of Paragon Gold $34.85

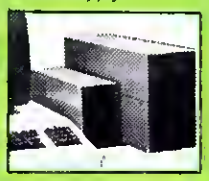
★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

DISK DRIVE CABLES

Disk Drive Cable for 1 Drive $18.95
Disk Drive Cable for 2 Drives $24.95
Disk Drive Cable for 4 Drives $29.95
All Cables Are 5 Ft. Long

DISK DRIVES Tandon

Complete with Chassis & Power Supply:



Fully assembled silver chassis with external card edge connector for easy cable installation. With MOS 120 days warranty.

COMPLETE

TM100-1 40 Trk $249.00
TM100-2 40/40 Trk $329.00
TM100-4 80/80 Trk $399.00
TM50 40 Trk Thinline $249.00
SIEMANS FD0100-8 SS/DD 8 in $429.00

BARE DRIVES

TM100-1 40 Trk $189.00
TM100-2 40/40 Trk $259.00
TM100-4 80/80 Trk $329.00
SIEMANS FD0100-8 SS/DD 8 in $279.00
TM50 SS/DD 40 Trk Thinline $199.00
TM848-1 SS/DD 8" 77 Trk Thinline . $369.00
TM848-2 DD/DD 8" 77 Trk Thinline $479.00

SUPER SALE!

NAME BRAND Bulk Diskettes* with envelopes

5¼" SOFT SECTORS	8" SOFT OR 32 SECTORS
SINGLE SIDE SINGLE DENSITY W/HUB RING 100% CERTIFIED 1 YEAR WARRANTY **$1.59***	SINGLE SIDE SINGLE DENSITY 100% CERTIFIED 1 YEAR WARRANTEE **$1.79***
5¼" SOFT SECTORS	8" SOFT OR 32 SECTORS
SINGLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY W/HUB RING 100% CERTIFIED 1 YEAR WARRANTEE **$1.89***	SINGLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY 100% CERTIFIED 1 YEAR WARRANTEE **$2.29***
5¼" SOFT SECTORS	8" SOFT OR 32 SECTORS
DOUBLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY W/HUB RING 100% CERTIFIED 1 YEAR WARRANTEE **$2.79***	DOUBLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY 100% CERTIFIED 1 YEAR WARRANTEE **$3.09***

*Now Get High Quality at a Low Price
Manufactured by a Major Disc Company
For MOS Without Their Name on Diskettes.
*Minimum order 20 diskettes with
Tyvek envelope and storage shipping box
*Quantity discounts - 100 deduct 3%
1000 deduct 5%, 10,000 deduct 10%

BOOKS

OTHER MYSTERIES
TRS-80 DISK $19.95
Microsoft Basic Decoded $24.95
The Custom TRS-80 ..... $28.95
Basic Faster & Better $29.95
How To Do It On The TRS-80 ..... $28.95
TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded $28.95
The Custom Apple $28.95
Machine Language Disk I/O $29.95
CP/M Primer $15.95

MODEMS

Hayes Micromodem II (APPLE) $299.00
Hayes 100 Model (S-100) $325.00
Hayes Smart Modem (RS-232) $239.00
SIGNALMAN DIRECT CONNECT
(RS232) 300 Baud $94.95

LNW TRS-80 Mod. I Expansion $349.00

- RS232c serial I/O
- Parallel printer port
- Gold-plated connectors
- Floppy disk controller
- Full 32k 200ns RAM
- Real time clock
- 6 month warranty
- Heavy steel case
- Thousands of users
- Works with any DOS 100%

SPRINTER

Double Your Speed

Speed-up cuts computer operation time in half, saves time and money. Fast 4 MHz Z80B CPU included, installs in 15 minutes with no soldering or cutting.

SPRINTER III for MOD III $95.95
SPRINTER I for MOD I $95.95

MODEL I DOUBLE DENSITY PACKAGE

Everything you need to convert your TRS-80 Model I to run double density. Complete with software hardware, and instructions, installs in minutes with no soldering, wiring or cutting.

Dosplus V 3.4 w/LNDOUBLER 5/8 .. $199.00
LNDOUBLER 5/8 Board w/o dos ... $169.00

★ ★ ★ THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL ★ ★ ★

DOSPLUS V 3.4 AM/DOUBLER REG. $260.00
SAVE $101.00 DOLLARS ..... ONLY $159.00

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

HEAD CLEANING KIT 5¼"

Clean the heads in just 30 seconds and save on costly service calls and data drop-outs.

Free shipping on all prepaid orders over $100.00 in U.S.A.

Call (216) 481-1600
MONDAY thru SATURDAY
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

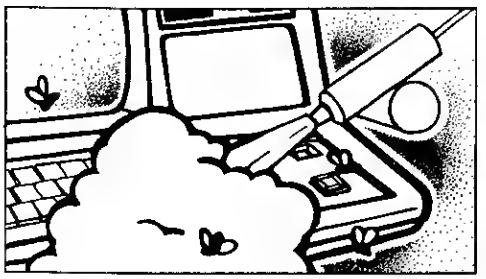
Found and Fixed

I found and fixed some bugs in my "Outbreak" program (January 1983, p. 216). Most of the problems come from the sound routine, but a bug lives in line 200. To exterminate this problem enter it as: 200 IF X>126 THEN A=−A:X=126:GOTO 170.

If you own a tape system and are having problems with the sound routine, change Z1=127 to Z1=126 in line 700, or set the memory size to 32000. The sound is improved by changing all the USR(12)'s to USR(0)'s.

If you own a disk system and are having sound routine problems, you should change line 700 to: 700 DEFUSR0=32000: Z=32000. You should also change all JJ=USR(12)'s to JJ=USR(0)'s.

Tom Hanson
2120 Birchmont Drive
Bemidji, MN 56601



Patches and fixes

Our Fault

The following program (see Listing 1) was left out of Steven M. Groll's "The 2,000-Year-Old Algorithm" article (March 1983, p. 332). The line numbers mentioned in the first column on p. 333 refer to this program listing.—*Eds.*

Program Listing 1

```
9000 GOSUB9990
9010 PRINT"HOW MANY NUMBERS TO BE INPUT?"
9015 INPUT"(10 OR LESS)";F
9020 IFF>10 THEN 9000
9030 PRINT:PRINT"*NUMBERS MUST BE INPUT IN"
9040 PRINT"ORDER FROM SMALLEST TO LARGEST *"
9042 PRINT"*ALL NUMBERS MUST BE SMALLER"
9043 PRINT"THAN 1,000,000*"
9045 FORG=1TOF
9050 PRINT:PRINT"INPUT #";G;":";
9060 INPUTM(G)
9065 IFM(G)>999999THEN 9000
9070 IFG>=2THEN 9100      'YOU NEED AT LEAST 2 TO COMPARE
9080 NEXT
9090 GOTO9190
9100 IFM(G)>M(G-1)THEN 9080      'MAKE SURE NUMBERS IN ORDER
9110 GOSUB9990:PRINT"THE NUMBERS MUST BE INPUT IN"
9120 PRINT"ORDER FROM SMALLEST TO LARGEST"
9130 FORX=1TO 2000:NEXT:GOSUB9990
9140 GOTO9045
9190 CLS
9200 FORG=1TOF-1
9210 Q=INT(M(G+1)/M(G))          'Q=QUOTIENT
9220 R=M(G+1)-(M(G)*Q)           'R=REMAINDER
9230 IFR=0THEN 9300
9240 M(G+1)=M(G):M(G)=R       'REASSIGN VALUES
9260 GOTO9210
9300 IFG=F-1THEN 9400        'LAST ONE?
9305 M(G+1)=M(G)     'OLD DIVISOR BECOMES NEW DIVIDEND
9310 NEXT
9400 GOSUB9990:PRINT"GCD = ";M(G)
9500 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"DO YOU WISH TO CONTINUE?"
9505 PRINT"Y=YES  N=NO)"
9510 INPUTA$:IFA$="Y"THEN9000ELSEEND
9990 CLS:PRINTCHR$(23):RETURN
10050 ' ----------------------
10060 '   EUCLIDEAN ALGORITHM
10070 '   COMPLETED   5/19/81
10080 '     STEVEN M. GROLL
```

The Judge's Decision

Figure 1 in my "Judge 80" article (January 1983, p. 221) is incorrect. The correct pinouts to IC4 are, from top to bottom:

IN	OUT
3	4
1	2
13	12
5	6
11	10
9	8

Also, the correct identification for IC2 in the IC list is:

IC1,2	74LS367
IC3	74LS08
IC4	74LS04

Stuart A. Cole
Rt. 5, #1 Five Oaks Lane
Gulfport, MS 39503

Directory Patches

Although the code in Carl Anderson's "Easier Directory" (December 1982, p. 32) assembled with no errors, the program produces nondescript garbage. The problem is not with the code, but with TRSDOS 1.3. Radio Shack released TRSDOS 1.3 with several errors and then published patches for some of them in the October 1981 issue of *TRS-80 Microcomputer News*. The problem is found in the I/O call to display the directory. The following two patches correct this anomalous I/O call.

PATCH * 10 (ADD=4E2E, FIND=CD3E4B, CHG=CD8A50)
PATCH * 10 (ADD=508A, FIND=4469736B, CHG=4FC33E4B)

James A. Calloway
645 Tarreyton
Ruston, LA 71270

Better Music

The "Dual-Voice Music Synthesizer" by Lee Morgenstern (1983 Anniversary Issue, p. 253) bombs on the Model I with an OV error at line 1160. To correct this, change line 1160 to read: 1160 READ Q:POKE X−1+P,Q:NEXT and

change line 1030 to: 1030 CLS:CLEAR 500:DEFINT A-Z.

After doing this, insert line 1055 which reads: 1055 M$ = STRING$ (152,0). Line 1055 is exactly the same as line 1110, but don't delete line 1110. This changes the starting address of M$ to 32464 instead of 32616.

Paul F. Smith
305 S. Warmister Road
Hatboro, PA 19040

Fire One!

I found an error in David Edick's "Space Duel" program for the Model III (August 1982, p. 260). To let your spaceship fire, change line 123 to: IF A$ = "C" THEN 1000.

Mari Ascolese
115 Ave Maria
San Antonio, TX 78216

Sorting Problem O.K.

There's an error in Bill Barden's "Assembly-Language Primer" program listing (1983 Anniversary Issue, p. 16) that prevents the last element from being sorted. The eighth data element in line 101 of Program Listing 3 should be changed from 254 to 255.—*Eds.*

Turtle Problems

Larry Brackney's "TRS-Turtle" program (February 1983, p. 116) has a bug under its shell. To get rid of it, change line 250 to: 250 L$(W) = B:W = W + 1:T$ = B.—*Eds.*

It's an Arrow!

There's a typo in the correction to Delmer Hinrichs' "Practical Regression Analysis" program in the February 1983 Debug column (p. 30). In line 2830, between the DZ and 3 there should be an up-arrow instead of a parenthesis. Otherwise it is correct.

Oh, well. You know what they say: "...and these bugs have smaller bugs upon their backs to byte them...."—*Eds.*

UNITED SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES

SPECIALIZING IN TELECOMMUNICATIONS

THIS MONTH FEATURES!

ULTRA TERM

A Full Featured Terminal Program

The Ultra Term communications package is one of the easiest to use and most versatile communications programs available for the TRS-80. It includes a full featured intelligent terminal program, with all the popular features of competing programs costing two to three times as much, and some new features that can't be found anywhere else at any price. Ultra Term also includes a self relocating host program, and hex conversion utilities for bulletin board downloading. Some of Ultra Terms unique features are:

- Support for manual and auto dial modems.
- Exclusive Ultra Term direct to disk file transfer mode.
- An exclusive split screen feature.
- Line printer support with a 1K print buffer.
- Half and full duplex support.
- Universal format ASCII file.
- A full featured host program.

Retail Price: **$59.95**

INFOEX - 80

Bulletin Board System

The INFOrmation EXchange bulletin board program contains all the software necessary to set up your own bulletin board service or message center.

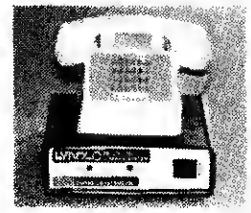
The Infoex-80 software automatically answers phone calls, displays a logon message or bulletin, allows callers to enter and retrieve messages, and lets users chat (type) directly to the system operator.

Infoex-80 supports uploading and downloading in both universal ASCII format and Ultra Term disk file transfer format for accurate and fast file transfer.

Infoex-80 allows users to apply for individual passwords, so private password protected messages can be left for any user. The system also keeps track of the number of times eash user has accessed the system, as well as the highest message each user has read, and advises each user when messages have been left for them.

The system automatically recycles on loss of carrier so it can recover if someone hangs up without signing off.

INFOEX-80 Version 2 Price **$134.95**



LYNX MODEM

EMTROL Systems Lynx modem is an auto dial auto answer modem for use on TRS-80 Model 1 or Model 3 with or without an RS-232 interface. Thats right, this modem includes an RS-232 interface internally, so you can use it on any TRS-80 computer, even if you don't have an expansion interface or RS-232 board installed.

The Lynx includes a one year factory warranty with one day turn around on service should it ever become necessary.

Lynx Modem price **$239.95**

COMMBAT

Commbat is a two player tank strategy game that can be played over a modem. In this game, the playing field is divided into a two by four matrix of sectors that are further divided into a 32 by 16 matrix. The player is given eight tanks, a base, three decoy bases, and various weapons including rockets, lasers, shells, mines and one ICBM. Your mission is to locate the enemys base and destroy it with your ICBM, before he can discover the location of your base. Commbat comes complete with a TRS-80, Apple, and Atari disk for one low price.

Commbat price **$44.95**

SOFTWARE

• Ultraterm	$59.95
• Microterm	$69.95
• Omniterm	$85.00
• Intelliterm	$134.95
• Infoex-80	$134.95

HARDWARE

• Lynx Modem	$249.00
• Microconnection Manual Modem	$149.00
• Microconnection Auto Answer	$179.00

GAMES

• Modem Games	$14.95 tape
• Chess Checkers Othello	$17.95 disk
• Commbat	$44.95

• Includes TRS-80, Apple and Atari Versions

MUSIC FROM SOFTWARE AFFAIR

• Orchestra 85/90	$89.95
• Music Synthesizer • Piano Software For Above	$34.95
• Greatest Hits Songs	$17.95
• Fanfare Software	$22.95

• Software Music Routines

UNITED SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES

734 FLAMINGO WAY, NORTH PALM BEACH, FL 33408

ORDERS - 305/965-3496 BBS - 305/842-2687

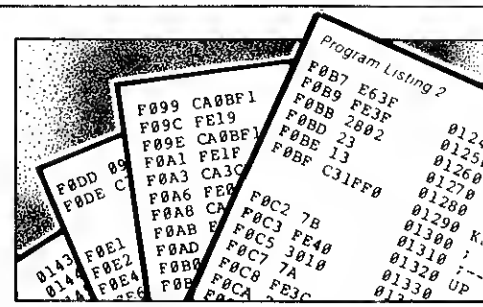
COD ORDERS — ADD $3.00

332

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

THE NEXT STEP

by Hardin Brothers



Changing the Basic language

This column is a little different from my previous offerings. Instead of discussing how to include machine-language routines in Basic programs, I will explain the ultimate Basic interface: how to change Basic itself. I hadn't planned to delve into this topic for several months, but the one change explained here makes a lot of other programming much simpler.

I have always been aggravated by the lack of a proper Restore command in Radio Shack's Basic. Restore should set the read pointer to any data table in a program. In a large program with data statements for subroutines as well as the main line of the program, you must often Restore to the beginning of the program and then include dummy, time-wasting reads until the correct data table is found. Saving and reloading the read pointer with PEEKs and POKEs helps only if the program reads the same data table more than once.

After examining ROM, I developed a modification meeting all my requirements. Restore works as it always did until a line number is added—then it works the way I want it to. My modification supports tape or disk systems and operates under all disk operating systems. The patch works so well I have added it to my copy of NEWDOS80 2.0.

I will explain how to add this Restore patch to your operating system. In future columns, I will feel free to include the patch in my programs.

Patching Basic

How do you alter Basic? Depending on what you want to do, the process is fairly simple. Several exits from ROM to low memory let you interrupt and expand the normal process of Level II Basic. Disk Basic uses most of these exits, so the biggest difficulty in adding more Basic features is identifying the appropriate exit.

The execution phase of every Basic command starts at ROM location 1D5AH, where the first machine instruction is an RST 10H. An RST, or restart, is a 1-byte call to a frequently-used subroutine instead of a normal 3-byte call sequence. When a restart is performed, the Z80 processor pushes the next address (1D5BH in this case) onto the stack and then passes control to the RST address.

The instruction at 0010H is JP 4003H. The normal instruction at 4003H is JP 1D78H. As Basic begins to execute each new instruction, control jumps from 1D5AH to 0010H to 4003H to 1D78H—a circuitous route to jump ahead 30 bytes in memory. Several other routines in Basic also use RST 10H to call the subroutine at 1D78H, which gets the next character from the current command line or line of Basic, does some simple testing, sets the status flags according to the value found, and returns control to the calling routine. RST 10H is probably used dozens of times each second a Basic program runs.

An important point to remember is that 4003H is in RAM. You can put a new address for the JP instruction there and patch in your own routine. As long as your patch knows which ROM routine called it, it interrupts that routine and adds new features to Basic. Because the stack points back to the original caller, your routine merely has to examine the first two values on the stack to know whether it should interrupt.

With that in mind, and with the help of other ROM routines, I wrote Program Listing 1. The heart of the program, lines 580–950, uses only 48 bytes of memory and is completely relocatable. The first part of the program, lines 350–530, is a short routine that finds the top of unprotected memory, places the main program there, protects it, and correctly patches the interpreter exit at 4004H.

LOAD 80

The main program works by testing the stack to see if RST 10H was called by the execution routine at 1D5BH. If that test fails, control is returned to normal interpreter flow in line 650; otherwise, you must make additional tests.

Lines 690–750 test to see if the next executable command is the token for the Restore verb. Again, if that test fails, control returns to normal program flow. When a Restore verb is found, lines 790–820 determine if it is followed by a numeric value. If not, the normal Restore routine is invoked. But when a numeric value does follow the verb, the final (and most important) part of the program is used.

Line 870 calls a ROM routine that translates the numeric value following the Restore verb into a line number and places the line number in the DE register pair. Then line 890 calls another ROM routine placing the address of the line in the HL register pair.

Finally, in line 910, the resulting address is placed in the read pointer at 40FFH—the objective all along. Then the stack and the HL buffer are tidied up and control passes back to the Basic interpreter as if nothing happened. The interpreter doesn't know it was interrupted by a new routine.

Using the New Restore

If you plan to use the new Restore with Disk Basic, you must first make one crucial test to be sure it works. Go to Disk Basic and run the following:

```
PRINT PEEK(&H4004); PEEK(&H4005)
```

If your computer does not respond with the values 120 and 129, your operating system is already patched into the RST 10H RAM exit. Use Debug to find the value stored in 4004H and 4005H (remember that the address is stored in least significant byte/most significant byte, LSB/MSB, order). Use that new value for the exit equate in line 290. The program documents other necessary changes.

Assemble Listing 1 as either a /CMD file or a system tape. Run the program and try the short test in Program Listing 2 (with a disk system, run Listing 1 before going to Disk Basic). If the

The Answer is...

NEWSCRIPT!™

THE WORD PROCESSOR FOR BUSINESSMEN AND PROFESSIONALS

With ongoing support directly from us

A FEW OF NEWSCRIPT's 200 STANDARD FEATURES:

- FORM LETTERS WITH MERGING OF NAMES AND ADDRESSES
- GIVES SUPERB APPEARANCE TO YOUR FINAL DOCUMENTS
- COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL WITH TUTORIAL AND EXAMPLES
- CENTERING, TOP/BOTTOM TITLES, INDENTS, PAGINATION
- UNDERLINING, BOLDFACE, DOUBLE-WIOTH, ITALICS†
- SUB/SUPER SCRIPTS, RIGHT-JUSTIFIED PROPORTIONAL†
- CREATES TABLE OF CONTENTS, SORTED INDEX
- "LEGAL" LINE NUMBERING
- SCREEN GRAPHICS, SPECIAL PRINTER SYMBOLS†
- SEARCH/REPLACE GLOBALLY OR WITHIN LINES, COLUMNS
- BLOCK MOVE, COPY, DELETE, INSERT. FILE MERGES
- AUTOSAVE, WHOOPS, DIRECTORY, KILL
- SUPPORT FOR ALL LISTED PRINTERS IS INCLUDED ** (NO PATCHES INVOLVED) **
- SUPPLIED READY-TO-RUN ON "TINY" DOSPLUS
- ALSO RUNS UNDER NEWDOS/80, LDOS, MULTIDOS, TRSDOS

NEWSCRIPT 7.0:	**$124.95**
Mailing Labels Option:	**29.95**
Special: NEWSCRIPT + LABELS:	**139.95**
Daisywheel Proportional Option:	**49.95**
"Pencil"/"Scripsit" File Convertor:	**24.95**
NEWSCRIPT Manual & Reference card only:	**29.95**
Electric Webster + Correction Feature:	**149.50**
Hyphenation Feature for Electric Webster:	**49.95**
Grammatical Feature for Electric Webster:	**39.95**
Graphics Editor and Programmer (GEAP):	**49.95**
Dotwriter High-resolution graphics:	**69.95**
Special: GEAP + Dotwriter:	**99.95**

REQUIRED CONFIGURATION:
48K TRS-80, MAX-80, LNW, or compatible, with one or more disk drives. Specify Model I or Model III.

† some features work only if your printer has the mechanical capability.

** Daisy Wheel Proportional is an extra-cost option.

BUILT-IN SUPPORT FOR MOST POPULAR PRINTERS†, INCLUDING:

Anadex, Brother, Centronics. C.Itoh, Diablo, Epson, Gemini, Microline, NEC, Prowriter, Qume, Radio Shack (LP 1-8, DW2, OMP-410, DWP 200-2100), Smith Corona, Teletype, Typewriter, anything compatible with any of these, and many others, parallel and RS-232.

SPECIAL AVAILABLE OPTION: Right-justified proportional for Diablo, F-10, Qume, Spinwriter, etc. Requires "Daisywheel Proportional" Option plus NEWSCRIPT.

REVIEWERS AND USERS AGREE:

"NEWSCRIPT" is the best word procesor I have seen . . . unsurpassed in printer control . . . no other TRS-80 word processor can match its ability to format text . . . its editor is fast, easy, and powerful." *(80 MICRO, Oct. 1982)*

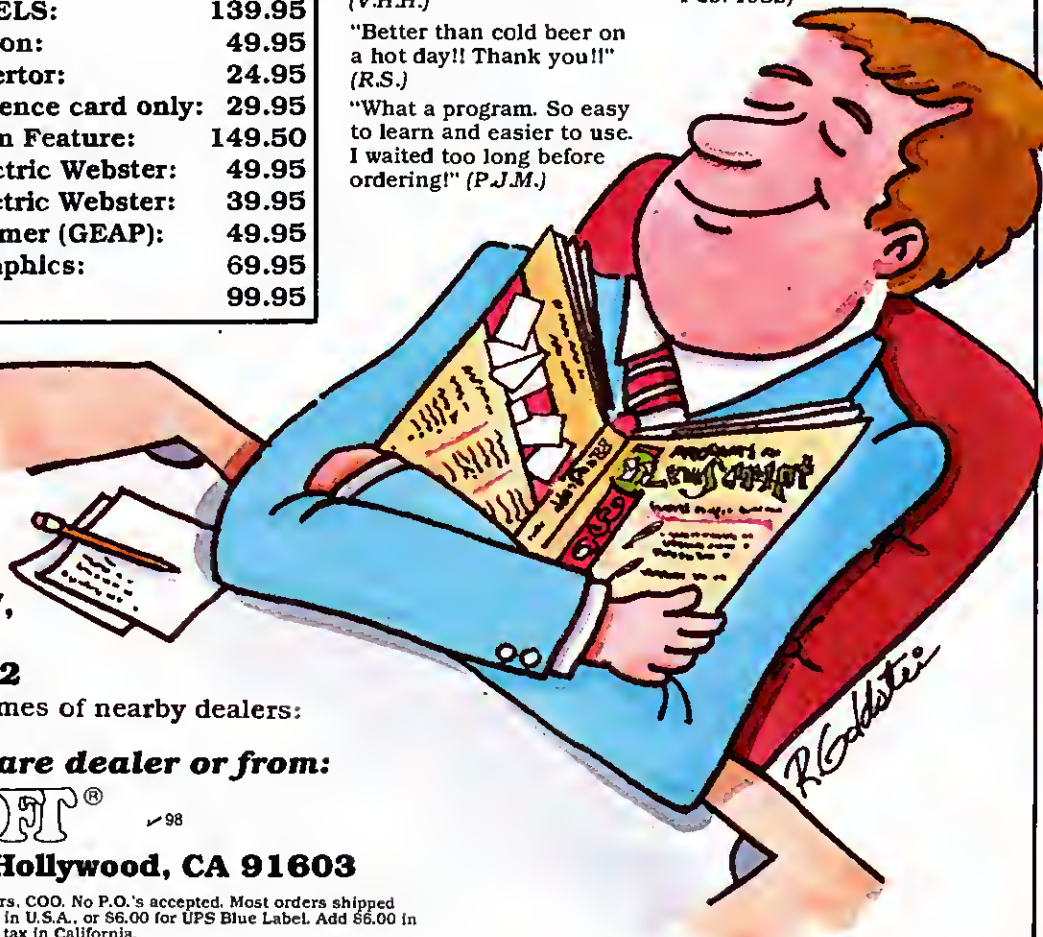
"Your phone information system and the prompt and courteous staff that you provide to help your clients . . . are worth the cost of the system." *(V.H.H.)*

"Better than cold beer on a hot day!! Thank you!!" *(R.S.)*

"What a program. So easy to learn and easier to use. I waited too long before ordering!" *(P.J.M.)*

". . . takes the TRS-80 to a new level of text handling . . . very user-friendly . . . superb documentation, adaptability to many printers and operating systems . . . a standard against which other TRS-80 word processing programs will be judged." *(SOFTSIDE, Dec. 1982)*

". . . ongoing support second to none, with superb documentation." *(80 U.S. Journal, Feb. 1982)*



TO ORDER, CALL NOW, TOLL-FREE: (800) 824-7888, Operator 422

For orders, information, or names of nearby dealers: (213) 764-3131, or write to us.

Order from your Software dealer or from:

PROSOFT® ✓98

Dep't. C, Box 560 No. Hollywood, CA 91603

TERMS: VISA, Mastercard, checks, money orders, COD. No P.O.'s accepted. Most orders shipped within 24 hours. Please add $3.00 for surface UPS in U.S.A., or $6.00 for UPS Blue Label. Add $6.00 in Canada. $15.00 overseas air shipment. 6½% sales tax in California.

```
                00100 ;****************************************
                00110 ;*                                      *
                00120 ;*       RESTORE/PATCH                  *
                00130 ;*                                      *
                00140 ;*  Adds, in both Level II and Disk     *
                00150 ;*  Basic, a variation of RESTORE       *
                00160 ;*  to allow the new syntax             *
                00170 ;*  RESTORE nnnnn to reset the READ     *
                00180 ;*  pointer to any line (nnnnn) in      *
                00190 ;*  the Basic program                   *
                00200 ;*                                      *
                00210 ;****************************************
                00220 ;
                00230 ;This version works as either a /CMD file
                00240 ;or a system tape
                00250 ;
1D78            00260 EXIT    EQU     1D78H           ;NORMAL RST10H JUMP
40A0            00270 STRING  EQU     40A0H           ;STRING AREA POINTER
4049            00280 HIMEM   EQU     4049H           ;TOP OF MEM POINTER
                00290 ;       This HIMEM value for Mod.I Disk
                00300 ;       Use 4411H for Mod.III Disk
                00310 ;       Use 40B1H for Level II
                00320 ;
7000            00330         ORG     7000H           ;WILL FIT 16K-48K
7000 2A4940     00340         LD      HL,(HIMEM)      ;GET CURRENT MEM. TOP
7003 013000     00350         LD      BC.30H          ;PROGRAM LENGTH
7006 AF         00360         XOR     A               ;RESET CARRY FLAG
7007 ED42       00370         SBC     HL,BC           ;PROGRAM DESTINATION
7009 E5         00380         PUSH    HL              ;TRANSFER IT TO
700A D1         00390         POP     DE              ;  DE REGISTER
700B 220440     00400         LD      (4004H),HL      ;PATCH RST10H VECTOR
700E 2B         00410         DEC     HL              ;DROP COUNT
700F 224940     00420         LD      (HIMEM).HL      ;SET NEW MEM. TOP
7012 C5         00430         PUSH    BC              ;SAVE PROGRAM LENGTH
7013 01CEFF     00440         LD      BC.-50          ;STRING SPACE
7016 09         00450         ADD     HL,BC           ;NEW STR. SPACE ADDR.
7017 22A040     00460         LD      (STRING),HL     ;CHANGE POINTER
701A C1         00470         POP     BC              ;GET BACK PRG. LENGTH
701B 212370     00480         LD      HL,START        ;HL==>BEG. OF MAIN PROG.
701E EDB0       00490         LDIR                    ;TRANSFER PROGRAM
7020 C32D40     00500         JP      402DH           ;RETURN TO DOS READY
                00510 ;               NOTE -- In Level II, use JP  06CCH
                00520 ;
                00530 ;***  MAIN PROGRAM -- This is the part that is saved
                00540 ;                     in protected high memory
                00550 ;
                00560 ;First, test if RST10H called by Basice execution driver
                00570 ;
7023 E3         00580 START   EX      (SP),HL         ;GET TOP OF STACK
7024 7D         00590         LD      A,L             ;GET LSB OF STACK VALUE
7025 FE5B       00600         CP      5BH             ;   AND TEST IT
7027 2003       00610         JR      NZ,NO           ;GO IF NOT 5BH
7029 7C         00620         LD      A,H             ;GET MSB OF STACK VALUE
702A FE1D       00630         CP      1DH             ;   AND TEST IT
702C E3         00640 NO      EX      (SP),HL         ;STACK & HL RESTORED
702D C2781D     00650         JP      NZ,EXIT         ;GO IF NOT CORRECT CALLER
                00660 ;
                00670 ;Now test for RESTORE token
                00680 ;
7030 CD781D     00690         CALL    1D78H           ;GET NEXT VALUE IN REG. A
7033 FE90       00700         CP      90H             ;RESTORE TOKEN?
7035 2804       00710         JR      Z,YES           ;GO IF TOKEN FOUND
7037 2B         00720         DEC     HL              ;ELSE CORRECT POINTER
7038 C3781D     00730         JP      EXIT            ;NOW LET BASIC WORK
                00740 ;
                00750 ;RESTORE token found -- now check for line
                00760 ;                     number following it
                00770 ;
703B CD781D     00780 YES     CALL    1D78H           ;IS NEXT VALUE NUMERIC?
703E 3803       00790         JR      C.YES2          ;GO IF IT IS
7040 C3911D     00800         JP      1D91H           ;ELSE TO NORMAL RESTORE
                00810 ;
                00820 ;RESTORE token followed by a numeral -- assume it is
                00830 ;       a line number, otherwise UNDEFINED LINE # error
                00840 ;
7043 CD5A1E     00850 YES2    CALL    1E5AH           ;GET LINE # IN DE
7046 E5         00860         PUSH    HL              ;SAVE POINTER
7047 CDC81E     00870         CALL    1EC8H           ;GET LINE ADDR. IN HL
704A 2B         00880         DEC     HL              ;GO BACK ONE SPACE
704B 22FF40     00890         LD      (40FFH).HL      ;PUT IT INTO READ POINTER
704E E1         00900         POP     HL              ;GET POINTER
704F 2B         00910         DEC     HL              ;CORRECT POINTER
7050 C3781D     00920         JP      EXIT            ;BACK TO BASIC EXEC.
7000            00930         END     7000H
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
```

Program Listing 1

screen fills with asterisks, everything is working perfectly. If you get an error message, or if any zeros appear on the screen, examine Listing 2 first, and then check Listing 1.

The syntax for the new Restore command is exactly what you expect. If you wish to read a block of data starting in line 400, enter RESTORE 400 or RESTORE400. RESTORE without a line number works as it always has, and you can use RESTORE followed by a line number anywhere the old RESTORE is used except as part of an If...Then statement. If...Then has its own syntax checks and reports RESTORE 400 as a syntax error. Also, if you use a renumbering utility, you'll probably find that it won't correct line numbers after RESTORE because it won't expect any. You will have to reset the line values yourself.

"If the screen fills with asterisks, everything is working perfectly."

Making It Permanent

If you find the Restore patch useful, make it a permanent part of your operating system and a standard part of Disk Basic. I've successfully included it in both NEWDOS80 2.0 for the Model I and TRSDOS 1.3 for the Model III; you can add it to other Disk Basics using the same techniques.

Be sure that you work with a scratch copy of your operating system, never with the original or your primary backup. Also, keep careful records of your work. You might want to change the patch next week or next year, and without those records you'll have trouble.

Your first job is to find room in Disk Basic and in memory to patch in the new code. Most operating system writers include patch space in their major programs to allow for future updates and corrections.

I will start with NEWDOS80 2.0. Figure 1a shows the Superzap dump of BASIC/CMD's relative sectors 14D and 15D (as they are on my original copy of NEWDOS80). Sector 15 is composed almost entirely of zero bytes—a strong indication that it is zap space. In order to test whether this space is useful for patches and zaps, you need to know where in memory it loads.

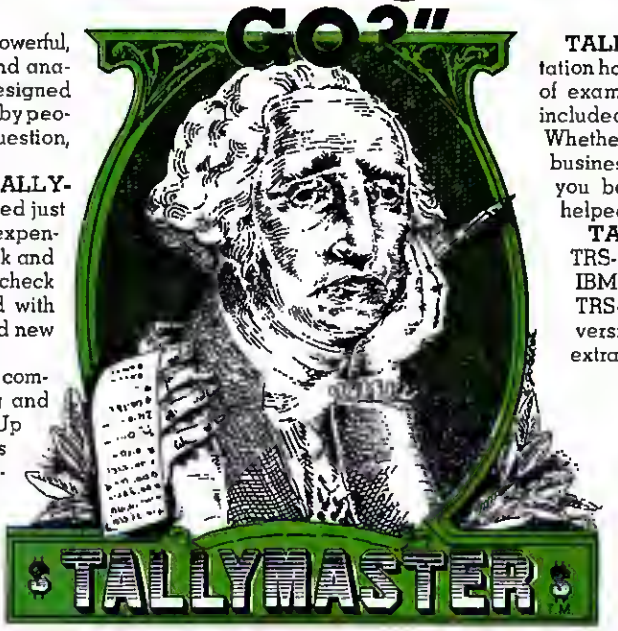
Load Basic and perform as many Disk Basic functions as you can, includ-

"WHERE DID ALL THE MONEY GO?"

TALLYMASTER offers a new, powerful, easy- to-use way of summarizing and analyzing budgets and expenses. It's designed for personal and small business use by people who need quick answers to the question, *"Where Did All The Money Go?"*

Like most PROSOFT products, "**TALLYMASTER**" originally was developed just for our own use. To find out why our expenses kept rising, we looked for a quick and easy way to categorize our bills. The check register gave too much detail, and with "VISICALC", it was hard to just add new numbers at random.

TALLYMASTER takes a simple, common-sense approach to organizing and summarizing expenses and sales. Up to **702** categories can be defined. As numbers are added to them, new totals are shown instantly. It's like having a room full of calculators, all in easy reach. Totals can be sorted, reports printed, and disk files combined.



TALLYMASTER's handsome documentation has a step-by-step tutorial, with dozens of examples and illustrations. We've even included five sample disk files for you. Whether you're managing a home budget or business expenses, this program can give you better understanding and control. It helped us, and it can help you.

TALLYMASTER is available for the TRS-80 Models I and III (48K) and the IBM Personal Computer (128K). The TRS-80 version is just $79.95. The IBM version, with function keys and an extra-fast sort, is just $129.95.

PROSOFT®
Dept. C, Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603
(213) 764-3131
Toll-Free order lines:
(800) 824-7888 oper 422

Terms: VISA, MC, CHECKS, C.O.D., or even cash - No P.O.'s. Please add $3.00 shipping/handling in U.S.A., $5.00 to Canada, $15.00 overseas. For C.O.D. please add $2.00 in U.S. only, add 6½% sales tax in California, we ship within one day of receiving orders.

91

TWO PRINTERS?

TWOPRINT™ is the Smartest Dual Printer Switch for Your Money on the Market Today!

$99.95

- Hard select of desired printer with toggle switch. Software select mode via CHR$(1) or CHR$(2)
- Lights indicate which printer has been selected
- "Centronics" compatible
- TWOPRINT fits the following: MOD I, II, III, IV, & 16 (Please specify as some require changes to your cables)
- Requires purchase of Radio Shack P/N (270-1552A) Battery Eliminator

DAY DATE TIME . . .

BUY THE BEST!

TRSWATCH I & III™

From the original creator of the TCHRON & TIMEDATE 80.

- Includes factory supported Software on Disk or Tape, a $39.95 value!
- A precision, Time proven, Highly stable Clock
- For LNW, Hard Disks, MOD I & MOD III (specify)
- Fully enclosed - Cable allows for flexible mounting
- Requires 2 AAA cells for 3 yr. life
- We solicit Applications Program Support

$99.90

Check or Money Order, Visa or MasterCard accepted.

California residents add 6½% Sales Tax

CALIFORNIA WORD EXCHANGE
802 E. Lime • Monrovia, CA 91016
(213) 443-5866

64

AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT

— DEALERS PLEASE CALL —

```
Relative sectors 0EH & 0FH (14D & 15D) of BASIC/CMD in NEWDOS 80 v.2
(Model I) before modifications:

DRV 00  D977 BEC2 C957 7022 B140 11CE FF19 22A0 .w...Wp".@....".
0   10  4021 5C67 CD67 4421 FEFF 22A2 4021 CA64 @!\g.gD!..".@!.d
0H  20  22A7 4021 6943 CBBE 3A6C 43CB 773E C928 ".@!iC..:lC.w>.(
    30  067C 3221 643E C332 1243 21BB 6711 5241 .|2!d>.2.C!.g.RA
DRS 40  0193 00F3 EDB0 3E03 3289 5F21 BE66 3134 ......>.2._!.f14
99  50  65FB B728 1108 ED4B C564 3600 0B23 70B1 e..(...K.d6..#x.
63H 60  20F8 083D 20EF 3600 2322 A440 112C 0119  ...=..6.#".@.,..
    70  EB2A B140 DFDA C957 CD4D 1B21 0000 7EFE .*.@...W.M.!..~.
    80  2A20 1701 0000 2AA4 4071 2370 2100 00CD *.....*.@q#p!...
    90  5A1B 21E9 5422 5E65 1804 FE0D 2806 2189 Z.!.T"^e....(.!.
    A0  6522 0552 C319 1AE1 2133 0022 0552 C521 e".R....!3.".R.!
    B0  AC65 CD67 44ED 5B5E 652A A740 1AFE 0D77 .e.gD.[^e*.@...w
FRS C0  1323 20F8 AFF5 2BC3 7903 1D1B 1F03 0100 .#.... +.y.......
14  D0  C965 0000 0000 2A2A 237E FE3D C9C5 CDE1 .e....**#~.=....
EH  E0  6179 C1C9 ED5B C564 C900 0000 0000 0000 ay...[.d........
    F0  0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 ................

DRV 00  0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 ................
0   10  0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 ................
0H  20  0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 ................
    30  0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 ................
DRS 40  0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 ................
100 50  0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 ................
64H 60  0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 ................
    70  0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 ................
    80  0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 ................
    90  0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 ................
    A0  0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 ................
    B0  0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 ................
FRS C0  0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 ................
15  D0  012A C766 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 .*.f............
FH  E0  0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 ................
    F0  0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0100 BC66 ...............f
```

Figure 1a

ing loading and writing files, defining functions, and using the extended line-editing capabilities of the DOS. Finally, use Debug to see if the space is still set to all zero bytes. If it is, you can assume the space is safe to use.

```
Relative sectors 0EH & 0FH (14D & 15D) of BASIC/CMD in NEWDOS 80 v.2
(Model I) after modifications (changes are underlined):

DRV 00  D977 BEC2 C957 7022 B140 11CE FF19 22A0 .w...Wp".@....".
0   10  4021 5C67 CD67 4421 FEFF 22A2 4021 CA64 @!\g.gD!..".@!.d
0H  20  22A7 4021 6943 CBBE 3A6C 43CB 773E C928 ".@!iC..:lC.w>.(
    30  067C 3221 643E C332 1243 21BB 6711 5241 .|2!d>.2.C!.g.RA
DRS 40  0193 00F3 EDB0 3E03 3289 5F21 BE66 3134 ......>.2._!.f14
99  50  65FB B728 1108 ED4B C564 3600 0B23 70B1 e..(...K.d6..#x.
63H 60  20F8 083D 20EF 3600 2322 A440 112C 0119  ...=..6.#".@.,..
    70  EB2A B140 DFDA C957 CD4D 1B21 0000 7EFE .*.@...W.M.!..~.
    80  2A20 1701 0000 2AA4 4071 2370 2100 00CD *.....*.@q#p!...
    90  5A1B 21E9 5422 5E65 1804 FE0D 2806 2189 Z.!.T"^e....(.!.
    A0  6522 0552 C319 1AE1 2133 0022 0552 C521 e".R....!3.".R.!
    B0  AC65 CD67 44ED 5B5E 652A A740 1AFE 0D77 .e.gD.[^e*.@...w
FRS C0  1323 20F8 AFF5 2BC3 7903 1D1B 1F03 01FA .#.... +.y.......
14  D0  C965 0000 0000 2A2A 237E FE3D C9C5 CDE1 .e....**#~.=....
EH  E0  6179 C1C9 ED5B C564 C900 E37D FE5B 2003 ay...[.d...}.[..
    F0  7CFE 1DE3 C278 1DCD 781D FE90 2804 2BC3 |....x..x...(.+.

DRV 00  781D CD78 1D38 03C3 911D CD5A 1EE5 CDC8 x..x.8.....Z....
0   10  1E2B 22FF 40E1 2BC3 781D 0000 0000 0000 .+".@.+.x.......
0H  20  0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 ................
    30  0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 ................
DRS 40  0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 ................
100 50  0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 ................
64H 60  0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 ................
    70  0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 ................
    80  0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 ................
    90  0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 ................
    A0  0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 ................
    B0  0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 ................
FRS C0  0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0104 0440 E165 .............@.e
15  D0  012A C766 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 .*.f............
FH  E0  0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 ................
    F0  0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0100 BC66 ...............f
```

Figure 1b

To find the load address of the code in the sector, scan through the entire sector looking for a 01 byte. This could be a data value, a file load marker signaling that a section of code is to be loaded, or a machine-language instruction to load register pair BC with the following 2 bytes.

If the 01 is a file load marker, it is followed by a 1-byte value indicating how many bytes are to be loaded (00=256). If you start counting from the first byte after the count indicator, the count ends on the last byte before the next file load marker (which could be on the next sector). In sector 14, the file loading marker is at relative byte 0CEH and is followed by a count of 256 (or 00).

The 2 bytes after the load marker and load count indicate the memory load address of the subsequent data. (These 2 bytes are in LSB/MSB order.) The 2 bytes at D0 and D1 indicate the load address of 65C9H. In the area of this address, make sure that Basic won't write over the zeros.

Now to install the patch. Two different patch sections are needed—one to place the code in memory and a second to place the code's address at 4004H. The 256 bytes that would have been loaded at 65C9H must be broken into two smaller pieces. You need 6 bytes of disk space to patch the RST 10H exit, so the first job is to change the load count at relative byte CFH to FAH.

The actual code is inserted on the disk starting at relative byte EAH. By using the load address of 65C9H and counting forward, you can easily calculate that this code starts at 65E1H when loaded into memory. The program code spans from the end of sector 14 to the beginning of sector 15.

Now, load the new RST 10H exit address by starting at relative byte CAH of sector 15. First, place the 01 load code on the disk followed by a 04-count byte. Then the RST 10H exit address in LSB/MSB format and the address that the main code section has in memory are zapped onto the disk. When you finish, the two sectors should look like those in Fig. 1b. Notice the change at byte CFH of sector 14; the other changes are easy to see.

Changing TRSDOS 1.3

To patch the Disk Basic in TRSDOS 1.3 (Model III), use the File Patch utility of Debug. However, Basic's password

Unprecedented Offer

CP/M* $199

Limited Time Only

CALL FOR DETAILS

INCLUDES:
MAPPER III/64K
CP/M 2.2
MICROSOFT BASIC-80

CP/M: THE SOFTWARE STANDARD

* CP/M presents an industry-standard software interface. Programs designed to run under CP/M can run on all CP/M computers.

* CP/M is available for almost every computer on the market, including IBM, Xerox, Apple, Commodore, DEC, NEC, Tandy, and many, many more.

* There are thousands of CP/M programs available—word processors, languages, data bases, and applications. No single manufacturer, not even Tandy, Apple, or IBM, could ever develop and support this much software.

* With hundreds of software developers competing for a place in the CP/M market, CP/M programs will continue to get better and cost less.

CP/M: POWER AND VERSATILITY

* The majority of business and professional computers offer CP/M. CP/M programs tend to be "state of the art" in every respect.

* CP/M means reliability and dependability. Over the years, CP/M has evolved into a mature, sophisticated, and thoroughly debugged product. There are no hidden surprises with CP/M.

* With CP/M and TRSDOS, your TRS-80 can run twice as much software as other computers. You get to choose the best from both worlds.

* CP/M offers far more versatility than TRSDOS. CP/M computers are available that offer hard disks with tape backup, multi-user capability, multi-high speed processors, and many other features. There is a CP/M computer to meet all your future needs.

CP/M: SAVE TIME AND MONEY

* Unlike TRSDOS, CP/M programs can be transferred to your next CP/M computer. All of the money you spend on CP/M software can be considered an investment in the future.

* Your old TRS-80 will never be obsolete with CP/M. When you buy your next computer, your TRS-80 can serve as a completely compatible home or backup unit.

* With CP/M, you can effectively master your new computer before you buy it. You will not need to relearn operating procedures, rewrite programs, re-enter old data, or learn new applications programs.

* With all of these advantages, CP/M is simply the most powerful and cost-effective product you can add to your TRS-80. CP/M conversion easily pays for itself in time and money saved.

OMIKRON CAN SAVE YOU MONEY

* **Save Now**—Omikron's hardware prices are the lowest in the industry. However, with Omikron, hardware savings are only the beginning. Omikron also sells a variety of CP/M software products for use with our CP/M adapter. Our special software prices can easily save you $1000 or more on the finest, most popular CP/M programs available.

* **Save Later**—To help our customers afford the CP/M software they require, Omikron has formed ***Cougar***, our official users group. With ***Cougar***, Omikron can arrange to purchase CP/M software products at high volume discounts. This allows us to offer our customers surprising discounts on top quality software products. Over a year's time, many of our ***Cougar*** members save hundreds of additional dollars on software purchases.

*Cougar products and prices are available only to Omikron hardware purchasers.

OMIKRON PRODUCT INFORMATION

* Omikron products are designed for years of trouble-free operation. All Omikron printed circuit boards carry a ***"life-time warranty"*** to the original purchaser.

* Omikron products are designed for simple, ***"plug-in"*** installation. No soldering or modification to your TRS-80 is required.

* The Omikron CP/M system features a sophisticated set of utilities and drivers designed to optimize and enhance the use of CP/M on the TRS-80.

* Over the years, Omikron, has sold thousands of CP/M adapters. Our products have been highly praised in reviews in Byte, Interface Age, SoftSide, 80-US, Desktop Computing, 80 Micro, and many others. Reviews are available on request.

OMIKRON'S PRODUCTS

- Mapper I/48—48K CP/M for the Model I
- Mapper I/64—64K CP/M for the Model I
- Mapper III/48—48K CP/M for the Model III
- Mapper III/64—64K CP/M for the Model III
- Mapper II—8" drives for the Model I
- CP/M software including: WordStar, MailMerge, SuperSort, Microproof, Electric Webster, COMMX, and, CBASIC II.

New Products: (available 2nd quarter, 1983.)

- 8" drives for the Model III
- 24 x 80 screen for the Model III

50

OMIKRON *Products that set Precedents*
1127 Hearst Street, Berkeley, CA 94702 (415) 845-8013

TRS-80™ Radio Shack/Tandy Corporation Wordstar™ Micro Pro CBASIC II, CP/M™ Digital Research

```
1  '*****************************
2  '*                           *
3  '*     TEST Program for      *
4  '*       RESTORE Patch       *
5  '*                           *
6  '*****************************
7  '
10 CLS
20 FOR I = 0 TO 1023
30   RESTORE 90
40   READ A$
50   PRINT A$;
60 NEXT I
70 GOTO 70
80 DATA 0
90 DATA *
```

Program Listing 2

normally keeps you from viewing or altering it. Before you start altering Basic, disable the password check in the File Patch utility by applying the following patch from TRSDOS READY:

PATCH *5 (ADD=52EB,FIND=CB, CHG=36)

PATCH *5 (ADD=52ED,FIND=BE, CHG=00)

TRSDOS Basic doesn't appear to have patch space, but room exists at the end of the file. In the directory, the end of the file is marked as the end of the 20th sector, but that sector actually ends at relative byte B9H. You can use the rest of the space without changing the directory. Also, about 300 bytes of empty space exist in memory between the end of Basic and the beginning of the Basic program (this increases when file space is reserved). Use this space for patching.

Figure 2a shows the last sector of Basic as it appears in Debug. To get to it, enter Debug from DOS Ready, then press F and answer the prompt with BASIC/CMD. Use the + key to move to sector 14H. At byte B6, you will see 0202 4D61. The first 02 is a file-loading code instructing the system to stop loading bytes into memory and to now find a transfer address (address where a program begins). The second 02 indicates that 2 bytes are used for the address. The 4D61 tells the system to jump to 614DH and start processing from there.

Move the transfer address instructions toward the end of the disk to make room for the Restore patch. The modification is shown in Fig. 2b. Starting at relative byte B6, a 01 load code and 32 (hex) count byte are entered, followed by a load address of DD64 (64DDH). Then the 48 bytes of modification are entered. At relative byte E9, another 01 load code and a 04 count are entered, followed by the address of the RST 10H exit and the new address to be patched there. Finally, starting at relative byte EF, the transfer code of 02 02 4D 61, that was originally at byte B6, is put back in. After you hit enter, the modification will be part of your copy of TRSDOS.

Sector 14H (20D) of BASIC/CMD in TRSDOS 1.3 (Model III) before modifications:

```
001400  FE21 3805 7723 1318 F636 00EB 18DA D7FE .!8.w#...6.....
001410  4DF5 2805 FE46 C297 19D7 CF3A F128 3332 M.(..F.....:.(32
001420  EC63 AF32 6E42 7ECD 5A1E FE56 2004 0186 .c.2nB~.Z..V....
001430  5864 326E 4223 7AB7 C2F0 617B FE10 D2F0 Xd2nB#z...a{....
001440  61F5 3E2A 32E4 63F1 E5CD 1E62 3600 2322 a.>*2.c....b6.#"
001450  A440 E1C3 1264 32ED 63CD 5A1E B7CA 9719 .@...d2.c.Z.....
001460  E5FD E121 AFC9 22E9 5CCD 9762 21D5 C522 ...!..".\..b!.."
001470  E95C FDE5 E1C3 1264 3AEC 63B7 2010 3E2A .\.....d:.c...>*
001480  32E4 633E 03CD 1E62 3600 2322 A440 3AED 2.c>...b6.#".@:.
001490  63B7 200D 2A11 4411 FAFF DF38 01EB CD9F c...*.D....8....
0014A0  6221 F063 7EB7 CA91 62CD E562 2119 1AE5 b!.c~...b..b!...
0014B0  21F0 63C3 B35B 0202 4D61 E5E5 E5E5 E5E5 !.c..[..Ma......
0014C0  E5E5 E5E5 E5E5 E5E5 E5E5 E5E5 E5E5 E5E5 ................
0014D0  E5E5 E5E5 E5E5 E5E5 E5E5 E5E5 E5E5 E5E5 ................
0014E0  E5E5 E5E5 E5E5 E5E5 E5E5 E5E5 E5E5 E5E5 ................
0014F0  E5E5 E5E5 E5E5 E5E5 E5E5 E5E5 E5E5 E5E5 ................
```

Figure 2a

Sector 14H (20D) of BASIC/CMD in TRSDOS 1.3 (Model III) after modifications (changes are underlined):

```
001400  FE21 3805 7723 1318 F636 00EB 18DA D7FE .!8.w#...6.....
001410  4DF5 2805 FE46 C297 19D7 CF3A F128 3332 M.(..F.....:.(32
001420  EC63 AF32 6E42 7ECD 5A1E FE56 2004 0186 .c.2nB~.Z..V....
001430  5864 326E 4223 7AB7 C2F0 617B FE10 D2F0 Xd2nB#z...a{....
001440  61F5 3E2A 32E4 63F1 E5CD 1E62 3600 2322 a.>*2.c....b6.#"
001450  A440 E1C3 1264 32ED 63CD 5A1E B7CA 9719 .@...d2.c.Z.....
001460  E5FD E121 AFC9 22E9 5CCD 9762 21D5 C522 ...!..".\..b!.."
001470  E95C FDE5 E1C3 1264 3AEC 63B7 2010 3E2A .\.....d:.c...>*
001480  32E4 633E 03CD 1E62 3600 2322 A440 3AED 2.c>...b6.#".@:.
001490  63B7 200D 2A11 4411 FAFF DF38 01EB CD9F c...*.D....8....
0014A0  6221 F063 7EB7 CA91 62CD E562 2119 1AE5 b!.c~...b..b!...
0014B0  21F0 63C3 B35B 0132 DD64 E37D FE5B 2003 !.c..[.2.d.}.[..
0014C0  7CFE 1DE3 C278 1DCD 781D FE90 2804 2BC3 :....x..x...(.+.
0014D0  781D CD78 1D38 03C3 911D CD5A 1EE5 CDC8 x..x.8.....Z....
0014E0  1E2B 22FF 40E1 2BC3 781D 0104 0440 DD64 .+".@.+.x....@.d
0014F0  0202 4D61 E5E5 E5E5 E5E5  E5E5 E5E5 E5E5 ..Ma............
```

Figure 2b

Final Comments

Run Listing 2 after modifying your operating system to be sure that you installed the modification properly. Any erratic operation will indicate a misplaced byte somewhere on the disk.

As of this writing, I have used a modified NEWDOS80 2.0 disk for over six months without any problems, but I can't guarantee that you won't have any. I tested the TRSDOS 1.3 modification, but, since I don't normally work with a Model III, I can only say that it looks trouble-free. If you have problems with the modification routine being overwritten, let me know.

Finally, let me offer one warning about the Restore modification. If you return to DOS from Basic without a reboot, the modification will still be in place and functioning. If you then execute either a library function or a CMD program that overwrites the memory area where the patch resides, and if DOS or that program subsequently uses a RST 10H command, you will have problems. The computer is likely to lock up or reboot. To prevent this, reboot every time you leave Basic to run the culprit program.

Comments and suggestions about *The Next Step* are always welcome. If you would like a personal reply, please include a SASE with your letter. You can write to me in care of *80 Micro* or through e-mail on CompuServe where my PPN is 72165,735. ■

NEW!
ESF III
NOW AVAILABLE!

SIMPLY AMAZING!

NEW LOW PRICE—$99.50

How else can you describe the *Exatron Stringy Floppy* system? You could say that it's an under $100, compact, reliable, robust, high-speed, computer-controlled, easy-to-use, well-supported alternative to disk drives, for a Model I TRS-80—*simply amazing!*

Amazing Technology

Based on a special endless-loop tape cartridge, called a Wafer, the ESF system was designed specifically for computer data storage. The direct-drive transport mechanism has only one moving part, and data is transferred to and from the tape at a rate of 7200 baud.

Amazing System

Thousands of ESF buyers have been amazed by 16K programs loading in less than 20 seconds; automatic verification of saved programs; up to 70K bytes, and 99 files, on a single Wafer; a ROM operating system (RAM based in Model I) no need for an expansion interface; and 1-year parts and labor warranty.

Amazing Support

With an ESF system you don't just get a piece of hardware, you get total support with hundreds of user workshops; dozens of high-quality, reasonably priced programs (such as Electric Pencil 2.0, Electric Spreadsheet, File Management System and Technical Word Processor); access to hundreds of FREE public-domain programs; an @NEWS user column in 80-US; @LOAD program magazine; and a toll-free information line.

Amaze Yourself

To see for yourself how amazing the ESF system is, or for more detailed information, call us toll-free at **800-538-8559** (inside California **408-737-7111**) and take advantage of our 30-day money-back return policy. Copies of the 80-page manual are available for $4.95 (which you can credit towards an ESF), and while you're on the line ask about our equally amazing 64K RAM/ROM board for the Model I.

excellence in electronics

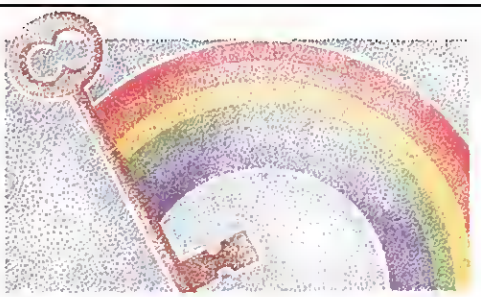
exatron

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporat
Stringy Floppy is a trademark of Exatron Corp

181 Commercial Street,
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

THE COLOR KEY

by Scott Norman



A collection of CoCo updates

This edition of The Color Key is a mixed bag. I'm giving myself some slack time in which to evaluate your reactions to the column, and I have a couple of unrelated topics I'd like to discuss.

Color Keyboard

Slowly but surely, the world is depriving me of some favorite gripes. For the past month or so I've had the pleasure of using a real keyboard on my Color Computer.

The hardware in question is a classy 57-key unit marketed by the Micronix Corp. (#7 Gibraltar Square, St. Charles, MO 63301). It's a direct plug-in replacement for the standard calculator-style keyboard, assuming you have a Series E or earlier motherboard.

Series F keyboards attach in a different manner, so if you have a late-model CoCo you might want to contact Robert Brooks at Micronix to express your interest.

I've done a complete review of the keyboard for our sister publication, *HOT CoCo* (June 1983, p. 16). All I want to say here is that the keyboard works perfectly, allowing me to get maximum efficiency from my modest typing ability.

Micronix has relocated some keys to make room for four function keys (programming to be implemented later), but otherwise there is little for the user to relearn.

The Micronix keyboard sells for $79.95, so it isn't an impulse purchase. Nevertheless, it beats the effort required to wire up and install a bare keyboard on your own. Check it out if you're into word processing in a big way.

Word Processing Progress

My enthusiasm for Howard Cohen's Telewriter (Cognitec, 704 Nob Ave., Del Mar, CA 92014) is well-known. I'm writing this column with the latest version, Telewriter 64, and it's a beauty. The product has had a prolonged gestation period, but what finally emerged was worth the wait.

Several new features have been added to my old friend, bringing it up to date with some of the other word processors that have appeared since my May 1982 review (*80 Micro*, p. 208). It is now possible to right-justify text, giving your correspondence a much more professional appearance. You can hyphenate and designate nonbreakable spaces, too.

Another welcome feature is the ability to change the position of page breaks. Have you ever prepared a thoroughly professional letter, only to have it print out with all the text on the first page and "Sincerely yours" at the top of the second?

A new command, clear-V (clear is the Telewriter control key), causes the cursor to advance through the text one page at a time so you can check page breaks. Blank lines can be added or deleted to reposition page breaks if need be, and you can mark the breaks with a nonprinting character.

The whole formatting process is aided by Telewriter's new-found ability to display three different text densities on the screen. In addition to the standard 24 51-character lines, you now have the option of going to either 64 or 85 characters.

Neither is of much use for the writing process unless you have a wideband video monitor, but the high-density formats can be handy for checking the appearance of finished material before committing it to print.

Telewriter now has user-adjustable tabs. The stops are first defined in an embedded command line that must be the first entry in the text file. The clear-enter combination advances the cursor to the next tab position from any point in the text. Previous versions of the program had predefined stops every eight spaces, unsuitable for either paragraph indentation or the composition of tabular material.

I'd like to mention two more of the many new features: the ability to generate ASCII text files, and the program's increased text capacity.

ASCII files take longer to read and write, and occupy more tape or disk space, than Telewriter's usual compressed binary files. However, ASCII is a necessity if you want to run your material through a spelling checker.

I have been using Peter Stark's Spell 'N Fix (Star-Kits, P.O. Box 209, Mt. Kisco, NY 10549) for some time; ASCII conversions have been handled by a Basic program named Convert that came with the original disk version of Telewriter.

Unfortunately, the combination does not treat Telewriter's embedded command lines properly, so a text file that has been converted to ASCII, corrected, and converted back to binary for printing will generally have to be reformatted first.

Telewriter 64 has remedied that by including a new conversion routine whose output survives everything that Spell 'N Fix and I can throw at it. One peculiarity should be noted, though: When the ASCII version of a file is listed on the screen, Telewriter 64 prefixes embedded commands with a spurious lower-case k. Ignore it; when the file is read back into memory the command lines are in their proper form.

Finally, the size of the text buffer has increased. The disk version makes almost 25K of RAM available in a "64K" machine, in contrast to the 18K available under the old v2.0. The cassette version of the new program frees almost 40K.

Before you can realize this capacity, the computer must be capable of addressing all 64K of RAM. The modification is the same as the one you would perform to use FLEX, but Telewriter itself does not require the alternative operating system. And that brings me to my next topic.

The New Breed

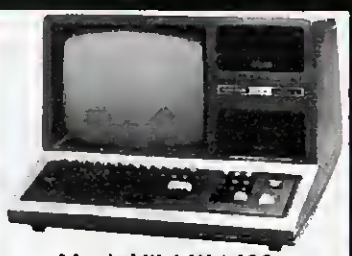
I detect an interesting trend: People are writing software that takes advantage of the 64K CoCo modification without requiring FLEX or any other

From Computer Plus to YOU . . .

PLUS after PLUS after PLUS

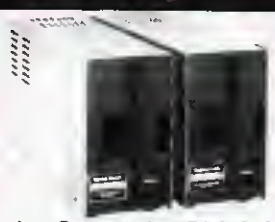
Model 12
1 Drive $2699
2 Drive $3375

Color Computer 16K $235
w/16K Ext. Basic $305
w/32K Ext. Basic $420

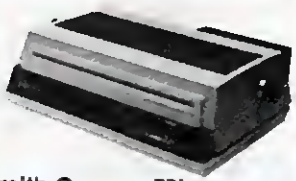


Model III 16K $699
Model III 48K
2 Disk & RS232 c $1549

Okidata 80 $320
Okidata 82A $399
Okidata 92 $510



Color Computer Disk Drive
Drive 0 $470 Drive 1 $299



Smith Corona TPI
Daisy Wheel $555

BUY DIRECT

Here are just a few of our fine offers . . . call TOLL FREE for full information.

COMPUTERS	
Model 12 64K 1 Drive	$2699
Model 12 64K 2 Drive	3375
Model III 16K	699
Model III 48K	764
Model III 48K 2 Disk & RS232 c	1549
Color Computer 16K	235
Color Computer 16K w/extended basic	305
‡Color Computer 32K-64K w/extended basic	420
Packet Computer 2	165
Model 16 1DR 128K	4199
Model 16 2DR 128K	4799
DT-1 Data Terminal	599
PT-210 Portable Terminal	779
MODEMS	
Lynx Direct Connect MI/MIII	235
Hayes Smart Modem II	235
Hayes Smart Modem 1200	565
Novation Smartcat 1200	459
Novation J-CAT	125
R.S. Acoustic Coupler AC-3	129
R.S. Modem I D.C.	129
R.S. Modem II D.C.	199
PRINTERS	
Daisy Wheel II	1715
DWP-410	1320
Smith Corona TPI Daisy Wheel	555
Epson MX80	Call
Epson FX80	Call
Epson MX100	Call
CGP-115	199
DMP-100	315
DMP-200	599
DMP-400	1010
DMP-500	1539
DMP-2100	1779
Okidata 80	320
Okidata 82A	399
Okidata 83A	655
Okidata 84 Parallel	999
Okidata 92	510
Okidata 93	859
P.C. Platter Printer	180
DISK DRIVES	
R.S. Model III 1ST-Drive	650
Tandon 40 Track MI	289
Color Computer Drive 1	299
Color Computer Drive 0	470
Primary Hard Disk MII	3099
Primary Hard Disk MIII	2199
ETC.	
CCR-81 recorder	52
C. C Joysticks	22
16K RAM N.E.C. 200 N.S. chips	25
64K Ram Chips	75
Coco FHL Flex D.O.S.	69.95
32K Microbuffer Inline	229
SOFTWARE	
Brand Name Software • Send for listing.	
R.S. Software 10% off list	

Parallel Printer Cables are available for most computers.

‡Color Computer 64K requires Disk 0 and D.O.S.

Since 1973 —
We have the lowest possible Fully Warranteed Prices AND a full complement of Radio Shack Software.

TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124

computer plus

P.O. Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460
617-486-3193

Write for your free catalog

18

Prices subject to change without notice.
Not responsible for typographical errors.
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

operating system.

The programs typically contain loader routines that change the memory map to the all-RAM configuration, patch in any required portions of the Basic ROMs, and take off. The usual result is more user-available RAM.

Although my own experience with 64K word processors is limited to Telewriter 64, I should at least mention the existence of another: Text Pro II (Cer-Comp, 5566 Ricochet Ave., Las Vegas, NV 89110).

I assume that this program unfolds the CoCo memory map in the usual way, although one item on the specification sheet catches my eye: the size of the text buffer. This weighs a hefty 54K, which makes me curious as to what's left in the program.

I've been using a couple of other 64K packages recently. Spectrum Projects (93-15 86th Ave., Woodhaven, NY 11421) has produced a trio of handy utilities on a single disk: 40K, which copies the Extended Color Basic ROM to high memory, freeing an additional 8K for user programs; Spool64, which employs the unused 32K as a print spooler; and Romcrack, which allows you to make disk copies of most Radio Shack ROM packs.

The extra RAM liberated by the 40K program is available to the Basic programmer, as well as to the machine-language expert. Free memory varies from 31015 bytes with four graphics pages to 35623 bytes with a single page reserved. In all other respects, the computer plays as usual.

Spool64 performs high-speed relocation of text to the unused 32K; it is subsequently dumped to the printer. This frees the RAM normally addressed by Basic so that other tasks can be undertaken while printing proceeds at its own relatively slow speed.

Spooling is normally accomplished with outboard hardware. Spool64 provides a viable, minimum-cost alternative. It does require a printer capable of accepting data at 1200 baud, which leaves out my Line Printer VII. Thus I haven't been able to use the program myself.

Romcrack, the third utility, allows you to make disk copies of ROM programs up to 8K in length, without needing the start, finish, and transfer addresses. You can even copy programs written in position-dependent code. For example, I've used the utility to add a copy of Project Nebula to my games disk.

Once you have transferred the ROM packs, you have eliminated a potential source of damage to the computer's cartridge connection. This can be worthwhile. Disk Basic's card-edge connector is a weak point of the whole Color Computer system, and repeated switching between the disk controller and a ROM cartridge might reduce system reliability.

It might be argued that Romcrack can make pirated copies of cartridge programs. In fact, programs for locating and changing position-dependent code segments have already appeared in print.

I prefer to think of the program as a convenience for the individual whose system has grown through the acquisition of a disk drive, and who wants to have most of his software on one

INTERSTELLAR DRIVE™
A SOLID STATE DISK EMULATOR

Save valuable time!
5 to 50 times faster performance than floppy disks and Winchester drives

PION'S INTERSTELLAR DRIVE is designed for use with a family of interfaces and software packages. Currently available are interfaces for IBM, S100, TRS80, Apple, SS50, and most Z80 uP, and software for most popular operating systems. Additional interfaces are continually being developed for the most popular computers.

SAVE MONEY!
Increase your computer's productivity

The INTERSTELLAR DRIVE is a high performance data storage subsystem with independent power supply, battery backup, and error detection. It has 256KB to 1 Megabyte of solid state memory integrated to perform with your operating system.

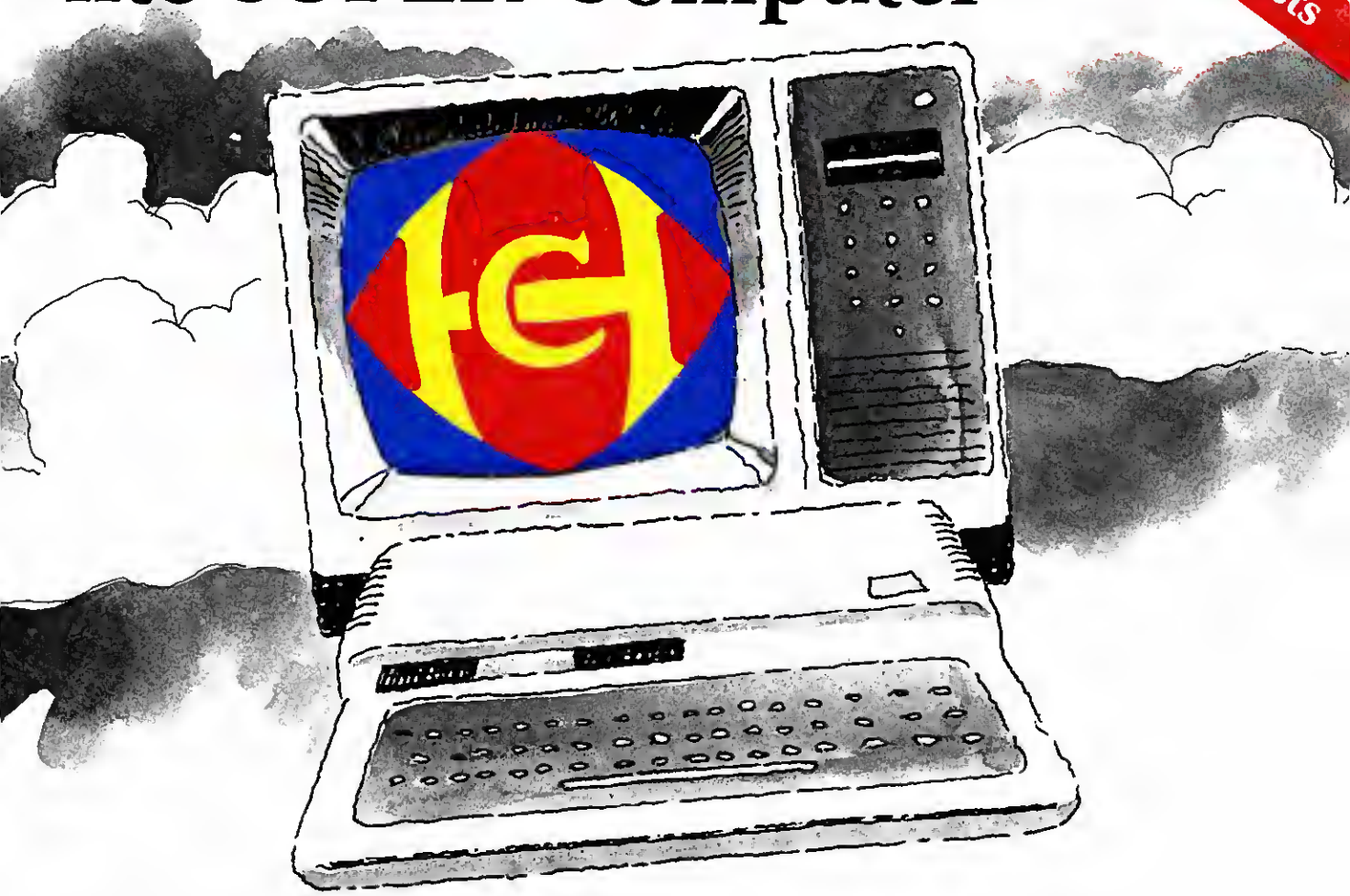
Basic Price for 256KB unit [includes interface and software]
$1095. plus tax (where applicable) and shipping
Visa and Master Card accepted.

PION, INC. #490
101R Walnut St., Watertown, MA 02172
Tel.(617)923-8009

TRS80 trademark of Tandy Corp. Apple trademark of Apple Computers
Interstellar Drive trademark of PION, Inc.

Turn Your Color Computer into *SUPER* Computer

Color Computerists



HOT CoCo. The exciting new monthly magazine for the TRS-80 Color Computer*. It promises to transform your low-end machine into a high-resolution superstar.

HOT CoCo is the brainchild of Wayne Green, the publisher of *80 Micro*. The information in **HOT CoCo** is first rate with monthly columns and reviews that focus on valuable money-saving techniques. Time savers too! Plus problem solving articles on:

- Utilities—patching, aiding, troubleshooting
- Graphics—graphs and patterns
- Hardware—interfacing and enhancing
- Games—fun and strategy
- Programming techniques and tutorials
- Coverage of home use, business, communications and education applications

Best of all, **HOT CoCo** is written by users just like you. The material is always up-to-date and useful. Hardware, software, books. . . what's new. . . what's best. . . what works.

All this is yours for the affordably low subscription rate of $24.97. With pre-payment (check or credit card), you'll receive a 13th issue FREE! Use the attached order form, the coupon below, or call toll free **1-800-258-5473.**

Turn *your* mild-mannered machine into a *SUPER* computer. Subscribe to **HOT CoCo** today.

YES! *I want a subscription to* **HOT CoCo** *at $24.97.*

I understand that with payment enclosed or credit card order, I will receive a FREE issue making a total of 13 issues for $24.97.

☐MC ☐VISA ☐AE ☐CHECK/MO ☐BILL ME

CARD#_____ EXP. DATE_____

SIGNATURE_____

NAME _____ INTERBANK#_____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE_____ZIP_____

Canada and Mexico $27.97, 1 year only, US funds. Foreign surface $44.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Please allow 6-8 weeks delivery.

HOT CoCo•Box 975•Farmingdale, NY 11737

*TRS-80 Color Computer is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

336B8

HOT CoCo

medium. Piracy is going to exist for a long time, Romcrack or no.

Spectrum Projects' utility disk is reasonably priced at $21.95.

Another new program intended to capitalize on 64K of addressable RAM has made an appearance. It's a data-file manager called Disk Data Handler, or DDH, and it comes from Mel Hefter at Custom Software Engineering (807 Minutemen Causeway, Cocoa Beach, FL 32931). I've only taken a quick look through the documentation, but DDH looks fairly potent.

It is used to construct and manipulate data files of various types and offers a screen editor, fast sorting/selection capabilities, and flexible report formatting. DDH is also used to construct files that are further manipulated by Basic programs.

It takes time to wring out a data-management program, so the complete report on DDH will have to wait. The point I want to make now is that the Color Computer is being treated as an honest 64K machine by applications software authors.

HEXIS

SAVE $50.00 NOW!

Home Expense and Income System
for your TRS-80* III,
48K 2 DISK,
LP VIII or VI System.

Requires TRSDOS*

Check these features:

- You define up to a total of 64 accounts (income and/or expense)
- Completely MENU driven
- 6 different reports, even down to daily detail.
- Easy to read User Manual
- HEXIS can be copied for back-up purposes
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- 1 FULL YEAR WARRANTY
- plus 2 Bonus Programs FREE

ALL THIS FOR THE INCREDIBLY LOW PRICE OF ONLY $49.96

LIMITED TIME ONLY!!!
Price will be $99.95 shortly.

Order now by sending your H/W configuration and printer control code summary (if not LP VIII or VI) and your check or money order to: **I.S.S., Dept. HEXIS, P.O. Box 628, Proctor, VT 05765** or call (802)459-2088 for more information. Allow 2-3 weeks for deliveries.

* Trademark of Tandy Corporation

44

That's as it should be. Color Basic is fine for your own programming, but commercial applications programs should not be limited to 23K of RAM when it's so easy to free up additional memory. Maybe some combination of FLEX, OS-9, and stand-alone programs like Telewriter and DDH will finally do the job for the Color Computer.

The Shack's blessing in the form of its own official 64K machine won't hurt, either.

Good Deals

You don't need to spend a bundle to get something worthwhile for the Color Computer. There are some good low-cost products, especially if you occasionally get out of computer stores.

For example, a recent trip to a local cooking-supply outlet produced a large clear acrylic stand, intended to hold cookbooks at a convenient angle. It now sits atop my computer, holding up magazines and notepads while I type into the machine. It handles a 500-page magazine with ease, it lets me see a complete double-page spread at one time, and it cost all of $5.

I've previously gone on at some length about C.C. File, the $7 program that Bill Dye produces (Trans Tek, 194 Lockwood Lane, Bloomingdale, IL 60108). It's an electronic notebook, or memo pad, or something; all I know is that it's an extremely convenient way to store unformatted information, and I use it to record anything that doesn't deserve the full data-base treatment.

Not that Dye is the only one turning out inexpensive software. Eigen Systems (Box 10234, Austin, TX 78766) has a couple of attractive items: The Stripper and Disk Timer.

The Stripper ($7.95) is a utility that increases the efficiency of Basic programs by deleting remarks and unnecessary spaces, and by packing multiple statements onto a single program line. The idea is to save an archival copy of each of your programs, complete with explanatory remarks and the use of spaces to increase readability.

This code isn't used at run time, however. Instead, the Stripper is used to produce a tighter, faster-running version. You can always go back to the original if it becomes necessary to modify the program or to explain it to someone.

Disk Timer ($6.95) is a software tachometer. It takes ten one-second averages of disk speed and displays the individual readings and the high, low, and overall averages. A disk must be present in the specified drive.

The numbers can be helpful. Floppy drives are specified at 300 rpm, with a typical tolerance of ±4 rpm; however, my Radio Shack Drive 1 starts acting flaky above 302 rpm, and it does drift upward over a period of several weeks. My guess is that the separation between recorded sectors becomes too small for reliable I/O well before the rated tolerance is exceeded.

Removing the drive's case reveals the likely culprit: a cheap speed-control potentiometer on the motor-control board. It's a little plastic job, quite possibly susceptible to drift. I have used Disk Timer as a real-time tachometer while adjusting the potentiometer; it makes things simple.

I've added a couple of lines to Disk Timer's Basic code to display the spread between high and low speed values, expressed as a percentage of the average. I find this a useful measure of drive stability. The modification is

```
65 XX=AT * (HI-LW) * 100 / AV
66 PRINT " SPREAD =";:
   PRINT USING "#.####", XX;:
   PRINT "%"
```

The MPI drive I use as drive zero doesn't have the speed-control problem.

One More Wish

Color Computer disk-system owners learn quickly how important it is to keep the drive-controller contacts clean. I use a squirt of contact cleaner on a cotton swab to remove oxides from the controller's card-edge connector. That avoids the destructive, abrasive action of the usual pencil-eraser treatment.

The connector inside the computer's case uses gold-plated contacts and doesn't need much attention. A gold-plated connector that could be soldered to the disk-controller card would prevent oxidation at that critical press-fit connection inside the cartridge slot.

I know that someone makes a similar product for Model I connectors. Now that I have a good keyboard maybe I'll make this my new crusade. ■

Scott Norman welcomes reader response to the Color Key. Write c/o 80 Micro, *80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

MAILING LIST SYSTEM $89.95

For TRS-80 (Tandy Trade Mark) Model I and III

We proudly present here what many consider to be the most powerful and versatile mailing list system on the market today. It is primarily written in BASIC...with embedded machine code for the speed sensitive areas. This makes our system **easy to modify**, yet extremely fast...Our system is specifically configured to run on floppy disk drives. Some other major systems, run on floppies but are really intended for use on hard disk drives. To get the real benefit of such a system, one usually has to purchase expanded track/density disk drives and even then a problem occurs when all the drives are filled with data. We have neatly solved this problem by allowing your data disks to be maintained in continuous order even though, due to limitations of your drives, the list is too large to all be "on line" at one time. Thus our system accomodates extremely large lists using your existing drives and yet avoids the "segmented" data problems of the hard disk approach.

- Simple to use...even for the novice.
- Permits 2260 names on-line with 40 track dbl density drives and almost 5000 names with 80 track drives. 35 track single density drives permit 1025 on-line entries.
- Super fast sort by alp. or zip order (8 sec. for 1000 entries)... both orders can exist simultaneously on disk.
- High speed recovery of entries from disk...speed of sort is meaningless if retrieval from disk is slow...ours pulls in over 8 per sec!
- Optionally supports a second address line.
- Transfers old files over to our system. **LOOK!**
- Zip order is "sub-alphabetized."
- Less than 5 digit zips have leading 0's appended.
- Supports 9 digit zips, **Canadian zips,** and foreign abbrev.
- Backup data disks are easily updated as entries are created, edited, or sorted...extremely useful!!
- Optional reversal of names about commas. This permits disk storage in last-name-first order to facilitate meaningful alph. order while the printout will be in "natural" order.
- Permits telephone, account, and/or serial numbers, etc.
- Prints on envelopes or on labels, 1, 2, 3 or 4 across.
- Test label/envelope printing lets you make horizontal and vertical adjustments with ease.
- Master printout of your list in several formats (not just a re-hash of the labels)...extremely useful.
- Selective printing by specific zips or by zip range.
- Editing is simple and fast...direct access or automatic search ...Batch transfer of edited entries to backup disks.
- Optionally provides for duplicate labels to be printed.
- Deleted entries have "holes" on disk filled automatically and alph. order is still maintained!
- System adjusts to any DOS.
- Our automatic repeat feature allows often used names/addresses to be entered with a single key stroke.
- Load and "scroll"/edit through entries on disk.
- All labels optionally support an "ATTN:" line with provisions for multiple entries.
- Plenty of user defined fields with various options for simultaneously purging and selecting the printout...even allows for inequalities...powerful and easy to use.
- All Ø's in address labels are replaced by easier to read 0's.
- Continuous display of number of labels/envelopes printed.
- Each disk entry automatically "remembers" how many mailings have been made for that particular entry...Can be tied in with purge/select.
- Extensive assortment of extra cost options for customized master list printout (in addition to the standard one mentioned above), transfer of entries between disks, summary reports, and "publisher's" type multiple list label printouts.
- Continuing **expert** support just a phone call away. You will be able to discuss your problems/modifications with the authors.
- Hardware requirements: 32K, printer and 1 or 2 drives.

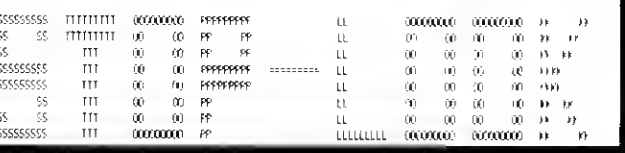
FORM LETTER (Use alone or with the mail list system) $39.95

Create letters and store on disk with provisions for later retrieval and additions. Then print the letters using your mailing list.

- Same select and purge features as mailing list system.
- Select either continuous fanfold or "cut sheet" paper.
- Selectable tabing, test printing, and paging.
- Allows regular or legal size pages.
- Greetings are selectable by codes on mailing list. Options include Mr./Mrs., First/Last Name, global, or user defined.

SIGN (Supplied on tape, can be transferred to disk) $19.95

Produce large (reduced 50% here) attention getting signs.



SUPER CALENDAR (Supplied on tape only) $19.95

Prints out calendars of individual months of years ranging from 1583 to any time in the future. Standard banker's holidays are noted...Additionally prints out large "graphics" type wall calendars with memos under each day...Use as a planning calendar with optional disk storage...Requires 16K and a printer

Football Scouting Report (Disk Only) $89.95

Allows coaches to scout opponents up to 5 times in advance and then **reliably** predict their actions.

Loan Amortization (Supplied on tape, can be transferred to disk) $29.95

Achieves pin point accuracy with a built in calendar...This sophisticated program produces an exceptionally professional looking printout that includes yearly summaries as well as "totals-to-date"...Several options for calculating interest including one that pushes the payment date ahead to the next business day if the regular pay date falls on a weekend or holiday. Hardware requirements: Model I or III, 16K, and a printer.

FAST SORT and ALPHABETIZER

(Disk only) $29.95

Interfaces to your own basic programs...sort with the speed of machine code but with the convenience of basic. Use your disk to merge our short basic programs (with embedded machine code) with your own basic program. Follow simple instructions to set up a sort of string, integer, single, or double precision arrays (also ascending or descending order)...Sample sort time - 8 sec. for 1000 dbl. prec. numbers... Also included is a ready to use basic program. Use it to obtain a printout of alphabetized names.

Buy our Mailing List System and Form Letter Option together and get our Super Calendar and Sign Programs absolutely **FREE!**

☐ Mailing List System ☐ Sign ☐ Loan
☐ Form Letter ☐ Fast Sort ☐ Super Calendar

Model I or III? _____

Total (Add $3.00 for Shipping & Handling) _____

Check ☐ C.O.D ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐

Card No. _____ /Exp._____

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, & Zip _____

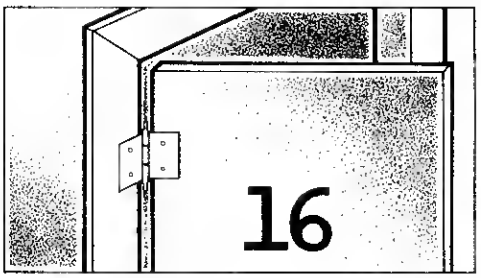
PRECISION PROTOTYPES

607 Ymbacion Refugio, Tx. 78377 (512)526-4758

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

SUITE 16

by Dan Keen and Dave Dischert



Drive errors and other bugs

Mr. Jim Girardi of Ocean City, NJ, wrote a Model II program using a CP/M system from the Software House (P.O. Box 16020, Fort Worth, TX 76133). He wanted to make his program available for customers with Model 16 computers. With the Mod 16 in the Model II mode, the CP/M disk refused to recognize the second disk drive (drive 1). Every time the program tried to access the drive, a "drive not ready" error occurred.

The CP/M manufacturers already had the problem fixed. Mr. Girardi just sent them $25 and his licensed CP/M disk, and they returned a Model 16 version.

They plan to offer a Model 16 CP/M version that uses double-sided disks and the MC68000 microprocessor.

You'll also find this "drive not ready" error when you use Model II TRSDOS on the Model 16 in the Model II mode; in particular, you'll find it when you do a back-up or format on the second drive.

Model II drives rotate constantly, so they're always up to speed. If after about 20 seconds the disks are not accessed on the Model 16, they are programmed to stop rotating. This saves wear and tear on disks, but the drives take 8/10 of a second to reach the proper speed. If the computer tries to access a disk too quickly, it is signalled that the drive is not ready.

To get around this problem, copy your programs onto the latest version of Model II TRSDOS (TRSDOS 2.0b), using FCOPY. Or, you could simply copy the THINLINE utility over to your old disk. Regardless of the method used, you ultimately have to run THINLINE from the TRSDOS Ready mode. This tells the computer to wait until the disk drives are up to speed before attempting a read or write.

The TRSDOS 16 Drive command lets you set parameters to access different types of drives. This DOS command makes THINLINE and its opposite function, UNTHIN, unnecessary. Of course, if you set up the drives in the Model 16 mode and then reboot to the Model II mode, the parameters are not saved.

Engineering Literature

Motorola, maker of the MC68000 microprocessor, offers a large selection of application notes, data sheets, and other hardware-related publications. We picked up a free document on the technical aspects of the MC68000.

They also have hundreds of bulletins and pamphlets on topics such as A to D and D to A conversion, CMOS devices, memories, microprocessors, interfacing, instrumentation and control, phase locked loops, power supplies, and rf signal design.

For more information, contact Motorola's Literature Distribution Center, P.O. Box 20924, Phoenix, AZ 85036. Ask for their "Technical Literature in Inventory" directory and their "Application Note and Engineering Bulletin Catalog" number CTG3R14. ■

Assembly-Language Corner

A typographical error appeared in the February Assembly-language corner. Somehow we managed to leave a space out of a critical line.

The problem is an odd-address, trap-error message that does not show up during the assembly. The last few lines of the listing shown appear as follows.

```
MESSAGE     TEXT     '80 MICRO'
            DATAB    13
SVC BLOCK
            RDATAB   32,0
            END      BEGIN
```

A space should be included inside the quoted text so that it reads:

```
MESSAGE TEXT     '80 MICRO '
```

All instructions for the MC68000 must fall on an even-numbered memory address, because it's a 16-bit microprocessor and instructions are one word (2 bytes) long.

The instruction SVC BLOCK RDATAB 32,0 begins on an odd address because of the uneven number of bytes in the message section. The message text '80 MICRO' has an even number of characters, but the following byte, an ASCII 13 carriage return, places the next instruction on an odd address.

There are two other ways to fix the problem. An extra byte of memory could be reserved ahead of the SVC BLOCK by adding another DATAB 13 statement.

Mr. Jacob Heskes of Rockville Centre, NY, solved the problem by simply switching the message section behind the SVC BLOCK.

More Bugs

One problem with new equipment is bugs in hardware, software, or documentation.

Page 142 of the Model 16 owner's manual contains a misprint. It shows data on the CLOSEF supervisor routine. Near the top of the page is the identifying supervisor call: 133. But later on that same page, a sample program uses 265 in the EQUW instruction. 133 is actually the identifying supervisor number.

The next problems all fall under the OPEN supervisor routine section beginning on p. 177 in the manual.

First, the manual describes some-

thing called a "user attribute byte." This is a number used to identify a file within your program. On p. 178 it states "you can use zero or any number from 32-255 for this value. TRSDOS will not examine this user attribute...." Both statements are incorrect.

When we tried the number zero as a user attribute, the file became password-protected. The computer must make up its own password and protect the file. Of course, the file is valueless since there is no way to know the password. And since this password protection is activated, the disk operating system must be examining that byte.

One final major error exists in the open routine. The following excerpt is from an example showing how to use the open supervisor routine. It appears on p. 179 of the owner's manual.

```
MOVW    @A1,#WRITE ACCESS
MOVW    1@A1,#RECORD LENGTH
MOVW    2@A1,#FIXED FILE
MOVW    3@A1,#OPEN ONLY IF EXISTS
MOVW    4@a1,#USER ATTRIB
```

Line 4@a1,#USER ATTRIB should read 4@A1,#USER ATTRIB with a capital "A" for the address register.

The real problem is in the MOVW (move a word) instructions. We were unable to get the sample program to work. Since only a single byte needs to be loaded under each of the five Move instructions, we changed the W's to B's (to indicate a byte operation) and the program ran fine.

```
MOVB    @A1,#WRITE ACCESS
MOVB    1@A1,#RECORD LENGTH
MOVB    2@A1,#FIXED FILE
MOVB    3@A1,#OPEN ONLY IF EXISTS
MOVB    4@A1,#USER ATTRIB
```

We invite you to send us any comments, ideas, or errors you encounter. We will try to duplicate errors and report them to other unsuspecting programmers. ■

PEL-TEK Announces EXTRAORDINARY VALUES for the TRS-80 MOD I/III

Pel-Tek's Word Machine Version 2.0

A full featured line oriented word processor in machine language . . . now better than ever with these features:
- Block graphics (for printers that support it)
- Embedded printer controls • Help screen
- Lower case support for unmodified Mod I's
- Variable margins, line length, page length, line spacing
- Access to D.O.S. with warm start re-entry
- Scroll up/down text • Save/load disk files
- Insert/delete characters/lines • String search
- Printer independent • Simplified commands
- Twenty-four page typeset manual with command summary sheet (Manual FREE with S.A.S.E.)

Easy to learn, easier to use, now compatible with Aspen's RANDOM HOUSE proof reader.

for Mod I/III 32/48K Disk. **$20.00**

The Random House Proof Reader

From Aspen Software, the best price/performance spelling checker on the market today. Based on the Random House Dictionary:
- Shows spelling errors in context
- Allows immediate correction
- Add or delete words from dictionary
- 32,000 word dictionary

Suitable for use with Pel-Tek's word machine or other TRS-80 Mod I/III Word Processors.

for Mod I/III 32/48K Disk **$50.00**

SAVE $10.00!! Order Pel-Tek's Word Machine and the Random House Proof Reader together for one low price, only. **$60.00**

PEL-TEK

P.O. Box 1026 • Southampton, PA 18966
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE 800-523-2445
In Pennsylvania Call (215) 947-2334

- Check or Money Order • Visa, MasterCard accepted
- Add $2.00 per order for postage and handling
- PA residents add 6% sales tax

✓324

NEW PRINTERS ADDED! FIND YOURS BELOW. Good This Month

RIBBON SALE

EXACT REPLACEMENTS, LONG-LIFE, HEAVY INKING

RADIO SHACK-CENTRONICS-EPSON-ANADEX-BASE 2-HEWLETT PACKARD-MALIBU-IBM-NEC-C.ITOH-IDS

PRINTER MAKE, MODEL NUMBER (Contact us if your printer is not listed. We can probably RELOAD your old cartridges.)	RIBBON SIZE Inches by Yards	INSERTS EZ-LOAD™ EXACT REPLACEMENTS made in our own shop feature Long-Life and Heavy Inking. Our instructions: DROP IN, NO WINDING! Cartridges NOT included			RELOADS You SEND your used CARTRIDGES to us. We RELOAD them for you.		NEW CARTRIDGES (from the various manufacturers. Subject to availability *)			SILVER DOLLAR WIND to LOAD WHY DO WE SELL THESE?
ANADEX 9000 Series	½ x 30	$21/3		$78/12	$10/1	$9 ea./2 or more	*		*	This is the type ribbon you get if you order from our fellow advertisers. We sell them for less since we make them ourselves. Do you really like the mess and inconvenience of unwinding and dumping this type ribbon into a wastebasket or out on a newspaper and/or winding it into your cartridge? We don't know why these are being sold. Computers should simplify your life, not make it more complex just to save a few pennies. You are welcome to order these if you cannot afford our EZ-LOAD™ INSERTS, RELOADS, or NEW CARTRIDGES. But BEWARE! You now know how to avoid disappointment. One more caution: be sure to check the length of any ribbon BEFORE you buy it. For instance, an MX-100 ribbon should be 30 yards long, not 20 as in the MX-80
BASE 2	½ x 20	$18/3		$66/12	$9/1	$8 ea./2 or more	$30/2	$87/6	$168/12	
RADIO SHACK	DWP-410	↓	↓	↓		↓	$21/3	$84/12	$504/72	
DAISY WHEEL II Carbon Film (26-1419)	¼ x 145	$25/6	$48/12	$270/72		$15/3	$18/3	$70/12	$408/72	
COLORS Red, Green Blue, Brown Long-Life Fabric (1449)	¼ x 130	$30/6	$58/12	$324/72		$18/3	$21/3	$82/12	$480/72	
	¼ x 25 NOT EZ LOAD	$24/3	$47/6	$90/12	$9/1	$8 ea./2 or more	$20/2	$58/6	$112/12	
LP I-II-IV 700 Zip-Pack (1413) 730/737/739/779	9/16 x 16	$13/3		$48/12	.....		.....			
DMP-200 (26-1483)	½ x 20	$18/3		$66/12	$9/1	$8 ea./2 or more	$30/2	$90/6	$180/12	
DMP-500 (26-1482)	½ x 20	$18/3		$66/12	$9/1	$8 ea./2 or more	$24/2	$72/6	$144/12	
LP III-V (26-1414)	½ x 15	$18/3	JAM RESISTANT SUPER FABRIC	$66/12	$9/1	$8 ea./2 or more	$25/2	$75/6	$150/12	$12/3 $44/12 $252/72
LP VI-VIII DMP-400 (26-1418)	5/16 x 14	$17/3		$62/12	$9/1	$8 ea./2 or more	$22/2	$66/6	$132/12	$11/3 $40/12 $228/72
LP VII DMP-100 (26-1424)	Inker Loop	.....			.....		$16/2	$48/6	$96/12	.....
EPSON MX 70-80 IBM MX 100	½ x 20	$18/3		$66/12	$9/1	$8 ea./2 or more	$18/2	$52/6	$100/12	$12/3 $44/12 $252/72
	½ x 30	$21/3		$78/12	$10/1	$9 ea./2 or more	$30/2	$87/6	$168/12	$18/3 $66/12 $360/72
C.ITOH Prowriter 1550 8510	½ x 18	$18/3		$66/12	$9/1	$8 ea./2 or more				
IDS Paper 460/460 Tiger 500 Series	½ x 30	.....			$11/1	$10 ea./2 or more				
DATA ROYAL 5000	½ x 16	$18/3		$66/12	$9/1	$8 ea./2 or more				
NEC 8023 Series	½ x 18	$18/3		$66/12	$9/1	$8 ea./2 or more				
Spinwriter Fabric	½ x 18	$18/3		$66/12	$8/1	$7 ea./2 or more				
MS Carbon Film	⅛ x 130 NOT EZ LOAD	$25/6	$48/12	$270/72		$15/3				
COLORS Red, Green Blue, Brown	¼ x 130 NOT EZ LOAD	$30/6	$58/12	$324/72		$18/3				

MODEL II 8" GAME DISCS — $25 EACH

Volume 1: Biorhythms, Trap, Rip Cord, Yacht Sea, Concantration & 4 more

Volume 2: Ugly, Bingo, Towers, Blackjack, Farkle, Pony & 3 more

WORRIED ABOUT ORDERING BY MAIL? Relax. We've been in business for many years and can please the smallest and largest account. You receive some of the finest ribbons available made of our own exclusive IMAGE PLUS+™ fabric and carbon film. Our ribbons fit your printer exactly. COMPARE, but BEWARE! We order all our competitor's products and are amazed at what we get. Have you ever received a new fabric ribbon you had to unwind and dump out on the table before you could use it? We have. Or, carbon film inserts that had no end-of-ribbon sensor? Or, 7-meg cartridges with only HALF enough ribbon at full retail? Our only business is RIBBON manufacturing and distribution. We use the latest state-of-the-art production equipment and are blessed with a fine, dedicated staff. We fully guarantee all our products because we make them ourselves. You must be completely satisfied, period. Our ribbons are made fresh daily and shipped within 24 hours. Write for our brochure and newsletter "INK SPOTS."

Bob Case, President

MasterCard VISA

SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER, or COD TO:

BCCOMPCO

800 South 17 Box 246
SUMMERSVILLE, MO 65571
(417) 932-4196

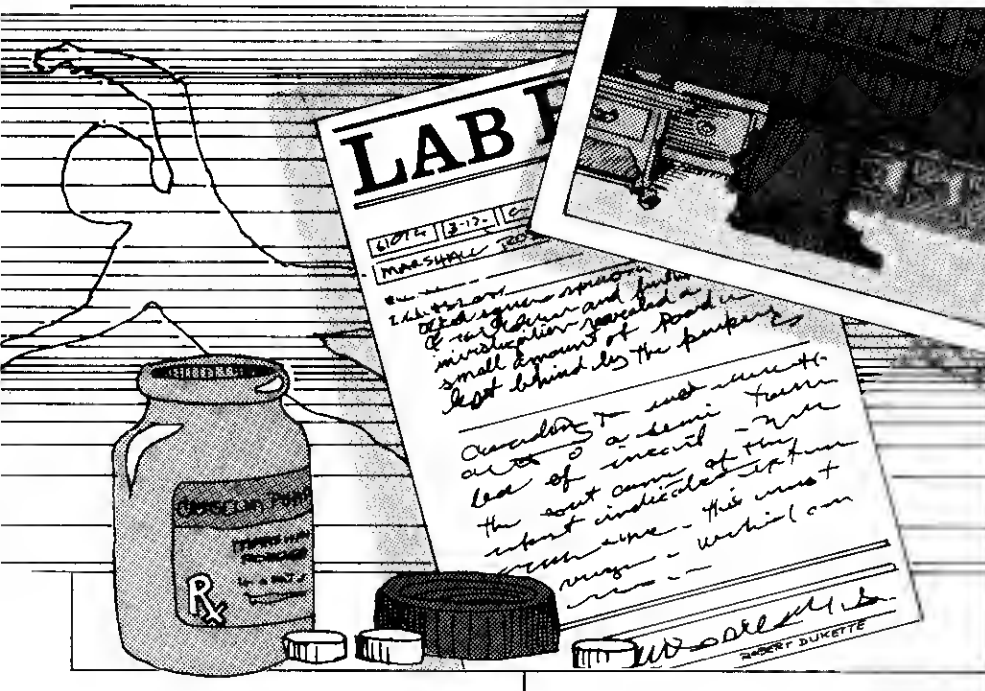
✓152

WE PAY UPS SHIPPING ON PREPAID ORDERS. PLEASE INCLUDE STREET ADDRESS FOR UPS DELIVERY. ADD $1.00 FOR POSTAL, APO, FPO, or AK, AS, CM, GU, HI, PR, TT, VI, CANADA or MEXICO. FOREIGN ADD 10%, U.S. FUNDS.

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

REVIEWS

edited by Janet Fiderio



Review Contents

Deadline 40
MicroTerm 41
Bable Terror 42
Color Pilot 45
Everything You Always Wanted to Know About Home Computers 48
TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded & Other Mysteries 50
Plus Explained 53
Nodvill Diet Program 53
D-92 Printer 56
Telewriter 64 62
Review Digest 63

Our reviewers use a five-star rating system. One star represents the low end of this spectrum, while five stars represent the spectacular and high end of the spectrum.

★ ★ ★ ★ ½

Deadline
Infocom Inc.
55 Wheeler St.
Cambridge, MA 02138
Model III, 32K, one disk
$49.95

by Eric Grevstad
***80 Micro* staff**

Poor Marshall Robner. His wife is cheating on him with a ski instructor. His son George is an irresponsible wastrel, running up huge gambling debts when he's not lying around listening to records; in fact, Robner was planning to write George out of his will. His business partner, Baxter, is selling the company to a greedy conglomerate, over Robner's dead body.

Literally. One or more of the above suspects, or perhaps Robner's secretary or gardener or housekeeper, murdered him, cleverly leaving his body in a locked room with a fatal overdose of antidepressant pills, prescribed after he'd threatened suicide, in his stomach. Marshall Robner's troubles may be over, but yours are just beginning.

This is the premise of Deadline, the wittiest, most thoughtful, and most rewarding adventure yet. Apple and IBM magazines and journals like *The New York Times* have raved about the game since its debut last fall; the TRS-80 version, finally in distribution, is worth the wait.

Deadline's documentation alone is more fun than many adventures. Besides meeting your own character (a master detective, summoned by the family lawyer), you're given a full dossier on the case: coroner's and lab reports, photo of the library with overturned chair and chalk outline of Robner's body, plastic packet of pills found at the scene, and transcripts of interviews with the suspects. Your predecessors, intimidated by that pesky locked door, are ready to call it suicide and close the file.

You have 12 hours—8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.—to roam the Robner mansion and crack the case. Arrest someone and a letter from headquarters purveys the result. In my attempts so far, the D.A. has refused to indict due to lack of evidence; better sleuths will obtain a trial and conviction. Move too slowly and the Chief Inspector escorts you to the door.

Deadline comes on a TRSDOS disk and lets you save games in progress on another disk. You can also make a transcript of your investigation if a printer's on line, an excellent feature. The top line of the display shows your current location and the time, which ticks away at about one minute per move. You can't examine a room and be done with it, either; the foyer that's empty at 8:30 will not be vacant at 10:52.

You're free to wander the house and grounds to search for evidence; you're aided by the indispensable Sergeant Duffy, who materializes from nowhere and whisks off to the lab when you want to analyze something ("His efficiency and quiet dedication impress you quite a bit"). Most of all, you're obliged to talk with the suspects. They range from charming to surly, and you'll find they lie through their teeth.

This interaction is carried out in the most natural, challenging prose in the adventure genre. Deadline uses complete sentences, as does the celebrated Zork series. In handling objects, "Examine the red herrings carefully" and "Put the pencil, the teacup, and the sugar bowl on the desk" are allowed. In quizzing suspects, "Mr. Baxter, tell me about the merger" and "Mrs. Robner, where is the new will?" are standard practice.

My one complaint about Deadline's vocabulary is, I suppose, that it isn't infinite. When I try something other than "Tell me about" or "Where is," the program interrupts with "Detectives are expected to know how to conduct a proper interrogation." No one will tell me whether Robner was right-handed, and I haven't been able to prompt

suspects who exclaim "Murder? But how do you know it was murder? I'm sure—" and then break off.

Even if your sentences are accepted, you'll soon be gnashing your teeth in gleeful frustration. The suspects are as cool a bunch as ever stonewalled Sherlock. They walked past me, brushed their hair, or lay down while I stood, ignored, in the bathroom or bedroom. They were never shocked into confession when I showed them bits of evidence ("Have you nothing better to do than pick up every object in the house and show it to me?").

The game taunts you as Jack the Ripper did Scotland Yard. One window, you're told, is too dirty to see through; when you retort "Wipe window," Deadline comments "Think you're clever, don't you?" and says it can't be cleaned that easily. Try something impossible ("Take bed" or "Get Mr. Baxter") and other adventures say "You can't do that." Deadline replies "Surely you jest."

In fact, part of the fun of Deadline is trying stupid moves for the sake of seeing the answers. Look under a bed, examine a toilet, try to kiss or molest a suspect or steal the silverware, or climb onto a dresser and jump off ("Wheeee!"), and you'll find Interlogic's Marc Blank ("Principal Architect," if you read the house's cornerstone) has anticipated you.

All adventures are to some extent interactive, letting you do certain things depending on whether you have certain objects. Deadline tops them all. Not only does the game know what you're toting, even if you forget ("You must be crazy, carrying that ladder inside the house!"), but the same suspect will answer the same question differently, depending on what you've discovered before asking.

In addition to different endings (carrying the Inspector Clouseau persona to the limit, I accidentally killed myself several times), the documentation hints that Deadline supports different solutions—if you find the right evidence, you can make a case against and convict several people. This should keep even competent detectives busy until summer; Witness, Infocom's second mystery, is due then.

In the meantime, I'd be happy to convict anybody, or even to get on the murderer's nerves and be killed. That would mean I'm getting warm. ■

★★★★

MicroTerm
Micro Systems Software Inc.
4301-18 Oak Circle
Boca Raton, FL 33431
$79.95

by G. Michael Vose

MicroTerm, or MTerm, is a terminal program for the Models I/III (and the IBM PC) from the folks who gave the world DOSPLUS. With MTerm and a modem, you can tune your computer into the network nation; information services like CompuServe and BSR After Dark, or one of hundreds of bulletin boards, are within your reach.

MTerm supports a range of baud rates, from 110 baud to 19.2 kilobaud. It supports automatic telephone dialing and macro-keys, which store often-used phrases or keystroke sequences.

MTerm also provides user-definable translation tables that filter printer output to translate ASCII control codes for your printer.

MTerm stores the data it captures on disk or it loads a file from disk and transmits that file to an information service or other computer.

The Features

Among MTerm's primary features is its adjustable RS-232 parameters. These parameters include baud rate, number of bits-per-data word, number of stop bits, and parity. Adjusting these parameters is simple; select "Set RS-232 parameters" and type in any new settings, or press enter to leave a current setting unchanged. The default MTerm setting for RS-232 communications is 300 baud, 7-bit words, 1 stop bit and even parity.

MTerm has two principal modes, the terminal mode, signified by a blinking dash (hyphen), and the command mode, identified by a full screen menu.

The MTerm command menu lets you change a number of settings for special communications, including your own screen's echo (duplex), elimination of carriage returns or line feeds, or putting your printer on-line to print all incoming and outgoing communications. You can change these settings with a single key.

These features are similar to many terminal programs. Where MTerm rises above the crowd is in its ability to assign frequently used phrases and keystrokes to single keys (called *macro-keys*), and its ability to store up to 10 telephone numbers for modems with an auto-dial function.

MTerm's macro-keys are useful for storing sign-on or log-on messages. For example, when you access CompuServe, your identification number and password are requested. With MTerm, you can assign this information to macro-keys to streamline your log-on—with the added plus that you don't have to remember your user number or password.

MTerm stores from one to 64 characters for each macro-key and 10 macro-keys are available.

Similarly, you can store telephone numbers that are called with single keystrokes, greatly simplifying the dialing process for your auto-dial modem.

Printer Support

One question you should always ask before purchasing a software product is, "Will it work with my printer?" With MTerm, the answer is yes. Even more important, however, is MTerm's ability to take advantage of your printer's special features.

MTerm takes care of special-feature support by providing user-definable translation tables through which all files are sent to the printer. These translation tables replace the control codes of one printer or software package with the codes required by your printer. For example, if your printer uses an ASCII 0EH to engage its double-wide print mode, you can build a translation table that converts the code used by a word-processing package or another printer to 0EH so that your printer prints in the desired mode.

Setting up MTerm's translation tables for your printer is straightforward. You'll need your printer manual to find the codes it uses and you'll need to know the printer control codes used by the program to be translated. With this information, building tables is a snap.

Utilities

MTerm comes with two utilities to transfer non-ASCII files (XFER/CMD) and to convert a file into ASCII for use with MTerm (FILECONV/CMD). These utilities enhance the power of

MTerm without complicating the main program.

The Acid Test

Using MTerm is a real pleasure. The program is fast and its screen displays are easy to understand. Its adjustable Electronic Industries Association (EIA) RS-232 communications port settings make it versatile and powerful.

Running MTerm on my TRS-80 Model III proved that the Radio Shack and IBM versions are virtually identical. I did experience some serious bit-dropping at 9,600 baud while using my Model III as a terminal hooked to a single-board computer running an Intel 8088 microprocessor. Dropping the baud rate to 4,800 alleviated the problem. I suspect MTerm had trouble sending the XOFF character to the attached computer in time to halt transmission while MTerm cleared the TRS-80 capture buffer. Another terminal program I tested under this configuration (Superterm) dropped more bits than MTerm.

"Using MTERM is a real pleasure."

With typical Micro Systems Software elan, MTerm's documentation is broken down into short, easy-to-understand chapters and sections that are written in a breezy, conversational style. The technical information is segregated from the user information so you can learn how to use MTerm without getting bogged down in the details of how it works.

The glossary at the end of the MTerm manual defines about 80 computer terms including *glitch*, labelled, "an unwanted and annoying defect...in a program or ...data file." Fortunately, glitch doesn't apply to MTerm. ■

★ ★ ★ ½

Bable Terror
Funsoft Inc.
28611 Canwood
Agoura, CA 91301
Model I or III
$19.95 cassette, 16K
$24.95 disk, 32K

by Lynne Patnode
***80 Micro* staff**

Bable Terror is an arcade-style game in the Pac-Man tradition. A high-quality maze generator and the luck required to score well are its distinguishing features.

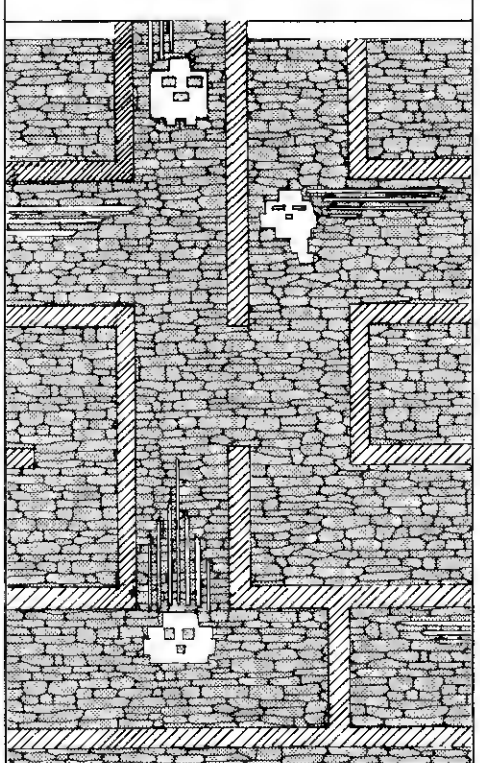
The Basics

Bable Terror takes place in a castle inhabited by hostile servants who have built a labyrinth to thwart their master's return from the Crusades. Dangerous creatures and bables randomly roam the maze's passages.

As the hero of Bable Terror you play a knight: an anxiety-ridden bumpy being with eyes that look fearfully ahead as you move through the maze via the arrow keys or a joystick. While you see the entire maze at the game's outset, throughout the game you see only a small portion of the maze; this twist adds to your anxiety.

Your life's mission is to slay bables and gather the ten twinkling treasure crosses scattered throughout the maze. Each cross you gather is worth 30 permanent points and up to a maximum of 300 temporary bonus points. The higher your permanent score, the fewer bonus points you acquire with each cross.

The bonus points are credited to an on-screen timer that counts down to zero. They give you the power to slay



bables, horrible munching creatures that become harmless and toothless as long as you have time on the board.

Each bable you slay adds 100 points to your permanent score. If you gather all ten crosses without meeting sudden death, you receive a new maze and any remaining bonus points as part of your permanent score. You also receive a new knight at every 1,000-point mark.

In addition to bables, your antagonists include two types of evil creatures: a ghost and a horned, disembodied head that looks like a demon or a dragon. These are invincible and always deadly.

Tricks of the Trade

Each game allows you three drinks of a potion that makes you invisible. In a tight spot, you quaff the potion and disappear by hitting the space bar.

Thereafter, hitting the space bar gives you a brief look at the entire maze, highlighting the locations of any remaining treasure crosses.

The most frightening parts of any maze are the long straightaways. Since your view of the maze is truncated, enemies can suddenly appear in your path and catch you unprepared.

The Best and the Worst

Bable Terror's best feature is its maze generator. After dozens of games, I've yet to see two identical mazes. All of them are complex and challenging.

This seemingly endless variety of mazes gives the game its fascination. Unfortunately, you are not allowed to finish the maze if you're slain by one of the evil creatures. This might be frustrating to anyone who enjoys a puzzle for its own sake.

Sometimes Bable Terror is annoyingly repetitive. You might be trapped by a series of creatures that you must dodge one at a time in exactly the same manner. You can get quite bad-tempered repeating the same sequence of movements over three square inches while the rest of the maze goes unexplored.

Continues on p. 45

"THE RESULTS ARE IMPRESSIVE..."
—Dennis Kitsz, 80 Microcomputing: 12/82

Langley-St. Clair's* *Soft·View*™

Replacement CRT's

eliminates the strobe, flicker and fatigue from TRS-80's.™

Now you can upgrade your monitor with the new medium persistence green or amber phosphor tube.

State-of-the-art systems such as IBM™ and Apple III™ do not use the less costly "P4" B&W display tube because it is actually intended for TV viewing and its rapid strobes (60 times per second) cause irritating eye fatigue.

No amount of "green plastic" will solve this problem. But the new ***Soft·View*** CRT display tube from Langley-St. Clair will.

- Available in slow decay Green or medium decay "European Amber" (the standard in Europe)
- Made with Lead/Strontium impregnated glass that stops X-ray emission.
- Of high-contrast face glass that also stops most U.V. radiation.
- Available in frosted glass with extra Anti-Glare benefits.
- Easily installed...comes with pre-mounted hardware.
- Warranted for one full year against manufacturing defects or tube failure.
- The finest quality double-dark glass phosphor fields to produce dramatic contrast.
- Ideal for Word Processing and Programming, yet fast enough for Games and Graphics.

LSIS *Soft·View*™ CRT'S

☐ *GN12 Green Phosphor	$7[illegible]
☐ *GN12G Green Phosphor w/Anti-Glare	$8[illegible]
☐ *[illegible]A Amber Phosphor	$8[illegible]
☐ *[illegible]3G Amber Phosphor w/Anti-Glare	$9[illegible]
[illegible] available	
☐ *[illegible]22G Red Phosphor w/Anti-Glare	$13[illegible]
☐ *[illegible]22G Blue Phosphor w/Anti-Glare	$13[illegible]

(Plus $7.00 for packing and UPS Shipping
$17.00 for overseas parcel Post or UPS Blue Label
Add Sales Tax where applicable.
(Inquire about the CRT's we have available for many other computer models)

For MasterCard and Visa Orders only, call
800/221-7070 (in N.Y. call 212/989-6876)

Langley-St. Clair Instrumentation Systems, Inc.
132 West 24th St., New York, N.Y. 10011

Actual unretouched photo.
* World's largest supplier of upgraded replacement CRT's.
Soft-View, IBM, Apple and TRS-80 and trademarks of LSIS, IBM, Apple Computer and Tandy Corp.

462

Don't let price get in the way of owning a quality printer.

Adding a printer to your computer makes sense. But deciding which printer to add can be tricky. Do you settle for a printer with limited functions and an inexpensive price tag or buy a more versatile printer that costs more than your computer? Neither choice makes sense.

Here's a refreshing option – the new, compact STX-80 printer from Star Micronics. It's the under $200 printer that's whisper-quiet, prints 60 cps and is ready to run with most popular personal computers.

The STX-80 has deluxe features you would expect in higher priced models. It prints a full 80 columns of crisp, attractive characters with true descenders, foreign language characters and special symbols. It offers both finely detailed dot-addressable graphics and block graphics.

And, of course, the STX-80 comes with Star Micronics' 180 day warranty (90 days on the print element).

The STX-80 thermal printer from Star Micronics. It combines high performance with a very low price. So now, there is nothing in the way of owning a quality printer.

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price.

star™ micronics · inc

THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD.

The new STX-80 printer for only $199.*

Continued from p. 42

The game's most questionable aspect is its high incidence of luck. Because the creatures move randomly, you become at the mercy of chance once you become familiar with the game. It soon becomes difficult to discern any improvement in your ability to feud off evil creatures.

Features

The disk version of Bable Terror contains a permanent top-ten scoreboard, a nice feature in any video game. You can also freeze the action.

Bable Terror comes with sound that includes the usual loading and welcome noises and a special sound during maze generation. These are little more than background distractions.

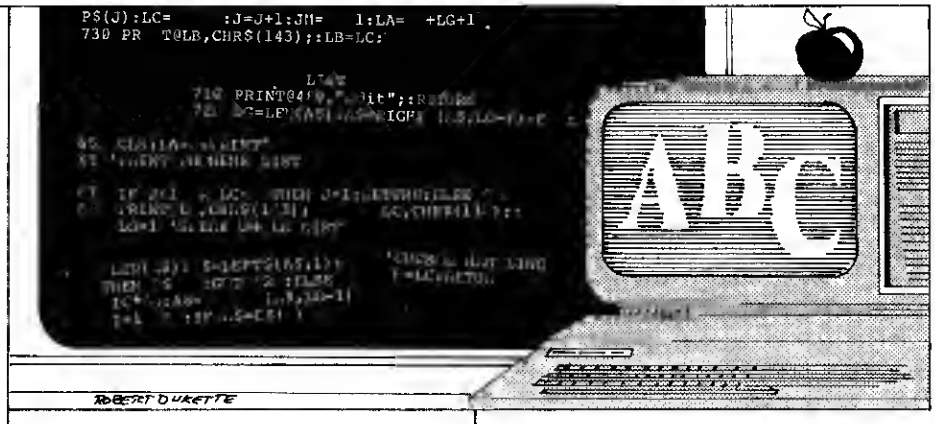
Other noises are more useful: You are signaled when you run out of bonus points and when you accumulate 1,000 permanent points. Once you recognize these two sounds, you can concentrate on the maze and ignore the point displays.

Finale

This is a video game for existentialists. Death is dealt randomly, regardless of your ability or just deserts. If you take satisfaction in pitting yourself against the inequities of luck, you'll enjoy the game. If you're frustrated by the daily repetitions of life, you'll enjoy it only until it becomes all too familiar.

Bable Terror is an addictive, well-designed game. Just make sure you're the right personality type for battling bables. ■

"This is a video game for existentialists. Death is dealt randomly, regardless of your ability or just deserts. If you take satisfaction in pitting yourself against the inequities of luck, you'll enjoy the game."



★★★

Color Pilot
Tandy/Radio Shack
Fort Worth, TX 76102
Color Computer
$59.95 cassette
$79.95 disk

by Carlos Calle

Color Pilot is a language designed to help you write teaching programs. Pilot stands for Programmed Inquiry, Learning, or Teaching. The original Pilot was developed in the early 1970s at the University of California at San Francisco. The latest standard Pilot, called Common Pilot, was developed by George Gerhold and Larry Kheriatry at Western Washington University.

Color Pilot is based on this standard but includes special extensions and features to take advantage of the Color Computer's graphics. Nevertheless, most programs written in Common Pilot run on Color Pilot.

Color Pilot has 16 statements and eight graphics commands with five statement modifiers. Table 1 lists the Color Pilot statements. Each of the five statement modifiers can be used with any statement to change its operation. Digit conditioners determine whether an instruction is executed.

Color Pilot allows high-resolution graphics (256 by 191 pixels) in four colors. The normal characters (24 lines by 32 characters) are not regular Color Computer characters, but a new set drawn on the graphics screen. The 96

Symbol	Name	Description	Comments
R	Remark	R:any remark text	Ignored by Pilot
T	Type	T:text	Types to screen
:	Continue Text	:continue text	Continuation line of a Type statement
M	Match	M:pattern	Matches answer
A	Accept	A:answer text	Inputs answer
J	Jump	J:label J:@	Program jump to label or to last Accept executed
U	Use	U:label	Subroutine call
E	End	E:	Return from subroutine
W	Wait	W:number	Number of tenths of second to pause
X	Execute	X:VARIABLE$	VARIABLE$ is executed
N	Newchar	N:number, HEX	Defines new characters
C	Compute	C:expression	Provides for calculations
D	DIM	D:VARIABLE$	Reserves string space
SS	Sound Start	SS:	Turns on and off cassette tape and plays through TV speaker
SH	Sound Halt	SH:	
V	Video	V:variable	Controls video tape or video disk
G	Graphics	G:list	Graphics commands

Table 1. Color Pilot Statements

ASCII characters with full upper- and lowercase allow text and graphics on the screen simultaneously. A double-size text of 16 characters by 12 lines is also available. Shift/zero turns on and off the shift lock. Pilot supports true lowercase characters with descenders. Once you're in lowercase mode, the shift key produces uppercase characters.

Color Pilot Modes

After loading Pilot and executing the machine-language program you are in Command mode, signified by the prompt Pilot:. Eight commands are available in this mode:

- L: Load a Pilot program from cassette or disk.
- S: Save a program on cassette or disk.
- R: Run a program in memory.
- E: Enter Edit mode.
- P: Print program in memory.
- I: Enter Immediate mode.
- Shift/clear: Clear program area.
- Break: Enter Command mode from Run, Enter, or Immediate modes.

Three other modes are available:

- Immediate mode executes any Pilot statement immediately. This mode is useful when writing programs since you can enter it from the Edit mode by pressing the break key. Then type your statement and see exactly what it does.

"Color Pilot allows high-resolution graphics (256 by 191 pixels) in four colors."

This option is essential for any kind of graphics.

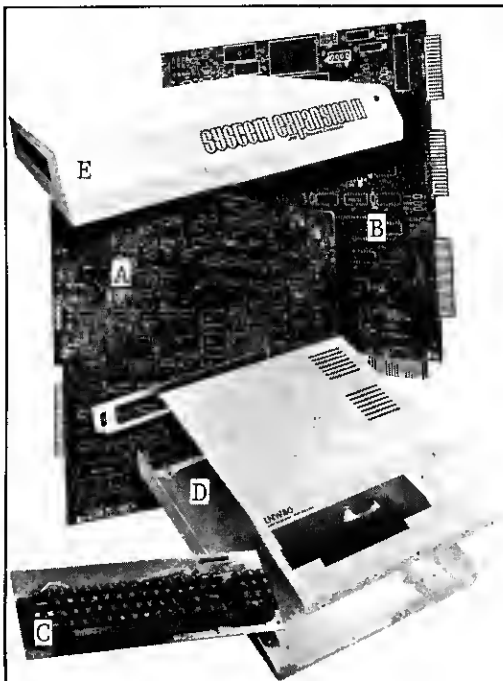
- Run mode executes a Pilot program. Pressing break stops the execution and returns you to Command mode.
- Edit mode allows you to write Pilot programs. You can exit to Immediate mode to try out any feature and return to Edit mode without disturbing your program.

The Editor

Color Pilot provides a fairly good screen editor. Immediately after you enter the Edit mode by pressing E from Command mode, the screen blanks and the cursor appears at the lower left corner. If no Pilot program exists in memory, the cursor is all you see and the computer is ready to accept program statements. If there is a program in memory, only the first line appears at the bottom of the screen, with the cursor immediately below the first character. You can change the line or scroll through the text line by line or all at once.

By pressing shift in combination with any one of the four arrow keys you can scroll up, down, left, or right. However, the up and down arrow commands are backwards—Shift/up-arrow takes the cursor down through the text. You should interpret this command as bringing *text* up instead. Even the man-

COMPUTER KITS – FROM $69.95



LNW SEMI-KITS can save you hundreds of dollars. By obtaining your own parts at the lowest possible cost and assembling the **LNW SEMI-KITS**, you can have the most highly acclaimed microcomputer in the industry – the **LNW80**. The **LNW SEMI-KITS** are affordable modules. You can start with a modest cassette system and expand to a full 4Mhz TRS-80 compatible system with 5 or 8 inch double density disks and color at any time.

A. LNW80 CPU – Made of high quality FR4 glass epoxy double sided circuit material, with plated-through holes and gold edge connector. It is fully solder-masked and silk screened. Here are just some of the outstanding features you will have when your **LNW80** CPU board is fully assembled: • 16K RAM • Color and black and white video • 480 x 192 high resolution graphics • 64 and 80 column video • 4 Mhz Z80A CPU • Upper and lower case display • 500 and 1000 baud cassette I/O – **$89.95**

B. SYSTEM EXPANSION – Expand the **LNW80** computer board, **TRS-80** and **PMC-80** computer with the following features: • 32K memory • Serial RS232C and 20Ma port • Real time clock • Parallel printer port • 5 inch single density disk controller • Expansion bus (screen printer port) • Onboard power supply • Solder-masked and silk screened legend – **$89.95** (tin plated contacts) – **$84.95** (gold plated contacts)

C. KEYBOARD – 74 key expanded professional keyboard – includes 12 key numeric keypad. Fully assembled and tested. – **$99.95**

D. COMPUTER CASE – This stylish instrument-quality solid steel case and hardware kit gives your **LNW80** that professional factory-built appearance. – **$84.95** Add $12.00 for shipping.

E. SYSTEM EXPANSION CASE – This stylish instrument-quality solid steel case and hardware kit gives your **SYSTEM EXPANSION** interface that professional factory-built appearance. – **$59.95** Add $10.00 for shipping.

F. LNW80 CPU – HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT – **$82.00**

G. LNW80 VIOEO – HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT – **$31.00**

H. SYSTEM EXPANSION – HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT – **$27.50**

I. **LEVEL II ROM** set. (6 chip set) – **$120.00**

VISA and **MasterCard** accepted. Add $3.00 tor shipping plus $1.00 tor each additional item. All shipments via UPS surface. Add $2.00 for U.S. Mail. Shipments outside continental U.S.: funds must be U.S. dollars. Sufficient shipping costs must be included with payment.

ORDERS & INFORMATION – (714) 544-5744
SERVICE – (714) 641-8850

LNW Research Corp.

2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680

✓33

nal instructions are backwards on this point (p. 32).

The editor is vastly superior to the Extended Color Basic editor. It is not a true screen editor, however, because it handles instructions that fit only on a single line.

Drawbacks

Color Pilot is far from perfect. Take, for example, the Sound command. The statement SS, sound start, turns on the cassette tape and plays the recorded sound through the TV set, explains the manual. SH (sound halt) does the opposite. And that's all the sound provided. The Color Computer's impressive sound capabilities are unused.

Using eight graphics commands, you can draw triangles, squares, rectangles, little houses, small cars, even little people if you're artistically inclined. You can fill enclosed areas with colors and draw lines with different colors, too.

But Color Pilot doesn't even know joysticks exist! Say you want to draw a nice triangle somewhere in the middle of the screen. You must type the following command:

```
G:E,D120,150,L80,100,L160,100,L120,150
```

This determines the starting point (Dx,y = D120,150) and the lengths of the three sides (Lx,y, where (x,y) are the coordinates of the end point of each line). The third side must go back to the initial point. Three joystick motions and four hits of the joystick fire button would accomplish the same thing faster and without calculations.

Another annoyance: In Immediate mode, the cursor is left at the end of the line after a command is executed. Since this isn't true in Edit mode, where you are most of the time, it is difficult to remember to bring down the cursor before entering another command. The first character entered is always chopped off.

The manual is well-written and assumes you know nothing. However, it doesn't have an index.

Although there are no Motor On-Off, Audio On-Off commands in Color Pilot, the sound commands SS and SH set the cassette motor and the audio output on and off. You can use them in the Immediate mode to avoid pulling the plugs on the cassette deck to position the tape before loading or saving a program.

"Using eight graphics commands, you can draw triangles, squares, rectangles, little houses, small cars, even little people if you're artistically inclined."

Conclusions

Color Pilot is suitable for teaching when you have complete control of the computers. It would be difficult to set up in a computer laboratory for students to use unattended because the program has to be loaded into memory for the lessons to run. ■

ALL 1/3 off SOFTWARE "80 6/83"

Software Catalog. FREE. Get the lowest price on *every* software program you need. 1/3 off list price *guaranteed.* And look what else you get from ITM:

Unlimited Consultation! ITM's consultants work with an amazing database indexed with over 300 software selection criteria – plus thousands of in-depth product reviews. You'll get the programs that are right for you. Quickly. Easily. It's the most sophisticated consultation service in the industry. Call toll free!

Over 2,000 programs to choose from. Hundreds added every month. All categories. All formats.

See any program demonstrated. Order any non-entertainment program for a *risk-free, thirty-day trial.* Full refund if not completely satisfied.

No minimum order. Buy just one program if you like. Quick shipments.

Call ITM now. Or, mail the coupon today and receive our FREE Software Catalog. Save hundreds – even thousands – of dollars on all of your software purchases with ITM.

American Express, Visa, or MasterCard honored.
Call toll-free today.
(800) 334-3404
In California (415) 284-7540

Software Catalog. FREE.

☐ YES. Send complete information for my review. Please include a free copy of ITM's Software Catalog.

NAME _____
COMPANY NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY/STATE/ZIP _____
PHONE _____
☐ Individual ☐ Dealer ☐ Consultant ☐ Company

ITM
Software Division
We make software buying simple.
Attn: Stevan Cloudtree
936 Dewing Ave., Suite E
Lafayette, CA 94549-4292
(800) 334-3404 or
(415) 284-7540

289

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

What do people who've used the NEW amber or green replacement CRT's say about them?

"I was rather surprised when I received the picture tube – I placed the order on Friday and I received the tube on Monday! Thanks very much for such wonderful service.

"After reading the instructions which I found very clear, I decided to change the tube myself. It took me 40 minutes to have this beautiful tube working with no problems whatsoever..

"I am simply delighted – it does everything you mention in the ad.

"Thanks again for a wonderful product."

Harold E. Lange
Miami, Florida

From unsolicited letters of testimonial reprinted with permission

---

"Remember the night you worked into the wee hours coding and debugging that super adventure on your TRS-80? Or the time you had to turn out that 30-page, end-of-the-year report with your word processor? Remember how tired your eyes became?

"The Langley-St.Clair Soft-View CRT combats this problem...

"It was only after using the computer for an extended time that I fully appreciated the pleasure of fatigue-free viewing. I became accustomed to the subdued amber screen very quickly, tending to be unconscious of the color and of the absence of flicker and glare until forced to use a standard machine. Having used the amber CRT, I found the black-and-white screen harsh and discomforting..."

Dave Smith
Review in 80 Microcomputing

LSIS's NEW SOFT-VIEW REPLACEMENT CRT

FOR THE FULL STORY SEE PAGE 43

Langley-St.Clair Instrumentation Systems, Inc.
132 West 24th St., NY, NY 10011
1-[illegible]-221-7070

★★★

Everything You Always Wanted to Know About Home Computers
Narrated by Steve Allen and Jayne Meadows
Casablanca 810 306-1 M-1 (LP), 810 306-4 M-1 (cassette)
PolyGram Records
810 Seventh Ave.
New York, NY 10019
$8.98

by Eric Grevstad
***80 Micro* staff**

If you have any doubt that computers have entered the mainstream, listen to this: that durable commercial couple, Steve Allen and Jayne Meadows, offering a 40-minute guide to RAM, ROM, and Basic on Donna Summer's old label, Casablanca. Forget *Time*'s Machine of the Year cover story. If the micro rates an Allen/Meadows album, it's safe to say it's come out of the closet.

While the album jacket says "Steve and Jayne answer those important questions about the home computer," the answers really belong to Arnold Friedman, a teacher in the Great Neck and Bayside, NY schools and author of the album text.

The text, slightly changed in the recording script, is supplied in a handy booklet, which also contains a glossary ("All the words and terms you'll need to understand and speak the 'computer language' ") and one of those useless keyboard diagrams to practice on.

The glossary is quite good, though vague on topics like the difference between compilers and interpreters. The keyboard diagram, "set up just like a real home computer keyboard," features up and left but no down or right arrows, as well as the familiar plus, minus, semicolon, asterisk, and equals-over-colon keys.

Side one of the album sets the tone early. After a recording of a rocket-launch countdown and some jazzy elevator music, Allen declares "Welcome to the computer age. Welcome to the 21st century!" Meadows establishes the level of repartee with "What? It's already here? I must have overslept."

The narration continues in this vein through an overview of computer theory (the four sections: input, memory, central processing, and output) and applications. For the most part, Meadows plays the ingenue, confessing "I thought computers were huge, complex, expensive machines run by Ph.D.s in white coats" and wondering whether software has something to do with ladies' lingerie.

Allen explains the difference between instructions and equipment with the old saw "If you can kick it, it's hardware." The phrase "booting a disk" never comes up.

After Allen's patient definitions of words like "byte" and "RAM" ("Have you ever been bitten by a ram, Steve?" "No, Jayne, just by the computer bug"), the two proceed to list standard reasons for micro ownership—financial management, inventories of books or recipes, education, word processing, data-bank access, games, and so on.

Meadows reassures listeners that

"Allen explains the difference between instructions and equipment with the old saw 'If you can kick it, it's hardware.' "

"You don't have to buy all your software," mentioning user's groups and clubs that offer it "at practically give-away prices, sometimes just for the cost of a blank tape." This would seem to be a hearty endorsement of software piracy.

Side one ends with a brief comparison of the types of micros available. The phrase "color computer" is used generically, though the album photos show Allen visiting a CoCo-owning family.

Such a machine seems to be the pair's choice—they dismiss $100, membrane-keyboard models as useful only for people who spill things on them, and Meadows says that a $200 unit looks "like a pretty good deal, when you realize that prices for computers alone can go up to several thousand dollars."

Side two, accompanied by background noises of clicking recorder buttons and computer keys, combines more explanation—"Stripped of all the gobbledygook, when you get right

down to it, a computer is simply nothing more than an enormous number of switches that are contained in the chips"—with some elementary programming exercises.

An imaginary datebook program introduces the mechanics of loading and running; from there, Allen and Meadows dip a toe in the ocean of Basic, cautioning listeners not to mistake Basic for English ("Beginners in programming frequently confuse the two languages, which thoroughly confuses the computer").

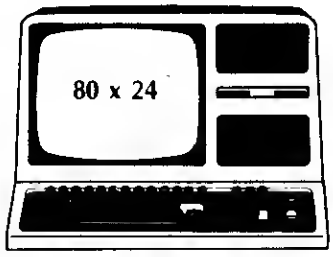
The sample programs are traced step by step, with care to explain the difference between 10 PRINT "2+3=" and 20 PRINT 2+3, but it's beyond the scope of the album to give any kind of meaningful introduction. By the end, Allen and Meadows have added Input to Print statements and written a Fahrenheit-to-Celsius program, but side two leaves a decidedly skimpy impression.

"I could wish for Stiller and Meara, but Allen and Meadows' amiable expertise makes the album a painless introduction."

Compared to computer guides in bookstores, *Everything You Always Wanted* is a novelty item. It's less intimidating, but less thorough; it seems aimed at an adult or middle-aged audience rather than the mass market. Too, it's hard to skip back and reread sections of an LP. It might be easier to buy the cassette and sit by the rewind button.

But these shortcomings aren't Allen and Meadows' fault. Their jokes are creaky—"A home financial program can keep track of food, utilities, and charge accounts." "I'd like to know more about your charge accounts, Jayne"—and their asides and chuckles are no doubt part of the script, but the two veteran professionals run through the material without a hitch.

I could wish for Stiller and Meara, but Allen and Meadows' amiable expertise makes the album a painless introduction. ■



TRS-80® MOD. III

TRS-80® MOD. I

80x24 VIDEO DISPLAY PLUS! 112 K AND CP/M®

SPRINTER™
"Double Your Speed"
Speed-up cuts computer operation time for accounting, word processing, etc., in half, Saves Time and Money
- Automatic Slow-down for disk I/O (defeatable).

SPRINTER III (MOD. III) $99.50
SPRINTER I (MOD. I) $99.50

DOUBLE DENSITY ADAPTER $129.50
- Handles any standard drive configuration 5¼" or 8"
- Compatible with any standard software

MODEL III Disk Controller/Clock
- Double density, 8" capability, battery powered, **clock calendar**. Assembled board only (DX-3d) $189.95
- Complete Drive O package—DX-3D, drive, power supply, brackets . $599.00

SPECIAL!!! HOLMES EXPANSION INTERFACE SYSTEM (Mod. I) $399.00
- Includes: Double Density Disc Controller (DX-2D), RS232 w/32K RAM (RX-232M). Metal enclosure (MF-1).

Double Density Disk Controller w/8" drive capacity (DX-2D) $149.95
RS232 (RX-232) $119.50
R5232 w/32K (RX-232M) $199.50
Case/power supply—for 4 plug-in boards (MF-1) $150.00
Case—for 2 plug-in boards (MF-2) $99.50

VID 80™
"80 Character Video"
- Adds all the extra ram and logic necessary to convert to an 80 character, 64K or 112K CP/M system.
- Functions in 80x24 or 64x16 character mode in CP/M *AND* DOS modes
- Reverse video (full screen).
- Improved graphic resolution.
- Easy plug-in installation inside case.
- Two models available: Model III (VX-3) and Model I (VX-1)
- CP/M system requires purchase of Holmes CP/M package.
- VX-1 requires upgraded monitor for 80x24
- VX-1 requires purchase of MF-1 or MF-2.

VID 80 (VX-3, VX-1) $279.95
VID-80, 64K CP/M $399.00
VID-80, CP/M, 64K Added Memory for (112K total) $524.00

48K MEMORY WITHOUT AN INTERFACE
- Adds memory INSIDE keyboard up to 48K.

IM-2 w/16K (32 total) $119.50
IM-2w/32K (48 total) $139.50

Diskettes, brilliantly colored jackets allow rapid filing ad coding single or double sided double density (96TPI) $29.95 SS DD
..... $37.95 DS DD

HOLMES ENGINEERING, INC. ↗153
5175 Green Pine Drive
Salt Lake City, Utah 84107
(801) 261-5652
See us in our new location.

VISA

DISTRIBUTORS:
Bi-Tech, N.Y. (800) 645-1165
Level IV Products, MI (800) 521-3305
Soft Sector Marketing, MI (800) 521-6504
Digital Distributing, TX (214) 330-1332
M&M Micro Mart, Quebec, Canada (514) 731-9486

DEALERS:
Micro Computer Center, CA (714) 495-3782
CIE, CA (714) 757-4849
OK Electronics, CA (619) 749-0299
The Bond Exchange, CA (213) 681-6797
Dimensional Software, CA (214) 275-4243
Home Computer, CA (805) 647-1072
Graphic International, CA (714) 981-1072
B&C Computer Vision, Santa Clara, CA (408) 554-0666
Ace Computer Products, FL (305) 427-1257
All Systems Go, FL (305) 894-1871
Microcomputer Center, FL (813) 961-5269
Computer Room, FL (305) 686-6146
EBG & Associates, IL (312) 782-9750
DDS Computers, IL (217) 429-8510
Cosmos Computers, IA (319) 355-2641
Bytes & Nails, IA (712) 274-2348
A-Computer Store, IN (317) 898-0331
Besco Electronics, KS (913) 268-7633
Data Tracks, KS (913) 541-9220
Microcomputer Business Systems, MD (301) 372-8555
Software Support, MA (800) 343-8841
Compudontix, MA (617) 533-8433
Level IV Products, MI (800) 521-3305
Soft Sector Marketing, MI (800) 521-6504
Vespa Computer, MI (313) 538-1112
Computer Place, MN (612) 869-3245
Computer Concepts, MO (314) 874-3216
Micro Support Service, MO (314) 474-6064
Mountain Data, MI (406) 622-5651
Computer Stuff, NM (505) 256-9708
Hewitt's Computer Shop, NM (505) 883-0984
Bi-Tech, N.Y. (800) 645-1165
Micro Data Supplies, OH (216) 951-6502
Heart to Heart Computer Services, OH (513) 663-4558
G&K Labs, OK (405) 524-3178
Golden Fantasies, OR (503) 484-2834
CompuCount, OR (503) 761-4084
Stevens Electronics & Radio Shack, PA (215) 933-3441
Hacks, TX (713) 455-3276
Montezuma Micro, TX (214) 339-5104
East Coast Data, VA (804) 484-6636
WGS Company, WA (206) 747-3495
ABC Computer Services, WA (206) 775-6944

FOREIGN DEALERS:
ASP Microcomputers, East Malvern, Australia 03-211-8855
Pals Business Systems, Surrey, B.C. (604) 585-1224
M&M Micro Mart, Quebec, Canada (514) 731-9486
Axis, Paris, France 358-4435

One year warranty on all products. Add Shipping/Handling — MF-1, MF-2, $9.00 U.S., $15.00 Canada, Overseas $30.00. Other products add $5.00 U.S. & Canada. All others add 15%. Prices subject to change without notice. **DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED. FOR INFORMATION SEND SELF ADDRESSED STAMPED ENVELOPE.** Reader service takes 8 weeks.

↗ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

★★★★

TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded & Other Mysteries
James Lee Farvour
IJG Inc.
1953 West 11th St.
Upland, CA 91786
Softcover, 304 pp.
$29.95

by John B. Harrell, III

The TRS-80 Information Series, published by IJG Inc., is among the many superior publications now available documenting the Model I's hardware and software. James Farvour has followed his superior work, *Microsoft Basic Decoded & Other Mysteries*, with Volume VI, *TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded & Other Mysteries*. This book disassembles TRSDOS and explains each line of coding clearly and concisely.

TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded guides any programmer through TRSDOS's internal operations. You need no programming experience to understand or use this reference, but you must understand the basic architecture of a computer and have some experience in Assembly-language programming.

TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded consists of ten chapters covering various topics related to the disk operating system and its Model I implementation. Two appendices cover the data structures used by the operating system and Assembly listings of each operating system overlay, complete with comments.

The experienced reader can skip the chapters covering basic organization of the computer and generalizations on operating systems. A practiced programmer can read the remaining chapters in any order. Though much of the specific source code is not applicable to users with more sophisticated operating systems, many of the topics are valid for all operating systems and provide excellent insight into systems programming.

The first chapter, a thorough description of Model I hardware, illustrates the use of the Z80 microprocessor in the TRS-80 environment. It discusses input/output operations and explains the memory-mapped addresses where required. The last part of the chapter discusses operating systems in broad terms as a preview to succeeding chapters.

The second chapter provides a general introduction to TRSDOS. It describes the functions and assigned memory addresses for the core-resident nucleus. A discussion of each system's overlay files provides the reader with a complete overview of the operating system prior to delving into the complex internal structures. One of the key data structures for any operating system is the disk directory, and chapter 2 provides its format.

The heart of TRSDOS is the SYS0/SYS file. It contains TRSDOS's nucleus and is always core-resident after you load the system. Mr. Farvour describes how the ROM routines and the boot loader contained in BOOT/SYS load the nucleus. He uses hexadecimal addresses to bracket his description of short code segments.

> *"TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded guides any programmer through TRSDOS's internal operations. You need no programming experience to understand or use this reference, but you must understand the basic architecture of a computer..."*

Where applicable, particularly important code segments are reproduced. Mr. Farvour uses this style throughout the book for emphasis.

A large section of the third chapter describes interrupt processing on the Model I. Mr. Farvour explains file operations and the disk file manager as part of the nucleus system. He includes an excellent description of managing file space on disk. Next comes a thorough explanation of the disk file loader and overlay loader, and the format of load (CMD) files.

Mr. Farvour considers SYS1/SYS the brain of TRSDOS. In chapter 4, he explains how the command-line interpreter reads and executes commands for the system, then loads and executes the appropriate system command or user file. SYS1/SYS does this by working in harmony with SYS6/SYS to execute all standard TRSDOS commands.

Most interesting is the discussion of the function calls to SYS1/SYS that move character strings and validate them as file names, add a three-character extension to a file name, and parse parameter lists. This extremely powerful feature allows the programmer to pass complex parameters to his routines that the system interprets prior to execution.

Chapter 5 details the operation of SYS2/SYS, part of the TRSDOS file management system. The book presents many examples of disassembled coding to discuss the operations of Open and Init processing related to disk files. SYS2/SYS also contains the source code to determine the encoded value for passwords. As directory space is limited for a single file entry, it might be necessary to create an extension (overflow) entry linked to the file primary directory entry. Chapter 5 discusses the code for this SYS2/SYS function in detail.

To complete the discussion of the file management procedures, chapter 6 presents the details of SYS3/SYS. This system overlay contains the code to process disk file Close and Kill requests.

The nucleus calls system overlay SYS4/SYS whenever the system routines detect any error condition, and it can be invoked whenever user programs detect similar errors. SYS4/SYS provides the code necessary to interpret these error codes and to display comprehensible error messages.

Mr. Farvour points out a facility in SYS4/SYS that is not used by TRSDOS; it provides detailed error processing during debugging. SYS4/SYS is interesting because its unique data structure provides full error messages. This technique demonstrates a good method of text compression and is not limited to Assembly language.

Chapter 8 is devoted to Debug (SYS5/SYS), a machine-language monitor overlay integrated into TRSDOS. This overlay provides many useful examples of good programming techniques. The design objective was to keep the overlay small and within the bounds of the system overlay buffer. The techniques involved are valuable.

The book describes SYS6/SYS as the only overlay to load in the memory

Continues on p. 53

PENETRATOR

"Penetrator is a state-of- the-art game for the TRS80†.
You are the sole survivor of a fighter squadron whose mission is to make it through four defence rings and blow up an illegal cache of neutron bombs.
You will need all your skill and cunning!
Features include training mode, unique customising, superior graphics, excellent sound and more!
"Penetrator is a very well done game program and worth the asking price" *

*80 micro.

Cassettes (16K Model I/III)

☐	2651B PENETRATOR	$24.95
☐	26542 STRIKE FORCE	$15.95
☐	26585 GOBBLEMAN	$15.95
☐	18775 THE WILD WEST	$15.95
☐	18760 MARTIAN PATROL	$15.95
☐	18743 GRAND PRIX 80	$15.95
☐	14074 SPACE ATTACK	$15.95

Disks (32K Model I/III)

☐	26710 PENETRATOR	$24.95
☐	26734 STRIKE FORCE	$19.95
☐	26760 GOBBLEMAN	$19.95
☐	19172 THE WILD WEST	$19.95
☐	19139 MARTIAN PATROL	$19.95
☐	19111 GRAND PRIX 80	$19.95
☐	14049 SPACE ATTACK	$19.95

Orders to: MELBOURNE HOUSE SOFTWARE INC.
Dept. C5 347 Reedwood Drive, Nashville, TN 37217

Please send me .....

Please add $2 per order for shipping, foreign orders add $6. Residents of AR, CA, KY, MO, NC, TN, please add applicable sales taxes. Visa, Mastercard accepted - write in with card number and expiration date or order by phone: (615) 361373B.

Total .....

Card No ..... Expires .....

Signature .....

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State ..... Zip 80M4

Dealer orders: Toll Free (800) 2515900, ask for a Melbourne House Operator.

†TRS is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation

Melbourne House Software Inc.

PRICES AND SERVICE TOO GOOD TO PASS UP!

PRODUCTS FOR THE TRS-80®

COLOR COMPUTER

	tape	disk
Diagnostics	17.25	
Graphics Editor	17.25	
Master Control II	22.95	
Bugout (Monitor)	16.95	
Oracle (Graphic Monitor)		25.75
Ultra 80 CC (Editor/Assembler)		42.50
Ultra 80 CC Plus Oracle		64.95
Soundsource (with Cable)	21.95	
Typing Tutor	17.25	
Color Games by Lance	15.95	
CC thello	12.75	14.95
Ghost Cobbler, Space Invaders	17.50	20.50
Colorout		11.95
Color Bonanza	42.95	
Color Caterpillar or Death Trap	17.25	
Color Scarfman	17.25	
Deathplanet: The Dogstar Adv.	15.95	
Dunkey Munkey	21.95	
Mean Craps Machine	15.95	

GAMES

	tape	disk
Attack Force or Cosmic Fighter	12.75	15.95
Stellar Escort or Galaxy Invasion	12.75	15.95
Meteor Mission II or Robot Attack	12.75	15.95
Defense Command or Super Nova	12.75	15.95
Weerd	15.95	15.95
Forbidden City or Forbidden Planet		29.95
Hyperlight Patrol		15.50
Defiance (Disk Only) or Panik	15.50	19.50
Devil's Tower	12.75	15.95
Alien Defense or Bounceoids	13.95	17.25
Sneak Thief	17.25	18.95
Frogger	17.25	19.95
Reign of Red Dragon or Stratos	19.95	19.95
Double Feature		31.95
Caterpillar or Scarfman	13.95	17.25
Penitrator	21.75	21.75
Armoured Patrol or Eliminator	19.95	19.95
Rear Guard or Sea Dragon	19.95	19.95
Adv. Tripac 1-3, 4-6, 7-9, or 10-12		31.75
Adventure International Hint Book		6.95

Newscript™

$99.95

Newscript + Mailing Labels 114.95

$129.50

Includes Correcting Feature

Hyphenation Option	41.95
Grammatical Error Option	34.95

The NEW AIDS-III

The AIDS-III data management system, winner of three 80-Micro Readers' Choice Awards, has been improved!!! The new version is over ten times faster than version 1.0. It is easier to operate — a HINTS feature displays on each screen which page in the manual you can find help. Selective byte compression allows up to three times as many data records. It's time to put the NEW AIDS-III to work for you. List $79.95.

$74.95

CALCS-IV

Used with AIDS-III, CALCS-IV automatically performs calucations among data fields in each record. List $39.95.

$34.95

(Only $20.00 when purchased with AIDS-III)

VISAPLEX

Provides complete interaction between VisiCalc and AIDS-III. Data can be moved from AIDS to Visicalc or from Visicalc to AIDS. Easy to use. List $39.95.

$34.95

ADEPT

Allows entering large batches of data into AIDS-III as fast as you can type. Includes data validation and checking, use of abbreviations, entry of data from previous record, etc. List $29.95.

$26.95

SOFTWARE

NEWDOS80/Vers. 2	$124.95
LDOS 5.1	109.95
DOSPLUS 3.5	119.95
DDSPLUS II	199.95
Micro Clinic - Mod 1	24.50
Micro Clinic - Mod 3	28.50
Trashman	34.50
Faster	24.95
R.P.M. - Disk Timer	22.50
CAU's Basic Editor	24.75
M-ZAL	129.50
T-ZAL - Mod 3	39.95
LDOS Utility Disk #1	42.50
LDOS FED (File Editor)	33.95
EDAS - Version IV	84.95
The BASIC Answer	59.95
Super Utility Plus Ver. 3.0	65.95
Lazywriter	139.95
Maxi Manager w/utility	119.50
Maxi Utility	44.95
Maxi Mail (Mod 3 Only)	79.95
Maxi Stat	169.95
Maxi CRAS	79.95
LSI Inventory Master	95.00
Postman	73.95
Postman with Postrite	109.95
GEAP Version 2.1	46.50
Dot Writer Version 1.5	55.95
GEAP Plus Dot Writer	84.95
OMNITERM	79.95

HARDWARE

LYNX Modem	229.95
Percom Doubler II w/Dos+ 3.5	159.95
Percom Data Separator	27.95
LNW System Expansion II	359.95
LNDoubler 5⅛ w/Dos+	195.95
Percom Hard Disks	
5 meg. w/controller	1795.95
5 meg. add-on	1565.95
10 meg. w/controller	2265.95

- 24-Hour Shipping for Items in Stock
- Free Use of Credit Cards
- Large Selection-Call for Items Not Listed
- Toll Free Order Line
- Free Shipping on Orders over $100
- Friendly, Honest, Reliable Service

We accept Visa, Master Card, check, cash, money orders, and COD. In the 48 continental States add $2.00 for UPS standard shipping, we'll pay shipping if your order is over $100. Alaska and Hawaii orders are charged actual shipping charges. COD orders are charged $3.00 plus actual carrier charges and require cash or certified check on delivery.

When ordering by mail, include your telephone number, all "raised letter" credit card information, computer model, memory size, and number of drives. Colorado residents add appropriate sales tax (6½% in Denver).

Prices are subject to change without notice.

Applied Microsystems, Inc.

612 Washington, Denver, CO 80203 ~390

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE **1-800-468-4474**

IN COLORADO CALL 861-9250

LDOS is a TM of Logical Systems, Inc. **M-ZAL** is a TM of CAU, Inc. **TRS-80** is a TM of Tandy Corp. **NEWSCRIPT** is a TM of Prosoft

Continued from p. 50

region above 5200H. It contains the coding necessary to perform the bulk of TRSDOS's commands. Chapter 9 clearly describes the many differences between SYS6/SYS and the other system overlays. This is the longest chapter in the book, with many comments on SYS6/SYS functions. It's interesting to study routines you've wanted to modify for your own use.

The last chapter details the operation of the boot loader contained in the read-only memory and on the system disk as BOOT/SYS. Mr. Farvour paces you through the system functions from the time you press reset until the time SYS1/SYS reads the first command.

Mr. Farvour describes BOOT/SYS as the only core-image program in TRSDOS. This means that sector zero of track zero is read into memory and executed as it exists on disk, unlike the other programs that require a system loader to read them into memory. This is incorrect. Sector zero is also a loader-format file. When you execute it with the command BOOT/SYS.WHO and depress the 2 and 6 keys while loading, it displays the proprietary notice from Tandy.

The NOP (00H) and CP (FEH) instructions located in the first 2 bytes of the sector are cleverly disguised loader codes that cause the system loader to skip the boot loader and go to sector 1 to continue.

Appendix I contains a clear and concise representation of all data structures used in TRSDOS. All entries in the nucleus module (SYS0/SYS) and the appropriate calling sequences are also listed. A nice feature of this appendix is the cross-reference showing all references from one overlay to another.

Appendix II provides the full source code to TRSDOS, complete with comments. The source code is in assembler output format, fully ready for reassembly if the industrious programmer wants to make changes to the system. This feature alone justifies the book's cost.

Mr. Farvour's book has one additional benefit: It identifies many errors that exist in TRSDOS 2.3. With this book and a disk file editor, you can make patches to correct these mistakes or add additional features yourself.

TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded is a valuable addition to the TRS-80 Information Series. I highly recommend it for the Model I owner's reference library. ■

★★★

Plus Explained
Crest Software
2132 Crestview Drive
Durango, CO 81301
$12

by Wynne Keller

Crest Software's *Plus Explained* details the finer nuances of the sometimes confusing Profile III+ documentation.

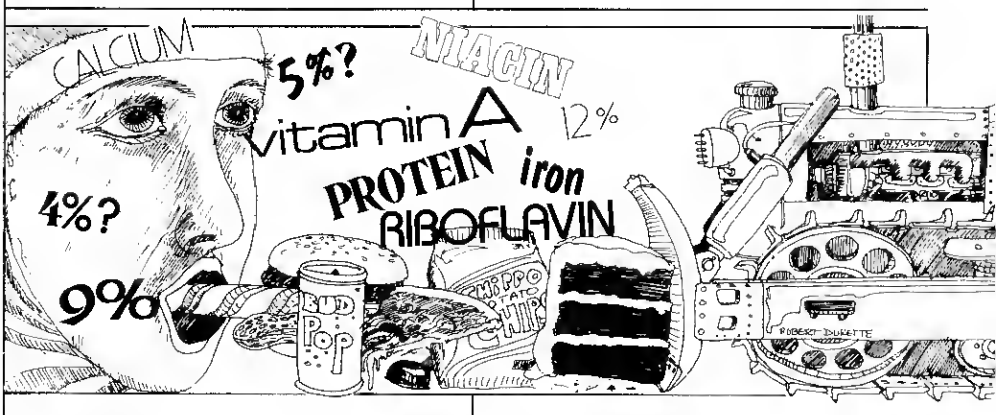
The manual is daisy-wheel printed on yellow paper. The pages are numbered and punched to correspond with the Radio Shack version of the Profile III+ documentation. You insert each Crest page adjacent to the proper Radio Shack page. If you recall, however, Profile III+ is available from another company as well. My version of the data base came from The small Computer Company, and the page numbering is different. It would have been useful if Crest had included both sets of page numbers.

As I first read the Crest manual, I was irritated by the colloquial grammar and puns. Further along, though, the relaxed style began to appeal to me. Leave staid text to standard documentation; an explanatory manual is allowed a light touch.

There are two potential users of this manual: those who didn't understand the original Profile III+ manual, and those who understood it but want to know more. Crest's manual meets the needs of the first group. If data bases in general, and Profile in particular, leave you confused, *Plus Explained* will help a great deal. The second group won't obtain as much benefit from the Crest manual, but at $12, it's still informative and worth the price.

The package also includes two flowchart posters. The posters are available separately for $2. They are nicely designed, but are most useful when used along with the manual. I recommend that you purchase the whole package, not just the posters, if you need help with Profile.

A final suggestion: the Radio Shack *TRS-80 Microcomputer News* has been running a series of Profile III+ articles that may be useful to you. They begin with the October 1982 (Vol. 4, No. 9) issue. ■



★★★★★

Nodvill Diet Program
Nodvill Software
24 Nod Road
Ridgefield, CT 06877
TRSDOS 1.3
$69.95 disk

Stephen F. Tomajczyk
***80 Micro* staff**

Do you eat to live? Or do you live to eat? If you're either an athlete or an active individual, you probably live to eat—and eat a lot. But did you ever wonder whether you're getting all the vitamins, minerals, and calories your active body needs?

The Nodvill Diet Program, a unique dietary software program from Nodvill Software, can help you.

First Things First

The Nodvill Diet Program totals the nutritive values of all the foods you eat during a given period of time and determines whether you've met your Recommended Daily Allowance (RDA) of nutrition. The program uses TRSDOS Version 1.3 and comes on disk without

an operating system.

Before you can use the program, you have to back up or copy the programs and data files on your own working disk. Use the utility program on your operating system disk. Nodvill Software recommends that you use two disk drives. It's not necessary, but it saves you from formatting several disks for a one-disk-drive unit.

The Nodvill Diet Program consists of six separate program modules: Main Menu, RDA Chart, Food List, Meal Menu, Daily Menu, and Grocery List. The display for each program is divided into two sections: an information-display area in the upper portion of the screen, and a control-option prompt in the lower section.

The information area displays the information and data for whatever program module you select and the control area lets you perform specific functions. Each program allows you to display existing data, add new information to a file, or edit a record that requires corrections or modifications.

RDA Chart

This is probably the most important of the five diet-oriented programs. All the other programs directly or indirectly refer to this RDA chart for comparative information.

The program menu prompts you for your name, sex, age, weight, height, and energy level. You can roughly determine the latter from an energy expenditure chart in the back of the manual. The chart lists the calories you burn during different activities. For example, walking 3¾ miles in an hour burns off 300 calories, and playing an hour's worth of tennis burns 420 calories. Select your normal activity and enter it into the RDA chart.

After you enter this personal information, the program displays how many units of niacin, iron, calcium, phosphorus, protein, calories, and vitamins A, B1, B2, and C that your body requires on a daily basis. With this information, you can modify your diet so you receive the nutrients your body needs.

One pleasing program feature is its taking into account whether a woman is pregnant or lactating. These are important factors since both conditions have a marked effect on a woman's body chemistry nutritive needs. I'm only surprised that the software didn't consider menstruation as well. This would seem to play a more important role in determining a woman's dietary needs each month, especially her mineral requirements.

Food List

Pizza, beer, potato chips, sponge cake, brownies, peanuts, and pecan pie all make one's stomach growl in hunger and anticipation. But are these tempting morsels good for you? Before you chow down next, why not consult the Food List program?

The program consists of 734 individual foods. For each item, the program provides a complete nutritional breakdown, including the amount of calories, vitamins, and minerals it contains, and how much protein, fat, carbohydrates, water, and fatty acids are

"EVERYTHING FOR YOUR COMPUTER"

Creative Computer

Department 80
(305) 894-0789 (Florida)

1236 E. Colonial Drive
Orlando, FL 32803 USA

TOLL FREE 800-327-9294

RIBBONS

PRINTER	RIBBONS EZ RELOAD	CARTRIDGES
RADIO SHACK PRINTERS		
Daisy Wheel II	10 For $24.95	3 for $29.95 Re-Loadable
Black		6 for $29.95 (DW II only) Non-Reloadable
Brown/Blue/Red	6 For 24.95	N/A
LP 1-2-4	4 For 18.95	
LP 3 & 5	3 For 13.95	
LP 6 & 8 (DMP 400)	3 For 13.95	
DMP 200	3 For 13.95	
DMP 500	3 For 13.95	
EPSON/IBM		**EPSON BRAND**
MX-70/80/80/F/T	3 For 16.95	16.95 ea.
MX-100	3 For 18.95	21.95 ea.
OKIDATA		
80-82-83		4 For 13.95
CENTRONICS		
700/730/737/739/779 ZIP PAK	4 For $18.95	
CITOH		
8510	3 For $13.95	

CALL TOLL FREE 800-327-9294

Write For Free Catalog

Over 1000 items in Diskettes, Paper, Labels, Ribbons, Checks, Storage Boxes, Furniture, Binders and Hardware. Florida plus 5% tax.

Add $2 For Shipping On Orders Less Than $30

Most orders out in 24 hours with VISA, M/C, Money Order, AMEX, Cashier Check, Bank Wire and C.O.D. Pesonal check allow 10-14 days. Mail order only. Prices subject to change.

190

Tried and Proven:

LOG

THE ELECTRONIC NOTEBOOK PROGRAM BY **KSoft**

One year old and a proven success! LOG for the TRS-80 (R) is still the only program on the market that addresses one very obvious problem: Despite data-base managers, word processors, and a dozen brands of spreadsheets, the fact is that most of the information people handle on a day-to-day basis just won't fit into fields, files, and codes.

LOG, on the other hand, is a program that 'thinks' like you do! LOG turns your video screen into a one page of a large notebook. Thumb slowly or search like lightning through your previous entries; modify, update, or erase as you desire with the built-in text editor. Append new pages with a single keystroke, up to 170 individual pages on a Model III diskette! Keep a separate LOG notebook on any diskette in any drive.

Yes! LOG supports hardcopy to your lineprinter.
Yes! All commands are single keystroke (no modes to remember).
Yes! You can access LOG while BASIC is running.
Yes! It really works!

People are using LOG to store address lists, programming notes, diaries, personnel files, recipes, record collections, and a hundred other uses. Think up your own applications. You'll probably use it every day.

Model I	48K	$49.95	(upper case only)
Model III	48K	$49.95	(upper/lower case)

Minimum system: 48K, 2 disk drives, DOS 2.3 (I) or 1.3 (III) required. Ask about other Operating Systems or hardware configurations.

Write or Call for further information:

KSoft
318 Lakeside Drive
Brandon, MS 39042

(601) 992-2239

Master Card and Visa Accepted.
MS Residents pay 5% sales tax.
We pay shipping and handling in USA.

331

(TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation)

present. What more could you ask?

Well, let me tell you. The program scans and displays all 734 food entries one at a time if you are trying to decide what to eat, or it searches out a particular item on the list at your request. The program has entries for all five basic food groups, plus a special junk-food data file.

If you can't find a certain food item, the program lets you add it to the list. Enter the measure and the nutritional values, both found on the food label. If you've come across an unusual measure for the food, such as grams or sticks, an equivalency chart in the back of the manual translates it into a common measure.

Meal Menu

Now that you know your daily nutritional needs and are aware of the nutritive value of your favorite foods, you can use the Meal Menu to put together the perfect meal for yourself, be it breakfast, lunch, dinner, or a snack.

You can enter up to ten individual food items for each meal. As you enter each item, the program displays the cumulative amount of nutrients and calories of the meal. This allows you to alter either the food item or its quantity in order to meet your individual caloric and nutritive requirements.

Planning a meal is easy. You can either use the computer to search the food list for a specific item and enter its record number, or you can search the food list by food group, going through each until you find something that whets your appetite.

After selecting, say, chicken, enter how much you plan to serve or eat and the computer determines its caloric and nutrient value.

Each meal is labeled with a record number and meal type (breakfast, lunch, and so on) so you can easily refer to it and change it if necessary.

Daily Menus

The Daily Menu helps you plan meals for an entire week on a day-to-day basis. Each daily menu displays the meals you've selected and the percentage of your daily vitamin, mineral, protein, calorie, carbohydrate, fat, and fatty acid requirements. Obviously, you aim for 100 percent in each category.

This program works closely with the Meal List. In fact, all entries you make for this program must first be entered on the Meal List program. If you're planning a menu, first make certain that the meal exists on the Meal List.

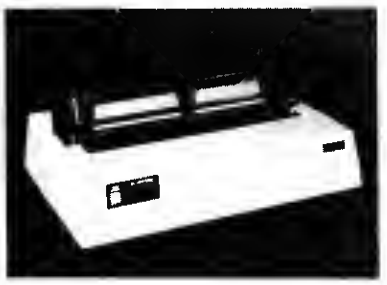
Each daily menu is found by its record number, the weekday, or your name. If you're undecided as to what to eat tomorrow, search through your entire menu file by the weekday to see what menus you've had in the past. Once you find a menu that makes your stomach growl, stop the computer scan and enter it for your present menu.

Grocery List

Now for the icing on the cake: Nodvill Software provides a grocery list program with their package. The program scans and displays each daily menu for the present week meal by meal. As you

COOSOL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

OKIDATA PRINTERS



- OKIDATA 82A, 83A, 84A ..... CALL
- OKIDATA 92A, 93A, & OTHERS ..... CALL
- 82A TRACTOR $55 • OKIDATA 80 ..... $325

OTHER PRINTERS

- NEC PC-8023A-C — CALL
- NEC 3550 — CALL
- NEC 3510, 3515, 3530 — CALL
- NEC 7710, 7715, 7730, 7720, 7725 — CALL
- CITOH 8510AP CALL • 8510ACD — CALL
- C. ITOH 1550 AP CALL • 1550 ACD ..... CALL
- CITOH F10-40PU & F10-40RU — CALL
- CITOH F10-55PU & F10-55RU — CALL
- STAR-GEMINI-10 — CALL
- TALLY MT 160L — CALL
- TALLY MT 1602 MT 1605 — $1495
- TALLY MT 1802 MT 1805 — $1795
- DIABLO 630 and 620 SERIES — CALL
- QUME SPRINT 5 45/RO,KSR & 55/RO,KSR — CALL
- ANADEX ADX-9500-P, ADX-9501-P — $1295
- COMREX CR-1-S, CR-1-C, CR-1-D — CALL
- SMITH-CORONA TP-1 — CALL
- BROTHER HR-1 — CALL
- DAISY WRITERS — CALL

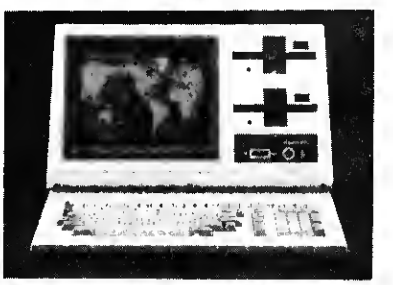
EPSON PRINTERS

- •EPSON FX-80 .NEW — CALL
- •EPSON MX-80 F/T GRAFTRAX PLUS. . — CALL
- •EPSON MX-100 GRAFTRAX PLUS — .CALL

MODEMS

- HAYES SMARTMODEM (300 BAUD) — $229
- HAYES SMART MODEM (300 & 1200 BAUD) — $595
  - RS-232C COMPATIBLE
  - FULL and HALF-DUPLEX OPERATION WITH BOTH
  - TOUCH TONE and PULSE DIALOG
  - AUTO-ANSWER/DIAL/REPEAT
  - COMPLETELY PROGRAMMABLE
  - BUILT-IN AUTO MONITOR
  - STATUS AT A GLANCE
  - DIRECT-CONNECT DESIGN
- HAYES CHRONOGRAPH — $209
- NOVATION AUTO-CAT AUTO ANS — $219
- SIGNALMAN MARK 1 (300 BAUD) — $89
- U.D.S. 103 DALP (300 BAUD) — $175
- U.D.S. 103 JLP (300 BAUD) — $199
- U.D.S. 202 SLP (1200 BAUD) — $249

SANYO COMPUTER



- SANYO MBC-1000 — $1599
- SANYO MBC-2000 — $2699
- SANYO MBC-3000 — $4999
- Above with CP/M, BASIC, and other software.
- SANYO ACCESSORIES & SOFTWARE — CALL

OTHER COMPUTERS

- COLUMBIA Computer Systems — CALL
- ADDS Computer Systems — CALL
- NEC PC-8001A, PC-8012A, PC-8031A, and JB-1201 (NEC SYSTEM) with CP/M and BASIC — $2149
- NEC Other CPU's and Software — CALL
- OYNABYTE 5605-6-1 — $5999
- DYNABYTE OTHER SYSTEMS — CALL
- XEROX 820 SYSTEM w/5 1/4" DRIVES — $2499
- XEROX 820 SYSTEM w/8" DRIVES — $2995
- SOFTWARE FOR THE ABOVE — CALL

COOSOL SPECIAL DISCOUNTS

APPLE SOFTWARE ..... CALL
IBM SOFTWARE ..... CALL

COOSOL, INC. P.O. BOX 2642, COSTA MESA, CA. 92626-2642 OR PHONE 7 DAYS Calif. (714) 545-2216
(800) 854-8498
COMPUTER BARON 3017B-HARBOR BLVD. COSTA MESA, CA 92626 (714) 979-2488

✓ 105

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

Continues on p. 61

review the meal list, check your refrigerator and cabinets for the food items listed. If you don't have the required items, enter its record number.

When you've finished reviewing the menu, the screen displays a grocery list of the items you need to buy. The next time you go to the store, print this list out and take it with you. You'll never have to worry about forgetting to buy something again!

Extras

Nodvill Software recognizes that this dietary program is only as good as the person using it. An individual unfamiliar with nutrition might actually harm himself by accidentally designing meals of little nutritive value.

In order to prevent this, they include a Meal and Menu Planning section in their manual to guide the user in proper meal planning. They also provide dieting tips, a list of food sources with additional nutrients, and an example of an average day's diet.

"One word of warning: The Nodvill Diet programs are not planned for those with special health or nutrition problems."

Whether you're a serious athlete, a weekend recreationist, or an individual concerned with your health, this program is ideal for tracking and analyzing your eating habits. Each program comes with sample data for you to follow. You can change these to suit your eating habits and adapt them to your nutritional needs.

One word of warning: The Nodvill Diet programs are not planned for those with special health or nutrition problems. If you are in this category, consult your physician before using the programs.

Although many might balk at the program's $69.95 price, let me assure you that it is worth every penny, thrice over! Not only will you be pleased with it, you'll feel secure in knowing that your body receives all the vitamins, minerals, and calories that it needs on a daily basis.

This professional and detailed program is the Cadillac of dietary software. ■

★★★★★

D-92 Printer
Data Impact Products Inc.
745 Atlantic Ave.
Boston, MA 02111
$399.95

by Terry Kepner

What would you think of a printer that gives you six programmable printing modes, six different printing pitches, six or eight lines per vertical inch spacing, an 800-character buffer, data processing (7 by 9) and correspondence quality (11 by 9) print modes, selectable unidirectional or bidirectional printhead movement, 100-characters-per-second print speed, and costs only $399.95?

The D-92 has all these features and more. The printer is small, only 17 inches wide by 9.75 inches deep by 6.5 inches high, but in that small space it delivers a lot of power. The print speed is impressive, especially when you consider that the Radio Shack DMP 100, also $399.95, is rated at 30 cps.

The D-92 Dual Mode Printer

With this high speed you get the full upper/lowercase 96-character ASCII set, with descenders and underline. The character modes are as impressive as the speed. The data-processing mode is good enough to be compared to the correspondence-quality modes of other printers.

The six programmable printing fonts are actually two sets of three fonts, one set in the data-processing mode and the other set in the correspondence-quality mode. Each set contains: a standard font (one-pass), an enhanced font (two-pass), and an expanded font (each character double-width).

Similarly, the six pitches are two sets of three: 10, 12, and 16.5 characters per inch. One set is in standard mode and the other is in expanded mode (double-size characters that produce 5, 6, and 8.25 characters per inch). See Table 1 for six pitches available (40, 48, 66, 80, 96, and 132) and a sample of the enhanced printing.

The character buffer's capacity is 800 characters (about ten lines of print), so it lets your program operate at higher efficiency than nonbuffered printers. The printer prints the characters as you fill the buffer.

New Release

Now supports Mailing Lists, Form Letters, "ZAP-PROCESSING", and 18 more printer drivers.

Zorlof II

STILL ONLY $69.95

IF YOU STILL THINK YOU HAVE TO SPEND $200 FOR A GREAT WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM, THEN YOU NEED TO READ THIS AD!!

The Magnificent WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM

For the TRS-80 Model I and III

- Supports over 50 different popular printers including OKIDATA Microline 80, 82A, 83A, 84A, Oume, Centronics 737, 739, Radio Shack Line Printer IV, VI, Daisy Wheel II, EPSON MX-80, MX-100, Graftrax, Graftrax Plus, Gemini-10, Gemini-15, NEC PC-8023A-C, Spinwriter 5510, 5515, 5520, 5525, C. Itoh Prowriter 8510, Starwriter FP-1500, F-10, Tec 8500R, Smith-Corona TP-1, Brother HR-1, COMREX Com-Riter CR-1, IDS Microprism 480, and Diablo 630.
- Supports proportional space right-margin justifying on Centronics 737, 739, Radio Shack Line Printer IV, Daisy Wheel II, Graftrax Plus, NEC PC-8023A-C, Spinwriter 5510, 5515, 5520, 5525, C. Itoh Prowriter 8510, Starwriter FP-1500, F-10, and Diablo 630.
- Powerful Mailing List and Mail-Merge capabilities for personalizing standard legal documents and Form Letters, handling infinite number of data records per run, infinite number of data fields per data record, and data fields as large as up to 1000 characters each.
- Brand new feature called "ZAP-PROCESSING", allows you to display and edit any type of data or program file in "ZAP" (byte-hexidecimal) format.
- Any character or symbol your printer can print, even dot graphics, can be used in mid-line printing with the Special Character feature.
- Written in fast Z80 machine language with type-ahead key-stroke buffering for speed typing.
- Single key-stroke control of all editing functions for ease of use.
- Continuous on-screen display of word count, line count, and free memory count.
- Superscripts, subscripts, underlined, bolded, expanded and condensed type styles - combine and intermix within a line.
- Automatically justifies and word-wraps on the screen as you type.
- Search, Replace, and Global Search and Replace.
- Odd and even page user-definable headers, footers, and page number lines, with automatic page numbering.
- User-definable linespacing, sheet size, top, bottom, left, and right margins.
- Move blocks of text and copy blocks of text from disk, to disk, and within the text.
- Examine disk directory on any disk and kill files while editing.
- Powerful full-screen editing features for EDTASM and BASIC files, including automatic renumbering of lines.
- Built in function to dump contents of screen to printer.
- Print-previewing formats text, inserts headers, automatically numbers pages, etc. on the screen without printing it on paper.
- Page by page pausing capability for sheet fed printers.
- Supports both parallel and serial printers.
- Printer control code access.
- Works with NEWDOS, NEWDOS80, TRSDOS, MULTIDOS, LDOS, and DOSPLUS - Single or Double Density.
- Compatible with most all available spelling checker programs.

GUARANTEE

Many word processing systems claim theirs are the best, but few would dare guarantee them. Not us! We are confident that **ZORLOF** is the most useful word processing system on the market for under $200. If you don't agree, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Add $2.00 shipping & handling. Florida residents add 5% sales tax. Checks require 3 weeks to clear banks.

141

ANITEK

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR CALL **(305) 259-9397**

MasterCard VISA

ANITEK SOFTWARE PRODUCTS □ P.O. BOX 1136 □ MELBOURNE, FL. 32935 □ (305)259-9397

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Drive a Hard Bargain

Super Sale on Hard Drives

We have rewritten the book on Hard Drives. Our hard drives are the fastest (D M A available soon) the most versatile (Newdos,[A] Dosplus,[B] and Ldos[C] drivers), the most adaptable, (runs on the Model I and Model III using the same adapter), but, we must admit, it is the lowest (in cost that is) starting at **$1,395.00** for a 12 meg. (unformatted) primary and **$695.00** for a secondary system. All systems come complete with power supply, case, cables and software drivers.

Warranty — one full year. ***Call for more details.***

We now are featuring quality disk drives.
From
Tandon — Siemens — Remex — MPI — Teac
Prices start at **$199.95**
with Power Supply and Case.

TOLL FREE ORDERING
1-800-343-8841

GENERAL and TECHNICAL
1-617-872-9090

Dealer inquiries invited.

SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

✓327

One Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 872-9090
Hours: Mon. thru Fri 10 am to 6 pm (E.S.T.)
Sat. 10 am to 5 pm
Copyright 1983 ©

TERMS:
M.C./Visa/Amax and personal checks accepted at no extra charge.
C.O.D., please add $3.00.
Shipping: Please call for amount.

A ™Apparat Inc.
B ™Microsystems Software Inc.
C ™Logical Systems Inc.

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Super Sale on New Disk Drives

Starting at **$199.95** complete
with Power Supply and Case!!

Tandon — Siemens — Remex — MPI — Teac

single sided 40 track — dual sided 40 track
single sided 80 track — dual sided 80 track

for

RADIO SHACK[1] — HEATH/ZENITH[2] — APPLE[3]
IBM/PC[4]-TEXAS INSTRUMENTS[5] & MOST OTHER COMPUTERS

Dual Sided Special

dual sided 80TK drive with Power Supply and Case and Our Double 90 Warranty - All for $299.95

dual sided 40TK drive with Power Supply and Case and Our One (1) Year Warranty - all for $259.95

TOLL FREE ORDERING 1-800-343-8841

GENERAL AND TECHNICAL 1-617-872-9090

Model III Internal Disk Drive Kits .... $Call
Color Computer Drives 0123 .... $Call
Diskettes of all sizes (Box of 10) .... starting at $20.00
Dot Matrix Printers .... $Call
Word Processing Printers .... starting at $899.95
Printer Buffers 8K to 512K .... starting at $143.95
Disk Drive Cases and Power Supplies . starting at $49.95
DOSPLUS — 3.4 — .... $Special Price

One Year Warranty Available on all Drives!

Dealer inquiries invited.

SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

327

One Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 872-9090
Hours: Mon. thru Fri 10 am to 6 pm (E.S.T.)
Sat. 10 am to 5 pm
Copyright 1983 ©

TERMS:
M.C./Visa/Amex and personal checks accepted at no extra charge.
C.O.D., please add $3.00.
Shipping: Please call for amount.

1 ™TANDY CORPORATION
2 ™ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS
3 ™APPLE COMPUTER CORP.
4 ™IBM CORPORATION
5 ™TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Choose a Quality Computer Services hard disk system for your old or new microcomputer

1. Because it is ultra-reliable and warranteed to stay that way.

A hard disk drive from Quality Computer Services is compatible with just about any microcomputer, including those listed at the right. So rugged that hundreds are operating on five continents—including many remote sites where service is not available. When you buy one you get a free warrantee for a full year. (It's free because we don't think you'll ever have to use it.)

Learn more about QuCeS hard disk systems—choice of 6, 12, 20 or 40 megabytes; easy hookup; expansion and backup options; new removable 5 megabyte Winchester disk; high-performance specifications; and name of nearest dealer.* Just return the coupon. Or if you prefer, call or write QuCeS.

* Dealer inquiries invited.

2. Because it offers up to 40 million bytes of high-speed performance.

It's nice to know that QuCeS prices are very competitive. Our price for 20 megabytes for example, including 1-year warrantee, attach software and all hardware, is just $2999.

3. Because you'll get the best ... for a little less.

QuCeS hard disk systems are compatible with Apple II®, Epson™, Heath/Zenith™, IBM®, TRS-80® I, II, III, XVI, Osborne™, many S100™ based, and most other popular microcomputers.

Choose QuCeS when you want the best ... for a little less

Quality Computer Services
178 Main Street
Metuchen, New Jersey 08840

Please send me:
- ☐ More information.
- ☐ Name of dealer.
- ☐ Call me at
  ( ) _____

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
_____

NEW!

Optional cartridge disk for on-line/ off-line backup storage of up to 5 megabytes per cartridge.

QCS inc

Quality Computer Services

178 Main Street ■ Metuchen, New Jersey 08840 ■ 201/548-2135
Toll-free number: (800) 631-5944 ⌐48

If you fill the buffer, your computer waits for the printer to print a character before it sends another. As long as you don't fill the buffer before the printer can print all the characters you send, your computer operates at full speed without waiting for the printer to finish before going to the next part of your program.

One odd but intriguing feature of the printer is its built-in serial and parallel interfaces. Only one of them is connected, depending on whether you order a serial or parallel printer.

As a further oddity, the manual warns you that changing the configuration of your printer from serial to parallel, or vice versa, voids the factory warranty, but then it tells you how to do it! The RS-232 option supports baud rates of 110, 150, 300, 600, or 1200 baud. Higher baud rates are optional.

The printer has three front panel controls: Single Line Feed, Form Feed, and Printer Select/Deselect. A self test mode comes with the line feed and form feed switches. In addition to these switches, you have an on/off switch and a form size selection switch that allows you to select any number of lines per page as a form. Software can override the form size switch.

These are all standard features. The character fonts, printing modes, pitches, underline, form length, uni- or bidirectional print head movement, carriage return, line feed, form feed, and line density (6 lpi or 8 lpi) features are all available through software control.

The printer is well-designed. The print ribbon is accessible without removing the cover. A single row of DIP switches inside the printer controls the RS-232 controls, self-test mode, and printer line feed/carriage return response. You remove four screws and lift the cover to get at them.

One disadvantage of the printer is the lack of a paper platen knob. You have to use the line feed or form feed switches to advance the paper. Form feed advances the paper five lines per second. However, you can feed paper from the bottom, back, or top of the printer.

The manual is the printer's biggest failing. Its instructions are incomplete. It does describe how to use the standard features, but the descriptions of how to use dot-addressable graphics are poor. The manual does not contain even one example of a graphics command and what it prints.

From a hardware point of view, the manual is exceptional, giving thorough descriptions of how to connect the RS-232 port to your printer (including hardwiring the printer to match your computer's nonstandard RS-232 port), directions to maintain and troubleshoot the printer, several real pictures of the inside of the printer with important parts identified, and a parts layout drawing of the printed-circuit board.

The documentation needs a short summary page of the various control codes and the effect they have on the printer.

If you want more than the standard features, you can get a tractor feed mechanism for $50, dot-addressable graphics with four plot densities from 33.3 to 66.6 dots per inch for $30 (graphics requires the tractor feed option), a switch at the back of the printer to select either 7-by-11 character fonts for $20, a 2K memory buffer for $35, a serial port for $60 (parallel is standard), a cut-sheet feeding tray for $45, remote printer control (Control X, Control Y) for $20, a sound cover for $30, and optional X-on/X-off serial buffer control for $60.

A completely configured printer costs $749.95, but a printer with dot graphics, tractor feed, and sound cover (what the average user wants) costs only $509.95. These prices don't include the cost of a cable ($30–$40) or extra ribbon cartridges ($14.95, with a print life of five million characters).

The dot-addressable graphics are straightforward: Each line of graphics is 512 dots wide by six dots high. Set the printer to graphics mode, send 512 bytes of graphics data, and watch the printer print. The top dot is the least significant byte of each column.

Recently, the options for the D-92 were on sale for 25 percent off list, a substantial discount. If you're interested in this printer, check with Data Impact Products to see if the discount is still available, or if the prices have changed.

What I liked best about this printer is that 60 seconds after I opened the box the printer was connected to my computer and printing merrily away. After seeing and reviewing many printers, this is the one I'll buy for my personal use. ■

```
80 CHAR

 !"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?
@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_
`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~
40 CHAR

 !"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?
@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_
`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~
96 CHAR

 !"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?
@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_
`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~
48 CHAR

 !"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?
@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_
`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~
132 CHAR

 !"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?
@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_
`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~
66 CHAR

 !"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?
@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_
`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~
ENHANCE PRINT

 !"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?
@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_
`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~
```

Table 1

★ ★ ★ ★ ★
Telewriter 64
Cognitec
704 Nob Ave.
Del Mar, CA 92014
Color Computer, 64K
$49.95 cassette, $59.95 disk
(Discounts available when upgrading from earlier versions)

By Scott L. Norman

Telewriter 64, the latest version of Howard Cohen's powerful word processor, exemplifies the third wave of Color Computer software. It takes advantage of the CoCo's ability to disregard Color Basic ROMs and address 64K of RAM. It's also a stand-alone program; it senses the amount of memory available, and requires no other operating system to set the memory map to 64K.

I have been using Telewriter almost since its inception. I reviewed version 1.0, the original cassette rendition (*80 Micro*, May 1982, p. 208). By the time the review appeared in print, I had acquired a disk drive and moved on to version 2.0, which became my most-used program. Cognitec has eliminated almost all of the few remaining deficiencies with Telewriter 64.

Upgrading from 32K to 64K gives the user more memory in which to store text. The text buffer doesn't double in size, though (at least not in a disk system), because Telewriter 64 is considerably larger than its predecessors. Many new features have been added, enough to make a re-examination worthwhile.

I'll skip over most of the features common to previous versions of the program. If you are curious but completely unfamiliar with Telewriter, you should know that it is a complete package for preparing and editing text, and for formatting the resulting material for printing.

It features a full-screen editor, high-density text displays with character sets defined in software, and a set of commands that you can embed in the text for real-time control of print parameters like margins, line lengths, and character fonts.

The embedded commands take the form of uppercase letters, sometimes followed by numbers. Since the Color Computer has no separate control key, Telewriter identifies them as commands rather than text through the clear/period (.) combination.

This causes the control character ^, an upward caret, to appear on the screen when you enter embedded commands. For brevity, the key sequence clear/./x will be represented by ^ X in this review.

Refer to my earlier review for further details of Telewriter's basic operation. I want to concentrate on Telewriter 64's new features. I'll refer to the package as TW64, from now on. Also, I'm going to consider only the disk version, based on my experience.

Important Enhancements

If the computer has a good 64K RAM aboard, TW64 gives the user just under 25K of text buffer in the disk version and 40K with cassettes. This is certainly a worthwhile improvement over the 18K or so provided by earlier versions in a 32K computer, but in a way it's the least of the program's enhancements.

"Cognitec has eliminated almost all of the few remaining deficiencies with Telewriter 64."

Of greater significance are other features including optional right justification of printed text, high-density screen formats for checking the appearance of text before printing, page-break finders for avoiding awkward-looking printouts, tab stops, and an additional utility program for ASCII file I/O (input/output).

Aligned, or justified, right margins improve the appearance of almost any prose. Formal business correspondence, school reports, and manuscripts certainly look better that way. Earlier versions of Telewriter could not add spaces to a printed line in order to square up the right margins, but TW64 incorporates this feature with a single command.

Like its predecessors, TW64 has three screen menus: Main, Format, and Disk I/O. One of the new format options is called justify. Like everything else on this menu, it is a numerical parameter that you can alter from the keyboard. The default value is zero, or no justification.

To square up the right margins, type J/1/enter. This is standard Telewriter procedure: The first letter of the option generates a blinking cursor in the appropriate place on the menu, and entering the new numerical value completes the update cycle.

I timed TW64 printing single pages with and without justification, and didn't see any significant difference. However, my Line Printer VII runs at a miserable 600 baud; a faster printer might reveal whether or not the justification process has any measurable effect on speed. In any case, the screen display as TW64 pads a line with blanks is entertaining enough to make up for any slight time loss.

Sometimes you might want to protect a block of text from justification. You can insert the new embedded command ^; before and after the text that you do not want justified.

Even if you don't use justification, this command is useful for keeping a series of short lines, set flush against the left margin, from being merged into a single line by TW64's alignment command. Earlier versions of the program required that you indent each unaligned line two spaces and precede it with a ^.

Only the final printout is justified by this option. The video still exhibits ragged right margins. The new high-density text options make the display itself much more useful for general formatting than ever before.

Line and Page Options

Telewriter previously offered a 24-line by 51-character video format. TW64 adds two options: 64 or 85 characters per line. These normally use their own three-pixel-wide character set. You can toggle back to the standard four-pixel-wide character set by entering clear/;. However, this is marginal for 64-character lines and almost useless for anything longer.

The high-density options aren't much good for text entry and proofreading unless you have a good video monitor and a baseband output modification for your computer. Their value lies in checking the formatting of printed

Telewriter-64™

the Color Computer Word Processor

- **3 display formats: 51/64/85 columns × 24 lines**
- **True lower case characters**
- **User-friendly full-screen editor**
- **Right justification**
- **Easy hyphenation**
- **Drives any printer**
- **Embedded format and control codes**
- **Runs in 16K, 32K, or 64K**
- **Menu-driven disk and cassette I/O**
- **No hardware modifications required**

THE ORIGINAL

Simply stated, Telewriter is the most powerful word processor you can buy for the TRS-80 Color Computer. The original Telewriter has received rave reviews in every major Color Computer and TRS-80 magazine, as well as enthusiastic praise from thousands of satisfied owners. And rightly so.

The standard Color Computer display of 32 characters by 16 lines without lower case is simply inadequate for serious word processing. The checkerboard letters and tiny lines give you no feel for how your writing looks or reads. Telewriter gives the Color Computer a 51 column by 24 line screen display with *true lower case characters*. So a Telewriter screen looks like a printed page, with a good chunk of text on screen at one time. In fact, more on screen text than you'd get with Apple II, Atari, TI, Vic or TRS-80 Model III.

On top of that, the sophisticated Telewriter full-screen editor is so simple to use, it makes writing fun. With single-letter mnemonic commands, and menu-driven I/O and formatting, Telewriter surpasses all others for user friendliness and pure power.

Telewriter's chain printing feature means that the size of your text is never limited by the amount of memory you have, and Telewriter's advanced cassette handler gives you a powerful word processor without the major additional cost of a disk.

...one of the best programs for the Color Computer I have seen...
— Color Computer News, Jan. 1982

TELEWRITER-64

But now we've added more power to Telewriter. Not just bells and whistles, but major features that give you total control over your writing. We call this new supercharged version Telewriter-64. For two reasons.

64K COMPATIBLE

Telewriter-64 runs fully in any Color Computer — 16K, 32K, or 64K, with or without Extended Basic, with disk or cassette or both. It automatically configures itself to take optimum advantage of all available memory. That means that when you upgrade your memory, the Telewriter-64 text buffer grows accordingly. In a 64K cassette based system, for example, you get about 40K of memory to store text. So you don't need disk or FLEX to put all your 64K to work immediately.

64 COLUMNS (AND 85!)

Besides the original 51 column screen, Telewriter-64 now gives you 2 additional high-density displays: 64 × 24 and 85 × 24!! Both high density modes provide all the standard Telewriter editing capabilities, and you can switch instantly to any of the 3 formats with a single control key command.

The 51 × 24 display is clear and crisp on the screen. The two high density modes are more crowded and less easily readable, but they are perfect for showing you the exact layout of your printed page, *all on the screen at one time*. Compare this with cumbersome "windows" that show you only fragments at a time and don't even allow editing.

RIGHT JUSTIFICATION & HYPHENATION

One outstanding advantage of the full-width screen display is that you can now set the screen width to match the width of your printed page, so that "what you see is what you get." This makes exact alignment of columns possible and it makes hyphenation simple.

Since short lines are the reason for the large spaces often found in standard right justified text, and since hyphenation is the most effective way to eliminate short lines, Telewriter-64 can now promise you some of the best looking right justification you can get on the Color Computer.

FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS:

Printing and formatting: Drives any printer (LPVII/VIII, DMP-100/200, Epson, Okidata, Centronics, NEC, C. Itoh, Smith-Corona, Terminet, etc).

Embedded control codes give full dynamic access to intelligent printer features like: underlining, subscript, superscript, variable font and type size, dot-graphics, etc.

Dynamic (embedded) format controls for: top, bottom, and left margins; line length, lines per page, line spacing, new page, change page numbering, conditional new page, enable/disable justification.

Menu-driven control of these parameters, as well as: pause at page bottom, page numbering, baud rate (so you can run your printer at top speed), and Epson font. "Typewriter" feature sends typed lines directly to your printer, and Direct mode sends control codes right from the keyboard. Special Epson driver simplifies use with MX-80.

Supports single and multi-line headers and automatic centering. Print or save all or any section of the text buffer. Chain print any number of files from cassette or disk.

File and I/O Features: ASCII format files — create and edit BASIC, Assembly, Pascal, and C programs, Smart Terminal files (for uploading or downloading), even text files from other word processors. Compatible with spelling checkers (like Spell 'n Fix).

Cassette verify command for sure saves. Cassette auto-retry means you type a load command only once no matter where you are in the tape.

Read in, save, partial save, and append files with disk and/or cassette. For disk: print directory with free space to screen or printer, kill and rename files, set default drive. Easily customized to the number of drives in the system.

Editing features: Fast, full-screen editor with wordwrap, block copy, block move, block delete, line delete, global search and replace (or delete), wild card search, fast auto-repeat cursor, fast scrolling, cursor up, down, right, left, begin line, end line, top of text, bottom of text; page forward, page backward, align text, tabs, choice of buff or green background, complete error protection, line counter, word counter, space left, current file name, default drive in effect, set line length on screen.

Insert or delete text anywhere on the screen without changing "modes." This fast "free-form" editor provides maximum ease of use. Everything you do appears immediately on the screen in front of you. Commands require only a single key or a single key plus CLEAR.

...truly a state of the art word processor... outstanding in every respect.
— The RAINBOW, Jan. 1982

PROFESSIONAL WORD PROCESSING

You can no longer afford to be without the power and efficiency word processing brings to everything you write. The TRS-80 Color Computer is the lowest priced micro with the capability for serious word processing. And only Telewriter-64 fully unleashes that capability.

Telewriter-64 costs $49.95 on cassette, $59.95 on disk, and comes complete with over 70 pages of well-written documentation. (The step-by-step tutorial will have your writing with Telewriter-64 in a matter of minutes.)

To order, send check or money order to:

Cognitec
704 Nob Ave.
Del Mar, CA 92014 ↙ 121

Or check your local software store. If you have questions, or would like to order by Visa or Mastercard, call us at (619) 755-1258 (weekdays, 8AM-4PM PST). Dealer inquiries invited.

(Add $2 for shipping. Californians add 6% state tax. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks. Send self-addressed stamped envelope for Telewriter reviews from CCN, RAINBOW, 80-Micro, 80-U.S. Telewriter owners: send SASE or call for information on upgrading to Telewriter-64. Telewriter-compatible spelling checker (Spell 'n Fix) and Smart Terminal program (Colorcom/E) also available. Call or write for more information.)

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc.; TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp; MX-80 is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.

material.

TW64's main menu has a new option, C (for characters/line), that allows the video display to duplicate the length of a printed line. Usually you compose text in the default 51-character mode for best readability, then reset the C parameter to the desired length of a printed line and switch to one of the high-density modes for final checking.

The manual advises choosing the mode greater than the desired printer line width. If you want to print 60-character lines, set C to 60 and select the 64-character mode with the command clear/:. Clear/@ brings up the 85-character mode and clear/zero gets you back to 51 characters.

Incidentally, if you change the C parameter in this way, you find your new value preserved when you call up the format menu. C is only accessible from format in earlier versions of Telewriter.

The relationship between the display mode, which defines the maximum possible length of a video line, and the C parameter, which sets the actual length, is a little hard to grasp at first. It is worth the effort to do so, however, because the ability to tinker with the display is the key to enjoying several of TW64's advanced features.

Page breaks, for instance, look unprofessional when they split the closing of a letter. It isn't attractive to have the first line of a paragraph at the bottom of a page, or the last line at the top of one. Full-featured word processors allow the user to examine the points at which pages of text end so you can take corrective action to avoid such embarrassments.

A new Vertical Tab command advances the cursor by exactly one page to give an on-screen indication of where the breaks appear in the printed material. Of course, you must first set up the format you use for printing so that the program can count margins, characters per line, and lines per page correctly. Use the format menu and choose the proper display mode.

Once you establish the format, you can examine page breaks by moving the cursor to the top of the text and hitting clear/V repeatedly. Each stopping point is the first line of a new page. If you don't like where it falls, you can fix it.

Corrections usually take the form of additional blank lines or an embedded new page command to force a new paragraph to begin at the top of the next page. You can also rewrite some material when page breaks occur in the middle of paragraphs.

Once you make such a change, go back to the top of the text or to a previous page break to continue scanning. The very last examination should always begin at the top, because embedded changes in line width (^C commands) can temporarily fool the system.

In general, the page-finder routine takes proper account of such changes as they occur. However, confusion can result when you make page break corrections in the middle of a section that uses a temporarily altered line length.

Although this application is not stressed in the manual, the page finder is also useful for skipping rapidly up and back through large sections of text. It provides an alternative to scanning text one video screen at a time.

The page finder ignores embedded command lines and nonprinting comments when counting the lines per page. You have to make an allowance for headers printed at the top of each page, though.

"In general, the page-finder routine takes proper account of such changes as they occur."

To get the line count right, the format menu's upper margin parameter U must be temporarily set to a fictitious value. The recipe is (True upper margin) + (Number of line feeds between header and text) + 1. Remember to reset U to its correct value before printing.

I slipped in something about nonprinting comments two paragraphs back. They are another new feature of TW64, and make use of a versatile new embedded command: ^T.

^T corrects one annoying deficiency of earlier Telewriters: the lack of user-definable tab stops. To set tabs in TW64, you use ^T followed by a series of two-digit numbers as the first line in a text file.

For example, the command line that sets up indentation for paragraphs and the inside return address on my correspondence is:

```
^T  04  40  49
```

(Print lines begin at 00, so 04 refers to the fifth position.) The clear/enter combination serves as the tab key.

Incidentally, tabs are always referenced to the left margin of the text, not the edge of the paper. Your text stays in order if you change the margin later.

If ^T, followed by a space, appears anywhere other than the top of a text file, whatever follows on the same line is treated as a nonprinting comment. Thus you can put permanent page break markers in your text. Such comments are useful to remind yourself of the purpose of complicated sets of embedded commands—just as a Basic REM statement can jog your memory.

If ^T is followed by a bit of text without an intervening space, that text is printed but isn't subject to alignment (if it is less than half a line long). You can use this for the inside address of a letter, although I prefer to enclose the entire thing in a pair of ^; commands.

ASCII I/O

One important TW64 feature is the dramatically improved ASCII I/O capability. Telewriter normally writes tape or disk files in the binary format used by SAVEM and associated commands. However, it is often useful to create ASCII files; that's the format used by spelling checker programs, for one thing.

Cognitec included a conversion routine called CONVERT/XXX with earlier Telewriter disks, but it had some flaws. The worst was its inability to guide certain formatting commands through a complete binary-ASCII-binary conversion routine.

The TW64 disk now contains two copies of the normal binary I/O file names S/XXX and S/BIN, and S/ASC, which does the same job in ASCII. When you invoke the main menu's D command to call up the disk I/O menu, you normally get S/XXX.

To generate an ASCII file, you must return to Basic with the B command and enter RUN "S/ASC". The screen then displays another disk I/O menu, but with an "ASCII I/O" title.

Any text file generated before the switch is still in RAM. You can save it

Small wonder.

Introducing:
The big news in small computer software.

Open your eyes to the computer software company that's been creating wonders for the past seven years.

While our name may be new to some of you, The Small Computer Company is well known to a growing segment of the computer industry.

They know that we're the company who developed Profile® Plus and Profile III Plus filing system software for Radio Shack.

But the really big news is that now, whether you're an end-user, dealer, or microcomputer manufacturer, you can order our small wonders directly from us, to fit your every need. Our software is so unique, it even has its own name: Smallware.™ Smallware is software that combines high quality with customer support in a complete product line.

Now you'll know who to call for Profile enhancements on the Model II or III, filePro,™ our CP/M® electronic filing system, custom designs and more. Even if all you need is a little consultation or program modification.

The Small Computer Company is a highly experienced software design firm that creates award-winning Smallware. And we stand behind our work with a commitment to our customers, large and small. See for yourself.

For further information, call (212) 398-9290. To order, ask for Mr. Burton.

The Small Computer Company, Inc.

230 West 41st Street, Suite 1200, New York, New York 10036

↙245

80 readers' choice micro 1982

Smallware and filePro are trademarks of The Small Computer Company, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Profile is a registered trademark of Radio Shack

through this menu and manipulate it with other programs. You get an active video display during the save, by the way.

You can subsequently read the corrected files back through S/ASC and save them again in binary with S/XXX, if you like. That's the drill for using a spelling checker. Although it takes several minutes to write the ASCII file, the advantage of the new system is that all embedded commands are handled properly.

In a single-drive system, you must copy S/XXX and S/ASC onto each disk used for text files. If you have multiple drives, you need them only on the system disk in drive zero.

Should you know ahead of time that you'll be doing a lot of ASCII I/O, you can avoid much of the menu swapping. Make another work disk with S/ASC as the only I/O control file, and rename it S/XXX. Calling for disk I/O automatically sets you up for ASCII operation.

Cassette-based TW64 systems also support both output formats, although it requires a little more work. Appropriate I/O files are found on the flip side of the system tape.

Other Features

TW64 has several other features and some of them are interesting. I will not cover Cognitec's rather convoluted schedule of prices for upgrading from earlier versions of the program; contact them directly for that information.

Prior versions of the program required that you precede embedded command lines with a space to keep the alignment routine from blending them into one long line. This is no longer necessary; apparently the presence of the ^ control character in the first position of a line is enough.

Telewriter has always been able to send control codes to a printer through the embedded D command. For example, the line

```
^D2 31
```

defines a control character (2) that, when invoked, tells my LP VII to shift to double-width print. The invocation consists of typing clear/2, which inserts a reduced-size 2 that looks rather like an exponent, into the text.

TW64 has a new wrinkle: It is now possible to print some of these control codes. The definition command is ^DP, followed by the appropriate numerical value. For example, the ASCII value for the up arrow is 94, so

```
^DP3 94
```

means that clear/3 embedded in text causes such an arrow to be printed: ^.

Wild card characters have been added to the global search/replace options. The ubiquitous ^ in any position of a search pattern causes that position to be treated as a wild card and ignored.

One handy example mentioned in the documentation is finding multi-word combinations that might be split by a carriage return in the final text. For instance, specify

```
abra^cadabra
```

as the search taget results in a match even if "abra" came at the end of one line and "cadabra" at the beginning of the next.

"As you can tell, I think a great deal of TW 64. It is now my standard tool for text processing and that means something like 10,000 words per month of final-draft material."

TW64's format menu has been revised. In the old days, page numbers were always centered at the bottom of each sheet. A new option, W(here), allows the user to specify the numeral's position along a print line.

You calculate the position by adding the value of the left margin to the number of spaces by which the figure should be indented. Five spaces in from a ten-space margin means a W value of 15.

In fact, page numbers need not appear at the bottom at all. You can incorporate them in a header through the use of the backslash character, obtained by hitting clear/,. The backslash goes into the header definition line at the place where the number is to appear. You still have to specify the initial page number through the N parameter on the format menu.

Now you can print a header on the first page of a manuscript. Just follow the H in the definition line with a plus sign before specifying the number of blank lines between header and text.

Another new format parameter, O(ne Page), instructs the program to pause and await another print command after printing a single page. This is useful for correspondence on single sheets in a friction-feed printer. The default value is zero, change it to anything else less than 128 to get the pause.

Telewriter's ability to handle specific printers is expanded. The old E(pson) parameter has been changed to something called EPS/OKI/LF, and now treats special line-feed/carriage return combinations. It can also specify whether or not the Graftrax option is present on an Epson MX-80.

Summing Up

As you can tell, I think a great deal of TW64. It is now my standard tool for text processing, and that means something like 10,000 words per month of final-draft material.

In terms of features, TW64 is beginning to approach even WordStar, the standard of comparison from CP/M systems. The comparison will be even more valid if Howard Cohen produces a mail-merge package. The possibility is mentioned in the TW64 manual, so this is more than speculation.

Of course, I still wish for a Move command that would automatically delete a chunk of material from its old location after a move. As things stand, TW64 users still have to do a block copy followed by a delete operation.

The ability to verify information written to disk without emptying RAM would be nice, too. Cassette Telewriter users have been able to do this all along. And how about printing headers and footers? Or different headers on alternate pages?

The fact that such questions are appropriate is a measure of TW64's maturity. It is worthy of consideration as a writing tool for major projects, perhaps even up to book length. That's a compliment to the program, and to the Color Computer itself. ■

REVIEW DIGEST

Pocket Magic, Bill R. Behrendt, Prentice-Hall Inc.; 96 pp., $17.95 hardcover, $9.95 softcover.

"Just as a dog is not meant for bipedal locomotion, the TRS-80 PC-1 is not designed for computer game playing. . . .Behrendt's games are certainly ingenious, and he is to be congratulated. But even his efforts cannot turn the PC-1 into a decent game-playing machine. For little more than the price of the PC-1, and certainly for the price of the PC-2, one can buy a computer that will allow the playing of far superior games."*Personal Computing*, April, p. 150.

Sands nf Egypt, Tandy/Radio Shack, Fort Worth, TX 76102; Color Computer, $29.95.

"Sands of Egypt is more than an adventure, it's an animated adventure. You tell the computer you want to go east and the scene on your screen shifts as you walk east. If you dig and find an object, you see the object. . . .Because of its excellent use of graphics animation, Sands of Egypt represents a new standard for adventure games." *The Color Computer Magazine*, April, p. 56.

The Genie in the Computer: Easy Basic Through Graphics (TRS-80 Edition), Rachel Kohl, Laura Karp, Ethan Singer, John Wiley & Sons Inc.; 169 pp., $12.95, softcover.

"Learning to write Basic programs for the TRS-80 Model I and III doesn't have to be a long, laborious task. If you can put your intellectual ego aside for a few hours, turn on your machine, open *The Genie in the Computer*, and prepare to have some fun while learning the fundamentals of programming. Simple-minded language or not, this book will have you writing a program by the time you finish page two, which compensates for whatever flaws it may have." *Personal Computing*, April, p. 149.

Audio Spectrum Analyzer, Tandy/Radio Shack, Fort Worth, TX 76102; Color Computer, $20.

"Every hi-fi buff is a fun lover at heart, and there is no denying that the Spectrum Analyzer is a lot of fun. In the kaleidoscope mode, it becomes a low-cost color organ with added capabilities such as freeze-frame. In the graph mode, the correspondence between music and display is absolutely mesmerizing. If you're the type of person who likes to *watch* the Mahler symphony, the Audio Spectrum Analyzer is well worth investigating." *Popular Computing*, April, p. 193.

The Professional Keyboard, Spectrum Projects, 93-15 86th Drive, Woodhaven, NY 11421; Color Computer, $89.95.

"Once in place what we had, essentially, was a Model I keyboard in a Color Computer case. The fit was perfect. The touch was good and there were no real problems. . . .We have heard more complaints about the Color Computer's keyboard than anything else. For those of you who do not like it, the Professional Keyboard offers an excellent alternative that is well put together and works without any problem." *the Rainbow*, March, p. 20.

Preread, Prickly-Pear Software, 9822 E. Stella Road, Tucson, AZ 85701; Color Computer, $24.95.

"If you have a young child you would like to see receive a head start in reading, Preread, by Prickly-Pear Software, is an excellent tool with which to begin. Three programs are contained within the Preread package. They can teach the young child from three years up important letter recognition. . . .My son, a kindergartner, thoroughly enjoyed all three programs. They keep the child's interest and are viewed as a game, not a test, although a percentage score is given at the end of each program." *the Rainbow*, March, p. 172.

TRS-80 Data Communications Systems—A Guide to the Operation of TRS-80 Microcomputers as Communication Devices, Frank J. Derfler, Jr., Prentice-Hall Inc.; 170 pp., $12.95 softcover.

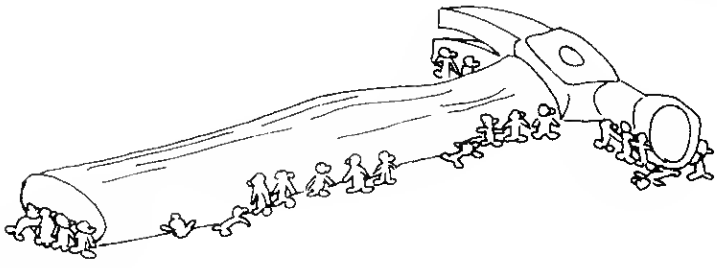
"Communications expert Frank Derfler characterizes our present age as 'the second great information explosion,' and compares it to the 'third wave' of the industrial revolution. Against this backdrop comes the easy availability of high-technology computer equipment, in sophisticated communication settings, and in kitchens and dens across the nation.

"The personal computerist first needs a friendly introduction and reference in data communications to guide him through the maze of new concepts and jargon. Derfler's book. . . provides a concise but thorough explanation of personal computers as communication devices. It concentrates on the hardware and software for TRS-80 microcomputers." *Softside*, March, p. 75.

Stinger, Eigen Systems, P.O. Box 1806, Austin, TX 78766; Color Computer, $34.95 ROM Pak, $24.95 cassette, $29.95 disk.

"The objective of Stinger is to capture as many honey bees as possible. You have six bee catchers at your command. They attempt to capture honey bees by overtaking each one and landing on top of it. The honey bees are protected by stinger bees and the Queen bee, which emits killer bees if the stinger bees have trouble protecting the honey bees. When a stinger or killer bee catches one of your bee catchers, they kill it. The game is over when you lose all six bee catchers. . . .Stinger provides a high degree of excitement and a good test of your motor skills." *The Color Computer Magazine*, April, p. 62.

Drivers and DCBs



by Jerry Lindsly

Are you curious about machine-language programming? The ROM subroutines explained and demonstrated here will help you learn.

ROM subroutines make machine-language programming easier. Basic ROM, Disk Basic, DOS, and machine-language programs use driver routines to communicate with various input and output devices. An I/O driver is used each time an I/O request is made. Standard drivers for keyboard, video, printer, and cassette devices are built into the ROM for Level II users, while disk users find some of them located in RAM as well, along with disk I/O drivers.

Drivers are machine-language routines with the logic needed to input or output information to or from a specific hardware device in a system.

A driver can be located anywhere in memory. Therefore, if you plan on writing your own drivers or enhancing present ones, be certain that the RAM areas used by your routines don't conflict with RAM areas used by ROM, Disk Basic, or DOS.

Address (HEX)	Comments
4015	Device type (01) Keyboard DCB
4016	LSB—Driver address (3E3H)
4017	MSB—Driver address
4018	Unused (0)
4019	Unused (0)
401A	Unused (0)
401B	"K"
401C	"I"
401D	Device type (07) Video DCB
401E	LSB—Driver address (458H)
401F	MSB—Driver address
4020	LSB—Cursor Position (3C00H)*
4021	MSB—Cursor Position *
4022	Cursor Character (0)*
4023	"D"
4024	"O"
4025	Device type (06) Printer DCB
4026	LSB—Driver address (58DH)
4027	MSB—Driver address
4028	Lines per page (67 or 43H)
4029	Line counter (0)*
402A	Unused (0)
402B	"P"
402C	"R"

Values in () are present on power-up (Level II).
Values with * change with output to device.

Table 1

Driver Utilization

For each device in the system, a device control block (DCB) is set up. The keyboard (*KI for keyboard input), video (*DO for display output), and printer (*PR for printer) DCBs are located at addresses 4015H–402CH (see Table 1). Each of these DCBs consists of: a 1-byte device type; a 2-byte driver address; 3 bytes that the driver uses to store data pertaining to that driver; and a 2-byte device ID (KI, DO, or PR in ASCII).

Device Type

The device type is used by a master I/O routine in ROM (at 3C2H) to determine whether the action requested is legal.

Here is a bit breakdown of the device type:

The Key Box

Model I or III
4K RAM
Basic, Assembly Language
Ed/Asm

A 50,000 word dictionary

#1 SPELLING CHECKER

that can even SPELL, with dictionary display and automatic correction

Automatic

HYPHENATION

Simple

GRAMMAR & STYLE

Checker

Even **Looks up Correct Spellings** for you!

Electric Webster™

The "Cadillac" of Spelling Checkers!
80 Microcomputing, 9/82

- **SIMPLE 1 Pass Operation**
- **EASY 1 Key Corrections**
- **RATED #1 *By 80 Microcomputing* Readers**
- **JUDGED #1 In Review After Review**

Integrates into 7 different word processing programs, (SuperScripsit, Scripsit, Newscript, Lazy Writer, Electric Pencil, Copy Art, Superscript) You need only press a key and in moments, Electric Webster can actually be saving, proofing, correcting and hyphenating your text—all automatically. You can view words in context, or add them to your dictionary at the stroke of a key. If you think you know the correct spelling of a word, EW will check it for you before it makes the corrections. If you don't know, EW will look up the correct spelling for you, and display the dictionary. In as little as 30 seconds, Electric Webster can return you to your Word Processing program, with your text fully corrected and on your screen.

If this sounds too good to believe, you don't need to take our word for it. Take the word of the thousands of *80 Micro* readers who voted Electric Webster the #1 spelling checker. Take the word of the scores of professional software reviewers who have raved about Electric Webster. Or, ask your local computer or software dealer for a demonstration, and see for yourself!

LOW PRICES—Add features as you need them:
Spelling Checker $89.99 (TRS-80)/$149.50 (CP/M)
Spelling Correction $59.99 — includes correction, dictionary lookup and 6 word processing integrations.
Grammatical Checking $49.99
Hyphenation $49.99

ACCLAIMED IN REVIEW AFTER REVIEW:

MICROPROOF (EW's predecessor):

"There is simply **no finer program** available . . ."
Creative Computing, March 1982

"This is a very useful product and should be obtained by anyone who uses a word processor." *80 Microcomputing*, August 1981

"The summary review of this program? **One word—Excellent.**"
Computronics, September 1981

AND NOW ELECTRIC WEBSTER:

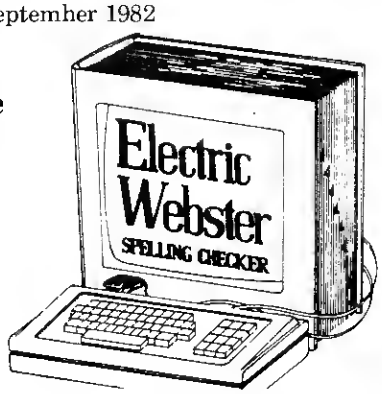
My spelling book is now gathering dust. Electric Webster not only checks spelling, displays words in context and corrects errors in the text, but it will also immediately take you to the right place in a 50,000 word dictionary so you can check the correct spelling for yourself."
Info World, August 1982

"In my opinion, **the perfect combination** is Correcting Electric Webster with the hyphenation and grammar add-ons. To my surprise, it fills every reasonable expectation. It is fast, easy to use and accurate."
Desktop Computing, December 1982

"Actually, Electric Webster is faster than its predecessor (Microproof). . . and spelling corrections are immediately verified against the dictionary before being accepted. . ."
Microcomputing, September 1982

"Electric Webster is the **Cadillac of vocabulary programs. . .** If I could only have one, it would be Electric Webster.
'80 Microcomputing, September 1982

The Ultimate PROOFING SYSTEM



CORNUCOPIA SOFTWARE

45

Post Office Box 6111 Albany, California 94706 • (415) 524-8098

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

If bit 0 of the device is set, the device is used for input. If bit 1 is set, the device can be used for output. Bit 2 is unclear, possible uses could be: if set, to enable ability to output control byte to the driver or device or input status from them. The other bits are not used.

If you try an illegal function, ROM jumps to 4033H (Level II power-up), which usually consists of:

```
4033H   LD    A,0
4035H         RET
```

The video is used as an input device. The device type is 07; bit 0 is set. To test this, try the following code:

```
LD      DE,401DH    ;Point DE to video DCB
CALL    13H         ;Set input flag and
                    jump to master I/O
                    routine
```

The input byte will be in the A register and is the ASCII value of the character at the current cursor position on the video display.

Driver Address

The driver routine's address is stored in these 2 bytes in Z80 LSB/MSB format, with LSB followed by MSB. Turning on Level II puts the addresses of the standard drivers here.

Driver-used Bytes

While the keyboard driver at 3E3H uses none of these bytes, the video driver at 458H uses all three of these bytes as follows: 4020H and 4021H contain the address of the cursor position in screen memory (3C00H–3FFFH), and 4022H contains the cursor character (the character on the screen before the cursor (5FH) wrote over it). If 4022H equals zero, the cursor is not on.

The printer driver at 58DH uses two of these bytes as follows: 4028H contains the number of lines per page. 4029H contains the line number currently being printed.

"A driver can be located anywhere in memory."

Using the Drivers

To use a driver, call the driver address. Since most drivers don't save registers you might be using, save them first. Be sure to tell the driver what type of action is required (input, output, or control).

There are ROM routines that make this easier. First, point DE to the DCB of the desired device and call one of the

Project 1—Flashing Cursor

Intercept the keyboard driver by putting the address of your own driver in the keyboard driver address (4016H) in the *KI DCB (see Table 1). Whenever Basic, DOS, or any other program accesses the keyboard through 2BH, a jump is made to your driver. There you get the ad-

```
00100 ;*************************************************
00110 ;**                  FLASH/ASM                  **
00120 ;**        Flashing Cursor Program (A *KI DVR)  **
00130 ;**             Written by Jerry Lindsly        **
00140 ;**                1175 Shuler Avenue           **
00150 ;**               Hamilton, Ohio  45011         **
00160 ;*************************************************
00170 ;
00180 ;****   Define labels
00190 DELAY   EQU     0060H           ;ROM delay routine.
00200 KIDCB   EQU     4015H           ;Keyboard Device Control Block (*KI DCB).
00210 CURPOS  EQU     4020H           ;Cursor position.
00220 CURCHR  EQU     4022H           ;Cursor character.
00230 MAXMEM  EQU     0FFFFH          ;Highest RAM location in your machine.
00240 ;****   The following five lines if DOS:
00250 TOPMEM  EQU     4049H           ;Pointer to top of usable RAM (DOS).
00260 RETURN  EQU     402DH           ;Normal re-entry to DOS.
00270         ORG     MAXMEM-62-6     ;Put in high RAM (MAXMEM
00280                                 ;  minus length of program
00290                                 ;  minus DOS work area).
00300 ;****   The following four lines if Level II Basic:
00310 ;TOPMEM EQU     40B1H           ;Pointer to top of usable RAM (Basic).
00320 ;RETURN EQU     0072H           ;Normal re-entry to Basic.
00330 ;       ORG     MAXMEM-62       ;Put in high RAM (MAXMEM
00340                                 ;  minus length of program).
00350 ;****   Initialize
00360 START   PUSH    HL              ;Save for return to DOS.
00370         LD      HL,(KIDCB+1)    ;Get old DVR's address.
00380         LD      (KBSCAN+1),HL   ;Save for patch back to old DVR.
00390         LD      HL, BLINK       ;Get new DVR's address
00400         LD      (KIDCB+1),HL    ;Save DVR address in *KI DCB.
00410         DEC     HL              ;Point to one less than DVR.
00420         LD      (TOPMEM),HL     ;Save in pointer to top of usable RAM.
00430         LD      A,1CH           ;Get "Home Cursor" ctrl code.
00440         CALL    33H             ;Print it.
00450         LD      A,1FH           ;Get "Clear to End of Frame" ctrl code.
00460         CALL    33H             ;Print it (clear screen).
00470         POP     HL              ;Restore.
00480         JP      RETURN          ;Re-entry to Basic or DOS.
00490 ;****   The driver
00500 BLINK   LD      A,(CURCHR)      ;Get cursor character.
00510         OR      A               ;Test for zero.
00520         JR      Z,KBSCAN        ;Go if no cursor.
00530         LD      HL,(CURPOS)     ;Get cursor position.
00540         LD      A,(IX+3)        ;Get flag byte.
00550         XOR     1               ;Toggle flag and test.
00560         LD      (IX+3),A        ;Save new flag.
00570         LD      (HL),8FH        ;Display graphic block at cursor.
                                      MORE
00580         JR      Z,PAUSE         ;If flag=0, skip next instruction.
00590         LD      (HL),20H        ;Display blank at cursor.
00600 PAUSE   LD      BC,180H         ;Get delay count.
00610         CALL    DELAY           ;Delay 6 milliseconds (approx.).
00620 KBSCAN  JP      0               ;Patch to old *KI DVR (get key & return).
00630         END     START           ;Auto-start (execution address).
```

Program Listing 1

SUPER DIRECTORY

READS ALL
Reads any single or double density DOS except Tandy Model I double density.

SCREEN EDITOR
Almost eliminates typing with direct screen editor.

MULTIPLE SEARCH
String seerch any combination of letters through any field.

SORTS
Sort on any field (1000 files in 9 seconds).

INDEX
Cross index on any field instantly!

SCROLLS
Scroll 4 ways in 2 different formats.

FREE SPACE
Automatically keeps treck of file names free space, date, and disc name.

REMARKS
Allows 25 cherecter remarks on each file (can even sort and string search them).

FASTEST
Every function works instantly (except sort).

PRINTER
Custom print driver.

EASIEST ↩362
Easy! All single key commands.

send $39.95 $2.00 shipping to: 3741 W. Outer Drive
INTRODUCTORY PRICE Detroit, MI. 48221
$35.00 (check or money order) 313-863-1616
requires 48k. specify Model I or III single or double density

MedSoft

following addresses:

- 13H-INPUT—Saves BC RP to stack and loads B with 01. (01 is the flag that prepares the driver for input.) Remember: bit 0 is set. A jump is made to the master DCB routine (3C2H).
- 1BH-OUTPUT—Saves BC RP to stack and loads B with 02 (02 is the flag that signals the driver for output; bit 1 is set). A jump is made to 3C2H.
- 23H-CONTROL—Saves BC RP to stack and loads B with 04 (04 is the flag that outputs control or inputs status from the driver). Bit 2 is set and a jump is made to 3C2H.

All of these routines jump to the following one:

- 3C2H-Master DCB routine—Registers are saved, and IX is pointed to the DCB. The C register is equal to output byte, and device type is compared to the desired function (B register) for legality. If the function is illegal, a jump is made to 4033H. HL is pointed to the driver, and a call is made to the driver. Upon return from the driver, the register contents are restored and you are returned to the calling program.

The following routines point DE to the DCB and jump to the usual input (13H) or output (1BH) routine:

- 2BH-keyboard input—DE is pointed to the *KI DCB and a jump is made to the input routine (13H).
- 33H-video output—DE is pointed to *DO DCB and a jump is made to the output routine (1BH).
- 3BH-printer output—DE is pointed to *PR DCB and a jump is made to the output routine (1BH).

Register Set-up to Call Routines

If you use an output driver to call these routines, place the byte to be output in the A register prior to calling 1BH, 33H, or 3BH. If you call 1BH, don't forget to place the address of the desired device's DCB in the DE RP; 33H and 3BH do this for you.

If an input driver is called, the A register contains the input byte after calling 13H or 2BH. If you call 13H, place the address of the desired device's DCB in the DE RP; 2BH does this for you.

If a control byte is to be output or a status byte is to be input from the driver, place the address of the desired device's DCB in the DE RP and the control byte in the A register prior to calling 23H. The status input byte is in the A register upon return.

dress of the cursor from the *DO DCB (see Table 1), and blink it off or on. Then jump to the old keyboard driver, the address of which is stored at 4016H prior to your putting the address of your driver there.

Program Listing 1 Line Functions

100–170	Program ID comments.
180–340	Define labels and origin.
190	Delay routine in ROM; load BC with delay count and CALL 60H (AF & BC are used and equal zero on return). The code at 60H looks like: 60H DEC BC ;Drop delay count. 61H LD A,B ;Get MSB. 62H OR C ;OR with LSB. 63H JR NZ,60H ;If both are not ;zero, do again. 64H RET ;Return back.
230	Set MAXMEM equal to the highest RAM location in your machine: 4K—4FFFH 16K—7FFFH 32K—0BFFFH 48K—0FFFFH
240–290	DOS only lines.
250	This pointer protects your program from actions of DOS.
300–340	Level II Basic only lines.
310	This pointer protects your program (like "MEMORY SIZE?" does) from the actions of Basic.
350–480	Initialize.
360	Start of program. Save HL (used on return to DOS).
370	Load HL with the address of the current *KI driver.
380	Save the old *KI DVR's address at KBSCAN + 1 so the jump instruction at that location jumps to the old DVR to return a key to the calling program.
390	Load HL with address of new *KI DVR.
400	Store in the *KI DCB's DVR address.
410	Point HL to one less than the driver and save
420	in the pointer to top of usable RAM (protect program).
430–460	Clear screen.
480	Return back to Basic or DOS.
490–620	The actual flashing cursor driver.
500	Load A with the cursor character from the *DO DCB.
510	Test it for zero. Zero means there is no cursor (instead of input, printing type action is being performed).
520	If no cursor, forget about making it flash and jump to the old *KI DVR.
530	Load HL with the address of the cursor from the *DO DCB.
540	On entry to a driver, IX points to the respective device's DCB; in this case, the *KI DCB. So load register A with flag byte stored at 4018H in the *KI DCB. Remember those three unused bytes? You're using one of them now as a flag byte.
550	Toggle flag. If A equaled zero, it now equals one, and vice versa. Z flag is set or reset depending on whether the result is zero or one, respectively.
560	Save the toggled flag back where you got it.
570	Store a graphics block at the cursor position (blink cursor on).
580	If the flag equaled zero after you toggled it, skip the next instruction and leave the cursor on.
590	Store a blank at the cursor position (blink cursor off).
600	Load BC with a 6-millisecond delay count.
610	Delay. This slows down the blinking and provides some key debounce.
620	Jump to the old *KI DVR. Get a key and return.
630	Auto-start. This is the execution address used by DOS to jump to the start of the program when it is loaded, and by Basic as the "/<ENTER>" address of the System command.

Register Set-up at Entrance to Drivers

Register A contains the function flag: 01 for input, 02 for output, or 04 for control status. Status flags are also set as follows: C flag is set for input, Z flag is set for output, and both reset for control/status.

B also contains the function flag, and C contains the byte to be output or the control byte. HL contains the address of the driver; this is useful for making your drivers relocatable. IX contains the address of the device's DCB and DE points to the DCB.

To return the input or status byte to the calling program, place it in the A register and return. ■

Jerry Lindsly can be reached at 1175 Shular Ave., Hamilton, OH 45011.

Project 2—PRINT/LPRINT Output Directing

If you put the address of the video driver into the *PR DCB driver address, all output that normally goes to the printer is directed to the video.

Program Listing 2 lets you direct the output from PRINT or LPRINT to the video, the printer, or both at the same time.

Since this program is executed from Basic, DOS users must use an origin that is easily remembered (such as 65432) so that you can load the program in. Go to Basic, and type "SYSTEM <ENTER>", "/65432<ENTER>". Level II users can simply execute as usual; load the program in with the System command and type "/<ENTER>".

Program Listing 2

```
00100 ;**************************************************
00110 ;**                  DIRECT/ASM                  **
00120 ;**           Video/Printer Output Director      **
00130 ;**             Written by Jerry Lindsly         **
00140 ;**                1175 Shuler Avenue            **
00150 ;**              Hamilton, Ohio  45011           **
00160 ;**************************************************
00170 ;
00180 ;****   Define labels
00190 MAXMEM  EQU     0FFFFH          ;Highest RAM location in your machine.
00200 TOPMEM  EQU     40B1H           ;Pointer to top of usable RAM.
00210 BASIC   EQU     0072H           ;Re-entry to Basic.
00220 SNERR   EQU     1997H           ;Syntax error entry point.
00230 NAME    EQU     418FH           ;DOS reserved word vector.
00240 DODCB   EQU     401DH           ;Video DCB.
00250 PRDCB   EQU     4025H           ;Printer DCB.
00260 PRINT   EQU     0B2H            ;"PRINT" token.
00270 LPRINT  EQU     0AFH            ;"LPRINT" token.
00280 TO      EQU     0BDH            ;"TO" token.
00290 ;****   Initialize
00300         ORG     MAXMEM-115      ;Originate in high RAM.
00310 START   LD      HL,(DODCB+1)    ;Get video driver address.
00320         LD      (DODVR1+1),HL   ;Save for later use.
00330         LD      HL,(PRDCB+1)    ;Get printer driver address.
00340         LD      (PRDVR1+1),HL   ;Save.
00350         LD      HL,DIRECT       ;Point to output directing routine.
00360         LD      (NAME),HL       ;Save in NAME command vector.
00370         DEC     HL              ;Set "MEMORY SIZE?" to one
00380         LD      (TOPMEM),HL     ;  less than directing routine.
00390         JP      BASIC           ;Jump to Basic "READY" condition.
00400 ;****   Directing routine.
00410 DIRECT  CP      PRINT           ;Test for "PRINT" token.
00420         LD      DE,DODCB+1      ;Point to *DO DCB DVR address.
00430         JR      Z,DIR1          ;If "PRINT", skip over following code.
00440         CP      LPRINT          ;Test for "LPRINT" token.
00450         LD      DE,PRDCB+1      ;Point DE to *PR DCB DVR address.
00460         JP      NZ,SNERR        ;If neither "PRINT" nor "LPRINT", syntax
error.
00470 DIR1    RST     16              ;Skip over "PRINT" or "LPRINT" token.
00480         RST     8               ;Syntax check, make sure
00490         DEFB    TO              ;  "TO" token follows "PRINT" or
"LPRINT".
00500         CP      'V'             ;Test for 'V'.
00510         LD      BC,DODVR        ;Point BC to video driver.
00520         JR      Z,DIR2          ;If 'V', skip over following code.
00530         CP      'P'             ;Test for 'P'.
00540         LD      BC,PRDVR        ;Point BC to printer driver.
00550         JR      Z,DIR2          ;If 'P', skip over following code.
                                      MORE
00560         CP      'B'             ;Test for 'B'.
00570         LD      BC,BOTH         ;Point BC to DVR that outputs to both
video & printer.
00580         JP      NZ,SNERR        ;If neither 'V', 'P', nor 'B', syntax
error.
00590 DIR2    RST     16              ;Skip over 'V', 'P', or 'B'.
00600         EX      DE,HL           ;DE=Next Character Pointer, HL=DCB DVR
address.
00610         LD      (HL),C          ;Save LSB of selected driver address in
selected DCB.
00620         INC     HL              ;Bump to next address.
00630         LD      (HL),B          ;Save MSB.
00640         EX      DE,HL           ;HL=Next Character Pointer.
00650         RET                     ;Return to Basic.
00660 ;****   The drivers
00670 BOTH    PUSH    AF              ;Save flags.
00680         CALL    PRDVR           ;Print character on printer.
00690         POP     AF              ;Restore flags.
00700                                 ;Display character on video.
00710 DODVR   LD      IX,DODCB        ;Point IX to video DCB.
00720 DODVR1  JP      0               ;Display character (patch to video DVR.).
```

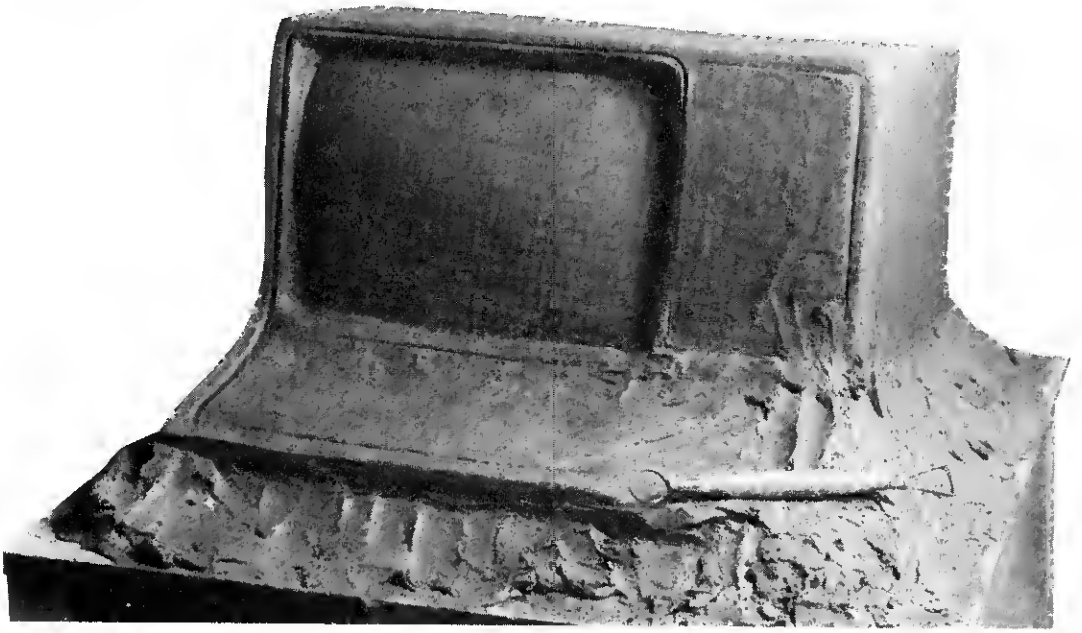
Listing 2 continues

Program Listing 2 Line Functions

100–170	Program ID remarks.
180–280	Define labels.
190	MAXMEM is used to tell the assembler where in memory to assemble the program. Set this equal to the highest free memory location in your machine: 4K—4FFFH 16K—7FFFH 32K—0BFFFH 48K—0FFFFH
200	TOPMEM (40B1H) is where the pointer to the highest available RAM location is stored. Used to protect the program from Basic. This is equivalent to the answer to the "MEMORY SIZE?" question.
210	Basic (72H) is a re-entry point to Basic.
220	SNERR (1997H) is the entry point of the syntax error routine.
230	NAME (418FH) is where control of the Basic interpreter is passed when the command "NAME" is encountered.
240	DODCB (401DH) is the address of the video device control block.
250	PRDCB (4025H) is the address of the printer DCB.
260	PRINT (0B2H) is the hex byte token where Basic stores the "PRINT" reserved word.
270	LPRINT (0AFH) is the token for the reserved word "LPRINT."
280	TO (0BDH) is the token for the reserved word "TO."
290–390	Initialization.
300	Originate machine code at MAXMEM minus 115 bytes.
310	Execution starts here. Load HL with address of the video driver.

Table continues

Shape your TRS-80 to communicate with any computer you want.



Omniterm is the most flexible, powerful terminal program you can buy. Omniterm lets you adapt your TRS-80 to communicate with 99.9% of the world's computers. Your company's mainframe, for example. Or any other personal computer, time-sharing computer, or communications service.

Omniterm overcomes incompatibilities in screen formats, baud rates, character sets, control codes and file transfer protocols. Seven complete translation tables let you change any character, for complete compatibility of all input and output devices. Omniterm is so flexible, users have even set up their ASCII-coded systems to communicate with EBCDIC-coded systems.

You can send all ASCII characters, even those that aren't on your keyboard. Reformat your screen to neatly accommodate any line length. Run your printer while you're sending or receiving data. And even review data that's scrolled off the top of the screen.

Omniterm's well-thought-out design makes it easy to use. You can get a status display of all functions while on line to tell you what's going on, and make any changes at the same time. You can create a special file of your settings to make it easier next time. You also get X/Y cursor control, single keystroke sign-on and auto-dialing. Even a phone directory. And lots more.

You don't have to be a computer expert to use Omniterm. Just spend a day with what the reviewers call "the best manual in the business." Then if you need help, just call, write, or contact us via CompuServe, Delphi, or Source.

Omniterm is the proven terminal program. The program thousands of people have used successfully. And the one the editors call the "top program available" (Byte, 80-Micro, Infoworld, etc.)

Omniterm comes complete with sample setting files, conversion utilities, a practical text editor, seven translation tables, and a 76-page manual with index.

Available at leading dealers, or prompt shipment on direct phone and mail orders. Order Omniterm, for a super-smart TRS-80 that's putty in your hands.

Only $95 for TRS-80 Models I or III (32K memory, one disk minimum). $175 for Models II, 12 or 16 (64K memory minimum). (In Mass., add 5% sales tax.) MasterCard, VISA, and C.O.D.
IBM PC version coming soon.
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

Telephone: (617) 852-0233
CompuServe: 70310,267
Source: TCA818
Delphi: Lindbergh

Omniterm

Lindbergh Systems

41 Fairhill Road Holden, Mass. 01520

135

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

Continued

To use the program, execute the following statement from command mode or from a Basic program:

NAME src TO dest
src = PRINT or LPRINT
dest = V, P, or B (V = Video, P = Printer, B = Both)

Example: NAME PRINT TO B directs all output normally going to the video to both the video and printer.

If you would rather use a Basic program instead of an Assembly listing, see Program Listing 3. Before running the program, load in all other drivers that you'll need.

The program relocates the routines to just below wherever "MEMORY SIZE?" is set. "MEMORY SIZE?" is reset below these routines.

Note the thorough error-checking included in the program; not only does it tell you what kind of error (HEX Syntax or Checksum), it in-

Continues

Table continued

320	Save, so you know where the video driver is.
330	Load HL with address of the printer driver.
340	Save this, too.
350	Load HL with address of your routine to change the drivers.
360	Save in the "NAME" command vector, so that when the NAME command is used in Basic it jumps to your routine.
370	Point HL to highest available RAM location to Basic.
380	Save in the "MEMORY SIZE?" pointer so Basic doesn't overwrite your routine.
390	Jump to Basic.
400–650	Routine to interpret syntax and change the drivers as selected. Upon entry to the routine, HL points to the encoded Basic line after the occurrence of the NAME command. Register A contains the first character following the NAME token.
410	Test to see if the character is the "PRINT" token.
420	If it is, you want DE pointing to the video DCB driver address.
430	If it is the "PRINT" token, skip the following processing.
440	Test to see if the character is the "LPRINT" token.
450	If it is, you want DE pointing to the printer DCB driver address.
460	If the character is neither "PRINT" nor "LPRINT", it must be a syntax error.
470	RST 16 is used to increment HL over the current character in the tokenized Basic program lines; skip over spaces, line feeds, etc., and retrieve the next character to the accumulator. The character is also tested for numeric. C is set if the character is in the range ASCII 0 (30H) to 9 (39H).
480	RST 18 makes a syntax check. If the next character (pointed to by HL) doesn't equal the byte following the RST 8 opcode, a jump is made to the syntax error routine (1997H). In this case, you want the next character to be the "TO" token.
490	"TO" token used with RST 8 above.
500	Test for V.
510	Load BC with the address of the video driver (stored earlier).
520	If V, skip over the following process so output goes to the video.
530	Test for P.
540	Load BC with the address of the printer driver.
550	If P, skip over the following process so output goes to the printer.
560	Test for B.
570	Load BC with the address of the routine to direct output to both video and printer.
580	If character is not V, P, or B, syntax error.
590	Increment HL over V, P, or B. At this point, DE points to the DCB driver address we want to change, video or printer. BC points to the address of the driver you want output to go to: video, printer, or both.
600	Point HL to the DCB driver address to change; DE contains the next character pointer to the Basic line.
610	Save LSB of the address of selected driver in the LSB of the selected driver address.
620	Point HL to MSB of the driver address.
630	Save MSB.
640	Restore next character pointer to HL (necessary to return to Basic properly).
650	Return back to Basic (continue processing Basic line and program).
660–900	The drivers.
670–700	Driver to direct output to both printer and video.
670	Save flags so that they are the same for both drivers.
680	Output character to printer.
690	Restore flags.
700	Since video driver immediately follows, there is no need to call it.
710–720	Video driver.
710	Point IX to video DCB. At entrance to a driver, IX is assumed to point to the DCB of that device. If, however, output is directed from the *PR DCB to the video driver, IX points to the *PR DCB, not the *DO DCB, as it should. This code corrects that.
720	Jump to the video driver. At initialization, the address of the actual *DO DVR was stored here at DODVR + 1.
730–900	Printer driver.
730	Save flags.
740–750	Transfer IX to HL.
760	Get LSB.
770	Test to see if output came from *PR DCB (4025H); if so, IX points to it. Otherwise, IX points to *DO DCB (401DH).
780	If output came from *PR DCB, skip the following filter code:
790–870	Filter code. Output coming from video DCB to the printer DVR may contain unneeded control codes. This code filters out all but carriage returns and line feeds.
880	Restore flags.
890	Point IX to printer DCB for same reasons IX is pointed to *DO DCB in line 710.
900	Jump to the printer driver. At initialization, the address of the actual printer driver is stored here at PRDVR + 1.
910	End of program; execution address.

PROGRAMMING TOOLS FOR YOUR TRS-80™ MODEL I AND MODEL III

INSTANT ASSEMBLER

New Version!

The **INSTANT ASSEMBLER** is a powerful assembly language development system for the TRS-80, and our new version is better than ever. If you are already an assembly language programmer, its unique design will greatly increase your productivity. If you are just getting started, there is no better assembler to help you learn machine language programming. Some of its unique features are immediate assembly, which detects syntax errors as source is entered, and a compact source format that allows you to write programs nearly three times as large as other assemblers in the same amount of memory. It produces relocatable code modules that can be saved on disk or tape and linked together in memory for large or modular assemblies. It will also assemble to disk, tape, or directly to memory for immediate debugging with the built-in debugger. You can quickly switch from assembler to debugger without losing your source. The built-in debugger will step though your programs one instruction at a time, showing each disassembled instruction and its effect on the registers and memory. It can even use the symbols in your source code when stepping or disassembling. Our new version will load or save both conventional source files and its own condensed source format.

The **INSTANT ASSEMBLER** package includes six separate programs. The assembler itself includes the editor and built-in debugger. The **LINKING LOADER** is included in several versions for different memory sizes. A stand-alone version of the debugger (**MICROMIND**) is also included. **MICROMIND** can be relocated in memory and has commands to single-step, set breakpoints, display or alter registers or memory, find bytes or words, disassemble to screen or printer, convert between hex and decimal numbers, and write SYSTEM tapes. The **INSTANT ASSEMBLER** comes with a comprehensive 65 page instruction manual with many examples.

Specify Model I or Model III. TAPE INTASM 2.1 .... $39.95 on tape
Specify Model I or Model III. DISK INTASM 2.1 .... $49.95 on disk

INSIDE LEVEL II

The Programmers Guide to the TRS-80 ROMS

INSIDE LEVEL II is a comprehensive reference guide to the Model I and Model III ROMs which allows the machine language or Basic programmer to easily utilize the sophisticated routines they contain. Concisely explains set-ups, calling sequences, and variable passage for number conversion, arithmetic operations, and mathematical functions, as well as keyboard, tape, and video routines. Part II presents an entirely new composite program structure which loads under the SYSTEM command and executes in both Basic and machine code with the speed and efficiency of a compiler. In addition, the 18 chapters include a large body of other information useful to the programmer including tape formats, RAM useage, relocation of Basic programs, USR call expansion, creating SYSTEM tapes of your own programs, interfacing of Basic variables directly with machine code, and special precautions for disk systems. **INSIDE LEVEL II** was reviewed in the April 1982 issue of 80 Micro which said "The book has no flaws; it is a perfect gem." Byte Magazine said "I recommend this book to serious machine language programmers."

Includes updates for Model III. INSIDE LEVEL II $15.95

SINGLE STEP THROUGH RAM OR ROM

STEP80 allows you to step through any machine language program one instruction at a time, and see the address, hexadecimal value, Zilog mnemonic, register contents, and step count for each instruction. The top 14 lines of the video screen are left unaltered so that the "target program" may perform its display functions unobstructed. STEP80 will follow program flow right into the ROMs, and is an invaluable aid in learning how the ROM routines function. Commands include step (trace), disassemble, run in step mode at variable step rate, display or alter memory or CPU registers, jump to memory location, execute a CALL, set break-points in RAM or ROM, write SYSTEM tapes, and relocate to any page in RAM. The display may also be routed to your line printer through the device control block so custom print drivers are automatically supported.

Specify Model I or Model III. STEP80 .... $16.95 on tape, $21.95 on disk

DUPLICATE SYSTEM TAPES WITH CLONE

Make duplicate copies of almost any tape including Basic, SYSTEM, data lists, assembler source, or "custom loaders". The file name, load address, entry point, and every byte (in ASCII format) are displayed on the video screen. Model III version allows changing tape speed so you can make 1500 baud copies of 500 baud programs like SCRIPSIT.

Specify Model I or Model III. CLONE .... $16.95 on tape, $21.95 on disk

RESTORE DAMAGED TAPES WITH RESQ2

RESQ2 will repair cassette tapes that can no longer be loaded because of "crashed" data. It can restore BASIC, SYSTEM, ASSEMBLER, and DATA tapes. RESQ2 compares two copies of the damaged tape to attempt a restoration, though restoration can often be accomplished with only one copy. After the damaged data is corrected in memory, a new tape may be recorded and verified which does not contain any errors. The success rate of RESQ2 will depend on the severity and quantity of errors. RESQ2 comes with a comprehensive user manual and examples of two types of "crashed" programs to practice on.

Specify Model I or Model III. RESQ2 .... $19.95 on tape

DISK INDEX VERSION 3

Our excellent disk indexing program has now been entirely rewritten in machine language. **DISK INDEX** will assemble a master index of your entire program library by automatically reading the program names and free space from each disk. The index may then be alphabetized or searched for any disk, program, or extension. It will alphabetize 2400 programs in less than 50 seconds and will find any program out of 2400 in less than 3 seconds. Disks or programs may be added or deleted manually, and the whole index or any selected part may be printed on paper in several different formats. The index itself may also be stored on disk for future access and update. A 48K machine will hold up to 255 disks and over 2400 programs in each index, and you may build as many indexes as you need. There is no limit to the number of filenames it can read on any one disk. It will run on either a Model I or Model III and catalog disks for either machine regardless of which one is running it, though Model I owners must have double density to catalog Model III disks. It will automatically recognize any DOS and disk density. **DISK INDEX** works with any operating system written for the Model I or Model III except CP/M, and is extremely fast and easy to use.

Specify Model I or Model III. DISK INDEX VERSION 3 .... $29.95 on disk

TELCOM II

Our popular smart terminal program has just gotten a lot smarter. After two years of experience with TELCOM and many requests from customers, we have created TELCOM II for the most demanding telecommunications applications. **TELCOM II** maintains the same ease of operation and all the features of our original program (see below), and includes many enhancements. The terminal mode now has a help menu, a large spooler for simultaneous printer output at high baud rates, acknowledges receipt of all commands, and displays control characters. You can now load disk files into the memory buffer from within the terminal mode, transmit the buffer with a single command, and send files a line at a time. You can even view the buffer or data that has already scrolled off the screen. **TELCOM II** has 10 different 40 character programmable messages that can each be sent with a single command, and the messages can now include control codes and delays. It also has 5 different character translation tables for compatibility with different systems. One of the most substantial additions to TELCOM is a full protocol file transfer mode which is compatible with the LYNC program available on CP/M systems and the IBM PC. **TELCOM II** will exchange disk files with any computer running this protocol (including another TRS-80 running TELCOM II), and will automatically correct errors in transmission! Files can be sent to or fetched from an unattended computer with ZERO errors. The extreme ease of use TELCOM is known for has not been compromised. Reconfiguration of the programmable features is done internally from clear menus for fast, easy operation. **TELCOM II** comes with a comprehensive instruction manual which is available separately for $5 (which will apply to subsequent purchase of the program). You won't find a smarter or easier to use terminal program at any price.

Specify Model I or Model III. TELCOM II .... $69.95 on disk

TELCOM I

Our original and popular smart terminal program has most of the features needed to communicate with time share systems or for high speed file transfers between two disk-based micros over modems or direct wire. It is menu driven and extremely simple to use. Functions include terminal mode, save RAM buffer on disk, transmit a disk file, receive a disk file, examine and modify UART parameters, 8 programmable log-on messages, automatic checksum verification of accurate transmission and reception, and many more user conveniences. Supports line printers, lowercase characters, Xon/Xoff protocol, programmable character keys, and even saves itself on disk in different configurations. It will also exchange binary files without conversion to ASCII.

Specify Model I or Model III. TELCOM I .... $39.95 on disk

RAM SPOOLER AND PRINT FORMATTER

This program is a full feature print formatting package featuring user defineable line and page length (with line feeds inserted between words or after punctuation), indentation, screen dump, and printer pause. In addition, printing is done from a 4K expandable buffer area so that the LPRINT or LLIST command returns control to the user while printing is being done. Works with cassette or disk systems. Allows printing and processing to run concurrently. Output may be directed to either the parallel port, serial port, or the video screen. 80 Micro said "I can only give my highest recommendation of Spooler and Mumford Micro Systems."

Specify Model I or Model III. SPOOLER .... $16.95 on tape, $21.95 on disk

4 SPEEDS FOR YOUR MODEL I

The SK-2 clock modification allows CPU speeds to be switched between normal, an increase of 50%, or a 50% reduction; selectable at any time without interrupting execution or crashing the program. Instructions are also given for a 100% increase to 3.54 MHz. The SK-2 may be configured by the user to change speed with a toggle switch or on software command. It will automatically return to normal speed any time a disk is active, requires no change to the operating system, and has provisions for adding an LED to indicate when the computer is not at normal speed. It mounts inside the keyboard unit with only 4 necessary connections for the switch option (switch not included), and is easily removed if the computer ever needs service. The SK-2 comes fully assembled with socketed IC's and illustrated instructions.

Model I only. SK-2 .... $24.95

MUMFORD MICRO SYSTEMS

ORDERING: Complete satisfaction is guaranteed or a full refund will be made. Include [illegible] for postage and handling. California residents add [illegible] sales tax. Visa, Mastercharge and C.O.D. orders accepted. **SPECIFY MODEL I OR MODEL III.** Dealer inquiries invited.

Box 400-E Summerland, California 93067 (805) 969-4557

Quality software since 197[illegible]

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

Continued

dicates in what data line the error occurred. This is accomplished by PEEKing a pointer in reserved RAM; this pointer is constantly updated by Basic and contains the line number of the last read data item. HEX Syntax error refers to an invalid hex character (those other than 0–9 or A–F). The last hex byte in each data line is the checksum for that line. If you get either error, compare the line to the listing.

Now you are familiar with DCBs and drivers. Experiment with what you have learned. Some information on using DOS-reserved words and syntax can also be picked up by studying Program Listing 2. ■

Listing 2 continued

```
00730 PRDVR   PUSH    AF              ;Save flags.
00740         PUSH    IX              ;IX points to DCB, so
00750         POP     HL              ;  transfer IX to HL.
00760         LD      A,L             ;Get LSB.
00770         CP      25H             ;Test to see if output came from *PR DCB
(4025H).
00780         JR      Z,PR1           ;If it did, skip the following filter
code.
00790         LD      A,C             ;Get character to be printed.
00800         CP      20H             ;Test for control codes.
00810         JR      NC,PR1          ;If not a control code, go ahead and
print it.
00820         CP      0DH             ;Test for carriage return.
00830         JR      Z,PR1           ;If carriage return, go ahead and print
it.
00840         CP      0AH             ;Test for line feed.
00850         JR      Z,PR1           ;If linefeed, go ahead and print it.
00860         POP     AF              ;All other controls don't print;
00870         RET                     ;  just restore flags and return.
00880 PR1     POP     AF              ;Restore flags.
00890         LD      IX,PRDCB        ;Point to printer DCB.
00900 PRDVR1  JP      0               ;Print character & return (patch to
printer DVR.).
00910         END     START           ;Auto-start.
```

```
0 CLS:CLEAR200:DEFINTG
10 PRINT"*****************************************************"
20 PRINT"**                    FLASH/BAS                    **"
30 PRINT"**          FLASHING CURSOR PROGRAM                **"
40 PRINT"**                      &                          **"
50 PRINT"**                   DIRECT/BAS                    **"
60 PRINT"**      VIDEO/PRINTER OUTPUT DIRECTOR              **"
70 PRINT"**          WRITTEN BY JERRY LINDSLY               **"
80 PRINT"**            1175 SHULER AVENUE                   **"
90 PRINT"**          HAMILTON, OHIO  45011                  **"
100 PRINT"*****************************************************"
200 PRINT@847,"(F) LASH, (D) IRECT, OR (B) OTH":GOSUB205
202 PRINT@847,"( ) LASH, (·) IRECT, OR ( ) OTH":GOSUB205:GOTO200
205 FORN=1TO25:A$=INKEY$
210 IFA$="F"THENZ=1:L=47ELSEIFA$="D"THENZ=2:L=112ELSEIFA$="B"THENZ
=3:L=159ELSENEXT:RETURN
220 X=PEEK(16561)+256*PEEK(16562)-L
230 CLS:PRINT"START ADDRESS =";X:PRINT"END ADDRESS =";X+L-1:PRINT:
PRINT:GOSUB500
240 POKE16411,G1:POKE16412,G2:POKE16419,Z:X=X-3:GOSUB500:POKE16561
,G1:POKE16562,G2
250 CLEAR200:DEFINTC-P:DEFSTRA,B,Z
260 X=PEEK(16411)+256*PEEK(16412):D=PEEK(16419):POKE16411,75:POKE1
6412,73:POKE16419,68
270 IFD AND 1 THENZ="FLASH" :GOSUB290
280 IFD AND 2 THENZ="DIRECT":GOSUB290
285 END
290 PRINT
300 READA:IFA<>ZTHEN300ELSES=X:PRINTZ;:Z1="END."+Z
310 READA:IFA=Z1THENS1=X:GOTO600ELSEQ=0
320 FORN=0TOINT(LEN(A)/3)-1:B=MID$(A,N*3+1,2):GOSUB400:GOSUB500
330 POKEG,H:Q=Q+H:X=X+1:PRINT".";:NEXT
340 B=RIGHT$(A,2):GOSUB400:Q=Q-INT(Q/256)*256
350 IFH=QTHEN310ELSEPRINT:PRINT"CHECKSUM";:GOTO430
400 B1=LEFT$(B,1):GOSUB410:H=H1*16:B1=RIGHT$(B,1):GOSUB410:H=H+H1:
RETURN
410 H1=ASC(B1)-48:IFH1>-1THENIFH1<10THENRETURNELSEH1=H1-7:IFH1>9AN
DH1<16RETURN
420 PRINT:PRINT"HEX (";B;") SYNTAX";
430 PRINT" ERROR IN DATA LINE";PEEK(16602)+256*PEEK(16603):END
500 G=X+(X>32767)*65536:G2=X/256:G1=X-G2*256:RETURN
600 READM:IFM<>-1THENX=S+M:GOSUB500:GA=G:P=PEEK(G):X=X+1:GOSUB500:
GB=G:X=P+256*PEEK(G)+S:GOSUB500:POKEGA,G1:POKEGB,G2:GOTO600
610 X=S:GOSUB500:POKE16782,195:POKE16783,G1:POKE16784,G2
620 NAME:PRINT:PRINTZ;" - ACTIVATED":X=S1:RETURN
1000 DATA "FLASH"
1010 DATA "E5 2A 16 40 22 2D 00 21 0F 00 22 16 40 E1 C9 3A 40"
1020 DATA "22 40 B7 28 17 2A 20 40 DD 7E 03 EE 01 DD 77 03 86"
1030 DATA "36 8F 28 02 36 20 01 80 01 CD 60 00 C3 00 00 B7"
1040 DATA "END.FLASH", 5, 8, -1
2000 DATA "DIRECT"
2010 DATA "E5 2A 1E 40 22 4E 00 2A 26 40 22 6E 00 21 15 00 33"
2020 DATA "22 8F 41 E1 C9 FE B2 11 1E 40 28 08 FE AF 11 26 CF"
2030 DATA "40 C2 97 19 D7 CF BD FE 56 01 49 00 28 0F FE 50 38"
2040 DATA "01 50 00 28 08 FE 42 01 44 00 C2 97 19 D7 EB 71 AB"
2050 DATA "23 70 EB C9 F5 CD 50 00 F1 DD 21 1D 40 C3 00 00 68"
2060 DATA "F5 DD E5 E1 7D FE 25 28 0F 79 FE 20 30 0A FE 0D 4B"
2070 DATA "28 06 FE 0A 28 02 F1 C9 F1 DD 21 25 40 C3 00 00 31"
2080 DATA "END.DIRECT", 5, 11, 14, 42, 49, 56, 70, -1
```

Program Listing 3

TRSDOS↔CP/M
with
REFORMATTER™

Model II users! Convert files between TRSDOS and CP/M!

- **REFORMATTER** runs under TRSDOS
- Operates on single drive system
- Converts in both directions
- CP/M operating system not needed
- All TRSDOS record lengths supported
- Initializes blank CP/M diskette
- Displays or dumps CP/M files
- Manipulates CP/M directory under TRSDOS

↙380

$249.00 from stock. CP/M↔IBM, TRSDOS↔DEC, and CP/M↔DEC versions of **REFORMATTER** also available at $249.00 from MicroTech Exports, Inc., 467 Hamilton Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301 ☐ Tel: 415/324-9114 ☐ TWX: 910-370-7457 MUH-ALTOS

THE ULTIMATE IN SOFTWARE UNPROTECTION

FPS-3 IS A FRONT PANEL SIMULATOR FOR THE TANDY CORP. TRS80 MODEL III

JUST FLIP A SWITCH AND!!!

THE PROGRAM IN MEMORY IS COPIED TO YOUR CHOICE OF DISK OR TAPE. TO RUN THE COPY SIMPLY BOOT THE DISK FROM RESET OR LOAD THE TAPE WITH THE SYSTEM COMMAND. YOU DO NOT NEED ANY TECHNICAL KNOWLEDGE TO USE THE FPS-3. ALL YOU NEED TO INSTALL THE FPS-3 ARE A HALF HOUR OF YOUR TIME AND A SCREWDRIVER. THE COST FOR A COMPLETE FPS-3 IS ONLY $50.

WHAT THE SOFTWARE GODS HAVE HIDDEN

↙439

THIS LITTLE DEVIL SHALL REVEAL

J.E.S. GRAPHICS, P.O. BOX 2752, TULSA, OK. 74101 CALL 918 742 7104.

- COMPUTER SHACK -

TWO NEW WAR GAMES!

CRUSADERS (I/III Disk **$24.95** Tape **$19.95**)

The scenario is that you are the King of Jerusalem and have to rule your Kingdom from 1169 to 1177. Your ultimate aim is to prevent any incursions by the invading Saracens. You have a total of forty-eight fortresses, all interconnected by caravan routes. The program will pick these off one by one, unless you can defeat the Saracen army in the field, by gathering together an army for yourself from the various garrisons.

Each year consists of six (bi-monthly) moves. At the end of each year (at play rating 6), you will find a new Saracen army moves into the Kingdom from enemy territory. All Saracen armies that stay in the field for a year are reduced by desertions.

The program itself has an artificial intelligence, in as much as the Saracens attempt to seige and take castles and fortresses that they have not previously moved to. In this way a Saracen army that has been seiging for a few years may be reinforced by a new army, which may be sufficient troops to affect the taking of the fortress.

However, your troubles do not stop there! You have to provide food for garrisons and your assembling army. If you find a garrison is under seige, the only way to give them food is to send a caravan, which costs money!

The program is menu-orientated and a map is supplied for both the Northern area and the Southern. The graphics are good, and both Crusader lines and Saracen lines are also displayed, again with an appropriate map. The caravans, of course, are used to transport food from town to town and when this option in the menu is selected then the 5 available caravans are displayed on the screen. You then have four options, to attach or detach food or horses, and to raise or move caravans.

EMPEROR (Mod I/III Disk **$24.95** Tape **$19.95**)

Occasionally a game comes along which is of such immensity that it is almost impossible to describe. Such a game is "Emperor". It is entirely a game of strategy, played on a graphic map of the Roman Empire as it was in the first four centuries A.D. The player takes the part of the Emperor and he must pit his wits and forces against invading barbarians, rebellious provincials and treacherous Roman Generals. Even the Plebs of Rome will have to be placated with bread and circuses if the Emperor is to keep his head and throne. If he can last our for the first eight years of the game, he is judged on the state of the Empire at the end of that time. There are three levels of play. Depending upon his choice, the Emperor has to guide the Empire through the first, third and fourth centuries. To win in the first century he must expand the Empire by two provinces, in the third he must maintain his Empire intact and in the fourth he must lose not more than two Provinces. For each Province the player is given three items of information, the number of loyal Legions, the number of revolting Legions and the number of Barbarian Invaders or Local Rebels. During play Legions must be raised, taxes inflicted and troops moved. The choice of Generals can be very critical–some are loyal and good fighters, some are neither. Battles must be fought and invasions repelled. All the while the citizens in Rome must be kept happy and —you must keep an eye on those Barbarians in Britannia!

NEW FLIGHT SIMULATOR!

JUMBO (I/III Disk or Tape **$29.95**)

You're in the cocpit of a jumbo 747, preparing for a spectacular flight! You are the one and only pilot, which means that all controls will be in your hands. You must first plot a course to a variety of places around the globe. Now prepare for takeoff, watch the array of dials and meters that line your control panel, only you, an experienced pilot can understand and react accordingly. As you feel the plane ease into the air, be prepared for anything! Keep your eyes on the airspeed, but also keep the plane level, watch all indicator lights while making the ride as smooth as possible. As you approach your destination, the automatic pilot kicks off and you must prepare for landing. You release the landing gear, level the plane, and go into final approach. Keep your nose up, and once you hit the ground, drop your flaps and hit the air brakes! You've done it! You've piloted your first successful mission, congratulations! Where will you fly to next?

MORE NEW GAMES FROM COMPUTER SHACK

GAUNTLET

San Francisco under siege! It's finally happened, what the skeptics thought would never occur, they've landed! The aliens have come! Not to give us wonderful gifts or to fill our minds with incredible knowledge, but to conquer!!! The city's been laid to waste, its people captured and now only you survive! Operating one of the armies most advanced tanks, you've managed to escape capture, that is until now! Your suddenly surounded, the aliens are everywhere, now you have only two choices... fight or die!

Machine language, 16K, Sound, Disk version saves high scores. For the Model I/III.

Disk .....$24.95 Tape $19.95

TOP TEN

1.) CLASH
2.) LIBERATOR
3.) MARTIAN PATROL
4.) DIGOUT
5.) WILD WEST
6.) GAUNTLET
7.) GRAND PRIX
8.) ASSAULT
9.) APPLE PANIK
10.) CYBORG

Send in now for our GREAT NEW catalog. Hundreds of programs for the TRS-80 computers!

Yes, I am interested in buying mail order from you. Please rush your new catalog full of information on the new programs for the Radio Shack computers. I know that you ship almost every order out within 24 hours and that every product is "Satisfaction Guaranteed or your money back."

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

_____

STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

Catalogs free in the U.S. Foreign orders must be accompanied by $1.00 for postage.

COMPUTER SHACK

1991 Eason ● Pontiac, Michigan 48054

Info: **(313) 673-8700** ● Orders: **CALL TOLL FREE (800) 392-1861**

MasterCharge and VISA OK. Please add $3.00 for shipping in the U.S.A., $5 for Canada or Mexico. Proper postage outside of U.S., Canada, Mexico.

Dealers: We are distributors for all items in this ad. Write for our catalog and price list.

Cu 111

Apple Core Emulator

by Gary Grout

Now Model I and Model III users can have the best of both worlds. With this emulator, your TRS-80 writes and runs Apple II software.

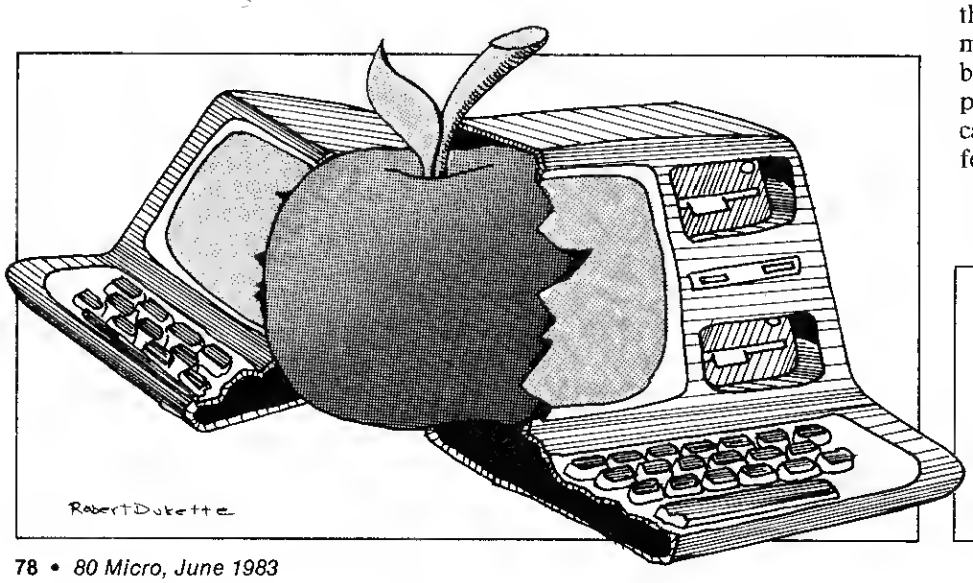
The heart of the Apple II computer is the 6502 microprocessor. The Apple's popularity can be attributed to its simple program and interface requirements and is manifest by the wide variety of available software.

TRS-80 owners who want to access some of that software don't have to spend $1,500 to buy an Apple. A less expensive solution is the Apple II emulator program provided here.

An emulator is a software program that mimics the way a particular piece of hardware (like a microprocessor) operates. It performs the same functions and produces the same results as that hardware.

I call my 6502 emulator the Apple Core Emulator. Not only can it run Apple-compatible programs, it creates them as well. The emulator converts Assembly-language code for the TRS-80 Z80 microprocessor into 6502 machine code.

Since emulation is by nature slow, there are limitations to the emulator's processing speed. It takes several Z80 instructions to duplicate a single 6502 instruction, so it's doubtful that anyone would write a commercial machine-code program for the 6502 to run on a Z80. But you can produce 6502 code with a TRS-80 that runs on a 6502 microprocessor.



Going to the Code

The Apple Core Emulator interprets 6502 code one instruction at a time and substitutes Z80 routines for each.

The 6502 register structure and its addressing modes are quite different from those of the Z80. The Z80 has 14 registers, eight of which make up a rarely used alternate register set. The emulator uses this alternate register set to keep track of 6502 code.

The 6502 has only three 8-bit registers, a stack pointer, program counter, and flag register. The working registers are named A, X, and Y. The program counter is referred to as PC, the stack as S, and the flag register as P (for phlag).

Although the 6502 has fewer registers, it's more versatile. Microprocessors use addressing modes to access main memory or other registers. One difference between the 6502 and the Z80 is that the 6502 uses paging to address memory: it handles memory in 256-byte blocks called pages. The 6502 has a zero page, the first 256 bytes of memory, called frequently when using the different addressing modes.

The Key Box

Model I and III
32K RAM
Assembly Language
Editor/Assembler

The 6502's nine different addressing modes let you manipulate data in many different ways. The nine modes are: immediate, absolute, direct, relative, indexed, pre-indexed, post-indexed, indirect, and implied.

Coming to Terms

Explaining the addressing modes is difficult. My analogy of a train delivering freight should help you understand each mode.

Consider the CPU as a train traveling down a track. The track represents a program with each railroad tie a byte. The program is a continuous track of memory from byte zero to FFFFH. The engine is a program counter. It travels down the line passing each instruction byte in a sequence determined by the track. The train cars are registers A, X, Y, and P. They are loaded and unloaded as they progress through the program.

Loading and unloading train cars is analogous to using the CPU addressing modes. The program instructions or opcodes (ties) encountered by the program counter (engine) one at a time determine what is loaded, how it is loaded, and which register (car) to load.

"Consider the CPU as a train traveling down a track."

The following descriptions of the addressing modes provide a technical explanation, an example instruction, and an explanation using the train analogy.

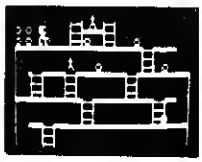
In the implied mode, the opcode contains the names of the registers it will use. A mnemonic example is TXA. This instruction transfers the contents of the X register to the contents of the A register.

On the railroad, the program counter engine passes over the instruction on the track. TXA names the cars to load and unload; it tells the train to move the cargo from car X to car A.

Immediate addressing uses the next

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

COMPUTER SHACK



LIBERATOR by John Crane

Adventure, excitement, action, danger and even beautiful girls! Liberators got it all! This fantastic arcade game will get your heart pumpin' and your mind moving!

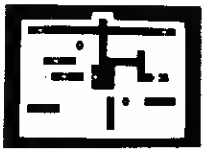
With your eyes glued to the screen and your fingers wrapped around the controls, move cautiously through the treacherous industrial park on a most dangerous mission. You must locate and rescue four lovely young girls from their monsterous capture. Ahh, but there's a catch! They've been captured by a 2000 pound, seven foot tall, mechanical robot gone mad. Sound easy? Just wait until you see the surprises we've got instore for you! 1982's most popular arcade game, Donkey Kong™, comes to life on your TRS-80 screen through the magic of John Cranes LIBERATOR! And if you thought Donkey Kong was fun, wait until you experience LIBERATOR's five seperate screens (more than the arcade version) each utilizing the best sound and graphics possible!
Model I/III.

Tape..... **$19.95** Disk..... **$24.95**

CLASH By Bill Dunlevy

Once again, one of the markets most creative programers, creator of Assault, Jovian, and the ever famous Cyborg, brings to the industry another smash hit! Yes, Bill Dunlevy has created CLASH, a fantastic new arcade simulation!
Mounted upon your great white winged stallion, prepare yourself for a clash within the arena. This day, you will be competeing against famous riders from all over the planet. As the tournament begins, their is a frenzy of flapping wings and bucking horses, but finally all riders are airborne and the contest has begun. With a firm grasp on the reins, manuever your horse above the others and then descend upon them. You must dismount the other riders, before their skill prevails and they dismount you.
Be warned, CLASH is for those riders of skill and reactions! Even one second of carelessness can prove fatal. But for those who love a challenge and an adventure, CLASH, with its multi-levels of play, will definitely become a favorite! Model I/II

Tape..... **$19.95** Disk..... **$24.95**



DIG OUT by John Crane

Uh oh! The wackiest game to ever hit an arcade is now invading your computer! Dig Out, that crazy game of dirt and rock will turn your reactions inside out.
As the game begins, you'll find yourself amidst tons of rock and earth. You must dig your way through the surrounding tunnels and hunt down the deadly monsters. But watch out!!! As the hunter, you might just become the hunted. The monsters are strangely powertul, their touch can destroy and their eggs can obliterate. Besides all this, the underground is their natural habitat. With a mere thought, they can move through tons of rock and appear before you. So, you better be quick and your reactions better be good!!!
DIG-OUT is truly another COMPUTER SHACK classic. In each of its fifteen different levels, DIG-OUT combines the best sound, fantastic graphics, and above all, exciting action for a game that surpasses even the original. Model I/III

Tape..... **$19.95** Disk..... **$21.95**

ASSAULT by Dunlevy & Froyer

Strap yourself into the dimly lit ATV (All Terrain Transport), check the motor, the laser's, and visibility, Now prepare yourself for an underground trip that you won't soon forget... If you live! After weeks of exploring and mining, you've accumulated quite a tidey sum of gold. But just as you thought the adventure to be over, you stumble upon a part of the mountain that is soon to become your battle ground, if not your grave. These wide open caverns are inhabited by strange creatures set upon stealing your gold and maybe even your life. You can battle them in your laser equipped ATV, but beware! Along the walls grow rather harmless looking mushrooms, that is until you've touched one. But all of this is childs play compared to battling NODRID, the emperor spider of this hellish place. His bloodthirsty fangs will make short work of any unwary adventurer, but you will not find him such an easy prey! Model I/III

Tape..... **$18.95** Disk..... **$24.95**

COMPUTER SHACK

Int'l (313) 573-8730 ● Orders CALL TOLL FREE (800) 392-8081

Master Charge • VISA • Money Orders • Shipping in the U.S. $5 • Canada Mexico $10 • Surface U.S. Overseas Mail • M.E.S.T. products. We reserve the right to limit quantities in this ad. Write for our catalog of Micro-Net

byte the program counter points to as data. For example, LDX 2 is an instruction that loads the X register with 2.

As the PC (program counter) engine passes over an immediate instruction, the engineer is informed that the next number he comes upon is something to be loaded onto or unloaded from the train. As the program counter travels over LDX of the example, it is told that the next number (2) should be picked up and placed in the X car.

Absolute addressing uses the next 2 bytes the program counter points to as an address for data in memory. STY $FE00 is a store opcode that stores the Y register at location FE00H.

As the engine travels over an absolute instruction, the engineer is informed that the next two numbers on the track specify the station where cargo can be picked up or left. As the PC engine encounters the absolute STY instruction, it takes the next 2 bytes on the track (FE00H) as the name of the station where car Y is to be unloaded.

Direct addressing uses the byte encountered by the program counter as an address for a byte in the first page (256 bytes) of memory. This is referred to as zero page addressing; the data is a byte in zero page. The STY 2 instruction stores the contents of the Y register in the zero page location 0002H.

As the train comes upon a direct instruction, the engineer learns that the next byte is the number of a warehouse at Central Station (page zero) where he is to transfer cargo. In this instance, the cargo is moved from car Y to warehouse 2 in Central Station.

"Indexed addressing uses a base address and adds the value in the X or Y register."

Relative addressing uses the next byte ahead of the program counter as an offset added to the program counter, and makes the program branch to some other point of execution.

If the zero flag is set, BEQ 12, the Branch Equal instruction, adds 12 to the data in the program counter. This instruction branches 128 bytes back or 127 bytes forward.

The instruction tells the engineer that a switch may have been thrown and that the distance to the new destination is the next number under the engine. The instruction, BEQ 12, says that if the flag car contains an equals sign, then it should take the next siding and rejoin the main line 12 bytes down the track.

Indexed addressing uses a base address and adds the value in the X or Y register to it.

The instruction LDA $3C08,X adds the value in the X register to 3C08H and uses the result as the address of a data byte to be loaded into the A register.

When the train encounters an indexed instruction, the engineer is told the next station at which he is to stop. He is also informed that either the X or Y car has information as to which warehouse to use for transfer. With LDA $3C08,X, the train stops at station 3C08H and adds the number in X to 3C08H. It then takes the resulting warehouse number, goes there, and then loads that cargo into car A.

Pre-indexed addressing adds the X

StarLogic Announces Savings on Tandy Compatible Disk Drives

5¼" Winchester Disk Subsystems
Fully compatible with TRS-80-III. Includes Winchester disk drive, cabinet, power supply, cable, controller and I/O adaptor.

5 Megabytes storage	$1125.00
10 Megabytes storage	$1275.00

TRS-80-III Internal drives
Standard sized 5¼" floppy disk drives that simply plug into a TRS-80 Model III cabinet.

Single-sided drive with 250K bytes	$165.00
Double-sided drive with 500K bytes	$235.00
Double-sided drive with 1000K bytes	$295.00

TRS-80 External Drives
Compatible with Model I and Model III. Choice of standard sized 5¼" floppy or the new half-height ThinLine 5¼" floppy drive. Includes disk drive, cabinet, power supply and cable.

Standard 5¼" Floppy Drives

Single-sided with 250K bytes	$225.00
Double-sided with 500K bytes	$305.00
Double-sided with 1000K bytes	$335.00

ThinLine 5¼" Floppy Drives

Single-sided with 250K bytes	$195.00
Double-sided with 500K bytes	$275.00
Double-sided with 1000K bytes	$300.00

Tandy Color Computer
Includes 5¼" floppy disk drive, cabinet, power supply and cable.

Standard sized 5¼" disk drive with 250K bytes	$225.00
ThinLine 5¼" disk drive with 250K bytes	$195.00

Standard StarLogic warranty includes 90 days parts and labor

Telephone Orders Only
MasterCard, VISA or Cashier's Check COD

(213) 883-0587

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation
ThinLine is a registered trademark of Tandon Corporation
Prices subject to change without notice
Prices do no include shipping charges which will be added to billing.

StarLogic

register to the next byte in the program. The result is used to point to a 2-byte address in the zero page which then points somewhere else.

CMP (05,X) is the compare operation. It adds the value in X to 0005H, goes to that location in zero page, retrieves the address stored there, and uses it to fetch a data byte from memory to compare with register A.

At this point, the train analogy begins to read like a spy novel.

The engineer receives a message that the next byte the train passes over is the first half of a warehouse number at Central Station (zero page). The second half of the number is in the X car. The two numbers must be added together to get the complete warehouse number. In this warehouse is a note telling the real location of the cargo. In this example, the data in 0005H is added to the cargo number in the X car, resulting in a warehouse number. That warehouse is opened and the shipment address is found. The material at the shipping address is compared to the contents of car A.

Post-indexed addressing takes the next byte in the program as an address in zero page. It uses 2 bytes located there plus the contents of the Y register as a pointer to some other location in memory.

The STA (05),Y instruction adds Y to the 2-byte address in zero page locations 5 and 6. The result is used as the address for storing the data byte in A register.

The engineer receives the message that the next byte is a warehouse number in Central Station. A note in the warehouse holds an address that, when added to the number in the Y car, tells where the shipment is stored. In the example, warehouse 5 is opened and the number in car Y is added to the address. This gives the location of the warehouse in which to store the contents of car A.

The indirect mode uses the next 2 bytes of the program to point to some other locations. JMP ($4035), the Jump instruction, takes an address from location 4035H and jumps to it.

The engineer receives word that the location of the next shipment is waiting at the next station, 4035H. There he gets a note specifying another location and proceeds there.

Instruction Sets on a Parallel Track

To compare the Z80 and 6502 instruction set, examine Fig. 1. Notice that, although the mnemonics are different, many of the 6502 instructions parallel the Z80 instruction set. All but three 6502 instructions have a corresponding Z80 instruction. The three

```
ADC     A+M+C-->A       ADD WITH CARRY
ANC     A AND M-->A     LOGICAL AND
ASL     C<-7XXXXXX0     ARITHMETIC SHIFT LEFT
BCC     BRANCH C=0      BRANCH CARRY CLEAR
BCS     BRANCH C=1      BRANCH CARRY SET
BEQ     BRANCH Z=1      BRANCH EQUAL
BIT     A AND M         COMPARE BITS WITH MEMORY
BMI     BRANCH N=1      BRANCH MINUS
BNE     BRANCH Z=0      BRANCH NOT EQUAL
BPL     BRANCH N=0      BRANCH PLUS
BRK                     BREAK
BVC     BRANCH V=0      BRANCH OVERFLOW CLEAR
BVS     BRANCH V=1      BRANCH OVERFLOW SET
CLC     0-->C           CLEAR CARRY
CLD     0-->D           CLEAR DECIMAL
CLI     0-->I           CLEAR INTERRUPT
CLV     0-->V           CLEAR OVERFLOW
CMP     A-M             COMPARE ACCUMULATOR
CPX     X-M             COMPARE X REGISTER
CPY     Y-M             COMPARE Y REGISTER
DEC     M-1-->M         DECREMENT
DEX     X-1-->X         DECREMENT X REGISTER
DEY     Y-1-->Y         DECREMENT Y REGISTER
EOR     A XOR M-->A     EXCLUSIVE OR
INC     M+1-->M         INCREMENT
INX     X+1-->X         INCREMENT X REGISTER
INY     Y+1-->Y         INCREMENT Y REGISTER
JMP     PC+M-->PC       JUMP
JSR     PC->S ADDR->PC  JUMP TO SUBROUTINE
LDA     M-->A           LOAD ACCUMULATOR
LDX     M-->X           LOAD X REGISTER
LDY     M-->Y           LOAD Y REGISTER
LSR     0->7XXXXXX0->C  LOGICAL SHIFT RIGHT
NOP                     NO OPERATION
ORA     A OR M-->A      OR ACCUMULATOR
PHA     A-->S S=S-1     PUSH ACCUMULATOR
PHP     P-->S S=S-1     PUSH PROCESSOR FLAGS
PLA     S-->A  S=S+1    PULL ACCUMULATOR
PLP     S-->P S=S+1     PULL PROCESSOR FLAGS
ROL     C<-7XXXXXX0<-C  ROTATE LEFT
ROR     C->7XXXXXX0->C  ROTATE RICHT
RTI                     RETURN FROM INTERRUPT
RTS     S->PC           RETURN FROM SUBROUTINE
SBC     A-M-C-->A       SUBTRACT WITH BORROW
SEC     1-->C           SET CARRY
SED     1-->D           SET DECIMAL
SEI     1-->I           SET INTERRUPT
STA     A-->M           STORE ACCUMULATOR
STX     X-->M           STORE X REGISTER
STY     Y-->M           STORE Y REGISTER
TAX     A-->X           TRANSFER ACCUMULATOR TO X REGISTER
TAY     A-->Y           TRANSFER ACCUMULATOR TO Y REGISTER
TSX     S-->X           TRANSFER STACK INTO X REGISTER
TXA     X-->A           TRANSFER X REGISTER TO ACCUMULATOR
TXS     X-->S           TRANSFER X REGISTER TO STACK
TYA     Y-->A           TRANSFER Y REGISTER TO ACCUMULATOR
(M  DENOTES MEMORY)
```

Figure 1

6502		Z80
A	=	A'
P	=	F'
Y	=	B'
X	=	C'
PC	=	IX
S	=	HL'

Figure 2

What do people who've used the NEW amber or green replacement CRT's say about them?

"If you use your TRS-80 frequently or for extended periods at a single sitting, the improved viewing comfort and health features of these replacement CRT's are very much worth the price."
80 Microcomputing Review

"Over the past few months, I have been noticing your ads appearing in 80 Micro, 80 US, and just recently, a plug for your monitor was mentioned in your favor in the LDOS Quarterly Newsletter. ...(then) after speaking to a friend of mine, who just installed a tube in his Model 1 a few days earlier, and who raved about it the whole time we were on the phone, I decided to order one... Total installation time was 27 minutes, which included a 15-minute, disruptive phone call in between, so total net installation time was about 12 minutes.

"After everything was back together, I then powered up the computer and monitor; it was beautiful to see a soft-green, anti-glare display after using a piece of glare-type plastic all these years.

"I think the slow decay rate adds class to most of the games; it seems to give them a 3D effect... After a few minutes of getting used to the tube, you do not want to go back to the old one...

"I only praise items I consider to be exceptional, and this was one of them."
Mort Schuchman
Baltimore, Maryland

From unsolicited letters of testimonial, reprinted with permission

LSIS's NEW SOFT-VIEW REPLACEMENT CRT

FOR THE FULL STORY SEE PAGE 43

Langley-St.Clair Instrumentation Systems, Inc.
132 West 24th St., NY, NY 10011
1-[illegible]-221-7[illegible]

different instructions are Break, Return from Interrupt, and No Operation. The similarity in instruction sets is encouraging to the Z80 programmer learning about the 6502. The major task, however, is to gain an understanding of how the nine addressing modes come into play while using these instructions.

I said earlier that the emulator uses the Z80's alternate register set to simulate most of the working registers of the 6502.

In Fig. 2 the accumulator and flag register of the 6502 are emulated by the AF' (AF prime) Z80 registers. The 6502's Y and X registers use the Z80 B' and C', respectively. The Z80 HL' acts as the 6502 stack pointer, and the Z80 IX performs the duties of the program counter.

Any reference to zero page is automatically directed to that section of memory. The index register IY is also initialized to point to 6E00H and need not be altered by the operator.

Another difference between the 6502 and the Z80 is in the flag bit positioning. Viewed from Debug, the normal 6502 flag register would appear as:

N	V	*	B	D	I	Z	C
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0 bit

N	Negative	1 = neg
V	Overflow	1 = true
*	Not used	
B	Break	break command
D	Decimal Mode	1 = true
I	Interrupt	1 = disable
Z	Zero	1 = result zero
C	Carry	1 = true

The Z80 flags are:

S	Z	*	H	*	V	N	C
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0 bit

S	Sign
Z	Zero
*	Not used
H	Half carry
V	Overflow
N	Add/subtract
C	Carry

The emulator preserves the Z80 bit order to prevent errors in interpreting the flags. The decimal flag is not displayed although the decimal mode of the 6502 is simulated. Break and interrupt are not used since the emulator is only suited for applications where breaking and interrupting the program are not needed. Other differences, such as the clearing and setting of the carry during addition and subtraction, are handled by the instruction subroutines.

The algorithm to perform 6502 code on the Z80 begins with an instruction to fetch the first 6502 operation code. This instruction is compared with a table for a match. This table holds all the addresses for the Z80 routines that simulate 6502 instructions. It consists of an instruction set opcode byte followed by the starting address of the routine to simulate the instruction.

When a 6502 instruction is matched to the Z80 routine, the program branches to that routine and the instruction is executed. The program then checks for single stepping or a break point. If these conditions don't exist, the second instruction is performed.

The subroutines that simulate the addressing modes of the 6502 are commonly used by all instructions. These addressing routines are found on lines 100–880 in the emulator. (See the Program Listing.) The subroutines that perform an instruction begin with line 880 and end with 7250.

The opcode labels are essentially the names of each instruction with a number before the last letter. An ADC instruction is labeled in the listing as AD1C. Labels that provide loops or location jump addresses are named some form of Go, Down, or Here, usually with a number.

The master routine that calls all other subroutines, searches tables, and checks for single stepping and break points falls on lines 10330–10720. From "Start," on line 10350, to "Loop," on line 10400, the HL register is saved, the next program instruction is fetched, and the address of the instruction table is loaded into HL.

The table search is performed from lines 10400–10500. From lines 10500–10570, the address of the subroutine that simulates the instruction is loaded into the 2 memory bytes behind the byte labeled "Inst." When Inst is read, the program counter calls the subroutine and then restores HL to check for single stepping. If no single stepping is required, IX is compared to HL for a break point and the program branches based on the result of that comparison.

Running Two at a Time

The Apple Core Emulator is run while in Debug. To begin the program, load the emulator with the DOS command Load and then enter Debug. Set the PC (program counter) register to the beginning of the emulating program (8000H). Load HL with a break-

Modular Software Associates introduces . . .

NEWBASIC 2.0

If you program in BASIC, You can't afford to be without NEWBASIC.

Disk BASIC enhancement for your TRS-80 Model I/III

Customize Newbasic

Let's face it. You won't always need every command available with NEWBASIC. That's why we provide the CREATOR program. CREATOR allows you to quickly and easily create a NEWBASIC/CMD module containing only those commands you wish to use, thereby saving memory. There is no limit to the number of NEWBASIC modules you can create, with any combination of commands you desire. CREATOR offers total flexibility combined with ease of use.

Spooler/Despooler

We've seen prices of spooler/despoolers as high as **$100!** We don't agree with this type of pricing philosophy. To prove it, NEWBASIC includes 3 commands to allow true, disk-based spooling and despooling from BASIC. The SPOOLON and SPOOLOFF commands are used to start and stop the spooling of printer output to a disk file. The DESPOOL command provides background **(interrupt-driven)** despooling of a previously spooled print file.

Graphics Commands Galore

Vector graphics, scaling, rotation, circles, ellipses, arcs, lines, boxes, solids . . . We don't know of any package available for the standard TRS-80 Model I/III that offers the wide **variety** and fantastic **power** of our graphics commands. With commands like **CIRCLE, DRAW, LINE, PAINT,** and **PLOT** you can easily draw any shape or figure possible on the TRS-80. Fast. And if it's not fast enough for you, TWO types of **GET/PUT** commands are included for incredible BASIC **animation.**

- **Customize NEWBASIC—include only those commands you need.**
- **Disk-based Spooler/Despooler.**
- **Tremendously powerful graphics commands.**
- **38 pre-defined keys AND 10 user-defineable keys.**
- **Sound generation and RS-232 commands.**
- **Programming tools for editing and debugging.**
- **Line-labeling, memory move, string execution, DATA restore, and much, much more.**
- **50+ page user's manual with scores of examples.**
- **Compatible with most major DOS's for TRS-80 Models I & III.**

Pre-Defined & User-Defineable Keys

With QUICKEY, two keystrokes can give you any one of 38 pre-defined BASIC keywords. DEFKEY allows you to define any 10 keys to be any string you'd like, up to a total of 220 characters for the 10 keys. You can also save the defined keys to disk, or load them in from disk, even under program control.

Sound Generation & RS-232 Control

Now your TRS-80 can produce **sound effects** from BASIC. All you need is a small speaker attached to the cassette cable, the SOUND command, and imagination. For more serious applications, commands for RS-232 initialization and input/output are provided. You can even write a **terminal program** in NEWBASIC!

Programming Tools

The LOC. command locates succeeding instances of a given string or BASIC token. It is an invaluable aid when editing a large program. A new trace command is provided which lists the line being executed, as well as the current value of any variable(s) you select. A calculator-like command is available which displays the answer in 5 different representations, including hex, ASCII, and lsb,msb.

Other Features

Restore the DATA pointer to any DATA statement. Execute a string as a BASIC program statement. Call assembly routines without using DEFUSR. Reference lines by label or the value of a variable. Block move memory to scroll the screen right or left, or copy an array to another array —FAST! All this and **much** more is possible and easy to do with NEWBASIC.

Documentation

We don't skimp. You'll receive a thorough, quality user's manual with plenty of examples. You'll also get a handy reference card with a command summary. And several sample programs which demonstrate the power and simplicity of NEWBASIC.

Compatibility

NEWBASIC runs on a 48K RAM, 2+ disk-drive, TRS-80 Model I/III computer. NEWBASIC is compatible with most major DOS's, including DOSPLUS, LDOS, NEWDOS, and TRSDOS. It loads in low memory, below BASIC programs, so it does not disturb any high memory routines you may use.

Who Are We?

MSA was formed in 1980, but you probably haven't heard of us unless you own an LNW80 computer (we wrote LNW's enhanced disk BASIC). Our goal is to offer computer users outstanding software value for their money. We feel NEWBASIC is an excellent realization of this goal.

Pricing and Ordering:

NEWBASIC Version 2.0 is $39.95 + $2.50 shipping (foreign orders + $5.00 shipping, US funds only). (California residents please add sales tax). Both Model I & III versions are supplied on the same diskette. To order, send check, money order, or credit card (Visa, M/C) information to:

MODULAR SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
209 18th Street
Huntington Beach, CA 92648

VISA MasterCard

Please allow 2 weeks delay for personal checks. Credit card orders may be phoned in by calling (714) 960-6668 (weekdays, 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. PST).

58

Trademarks: TRS-80, TRSDOS (Tandy Corp); NEWDOS (Apparat Inc.); DOSPLUS (Micro-Systems Software), LDOS (Logical Systems Inc.); LNW80 (LNW Research Corp)

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

point address of the 6502 code or, if single stepping is desired, with 0000. Initialize the HL' register to 6FFFH for the 6502 stack.

To run a 6502 program, load the starting address of the 6502 program into the IX register. To single step through the 6502 program execution, load HL with 0000 and press the C key twice for every instruction you wish to execute. To run the program in its entirety, load the address of the program's end into the HL register and type C. The emulator program returns when that address is reached.

Notes on Debug

The Debug utility that accompanies NEWDOS80 lets you clear the screen before you execute the machine code by pressing clear prior to typing the G command. TRSDOS Debug for the Model I does not support that feature, but it can be simulated by inserting the following line into the Assembly listing. The line should be numbered 10325 and labeled Begin.

```
CD C9 01   10325   BEGIN   CALL   01C9H
;CLEARS   SCREEN
```

Delete the Begin label from line 10330. Then press C three times to execute a single 6502 instruction. When single-stepping, press the C key once to clear the screen, once to execute the code, and once to return to the beginning of the emulator.

In the Model I Debug, you can alter Debug while it is in memory; Model III users can't. Because of this, you can rename the alternate registers to match

```
                    100            .OR     $E000
E000    A9 41       110            LDA     #$41     ;HEX A
E002    A0 00       120            LDY     #$0
E004    99 00 3C    130    LOOP    STA     $3C00,Y
E007    C8          140            INY
E009    F0 03       150            BEQ     DONE
E00A    4C 04 E0    160            JP      LOOP
E00D    00          170    DONE    .BYTE   $00
                    180            .END
```

Figure 3

Figure 4

```
E000 A0 00       100    BEGIN   LDY     0
E002 AD 01 38    110            LDA     ROW1
E005 20 3B E0    120            JSR     TEST
E008 A0 08       130            LDY     8
E00A AD 02 38    140            LDA     ROW2
E00D 20 3B E0    140            JSR     TEST
E010 A0 10       150            LDY     16
E012 AD 04 38    160            LDA     ROW3
E015 20 3B E0    170            JSR     TEST
E018 A0 18       180            LDY     24
E01A AD 08 38    190            LDA     ROW4
E01D 20 3B E0    200            JSR     TEST
E020 A0 20       210            LDY     32
E022 AD 10 38    220            LDA     ROW5
E025 20 3B E0    230            JSR     TEST
E028 A0 28       240            LDY     40
E02A AD 20 38    250            LDA     ROW6
E02D 20 3B E0    260            JSR     TEST
E030 A0 30       270            LDY     48
E032 AD 40 38    280            LDA     ROW7
E035 20 3B E0    290            JSR     TEST
E038 4C 00 E0    300            JMP     BEGIN
E03B D0 01       310    TEST    BNE     DISP
E03D 60          320            RTS
E03E 18          330    DISP    CLC
E03F A2 00       340            LDX     0
E041 6A          350    DISP1   ROR
E042 E8          360            INX
E043 90 FC       370            BCC     DISP1
```

Figure 4 continues

THOR symbol of new power for your Model I/III Computer

CALL 1-800-641-3885
for orders only.

THOR INTERNAL MODEL III DISK DRIVES

All the hardware and easy directions to install one or two drives—With TRSDOS*—(NEWDOS* for dual drives)
Kit containing one/two drives.

Single 40	$449/$ 649
Dual 40	$599/$ 875
Dual 80	$725/$1125

THOR WINCHESTER DISK SYSTEM — **SPECIAL PRICE**

One or two drives—Price includes one drive with NEWDOS-80*, case and power supply—Slot for second drive.

5 Megabyte	$1295
10 Megabyte	$1495
15 Megabyte	$1745
20 Megabyte	$1995

5 Megabyte, removable or fixed in single drive case.
Includes cable to Model I/III. $1349

THOR™

For technical information or in Colorado call 303-337-5909

WMS Western Micro Systems
• 2760 South Havana, Suite S •
Aurora, Colorado 80014

THOR NETWORK CONTROLLER

Connect up to 254 computers of most any make over as much as 5000 feet of cable—Share 5 to 60 megabytes or more of disk storage—Call for additional information and prices.

THOR DIGITAL PORT

14 IN and 15 OUT—Each port a full 8 bits—Connector to attach to Model I/III bus—Complete with cable and case—Requires 5 volts at 150 ma.
Assembled and tested

For Model I Only	$ 39.95
For Model III Only	$ 44.95

THOR POINT-OF-SALE SYSTEM

Includes 16 lines of 32 changes on green screen monitor (adjustable tilt), keyboard, 20 character per line alphanumeric printer, and cash drawer—Software to perform all cash register functions such as automatic pricing, inventory control, and daily totals. Can plug into a Model III or the THOR NETWORK $1799

*TRSDOS is a trademark of Tandy Corp. and NEWDOS-80 is a trademark of Apparat, Inc.

Prices are cash—Visa/MasterCard/American Express/COD available on request

✓265

Dealers enquiries welcome

★ FREE SHIPPING ★
WITHIN CONTINENTAL 48 STATES

MICRO IMAGES INDUSTRIES INC.

ARE YOU A DREAMER?
IMAGINE THIS . . .

You place your order and it arrives when expected. "What do you know, they did ship that day!" You open your package and SURPRISE, it's what you ordered, not last year's version six times removed. "Wait a minute, I must have paid full retail to get this kind of service. H'mm, that's not it. These prices are among the lowest. What's the catch? I've got it! They charged me large shipping and handling charges. No, not that either. It says here 'Free shipping within the Continental 48 States via UPS ground.' Only the differential is charged for UPS Blue or 1st Class. Now I've got it, it's only a dream!!!"

TRY US!

At Micro Images your dreams become reality! How do we do it? Simple, we tell the truth. If the item you order is not in stock — we tell you. If we can't ship that day — we tell you. Which version? We tell you. Why are we telling you this? The answer is easy. This is what we do best and what separates us from the competition, AND WE WANT YOU TO KNOW.

POSTMAN DELUXE
Deluxe Mass Mail - Mdl I/III - $119.95
Deluxe Ver. w/Postwriter - $144.95

MAXI MANAGER
Manager with Utility - $119.95
Maxi Utility Only - $44.95

SUPERUTILITY +
Mod I/III - Ver. 3.0 — $64.95
SEE NEW BOOK BELOW

Data-Writer 2.0
New Version-Mdl I/III
$129.95

MAXI CRAS
Mod I/III - $84.95

LDOS 5.1
MDL I or III — $114.95

GEAP - $84.95
w/Dot Writer 1.5
Add'l Fonts — $27.95 each

NEW SCRIPT - 7.0 - $109.95
with Mailing Label Opt. . . $119.95
Mailing Label Opt. Only. . . $27.95

MAXI MAIL
Mod III Only
$84.95

MAXI STAT
Model I/III
$164.95

MULTIDOS . $89.95
NEW VERSION 1.6
Specify Mdl I or III Single or Dbl Density

DOSPLUS
Version 3.5S/3.5D/3.5III $119.95
Version II For Model II. $199.95

MICROTERM -Mdl I or III . . . $69.95

MZAL - Ver. 2 Mdl I or III $134.95
TZAL - Mdl III - Tape Only $44.95
Basic Editor -Mdl I/III Tape to Dk $27.95

MICROSOFT - Model I Only
Fortran 80 or A.L.D.S. $89.95
Basic Compiler $179.95
Editor/Assembler + Tape $27.95 Disk $45.95

PROSOFT UTILITIES
TRASHMAN -Mdl I/III $34.95
FASTER - Mdl I/III $26.95
RPM - Mdl I/III $21.95

ASPEN Grammatik. $64.95
Proofreader/Edit $45.95

ELECTRIC WEBSTER w/Corr $129.95
COPYART II $129.95
ZORLOF $64.95

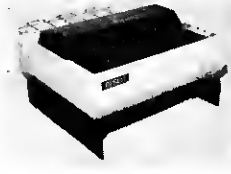
BOOKS
How To Do It on the TRS 80 — IJG. . . $27.95
Machine Lang. Disk I/O — IJG $27.95
TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded — IJG. $27.95
Disk + Other Mysteries — IJG. $20.95
Basic Decoded — IJG $27.95
Custom TRS-80 — IJG. $27.95
Basic Faster & Better — IJG $27.95
Mdl II/16 Visicalc — W.C. Brown $16.95
Mdl I/III Visicalc — W.C. Brown $16.95
Copyright Kit. $11.95
Inside Superutility Plus $17.95

SPECIAL — $1,795.00
LNW 80 — MODEL II
Includes Dosplus 3.4D, CPM 2.2 and LNW Hi-Res Basic

SYSTEM EXPANSION II — $349.95

LNW-Doubler 5/8 $199.95
Includes Dosplus 3.4D

★ ★ PRINTER STANDS ★ ★



SPACE AGE		NO FRILLS	
MX 80 Clear	$27.50	MX 80 Clear	$13.50
MX 80 Bronze	$29.95	MX 80 Bronze	$15.95
Microline 82 A Space Age Bronze w/slot			$29.95
NEC 8023A Space Age Bronze			$29.95
NEC 8023A Space Age Clear			$27.50
MX100 or ML83A w/slot Space Age			$39.95

FLIP N FILE 5¼" $29.95

C. ITOH PROWRITER $459.00
Parallel 120 CPS - 10" Carriage

LYNX Auto Dial/Answer Mod I/III - $239.95

MICROBUFFER - Practical Peripherals
Parallel or Serial (Epson) $149.95

GEMINI-10 . . . . . $399.00
100 CPS, BI-DIRECTIONAL, LOGIC SEEKING, HIGH RESOLUTION, BIT IMAGE & BLOCK GRAPHICS, FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED. PLUS MUCH MORE!

RIBBONS

ZIP BOX RELOADS	½ Dz.	Dz.
Epson MX 70/80-20 Yds. . . .	24.00	42.00
Epson MX 100-30 Yds	30.00	52.00
NEC/Prowriter-14 Yds	21.00	36.00
Centronics 730/737/739/779 or LP-I/II/IV 16 Yds	18.00	32.00

All ZIP BOXES are individually sealed black nylon and require no rewinding. Epson Reloads also available in red, blue, brown, green & purple. Any mix allowed.

CATRIDGES	Each	Dozen
Epson MX70/80	7.50	80.00
EPSON MX100.	12.50	134.00
Prowriter 8510 & NEC8023A .	7.50	80.00
RS LP III/V.	6.50	70.00
RSLP VI/VIII	6.50	65.00
RS DSY WHII or DWP 410 . . .	6.50	70.00
RS DSY WHII - Nylon	6.50	70.00
MICRLNE 80/82A/83A/92	N/A	24.00
MICRLNE 84 ½ × 40 yds.	5.50	60.00
Diablo Hytype II Multi Strike. . . .	6.50	70.00
Qume - Multi Strike	6.50	70.00
NEC SPIN -Hi Yld - Multi Strike. .	7.00	75.00
Centronic 703/04/53.	11.00	120.00

Minimum order 3 cartridges - any mix. For smaller quantities add $1.50 per order. All our reloads and cartridges are manufactured by one of the oldest and most reputable ribbon Mfg's. in the country.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ QUALITY GUARANTEED ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

GAME SALE!

	Tape	Disk
Double Feature.		31.95
Stratos or Rearguard	19.95	19.95
Cyborg or Jovian	17.95	21.95
Early Games.	26.95	26.95
Zaxxon - Color 32k		33.95
Sea Dragon or Eliminator. . .	17.95	19.95
Forbidden Planet or City		33.95
Outhouse or Fortress II	14.50	16.95

TO ORDER CALL OR WRITE TO:

MICRO IMAGES
INDUSTRIES INC.
146-03 25th Road
Flushing, N.Y. 11354
(212) 445-7124

157

CALL:
Mon-Thur.
10 AM-9 PM
Fri. & Sat.
10 AM-5 PM

ORDERING INFORMATION

No credit cards at these low prices. Add $2.00 on all COD orders. Certified Ck/MC/COD shipped immediately. Please allow 2 weeks for personal checks. For extra fast service phone in your COD order. Free shipping within Continental 48 states via UPS ground. For Canada, Hawaii, Alaska, applicable shipping and insurance charges apply. Prices subject to change without notice. New York State residents please add appropriate sales tax.

The items listed above are a cross-section of our product line. We carry the full line of most companies listed in this ad, plus much more. **SEND FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG.**

TEACH YOUR CHILDREN

SPANISH DRILL AND PRACTICE—An 18 program set that gives intensive drill and practice for the first or second year spanish student. The complete set consists of verbs, vocabulary, grammar usage, and reading. It costs $49.95!

ALPHA—Alphabet recognition for pre-schoolers.

ALPHA II—More alphabet exercises.

SIGMA—Addition problems for grades 1-3.

SIGMA-EX—Addition problems for the younger or slower learner.

SIGMA-82—Addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division. Nine speed levels.

Learning to Count Money—A three program system that teaches how to count money.

Available on cassette only for TRS-80 Models I and III $6.95 each, two for $12.00, four for $21.00. Learning to Count Money $19.95.

Add $1.00 to total order for first class shipment.

↙188

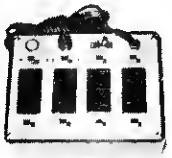
VISA MasterCharge

Mercer Systems, Inc.
87 Scooter Lane
Hicksville, N.Y. 11801

POWER LINE PROBLEMS?

SPIKE-SPIKER® ...THE SOLUTION

Protects, organizes, controls computers & sensitive electronic equipment. Helps prevent software "glitches", unexplained memory loss, and equipment damage. Filter models attenuate conducted RF interference. 120V, 15 Amps. Other models available. Ask for free literature.



DELUXE POWER CONSOLE
$79.95
Transient absorber, dual 5-stage filter. 8 individually switched sockets, fused, main switch, & lite.

QUAD-II $59.95
Transient absorber. Dual 3 stage filter. 4 sockets, lite.

QUAD-I $49.95
Transient absorber, 4 sockets.

MINI-II $44.95
Transient absorber, 3 stage filter, 2 sockets.

MINI-I $34.95
Transient absorber, 2 sockets.

VISA MasterCharge

KAGLO® ↙485
6584 Ruch Rd., Dept. 80
Bethlehem, PA 18017

215-837-0700
Out of State Order Toll Free
800-523-9685

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED • CODs add $3.00 + Ship.

Figure 4 continued

```
E045 18          380              CLC
E046 98          390              TYA
E047 86 03       400              STX     PTR3
E049 65 03       410              ADC     PTR3
E04B A8          420              BCC     DISP1
E045 18          380              CLC
E046 98          390              TYA
E047 86 03       400              STX     PTR3
E049 65 03       410              ADC     PTR3
E04B A8          420              TAY
E04C AD 80 38    430              LDA     SHIFT
E04F F0 05       440              BEQ     DOWN
E051 18          450              CLC
E052 98          460              TYA
E053 69 17       470              ADC     23
E055 A8          480              TAY
E056 B9 60 E0    490     DOWN     LDA     LETTER-1,Y
E059 A4 02       500              LDY     PRT1
E05B 99 00 3C    510              STA     SCREEN,Y
E05E E6 02       520              INC     PTR1
E060 60          530              RTS
E061 40          540     LETTER   .BYT    '@ABCDEFG'
E062 41          550
E063 42          560
E064 43          570
E065 44          580
E066 45          590
E067 46          600
E068 47          610
E069 48          620              .BYT    'HIJKLMNO'
E06A 49          630
E06B 4A          640
E06C 4B          650
E06E 4C          660
E06F 4D          670
E070 4E          680
E071 4F          690
E072 50          700              .BYT    'PQRSTUVW'
E073 51          710
E074 52          720
E075 53          730
E076 54          740
E077 55          750
E078 56          760
E079 57          770
E07A 58          780              .BYT    'XYZ'
E07B 59          790
E07C 5A          800
E07D 00 00 00    810              .BYT    $00,00,00,00,00
E080 00 00       820
E082 30          830              .BYT    '01234567'
E083 31          840
E084 32          850
E085 33          860
E086 34          870
E087 35          880
E088 36          890
E089 37          900
E08A 38          910              .BYT    '89:;,-./'
E08B 39          920
E08C 3A          930
E08D 3B          940
E08E 2C          950
E08F 2D          960
E090 2E          970
E091 2F          980
E092 0D          990              .BYT    $0D,$00,$00
E093 00          1000
E094 00          1010
E095 5B          1020             .BYT    $5B,$5C,$5D,$5E,$20
E096 5C          1030
E097 5D          1040
E098 5E          1050
E099 20          1060
E09A 21          1070             .BYT    '!"#$%&''
E09B 22          1080
E09C 23          1090
```

Figure 4 continues

THE COMPUTER CONNECTION

Specials for You!

SOFTWARE

New Interactive Computing Environment

Will integrate all your programs, utilities, spread sheets, word processor, business applications, games . . . into one efficient user friendly system!

INTERACTIVE CONTROL and PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE (ICPL) $150.00

The heart of the whole system! This flexible approach allows you to create a configuration that best fits your needs. You can execute ICPL commands directly from a BASIC PROGRAM. Ideal for development of serious applications.

MENU FACILITY

(Comes at no charge with screen management.) Simple to use yet unbelievably powerful. Create your own menus in a matter of minutes and link them together.

SCREEN MANAGEMENT FACILITY $75.00

The most flexible screen management facility ever written for the micro: Programmable function keys . . . Easy definition . . . Screens can be produced with any word processor.

DATABASE FACILITY $75.00

Unlimited number of files, each file of up to 255 fields of 64 characters each. Unlimited number of keys — every field can be a key. True multikey access — no sorting required - retrieve records by any key, by exact value or even by partial key value. Full set of commands — add, read, update, delete, find, next. Easy file definition and maintenance. Fully compatible with SCREEN facility. Can be called directly from BASIC program.

LIBRARY SUPPORT OPTION $75.00

Allows creation of libraries for logical organization of your files and programs. Saves space, increases speed of operation, eases file manipulation.

REPORT WRITER $75.00

All kinds of reports, invoices, mailing labels, customized letters, special forms can be easily specified and printed.

***SPECIAL OFFER* - ICPL AND ANY MODULE FOR ONLY $199.00!!!**

***COMING SOON* . . . . . $5,000 GIVEAWAY CONTEST FOR NEC USERS**

DosAide

Ever need to go from your program to DOS without losing data? With DosAide you just hit both shift keys and your memory is saved to disk giving you full DOS functions (even go to BASIC) without losing your program data! For all Mod III DOS's.

(103015) $24.95

HARDWARE

B.T. MOD III DISK UPGRADE KIT

Put Disk Drives into your TRS-80 MOD III. Easy to install with Photo Instruction Manual. Featuring the Holmes Disk Controller (assembled & tested) available with Hardware Real Time Clock and Battery built in. Software Clock routines included.

- 40/80 Single/Double Density Support
- Dual Sided and 8" Drive Support
- Drives are optional

(203103) without clock $269.50
(203104) with clock $329.50
(201583) 8" External Drive Cable $29.50
(213002) 32K Memory $34.95

SPRINTER I & II

Shift your TRS-80 into high gear with the Holmes Sprinter clock speed up. Complete with 48K of NEC 150ns (fast!) RAM. All you need to break the speed limit.

(201578) Mod I $135.00
(203578) Mod III $135.00

3M DISKETTE PRODUCTS

Scotch Brand Diskette Products

Excellent and reliable.

5¼"SS/DD (500451) . . . . . $6.00/2 pk.
5¼"SS/DD (500452) $27.50/10
5¼"SS/DD (500455) $33.50/10
5¼"Head Cleaning Kit $24.00/kit
8"SS/SD (500461) $28.50/10
8"SS/DD (500462) $33.50/10
8"DS/DD (500465) $39.50/10
8"Head Cleaning Kit $26.00/kit

EPSON PRINTER CARDTRIDGES

Epson Replacement Ribbons Cartridges

for MX 70/80 & FX 80

Black (500050) . . . . . $5.00 ea.
Red (500060) . . . . . $5.00 ea.
Blue (500070) . . . . . $5.00 ea.
Green (500080) . . . . . $5.00 ea.
Brown (500090) . . . . . $5.00 ea.

Epson Replacement Ribbon Carts for MX 100

Black (500550) . . . . . $11.95 ea.

B.T. Enterprises Dept. 2F ~300
10B Carlough Road
Bohemia, N.Y. 11716
(516) 567-8155 (voice)
(516) 588-5836 (modem)
B.T. Enterprises is a division of Bi-Tech Enterprises Inc.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Prices Subject to Change
N.Y.S. Residents Add Tax

Orders Only
800 645 1165
N.Y. Call (516) 567-8155

American Express, Carte Blanche, Diners Club, MasterCard and VISA accepted.

6502 notation. Memory from 4F61H–4F70H holds the names of the registers displayed by Debug. Modify those bytes to display the 6502 register names. (Caution: you must then refer to those registers using the 6502 names, not the alternate register-set names.)

If you rename BC' as YX', you must type RYX',xxxxh(enter) to change the contents of YX'.

Debugging

Experiment with the two sample programs in Figs. 3 and 4. The first program fills the screen with 250 A's. It's a good program to use while assembling and debugging the Apple Core Emulator. The second program is a keyboard scan that displays a character on the screen when a key is pressed. Assembling these 6502 programs enables you to get to know 6502 opcode.

"The emulator's goal is to acquaint you with the operation of the 6502."

When you debug the emulator, single-step one instruction in all of its addressing modes. If the addressing modes are working correctly, it is easier to pinpoint the subroutines that are assembled with errors.

Run the sample programs by entering the hex code into memory. You will immediately realize one drawback of an emulator: Because it interprets 6502 code, its execution is slow, just as Basic is slow when compared to an Assembly-language program.

However, the emulator's goal is to acquaint you with the operation of the 6502, not to simulate real-time arcade games. If you have software to convert to the 6502, the emulator gives you a head start on the task.

The 6502, together with a variety of support integrated circuits, simplified microcomputer construction. Today you can find 6502 microprocessors used in many popular computers. So if you're looking to expand your understanding of today's microcomputers, a few hours emulating the 6502 will be time well spent. ■

Gary Grout can be reached at 26324 Edgewater Blvd. NW, Poulsbo, WA 98370.

Figure 4 continued

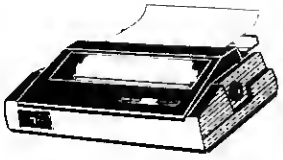
```
E09D 24          1100
E09E 25          1110
E09F 26          1120
E0A0 27          1130
E0A1 28          1140              .BYT     '()*+<=>?'
E0A2 29          1150
E0A3 2A          1160
E0A4 2B          1170
E0A5 3C          1180
E0A6 3D          1190
E0A7 3E          1200
E0A8 3F          1210
                 1220     SCREEN   .EQ      $3C00
                 1230     PTR3     .EQ      $03
                 1240     PTR1     .EQ      $01
                 1250     ROW1     .EQ      $3801
                 1260     ROW2     .EQ      $3802
                 1270     ROW3     .EQ      $3804
                 1280     ROW4     .EQ      $3808
                 1290     ROW5     .EQ      $3810
                 1300     ROW6     .EQ      $3820
                 1310     ROW7     .EQ      $3840
                 1320     SHIFT    .EQ      $3880
                 1330              .END
```

Program Listing

```
00100     ORG     7000H
00110 IM        LD      A,(IX)          ; IMMEDIATE MODE ROUTINE
00120   INC     IX
00130   RET
00140 ABS       LD      L,(IX)          ;ABSOLUTE MODE ROUTINE
00150   INC     IX
00160   LD      H,(IX)
00170   INC     IX
00180   RET
00190 ZPAGE     LD      C,(IX)          ;ZERO PAGE MODE ROUTINE
00200   INC     IX
00210   LD      IY,ZEROP
00220   LD      B,0
00230   ADD     IY,BC
00240   PUSH    IY
00250   POP     HL
00260   RET
00270 HERE      LD      IY,ZEROP
00280   LD      B,0
00290   ADD     IY,BC
00300   LD      L,(IY)
00310   INC     IY
00320   LD      H,(IY)
00330   RET
00340 INDX      LD      A,(IX)          ;INDEX INDIRECT X MODE
00350   INC     IX
00360   CALL    ADX
00370   LD      C,A
00380   JP      HERE
00390 INDY      LD      A,(IX)          ;INDEX INDIRECT Y MODE
00400   INC     IX
00410   LD      C,A
00420   CALL    HERE
00430   LD      A,0
00440   CALL    ADY
00450   LD      C,A
00460   LD      B,0
00470   ADD     HL,BC
00480   RET
00490 ADX       EXX                     ;ADD X REG TO A ROUTINE
00500   PUSH    BC
00510   EXX
00520   POP     BC
00530   ADD     A,C
00540   RET
00550 ADY       EXX                     ;ADD Y REG. TO A ROUTINE
00560   PUSH    BC
00570   EXX
00580   POP     BC
00590   ADD     A,B
00600   RET
00610 ZPAGEX    LD      A,(IX)          ;ZERO PAGE INDEXED X MODE
00620   INC     IX
00630   CALL    ADX
```

Listing continues

RadioShack TRS-80's
Full Line



YOU CAN SAVE money when you buy Radio Shack TRS-80 Computers from **Pan American Electronics.** Pan American Electronics went into business in 1976 and led the way in bringing consumers original Radio Shack TRS-80 Computers at reduced prices.
NO other company has done it longer.
NO other company has done it better and
NO other company sells them for less.

Pan American Electronics

TOLL FREE NUMBER 800/531-7466

1117 Conway Avenue • Department E.M.
Mission, Texas 78572
Phone: 512/581-2766
Telex Number 767339

TM — Trademark of Tandy Corporation

↙122

1-800-633-2252 ext. 460 new 24 hour toll-free order line!
VISA—MASTER CARD—C.O.D.—CHECK
9 Southmoor Circle, Kettering, Ohio 45429
[513] 294-3383 [12-6 p.m.] dealers & more info

Gamester Software

A SPECTACULAR GRAPHIC ADVENTURE EXPERIENCE!

TROFF

A FREE COPY of our next game will be given to EVERYONE who can successfully complete TROFF!!!

TROFF is Gamester Software's new epic adventure! There are over 1500 locations in this aMAZEing program! Your quest begins in the wild Amazon Jungle. You must discover the secret of the hidden TEMPLE that was built centuries ago by a forgotten ALIEN race! Once this is accomplished, you will be TELEPORTED to their hidden base on the MOON! Your mission: escape this awesome fortress and return to earth! Your task is not easy! Experience in adventure-playing is recommended for this program of sound & graphics!

$19.95 cassette [can easily be transferred to disk] Model 1 or 3 16k

MADAM ROSA meets E-Z
[the Extraterrestrial's sexy SISTER]

A hilarious adventure! The fun really begins when these two famous characters meet inside Madam Rosa's Massage Parlor!

Sound and graphics! 16k model 1 or 3 tape [can easily be transferred to disk].

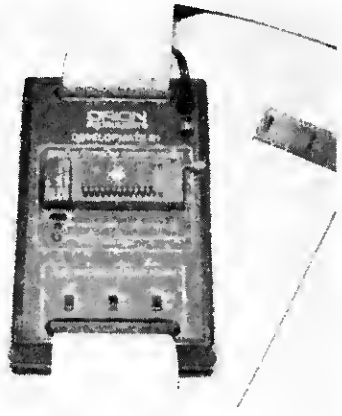
Imagine the possibilities...

$15.00

↙379

CONVERT YOUR TRS-80 MODEL-I OR III INTO A

DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM



Now you can develop Z-80 based, stand-alone devices such as games, robots, instruments and peripheral controllers, by using your TRS-80 as a development system. The DEVELOPMATE plugs into the expansion connector of your TRS-80 and adds **PROM PROGRAMMING** and **IN-CIRCUIT-EMULATION** capabilities to your system (with or without expansion interface).

Complete instructions and sample schematics are included to help you design your own simple stand-alone microcomputer systems. THESE SYSTEMS CAN BE AS SIMPLE AS FOUR ICs: one TTL circuit for clock and reset, a Z-80, an EPROM, and one peripheral interface chip.

When the In-Circuit-Emulation cable is plugged into the Z-80 socket of your stand-alone system, the system becomes a part of your TRS-80: You can use the full power of your editor/assembler's debug and trace program to check out both the hardware and the software. Simple test loops can be used to check out the hardware, then the system program can be run to debug the logic of your stand-alone device.

Since the program is kept in TRS-80 RAM, changes can be made quickly and easily. When your stand-alone device works as desired, you use the Developmate's PROM PROGRAMMER to copy the program into a PROM. With this PROM, and a Z-80 in place of the emulation cable, your stand-alone device will work by itself.

The DEVELOPMATE is extremely compact: Both the PROM programmer and the In-Circuit-Emulator are in one small plastic box only 3.2" x 5.4". A line-plug mounted power supply is included. The PROM programmer has a "personality module" which defines the voltages and connections of the PROM so that future devices can be accommodated. However, the system comes with a "universal" personality module which handles 2758, 2508 (8K), 2716, 2516 (16K), 2532 (32K), as well as the new electrically alterable 2816 and 48016 (16K EEPROMs).

The COMPLETE DEVELOPMATE 81, for Model I, with software, power supply, emulation cable, TRS-80 cable, and "universal" personality module $329

DEVELOPMATE 83, Model III version, same as above $329

PM2 PERSONALITY MODULE for 2732A EPROM $15

PM3 PERSONALITY MODULE for 2764 EPROM $15

ORION
INSTRUMENTS

↙151

172 Otis Avenue, Dept. M, Woodside, CA 94062
(415) 851-1172

Master Charge and Visa phone orders accepted
California residents please add 6½% sales tax.

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

Listing continued

```
00640   LD      H,06EH
00650   LD      L,A
00660   RET
00670 ZPAGEY    LD      A,(IX)          ;ZERO PAGE INDEXED Y MODE
00680   INC     IX
00690   CALL    ADY
00700   LD      H,06EH
00710   LD      L,A
00720   RET
00730 ABSX      CALL    ABS             ;ABSOLUTE INDEXED X MODE
00740   LD      A,0
00750   CALL    ADX
00760   LD      C,A
00770   LD      B,0
00780   ADD     HL,BC
00790   RET
00800 ABSY      CALL    ABS             ;ABSOLUTE INDEXED Y MODE
00810   LD      A,0
00820   CALL    ADY
00830   LD      C,A
00840   LD      B,0
00850   ADD     HL,BC
00860   RET
00870 ZEROP     EQU     06E00H          ;ZERO PAGE ASSIGNED 6E00H
00880 ADlC      CALL    IM              ;ADC  ADD CARRY IMMEDIATE
00890   LD      B,A
00900 HERE2     LD      HL,DECI         ;CHECK FOR DECIMAL MODE
00910   LD      A,(HL)
00920   OR      A
00930   JP      Z,GO
00940   EX      AF,AF'
00950   ADC     A,B
00960   DAA
00970   EX      AF,AF'
00980   RET
00990 GO        EX      AF,AF'
01000   ADC     A,B
01010   EX      AF,AF'
01020   RET
01030 AD2C      CALL    ABS             ;ADC ADD CARRY
01040 GO1       LD      B,(HL)
01050   JP      HERE2
01060 AD3C      CALL    ZPAGE
01070   JP      GO1
01080 AD4C      CALL    INDX
01090   JP      GO1
01100 AD5C      CALL    INDY
01110   JP      GO1
01120 AD6C      CALL    ZPAGEX
01130   JP      GO1
01140 AD7C      CALL    ABSX
01150   JP      GO1
01160 AD8C      CALL    ABSY
01170   JP      GO1
01180 ANlD      CALL    IM              ;AND COMMAND
01190 GO2       LD      B,A
01200   EX      AF,AF'
01210   AND     B
01220   EX      AF,AF'
01230   RET
01240 AN2D      CALL    ABS
01250 HERE3     LD      A,(HL)
01260   JP      GO2
01270 AN3D      CALL    ZPAGE
01280   JP      HERE3
01290 AN4D      CALL    INDX
01300   JP      HERE3
01310 AN5D      CALL    INDY
01320   JP      HERE3
01330 AN6D      CALL    ZPAGEX
01340   JP      HERE3
01350 AN7D      CALL    ABSX
01360   JP      HERE3
01370 AN8D      CALL    ABSY
01380   JP      HERE3
01390 AS1L      CALL ABS                ;ASL  ARITH SHIFT LEFT
01400   EX      AF,AF'
01410 GO4       SLA     (HL)
01420   EX      AF,AF'
01430   RET
01440 AS2L      CALL    ZPAGE
01450   JP      GO4
01460 AS3L      EX      AF,AF'
01470   SLA     A
01480   EX      AF,AF'
01490   RET
01500 AS4L      CALL    ZPAGEX
01510   JP      GO4
01520 AS5L      CALL    ABSX
01530   JP      GO4
01540 BClC      EX      AF,AF'          ;BCC BRANCH CARRY CLEAR
01550   JP      C,DN3
01560   LD      C,(IX)
01570   INC     IX
01580   CALL    ADRNEW
01590   RET
01600 ADRNEW    EX      AF,AF'
01610   PUSH    IX
01620   POP     DE
01630   LD      A,E
01640   ADD     A,C
01650   LD      E,A
01660   PUSH    DE
01670   POP     IX
01680   RET
01690 BClS      EX      AF,AF'          ;BCS  BRANCH CARRY SET
01700   JP      NC,DN3
01710   LD      C,(IX)
01720   INC     IX
01730   CALL    ADRNEW
01740   RET
01750 BEQ       EX      AF,AF'          ;BEQ  BRANCH EQUAL
01760   JP      NZ,DN3
01770   LD      C,(IX)
01780   INC     IX
01790   CALL    ADRNEW
01800   RET
01810 BIlT      CALL    ABS             ;BIT  BIT TEST
01820 HERE5     EX      AF,AF'
01830   AND     (HL)
01840   EX      AF,AF'
01850   RET
01860 BI2T      CALL    ZPAGE
01870   JP      HERE5
01880 BMI       EX      AF,AF'          ;BMI BRANCH MINUS
01890   JP      P,DN3
01900 GO5       LD      C,(IX)
```

Listing continues

```
01910    INC     IX
01920    CALL    ADRNEW
01930    RET
01940 BNE       EX      AF,AF'          ;BNE BRANCH NOT EQUAL
01950    JP      Z,DN3
01960    JP      GO5
01970 DN3       EX      AF,AF'
01980    INC     IX
01990    RET
02000 BPL       EX      AF,AF'          ;BPL  BRANCH PLUS
02010    JP      M,DN3
02020    JP      GO5
02030 BRK       NOP                     ;BREAK  NOT IMPLEMENTED
02040    RET
02050 BVC       EX      AF,AF'          ;BVC BRANCH OVERFLOW CLEAR
02060    JP      PO,DN3
02070    JP      GO5
02080 BVS       EX      AF,AF'          ;BVS BRANCH OVERFLOW SET
02090    JP      PE,DN3
02100    JP      GO5
02110 CLC       EX      AF,AF'          ;CLC  CLEAR CARRY
02120    SCF
02130    CCF
02140    EX      AF,AF'
02150    RET
02160 CLD       EX      AF,AF'          ;CLD CLEAR DECIMAL FLAG
02170    PUSH    AF
02180    POP     BC
02190    RES     3,C
02200    PUSH    BC
02210    POP     AF
02220    EX      AF,AF'
02230    RET
02240 CLI       EX      AF,AF'          ;CLI  CLEAR INTERRUPT FLAG
02250    PUSH    AF
02260    POP     BC
02270    RES     2,C
02280    PUSH    BC
02290    POP     AF
02300    EX      AF,AF'
02310    RET
02320 CLV       EX      AF,AF'          ;CLV  CLEAR OVERFLOW FLAG
02330    PUSH    AF
02340    POP     BC
02350    RES     6,C
02360    PUSH    BC
02370    POP     AF
02380    EX      AF,AF'
02390    RET
02400 CM1P      CALL    IM              ;CMP    COMPARE A REG
02410 HERE6     LD      B,A
02420    EX      AF,AF'
02430    CP      B
02440    CCF
02450    EX      AF,AF'
02460    RET
02470 CM2P      CALL    ABS
02480    LD      A,(HL)
02490    JP      HERE6
02500 CM3P      CALL    ZPAGE
02510    LD      A,(HL)
02520    JP      HERE6
02530 CM4P      CALL    INDX
02540    LD      A,(HL)
02550    JP      HERE6
02560 CM5P      CALL    INDY
02570    LD      A,(HL)
02580    JP      HERE6
02590 CM6P      CALL    ZPAGEX
02600    LD      A,(HL)
02610    JP      HERE6
02620 CM7P      CALL    ABSX
02630    LD      A,(HL)
02640    JP      HERE6
02650 CM8P      CALL    ABSY
02660    LD      A,(HL)
02670    JP      HERE6
02680 CPX       CALL    IM              ;CPX  COMPARE X REG
02690    LD      C,A
02700 HERE7     EX      AF,AF'
02710    LD      B,A
02720    EXX
02730    PUSH    BC
02740    EXX
02750    POP     DE
02760    LD      A,E
02770    CP      C
02780    CCF
02790    LD      A,B
02800    EX      AF,AF'
02810    RET
02820 CP1X      CALL    ABS
02830    LD      C,(HL)
02840    JP      HERE7
02850 CP2X      CALL    ZPAGE
02860    LD      C,(HL)
02870    JP      HERE7
02880 CP1Y      CALL    IM              ;CPY  COMPAGE Y REG
02890    LD      C,A
02900 HERE7A    EX      AF,AF'
02910    LD      B,A
02920    EXX
02930    PUSH    BC
02940    EXX
02950    POP     DE
02960    LD      A,D
02970    CP      C
02980    CCF
02990    LD      A,B
03000    EX      AF,AF'
03010    RET
03020 CP2Y      CALL    ABS
03030    LD      C,(HL)
03040    JP      HERE7A
03050 CP3Y      CALL    ZPAGE
03060    LD      C,(HL)
03070    JP      HERE7A
03080 DE1C      CALL    ABS             ;DEC  DECREMENT
03090    EX      AF,AF'
03100    DEC     (HL)
03110    EX      AF,AF'
03120    RET
03130 DE2C      CALL    ZPAGE
03140 HERE8     EX      AF,AF'
03150    DEC     (HL)
03160    EX      AF,AF'
```

Listing continues on p. 94

DiskCount Data

WHERE
QUALITY PROGRAMS
MEET COMPETITIVE PRICES ™

2701-C W. 15th • SUITE 324 • PLANO, TX 75075 • (214) 680-8268

STOCK REDUCTION SALE

SPECIALIZING IN OPERATING SYSTEMS, UTILITIES, AND BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR THE TRS-80 COMPUTERS

SUPER UTILITY PLUS
VERSION 3.0
By Powersoft

SU+ 3.0 ..... 79.95
Inside SU+..... 19.95
Retail 99.90
SALE.....65.95

35% SAVINGS

80 Readers' choice micro

NEW SUPER UTILITY+
VERSION 3.0
Includes Operators Manual and 2nd Backup Disk
The Book Inside SU+ 2.2
Included FREE
A 19.95 Value at no extra charge
Experience a legend with the program voted as the outstanding utility of 1982.

MOD I or MOD III — Protected Media

LDOS 5.1
LOGICAL SYSTEMS INC

Buy LDOS 5.1 at 129.00
You will receive the MASTER MECHANICS guide for LDOS at no extra charge
A 39.95 VALUE **FREE**

9 UTILITY PROGRAMS TO ENHANCE YOUR LDOS LIBRARY

PMOD/CMD	DISK MODIFICATION UTILITY
PCHECK/CMD	DIRECTORY CHECK UTILITY
PFIX/CMD	DIRECTORY REPAIR UTILITY
PVU/CMD	SECTOR VERIFICATION UTILITY
PCLEAR/CMD	DISK CLEANUP UTILITY
PSS/CMD	FILE SECTOR STATUS
PREFORM/CMD	REFORMAT WITHOUT ERASE
PMAP/CMD	DISKETTE AND FILE MAP
PASSGO/CMD	PASSWORD REMOVAL

MOD I or MOD III

READS ALL DOS SYSTEMS

SuperDirectory
By Computer Shack

Manufacturer's Suggested List .....
DiskCount Data Special .....
You Save
SAVE 10%

- Automatic Density Recognition
- Automatic Track Count Recognition
- Automatic DOS Recognition
- The Best Directory On The Market

A great new directory program with its own operating system written by Vernon Hester. This program will read any DOS there is, even compatibility between Model I and Model III. The Model I program can read most Model III disks and the Model III program can read most Model I disks. 80 track double density is also supported.

You can SEARCH the catalog by program name, disk number, extension, or do a STRING SEARCH. It will sort (in seconds) by disk number, program name, remarks, extensions or categories. You can even add a 25 character description of each program. Special print routines for different printers.

SuperDir tracks free space on your disks, is the FASTEST and EASIEST to use and the only directory able to read multiple DOS on the market.

POWERDRIVER $29.95
By Powersoft

NEW PRINTER DRIVERS

This new generation of custom printer drivers allows you to utilize all of SUPERSCRIPSIT'S features with your EPSON, PROWRITER and C.ITOH F-10 STARWRITER printers. You can now utilize all of the printers custom features such as compressed, expanded and proportional print, underlining, boldface, super-scripting, and sub-scripting. All drivers can be called from within SUPERSCRIPSIT at "document open time." Order by printer designation as follows:

POWERDRIVER E	EPSON MX70/80/100
POWERDRIVER P	C.ITOH PROWRITER
POWERDRIVER S	C.ITOH STARWRITER

MOD I or MOD III

POWERDOT
By Powersoft

Retail. 49.95
Special 39.95

20% OFF

HI-RES GRAPHICS

A brand new concept, POWERDOT allows you to create hi-resolution screen prints on EPSON (GRAFTRAX & GRAFTRAX+) C.ITOH PROWRITER printers without any hardware additions or modifications to your TRS-80. You can draw directly on your screen which is a "picture window" of a much larger drawing area and move the window to other areas of the drawing. Your only limitations are imagination and disk space. The completed drawing is dumped to the above printers by reducing and transforming the complete graphic pixels to single hi-res dots. Use the same disk for booting on MOD I or MOD III. Designers, architects, engineers and artists will love this unique drawing program.

MOD I or MOD III

DOSPLUS II
By Micropower

Manufacturer's Suggested list .....
DiskCount Data special .....

SAVE $50

DOSPLUS II outperforms the O.E.M. DOS with an ultra sophisticated operating system that is five or more times faster, more reliable and totally compatible with all standard business oriented software designed for use with the M...

ATTENTION MOD II OWNERS

The result... computer/operating... that far exceeds manufacturer's specifications with more potential and capacity to handle any business needs.

MOD II

MULTIDOS 1.3A
by Cosmopolitan Electronics

SUPER SAVINGS
WHILE QUANTITIES LAST

SAVE 25%

MULTIDOS 1.3A
MOD I
MOD I DD
MOD II **59.95**

Quantities limited subject to prior sales
(Specify when ordering)

SNAPP-WARE

SAVE 10%

10% SAVINGS ON ALL SNAPP-WARE

SEE SNAPP-WARE AD IN THIS ISSUE FOR PROGRAM DETAILS.

MICROCASH
By Micro Systems Software

Manufacturer's Suggested List .....
DiskCount Data Special .....

$50 SAVINGS

AT LAST!

A point of sale inventory, cash register and accounts receivable interactive system with invoicing. Prints sales summaries by code and sales person. Daily, weekly and monthly. Requires 2 Drive MOD III minimum with 3 Drive optimum. Small businesses will adore this outstanding program.

POWERMAIL
By Powersoft

Manufacturer's Suggested List
DiskCount Data Special

SAVE 25%

Powermail is a highly sophisticated mas mailing system designed to run under all of the popular DOS's currently available for the Mod I or Mod III. The program is written entirely in machine language for maximum operation speed, and occupies only 4K of the avialable RAM in your computer. There are no slow periods when Powermail is running. New features have been added to the program that others have always lacked. You now have the ability to keep track of mailings using the 24 'flags' that are incorporated into the Powermail program. The Powermail system will handle a file up to 8 megabytes, or 65535 names, whichever is smaller. The program will also sort the entire maximum file size and open up to 168 files simultaneously during the process. Author Kim Watt

MOD I or MOD III

ULTRATERM
by United Software

OVER 15% OFF

The Ultimate Communications Package at a Very Reasonable Price

Retail 59.95
Special Sale 49.95

This communications package is one of the most versatile available. It includes a full featured intelligent terminal program, host program, direct file transfer function, and hex conversion utilities for bulletin board downloading plus: ● Support for virtually all manual and auto dial modems. ● Exclusive Ultra Term direct disk file transfer function allows full control from the transmitting computer, and unattended operation at the receiving computer. ● Split screen feature lets you type outgoing messages on the bottom half of the screen while incoming messages are displayed on the top of the screen. ● Full Line printer support. ● Universal ASCII format file transmission and reception with memory input/output buffer supports delays between characters, delays between lines, and prompt controlled transmission for compatability with virtually all systems. A counter continuously displays the amount of free memory remaining whenever the buffer is in use. ● Full featured host program that supports PRINT and PRINT graphics from basic, and automatically relocates and protects itself in the top of memory is included. ● Auto Dial phone numbers stored in program with single Key Auto Dial

MOD I or MOD III

SPECIAL OFFER

Any order of $100 or more from this ad will receive one choice of the following absolutely

FREE

A. Green Window MOD I/II/III
B. PowerDraw
C. PowerDRIVER E, P, or S

Please select one only

Note: Orders of LDOS 5.1 do not qualify since the Master Mechanics set is already included at no charge.

THE TOOLBOX for LDOS
by Powersoft

Previously 99.95
Reduced to 69.95

SAVE 15%

SPECIAL 59.50 SALE

PCHECK/CMD	PCOMPARE/CMD
PFIX/CMD	PCLEAR/CMD
PREFORM/CMD	PSS/CMD
PVU/CMD	PMAP/CMD
PERASE/CMD	PMX/FLT MX80
PMOVE/CMD	PHELP/CMD
PDIRT/CMD	PBOOT/CMD
PASSGO/CMD	PFILT/FLT
PUN/CMD	DVORAK/FLT
PEX/CMD	DVORAK/JCL
PMOD/CMD	CODE/JCL
PFIND/CMD	DECODE/JCL

MOD I or MOD III

POWERDRAW
BY Powersoft

Retail Price
Special Sale

SAVE OVER 10%

A full screen graphics editor PowerDRAW is 100% assembly language. You can create screens of graphics, save to disk, merge them run in sequence like a movie, merge text with graphics and write your own game or business application screens!
PowerDRAW saves graphics to disk or tape so that they can be recalled at a later time in the following formats:
0) CONDENSED TOKENS
1) EDAS Source file format
2) EDTASM Source file format
3) BASIC data statements
4) BASIC strings
5) BASIC arrays (New in version 1.3!)
6) Load File Format
Many more features! Completely cursor controlled. PowerDRAW comes complete with PDRAW/CMD, as well as three other utilities written by Kim for extending the use of PowerDraw. Also has 3 printer drivers including one that is specifically written for the Epson printer with or without Graftrax! That means all the graphics you design may be printed out PERFECTLY on your printer! Works with joystick also.

More Specials

PROGRAM NAME	RETAIL	SPECIAL
THE MASTER MECHANIC SET FOR LDOS	39.95	34.95
BASIC/S SYSTEM MOD I/MOD III	89.95	65.95
MZAL MOD I/MOD III	149.95	129.95
MAKE 80 MOD I	14.95	12.95
MAKE 80 MOD III	29.95	24.95
POWER TERM MOD I/MOD III	29.95	24.95
SCRIPLUS 3.0 MOD I/MOD III	39.95	29.95
STBO III MOD I/MOD III	150.00	124.95
MULTIODS WITH EASY ZAP MOD I/MOD III	99.95	84.95
MICRODTERM	79.95	69.95

DOSPLUS 3.5
by Micro Systems Software

Retail 149.95
Now Only 120.00

SAVE 30.00

The latest revision to an excellent operating system, DOSPLUS 3.5 packs even more features than its predecessors. Review the current ads for its benefits. Available for MOD I single or double density and the MOD III. Now compatible with most other systems.

MICRO-80
by Micro Systems Software

ONLY 79.95

BE YOUR OWN SYSOP

The Newest Bulletin Board Communications Network

Your computer becomes a mini-communications network. MICRO80 allows a person to exchange messages or information via the telephone.
Access can be completely public, private to authorized users or limited to certain individuals. MICRO-80 can leave messages on another terminal acting as a rapid, electronic mailman.
MICRO-80 provides some of the most advanced and most convenient features ever incorporated in a microcomputer bulletin board system including:
Message reformatting to screen width
Users may send private messages that may be read only by the addressee
Multi-level system security allows up to 15 levels of security in both the message base and the upload/download database
MICRO-80 "remembers" each regular user and stores terminal information, security access levels, last message retrieved during last call etc.
Individual user passwords
Users may "upload", or transmit, data and programs files to MICRO-80. These programs may then be "downloaded" to other MICRO-80 users.
MICRO-80 is self maintaining. Message space is automatically reclaimed when messages are deleted.

MOD I or III

BOOKS & WHATEVER

SUPER UTILITY TECH MANUAL 2.2 z	14.95	11.95
INSIDE SUPER UTILITY + 2.2 z	19.95	15.95
THE CUSTOM TRS-80	29.95	26.95
TRS-80 Disk & Other Mysteries	22.50	19.95
TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded	29.95	26.95
MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED	29.95	26.95
BASIC FASTER & BETTER	29.95	26.95
MACHINE LANGUAGE DISK I/O	29.95	26.95

SOFTWARE AUTHORS

DiskCount Data may be interested in marketing your program. Send evaluation copies to address below, Attn: Software Evaluation Dept. We are interested in high quality programs.

GAMES

SAVE 10%

		Retail	Sale
JOVIAN	MOD I/III	24.95	21.95
FROGGER	MOD I/III	22.95	20.49
DEMON SEED	MOD I/III	19.95	17.95
CATERPILLAR	MOD I/III	19.95	17.95
CHICKEN	MOD I/III	19.95	17.95

Buy any 2 and deduct an additional 10% from sale price

EYE EASE GREEN CRT SCREEN FOR

TRS-80 MODEL III

A MUST FOR THE SERIOUS COMPUTERIST

- MACHINE BEVELED EDGES
- READY TO INSTALL
- SELF BONDING
- DUSTPROOF SEAL
- OPTICALLY CORRECT
- NO DISTORTION
- REDUCES EYE FATIGUE
- SHATTERPROOF
- ENHANCES IMAGE

SAVE 25%
MOD I 14.99
MOD II 17.99
MOD III 17.99

$24.95 GREEN WINDOW

PREFERRED BY COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS EVERYWHERE

OPTICOM

DiskCount Data™ 214-680-8268

Phone Your Order In Today Or Mail To

DISKCOUNT DATA
2701-C W. 15th St., Suite 324 ✓204
Plano, TX 75075
Office Hours Mon-Fri 9 AM to 9PM
Send Cash, Check or Money Order
We Gladly Accept Visa & Master Card

NAME:_____ PHONE #:_____

ADDRESS:_____

CITY,STATE,ZIP:_____

VISA OR MC#:_____ EXP. DATE_____

Please add $3.00 for postage and handling

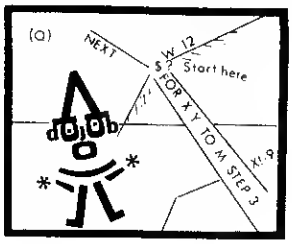
✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

Listing continued from p. 91

```
03170   RET
03180 DE3C      CALL    ZPAGEX
03190   JP      HERE8
03200 DE4C      CALL    ABSX
03210   JP      HERE8
03220 DEX       EX      AF,AF'          ;DEX DECREMENT X
03230   EXX
03240   DEC     C
03250   EX      AF,AF'
03260   EXX
03270   RET
03280 DEY       EX      AF,AF'          ;DEY  DECREMENT Y
03290   EXX
03300   DEC     B
03310   EX      AF,AF'
03320   EXX
03330   RET
03340 EOR1      CALL    IM              ;EOR  EXCLUSIVE OR
03350 HERE9     LD      B,A
03360   EX      AF,AF'
03370   XOR     B
03380   EX      AF,AF'
03390   RET
03400 EOR2      CALL    ABS
03410   LD      A,(HL)
03420   JP      HERE9
03430 EOR3      CALL    ZPAGE
03440   LD      A,(HL)
03450   JP      HERE9
03460 EOR4      CALL    INDX
03470   LD      A,(HL)
03480 EOR5      CALL    INDY
03490   LD      A,(HL)
03500   JP      HERE9
03510 EOR6      CALL    ZPAGEX
03520   LD      A,(HL)
03530   JP      HERE9
03540 EOR7      CALL    ABSX
03550   LD      A,(HL)
03560   JP      HERE9
03570 EOR8      CALL    ABSY
03580   LD      A,(HL)
03590   JP      HERE9
03600 IN1C      CALL    ABS             ;INC    INCREMENT
03610   EX      AF,AF'
03620   INC     (HL)
03630   EX      AF,AF'
03640   RET
03650 IN2C      CALL    ZPAGE
03660 HERE10    EX      AF,AF'
03670   INC     (HL)
03680   EX      AF,AF'
03690   RET
03700 IN3C      CALL    ZPAGEX
03710   JP      HERE10
03720 IN4C      CALL    ABSX
03730   JP      HERE10
03740 INCX      EX      AF,AF'          ;INX  INCREMENT X
03750   EXX
03760   INC     C
03770   EX      AF,AF'
03780   EXX
03790   RET
03800 INCY      EX      AF,AF'          ;INY  INCREMENT Y
03810   EXX
03820   INC     B
03830   EX      AF,AF'
03840   EXX
03850   RET
03860 JM1P      CALL    ABS             ;JMP  JUMP
03870   PUSH    HL
03880   POP     IX
03890   RET
03900 JM2P      LD      L,(IX)
03910   INC     IX
03920   LD      H,(IX)
03930   INC     IX
03940   LD      C,(HL)
03950   INC     HL
03960   LD      B,(HL)
03970   PUSH    BC
03980   POP     IX
03990   RET
04000 JSR       CALL    ABS             ;JSR JUMP SUBROUTINE
04010   EXX
04020   PUSH    IX
04030   POP     DE
04040   LD      (HL),D
04050   DEC     HL
04060   LD      (HL),E
04070   DEC     HL
04080   EXX
04090   PUSH    HL
04100   POP     IX
04110   RET
04120 LD1A      CALL    IM              ;LDA  LOAD A REG
04130 HERE11    LD      B,A
04140   EX      AF,AF'
04150   LD      A,B
04160   INC     A
04170   DEC     A
04180   EX      AF,AF'
04190   RET
04200 LD2A      CALL    ABS
04210 HERE12    LD      A,(HL)
04220   JP      HERE11
04230 LD3A      CALL    ZPAGE
04240   JP      HERE12
04250 LD4A      CALL    INDX
04260   JP      HERE12
04270 LD5A      CALL    INDY
04280   JP      HERE12
04290 LD6A      CALL    ZPAGEX
04300   JP      HERE12
04310 LD7A      CALL    ABSX
04320   JP      HERE12
04330 LD8A      CALL    ABSY
04340   JP      HERE12
04350 LD1X      CALL    IM              ;LDX  LOAD X REG
04360 HERE13    EXX
04370   LD      C,A
04380   EX      AF,AF'
04390   INC     C
04400   DEC     C
04410   EXX
04420   EX      AF,AF'
```

Listing continues

Lost in the Line Edit Jungle?



Do you gat frustrated trying to cege the line you want when listing?

Then, let DCS guide you out of the jungle with our FULL-SCREEN Editor.** It will help you cage the line you want by listing your program 14 lines at a time, forward or backward or one line at a time. You will enjoy other features such as line re-number, block copy and a global search.

MODEL III		MODEL I	
Tape version 1.3	$19.95	Tape version 3.0	$19.95
* Disk version 2.0	$24.95	* Disk version 4.0	$24.95

These other fine programs are also available for the Model's I and III:

			Tape	Disk
System Tape Copy	$ 8.95			
Machine Sort/Basic	$ 9.95	Bio	$7.95	$12.95
Mail List System	$49.95	Star Command	$9.95	$14.95

* Disk versions also available on tape.

** FREE compass with every Editor ordered for those who need extra guidance.

dcs SOFTWARE
86 Mansel Drive, Landing, N.J., 07850
Tel. 201 398-8281

↙517

ACCEL3/4

$99.95
+ $2 Shipping, CA add 6%

Affects Sound.

ACCEL3/4 will compile OUT statements, turning simple clicks into . . . hilarious sound effects!

Includes: ACCEL3 (5.5K, all DOS) AND ACCEL4 (TRSDOS/LDOS overlay version)

SOUNDS Demo $10

1-CAR CHASE
2-GEIGER COUNTER
3-WINNING FANFARE
4-LOSING FANFARE
5-RASPBERRY
6-WHITE NOISE
7-CREAKING DOOR
8-TRIMFONE
9-TV TENNIS
10-SFORZANOO
11-GUNFIRE
12-FREQUENCY SELECTION
13-QWERTYUI PIANO KEYBOARD

Includes BASIC source and ACCEL3/4 compiled version. Programs drive cassette port. Specify tape ____ Mod I ____ Mod III ____ disk

EDIT

Full-Screen Editor for TRS-80 Basic, Mod I/III

You need better-than-wordprocessor control when you write and edit BASIC programs. That's why EDIT has lots of better-than-wordprocessor features.

- Full-floating cursor with autorepeat (including function keys).
- Navigation by cursor-controlled scrolling, by line number or by program content.
- Overtype, Delete or Insert characters of text (including line numbers).
- Join or Split lines. Copy, Delete, Insert, Move, Position or Replicate lines.
- Copy, Delete, Move, Position or Replicate blocks of lines.
- Find and/or Replace occurrences of strings.
- Over 30 commands and functions, supports lower-case.
- 3.3K, relocatable (all DOS), also includes TRSDOS, LDOS overlay version.

$40

You owe it to your programming.

ALLEN GELDER SOFTWARE
(415) 681-9371
Box 11721, San Francisco, CA 94101

↙136

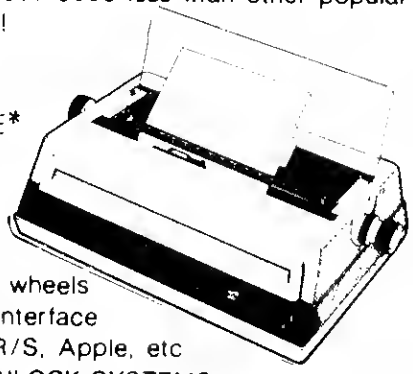
New ENB Southern Software's *TRUE* Relational dbms Mod I/III, all DOS **$140**

DAISY WHEEL

New Smith Corona TP-1

True letter quality printer for less than the cost of an office typewriter! Priced $500 less than other popular daisy wheel printers!

SALE PRICE:
$539
LESS $50 REBATE
June-July 1983



FEATURES:

- ★ Friction feed
- ★ 15 cps, 120 wpm
- ★ Changeable daisy wheels
- ★ Parallel or serial interface
- ★ Compatible with R/S, Apple, etc

SUNLOCK SYSTEMS
4217 Carolina Ave.
Richmond, Va. 23222

↙456

ADDITIONAL PRINTER SPECIALS

Epson		Okidata		C.Itoh	(par)	(ser)
MX80	$369	82A	$419	8510	$399	$579
FX80	559	83A	639	1550	699	749
MX100	649	92	499	F10-40	1299	1299
		93	849	F10-55	1595	1595

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-368-9191
In Virginia call 804-321-9191
We accept MasterCard, Visa and CODs

↙456

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

Listing continued

```
04430   RET
04440 LD2X      CALL    ABS
04450   LD      A,(HL)
04460   JP      HERE13
04470 LD3X      CALL    ZPAGE
04480   LD      A,(HL)
04490   JP      HERE13
04500 LD4X      CALL    ABSY
04510   LD      A,(HL)
04520   JP      HERE13
04530 LD5X      CALL    ZPAGEY
04540   LD      A,(HL)
04550   JP      HERE13
04560 LD1Y      CALL    IM              ;LDY    LOAD Y REG
04570 HERE14    EXX
04580   LD      B,A
04590   EX      AF,AF'
04600   INC     B
04610   DEC     B
04620   EXX
04630   EX      AF,AF'
04640   RET
04650 LD2Y      CALL    ABS
04660   LD      A,(HL)
04670   JP      HERE14
04680 LD3Y      CALL    ZPAGE
04690   LD      A,(HL)
04700   JP      HERE14
04710 LD4Y      CALL    ZPAGEX
04720   LD      A,(HL)
04730   JP      HERE14
04740 LD5Y      CALL    ABSX
04750   LD      A,(HL)
04760   JP      HERE14
04770 LS1R      CALL    ABS             ;LSR  LOGICAL SHIFT RIGHT
04780 HERE15    EX      AF,AF'
04790   SRL     (HL)
04800   EX      AF,AF'
04810   RET
04820 LS2R      CALL    ZPAGE
04830   JP      HERE15
04840 LS3R      EX      AF,AF'
04850   SRL     A
04860   EX      AF,AF'
04870   RET
04880 LS4R      CALL    ZPAGEX
04890   JP      HERE15
04900 LS5R      CALL    ABSX
04910   JP      HERE15
04920 NO1P      RET             ;NOP    NO OPERATION
04930 OR1A      CALL    IM              ;ORA    OR A REG
04940 HERE16    LD      B,A
04950   EX      AF,AF'
04960   OR      B
04970   EX      AF,AF'
04980   RET
04990 OR2A      CALL    ABS
05000   LD      A,(HL)
05010   JP      HERE16
05020 OR3A      CALL    ZPAGE
05030   LD      A,(HL)
05040   JP      HERE16
05050 OR4A      CALL    INDX
05060   LD      A,(HL)
05070   JP      HERE16
05080 OR5A      CALL    INDY
05090   LD      A,(HL)
05100   JP      HERE16
05110 OR6A      CALL    ZPAGEX
05120   LD      A,(HL)
05130   JP      HERE16
05140 OR7A      CALL    ABSX
05150   LD      A,(HL)
05160   JP      HERE16
05170 OR8A      CALL    ABSY
05180   LD      A,(HL)
05190   JP      HERE16
05200 PHA       EX      AF,AF'          ;PHA  PUSH A REG
05210   EXX
05220   LD      (HL),A
05230   DEC     HL
05240   EXX
05250   EX      AF,AF'
05260   RET
05270 PHP       EX      AF,AF'          ;PHP    PUSH FLAG REG
05280   EXX
05290   PUSH    AF
05300   POP     DE
05310   LD      (HL),E
05320   DEC     HL
05330   EXX
05340   EX      AF,AF'
05350   RET
05360 PLA       EX      AF,AF'          ;PLA    PULL A REG
05370   EXX
05380   INC     HL
05390   LD      A,(HL)
05400   EX      AF,AF'
05410   EXX
05420   RET
05430 PLP       EX      AF,AF'          ;PLP    PULL FLAG REG
05440   EXX
05450   INC     HL
05460   LD      E,(HL)
05470   LD      D,A
05480   PUSH    DE
05490   POP     AF
05500   EXX
05510   EX      AF,AF'
05520   RET
05530 RO1L      CALL    ABS             ;ROL  ROTATE LEFT
05540 HERE17    EX      AF,AF'
05550   RL      (HL)
05560   EX      AF,AF'
05570   RET
05580 RO2L      CALL    ZPAGE
05590   JP      HERE17
05600 RO3L      EX      AF,AF'
05610   RL      A
05620   EX      AF,AF'
05630   RET
05640 RO4L      CALL    ZPAGEX
05650   JP      HERE17
05660 RO5L      CALL    ABSX
05670   JP      HERE17
05680 RO1R      CALL    ABS             ;ROR  ROTATE RIGHT
```

Listing continues

SECURE PROGRAMS

WITH

COPY-NOT

COPY-NOT IS A COPY PROTECTION PROGRAM WHICH PERMITS BASIC SOFTWARE AUTHOR TO PROTECT HIS CREATION FROM PIRATES. PROGRAMS IN MEMORY RUN IN AN ENCRYPTED MODE FOR MAX-PROTECTION.

COPY-NOT forces the would be pirates into the assembly language code where he must stay for several hundred hours before he can attempt to breach the security of COPY-NOT.

COPY-NOT $325.00
COPY-NOT MANUAL $14.95
COPY-NOT GAME PACK CHALLENGE DISK $14.95

TO: H P B VECTOR CO.

130 CENTER STREET
E. STROUDSBURG, PA. 18301

FOR MORE DETAILS, SEE FEBRUARY ISSUE OF 80 MICRO

COPY-NOT IS FOR USE WITH A TRS-80 MODEL I/III. 2 DISKS

UPS. COD AVAILABLE. CALL 717-421-3061

MasterCard VISA

✓487

PROTECT YOUR TRS-80 MOD III* KEYBOARD WITH PLEXA-LOK

PROTECT YOUR $2000 INVESTMENT FOR UNDER $20!

PLEXA-LOK slips up and over the keyboard – then gently snaps into position.

- Your valuable computer is protected from objects and spills directly on top of keyboard which could cost hundreds of dollars to repair!
- *PLEXA-LOK* allows your secretary to go on break without having to worry about visitors accidentally destroying their hours (and your $) of work

HOMES – SCHOOLS – BUSINESS

PLEXA-LOK

- **ENHANCES** looks of your system
- **PROTECTS** keyboard from dust
- **30-DAY GUARANTEE**
- **ALLOWS** computer to remain on while unattended
- **KEYBOARD** protected from kids
- **HIGH DUALITY** Acrylic
- **SCHOOLS – A MUST!**

*TM TANDY CORPORATION

MON - FRI 9:00-5:00

MasterCard and Visa Accepted

LAST ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 1300E
SAN ANDREAS, CA 95249
(209) 754-1800

INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL
$19.95 Prepaid UPS
Continental USA

CA Residents Add 6% Tax

Allow 4-6 Weeks Delivery

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

✓336

MCH MIDWEST COMPUTER WHOLESALE

MIDWEST COMPUTER WHOLESALE MCH

* * * DISCLAIMER * * *

AS A WHOLESALER, MCH'S SERVICE IS NOT RECOMMENDED FOR EVERYONE. A WHOLESALE TRANSACTION IS BEST SUITED TO THE INFORMED OR EXPERIENCED SHOPPER. ONE WHO KNOWS HIS NEEDS. IF YOU ARE A BEGINNER WE ASK THAT YOU DEAL WITH A RETAILER WHO'S HIGHER MARGIN ALLOWS THE "HAND HOLDING" LEVEL OF SUPPORT WHICH WE CAN'T PROVIDE AT THESE PRICES. IF HOWEVER YOU DON'T NEED "HAND HOLDING" WE CAN OFFER YOU TREMENDOUS VALUES AND SAVINGS ON ALL YOUR COMPUTER SYSTEMS NEEDS. PLEASE READ ON.

✓ CHECK THIS SAMPLE OF OUR PRODUCTS AND PRICES

✓ COMPUTERS

TRS-80® MOD3 48K, (2) DRIVES 40T/SS/DD $1549
TRS-80® MOD2 64K, (1) DRIVE 77T/SS/DD $2620
TRS-80® MOD16 128K, (2) DRIVES 77T/DS/DD $4692
TRS-80® MOD16 256K, (2) DRIVES 77T/DS/DD $4987
TRS-80® COLOR 32K ..... $ 361
TRS-80® COLOR 64K ..... $ 472
VICTOR® 9000 128K, (2) DRIVES 80T/SS/DD $3995
SANYO® MBC-1000 64K, (1) DRIVE 40T/DS/DD $1690

✓ DISK DRIVES

TANDON® OR MPI® (CHOICE)	RAW	SINGLE	DUAL
40 TRACK, SGL SIDE, DBL DENS.	$185	$239	$465
40 TRACK, DBL SIDE, DBL DENS.	$252	$306	$599
80 TRACK, SGL SIDE, DBL DENS.	$247	$301	$589
80 TRACK, DBL SIDE, DBL DENS.	$339	$393	$773
TANDON® 8" SGL SIDE, DBL DENS.	$478	$598	$1096
TANDON® 8" DBL SIDE, DBL DENS.	$592	$712	$1324
6.4 MEG WINCHESTER PRIMARY H/D W/DDS (MOD3)			$1699
6.4 MEG WINCHESTER SECONDARY H/D			$1399
14.5 MEG WINCHESTER PRIMARY H/D W/DDS (MOD3)			$1999
14.5 MEG WINCHESTER SECONDARY H/D			$1699

✓ PRINTERS

EPSON® MX-80 TYPE II WITH GRAFTRAX 80 ..... $419
EPSON® MX-80FT TYPE III WITH GRAFTRAX PLUS $525
EPSON® MX-100 TYPE III WITH GRAFTRAX PLUS $675
SMITH CORONA® TP1 DAISY WHEEL $539

✓ CABLES

(2) DISK DRIVES $18
(4) DISK DRIVES $26
PRINTER (STANDARD PARALLEL) $18
RS232C $15
SPECIALS CABLES (MADE TO YOUR SPEC'S) ..... $CALL

✓ DISKETTES (BOX OF 10) OPUS® VERBATIM®

40 TRACK, SGL SIDE, DBL DENS.	$20	$25
40 TRACK, DBL SIDE, DBL DENS.	$30	$38
80 TRACK, SGL SIDE, DBL DENS.	$35	$43
40 TRACK, DBL SIDE, DBL DENS (FLIPPY)	$30	

✓ ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. MINIMUM ORDER TOTAL VALUE IS $100.

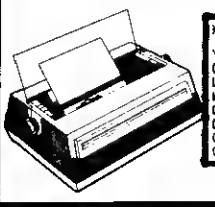
✓ THE TRS-80® COMPUTERS ABOVE, HAVE BEEN MODIFIED AND ENHANCED. THEY ARE NOT RADIO SHACK® PRODUCTS. THEY REMAIN HOWEVER FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH ALL THE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AVAILABLE TO A STANDARD UNIT

* * * PAYMENTS * * *

WE ACCEPT VISA, M/C, MONEY ORDERS, C.O.D., AND CHECKS. NON-CERTIFIED CHECKS REQUIRE (2) WEEKS FOR BANK CLEARANCE. NO SALES TAXES COLLECTED ON SALES OUTSIDE MICHIGAN.

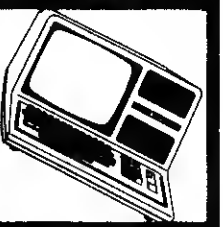
* * * DELIVERY * * *

SHIPMENTS ARE MADE PROMPTLY FROM STOCK, VIA U.P.S., (SIZE PERMITTING), OTHERS BEST WAY. COST UNLESS NOTIFIED OTHERWISE, ARE 2% OF THE ORDER TOTAL, BUT NOT LESS THAN $3.00.



* * * * WARRANTY * * * *

YOUR HARDWARE PURCHASE IS COVERED BY AN MCH 90 DAY LIMITED, PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY, COPIES AVAILABLE ON REQUEST. OR THE WARRANTY OF THE ITEM'S MANUFACTURER. CONFIRM YOUR COVERAGE WHEN ORDERING.



MIDWEST COMPUTER WHOLESALE
P.O. BOX 39278, DETROIT, MICHIGAN, 48239
TELEPHONE ORDER LINE (313) 525-3040

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

Listing continued

```
05690 HERE18    EX      AF,AF'
05700   RR      (HL)
05710   EX      AF,AF'
05720   RET
05730 RO2R      CALL    ZPAGE
05740   JP      HERE18
05750 RO3R      EX      AF,AF'
05760   RR      A
05770   EX      AF,AF'
05780   RET
05790 RO4R      CALL    ZPAGEX
05800   JP      HERE18
05810 RO5R      CALL    ABSX
05820   JP      HERE18
05830 RTI       NOP                     ;RTI RETRN FROM INTERRUPT
05840   RET
05850 RTS       EXX                     ;RTS RETURN FROM SUBRTN
05860   EX      AF,AF'
05870   INC     HL
05880   LD      E,(HL)
05890   INC     HL
05900   LD      D,(HL)
05910   PUSH    DE
05920   POP     IX
05930   EX      AF,AF'
05940   EXX
05950   RET
05960 SB1C      CALL    IM              ;SBC SUBTRACT WITH CARRY
05970   LD      B,A
05980 HERE19    LD      HL,DECI
05990   LD      A,(HL)
06000   OR      A
06010   JP      Z,GO1A
06020   EX      AF,AF'
06030   CCF
06040   SBC     A,B
06050   DAA
06060   CCF
06070   EX      AF,AF'
06080   RET
06090 GO1A      EX      AF,AF'
06100   CCF
06110   SBC     A,B
06120   CCF
06130   EX      AF,AF'
06140   RET
06150 SB2C      CALL    ABS
06160 HERE20    LD      B,(HL)
06170   JP      HERE19
06180 SB3C      CALL    ZPAGE
06190   JP      HERE20
06200 SB4C      CALL    INDX
06210   JP      HERE20
06220 SB5C      CALL    INDY
06230   JP      HERE20
06240 SB6C      CALL    ZPAGEX
06250   JP      HERE20
06260 SB7C      CALL    ABSX
06270   JP      HERE20
06280 SB8C      CALL    ABSY
06290   JP      HERE20
06300 SEC       EX      AF,AF'          ;SEC SET CARRY FLAG
06310   SCF
06320   EX      AF,AF'
06330   RET
06340 SED       LD      HL,DECI         ;SED    SET DECIMAL FLAG
06350   LD      (HL),1
06360   RET
06370 SEI       EX      AF,AF'          ;SEI  SET INTERRUPT FLAG
06380   NOP
06390   NOP
06400   NOP
06410   EX      AF,AF'
06420   RET
06430 ST1A      CALL    ABS             ;STA    STORE A REG
06440 HERE22    EX      AF,AF'
06450   LD      (HL),A
06460   EX      AF,AF'
06470   RET
06480 ST2A      CALL    ZPAGE
06490   JP      HERE22
06500 ST3A      CALL    INDX
06510   JP      HERE22
06520 ST4A      CALL    INDY
06530   JP      HERE22
06540 ST5A      CALL    ZPAGEX
06550   JP      HERE22
06560 ST6A      CALL    ABSX
06570   JP      HERE22
06580 ST7A      CALL    ABSY
06590   JP      HERE22
06600 ST1X      CALL    ABS             ;STX STORE X REG
06610 HERE23    EXX
06620   PUSH    BC
06630   EXX
06640   POP     BC
06650   LD      (HL),C
06660   RET
06670 ST2X      CALL    ZPAGE
06680   JP      HERE23
06690 ST3X      CALL    ZPAGEY
06700   JP      HERE23
06710 ST1Y      CALL    ABS             ;STY STORE Y REG
06720 HERE24    EXX
06730   PUSH    BC
06740   EXX
06750   POP     BC
06760   LD      (HL),B
06770   RET
06780 ST2Y      CALL    ZPAGE
06790   JP      HERE23
06800 ST3Y      CALL    ZPAGEX
06810   JP      HERE23
06820 TAX       EX      AF,AF'          ;TAX TRANSFER A TO X REG
06830   EXX
06840   LD      C,A
06850   INC     C
06860   DEC     C
06870   EXX
06880   EX      AF,AF'
06890   RET
06900 TAY       EX      AF,AF'          ;TAY TRANSFER A TO Y REG
06910   EXX
06920   LD      B,A
06930   INC     B
```

Listing continues

624 KBYTE
SYSTEM!
New
3" disk
cartridge

COLOR AMDISK-III COMPATIBLE.

The AMDISK-III micro-floppy disk system is an engineering breakthrough in disk size, storage capacity, media protection and user convenience. It's fully compatible with your Radio Shack*® Color Computer. Enjoy a full 624 KByte† (formatted) storage capability and the extra convenience of the new 3" hard plastic encased diskettes. They fit into a shirt pocket and are easy to mail, too.

The AMDISK-III drive system is ruggedly constructed for years of trouble-free operation, and is backed with our 90 day warranty on parts and labor.

Just circle the reader service number to receive complete specifications.

*Radio Shack is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation
†Requires recording on both sides

Dealer Inquiries Invited

2201 Lively Blvd. • Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 364-1130 TLX: 25-4708

AMDEK CORP.

Amdek . . . . your guide to innovative computing!

Listing continued

```
06940   DEC     B
06950   EXX
06960   EX      AF,AF'
06970   RET
06980 TSX       EX      AF,AF'          ;TSX TRANSFER STACK TO X
06990   EXX
07000   LD      C,(HL)
07010   EX      AF,AF'
07020   EXX
07030   RET
07040 TXA       EX      AF,AF'          ;TXA TRANSFER X TO A REG
07050   EXX
07060   LD      A,C
07070   INC     A
07080   DEC     A
07090   EXX
07100   EX      AF,AF'
07110   RET
07120 TXS       EX      AF,AF'          ;TXS TRANSFER X TO STACK
07130   EXX
07140   LD      (HL),C
07150   EX      AF,AF'
07160   EXX
07170   RET
07180 TYA       EX      AF,AF'          ;TYA TRANSFER Y TO A REG
07190   EXX
07200   LD      A,B
07210   INC     A
07220   DEC     A
07230   EXX
07240   EX      AF,AF'
07250   RET
07260   ORG     7500H           ;LOOK UP TABLE
07270   DEFB    69H
07280   DEFW    AD1C
07290   DEFB    6DH
07300   DEFW    AD2C
07310   DEFB    65H
07320   DEFW    AD3C
07330   DEFB    61H
07340   DEFW    AD4C
07350   DEFB    71H
07360   DEFW    AD5C
07370   DEFB    75H
07380   DEFW    AD6C
07390   DEFB    7DH
07400   DEFW    AD7C
07410   DEFB    79H
07420   DEFW    AD8C
07430   DEFB    29H
07440   DEFW    AN1D
07450   DEFB    2DH
07460   DEFW    AN2D
07470   DEFB    25H
07480   DEFW    AN3D
07490   DEFB    21H
07500   DEFW    AN4D
07510   DEFB    31H
07520   DEFW    AN5D
07530   DEFB    35H
07540   DEFW    AN6D
07550   DEFB    3DH
07560   DEFW    AN7D
07570   DEFB    39H
07580   DEFW    AN8D
07590   DEFB    0EH
07600   DEFW    AS1L
07610   DEFB    06H
07620   DEFW    AS2L
07630   DEFB    0AH
07640   DEFW    AS3L
07650   DEFB    16H
07660   DEFW    AS4L
07670   DEFB    1EH
07680   DEFW    AS5L
07690   DEFB    90H
07700   DEFW    BC1C
07710   DEFB    0B0H
07720   DEFW    BC1S
07730   DEFB    0F0H
07740   DEFW    BEQ
07750   DEFB    2CH
07760   DEFW    BI1T
07770   DEFB    24H
07780   DEFW    BI2T
07790   DEFB    30H
07800   DEFW    BMI
07810   DEFB    0D0H
07820   DEFW    BNE
07830   DEFB    10H
07840   DEFW    BPL
07850   DEFB    00
07860   DEFW    BRK
07870   DEFB    50H
07880   DEFW    BVC
07890   DEFB    70H
07900   DEFW    BVS
07910   DEFB    18H
07920   DEFW    CLC
07930   DEFB    0D8H
07940   DEFW    CLD
07950   DEFB    58H
07960   DEFW    CLI
07970   DEFB    0B8H
07980   DEFW    CLV
07990   DEFB    0C9H
08000   DEFW    CM1P
08010   DEFB    0CDH
08020   DEFW    CM2P
08030   DEFB    0C5H
08040   DEFW    CM3P
08050   DEFB    0C1H
08060   DEFW    CM4P
08070   DEFB    0D1H
08080   DEFW    CM5P
08090   DEFB    0D5H
08100   DEFW    CM6P
08110   DEFB    0DDH
08120   DEFW    CM7P
08130   DEFB    0D9H
08140   DEFW    CM8P
08150   DEFB    0E0H
08160   DEFW    CPX
08170   DEFB    0ECH
08180   DEFW    CP1X
08190   DEFB    0E4H
08200   DEFW    CP2X
08210   DEFB    0C0H
08220   DEFW    CP1Y
08230   DEFB    0CCH
08240   DEFW    CP2Y
08250   DEFB    0C4H
08260   DEFW    CP3Y
08270   DEFB    0CEH
08280   DEFW    DE1C
08290   DEFB    0C6H
08300   DEFW    DE2C
08310   DEFB    0D6H
08320   DEFW    DE3C
08330   DEFB    0DEH
08340   DEFW    DE4C
08350   DEFB    0CAH
08360   DEFW    DEX
08370   DEFB    88H
08380   DEFW    DEY
08390   DEFB    49H
08400   DEFW    EOR1
08410   DEFB    4DH
08420   DEFW    EOR2
08430   DEFB    45H
08440   DEFW    EOR3
08450   DEFB    41H
08460   DEFW    EOR4
08470   DEFB    51H
08480   DEFW    EOR5
08490   DEFB    55H
08500   DEFW    EOR6
08510   DEFB    5DH
08520   DEFW    EOR7
08530   DEFB    59H
08540   DEFW    EOR8
08550   DEFB    0EEH
08560   DEFW    IN1C
08570   DEFB    0E6H
08580   DEFW    IN2C
08590   DEFB    0F6H
08600   DEFW    IN3C
08610   DEFB    0FEH
08620   DEFW    IN4C
08630   DEFB    0E8H
08640   DEFW    INCX
08650   DEFB    0C8H
08660   DEFW    INCY
08670   DEFB    4CH
08680   DEFW    JM1P
08690   DEFB    6CH
08700   DEFW    JM2P
08710   DEFB    20H
08720   DEFW    JSR
08730   DEFB    0A9H
08740   DEFW    LD1A
08750   DEFB    0ADH
08760   DEFW    LD2A
08770   DEFB    0A5H
08780   DEFW    LD3A
08790   DEFB    0A1H
08800   DEFW    LD4A
08810   DEFB    0B1H
08820   DEFW    LD5A
08830   DEFB    0B5H
```

Listing continues

Listing continued

```
08840   DEFW    LD6A
08850   DEPB    0BDH
08860   DEFW    LD7A
08870   DEFB    0B9H
08880   DEFW    LD8A
08890   DEFB    0A2H
08900   DEFW    LD1X
08910   DEFB    0AEH
08920   DEFW    LD2X
08930   DEFB    0A6H
08940   DEFW    LD3X
08950   DEFB    0BEH
08960   DEFW    LD4X
08970   DEFB    0B6H
08980   DEFW    LD5X
08990   DEFB    0A0H
09000   DEFW    LD1Y
09010   DEFB    0ACH
09020   DEFW    LD2Y
09030   DEFB    0A4H
09040   DEFW    LD3Y
09050   DEFB    0B4H
09060   DEFW    LD4Y
09070   DEFB    0BCH
09080   DEFW    LD5Y
09090   DEFB    4EH
09100   DEFW    LS1R
09110   DEFB    46H
09120   DEFW    LS2R
09130   DEFB    4AH
09140   DEFW    LS3R
09150   DEFB    56H
09160   DEFW    LS4R
09170   DEFB    5EH
09180   DEFW    LS5R
09190   DEFB    0EAH
09200   DEFW    NO1P
09210   DEFB    09H
09220   DEFW    OR1A
09230   DEFB    0DH
09240   DEFW    OR2A
09250   DEFB    05H
09260   DEFW    OR3A
09270   DEFB    01
09280   DEFW    OR4A
09290   DEFB    11H
09300   DEFW    OR5A
09310   DEFB    15H
09320   DEFW    OR6A
09330   DEFB    1DH
09340   DEFW    OR7A
09350   DEFB    19H
09360   DEFW    OR8A
09370   DEFB    48H
09380   DEFW    PHA
09390   DEFB    08H
09400   DEFW    PHP
09410   DEFB    68H
09420   DEFW    PLA
09430   DEFB    28H
09440   DEFW    PLP
09450   DEFB    2EH
09460   DEFW    RO1L
09470   DEFB    26H
09400   DEFW    RO2L
09490   DEFB    2AH
09500   DEFW    RO3L
09510   DEFB    36H
09520   DEFW    RO4L
09530   DEFB    3EH
09540   DEFW    RO5L
09550   DEFB    6EH
09560   DEFW    RO1R
09570   DEFB    66H
09580   DEFW    RO2R
09590   DEFB    6AH
09600   DEFW    RO3R
09610   DEFB    76H
09620   DEFW    RO4R
09630   DEFB    7EH
09640   DEFW    RO5R
09650   DEFB    40H
09660   DEFW    RTI
09670   DEFB    60H
09680   DEFW    RTS
09690   DEFB    0E9H
09700   DEFW    SB1C
09710   DEFB    0EDH
09720   DEFW    SB2C
09730   DEFB    0E5H
09740   DEFW    SB3C
09750   DEFB    0E1H
09760   DEFW    SB4C
09770   DEFB    0F1H
09780   DEFW    SB5C
09790   DEFB    0F5H
09000   DEFW    SB6C
09810   DEFB    0FDH
09820   DEFW    SB7C
09830   DEFB    0F9H
09840   DEFW    SB8C
09850   DEFB    38H
09860   DEFW    SEC
09870   DEFB    0F8H
09880   DEFW    SED
09890   DEFB    78H
09900   DEFW    SEI
09910   DEFB    8DH
09920   DEFW    ST1A
09930   DEFB    85H
09940   DEFW    ST2A
09950   DEFB    81H
09960   DEFW    ST3A
09970   DEFB    91H
09980   DEFW    ST4A
09990   DEFB    95H
10000   DEFW    ST5A
10010   DEFB    9DH
10020   DEFW    ST6A
10030   DEFB    99H
10040   DEFW    ST7A
10050   DEFB    8EH
10060   DEFW    ST1X
10070   DEFB    86H
10080   DEFW    ST2X
10090   DEFB    96H
10100   DEFW    ST3X
10110   DEFB    8CH
10120   DEFW    ST1Y
10130   DEFB    84H
10140   DEFW    ST2Y
10150   DEFB    94H
10160   DEFW    ST3Y
10170   DEFB    0AAH
10180   DEFW    TAX
10190   DEFB    0A8H
10200   DEFW    TAY
10210   DEFB    0BAH
10220   DEFW    TSX
10230   DEFB    8AH
10240   DEFW    TXA
10250   DEFB    9AH
10260   DEFW    TXS
10270   DEFB    98H
10280   DEFW    TYA
10290 TOP       DEFW    0000            ;END OF TABLE
10300 DECI      DEFB    00              ;SUBSTITUE DECIMAL FLAG
10310   DEFB    00
10320   ORG     8000H
10330 BEGIN     CALL    START           ;START OF EMULATOR SUB.
10340   JP      BEGIN
10350 START     PUSH    HL              ;SAVE BREAK PT.
10360   LD      A,(IX)          ;GET NEXT INSTR.
10370   INC     IX
10380   LD      HL,7500H        ;LOAD HL WITH TABLE ADDR
10390   LD      DE,TOP
10400 LOOP      CP      (HL)            ;SEARCH TABLE
10410   JP      Z,FOUND
10420   INC     HL
10430   INC     HL
10440   INC     HL
10450   PUSH    AF
10460   RST     18H
10470   JP      Z,ERROR
10480   POP     AF
10490   JP      LOOP
10500 FOUND     INC     HL              ;COMMAND FOUND
10510   LD      DE,INST+1
10520   LD      A,(HL)
10530   LD      (DE),A
10540   INC     HL
10550   INC     DE
10560   LD      A,(HL)
10570   LD      (DE),A
10580 INST      DEFB    0CDH    ;SUBRTN ADDR LOADED HERE
10590   DEFB    0               ;AND THEN CALLED
10600   DEFB    0
10610   POP     HL              ;GET BREAK PT ADDR
10620   LD      A,H             ;CHECH FOR 0
10630   OR      L
10640   JP      Z,STOP
10650   PUSH    IX              ;REACHED BREAK PT. ?
10660   POP     DE
10670   RST     18H
10680   JP      Z,STOP
10690   JP      START
10700 STOP      RET
10710 ERROR     JP      ERROR
10720   END
```

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

contact
POWERSOFT
11500 Stemmons Expressway
Suite 125
Dallas, Texas
75229

CALL:
214-484-2976
Texas residents

CALL TOLL FREE
800-527-7432

"I BOUGHT IT"

"My biggest loss of programming time using Snappware's COLLEGE EDUCATED GARBAGE COLLECTOR is spent inserting my diskette."

SCOTT ADAMS - PRES. OF ADVENTURE INTL.

The Snappware College Educated Garbage Collector (SNAP-VII) is an intelligent processing function which greatly improves performance of typical BASIC applications. And here's why.

Microsoft uses a 'variable length string' in the BASIC interpreter. Each time the string is assigned a new value, it is relocated in a string pool. Periodically the string pool must be reorganized and consensed into a single contiguous space. Furthermore, this string space reclamation is time consuming and inefficient because this approach evaluates and collects each string individually. The time required is roughly proportional to the square of the number of active strings in the resident program. During reclamation the system seems to 'lock-up' and does not respond to the operator until the process is completed.

This time consuming approach requires a better solution. Snappware has developed a solution which takes advantage of the auxiliary memory available. SNAP-VII requires only four bytes per active string as a work area. When free storage space is available, our system temporarily borrows, uses and returns the space to the free storage pool when completed. If storage is not available, our system will temporarily transfer out to disk enough of the BASIC program to make room for our work area and return the program out information to its correct location when completed.

Benchmarked times show, in some situations, SNAP-VII performs one hundred times as fast as the Microsoft approach.

If you consider your programming time to be worth money, call us and let us show you how to get more for it.

MODEL II	**$100.00**
MODEL III	**$ 75.00**

*TRS-80® Trade Mark Corporation

SNAPPWARE SNAPPWARE SNAPPWARE SNAPPWARE

Time saving power at your fingertips.
CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-543-4628
OHIO RESIDENTS CALL COLLECT: (513) 891-4496
3719 Mantell
Cinti., Ohio 45236

Call or Write Your Nearest Snappware Distributor

MICRO-80
2/4 Goodwood Road
Clarence Park
Adelaide, South Australia
Ph-(08) 2117224

DIGI-TEK SYSTEMS
65 Thornridge Circle
Kitchener, Ontario N2M-4V7
Ph-(519) 742-8205

STRAWFLOWER ELECTRONICS
50 North Cabrillo
Half Moon Bay
California 94019
Ph-(415) 726-5125

COMPUTER MAGIC
115 Wiltshire Avenue
Louisville, Kentucky 40207
Ph-(502) 893-9334

E-C DATA
Tornevangsvej 48
P.O.B. 116
DK-3460
Birkerod, Denmark
Ph +45/2/81/ 8121

SYSTEM SOFT
42, Dunvegan Drive
Rise Park
Nottingham, England
NG5 5Dx
Ph-(0602) 275552

CUSTOM COMPUTING
1704 Rushwick Rd.
Poughkeepsie, NY 12603
Ph-(914)-471-7318

AEROCOMP
Redbird Airport
Hangar 5
Dallas, Texas 75232
Ph-(214) 339-5104

NOTICE

Snappware Goes On Trial! You Be The Judge!

Snappware knows your programming time is valuable. That's why we are offering a trial package that will cut your programming time up to 75%!

This unprecedented offer allows you to judge for yourself the value of our software using your hardware at your convenience. Our five best selling products: EXTENDED BASIC, EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS, COLLEGE EDUCATED GARBAGE COLLECTOR, AUTOMATOR and AUTOFILE, are all available to you on a trial basis for only $25.00 for the Model II and $35.00 for the Model III. We're convinced that after you see how well our software helps you perform programming tasks, you will purchase them like the thousands of others have.

Your trial package consists of a master diskette which may be used to create one working copy. Your purchase price for the trial package will be credited toward the purchase of any software Snappware sells.

If for any reason you are not satisfied, just return the trial diskette and working copy and we will refund your money, no questions asked. With an unconditional guarantee like this, you can't lose.

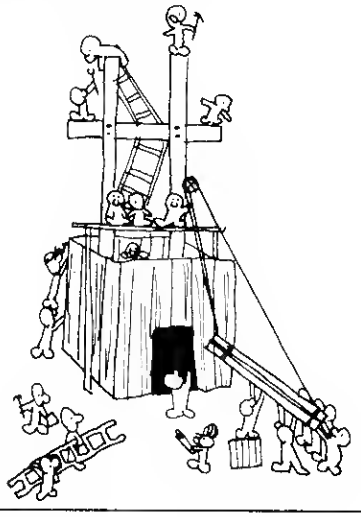
Call our toll free number 800-543-4628 to put us on trial. We're sure your verdict will be: Snappware saves you time and money.

MODEL II Trial Package $50.00
MODEL III Trial Package $35.00

SNAPPWARE

Time saving power at your fingertips.
CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-543-4628
OHIO RESIDENTS CALL COLLECT: (513) 891-4496
3719 Mantell
Cinti., Ohio 45236

See List of Advertisers on Page 339



Basic, Faster and Readable—Part I

by John Corbani

If you remember some of the rules you learned about grammar so long ago, then you should be able to use Basic effectively and efficiently.

The microcomputer industry was built on Microsoft Basic, and with good reason: Basic gets you from here to there in a reasonable amount of time using rules known by anyone who made it through elementary school. All you need is a reasonable understanding of English grammar.

But Microsoft Basic has a tremendous number of unwritten rules that either get you into or out of trouble. This series of articles will help you use those rules, along with the generally accepted rules of grammar, to write programs that run well, are understandable, and are maintainable.

The Rules

Format and punctuate Basic statements using the same rules used in an English sentence, paragraph, or sequence of phrases. Think of a numbered Basic statement as a sentence. Organize statements into groups and put common groups in their own numbered statement as you would put sentences into a paragraph.

Format the text into columns if reasonable. Basic allows 255 characters per numbered statement. Use as many characters per statement and as many physical lines as make sense. Use LF and spaces as required for exact format. Use spaces and punctuation only when required for readability and where speed constraints make it plausible. See Program Listings 1a and 1b.

Listing 1a is a statement combination that might normally run once when initializing a program. There are no particular constraints on timing, so open things up and give yourself a chance to breathe, as in 1b.

Punctuation is used at the end of statements and lines, as in English. Data is formatted into easily readable rows and columns.

Secondary lines are indented to the same starting position as the text of the first line. The read loop is a complete thought and has its own line. Spaces are used only where readability is improved; note "A=1." No improvement in readability is obtained by typing "A = 1."

NEXT does not require an argument. Don't use one unless there is a possibility of confusion. LET is an anachronism; there is no good reason for its use.

REM statements in programs can either be useful or they can slow things down. It makes sense to identify all major blocks or subroutines. If you put a REM statement immediately in front of a called line number, there will be no speed overhead. Remarks after a GOTO or a RETURN incur no loss of speed overhead and can be used freely. All other situations are suspect.

If you are almost out of memory or character space, remember that REM is saved as one character even though it prints as three. A single quote (') used in place of REM requires 2 bytes of storage even though it prints as one character.

Blank lines in a listing can do wonders to ease readability. If you want a mostly blank line somewhere, type a single quote, a line feed, three or four spaces and a second single quote. The spaces are required only for Centronics printers that overshoot after returning from printing a short line. The trailing single quote gives a smart printer something to do after a series of unprintable characters. A REM statement that incorporates leading and trailing blank lines really gets your attention.

Print is, by far, the fastest and one of the most commonly used Basic operations. There are many ways to perform most print functions and they each have their place. A good starting point for looking at the possibilities is to first position the cursor for printing.

The TRS-80 Model I and III screens

The Key Box

Model I, III
Basic

```
40  REM          TEST
50  DATA84,72,73,83,32,73,83,32,65,32,84,69,83,84,32,76,73,78,69,46,13
60  FORA=1TO21:READX(A):NEXTA:LETA=2
```

Program Listing 1a

YOU CAN GET MUCH MORE....
FROM YOUR SYSTEM

With the MDX Series Expansion Systems for the TRS 80* Model I & III.

MICRO-DESIGN'S Full Line of expansion systems for the TRS 80* offer top quality design, superb craftsmanship and compatability with all Model I & III hardware and software . . . and IT'S AFFORDABLE!!!

MDX-2

Model I expansion system with PHONE MODEM, DISK CONTROLLER, EPROM, 32K Memory and much more.

$74.95 Bare board & Users Manual — 76 — **$469.95** Fully Assembled System with case

MDX-3

Model III expansion system featuring the MDX FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER, DIRECT CONNECT PHONE MODEM, & SOFTWARE PROGRAMABLE SERIAL PORT. Full Model III Compatability.

$74.95 Bare board & Users Manual — 426 — **$299.95** Fully Assembled MDX-3 System

MDX-5

For the Model III User who already has floppy disk this is the PHONE MODEM & SERIAL PORT for you!!

$49.95 Bare board & Users Manual — 427 — **$159.95** Fully Assembled MDX-5 System

MDX-6

Micro-Designs stand alone FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER BOARD for your Model III.

$49.95 Bare board & Users Manual — 428 — **$129.95** Fully Assembled MDX-6 System

You may choose from fully assembled units that offer immediate, inexpensive expansion of your TRS 80* system or bare circuit boards that you may assemble, for even greater savings.
ALL MDX units include users manual.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CALL (TOLL FREE)
OR WRITE FOR FREE LITERATURE

MICRO-DESIGN
6301 Manchaca Road, Suite J. Austin Texas, 78745

1-800-531-5002
Texas Res. Call 512 441 7890

start at memory address 15360 and go for 1,024 bytes, 64 bytes per line, 16 lines per screen. POKE 15360,95 puts a cursor (underline) in the upper left corner of the screen. POKE 15360,32 (space) erases it. While this combination puts what looks like a cursor anywhere on the screen, print statements start wherever they left off after the last print command.

```
40  '
                TEST
    '
50  DATA
    84,72,73,83,32,73,83,32,65,32,
    84,69,83,84,32,76,73,78,69,46,
    13
60  FOR A=1 TO 21: READ X(A): NEXT:
    A=2
```

Program Listing 1b

A device control block (DCB) positions the cursor for print commands. The DCB is set by either print or POKE commands. If you POKE the right number in this 2-byte block, you move the print position wherever you want it. The high byte address is at 16417 and should hold the integer result of dividing the desired screen address by 256. The low byte (16416) holds the remainder after the division. There are times when doing two POKEs is easier or faster than printing. Integer variables for both data and addresses can make things go even faster. Try:

```
POKE 16417, 60: POKE 16416, 0:
```

The next character printed appears in the upper left corner of the screen. Try again:

```
POKE 16417, 60: POKE 16416, 130:
```

The next character printed appears as the third character of the third line.

There are other ways to get from here to there:

```
PRINT @ 130,;: or
PRINT CHR$(28) CHR$(2,26) CHR$(2,25);:
```

The first line is straightforward. Print position zero is the upper left corner of the screen. The second statement puts the cursor at the upper left corner of the screen, moves it down two lines and over two spaces. Characters 24 (left), 25 (right), 26 (down), and 27 (up) move the cursor to the next print position without affecting text already on the screen.

Watch out for TAB(n). It is not the same as PRINT STRING$(n,25). The tab function prints spaces from where you are to column (n) and erases anything it crosses (not good for moving a cursor from the front to the middle of a full line when you want to keep the old text). Character numbers from 192–255 are space strings ranging in length from one character (192) to 64 characters (255). These work just like STRING$(n,32) where n ranges from one to 64.

```
PRINT CHR$(201):: or
PRINT STRING$(10,32);:
```

Both statements give you 10 spaces in a row. Anything in the way is cleared out.

Back to positioning for a print command. Try keeping a variable for the X and the Y axes of the screen when you must print in random positions.

```
560  X=2: Y=128
570  PRINT @ X+Y,;
```

Lines 560 and 570 cause subsequent printing to start at the third character position of the third line. The addition overhead is not too bad.

Once you've established the print position, use the Basic punctuation that will print what you want using the fewest readable source code characters possible. A space is as good a character delimiter as the textbook semicolon in most cases and it's easier to read.

Program Listing 2 shows three lines that print the same message at the same place on the screen. 570 is a mess to read, but it runs. 580 is what you might do if you read more into the Radio Shack instructions than is really there. 590 is more readable and only one byte longer. The semicolon after the M separates the two numeric variables. With-

```
570  PRINT@130,A$NTAB(10)M;A"DAYS"
580  PRINT @ 130, A$;N;TAB(10) M;A;"DAYS"
590  PRINT @ 130, A$ N TAB(10) M; A "DAYS"
```

Program Listing 2

GARBAGE PROBLEM?

Memory Loss • Errors • Crashes • Reboots -65

Take out the garbage with QUIET LINE 6
SPIKE, SURGE AND NOISE SUPPRESSOR

- *Six protected receptacles*
- *Load rating of 15 amps*
- *Broad band RFI suppression*
- *Maximum transient current of 6000 amps (8X20μs)*

only $49.95 PLUS $2.00 FOR SHIPPING

PROTECTS COMPUTERS, TELEVISION, PERIPHERALS, VIDEO GAMES, VCR'S AND OTHER ELECTRONIC DEVICES. SUPPRESSES DAMAGING POWERLINE TRANSIENTS AND RF INTERFERENCE.

BWJ TECHNOLOGY, INC. BOX 6214 DEPT. ARLINGTON, TX 76011 (817)277-2726

CHECK, MONEY ORDER, VISA, MASTER CHARGE • TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 5%

out the semicolon, Basic prints the value of M A, a three-character variable with only the first two characters being significant. Remember, all Basic key words are delimiters.

Formatting strings to be printed is much slower than the printing itself. If much formatting is involved, the famed garbage collection monster slows you down for minutes at a time. LEFT$, MID$, RIGHT$, concatenation (A$ = A$ + IN$), redefining a string (A$ = B$), and using USING burn up a new chunk of memory every time they are called. When memory is all used up, Basic goes back through string memory and sorts leftover fragments from good data. It takes forever to throw out the junk, compress the good data and get back to work.

Format the screen and position the cursor using PRINT @ and POKE whenever practical. It can be faster than PRINT STRING$(n,n) or TAB(n).

INPUT n$ is always a dangerous command. In addition to exercising string-handling routines, unexpected input can bomb the program.

INKEY$ or PEEK work better when you do as little string manipulation as possible. Is any key pressed? Try I = PEEK(15359). If I>0 then a key is down. If you have to use INKEY$ and have to test for a lot of control characters, try something like Program Listing 3. The code tests to see whether the return, left-arrow, right-arrow, and space keys have been pressed.

Testing a single character numeric variable against a *small* constant is faster than testing against a numeric variable in most cases, and as fast as comparing a string with a string. If you are sure a string manipulation is necessary, then go ahead. Once you are committed to playing with a string, finish it up and save it the way it will be printed later. Writing B$ = A$ + IN$ sets you up to print B$ in half the time it takes to print A$ + IN$. Of course, you must have a reason to print or otherwise manipulate the combination more than once before you make the effort. ■

John Corbani's hobbies include programming, radio-controlled model aircraft, sailboats and railroading, skiing, and windsurfing.

```
390   '
                  SCAN KEYBOARD
      '
400   I$=INKEY$: IF I$="" THEN 400 ELSE I=ASC(I$)
410   IF I=13 THEN xxx ELSE
      IF I=8 THEN yyy ELSE
      IF I=9 THEN zzz ELSE
      IF I>31 THEN 440
420   GOTO 400
430   '
                  ADD I$ TO IN$
      '
440   IN$=IN$+I$
450   GOTO 400
```

Program Listing 3

Does a powerful data base management system have to be complex, costly, and confusing?

If you're really interested in a data base management system with MBASIC code generation, acronym-based query languages, multi-key ISAM files, data dictionaries, machine language utilities, multi-level indexed dynamic pointer arrays, parameter files, data encryption, inverted name fields, and virtual buffer paging—then you could buy some of these...

dBASE II	IDM-X	FMS-80
QUICKCODE	Maxi-Manager	Selector IV
dUTIL	CCA Data	Condor
TIM III	Manager	Profile

But, if you simply need to manage your information easily, economically, and effectively—then there's really only one system for you...

LUCID

Power borne of Simplicity

LUCID packs all the power you need in one genuinely easy-to-use package
It's the simplest data base management system of all...second to none in its capacity to get your job done.

Yes, LUCID does use advanced techniques, such as machine language utilities. They're programmed to function automatically and effortlessly, when needed. So the only way you know they're working for you, is by the resulting increase in your speed and efficiency.

There's no delay between learning time and productive time
Novice and expert alike can learn LUCID in minutes without a manual, right at the keyboard. And without costly training courses or time-consuming installation.

You learn while you sort files, generate reports, change information, and screen out records. And the sooner people follow learning with doing, the more proficient they become.

Looking for a system to suit yourself, your customers, or your clients?
Then LUCID is designed for you. It saves valuable time and effort from initial installation through actual use. So everyone can spend more time getting the job done.

Haven't you done without a data base management system long enough? Send for our demonstration disk, and get a taste of real power in just minutes, for only $25.00.

SofterWare, Inc. 1-215-628-0400 200 Office Center • Fort Washington, PA 19034 ↙ 178

Trademarks dBASE II/Ashton-Tate, Inc., QUICKCODE & dUTIL/Fox & Geller, Inc.; TIM III/Innovative Software, Inc. IDM-X/Micro Architect, Inc., Maxi-Manager/Adventure International, CCA Data Manager/Personal Software, FMS-80/System Plus, Selector IV/Micro-Ap, Condor/Condor, Profile/Tandy Corp., MBASIC/Microsoft, Inc.

A Star is born...

The PRODUCER™

The Professional Program Writer.

Now Available for the Model I & Model III
With 48K and 2 Disk Drives
(Please Specify Model I or III)

Coming Soon For the IBM PC, Model II and others.

$149.95

...Now Introducing
The PRODUCER, Jr.

(See Technical Comparison Chart on next page.)

Only $89.95

If BASIC somehow doesn't seem so basic, and your software has been getting you nowhere, then let me introduce myself. THE PRODUCER is my name. Writing programs is my game. If you're interested in an inexpensive way to quickly and easily write professional quality custom software programs, then read on.

Have you ever wasted money on software that didn't do what you thought it would? Are you burned out on high priced, canned programs that make big claims, but don't meet your needs. Has a lack of good software made your computer an expensive gadget that doesn't do what you hoped it would? If so, I'm here with good news. With my help you can put those problems behind you.

What is THE PRODUCER?

In short, I'm a Program Generator designed to write customized software programs. If you have a need to store and retrieve information, perform calculations on your data and get displayed or printed reports, I can help you develop a program to do just that, in just about any format you can imagine. That's why I'm called a program development system. I'm a powerful and sophisticated software package, born of vast technical knowledge and professional design experience. Yet, I'm the most simple, practical, easy to use and functionally versatile program generator ever put on the market.

What can THE PRODUCER do for you?

How can I help you? Just let me count the ways.

1. I make programming easy. I'm 'user friendly.' If you can answer simple English questions and push buttons, I'll do all the hard work. Let me worry about the BASIC language required to complete your program. Describe the program you want and I'll write it for you. The process is simple. First, I produce a printed planning sheet to help you get your ideas on paper. When you've finished planning, you're ready to draw your screen right on the monitor. The Screen design and appearance is completely at your command, including graphics. You have full editorial control. Make all the changes you like, until you're satisfied. After you're thru, I'll guide you thru some simple English questions about your Screen. Based on your answers, I'll write a complete BASIC program for you.

2. I can save you 100's of hours of time. I provide real short cuts to meet your needs by going direct from your idea to a 'ready to use' customized program. I write all the BASIC code for you. I'm simple, but I'm not shallow. The only limit to my capacity is your imagination.

3. I can save you big bucks. You may never need to buy another program to store and retrieve your data. With my help, you can design your own custom programs to get your job done.

4. I can help make you more productive. Having me as your partner will be like taking a smart pill. I'll pay for myself many times over by increasing your productivity and creativity. With my custom programs serving you, your computer will be the valuable friend you hoped it would be.

5. I can help make you a real pro. Based on your ideas, I write complete stand alone programs. I write in BASIC code, but you talk in English to me. And if you're an entrepreneur, you can sell the programs you and I create. As a licensed owner of THE PRODUCER, you may do so without paying royalties.

6. I can make good programmers much better. I produce fully commented BASIC code so you can use me as a building block to write your own specialized software. I have the best screen and input module available anywhere at any price.

What do you get with THE PRODUCER?

1. Two diskettes containing THE PRODUCER program development system, and a complete disk operating system. Also included is a free sample personal management program (value $59.95) useful to every computer owner.

2. Extensive documentation in a three ring binder, with index tabs, quick reference system, comprehensive index and sections for the novice and professional programmer.

3. Complete printed tutorial, walking through each step in THE PRODUCER process and resulting in a finalized sample program. An audio cassette tape ($14.95 value) of the tutorial session is also provided free for a limited time.

4. A toll free technical assistance number for PRODUCER owners.

5. A free one year subscription to THE PRODUCER's quarterly newsletter containing ideas, sample programs and update information related to THE PRODUCER.

TECHNICAL COMPARISON CHART

	PRODUCER	JR.	QUICKPRO	CREATOR
FEATURES OF THE FINISHED BASIC PROGRAM				
Full Screen Oriented Input of All Fields	YES	YES	NO	NO
Edit without Retyping with Insert & delete	YES	YES	NO	NO
Restrict field Length automatically	YES	YES	YES	NO
Unlimited Restriction choice for each field	YES	YES	NO	NO
User defined Custom Prompts for each Field	YES	YES	NO	NO
Full Speed Typing in ALL Fields	YES	YES	NO	YES
Immediate Exit from Any Field to Menu	YES	YES	NO	YES
Enter Fields from last Record automatically	YES	YES	NO	NO
Fast BTREE File Structure (No Sort Needed)	YES	YES	NO	NO
Find Record with Part of a Key	YES	YES	NO	NO
Hi-Speed Global Search for ANY Field in a Record	YES	YES	NO	NO
Duplicate Keys and Multiple Keys Supported	YES	YES	limited	NO
Global Field Replacement Function	YES	YES	NO	NO
Run Predefined Reports from Finished Program	YES	YES	NO	NO
Select Reports from Menu in Finished Program	YES	NO	NO	NO
Sort (machine language) ANY Field-Free	YES	NO	NO	NO
Custom Mailing Labels Option (any Size)	YES	NO	NO	NO
Do Calculations on fields in Program	YES	YES	YES	NO
Sell Finished Program with No Royalty	YES	YES	NO	NO
PRODUCER CAPABILITIES & FEATURES				
Toll Free Question Line	YES	YES	NO	NO
Create PROFESSIONAL Finished Program	YES	YES	NO	NO
Modify Program without Starting Over	YES	YES	NO	NO
Ease of Use, including Complete TUTORIAL	YES	NO	NO	NO
Number of Calculations allowed per field	8	8	1	0
Use Field Names for Calculations	YES	NO	NO	NO
Use ALL Math Functions in Calculations	YES	NO	NO	NO
Generates a BASIC Program	YES	YES	YES	YES
Custom Design exact Screen YOU desire	YES	YES	NO	NO
Full Feature Screen Generator (graphics)	YES	NO	NO	NO
Easy Report Generation with Any Restrictions	YES	NO	NO	NO
Complete & Thorough DOCUMENTATION	YES	YES	limited	NO
Detailed Quick Reference Materials	YES	YES	NO	NO
Audio Cassette Tutorial Available	YES	NO	NO	NO
Program Planning Form Provided	YES	NO	NO	NO
Sample Programs Available before Purchase	YES	YES	NO	NO
FREE UTILITIES INCLUDED				
Free Menu Driven DOS Utility Package	YES	YES	NO	NO
Free Disk Operating System (Super Fast)	YES	YES	NO	NO
File Rebuilder & Reorganizer included Free	YES	NO	NO	NO

Send Cashier's Check, Money Order or Certified Check to: **$149.95**

PRODUCER SOFTWARE
A division of Texas Computer Systems, Inc.

P.O. Box 1327 Arlington, Texas 76004-1327
Or For Master Card - Visa - American Express
Call 1-800-433-5184 Texans Call 817-274-5625

The PRODUCER

PRODUCER Generated Programs

We understand your reluctance to invest in THE PRODUCER until you know for sure it provides what we say it does. The programs below are unmodified, finished programs generated by THE PRODUCER. Our customers tell us that PRODUCER generated programs are better than many high priced programs written by human professionals. Compare these programs to any you have seen selling at a similar price. Their quality will surprise you. Buy any of these PRODUCER generated programs now and we will gladly apply the cost of that program toward the future purchase of THE PRODUCER. Or buy THE PRODUCER now and select one of the PRODUCER generated programs to be included in your order, absolutely FREE.

Executive Scratch Pad	$29.95
Expense Nntebook	$19.95
Teacher's Grade Book	$29.95
Recipe Program	$19.95
Photo Assistant	$29.95
Video Library	$29.95
Mailing List	$19.95
Personnel Program	$39.95

See descriptions in March and April Issues of 80 Micro

Inventory 1 $39.95
Maintains group of identical items

Inventory 2 $39.95
Maintains record for individual items

Record Library $19.95
Organizes your music center

Reader's Guide $19.95
Orgainzes magazine articles/clippings

Personal Checking $29.95
Organizes checking accounts

Loan Calculator $39.95
Calculates loans, principal and interest

The PRODUCER, JR.

If you don't need all the features of The PRODUCER-- the professional program writer, and you don't want to spend $149.95 on software, READ ON. Producer Software has the perfect solution for you.

THE PRODUCER, Jr.

A SIMPLE TO USE professional program generator. And it's only $89.95. This self documented program generator can have anyone creating self-contained, stand alone programs in no time at all. No other program generator can provide you with ease of use, low price and quality.

FEATURES

- screen generator allows easy definition and creation of fields
- B-tree file lets you search, insert, delete and edit
- reports by single restriction (no sort)
- much more (see technical comparison chart)

The PRODUCER, Jr. comes to you complete with all the above features and its own operating system for only $89.95. But, don't let this low price fool you--The PRODUCER, Jr. is still the most powerful program generator on the market today with the exception of the original PRODUCER. And The PRODUCER, JR. is completely compatible to the original PRODUCER, so if you decide to upgrade at a later date you may do so for only $75.00. So don't miss out. Order today.

For an independent product review of the PRODUCER see page 62 of March issue of 80 Micro

THE PRODUCER is a trademark of PRODUCER Software, Inc. a division of Heart of Texas Compuler Systems, Inc.

For more information write for our free brochure

Color Sketchpad

by Larry Colle

Creating graphics on your Color Computer is tedious when you have to program the necessary commands. You can avoid this ennui with Draw, a CoCo program that lets you design graphics using your keyboard.

Draw runs on a 16K Color Computer. It includes three Extended Basic functions (Line, Circle, and Paint) and provides four colors. You can create many types of graphics, including pictures and gameboards.

By using your keyboard to draw, you can avoid the drudgery of designing graphics.

How to Use Draw

When you run Draw, a pixel-sized dot (the cursor) appears in the center of the screen. Move the cursor one space at a time with one of the four arrow keys. Move it continuously by pressing shift and an arrow key simultaneously; the cursor moves until you press another key or until it encounters the edge of the graphics screen.

Change the cursor's color by pressing 1, 2, 3, or 4. These numbers correspond to the colors in the color graphics modes. Pressing 1 makes the cursor disappear, because 1 is the background color. To change from one color set to the other, press R.

To set a pixel's color, move the cursor to the pixel, select a color, and press S. Then, every pixel that the cursor passes over adopts this color. Change color by pressing a number key.

Draw horizontal and vertical lines by pressing shift and an arrow key. With some colors, the horizontal and vertical lines are different shades because of the built-in video display generator's border function. To leave the set mode, press S.

Drawing diagonal lines is easy with the line function. Position the cursor where you want the line to begin and press L. Then place the cursor where you want the line to end and again press L. The line appears between these points. This function's shortcoming is that it uses Extended Basic's Line function and draws only in the foreground color. But using this function is much easier than drawing a line one point at a time.

To draw a circle, position the cursor on the pixel desired for the circle's center, and press C. Then, move the cursor to a pixel on the circumference of the circle and press C again. A circle the color of the cursor appears.

With the Paint function, you can color large areas. Change the cursor to the preferred color and draw a border around the area. Position the cursor inside the area and press P; the area fills with the selected color. You can also paint circles with this method.

A Few Tips

To erase, move the cursor to the appropriate pixels. Change the cursor to the background color, 1. Then, using the set option, erase the pixels by replacing them with the background color.

When the cursor passes through an

The Key Box

Color Computer
16K RAM
Extended Color Basic

Line	Modification			
20	Change	PMODE3, 1	to	PMODE4, 1
50	Change	F=1	to	F=2
400	Change	Both (X+2)s	to	X+1
400	Change	253	to	254
415	Change	X+2	to	X+1
420	Change	Both (X−2)s	to	X−1
420	Change	2	to	1
435	Change	X−2	to	X−1

Table 1. To use PMODE4, make these modifications.

Variable	Function
X	Horizontal coordinate
Y	Vertical coordinate
C	Color control
L	Line mode flag
CI	Circle mode flag
S	Set mode flag
P	Color of pixel before cursor is moved to pixel
SC	Variable for color set selection
F	Color to set pixel after cursor moves if not in 'set' mode

Table 2. Variables

PROMETHEUS

NEW LOW PRICE $1295.00

The PROMETHEUS family of external hard disk systems were designed to put the power of hard disk data storage within the reach of all TRS80 Model III owners - without sacrificing performance, quality, or reliability.

ALL PROMETHEUS SYSTEMS FEATURE
ERROR CODE CORRECTION
COMMERCIAL POWER SUPPLY
UNIVERSAL AC INPUT 110 to 240 VAC
AUTOMATIC MICROPROCESSOR SELF TEST
ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
ERROR CODE LED SHOWS SYSTEM FAULT
EXPANDABLE TO 40 MEGABYTES

PROMETHEUS 5 MByte $1295
PROMETHEUS 10 MByte $1495
PROMETHEUS 15 MByte $1695
PROMETHEUS 20 MByte $1895

PROMETHEUS systems do not include the disk operating software at this new low price. DOSPLUS 3.5 or PROMETHEUS system prices do not include operating system software. DOSPLUS 3.5 or 4.0 can be furnished. Call for details and pricing.

Call or write for full color brochure.

NEW! MODEL III RS232 & DIRECT CONNECT MODEM

AUTO - ANSWER
DIRECT DIAL OPTION
150 to 19600 BAUD RS232
SOFTWARE PROGRAMABLE
SINGLE CHIP 300 BAUD MODEM

The new M3CB2 series of internal communications boards for your Model III provide both RS232 Serial Interface and a complete direct connect auto'- answer modem. Available in either kit or assembled forms, the new M3CB2 utilize the most advanced LSI communications chips available.

M3CB2-1 Assembled and Tested RS232 Interface $69.95
M3CB2-2 Complete RS232 and D.C. Modem Kit $169.95
M3CB2-3 Assembled RS232 and D.C. Modem $219.95

MDX - 2 Expansion Interface Kit -- $229

Micro Design MDX-2 Model I Expansion Interface Kits come complete with all neccessary parts to build up the entire MDX-2 P.C.B.

MDX - 2 Printed Circuit Board $74.95
Direct Connect Modem Kit $39.95
Floppy Disk Controller Kit.....$31.95
RS232 Serial Interface Kit $24.95
Hardware and Socket Kit $29.95
Memory Expansion Components $17.95
4116 - 16K Dynamic Ram Chips [set of eight].....$14.95
We carry all of the individual kits for the MDX-2 Expansion Board. Call for pricing and details.

ORDERING INFORMATION

VISA, MC, and American Express accepted. Net 30 terms available to well rated firms, Prices are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping. All orders over $1000.00 shipped free [UPS Ground], Fifteen percent restocking charge may be applied to returned merchandise

48K MODEL III
SINGLE DRIVE
$1450
DUAL DRIVE
$1650

TRILOGY DRIVE CONTROLLER KITS

A S LOW A S $399

No other drive controller kit on the market provides the features and reliability that the TRILOGY controller kits for your Model III! With optional 8 inch and internal Winchester support, the TRILOGY drive controller kits are by far the best. Designed around the Western Digital WD2793, advanced floppy controller chip, the TRILOGY controller will support disk operating systems like NEWDOS 80, DOSPLUS, and LDOS, without the CRC Errors you typically have with other controllers.

FEATURES
SINGLE, DOUBLE & QUAD DENSITY SUPPORT
INCH, 8 INCH, & INTERNAL HARD DRIVE SUPPORT
GOLD PLATED EDGE CARD CONNECTIONS
AUTOMATIC WRITE PRECOMPENSATION
AUTOMATIC P.L.L. DATA SEPERATION
ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

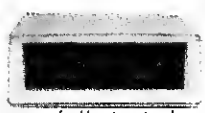
POPULAR DESIGN - A - KITS

Single Sided 40 Track Drive Upgrade Kit $399.95
Dual Single Sided 40 Track Upgrade Kit $599.95
Dual Double Sided 40 Track Upgrade Kit $759.95

ADD $70.00 FOR DOSPLUS AND 32K RAM

Many other DESIGN - A - KITS are available, call for complete brochure.

TANDON DISK DRIVE's



All Tandon disk drives are fully tested prior to shipping and carry a limited 90 day warranty.

TM100-1 Single Sided 40 Track Drive.....$199.95
TM100-2 Double Sided 40 Track Drive $299.95
TM100-3 Single Sided 80 Track Drive.....$299.95
TM101-4 Double Sided 80 Track Drive $399.95

EIGHT INCH DRIVE's

TM848-1 Single Sided 77 Track Drive $399.95
TM848-2 Double Sided 77 Track Drive $499.95

HALF HEIGHT DISK DRIVES's

TM55-1 Single Sided 40 Track Drive.....$295.00
TM55-2 Double Sided 40 Track Drive $295.00
TM55-4 Double Sided 80 Track Drive $349.95
5 Inch Power Supply & Case $59.95
8 Inch Power Supply & Case $199.95

We also have available disk drive systems for the Apple, IBM, and many other systems currently on the market. Call for additional details.

DSI.

Phone [713]488-8022
17321 El Camino Real
Houston TX. 77058

WORLD WIDE DATA SYSTEMS INC. ↙27

Line	Function
5–60	Initialization
70–170	Keyboard scan routine
80	Set mode routine
85	Line mode routine
90	Circle mode routine
95	Paint mode routine
100	Color set change routine
180–190	Color set change routine
300–360	Repeat (rapid motion) cursor subroutines
400–475	Cursor single move and pixel set subroutines
500–530	Circle radius subroutines

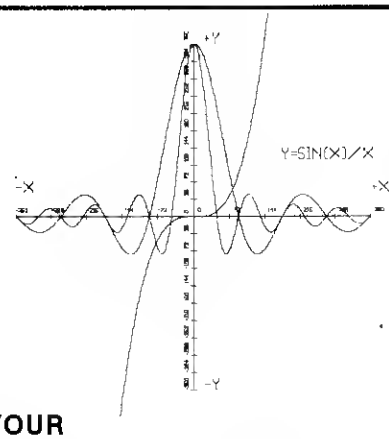
Table 3. Line Functions

Program Listing

```
5 '**"DRAW"**LARRY COLLE**JAN82*
10 POKE65495,1
20 PMODE3,1
30 PCLS
40 SCREEN1,0
50 X=128:Y=96:C=3:L=1:CI=1:S=1:F=1:R=1
60 PSET(X,Y,C)
70 A$=INKEY$
80 IFA$="S"THENS=S*-1:F=C
85 IFA$="L"THENL=L*-1:IFL=-1THENA1=X:A2=Y ELSEA3=X:A4=Y:LINE(A1,
A2)-(A3,A4),PSET:F=4
90 IFA$="C"THENCI=CI*-1:IFCI=-1THENA1=X:A2=Y ELSEGOSUB500:CIRCLE
(A1,A2),A7,C:F=C
100 IFA$="R"THENGOTO180
```

Listing continues

EPSON GRAPHICS



FROM YOUR

BASIC • FORTRAN • PL-1 • PASCAL

PROGRAMS

Grafpac-80 will read data from a disk file on your system and convert it to a hi-resolution plot or graph. Grafpac-80 plots up to 960 dots across and ± 32000 dots vertically on the Epson MX-80 -- that's ± 25 pages !!

Grafpac-80 commands include: circle, ellipse, two and three dimensional data, penup/down, plot/move relative or absolute, single character or string plotting with rotation and size control, border generation, and many more . . .

Grafpac-80 is available for CP/M on 8 inch disk, TRS-DOS (model I and III) on 5¼ inch disk. Requires 48K memory. TRS-DOS systems need two disks.*

Prices: TRS-DOS I & III $49.95

CP/M $69.95

(Please include $3.00 shipping charge with all orders)

* A version is available for TRS-DOS users with one disk, however, you must send us a copy of your TRS-DOS and include $10.00 for copying.

M.E.S.C. • Parkhurst Drive • Salisbury, MD 21801 • (301) 742-7333

The following are registered trademarks: CP/M - Digital Research; TRS-DOS, TRS-80 - Tandy Corp.; MX-80 - Epson Corp.

398


```
5 '**DISPLAY**
10 PMODE3,1
20 SCREEN1,0
30 GOTO30
40 GOTONEW
```

Program Listing 2

area of the same color, change the cursor's color.

If the Paint function doesn't work, move the cursor up or down slightly to another location inside the border, and press P again.

Sometimes the program isn't in the keyboard scan routine. If the keyboard doesn't respond to a command, reenter the command.

If your circles aren't round, add a ratio factor to the circle statement in line 90. This factor changes the circle's height-to-width ratio. (I use .88 for my 19-inch Sony.) Consult your manual if you aren't familiar with this syntax.

Should the program not run on your computer, eliminate line 10. Line 10 puts the computer in the faster dual-speed mode of operation. If you use the dual-speed mode, remember to either reset your computer or POKE 65494,1 before doing any cassette tape operations.

Saving a Display

Use the CSAVEM statement to save a display on cassette tape. The syntax is CSAVEM"NAME", X,Y,Z. NAME is the name you give your display and it must be eight or fewer characters long. X is the starting memory address of the block of machine language or data you want to save. With PMODE3, 1 and with PMODE4, 1, X is 1536. Y is the end address of the block; in this case, it's 7679. Z stands for transfer, which is used by the EXEC command but isn't used here. I use a 1.

To retrieve graphics from tape, use a CLOADM statement with the drawing's name. This loads the file back into the same memory block from which it was saved. Program Listing 2 lets you display the graphics. Use the same PMODE and start page you used when creating the design. You can also load a program into the computer to use or modify the drawing. Just don't use a PCLS statement as this clears graphics memory.

PMODE4

PMODE4 creates some interesting results. With SCREEN1,0, the cursor changes between red and green as it moves horizontally. Vertical lines ap-

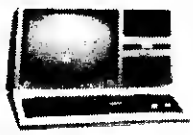
TRS-80

COLOR COMPUTER

Original 90 day manufacturer's warranty.

16K Level 1.....$230.
16K Extended Basic.....299.
32K Extended Basic.....415.
Color Disk....465. Disk 1....295.

ALL SOFTWARE 20% off!



MODEL III SYSTEMS

Original 90 day manufacturer's warranty.

Model III 16K.....$695.
Model III 48K.....1545.
2 Dr RS232

Model II 64K.....$2349.
Model 16 1 Drive.....4195.
Model 16 2 Drive.....4699.
DT-1 Data Terminal.....595.
Send for complete price list.

TRS-80 Model II Computer

OKIDATA MICROLINE

80.....$315
82A.....395
83A.....649
92.....499
93.....855

Model 12 2 Drive..$3359

BODEX CORP
Post Road Shopping Plaza
Marlboro, Ma 01752 1-617-485-5115

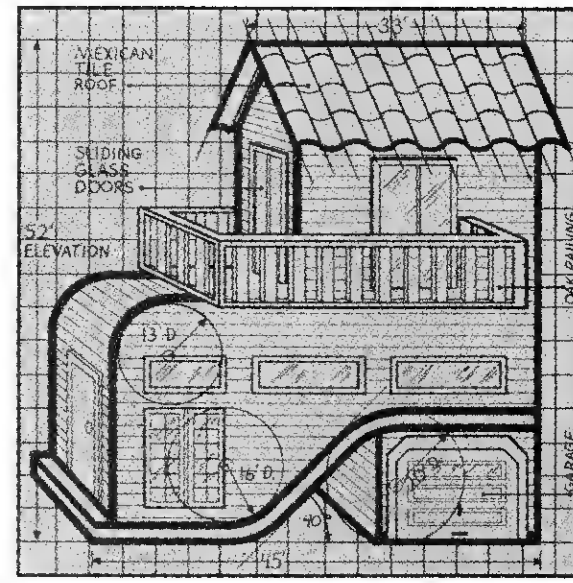
Prices subject to change. Not responsible for typographical error.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy

381

72

WE COULD SHOW THE OLD WOMAN WHAT TO DO WITH THE SHOE.



INVESTOR III™ makes rhyme and reason out of real estate investing.

The Old Woman Who Lived In A Shoe made a great nursery rhyme. But would the shoe make a good real estate investment? Now, with the help of Good Software's INVESTOR III™ you can know. In fact, you can perform real estate analysis with INVESTOR III™ about as easy as a child learns Mother Goose.

Because INVESTOR III™ was developed by a real estate investment company and written by its in-house computer experts, it is both practical and comprehensive. Yet, it's so easy to use that from the moment you load INVESTOR III™ into your Radio Shack TRS-80 or your IBM Personal Computer, you get a step by step process which can analyze everything from a small rent house to a multi-million dollar office project.

To find out more (see if the shoe fits, so to speak) call or write today! What you'll get with INVESTOR III™ is a whole new world of real estate investing at your fingertips. And that's no fairy tale.

GOOD SOFTWARE CORP.

A Division of The Goodman Group, Inc.
12900 Preston Rd., Dallas, Texas 75230 (214) 239-6085
$249.00 plus $5.00 for shipping and handling.
American Express, MasterCard and Visa accepted.
Dealer Inquiries Invited.

Making dollars and sense out of information.

496

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

pear as the color of the cursor, either bright red or green.

When you draw a series of vertical lines and move the cursor two spaces horizontally between each line, a solid block of either red or green appears. But, moving the cursor one space horizontally between each line creates a block of the normal foreground color. In effect, by manipulating the space between the vertical lines, you can create four colors in PMODE4. The Paint function only paints in the foreground color as it fills all the vertical lines with color. To use PMODE4, alter the program as indicated in Table 1.

Conclusion

You can master this program in a few minutes, and you should find it useful. I use a modified version with a stock market price program; I draw trend lines, channels, envelopes, and projected moving averages over a computer-generated stock chart. Another application might be drawing electronic circuit diagrams and saving completed circuits on tape. ■

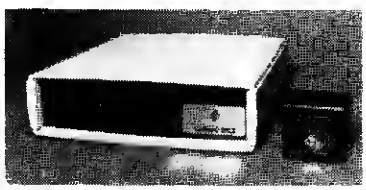
Larry W. Colle (12101 N.W. Porter, Parkville, MO 64152) works for KCMO-TV. His hobbies include electronics and playing the guitar.

Listing continued

```
105 IFA$="1"THENC=1
110 IFA$="2"THENC=2
115 IFA$="3"THENC=3
120 IFA$="4"THENC=4
125 IFA$="P"THENPAINT(X-2,Y),C,C:F=C
130 IFA$=CHR$(9)THENGOSUB400
135 IFA$=CHR$(93)THENGOSUB300
140 IFA$=CHR$(8)THENGOSUB420
145 IFA$=CHR$(21)THENGOSUB320
150 IFA$=CHR$(10)THENGOSUB440
155 IFA$=CHR$(91)THENGOSUB340
160 IFA$=CHR$(94)THENGOSUB460
165 IFA$=CHR$(95)THENGOSUB360
170 GOTO70
180 IFSC=1THENSC=0ELSESC=1
190 SCREEN1,SC:GOTO70
300 GOSUB400
310 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THENGOTO300ELSERETURN
320 GOSUB420
330 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THENGOTO320ELSERETURN
340 GOSUB440
350 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THENGOTO340ELSERETURN
360 GOSUB460
370 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THENGOTO360ELSERETURN
400 IFX>253THENRETURNELSEP=PPOINT(X+2,Y):PSET(X+2,Y,C)
410 IFS=-1THENPSET(X,Y,C)ELSEPSET(X,Y,F)
415 X=X+2:F=P:RETURN
420 IFX<2THENRETURNELSEP=PPOINT(X-2,Y):PSET(X-2,Y,C)
430 IFS=-1THENPSET(X,Y,C)ELSEPSET(X,Y,F)
435 X=X-2:F=P:RETURN
440 IFY>190THENRETURNELSEP=PPOINT(X,Y+1):PSET(X,Y+1,C)
450 IFS=-1THENPSET(X,Y,C)ELSEPSET(X,Y,F)
455 Y=Y+1:F=P:RETURN
460 IFY<1THENRETURNELSEP=PPOINT(X,Y-1):PSET(X,Y-1,C)
470 IFS=-1THENPSET(X,Y,C)ELSEPSET(X,Y,F)
475 Y=Y-1:F=P:RETURN
500 A3=X:A4=Y
510 A5=A3-A1:A6=A4-A2
520 A5=ABS(A5):A6=ABS(A6)
530 A7=SQR((A5*A5)+(A6*A6)):A7=INT(A7):RETURN
```


TRS-80 Model I is alive and well at the Micromint. We still have the expansion interfaces you need!

Disk-80 Expansion Interface



As featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar Byte Magazine, March 1981

Reviewed in March '82 "80 Microcomputing"

DSK01	Disk-80 Expansion Interface with 32k RAM A & T	$330.00
DSK02	Disk-80 Expanstion Interface with 32k RAM & Printer Port A & T	380.00
DSK03	Disk-80 Complete Kit with 32k RAM & Printer Port	275.00
DSK04	Disk-80 Bare Printed Circuit Board	48.00
DSK05	Printer/Power Supply Circuit Board	16.00

The Disk-80 Expansion Interface is the perfect peripheral for converting your TRS-80 Model I into a professional computer system. The Disk-80 controls up to four 35 to 77 track mini-disk drives, and contains a hardware data separator which substantially increases the reliability of data transfers. Attaches to the CPU/Keyboard connector and comes complete with mini-disk controller, 32K expansion memory, power supply, optional Centronics compatible printer port, real time clock and buffered bus expansion connector.

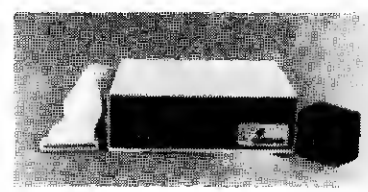
"Reviewing Disk-80 is almost incongruous, because any comments can be summarized with the sentence, "It works." Dennis Bathory Kitsz, 80 Microcomputing, March 1982.

All interfaces are Radio Shack hardware and software compatible and carry a 60 day warrantee including parts and labor.
All units include user's manual, power supply & auxiliary TRS-BUS connector for future expansion

Dealer Inquires Invited

N.Y. State residents please add appropriate sales tax.

Comm-80



As featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar Byte Magazine, May and June 1980

The COMM-80 is the only interface you need to turn your TRS-80 Model I into a time sharing terminal with provisions for a printer. The COMM-80 combines the most used features of the RS expansion interface in a low cost unit containing a built-in RS-232-C interface, a full 8-bit parallel port and a 40 pin bus connector for future expanstion. Terminal software is included at no extra cost.

- RS-232-C Serial output port (50-19200 baud) with standard DB25 connector.
- Centronics compatible parallel printer port (34 pin)
- 40 pin card edge connector for bus expansion
- Connects directly to CRT terminals, modems, printers, other computers.
- Includes case, power supply & interconnecting cable.

CM01 COMM-80 Serial/Parallel I/O Interface A&T $150.00

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

To Order: Call Toll Free: 1-800-645-3479
(In N.Y. State Call: 1-516-374-6793)
For Information Call: 1-516-374-6793

MICROMINT INC.
561 Willow Avenue
Cederhurst, NY 11516

MICRO MINT

117

Introducing SooperSpooler's™ Little Brother

Who knows spoolers better than Consolink?*We pioneered this industry with our revolutionary SooperSpooler, the Intelligent Printer Interface.

Now meet the newest family addition:

MicroSpooler™

especially designed and engineered for those who need cost-effective solutions to their spooler requirements without sacrificing quality and sophistication.

No More Waiting on the Printer

The new MicroSpooler stores data and then feeds it to a printer as fast as the printer can handle it.

That means no down time: in a matter of seconds, your computer is free for the next job **without waiting** for the printer to finish the last job.

Quality, Reliability, Flexibility

As with the SooperSpooler, the new MicroSpoolers are the product of the highest engineering standards to insure trouble-free operation. Now Consolink offers a complete line of stand-alone spoolers that can be installed in-line between virtually any printer and any computer.

Easy to install. Easy to use. Easy on the budget.

Features include:

- 16K Memory: User or factory expandable to 32K or 64K
- Multiple Copy Function
- Status Readout: Tells you how much data is stored or how many copies are left to run
- Pause Function: To let you change paper, make adjustments
- Self-Test Routine: Performs a comprehensive check of most internal functions and memory
- Internal Power Supply: No bulky plug adapters
- Vertical Mount Configuration: Saves desktop space
- Plug-in connections to most computer combinations
- Independently Selectable Baud Rates on Serial Ports
- One Year Limited Warranty**
- Thirty-Day Money Back Guarantee**
- Four Models: Any Combination of Parallel or Serial I/O
- $199 for 16K parallel to parallel unit with an internal power supply

And When You Need the Very Best...

Remember SooperSpooler, the Intelligent Printer Interface with a remarkable range of software controlled features and formatting capabilities.

See our new MicroSpoolers at quality dealers everywhere. For immediate answers to your questions, call Toll Free **800-525-6705**

Spoolers by Consolink— Now you have an Intelligent Choice.

CONSOLINK
CORPORATION

Without MicroSpooler
21 Minutes
CPU time for 20 pages†
80 CPS Bidirectional

With MicroSpooler
16 Seconds
CPU time for 20 pages†

405

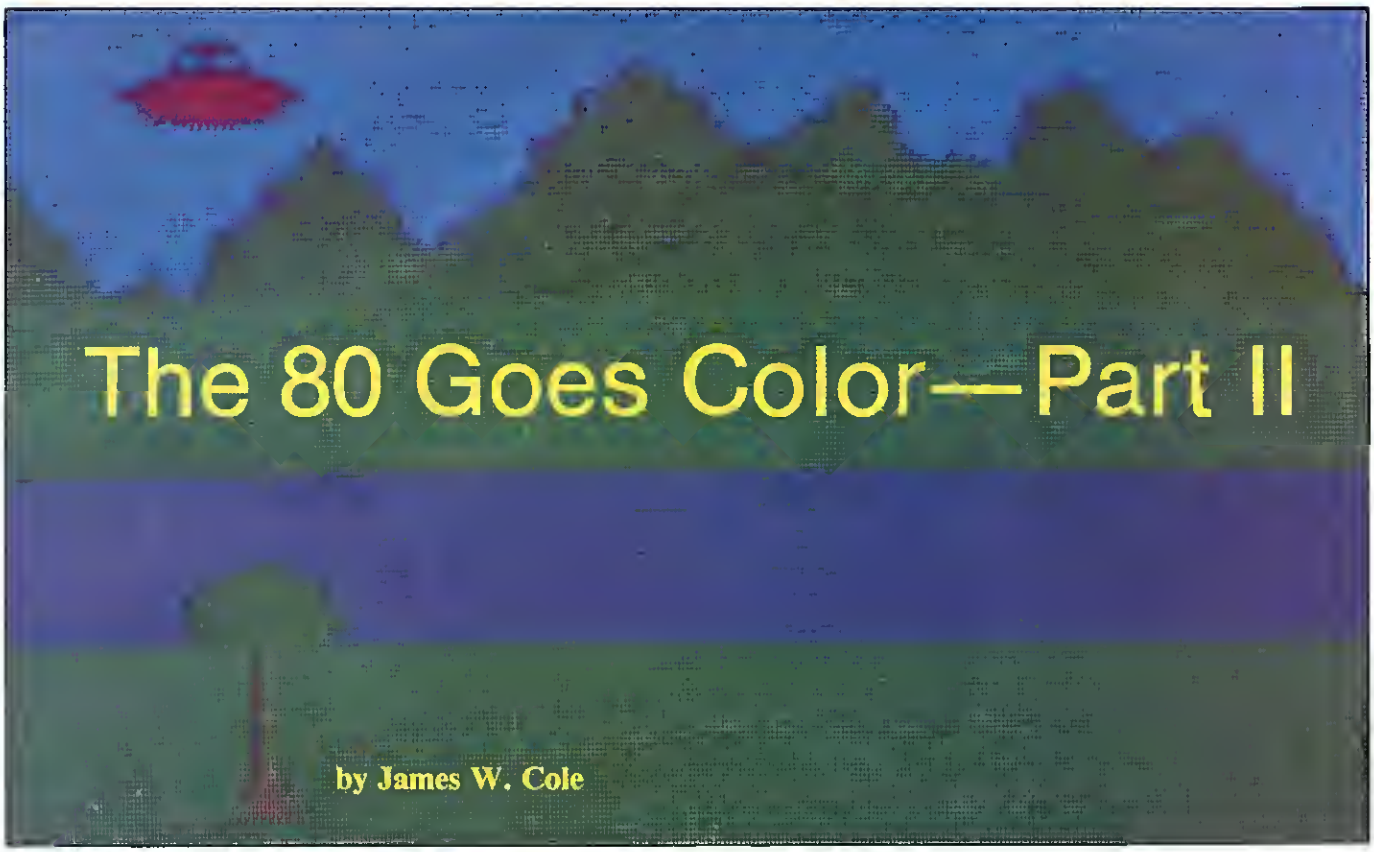
For immediate answers to your questions, call Toll Free: 800-525-6705

Consolink Corporation ,1840 Industrial Circle , Dept. ML1-203 Longmont, CO 80501 (303) 652-2014

*Formerly Compulink Corporation

**Consult your dealer or Consolink for details

†60 lines per page, random line lengths, 40 char/line. Assumes CPU can output text at a minimum of 3000 char/sec.



The 80 Goes Color—Part II

by James W. Cole

Now that you've modified your TRS-80 so it's capable of color graphics, you need this set of USR routines to enhance your programming.

Last month I described the hardware required to add high-resolution color graphics to the TRS-80 Models I/III. I added an interface circuit between the TRS-80 and the TMS 9918A Video Display Processor (VDP) from Texas Instruments.

The hardware works great, but the four Basic routines I used to control the Mikrokolor are crude and slow, and they require a lot of programming.

This month I'll correct these shortcomings with a set of USR routines, ten machine-language routines that you can call from Basic. Or, if you prefer, include this set as part of your Assembly-language routines.

These USR routines provide a fast, easy interface between the programmer and the TMS 9918A VDP. Before I discuss the detailed control of the VDP, I'll review the relationship between binary and hexadecimal numbers.

Bits to Bytes

In your work with computers, you will eventually need the binary, or base two, number system that uses only two digits, zero and 1. Binary numbers produce the patterns for color graphics.

A one-to-one relationship exists between four-digit binary numbers and one-digit hexadecimal (base 16) numbers (see Table 1). It's much easier to deal with a single digit than with four 1's and zeros. The letters A–F represent values greater than nine.

Two of these nibbles (4 bits) together form an 8-bit pattern equivalent to a

Binary	Hex
0000	0
0001	1
0010	2
0011	3
0100	4
0101	5
0110	6
0111	7
1000	8
1001	9
1010	A
1011	B
1100	C
1101	D
1110	E
1111	F

Table 1. Binary/Hex Relationships

Binary	Hex
11111111	FF
10000001	81
10000001	81
10000001	81
10000001	81
10000001	81
10000001	81
11111111	FF

Table 2

Binary	Hex
00111000	38
01010100	54
10010010	92
11101110	EE
10010010	92
01010100	54
00111000	38
00000000	00

Table 3

The Key Box

Model I or III
48K RAM
Basic or Assembly Language

Program Listing 1

```
10 REM THIS IS A DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM FOR THE MIKROKOLOR INTERF
ACE
20 REM THE USR ROUTINE PACKAGE MUST BE LOADED AND THE MEMORY PRO
TECTED
30 REM THE FUNCTIONS DEFINED HERE ARE EXAMPLES OF HOW THE USR RO
UTINES CAN BE COMBINED TOGETHER TO FORM USEFUL OPERATIONS
40 REM SEVERAL DIFFERNT METHODS ARE USED TO PASS THE NECESSARY P
ARAMETERS TO THE FUNCTIONS
50 REM SELECT THE METHOD YOU PREFER AND START WRITING YOU OWN FU
NCTIONS AND PROGRAMS
60 REM ******************************************************
70 REM
80 REM               JIM COLE     1 OCT 82
90 REM
100 REM ******************************************************

110 REM THIS PROGRAM WILL DRAW A SCENE WITH A TREE, ROAD, SPACES
HIP, AND A FOREST IN THE BACKGROUND
120 REM YOU CAN MOVE THE SPACESHIP AROUND WITH THE ARROW KEYS, T
HE SPACE BAR WILL CHANGE ITS COLOR
130 DEFINT A-Z
140 REM DEFINE THE ADDRESS OF THE USR ROUTINES IN HIGH MEMORY
150 DEFUSR0=&H0F000:DEFUSR1=&H0F003:DEFUSR2=&H0F006
160 DEFUSR3=&H0F009:DEFUSR4=&H0F00C:DEFUSR5=&H0F00F
170 DEFUSR6=&H0F012:DEFUSR7=&H0F015:DEFUSR8=&H0F018
180 DEFUSR9=&H0F01B
190 REM DEFINE THE FUNCTIONS THAT TIE THE USR ROUTINES IN TO USE
FUL OPERATIONS
200 DEF FN MD(U0) = USR0(U0) : REM MODE SELECTION
210 DEF FN SS(U0) = USR1(U0) : REM SET SPRITE SIZE
220 DEF FN SP(U$,U0) = USR3(VARPTR(U$)) + USR5(U0) :
   REM SET SPRITE PATTERN TO U$ VALUE
230 DEF FN SC(U$,U0) = USR3(VARPTR(U$)) + USR7(U0) :
   REM SET SPRITE COLOR TO U$ VALUE
240 DEF FN SN(U0,U1) = USR3(U0) + USR7(-U1) :
   REM SET SPRITE NAME
250 DEF FN SL(U0,U1,U2) = USR3(U1) + USR2(U2) + USR3(U0) + USR2(
-U2) :
   REM SET SPRITE LOCATION
260 DEF FN CS(U0) = USR8(-1) : REM CLEAR ALL SPRITES
270 DEF FN CP(U0) = USR8(1)  : REM CLEAR PATTERN PLANE
280 DEF FN DP(U$,U0) = USR3(VARPTR(U$)) - USR4(U0) :
    REM DEFINE PATTERN/CHARACTER
290 DEF FN CT(U$) = USR6(VARPTR(U$)) : REM SET TEXT COLOR
300 DEF FN CG(U$,U0) = USR3(VARPTR(U$)) - USR6(U0) :
    REM SET GRAPHICS MODES PATTERN COLORS
310 DEF FN PC(U0,U1) = USR3(U0) + USR9(U1) :
    REM PRINT PATTERN/CHARACTER AT LOCATION
320 REM START OF PROGRAM LOGIC
330 U = FN MD(3) : REM SELECT GRAPHICS II MODE
340 OUT 2,11 : OUT 2,135 : REM SET BACKDROP COLOR TO LIGHT YELLO
W
350 U = FN SS(1) : REM SPRITE SIZE IS 16X16 MAG 1
360 REM SET UP THE SPRITE PATTERNS FIRST
370 A$(0) = "0000000F0F1F3F7F7F3F7F7F3F3F0F01011F7FFFFFFFFFFFFFF
FFFFFFFFFC3" : REM DEFINE SPRITES FOR TREE TOP
380 A$(1) = "F8F0FEFEFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFE000000000C0C0C0F0F
8F8F8F0F80800"
390 A$(2) = "030303030303030303030303030303C0C0C0C0C0C0C0C0C0C
0C0C0C0C0C0C0" : REM TREE TRUNK SPRITES
400 A$(3) = "030303030303030303070707F1F7FFFC0C0C0C0C0C0C0C0C0E
0E0E0F0F8FEFF"
410 A$(4) = "00000000000000031F7FFF7F1F0F070100071F1121217FFFFFFF
FFFFFFFFF3F00" : REM SPACE SHIP SPRITES
420 A$(5) = "E0F8888484FEFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFC0000000000000C0F8FEF
FFEF8F0E08000"
430 REM LOAD SPRITE PATTERN INTO VRAM
440 FOR N = 0 TO 5 : U = FN SP(A$(N),N+1) : NEXT N
450 REM SET COLORS OF SPRITES
460 U = FN SC("A",1) : U = FN SC("A",2)
470 U = FN SC("2",3) : U = FN SC("2",4)
480 U = FN SC("F",5) : U = FN SC("F",6)
490 REM DEFINE SPRITE PLANES FOR PATTERNS TO BE DISPLAYED UPON
500 U = FN SN(4,1) + FN SN(3,2) + FN SN(1,3) + FN SN(2,4) + FN S
N(5,5) + FN SN(6,6)
510 REM SET SPRITE POSITIONS ON SCREEN
520 X =125 : Y = 115
530 U = FN SL(48,144,1) + FN SL(48,128,2) + FN SL(40,112,3) + FN
 SL(56,112,4) + FN SL(X,Y,5) + FN SL(X+16,Y,6)
540 REM DEFINE PATTERNS FOR PATTERN PLANE GRAPHICS
550 A$(0) = "FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF" : REM SOLID PATTERN
560 A$(1) = "0000000000387CFE" : REM FOREST PATTERNS
570 A$(2) = "0000101C3E7E7EFF"
580 A$(3) = "0001030707 0FEFFF" : REM RIGHT SIDE OF SLOPES
590 A$(4) = "01070FEFEFFFEFFF"
600 A$(5) = "010F3FEFEFEFEFFF"
610 A$(6) = "80C0F0FCFEFEFFFF" : REM LEFT SIDE OF SLOPES
620 A$(7) = "00FCF8F8FCFEFFFF"
630 A$(8) = "8080808 0C0F0FEFF"
640 FOR N = 0 TO 8 : U = FN DP(A$(N),N+1) : NEXT : REM LOAD PATT
ERNS IN TO PATTERN TABLE
650 A$(9) = "2727272727272727" : REM COLORS FOR PATTERNS
660 FOR N = 0 TO 9 : U = FN CG(A$(9),N) : NEXT
670 REM DRAW FOREST FOR BACKGROUND
680 REM PRINT SOLID PATTERNS FIRST
690 FOR N = 0 TO 17 : READ P : U = FN PC(P,1) :NEXT
700 FOR N = 0 TO 2 : READ P1,P2 : FOR P = P1 TO P2 : U = FN PC(P
,1) : NEXT P,N
```

Listing 1 continues

Instant Assembler

New Version!

The Instant Assembler is a powerful assembly language development system for the TRS-80, and our new version is better than ever. If you are already an assembly language programmer, its unique design will greatly increase your productivity. If you're just getting started, there is no better assembler to help you learn machine language programming. Our new version includes the following features:

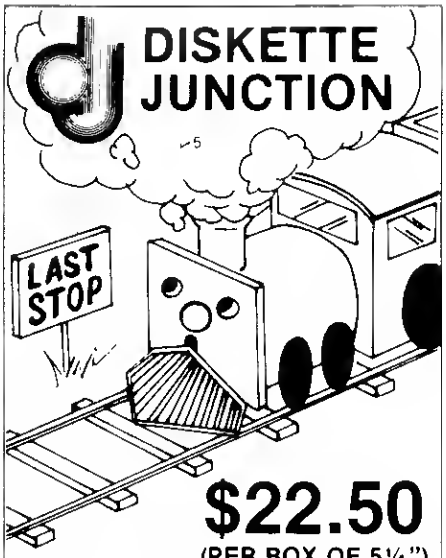
- Immediate assembly which detects syntax errors as source is entered.
- Compact source format that allows you to write programs nearly three times as large as other assemblers in the same amount of memory.
- Produces relocatable code modules that can be saved on disk or tape and linked together in memory for large or modular assemblies.
- Assembles to disk, tape, or directly to memory for immediate debugging with the built-in debugger.
- The built-in debugger will step though your programs one instruction at a time, showing each disassembled instruction and its effect on the registers and memory.
- The debugger can use the symbols in your source code when stepping or disassembling.
- Input and output of conventional source or condensed INTASM source.
- Assembly and disassembly of undocumented Z-80 instructions.
- Comprehensive 65 page instruction manual with many examples.

The **Instant Assembler** package includes six separate programs. The assembler itself includes the editor and built-in debugger. The **Linking Loader** is included in several versions for different memory sizes. A stand-alone version of the debugger (**MicroMind**) is also included. **MicroMind** can be relocated in memory and has commands to single-step, set breakpoints, display or alter registers or memory, find bytes or words, disassemble to screen or printer, convert between hex and decimal numbers, and write SYSTEM tapes.

INTASM 2.1 is $39.95 for the tape version and $49.95 for disk (specify Model I or Model III). The instruction manual only is $5, refundable with purchase of the program. Include $2 postage, and California residents add 6% sales tax. VISA, MASTERCARD, and COD orders are accepted. Satisfaction is guaranteed or a full refund will be made. ↙ 55

MUMFORD MICRO SYSTEMS
Box 2[illegible], Summerton, CA 93[illegible]
(8[illegible])[illegible]-4557
Quality software since 197[illegible]

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 339



DISKETTE JUNCTION

$22.50
(PER BOX OF 5¼")

Scotch DISKETTES
1 side/D Density (744D-O) diskettes compatible with Verbatim (MD525-01)

$19.95 Scotch Head Cleaning Kits 5¼" and 8" Kits —

DISKETTE-JUNCTION stocks a complete line of 3M magnetic media including 96TPI Quad Density. Call now to order the Scotch diskette for your equipment.

TOLL FREE
800-321-5134
Ohio Residents Call
216-676-5640

DISKETTE JUNCTION
5918 Smith Rd.
Cleveland, Ohio 44142

WE ACCEPT
VISA • MASTER CARD
CHECKS • MONEY ORDERS • C.O.D.
- Add $3.00 for shipping & handling.
- $2.00 EXTRA for U.S. Mail delivery
- $3.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
- Ohio residents add 6.5% sales tax

Authorized Distributor
Information Processing Products 3M

Listing 1 continued

```
710 REM NOW FOR THE SLOPES
720 FOR N = 0 TO 31 : READ P,P1 : U = FN PC(P,P1) : NEXT N
730 U = FN DP(A$(0),512) : U = FN CG("3737373737373737",512) : R
EM SET PATTERN AND COLOR FOR LOWER 1/3 OF SCREEN
740 U = FN DP(A$(0),257) - FN CG("E3E3E3E3E3E3E3E3",257) + FN CG
("E3E3E3E3E3E3E3E3",256): REM DEFINE PATTERN AND COLOR OF GRAP
HICS BLOCK FOR ROAD
750 FOR N = 384 TO 511 : U = FN PC(N,257) : NEXT : REM PRINT GRA
PHICS CHARACTERS FOR ROAD
760 REM MOVE THE SPACE SHIP AT KEYBOARD COMMAND
770 CL = 48
780 A$ = INKEY$ : IF A$ = "" THEN 780
790 IF A$ = CHR$(8) THEN X = X - 1 : GOTO 840
800 IF A$ = CHR$(9) THEN X = X + 1 : GOTO 840
810 IF A$ = CHR$(10) THEN Y = Y + 1 : GOTO 840
820 IF A$ = CHR$(91) THEN Y = Y - 1 : GOTO 840
830 IF A$ <> " " THEN 780 ELSE CL = CL + 1 : IF CL = 71 THEN CL
= 48 ELSE  U = FN SC(CHR$(CL),5) - FN SC(CHR$(CL),6) : REM CHANG
E COLOR OF SPACE SHIP
840 U = FN SL(X,Y,5) + FN SL(X+16,Y,6)
850 GOTO780
860 DATA 160,192,193,224,225,226,168,199,200,201,111,142,143,144
,147,148,152,153 : REM INDIVIDUAL SOLID BLOCKS THAT ARE SET
870 DATA 173,188,204,221,230,254 : REM END POINTS FOR ROWS OF SO
LID GRAPHIC CHARACTERS
880 DATA 128,2,161,7,194,7.227,9,228,3,229,4,198,5,167,6,136,3,1
69,8,202,9,203,6,172,4,141,5,110,6,79,2,112,7,145,7,146,5,115,4,
116,8,149,9,150,2,151,4,120,5,121,8,154,7,155,6,156,8,189,7,222,
8,255,9
890 REM SCREEN LOCATIONS FOLLOWED BY THE PATTERN THAT IS TO BE P
RINTED IN THAT LOCATION, THESE PAIRS ARE READ BY STATEMENT 720
```

byte. A byte is stored in one address of the Z80 microprocessor in your TRS-80 memory or the TMS 9918A VRAM.

By using two hexadecimal digits to represent a pattern of eight binary digits, you reduce the work of entering values by 75 percent. The chance to make mistakes is reduced as well; 110110011 looks just like 110011011, but D3 and CB, their hex equivalents, are easy to distinguish.

CANADIANS

HACKER'S PARADISE

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL
ACORN SOFTWARE
APPARAT INC.
BIG FIVE
COMPUTERWARE
EPSON PRINTERS
INSTANT SOFTWARE
MARK DATA
MED SYSTEMS
FANTASTIC SOFTWARE
SPECTRAL
WORD PROCESSORS
BOOKS
DISK DRIVES
DISKETTES

LOWER CASE MOD -- MOD I
$29.95 $2.00 & H
AND MORE
MOD I MOD III COLOR
Visa & Mastercard
Phone or Write for Catalogue
[403] 488-7109

CMD MICRO
10447 - 124 Street
Edmonton, Alberta
T5N 1R7

Authorized MTI Dealer 181

Pattern Strings

The TMS 9918A provides a 256-by-192-pixel display of 49,152 dots that you must set or reset with the VDP.

Two of the tables in the TMS 9918A use patterns of 64 pixels. The pattern table and the sprite pattern table use a set of 8 bytes to form a single 8-by-8 pixel pattern. You can think of a pixel as a binary digit; it has only two possible states, on or off. A 1 represents the on state and a zero represents the off state.

The best way to understand how to convert a pixel pattern to hex digits is with an example. Table 2 shows how to form a square, and hex values for the user routine inputs. The first row has all 1's in it, the next six rows have a 1 in the first and last columns, and the last row has all 1's. You can represent this pattern with 16 hex digits (FF818181818181FF) instead of 64 bits (1111111100000011 0000001100000011000000110000001 1000000111111111).

Since USR routines require patterns defined as hex values, you need to understand this process to define your own patterns. One more example is your favorite laser cannon sight. The laser sight is defined by the string 385492EE92543800. When this string passes to the USR routines, it loads the pixel pattern shown in Table 3.

Graph paper helps you design patterns. Take a piece of graph paper, mark off an 8-by-8-character area and color in the 1's and zeros until you find a pleasing combination. Graph paper is

SCRINPUT

(outline #1 in a series)

SCRINPUT, (SCReen INPUT), is a fully relocatable 908 byte machine language routine that replaces the BASIC INPUT statement. Instead of entering data one item at a time, SCRINPUT allows you to create a video form on the screen of your disk based Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I or 3. Data entry is then a simple matter of filling in the blanks. Up to 80 "data fields" can be created on one video screen. Each field is assigned a length, screen position and one or more data types: Upper case alpha, lower case alpha, numeric or punctuation. Only characters matching type specifications can be placed in the field.

After defining data fields and specifying screen information, (Caps lock, Case reversal, cursor symbol and initial cursor location are among the features that can be activated), SCRINPUT is called via the BASIC USR function.

A flashing cursor symbol indicates where keyboard entered data will appear. As each character is entered, the cursor moves right one position. At the end of a data field, SCRINPUT repositions the cursor to the start of the next field. Keystrokes of invalid type are ignored.

Arrow keys can be used to move the cursor from one data field to another. Error correction is a simple matter of overtyping the bad characters with new data. The whole process is very similar to traditional screen oriented word processors.

SCRINPUT assigns all data fields to standard BASIC variables. These can he handled by your BASIC program in the same manner as information gathered by INPUT. You can even include error checking to insure that information is within reasonable bounds.

Be warned! SCRINPUT is only a utility and is designed for use within BASIC programs. If you cannot program, you can't use SCRINPUT. SCRINPUT works with any Disk Operating System (DOS) and comes with a 65 page manual containing sample programs, instructions and suggestions. Flow charts and source code are also included.

SCRINPUT has a 15 day money back guarantee: If you are not satisfied for ANY reason, return the package in good condition for a full refund. This is an enhanced version of the original SCRINPUT reviewed in the 4/82 issue of 80 Micro. Features added since that review include character insert and delete, user defined cursor character, a completely revised manual and alterations to allow easy use of SCRINPUT in the editing of existing data files.

SCRINPUT 3.0 is priced at $49.95 plus 3.00 shipping. CHECKS, VISA and MASTERCHARGE are accepted. We cannot accept ANY purchase orders — including government agencies! Phone orders are welcome. Call (702) 367-2033 for prompt service or use the order blank below.

SofTouch
3200 Polaris, Suite 3
Las Vegas, NV 89102

Phone Orders Welcome
(702) 367-2033
- *All orders shipped within 24 hours*
- *10-day money back guarantee*
- *VISA or Mastercharge accepted*

Please Send Me:
☐ SCRINPUT on diskette $49.95

Nevada Residents please add 5.75% sales tax.
Personal Checks take two weeks to clear.

Name _____

Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Credit Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

386

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

Tired of just
PEEKing around???
Try DISaDATa,
The Disassembler
That Even Tracks
Down DATA!!!

Pro/Am Software
220 Cardigan Road
Centerville Ohio 45459
260

Professional Software for both
Novice and Expert

We accept Visa MasterCard
When ordering via card include card number,
interBank number, expiration date, your name,
address and phone number

SOFTCOMM
MODEL I/III
SMART TERMINAL
PROGRAM

One version for both Models I and III computers! Features include full ASCII or binary file uploading and downloading. 8 progammable buffers with imbedded carriage returns, auto log-on, spooled printer output, local echo, DOS commands, and much more. No supporting programs are included because none are needed! Our all-in-one terminal program is now in use by hundreds of satisfied customers. Includes complete instruction manual.

$49.95*

Specify disk or tape. Model III disk is TRSDOS 1.3 under License from Tandy Corp. Model I disk is TRDOS 2.3 compatible data disk.

STEWART SOFTWARE
COMMUNICATIONS & UTILITIES
(901)767-8914 278
P.O. BOX 573 MEMPHIS, TN 38101

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS DEALER INQUIRES INVITED

* Add $1.25 Shipping and TN residents add 6¾% sales tax

TMS 9918 User Routines
SN = Sprite Number SP = Sprite Position
SL = Screen Location PN = Pattern Number

To set mode
Text A = USR0 (0)
Multicolor A = USR0 (1)
Graphics I A = USR0 (2)
Graphics II A = USR0 (3)

To set sprite size
8×8 MAG 1 A = USR1 (0)
16×16 MAG 1 A = USR1 (1)
8×8 MAG 2 A = USR1 (2)
16×16 MAG 2 A = USR1 (3)

Define sprite pattern
A$ = "FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF"
A = USR3 (VARPTR (A$))
A = USR5 (SN)

Set sprite color
A$ = "F"
A = USR3 (VARPTR (A$))
A = USR7 (SN)

Set sprite name (Pattern #)
A = USR3 (PN)
A = USR7 (−SN)

Sprite position
Vertical
A = USR3 (SP)
A = USR2 (SN)
Horizontal
A = USR3 (SP)
A = USR2 (−SN)

Clear sprites
A = USR8 (−1)

Clear pattern plane
A = USR8 (1)

Define pattern/character
A$ = "FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF"
A = USR3 (VARPTR (A$))
A = USR4 (PN)

Define colors for patterns/text
Text
A$ = "FF"
A = USR6 (VARPTR (A$))
Multicolor
A$ = "FFFF"
A = USR3 (VARPTR (A$))
A = USR6 (PN)
Graphics I
A$ = "FF"
A = USR3 (VARPTR (A$))
A = USR6 (PN)
Graphics II
A$ = "FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF"
A = USR3 (VARPTR (A$))
A = USR6 (PN)

Print char/pattern at location
A = USR3 (SL)
A = USR9 (PN)

Note: If locations are sequential, it is not necessary to load the screen location every time. The program will automatically increment the location.

especially helpful in visualizing sprites, text characters, and graphics.

USR Routines

The set of 10 USR routines I have defined provides control over most of the functions of the TMS 9918A. Table 4 shows the calling sequence for each operation you might want to perform. All hex string values are filled with F's; you will replace these values with your own strings.

The VARPTR function passes strings to the USR routines. More information on this function is in your Basic manual. Now take a closer look at each of these USR routines.

USR0 selects the mode of operation for the TMS 9918A, clears the pattern plane, clears all sprites, and sets default colors for the background and pattern planes.

USR1 selects pattern size of sprites (8-by-8-character or 16-by-16-character), and selects the magnification factor of sprites *1 or *2.

USR2 updates sprite location on the screen. If you call USR2 with a positive sprite number, update the vertical coordinate. If you call it with a negative sprite number, update the horizontal coordinate. You must load the value of the coordinate into a temporary location by calling USR3.

USR3 temporarily stores values to be used by another routine. These values can be a pattern number, a pointer to a string, or even a two-character string itself.

USR4 loads a pattern into the pattern table. The pattern number is passed in the USR4 call. A pointer to the string of 16 hex digits that is to be loaded into the pattern table is in the temporary value of USR3.

USR5 loads a pattern into the sprite pattern table. This routine performs the same function for sprites as USR4 does for the pattern plane, except that the sprites can be either 16 hex digits or 64 hex digits depending on the sprite size selected in USR2.

USR6 sets the colors for the various modes. For text, the color string for the background and character color are passed directly in the USR6 call. For multicolor, the color string is passed through USR3, and the pattern number is passed in the USR6 call. Graphics I and graphics II are identical to multicolor except for the length of the string.

USR7 serves two purposes. If you call it with a positive sprite number, it sets the color of the sprite to the value pointed to by the USR3 temporary variable. If you call USR7 with a negative

sprite number, it sets the name of the sprite to the value in the USR3 temporary variable.

USR8 also serves two purposes. If you call it with a positive value, it sets the entire pattern plane to pattern zero. This clears the screen if pattern zero is defined as all zeros or all 1's. If you call USR8 with a negative value, it turns off all sprite processing (clearing all sprites).

USR9 prints a pattern at a particular location on the screen that is passed in USR3 and is automatically incremented for sequential operation. The pattern number is passed in the USR9 call.

Basic Functions

One of the easiest ways to call these USR routines is by defining a set of functions at the beginning of a Basic program.

Functions allow you to call a set of USR routines in a sequence with only one statement. These functions should be defined near the beginning of your program, just after you define the USR-routine starting locations. You should order your program as follows:

- Variable declarations, including type definitions and array declarations
- USR routine addresses defined
- Functions defined
- Basic program logic
- End of program

Program Listing 1 shows the use of Basic functions.

Options

This program runs on a machine with 48K of memory. With minor changes, it runs on a 32K or 16K machine. You need to change the origin statement to a lower address and the USR routine addresses to the new memory locations. Answer the memory-size question for a 48K machine with 61440.

You can also use these programs in your own routines to control the TMS 9918A. I have included a few elementary functions that let you read/write the VRAM of the TMS 9918A, write to the control register, and read the status register.

These are the same four Basic operations shown last month but they are now in Assembly language. The rest of the program uses these routines to perform the operations requested by the USR routine.

Finished?

The hardware and software are both complete, and your TRS-80 can draw high-resolution color graphics. However, you still have games and 3D graphics packages to write. You could use the 16K of VRAM as a printer buffer with the right software to drive it. You don't even have a character set defined for the text mode yet.

This project has just begun. Look for more programs for the Mikrokolor interface in the future, some from me and possibly some from other users who have new applications. ■

James Cole can be reached at 515 Aspen St., Vandenberg, CA 93437.

Program Listing 2

```
                00100 ;*********************************************************
                00110 ;***                                                   ***
                00120 ;***          9918A USER ROUTINES                      ***
                00130 ;***              JIM COLE                             ***
                00140 ;***            12 AUG 1982                            ***
                00150 ;***                                                   ***
                00160 ;*********************************************************
                00170 ;  JUMP TABLE TO ALL 10 USR ROUTINES TO BE CALLED
                FROM BASIC
F000            00180           ORG     0F000H  ; START OF USR PROGRAMS
F000 C31EF0     00190 USR0      JP      USER0
F003 C364F1     00200 USR1      JP      USER1
F006 C3A0F1     00210 USR2      JP      USER2
F009 C3D7F1     00220 USR3      JP      USER3
F00C C3E0F1     00230 USR4      JP      USER4
F00F C357F2     00240 USR5      JP      USER5
F012 C38BF2     00250 USR6      JP      USER6
F015 C3E3F2     00260 USR7      JP      USER7
F018 C336F3     00270 USR8      JP      USER8
F01B C36DF3     00280 USR9      JP      USER9
                00290 ;
                00300 ;
                00310 ;  USR0  DEFINE MODE OF OPERATION AND CLEAR SCREEN
                00320 ;
                00330 ;         0= TEXT , 1 = MULTICOLOR , 2 = GRAPHICS I
                00340 ;         3 = GRAPHICS II
                00350 ;         CLEAR SCREEN AND ALL SPRITES
                00360 ;
F01E CD7F0A     00370 USER0     CALL    0A7FH   ;LOAD VALUE INTO HL
F021 3E10       00380           LD      A,16    ;ENABLE I/O BUS FOR MODEL III
F023 D3EC       00390           OUT     (236),A
```

Listing 2 continues

What do people who've used the NEW amber or green replacement CRT's say about them?

"I just purchased one of your Soft-View CRT's and I wanted to tell you how much I like it...

"Owning one of your CRT's blows all the other green-screen products away. With the non-glare surface on the tube, I could even throw away my old Radio Shack glare mask.

"I'm using my TRS-80 now to write this letter and with this CRT installed it's almost like owning a different computer! No more eyestrain and distorted pictures from my old glare mask! Thanks, Langley-St.Clair!"

Walter Coe
Tampa, Florida

From unsolicited letters of testimonial, reprinted with permission

"I've just received and installed my GN42G cathode-ray tube. To say the least, I am impressed! Its operation is everything that you represented in your advertisement and then some. It is now a real pleasure to program my computer for hours on end without getting the side effects from the flickering display of the old CRT.

"...I cannot emphasize enough about the quality and performance of my Langley-St.Clair GN42G CRT. The instructions were very easy to follow and very thorough even if one had no electronics experience. You have a terrific product - keep up the good work!"

Galen S. Casey
Clovis, California

From unsolicited letters of testimonial, reprinted with permission

LSIS's NEW SOFT-VIEW REPLACEMENT CRT

FOR THE FULL STORY SEE PAGE 43

Langley-St.Clair Instrumentation Systems, Inc.
132 West 24th St., NY, NY 10011
1-800-221-7070

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

Listing 2 continued

```
F025 AF       00400          XOR     A       ;CLEAR A REGISTER
F026 B5       00410          OR      L       ;LOAD A REG WITH VALUE
F027 32FDF0   00420          LD      (MODE),A
F02A 280C     00430          JR      Z,TEXT
F02C 3D       00440          DEC     A
F02D 2820     00450          JR      Z,MULTI
F02F 3D       00460          DEC     A
F030 2837     00470          JR      Z,GRP1
F032 3D       00480          DEC     A
F033 284E     00490          JR      Z,GRP2
F035 C3CAF0   00500          JP      ERROR
              00510 ;SET UP TEXT MODE REGISTERS
              00520 ;CLEAR THE SCREEN
              00530 ;
F038 21FEF0   00540 TEXT     LD      HL,REGTBL       ;SET POINTER TO REGISTER TAB
LE
F03B 3E00     00550          LD      A,0             ;REGISTER VALUE OF ZERO
F03D 77       00560          LD      (HL),A          ;LOAD INTO REGISTER TABLE
F03E 23       00570          INC     HL              ;NEXT REGISTER
F03F 3ED2     00580          LD      A,0D2H          ;REGISTER 1 VALUE
F041 77       00590          LD      (HL),A          ;LOAD INTO REGISTER TABLE
F042 CDA0F0   00600          CALL    RGSET1          ;SET REMAINING REGISTERS
F045 CDEEF0   00610          CALL    REGLD           ;LOAD REGISTERS INTO VDP
F048 CD06F1   00620          CALL    TCLR            ;CLEAR SCREEN
F04B CD4CF3   00630          CALL    CLS
F04E C9       00640          RET
              00650 ;SET UP REGISTERS FOR MULTICOLOR MODE
              00660 ;AND CLEAR THE SCREEN
              00670 ;
F04F 21FEF0   00680 MULTI    LD      HL,REGTBL       ;SET POINTER TO REGISTER TAB
LE
F052 3E00     00690          LD      A,0             ;REGISTER ZERO VALUE
F054 77       00700          LD      (HL),A          ;LOAD INTO REGISTER TABLE
F055 23       00710          INC     HL              ;NEXT REGISTER
F056 3ECA     00720          LD      A,0CAH          ;REGISTER 1 VALUE
F058 77       00730          LD      (HL),A          ;STORE REGISTER 1 VALUE
F059 CDA0F0   00740          CALL    RGSET1          ;SET REMAINING REGISTERS
F05C CDEEF0   00750          CALL    REGLD           ;LOAD REGISTERS
F05F CD06F1   00760          CALL    MCMCLR          ;DEFINE CLS CHAR
F062 CD4CF3   00770          CALL    CLS             ;CLEAR SCREEN
F065 CD3DF3   00780          CALL    CLRSPR          ;CLEAR ALL SPRITES
F068 C9       00790          RET
              00800 ;
              00810 ;DEFINE REGISTER VALUES FOR GRAPHICS 1 MODE
              00820 ;AND CLEAR THE SCREEN
              00830 ;
F069 21FEF0   00840 GRP1     LD      HL,REGTBL       ;SET POINTER TO REGISTER TAB
LE
F06C 3E00     00850          LD      A,0             ;REGISTER ZERO VALUE
F06E 77       00860          LD      (HL),A          ;STORE REGISTER 0
F06F 23       00870          INC     HL              ;NEXT REGISTER
F070 3EC2     00880          LD      A,0C2H          ;REGISTER 1 VALUE
F072 77       00890          LD      (HL),A          ;STORE REG 1
F073 CDA0F0   00900          CALL    RGSET1
F076 CDEEF0   00910          CALL    REGLD           ;LOAD REGISTER INTO VDP
F079 CD14F1   00920          CALL    G1CLR           ;DEFINE 0 CHAR
F07C CD4CF3   00930          CALL    CLS             ;CLEAR SCREEN
F07F CD3DF3   00940          CALL    CLRSPR          ;CLEAR ALL SPRITES
F082 C9       00950          RET
              00960 ;
              00970 ;GRAPHICS 2 MODE REGISTERS DEFINED
              00980 ;AND SCREEN CLEARED
              00990 ;
F083 21FEF0   01000 GRP2     LD      HL,REGTBL       ;POINTER TO REGISTER TABLE
F086 3E02     01010          LD      A,2             ;REG 0 VALUE
F088 77       01020          LD      (HL),A          ;STORE INTO REG TABLE
F089 23       01030          INC     HL              ;NEXT REGISTER
F08A 3EC2     01040          LD      A,0C2H          ;REG 1 VALUE
F08C 77       01050          LD      (HL),A          ;STORE REG 1 VALUE
F08D CDA0F0   01060          CALL    RGSET1          ;SET REMAINING REGISTERS
F090 CDB9F0   01070          CALL    RGSET2          ;SET MSB OF REGISTERS
F093 CDEEF0   01080          CALL    REGLD           ;LOAD VDP REGISTERS
F096 CD27F1   01090          CALL    G2CLR
F099 CD4CF3   01100          CALL    CLS             ;CLEAR SCREEN
F09C CD3DF3   01110          CALL    CLRSPR          ;CLEAR SPRITES
F09F C9       01120          RET
              01130 ;
              01140
              01150
              01160
              01170 ;
              01180 ;SET UP REGISTER TABLE REG 2-7 FOR TEXT,MULTI & GRP1
              01190 ;
F0A0 23       01200 RGSET1   INC     HL              ;NEXT REGISTER
F0A1 3E0F     01210          LD      A,NTBA          ;LOAD NAME TABLE BASE ADDR
F0A3 77       01220          LD      (HL),A          ;LOAD INTO REGISTER TABLE
F0A4 23       01230          INC     HL              ;NEXT REGISTER
F0A5 3EFF     01240          LD      A,CTBA          ;LOAD COLOR TABLE BASE ADDR
F0A7 77       01250          LD      (HL),A          ;LOAD INTO REGISTER TABLE
F0A8 23       01260          INC     HL              ;NEXT REGISTER
F0A9 3E00     01270          LD      A,PGBA          ;LOAD PATTERN GENERATOR BASE
 ADDR
F0AB 77       01280          LD      (HL),A          ;LOAD INTO REGISTER TABLE
F0AC 23       01290          INC     HL              ;NEXT REGISTER
F0AD 3E70     01300          LD      A,SATBA         ;LOAD SPRITE ATTRITIBUE TABL
E BASE ADDR
F0AF 77       01310          LD      (HL).A          ;LOAD INTO REGISTER TABLE
F0B0 23       01320          INC     HL              ;NEXT REGISTER
F0B1 3E03     01330          LD      A,SGBA          ;LOAD SPRITE GENERATOR BASE
ADDR
F0B3 77       01340          LD      (HL),A          ;STORE IN REGISTER TABLE
F0B4 23       01350          INC     HL              ;NEXT REGISTER
F0B5 3E83     01360          LD      A,COLOR0        ;LOAD DEFAULT COLORS
F0B7 77       01370          LD      (HL),A          ;LOAD INTO REGISTER TABLE
F0B8 C9       01380          RET
              01390 ;
              01400 ;SET LSB'S FOR GRAPHICS 2 MODE
              01410 ;
F0B9 3A01F1   01420 RGSET2   LD      A,(REG3)
F0BC F67F     01430          OR      7FH
F0BE 3201F1   01440          LD      (REG3),A
F0C1 3A02F1   01450          LD      A,(REG4)
F0C4 F603     01460          OR      3H
F0C6 3202F1   01470          LD      (REG4),A
F0C9 C9       01480          RET
              01490 ;
              01500 ;GENERAL ERROR ROUTINE
              01510 ;
F0CA 21DBF0   01520 ERROR    LD      HL,ERMSG
F0CD 0613     01530          LD      B,ERMSGL
F0CF 7E       01540 LOOP2    LD      A,(HL)
F0D0 23       01550          INC     HL
F0D1 E5       01560          PUSH    HL
F0D2 C5       01570          PUSH    BC
F0D3 CD3300   01580          CALL    33H
F0D6 C1       01590          POP     BC
F0D7 E1       01600          POP     HL
F0D8 10F5     01610          DJNZ    LOOP2
F0DA C9       01620          RET
F0DB 43       01630 ERMSG    DEFM    'COLOR ROUTINE ERROR'
     4F 4C 4F 52 20 52 4F 55
     54 49 4E 45 20 45 52 52
     4F 52
0013          01640 ERMSGL   EQU     $-ERMSG
              01650 ;
              01660 ;LOAD VDP REGISTER FROM REGISTER TABLE
              01670 ;
F0EE 2105F1   01680 REGLD    LD      HL,REGTBL+7     ;SET POINTER
F0F1 0E07     01690          LD      C,7             ;SET REGISTER COUNTER
F0F3 7E       01700 LOOP1    LD      A,(HL)          ;GET VALUE FROM TABLE
```

Listing 2 continues

The Original Magazine for Owners of the TRS-80™ MicroComputer

MODEL I • MODEL II/16 • MODEL III • POCKET COMPUTER • COLOR COMPUTER

Software for TRS-80 Owners

80 COMPUTRONICS INC.

Monthly Newsmagazine for TRS-80 Owners

MONTHLY NEWS MAGAZINE

- PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS
- NEW EXPANDED BUSINESS SECTIONS
- GAMBLING
- GAMES
- EDUCATION
- PERSONAL FINANCE
- BEGINNER'S CORNER
- NEW PRODUCTS
- SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
- MARKET PLACE
- QUESTIONS & ANSWERS
- PROGRAM PRINT OUTS

...and MORE!

YOUR CHOICE FREE

with your Subscription or Renewal

A.

★★★★ $1000 ★★★★

More than $1000 worth of valuable coupons for free merchandise, discount software, hardware at a fraction over cost and computer supplies.

OR

B.

A Word Processor, Data Management System and Cleanup

(A maze game) All on cassette. (Add $3 for diskette, add $5 for modified MOD-II/16 diskette version—N/A on color computer or pocket computer.)

---

80 COMPUTRONICS INC.

50 North Pascack Road
Spring Valley, New York 10977

✓9

CALL TOLL FREE
800-431-2818
(Outside of New York State)

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
914-425-1535

MasterCharge VISA

☐ One Year Magazine Subscription $24 ☐ New ☐ Renewal
☐ Two Year Magazine Subscription $48.00 ☐ New ☐ Renewal
☐ Sample Issue $4. ☐ Mod II/16 Newsletter Subscription $18

Your Choice: $1000 offer(see box A) ☐ or Word Processor/Data Management ☐
Model I ☐ Model II/16 ☐ Model III ☐ Color Computer ☐ Pocket Computer ☐

NEW! NEW! **MOD-II/16 NEWSLETTER** $18/Year (or 12 issues)

Name _____ Address _____ City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Signature _____

Credit Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Add $12/Year (Canada, Mexico)—Add $24/ Year Air Mail outside of U.S.A., Canada, and Mexico
All Prices and Specifications Subject to Change

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.

Listing 2 continued

```
F0F4 CDA6F3   01710          CALL    WRTREG          ;SEND TO VDP REGISTER
F0F7 2B       01720          DEC     HL              ;NEXT REGISTER
F0F8 0D       01730          DEC     C               ;NEXT REGISTER
F0F9 F2F3F0   01740          JP      P,LOOP1         ;LAST REG?
F0FC C9       01750          RET
              01760 ;
              01770 ;STORAGE LOCATIONS
              01780 ;
F0FD 00       01790 MODE     DEFB    0       ;MODE FLAG
F0FE 00       01800 REGTBL   DEFB    0       ;REG 0
F0FF 00       01810 REG1     DEFB    0       ;REG 1
F100 00       01820 REG2     DEFB    0       ;REG2
F101 00       01830 REG3     DEFB    0
F102 00       01840 REG4     DEFB    0
F103 00       01850 REG5     DEFB    0
F104 00       01860 REG6     DEFB    0
F105 00       01870 REG7     DEFB    0
              01880 ;
              01890 ;VALUES USED IN THESE ROUTINES
              01900 ;
000F          01910 NTBA     EQU     15D     ;NAME TABLE BASE ADDRESS
00FF          01920 CTBA     EQU     255D    ;COLOR TABLE BASE ADDRESS
0000          01930 PGBA     EQU     0       ;PATTERN GENERATOR BASE ADDRESS
0070          01940 SATBA    EQU     112D    ;SPRITE ATTRITIBUE TABLE BASE ADDR
0003          01950 SGBA     EQU     3D      ;SPRITE GENERATOR BASE ADDRESS
0083          01960 COLOR0   EQU     83H     ;BLACK ON MED GREEN
              01970 ;
              01980 ;CLEAR CHARACTER PATTERN AND COLOR 0
              01990 ;
F106 2600     02000 TCLR     LD      H,PGBA          ;LOAD PATTERN GENERATOR BASE
 ADDR
F108 CB24     02010          SLA     H
F10A CB24     02020          SLA     H
F10C CB24     02030          SLA     H
F10E 2E00     02040          LD      L,0             ;FORM ADDR OF PATTERN 0
F110 CD58F1   02050          CALL    MODEX           ;LOAD PATTERN OF 0'S
F113 C9       02060          RET
F106          02070 MCMCLR   DEFL    TCLR
F114 CD06F1   02080 G1CLR    CALL    TCLR
F117 26FF     02090          LD      H,CTBA          ;ZERO OUT COLOR TABLE
F119 2E00     02100          LD      L,0
F11B CB3C     02110          SRL     H
F11D CB1D     02120          RR      L
F11F CB3C     02130          SRL     H
F121 CB1D     02140          RR      L
F123 CD50F1   02150          CALL    MODEX           ;LOAD ZEROS INTO TABLE
F126 C9       02160          RET
F127 CD14F1   02170 G2CLR    CALL    G1CLR
F12A 3E00     02180          LD      A,PGBA
F12C CD38F1   02190          CALL    ZEROY           ;ZERO PATTERN IN SECOND TWO
BLOCKS
F12F 3EFF     02200          LD      A,CTBA          ;LOAD COLOR TABLE BASE ADDR
F131 07       02210          RLCA
F132 07       02220          RLCA
F133 07       02230          RLCA
F134 CD38F1   02240          CALL    ZEROY
F137 C9       02250          RET
F138 E604     02260 ZEROY    AND     4D
F13A CB27     02270          SLA     A
F13C CB27     02280          SLA     A
F13E CB27     02290          SLA     A
F140 67       02300          LD      H,A
F141 2E00     02310          LD      L,0
F143 E5       02320          PUSH    HL              ;DO FIRST BLOCK OF GRAPHICS
F144 CD58F1   02330          CALL    MODEX
F147 E1       02340          POP     HL
F148 110000   02350          LD      DE,2048D        ;CONSTANT BETWEEN SCREEN BLO
CKS
F14B 19       02360          ADD     HL,DE           ;FORM ADDR FOR SECOND BLOCK
F14C E5       02370          PUSH    HL
F14D D5       02380          PUSH    DE              ;SAVE FOR NEXT BLOCK
F14E CD58F1   02390          CALL    MODEX           ;ZERO CHARACTER
F151 D1       02400          POP     DE
F152 E1       02410          POP     HL
F153 19       02420          ADD     HL,DE           ;FORM ADDR FOR THIRD BLOCK
F154 CD58F1   02430          CALL    MODEX           ;ZERO CHARACTER
F157 C9       02440          RET
F158 1E00     02450 MODEX    LD      E,0
F15A 0607     02460          LD      B,7
F15C CDAEF3   02470          CALL    WRTRAM
F15F D301     02480 CZERO    OUT     (1),A
F161 10FC     02490          DJNZ    CZERO
F163 C9       02500          RET
              02510 ;
              02520 ;*****************************************************
              02530 ;
              02540 ;USR1 SET SPRITE SIZE
              02550 ;0 = (8X8)*1
              02560 ;1 = (16X16)*1
              02570 ;2 = (8X8)*2
              02580 ;3 = (16X16)*2
              02590 ;
F164 CD7F0A   02600 USER1    CALL    0A7FH           ;LOAD VALUE INTO HL
F167 AF       02610          XOR     A               ;CLEAR A REG
F168 B5       02620          OR      L               ;LOAD A REG WITH VALUE
F169 329FF1   02630          LD      (SPRTSZ),A      ;SAVE SPRITE SIZE
F16C 280C     02640          JR      Z,SMALL1        ; (8X8)*1
F16E 3D       02650          DEC     A
F16F 2810     02660          JR      Z,BIG1          ;(16X16)*1
F171 3D       02670          DEC     A
F172 2814     02680          JR      Z,SMALL2        ; (8X8)*2
F174 3D       02690          DEC     A
F175 281A     02700          JR      Z,BIG2          ;(16X16)*2
F177 C3CAF0   02710          JP      ERROR
F17A 3AFFF0   02720 SMALL1   LD      A,(REG1)        ;GET REGISTER THAT CONTROLS
SPRITE SIZE
F17D E6FC     02730          AND     0FCH            ;MASK OFF SIZE BITS
F17F 1815     02740          JR      SIZELD          ;LOAD REGISTER
F181 3AFFF0   02750 BIG1     LD      A,(REG1)
F184 E6FE     02760          AND     0FEH            ;MASK OFF MAGNIFICATION BIT
F186 180E     02770          JR      SIZELD          ;LOAD REGISTER
F188 3AFFF0   02780 SMALL2   LD      A,(REG1)
F18B E6FD     02790          AND     0FDH            ;MASK OFF BIG BIT
F18D F601     02800          OR      1               ;SET MAGNIFICATION BIT
F18F 1805     02810          JR      SIZELD          ;LOAD REGISTER
F191 3AFFF0   02820 BIG2     LD      A,(REG1)        ;GET REGISTER
F194 F603     02830          OR      3H              ;SET BIG AND MAG BITS
F196 32FFF0   02840 SIZELD   LD      (REG1),A        ;SAVE REGISTER LOAD
F199 0E01     02850          LD      C,1             ;SET REGISTER NUMBER
F19B CDA6F3   02860          CALL    WRTREG          ;LOAD VDP REGISTER
F19E C9       02870          RET
F19F 00       02880 SPRTSZ   DEFB    0               ;SPRITE SIZE INDICATOR
              02890 ;
              02900 ;*****************************************************
              02910 ;
              02920 ;USR2  UPDATE SPRITE LOCATION
              02930 ;SPRITE NUMBER IS PASSED IN USR2 CALL
              02940 ;+ IS VERTICAL
              02950 ;- IS HORIZONTAL POSITION UPDATE
              02960 ;THE COORDINATE HAS BEEN LOADED INTO TEMP BY USR3 CALL
              02970 ;  SPRITES ARE NUMBERED 1-32 TO PREVENT AN -0 PROBLEM
              02980 ;
F1A0 CD7F0A   02990 USER2    CALL    0A7FH           ;LOAD HL WITH CALL VALUE
F1A3 7C       03000          LD      A,H             ;TEST FOR ZERO SPRITE NUMBER

F1A4 B5       03010          OR      L
F1A5 CACAF0   03020          JP      Z,ERROR
F1A8 CB7C     03030          BIT     7,H             ;NEGATIVE?
F1AA 200D     03040          JR      NZ,HORZ         ;IS IT A VERTICAL OR HORZ
F1AC 7D       03050          LD      A,L             ;GET LSB
```

Listing 2 continues

from HOWE SOFTWARE

FOR TRS-80 MODELS I, II & III & the IBM PC

System Diagnostic

For Cassette or Disk

IS YOUR COMPUTER WORKING CORRECTLY? ARE YOU SURE?

Tests every component of your TRS-80 for proper operation.

DISK $99.95

CASSETTE $94.95

NEW

ROM: Checksum test
RAM: Four separate tests including every address and data value
Video Display: Character generator, video RAM, and video signal tests
Keyboard: Every key contact tested
Line Printer: Character test
Cassette Recorder: Read/write/verify data
RS-232-C Interface: Read sense switches (Model I), connector fault, data transmission, framing, data loop, baud rate generator
Disk Drives: Disk controller, drive select and restore, track seek and verify read, read/write/verify all tracks and sectors, formatting, disk drive timer, disk head cleaner
Model I: single or double density, 35, 40 or 80 track drives
Model 3: single or double density, 35, 40 or 80 track drives
single or double sided drives

--- One program adapts to any system configuration and hardware.
--- Individual tests of each device with operator monitoring and intervention.
--- Continuous system tests run continually for hours, with diagnostic reports optionally written on line printer.
--- Complete instructions and documentation.

SPECIFY TRS-80™ MODEL I OR MODEL III

SMART TERMINAL

Enables your TRS-80 to be used as a data communications terminal to a time-sharing system, computer bulletin board, or another computer, via the RS-232-C interface.

- MEMORY BUFFER holds data for transmission or data received from other computer.
- CASSETTE or DISK may be used to load or save data from memory.
- AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION of data from memory.
- AUTOMATIC STORAGE of incoming data at user's option.
- TRANSMIT or RECEIVE WITH VERIFICATION options included for communication between two TRS-80s using Smart Terminal.
- Full CONTROL KEYS, including control key mapping into any ASCII character. True BREAK key. Lower case supported on Model I.
- Buffered LINE PRINTER ECHO for incoming data.
- Disk and cassette files fully compatible with ELECTRIC PENCIL™ and SCRIPSIT™ programs.
- BAUD RATE and RS-232-C CHARACTERISTICS can be reset from within the program.
- SAVE PROGRAM option creates "personalized" back-up copy of program with all options set as specified by user.
- ONE PROGRAM supports both cassette and disk systems. Program is compatible with PMC-80 and other TRS-80 "work alike" computers.

Model I or III Version — **supplied on cassette $69.95**, **supplied on diskette $74.95**

Model II (CP/M) Version — **$79.95**

MON-3 and MON-5

Monitor Programs #3 and #5 are powerful utility programs which enable you to interact directly with the TRS-80 in machine language. They are useful both for beginners and for advanced programmers.

- BEGINNERS can learn to use machine language.
- COMPLETE instruction manual.
- SIMPLE commands, easy to use.

Both MON-3 and MON-5 contain the following features:

- DISPLAY memory in ASCII and hexadecimal form.
- DISASSEMBLE memory to see machine language commands.
- MOVE and COMPARE blocks.
- SEARCH through memory to find specific values.
- MODIFY memory in different ways.
- RELOCATE object programs.
- READ and WRITE object tapes in SYSTEM format.
- UNLOAD programs in low RAM on disk.
- CREATE SYMBOLIC CASSETTES of disassembled output for use as input to EDTASM program (MON-3 only).
- PRINT output optionally on video display or line printer.

Monitor #5 adds the following features:

- SAVE and LOAD disk files.
- INPUT and OUTPUT of disk sectors, bypassing disk operating system.
- RS-232-C COMMANDS for terminal mode, send and receive data.
- COMPLETE DEBUGGING PACKAGE including setting and displaying registers, single stepping, setting breakpoints and executing machine instructions.

Available for Model I and III Level II computers (16K, 32K and 48K).

Specify TRS-80™ Model I or III

MON-3 (for cassette systems) $39.95
MON-5 (for disk systems) $59.95

MAILING LIST

Maintains mailing lists of up to 1326 names (48K version). Add, change, delete, or find names. Machine language sort according to information in ANY field (first or last name, address, city, state, zip code). Three or four line labels printed in 1, 2, 3, or 4 columns, in master list, or on video display.

TRS-80 Model 1/3 Disk Version $69.95
IBM PC Disk Version $79.95

HOME BUDGET

Keeps track of your monthly and year-to-date income and expenses. Income and expenses classified by code numbers for identification of categories. Data includes date, code number, amounts and check number (optional). Computes monthly and year-to-date summaries showing income tax deductions. All output printed on video display or line printer at user's option. Complete instructions for customizing to suit your own budget.

TRS-80 Model 1/3 Cassette Version $29.95
TRS-80 Model 1/3 Disk Version $49.95
IBM PC Disk Version $59.95

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

Based on Dome Bookkeeping Record #612, this program keeps track of income, expenditures, and payroll for a small business. Receipts and expenditures can be entered on a daily, weekly, or monthly basis. Program computes monthly, through last month, and year to date summaries. Payroll section (included in disk version only) keeps record of employees and paychecks with up to six categories of payroll deductions. Computes employee payroll records and year-to-date payroll totals. Complete instructions for customizing to suit your own business.

TRS-80 Model 1/3 Cassette Version $29.95
TRS-80 Model 1/3 Disk Version $59.95
IBM PC Disk Version $69.95

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS master charge

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

- All orders processed within 24 Hours
- 30-Day money back guarantee
- Add $3.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
- Add $4.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas
- Add $5.00 to Canada or Mexico
- Add exact postage to all other countries

Listing 2 continued

```
F1AD 3D        03060          DEC     A               ;CORRECT OFF BY ONE FOR -0 P
ROB
F1AE CDC9F1    03070          CALL    SPRLOC          ;GET SPRITE VRAM ADDRESS
F1B1 ED5BDEF1  03080          LD      DE,(TEMP)       ;GET VERT POSITION
F1B5 CDAEF3    03090          CALL    WRTRAM          ;WRITE TO VRAM
F1B8 C9        03100          RET
F1B9 7D        03110 HORZ     LD      A,L             ;GET LSB
F1BA ED44      03120          NEG                     ;CONVERT NEG TO POS VALUE
F1BC 3D        03130          DEC     A               ;CORRECT OFF BY ONE FOR -0 P
ROB
F1BD CDC9F1    03140          CALL    SPRLOC          ;GET SPRITE LOCATION
F1C0 23        03150          INC     HL              ;SET POINTER TO HORZ BYTE
F1C1 ED5BDEF1  03160          LD      DE,(TEMP)       ;GET HORZ POSITION
F1C5 CDAEF3    03170          CALL    WRTRAM
F1C8 C9        03180          RET
F1C9 6F        03190 SPRLOC   LD      L,A             ;LOAD SPRITE #
F1CA 2670      03200          LD      H,SATBA         ;ATTRITIBUTE TABLE
F1CC CB25      03210          SLA     L
F1CE CB25      03220          SLA     L
F1D0 CB25      03230          SLA     L
F1D2 CB0C      03240          RRC     H
F1D4 CB1D      03250          RR      L
F1D6 C9        03260          RET
               03270 ;
               03280 ;*****************************************************
               03290 ;
               03300 ;USR3 LOAD VALUE TO BE USED LATER
               03310 ;
F1D7 CD7F0A    03320 USER3    CALL    0A7FH           ;LOAD HL VALUE
F1DA 22DEF1    03330          LD      (TEMP),HL       ;SAVE FOR LATER USE
F1DD C9        03340          RET
F1DE 0000      03350 TEMP     DEFW    0
               03360 ;
               03370 ;*****************************************************
               03380 ;
               03390 ;USR4 SET PATTERN
               03400 ;PATTERN # IS PASSED IN USR4
               03410 ;PATTERN # = (0-767) G2  :(0-255) ALL OTHER MODES
               03420 ;USR3 TEMP IS THE VARPTR TO A STRING THAT DEFINES THE PATTER
N
               03430 ;
F1E0 CD7F0A    03440 USER4    CALL    0A7FH           ;LOAD PATTERN #
F1E3 3AFDF0    03450          LD      A,(MODE)        ;GET MODE
F1E6 B7        03460          OR      A               ;TEST FOR 0
F1E7 280C      03470          JR      Z,PTEXT         ;TEXT PATTERN
F1E9 3D        03480          DEC     A
F1EA 2809      03490          JR      Z,PTEXT         ;MULTICOLOR PATTERN IS THE S
AME
F1EC 3D        03500          DEC     A
F1ED 2806      03510          JR      Z,PTEXT         ;GRP1 PATTERN IS THE SAME AL
SO
F1EF 3D        03520          DEC     A
F1F0 2812      03530          JR      Z,PGRP2
F1F2 C3CAF0    03540          JP      ERROR
F1F5 3E00      03550 PTEXT    LD      A,PGBA          ;SET UP VRAM ADDRESS
F1F7 CB27      03560          SLA     A
F1F9 CB27      03570          SLA     A
F1FB CB27      03580          SLA     A
F1FD 29        03590          ADD     HL,HL
F1FE 29        03600          ADD     HL,HL
F1FF 29        03610          ADD     HL,HL
F200 B4        03620          OR      H
F201 67        03630          LD      H,A
F202 180F      03640          JR      PATOUT
F204 3E00      03650 PGRP2    LD      A,PGBA          ;SET UP VRAM ADDRESS
F206 CB27      03660          SLA     A
F208 CB27      03670          SLA     A
F20A E620      03680          AND     20H
F20C 29        03690          ADD     HL,HL
F20D 29        03700          ADD     HL,HL
F20E 29        03710          ADD     HL,HL
F20F B4        03720          OR      H
F210 67        03730          LD      H,A
F211 1800      03740          JR      PATOUT
F213 E5        03750 PATOUT   PUSH    HL              ;SAVE ADDR ON STACK
F214 2ADEF1    03760          LD      HL,(TEMP)       ;GET STRING POINTER
F217 46        03770          LD      B,(HL)          ;STRING LENGTH
F218 23        03780          INC     HL              ;NEXT WORD IS POINTER TO STR
ING
F219 5E        03790          LD      E,(HL)          ;LOAD STRING POINTER
F21A 23        03800          INC     HL
F21B 56        03810          LD      D,(HL)
F21C E1        03820          POP     HL              ;GET VRAM ADDRESS
F21D CBF4      03830          SET     6,H             ;PREPARE TO WRITE TO VRAM
F21F CD9FF3    03840          CALL    OUTADR          ;SEND ADDRESS TO VRAM
F222 EB        03850          EX      DE,HL           ;HL POINTS TO STRING
F223 58        03860          LD      E,B             ;LOOP COUNTER
F224 CB3B      03870          SRL     E               ;DIVIDE BY 2
F226 CD2FF2    03880 LOOP3    CALL    CVERT           ;CONVERT ASCI TO HEX
F229 D301      03890          OUT     (1),A           ;LOAD TABLE
F22B 1D        03900          DEC     E
F22C 20F8      03910          JR      NZ,LOOP3        ;FINISHED?
F22E C9        03920          RET
               03930 ;CONVERT 2 BYTE ASCII TO 1 BYTE HEX
F22F 0E00      03940 CVERT    LD      C,0             ;CLEAR RESULT
F231 7E        03950          LD      A,(HL)          ;GET FIRST CHAR
F232 FE60      03960          CP      60H             ;CHECK FOR LOWER CASE
F234 FA39F2    03970          JP      M,UPCASE        ;GO IF UPPER CASE
F237 D620      03980          SUB     20H             ;COMVERT TO UPPER CASE
F239 CD4CF2    03990 UPCASE   CALL    CONVT           ;CONVERT CHAR TO HEX
F23C 4F        04000          LD      C,A             ;SAVE FIRST NIBBLE
F23D CB21      04010          SLA     C               ;ALIGN THE TWO NIBBLES
F23F CB21      04020          SLA     C
F241 CB21      04030          SLA     C
F243 CB21      04040          SLA     C
F245 23        04050          INC     HL              ;NEXT CHAR
F246 7E        04060          LD      A,(HL)          ;GET SECOND CHAR
F247 CD4CF2    04070          CALL    CONVT           ;CONVERT CHAR TO HEX
F24A 23        04080          INC     HL              ;INCREMENT CHAR
F24B C9        04090          RET
F24C D630      04100 CONVT    SUB     30H             ;CONVERT 0-15
F24E FE0A      04110          CP      10D             ;CHECK FOR A-F
F250 FA55F2    04120          JP      M,JUMP1         ;GO IF 0-9
F253 D607      04130          SUB     7               ;CONVERT A-F TO 10-15
F255 81        04140 JUMP1    ADD     A,C             ;MERGE RESULT
F256 C9        04150          RET
               04160 ;
               04170 ;*****************************************************
               04180 ;
               04190 ;USR5  DEFINE SPRITE PATTERN  SMALL 1-256 LARGE 1-64
               04200 ;PATTERN # PASSED IN USR5
               04210 ;POINTER TO STRING PASSED IN USR3 TEMP
               04220 ;
F257 CD7F0A    04230 USER5    CALL    0A7FH           ;LOAD SPRITE NUMBER
F25A 7C        04240          LD      A,H             ;TEST FOR ZERO SPRITE NUMBER

F25B B5        04250          OR      L
F25C CACAF0    04260          JP      Z,ERROR
F25F 2B        04270          DEC     HL              ;CORRECT OFF BY 1 SPRITE NUM
BER ERROR
F260 3A9FF1    04280          LD      A,(SPRTSZ)      ;LOAD SPRITE SIZE
F263 B7        04290          OR      A
F264 280C      04300          JR      Z,SPRT8
F266 3D        04310          DEC     A
F267 2819      04320          JR      Z,SPRT16
F269 3D        04330          DEC     A
F26A 2806      04340          JR      Z,SPRT8
F26C 3D        04350          DEC     A
F26D 2813      04360          JR      Z,SPRT16
F26F C3CAF0    04370          JP      ERROR
```

Listing 2 continues

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

• • EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™ • ATARI™ • APPLE™ • PET™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • •

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. · * ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc. · *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp · * PET is a trademark of Commodore
* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research · *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp. · * IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. · * OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp.

BUSINESS PAC 100

100 Ready-To-Run Business Programs

★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
★ 30-Day money back guarantee

(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE).....Includes 128 Page Users Manual.....
Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations.....
Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....

BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

	NAME	DESCRIPTION
1	RULE78	Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's
2	ANNUI	Annuity computation program
3	DATE	Time between dates
4	DAYYEAR	Day of year a particular date falls on
5	LEASEINT	Interest rate on lease
6	BREAKEVN	Breakeven analysis
7	DEPRSL	Straightline depreciation
8	DEPRSY	Sum of the digits depreciation
9	DEPRDB	Declining balance depreciation
10	DEPRDDB	Double declining balance depreciation
11	TAXDEP	Cash flow vs. depreciation tables
12	CHECK2	Prints NEBS checks along with daily register
13	CHECKBK1	Checkbook maintenance program
14	MORTGAGE/A	Mortgage amortization table
15	MULTMON	Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc.
16	SALVAGE	Determines salvage value of an investment
17	RRVARIN	Rate of return on investment with variable inflows
18	RRCONST	Rate of return on investment with constant inflows
19	EFFECT	Effective interest rate of a loan
20	FVAL	Future value of an investment (compound interest)
21	PVAL	Present value of a future amount
22	LOANPAY	Amount of payment on a loan
23	REGWITH	Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over
24	SIMPDISK	Simple discount analysis
25	DATEVAL	Equivalent & nonequivalent dated values for oblig.
26	ANNUDEF	Present value of deferred annuities
27	MARKUP	% Markup analysis for items
28	SINKFUND	Sinking fund amortization program
29	BONDVAL	Value of a bond
30	DEPLETE	Depletion analysis
31	BLACKSH	Black Scholes options analysis
32	STOCVAL1	Expected return on stock via discounts dividends
33	WARVAL	Value of a warrant
34	BONDVAL2	Value of a bond
35	EPSEST	Estimate of future earnings per share for company
36	BETAALPH	Computes alpha and beta variables for stock
37	SHARPE1	Portfolio selection model-i.e. what stocks to hold
38	OPTWRITE	Option writing computations
39	RTVAL	Value of a right
40	EXPVAL	Expected value analysis
41	BAYES	Bayesian decisions
42	VALPRINF	Value of perfect information
43	VALADINF	Value of additional information
44	UTILITY	Derives utility function
45	SIMPLEX	Linear programming solution by simplex method
46	TRANS	Transportation method for linear programming
47	EOQ	Economic order quantity inventory model
48	QUEUE1	Single server queueing (waiting line) model
49	CVP	Cost-volume-profit analysis
50	CONDPROF	Conditional profit tables
51	OPTLOSS	Opportunity loss tables
52	FQUOQ	Fixed quantity economic order quantity model
53	FQEOWSH	As above but with shortages permitted
54	FQEOQPB	As above but with quantity price breaks
55	QUEUECB	Cost-benefit waiting line analysis
56	NCFANAL	Net cash-flow analysis for simple investment
57	PROFIND	Profitability index of a project
58	CAPI	Cap. Asset Pr. Model analysis of project
59	WACC	Weighted average cost of capital
60	COMPBAL	True rate on loan with compensating bal. required
61	DISCBAL	True rate on discounted loan
62	MERGANAL	Merger analysis computations
63	FINRAT	Financial ratios for a firm
64	NPV	Net present value of project
65	PRINDLAS	Laspeyres price index
66	PRINDPA	Paasche price index
67	SEASIND	Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company
68	TIMETR	Time series analysis linear trend
69	TIMEMOV	Time series analysis moving average trend
70	FUPRINF	Future price estimation with inflation
71	MAILPAC	Mailing list system
72	LETWRT	Letter writing system-links with MAILPAC
73	SORT3	Sorts list of names
74	LABEL1	Shipping label maker
75	LABEL2	Name label maker
76	BUSBUD	DOME business bookkeeping system
77	TIMECLCK	Computes weeks total hours from timeclock info.
78	ACCTPAY	In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted
79	INVOICE	Generate invoice on screen and print on printer
80	INVENT2	In memory inventory control system
81	TELDIR	Computerized telephone directory
82	TIMUSAN	Time use analysis
83	ASSIGN	Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign.
84	ACCTREC	In memory accounts receivable system-storage ok
85	TERMSPAY	Compares 3 methods of repayment of loans
86	PAYNET	Computes gross pay required for given net
87	SELLPR	Computes selling price for given after tax amount
88	ARBCOMP	Arbitrage computations
89	DEPRSF	Sinking fund depreciation
90	UPSZONE	Finds UPS zones from zip code
91	ENVELOPE	Types envelope including return address
92	AUTOEXP	Automobile expense analysis
93	INSFILE	Insurance policy file
94	PAYROLL2	In memory payroll system
95	DILANAL	Dilution analysis
96	LOANAFFD	Loan amount a borrower can afford
97	RENTPRCH	Purchase price for rental property
98	SALELEAS	Sale-leaseback analysis
99	RRCONVBD	Investor's rate of return on convertable bond
100	PORTVAL9	Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program

☐ **TRS-80 Cassette Version** $99.95
☐ **TRS-80 (Mod-I or III), Pet, Apple or Atari Versions** $99.95
☐ **TRS-80 Mod-II, IBM, Osborne and CP/M Versions** $149.95

ADD $3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD $4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD $5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S., CANADA AND MEXICO

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

AMERICAN EXPRESS · VISA · master charge

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™ ✓9

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ASK FOR OUR 64-PAGE CATALOG
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

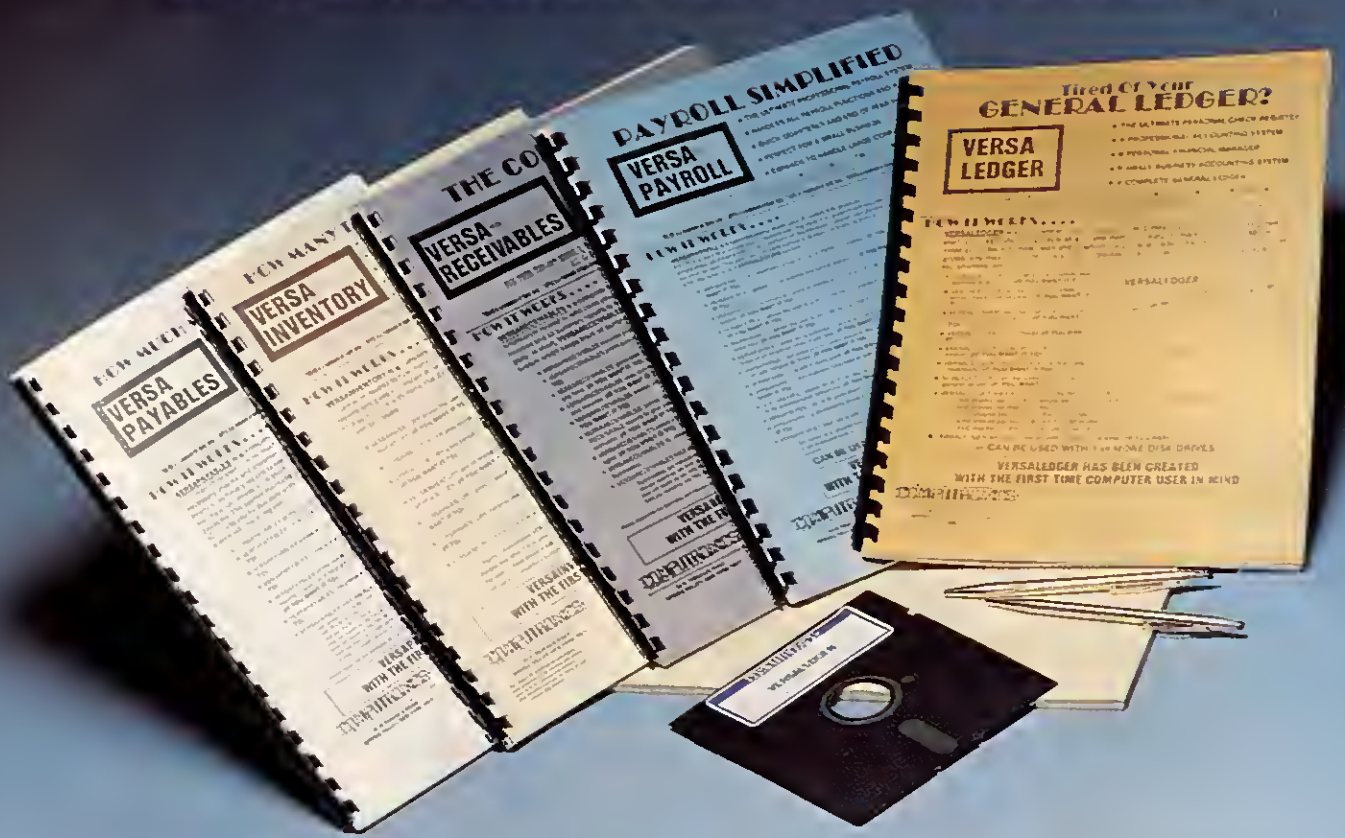
Listing 2 continued

```
                04380 ;FIND ADDRESS OF 0X8 SPRITE IN TABLE
F272 3E03       04390 SPRT8   LD      A,SGBA          ;LOAD SPRITE PATTERN GEN BAS
E ADR
F274 CB27       04400         SLA     A
F276 CB27       04410         SLA     A
F278 CB27       04420         SLA     A
F27A 29         04430         ADD     HL,HL
F27B 29         04440         ADD     HL,HL
F27C 29         04450         ADD     HL,HL
F27D B4         04460         OR      H
F27E 67         04470         LD      H,A
F27F C313F2     04480         JP      PATOUT          ;CONVERT AND LOAD PATTERN
                04490 ;FIND ADDRESS OF 16X16 SPRITE IN TABLE
F282 7D         04500 SPRT16  LD      A,L             ;LOAD SPRITE NUMBER
F283 E63F       04510         AND     3FH             ;LIMIT TO 63
F285 6F         04520         LD      L,A             ;SAVE SPRITE NUMBER
F286 29         04530         ADD     HL,HL           ;SHIFT OVER
F287 29         04540         ADD     HL,HL           ;SHIFT OVER ONCE MORE
F288 C372F2     04550         JP      SPRT0           ;FINISH UP IS THE SAME
                04560
                04570 ;
                04580 ;*****************************************************
                04590 ;
                04600 ;USR6 SET COLORS FOR VARIOUS MODES
                04610 ;PASS PATTERN # IN USR6 CALL
                04620 ;PASS VARPTR TO STRING IN USR3 CALL  TEMP
                04630 ;
F28B CD7F0A     04640 USER6   CALL    0A7FH           ;LOAD HL REGISTER
F28E 3AFDF0     04650         LD      A,(MODE)        ;GET MODE VALUE
F291 B7         04660         OR      A
F292 280C       04670         JR      Z,CTEXT         ;SET TEXT COLORS
F294 3D         04680         DEC     A
F295 2818       04690         JR      Z,CMULTI        ;SET MULTI COLORS
F297 3D         04700         DEC     A
F298 2824       04710         JR      Z,CGRP1         ;SET GRP1 COLORS
F29A 3D         04720         DEC     A
F29B 2836       04730         JR      Z,CGRP2         ;SET GRP2 COLORS
F29D C3CAF0     04740         JP      ERROR
                04750 ;SET TEXT COLORS
F2A0 23         04760 CTEXT   INC     HL
F2A1 5E         04770         LD      E,(HL)          ;LOAD POINTER TO STRING
F2A2 23         04780         INC     HL
F2A3 56         04790         LD      D,(HL)
F2A4 EB         04800         EX      DE,HL
F2A5 CD2FF2     04810         CALL    CVERT           ;CONVERT ASCII TO HEX
F2A8 3205F1     04820         LD      (REG7),A
F2AB CDEEF0     04830         CALL    REGLD
F2AE C9         04840         RET
                04850 ;SET MULTICOLOR MODE PATTERN COLORS
F2AF 7D         04860 CMULTI  LD      A,L             ;SAVE NAME
F2B0 2600       04870         LD      H,PGBA          ;LOAD PATTERN GEN BASE ADDR
F2B2 CB3C       04880         SRL     H
F2B4 CB1D       04890         RR      L
F2B6 B5         04900         OR      L
F2B7 6F         04910         LD      L,A
F2B8 29         04920         ADD     HL,HL
F2B9 29         04930         ADD     HL,HL
F2BA 29         04940         ADD     HL,HL
F2BB C313F2     04950         JP      PATOUT
                04960 ;SET COLOR PATTERN FOR GRAPHICS 1 MODE
F2BE 7D         04970 CGRP1   LD      A,L
F2BF CB3F       04980         SRL     A
F2C1 CB3F       04990         SRL     A
F2C3 CB3F       05000         SRL     A
F2C5 21FF00     05010         LD      HL,CTBA         ;LOAD COLOR TABLE BASE ADDR
F2C8 29         05020         ADD     HL,HL
F2C9 29         05030         ADD     HL,HL
F2CA 29         05040         ADD     HL,HL
F2CB 29         05050         ADD     HL,HL
F2CC 29         05060         ADD     HL,HL
F2CD 29         05070         ADD     HL,HL
F2CE B5         05080         OR      L
F2CF 6F         05090         LD      L,A
F2D0 C313F2     05100         JP      PATOUT
                05110 ;SET COLOR PATTERN FOR GRAPHICS 2 MODE
F2D3 3EFF       05120 CGRP2   LD      A,CTBA          ;LOAD COLOR TABLE BASE ADDR
F2D5 CB3F       05130         SRL     A
F2D7 CB3F       05140         SRL     A
F2D9 E620       05150         AND     20H
F2DB 29         05160         ADD     HL,HL
F2DC 29         05170         ADD     HL,HL
F2DD 29         05180         ADD     HL,HL
F2DE B4         05190         OR      H
F2DF 67         05200         LD      H,A
F2E0 C313F2     05210         JP      PATOUT
                05220 ;
                05230 ;*****************************************************
                05240 ;
                05250 ;USR7 SET SPRITE COLOR / NAME
                05260 ;PASS SPRITE NUMBER IN USR7  + = COLOR    - = NAME
                05270 ;PASS VARPTR IN TEMP POINTING TO STRING DEFINING COLOR
                05280 ;PASS VARPTR IN TEMP OF SPRITE NAME (PATTERN #)
                05290 ;
F2E3 CD7F0A     05300 USER7   CALL    0A7FH           ;LOAD VALUE INTO HL
F2E6 7C         05310         LD      A,H             ;TEST FOR ZERO SPRITE NUMBER

F2E7 B5         05320         OR      L
F2E8 CACAF0     05330         JP      Z,ERROR
F2EB 7D         05340         LD      A,L
F2EC CB74       05350         BIT     6,H             ;NEGATIVE?
F2EE 2022       05360         JR      NZ,SPRNAM       ;JUMP IF NEGATIVE
F2F0 3D         05370         DEC     A               ;CORRECT OFF BY 1 ERROR IN S
PRITE #
F2F1 CDC9F1     05380         CALL    SPRLOC          ;FIND LOCATION OF SPRITE ATT
RIBUTE
F2F4 23         05390         INC     HL
F2F5 23         05400         INC     HL
F2F6 23         05410         INC     HL
F2F7 E5         05420         PUSH    HL
F2F8 2ADEF1     05430         LD      HL,(TEMP)       ;CONVERT CHAR TO HEX
F2FB 23         05440         INC     HL
F2FC 5E         05450         LD      E,(HL)          ;LOAD CHAR POINTER
F2FD 23         05460         INC     HL
F2FE 56         05470         LD      D,(HL)
F2FF EB         05480         EX      DE,HL
F300 7E         05490         LD      A,(HL)          ;GET CHAR
F301 D630       05500         SUB     30H             ;ASCII - HEX
F303 FE0A       05510         CP      10D             ;CHECK FOR A-F
F305 FA0AF3     05520         JP      M,JUMP2         ;GO IF 0-9
F308 D607       05530         SUB     7               ;CONVERT A-F
F30A E60F       05540 JUMP2   AND     0FH             ;MASK OFF HIGH BYTES
F30C E1         05550         POP     HL              ;GET SPRITE COLOR ADDR
F30D 5F         05560         LD      E,A             ;STORE COLOR
F30E CDAEF3     05570         CALL    WRTRAM          ;LOAD INTO VRAM
F311 C9         05580         RET
F312 2F         05590 SPRNAM  CPL                     ;CONVERT NEGATIVE NUMBER
F313 CDC9F1     05600         CALL    SPRLOC          ;FIND LOCATION OF SPRITE ATT
RIBUTE
F316 110200     05610         LD      DE,02           ;RELATIVE BYTE OF SPRITE NAM
E
F319 19         05620         ADD     HL,DE           ;ADD INCREMENT
F31A 3ADEF1     05630         LD      A,(TEMP)        ;LOAD SPRITE NAME
F31D 3D         05640         DEC     A               ;CORRECT FOR OFF BY ONE ON S
PRITE PLANES
F31E F5         05650         PUSH    AF              ; SAVE ON STACK
F31P 3A9FF1     05660         LD      A,(SPRTSZ)      ;LOAD SPRITE SIZE
F322 FE00       05670         CP      0               ;IS IT AN 8X8*1
F324 CA30F3     05680         JP      Z,NSHFT         ;IP 8X8 WE DON'T HAVE TO SHI
```

Listing 2 continues

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

9

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. - *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. - *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research - *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

Listing 2 continued

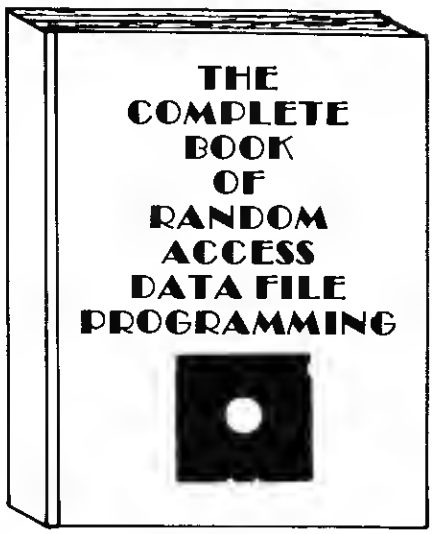
```
FT
F327 FE02     05690          CP      2               ;IS IT AN 8X8*2 SPRITE
F329 CA30F3   05700          JP      Z,NSHFT         ;IF 8X8 WE DON'T HAVE TO SHI
FT
F32C F1       05710          POP     AF              ;GET SPRITE NAME FROM STACK
F32D 87       05720          ADD     A,A
F32E 87       05730          ADD     A,A             ;SHIFT TWICE
F32F F5       05740          PUSH    AF              ;SAVE ON STACK
F330 F1       05750 NSHFT    POP     AF              ;GET VALUE FROM STACK
F331 5F       05760          LD      E,A             ;SET UP NAME POINTER
F332 CDAEF3   05770          CALL    WRTRAM          ;SEND NAME TO VRAM
F335 C9       05780          RET
              05790 ;
              05800 ;*****************************************************
              05810 ;
              05820 ;USR8  CLEAR SCREEN / CLEAR SPRITES
              05830 ;FILL THE SCREEN WITH PATTERN ZERO / TURN OFF SPRITE PROCESS
ING
              05840 ;1 = CLEAR SCREEN        -1 = CLEAR SPRITES
              05850 ;
F336 CD7F0A   05860 USR8     CALL    0A7FH           ;LOAD VALUE PASSED FROM BASI
C
F339 CB7C     05870          BIT     7,H             ;MINUS?
F33B 280F     05880          JR      Z,CLS           ;JUMP TO CLS IF +
F33D 0620     05890 CLRSPR   LD      B,32            ;LOOP COUNTER
F33F 1ED0     05900          LD      E,208D          ;SPRITE OFF INDICATOR IN VER
TICAL
F341 78       05910 LOOP4    LD      A,B
F342 3D       05920          DEC     A               ;FORM SPRITE NUMBER
F343 CDC9F1   05930          CALL    SPRLOC          ;FIND SPRITE ATTRIBUTE LOCAT
ION
F346 CDAEF3   05940          CALL    WRTRAM          ;WRITE VALUE TO VRAM
F349 10F6     05950          DJNZ    LOOP4
F34B C9       05960          RET
F34C 260F     05970 CLS      LD      H,NTBA          ;LOAD NAME TABLE BASE ADDRES
S
F34E CB24     05980          SLA     H
F350 CB24     05990          SLA     H
F352 2E00     06000          LD      L,0
F354 1E00     06010          LD      E,0
F356 01C003   06020          LD      BC,960D         ;MAX NUMBER OF CHAR
F359 CDAEF3   06030          CALL    WRTRAM
F35C 3E00     06040 CLR      LD      A,0
F35E D301     06050          OUT     (1),A
F360 0B       06060          DEC     BC
F361 78       06070          LD      A,B
F362 B1       06080          OR      C
F363 C25CF3   06090          JP      NZ,CLR
F366 210000   06100          LD      HL,0            ;RESET CURSOR POINTER
F369 22DEF1   06110          LD      (TEMP),HL
F36C C9       06120          RET
              06130 ;
              06140 ;*****************************************************
              06150 ;
              06160 ;USR9 PRINT CHAR AT TEMP LOCATION
              06170 ;PASS PATTERN NUMBER IN USR9
              06180 ;TEMP HAS THE SCREEN LOCATION AND IS INCREMENTED
              06190 ;
F36D CD7F0A   06200 USR9     CALL    0A7FH           ;LOAD NAME OF PATTERN
F370 5D       06210          LD      E,L             ;MOVE NAME
F371 2ADEF1   06220          LD      HL,(TEMP)       ;LOAD PATTERN POSITION
F374 3E0F     06230          LD      A,NTBA          ;LOAD NAME TABLE BASE ADDRES
S
F376 CB27     06240          SLA     A
F378 CB27     06250          SLA     A
F37A B4       06260          OR      H
F37B 67       06270          LD      H,A
F37C CDAEF3   06280          CALL    WRTRAM          ;LOAD PATTERN NAME INTO VRAM

F37F 2ADEF1   06290          LD      HL,(TEMP)
F382 23       06300          INC     HL
F383 E5       06310          PUSH    HL
F384 3AFDF0   06320          LD      A,(MODE)        ;GET MODE OF OPERATION
F387 B7       06330          OR      A               ; SET FLAGS
F388 2005     06340          JR      NZ,NTEXT        ;JUMP IF NOT TEXT MODE
F38A 1140FC   06350          LD      DE,-960         ;NUMBER OF TEXT CHAR
F38D 1803     06360          JR      WRAP            ;WRAP AROUND FROM END OF SCR
EEN
F38F 1100FD   06370 NTEXT    LD      DE,-768D        ;NONTEXT PATTERNS
F392 19       06380 WRAP     ADD     HL,DE
F393 7C       06390          LD      A,H
F394 B5       06400          OR      L
F395 E1       06410          POP     HL
F396 2003     06420          JR      NZ,NZERO
F398 210000   06430          LD      HL,0
F39B 22DEF1   06440 NZERO    LD      (TEMP),HL
F39E C9       06450          RET
              06460 ;
              06470 ;*****************************************************
              06480 ;
              06490 ;OUTPUT ADR FOR VDP MEM READ OR WRITE
              06500 ;BC = ADDRESS
F39F 7D       06510 OUTADR   LD      A,L             ;LOAD LOW BYTE OF ADDRESS
F3A0 D302     06520          OUT     (2),A           ;SEND TO VDP
F3A2 7C       06530          LD      A,H             ;LOAD HIGH BYTE OF ADDRESS
F3A3 D302     06540          OUT     (2),A           ;SEND TO VDP
F3A5 C9       06550          RET
              06560 ;
              06570 ;WRITE VALUE TO VDP REGISTER
              06580 ;
              06590 ; C= REG#   A = VALUE
F3A6 D302     06600 WRTREG   OUT     (2),A           ;SEND TO VDP THE VALUE
F3A8 79       06610          LD      A,C             ;GET THE REGISTER NUMBER
F3A9 F680     06620          OR      128D
F3AB D302     06630          OUT     (2),A           ;SEND TO VDP THE REGISTER #
F3AD C9       06640          RET
              06650 ;
              06660 ;WRITE TO VRAM
              06670 ;HL= ADDRESS     E = VALUE
F3AE 7C       06680 WRTRAM   LD      A,H
F3AF F640     06690          OR      64D
F3B1 67       06700          LD      H,A
F3B2 CD9FF3   06710          CALL    OUTADR
F3B5 7B       06720          LD      A,E
F3B6 D301     06730          OUT     (1),A
F3B8 C9       06740          RET
              06750 ;
              06760 ;READ VDP STATUS REG
              06770 ;RETURN VALUE IN A REG
F3B9 DB02     06780 RDREG    IN      A,(2)
F3BB C9       06790          RET
              06800 ;
              06810 ;READ VDP RAM
              06820 ;HL = ADDRESS    RETURN VALUE IN A REGISTER
              06830 ;
F3BC CD9FF3   06840 RDRAM    CALL    OUTADR
F3BF 3AC8F3   06850          LD      A,(MICRO8)
F3C2 CDC9F3   06860          CALL    DELAY
F3C5 DB01     06870          IN      A,(1)
F3C7 C9       06880          RET
F3C8 01       06890 MICRO8   DEFB    1D      ;DELAY VALUE
              06900 ;
              06910 ;DELAY LOOP, 8 MICRO SEC FOR TRS-80 X2
              06920 ;
F3C9 47       06930 DELAY    LD      B,A
F3CA E5       06940          PUSH    HL
F3CB E1       06950          POP     HL
F3CC 10FC     06960          DJNZ    DELAY+1
F3CE C9       06970          RET
              06980 ;*****************************************************
F000          06990          END     USR0
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
```

The Complete Book Of Random Access Data File Programming

For TRS-80*, IBM Personal Computer*, Osborne*, and all Microsoft BASIC* computers

The last word on disk random access and file handling techniques, this series is intended for everyone — beginning programmers, businessmen and professionals will learn how to create custom programs to handle inventories, mailing lists, work scheduling, record keeping, and many other tasks, while more experienced programmers will learn advanced, professional programming techniques for faster, more efficient data storage and retrieval.

Although random access file handling is a matter of some complexity, the subject has been treated in a simple and down-to-earth fashion, so that anyone with some small familiarity with programming in Microsoft BASIC will be able to cope with the material. Each stage of learning uses a sample program as a starting point. The programs grow in capability and complexity as the books progress into all of the various aspects of file handling and record manipulation. An extensive effort has been made to keep the material coherent and every program line is explained in detail.



Volume I: Basic File Handling Techniques

- The writing of a Menu to Summarize program functions
- The writing of a screen format to accept data for records
- The creation of the basic record
- The FIELD and LSET routines for buffer preparation
- The writing of the record to disk in a random access mode
- The ability to change or edit a record
- The LPRINT capability from disk using three different formats
- Deleting a record from a random file
- Sorting the random file
- Searching the random file by name or key field
- The ability to search in a "NEXT or PRIOR" fashion
- The ability to purge deleted records from a disk file
- The ability to calculate with data from a disk file
- The provision for future expansion of the data fields
- The use of flags to prevent program crashes
- Date setting, printer on-line and many other routines to make a program run like a commercially-written program

Volume II: Advanced File Handling Techniques

- Blocking & de-blocking, Shell-Metzner sort, In-place screen editing, recovery of deleted record space
- Alpha-index record retrieval, fast machine/BASIC sort
- Linked list record structure and sort-merge, deleted record removal and file reorganization
- Multi-key file reorganization and record searching
- Relational database programming--comprehensive self-balancing accounting system with printouts
- Hashcoded data file manipulation--(probably the fastest method of data retrieval). Hashing the input key and recovery method explained
- Span-blocking techniques (allows; creation of records longer than 256 bytes without wasted space

The Complete Book Of Random Access Data File Programming

Volume I: Basic File Handling Techniques $29.95
optional Vol. I Program Disk for Model I/III $28.50
optional Vol. I Program Disk for Model II $32.50
Volume II: Advanced File Handling Techniques $29.95
optional Vol. II Program Disk for Models I, II or III $49.95

NAE COMPUTRONICS INC.
50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N Y STATE)
(800) 431-2818

ADD $3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD $4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD $5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S., CANADA AND MEXICO

*** ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE ***
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

— 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE —

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

• • • EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80* • • •
MODEL I, MODEL II & MODEL III

* TRS-80™ is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

FROM

RACET COMPUTES LTD. . . . . .

- All orders processed within 24 Hours
- 30-Day money back guarantee
- Add $3.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
- Add $4.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas
- Add $5.00 to Canada or Mexico
- Add exact postage to all other countries

*** ESSENTIAL UTILITY PROGRAMS FOR EVERY TRS-80 OWNER ***

Facts About Racet Computes Utility Programs

*** ALL PROGRAMS ARE WRITTEN IN MACHINE LANGUAGE
*** ABSOLUTELY NO KNOWLEDGE OF MACHINE LANGUAGE IS NECESSARY TO USE ANY OF THE UTILITY PROGRAMS
*** EACH UTILITY PROGRAM IS CALLED UP FROM **BASIC** USING THE SIMPLE BASIC COMMANDS PROVIDED
*** EACH UTILITY PROGRAM COMES WITH A **RACET COMPUTES** INSTRUCTION MANUAL
*** EACH INSTRUCTION MANUAL INCLUDES SEVERAL EXAMPLES OF UTILITY USAGE
*** EACH UTILITY ALLOWS THE USER TO PERFORM CERTAIN BASIC OPERATIONS TEN, TWENTY OR MORE TIMES FASTER THAN THE EQUIVALENT BASIC ROUTINE (FOR EXAMPLE, **GSF** CAN SORT AN ARRAY OF 1000 RANDOM NAMES INTO ALPHABETICAL ORDER IN UNDER 9 SECONDS!!)

GSF (GENERALIZED SUBROUTINE FACILITY)

- SORTS 1000-ELEMENT ARRAYS IN 9 SECONDS
- SORTS UP TO 15 ARRAYS SIMULTANEOUSLY (MIXED STRING, FLOATING POINT AND INTEGER)
- SORTS SINGLE OR MULTIPLE SUBSTRINGS AS ASCENDING OR DESCENDING SORT KEYS
- READ AND WRITE ARRAYS TO CASSETTE
- COMPRESS AND UNCOMPRESS DATA IN MEMORY
- MOVE ARRAYS IN MEMORY
- DUPLICATE MEMORY
- FAST HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LINES
- SCREEN CONTROLS FOR SCROLLING THE SCREEN UP, DOWN, LEFT, RIGHT AND FOR GENERATING INVERSE GRAPHIC DISPLAYS
- ADDS PEEKS AND POKES (MOD-II VERSION ONLY)

MODEL-I VERSION $25.00
MODEL-II VERSION $50.00
MODEL-III VERSION $30.00

KFS-80 (KEYED FILE SYSTEM)

- CREATE ISAM FILES (INDEX SEQUENTIAL ACCESS METHOD)
- ALLOWS INSTANT ACCESS TO ANY RECORD ON YOUR DISKETTE
- INSTANTLY RETRIEVE RECORDS FROM MAILING LISTS, INVENTORY, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE OR VIRTUALLY ANY APPLICATION WHERE RAPID ACCESS IS REQUIRED TO NAMED RECORDS
- PROVIDES THE BASIC PROGRAMMER THE ABILITY TO RAPIDLY INSERT OR ACCESS KEYED RECORDS IN ONE OR MORE DATA FILES
- RECORDS ARE MAINTAINED IN SORTED ORDER BY A SPECIFIED KEY
- RECORDS MAY BE INSERTED OR RETRIEVED BY SUPPLYING THE KEY
- RECORDS MAY BE RETRIEVED SEQUENTIALLY IN SORTED ORDER
- RAPID ACCESS TO ANY FILE REGARDLESS OF THE NUMBER OF RECORDS
- MULTIPLE INDEX FILES CAN BE EASILY CREATED WHICH ALLOWS ACCESS OF A SINGLE DATABASE BY MULTIPLE KEYS (FOR EXAMPLE, BY BOTH NAME AND ZIP-CODE)

MODEL-I VERSION $100.00
MODEL-II VERSION $175.00
MODEL-III VERSION $100.00

DSM (DISK SORT MERGE)

- SORT AN 85K DISKETTE IN LESS THAN THREE MINUTES!
- SORTS LARGE MULTIPLE DISKETTE FILES ON A MINIMUM ONE DRIVE SYSTEM
- ALL RECORDS ARE PHYSICALLY REARRANGED-NO KEY FILES ARE REQUIRED
- SORTS RANDOM FILES CREATED BY **BASIC**, INCLUDING FILES CONTAINING SUB-RECORDS SPANNING SECTORS
- SORTS ON ONE OR MORE FIELDS IN ASCENDING OR DESCENDING ORDER
- FIELDS MAY BE STIRNGS, INTEGER, BINARY INTEGER OR FLOATING POINT
- THE SORTED OUTPUT FILE MAY OPTIONALLY HAVE FIELDS DELETED, REARRANGED OR PADDED
- SORT COMMANDS CAN BE SAVED FOR REUSE
- SINGLE SORT, MERGE, OR MIXED SORT/MERGE OPERATIONS MAY BE PERFORMED
- SORTED OUTPUT MAY BE WRITTEN TO A NEW FILE, OR REPLACE THE ORIGINAL INPUT FILE

MODEL-I VERSION $75.00
MODEL-II VERSION $150.00
MODEL-III VERSION $90.00

MAILLIST (A MAILING LIST DATABASE SYSTEM)

- IDEALLY SUITED FOR ORGANIZATION MAILING LISTS, PERSONAL ADDRESSBOOK, OR MAILING LISTS BASED ON DATES SUCH AS REMINDERS FOR BIRTHDATES OR DUES PAYABLE
- USED ISAM (INDEX SEQUENTIAL ACCESS METHOD) FOR RAPID ACCESS TIMES
- YOUR **MAILLIST** CAN ALWAYS BE SORTED AND MAINTAINED BY UP TO FOUR INDEX FILES (FOR EXAMPLE, NAME, ZIPCODE, DATE AND NUMBER)
- **MAILLIST** ALLOWS UP TO 30 ATTRIBUTES TO BE SPECIFIED (TO BE USED IN SELECTION OF SPECIFIED RECORDS WHEN GENERATING REPORTS OR MAILING LABELS
- **MAILLIST** SUPPORTS BOTH 5 OR 9-DIGIT ZIPCODES
- PRINTING MAY BE STARTED OR ENDED AT ANY POINT IN THE LIST.. THE USER CAN SPECIFY FIELDS OR CODES TO BE PRINTED
- CAPACITY IS 600 NAMES FOR MODEL-I, 3500 NAMES FOR MODEL II, 38,000 NAMES FOR MODEL II WITH HARD DISK DRIVE, 1200 NAMES FOR MODEL III

MODEL-I VERSION $75.00
MODEL-II VERSION $150.00
MODEL-III VERSION $75.00

HSDS HARD DISK DRIVE SOFTWARE

- MAKES TRSDOS COMPATIBLE WITH MOST HARD DISK DRIVES
- ADDS MANY EXTRA FEATURES TO TRSDOS $400.00

COMPROC (COMMAND PROCESSOR)

- AUTO YOUR DISK TO PERFORM ANY SEQUENCE OF INSTRUCTIONS THAT YOU NORMALLY GIVE FROM THE KEYBOARD (FOR EXAMPLE, INSERT THE DISKETTE, PRESS THE RESET BUTTON, YOUR COMMAND FILE COULD AUTOMATICALLY SHOW YOU THE DIRECTORY, SHOW THE FREE SPACE ON THE DIKSETTE, LOAD A MACHINE LANGUAGE SUBROUTINE, LOAD BASIC, LOAD AND RUN A BASIC PROGRAM, AND SELECT A GIVEN ITEM ON YOUR MENU ..ALL WITHOUT TOUCHING THE KEYBOARD!)

MODEL-I VERSION $20.00
MODEL-III VERSION $30.00
NOT AVAILABLE FOR MODEL-II

DISCAT (DISKETTE CATALOG SYSTEM)

- THIS COMPREHENSIVE DISKETTE CATALOGUING/INDEXING UTILITY ALLOWS THE USER TO KEEP TRACK OF THOUSANDS OF PROGRAMS IN A CATEGORIZED LIBRARY. FILE INCLUDES PROGRAM NAMES AND EXTENSIONS, PROGRAM LENGTH, DISKETTE NUMBERS AND FREE SPACE ON EACH DISKETTE. KEEP A COMPLETE CATALOG OF THE DIRECTORIES ON ALL YOUR DISKETTES IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER (SORTED ON EACH DISKETTE..OR COMPLETE ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PROGRAMS ON ALL YOUR DISKETTES)

MODEL-I VERSION $50.00
MODEL-III VERSION $50.00
MODEL-II VERSION (SEE MODEL-II UTILITY PACKAGE)

BLINK (BASIC LINK FACILITY)

- LINK FROM **BASIC** PROGRAM TO ANOTHER SAVING ALL VARIABLES
- THE CHAINED PROGRAM MAY EITHER REPLACE THE ORIGINAL PROGRAM OR CAN BE MERGED BY STATEMENT NUMBER

MODEL-I VERSION $25.00
MODEL-III VERSION $30.00
MODEL-II VERSION (SEE MODEL-II UTILITY PACKAGE) $50.00

INFINITE BASIC

- ADDS OVER 80 COMMANDS TO BASIC
- SORTING, STRING CENTERING/ROTATION/TRUNCATION, JUSTIFICATION, DATA COMPRESSION, STRING TRANSLATION/COPYING, SCREEN DISPLAY SCROLLING, MATRIX OPERATIONS..SIMULTANEOUS EQUATIONS (THROUGH MATRIX INVERSION), DYNAMIC ARRAY RESHAPING

MODEL-I VERSION $50.00
MODEL-III VERSION $60.00
NOT AVAILABLE ON MODEL-II

INFINITE BUSINESS

- ADD ON PACKAGE TO **INFINITE BASIC** (REQUIRES INFINITE BASIC)
- ADDS PACKED DECIMAL ARITHMETIC WITH 127 DIGIT ACCURACY (+,0,*,/)
- COMPLETE PRINTER PAGINATION CONTROLS, AUTO HEADERS, FOOTERS AND PAGE NUMBERS
- BINARY SEARCH OF SORTED AND UNSORTED ARRAYS (INSTANT SEARCH OF AN ELEMENT WITHIN AN ARRAY)
- HASH CODES

MODEL-I VERSION $30.00
MODEL-III VERSION $30.00
NOT AVAILABLE ON MODEL-II

REMODEL-PROLOAD

- THE ULTIMATE RENUMBERING PROGRAM. RENUMBERS ALL OR PART OF A PROGRAM (ALLOWS PARTIAL RENUMBERING IN MIDDLE OF PROGRAMS)
- PARTIAL OR COMPLETE MERGE OF TWO CASSETTE PROGRAMS

MODEL-I VERSION $35.00
MODEL-III VERSION $35.00
NOT AVAILABLE ON MODEL-II

COPSYS

- COPY AND VERIFY ALL MACHINE LANGUAGE (SYSTEM) TAPES WRITTEN IN STANDARD FORMAT. IF YOU BUY A MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAM, **COPSYS** ALLOWS YOU TO EASILY COPY THE PROGRAM ONTO ANOTHER CASSETTE AS A BACKUP

MODEL-I VERSION $15.00
MODEL-III VERSION $20.00
NOT AVAILABLE ON MODEL-II

FOR DEALER INFORMATION CALL: RACET COMPUTES

1330 N. GLASSEL, SUITE M, ORANGE CA 92667
(714) 997-4950

MODEL II SPEEDUP—FAST DISK I/O

THIS IS AN ENHANCEMENT FOR TRSDOS 2.0 THAT WILL RADICALLY DECREASE DISK ACCESS TIME.

- DISKS BOOT FASTER TO DOS
- IMPROVE DISK I/O UNDER BASIC

MODEL II ONLY $99.95

NEW

MODEL II FASTBACK — FULL DISK BACKUP IN 55 SECONDS

IN BUSINESS TIME IS MONEY, AND ONE BACKUP IS WORTH A THOUSAND TEARS.

- WORKS ON SYSTEMS WITH 2 OR MORE DRIVES
- CAN REPLACE YOUR EXISTING TRSDOS 1.2 or 2.0 BACKUP UTILITY

MODEL II ONLY $75.00

NEW

MODEL-II UTILITY PACKAGE

- ESSENTIAL FOR EVERY MOD-II OWNER
- RECOVER AND REPAIR FILES AND DIRECTORIES (BY JUST ENTERING A SINGLE COMMAND)
- XCOPY...SIMILAR TO COPY BUT CAN COPY ANY NUMBER OF FILES AT ONE TIME FASTER AND MORE ACCURATE THAN COPY SINCE RECORDS ARE COPIED IN GROUPS RATHER THAN ONE RECORDS AT A TIME ..USING XCOPY YOU CAN COPY FILES THAT CAN NOT BE COPIED USING THE COPY COMMAND
- SZAP..PROVIDES THE CAPABILITY TO READ AND MODIFY ANY SECTOR ON A DISKETTE
- XHIT..CAN BE USED TO REPAIR A DISKETTE DIRECTORY
- DCS...DIRECTOR CATALOG SYSTEM IS A UTILITY FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF USER DISKETTES.. SETS OF A MULTIPLE DISKETTE DIRECTORY FILE (WITH UP TO 1200 INDIVIDUAL FILE NAMES) ALLOWS SELECTIVELY LISTED OR PRINTED LISTS OF DIRECTORY FILES IN COMBINED SORTED ORDER (FOR EXAMPLE, LISTED ALPHABETICALLY BY DISKETTE..OR A COMPOSITE ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ALL YOUR DISKETTES!)
- DEBUG-II..ADDS SEVERAL FEATURES TO THE PRESENT TRSDOS DEBUG UTILITY INCLUDING SINGLE INSTRUCTION CYCLE, AUTO (LOOP) BREAKPOINTS, SUBROUTINE CALLING, BREAK-KEY DETECTION AND MANY OTHERS

MODEL-II ONLY $150.00

MODEL-II DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

- THIS PACKAGE IS A MUST FOR ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMERS
- INCLUDES THE **MICROSOFT EDITOR ASSEMBLER PLUS** WITH ENHANCEMENTS FOR THE MODEL-II
- A COMPLETE DISASSEMBLER
- SUPERZAP FOR READING AND MODIFY ANY SELECTOR ON A DISKETTE

MODEL-II ONLY $125.00

MOD-II BASIC CROSS REFERENCE UTILITY

- LIST OR PRINT A SORTED CROSS REFERENCE TO ALL NUMBERS OR VARIABLES WITHIN A PROGRAM
- LIST OR PRINT ALL LINE NUMBERS CONTAINING A SPECIFIED STRING OF CHARACTERS

MODEL-II ONLY $50.00

***** ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE *****

END USERS CALL: COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977 ✓9

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

ADD $3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD $4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD $5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S., CANADA AND MEXICO

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

Buyer's Guide to Utilities

Utilities are a programmer's best friend. They can recover blown disks, make coding your program simpler, build versatility into a program, let you review and alter disk and tape files, and even let you improve your program's appearance.

Many different types of utilities exist and each type has its own options. This buyer's guide will help you determine which utilities you need and suggests some options you might find handy.

Assemblers

An assembler is an indispensible utility for the machine-code programmer. Programs written in machine code have to incorporate operation codes (op-codes), commands written in machine language. In a machine-language program listing, these commands are represented by a number.

For instance, to load the stack pointer register with the number 7000 hex,

Assemblers

Company Name	Product Name	Price	For Model(s)	Minimum RAM	Cassette or Disk	DOS(es) Supported	Separate Documentation	Back-up Possible
Computer Applications	T-ZAL	$49.95	III	16K	C	All	Y	Y
Z500 A-D Software	Zilog Z-80 Reloading MACASM	$49.95	II	64K	D	CP/M	Y	Y
Program Innovations	Macro Assembler	$74.95	II	64K	D	T	Y	Y

Disassemblers

Company Name	Product Name	Price	For Model(s)	Minimum RAM	Cassette or Disk	DOS(es) Supported	Separate Documentation	Back-up Possible
Instant Software	The Disassembler	$14.95	I/III	16K	C	—	Y	Y
Instant Software	DLDIS	$24.95	I	32K	D	DP, T	Y	Y
Instant Software	TLDIS	$19.95	I/III	16K	C	DP, T	Y	Y
MISOSYS	DSMBLR II	$20.00	I/III	16K	D	L, T	Y	Y
MISOSYS	DSMBLR III	$40.00	I/III	48K	D	L5.1, L6.0	Y	Y
PRO/AM Software	DISnDATa	$24.95 $29.95	I/III III	16K	C D	T	Y	Y

C = Cassette
D = Disk
CP/M = Control Program for Microprocessors
DP = DOSPLUS
L = LDOS
N = NEWDOS
T = TRSDOS
Y = Yes

your program would stipulate the Z80 hexadecimal opcode for this procedure, 31. But you also have to indicate the address location with the opcode, here 7000 hex. The Z80 microprocessor requires that addresses be back-to-front. So, the machine code would appear in the program like this: 31 00 70. For a single command, this is a fairly simple procedure. But when you write a program with hundreds of commands, imagine the chance for error. A misplaced number here, an inadvertent deletion there—it could turn into a tortuous experience.

This is where an assembler comes in handy. Assemblers let you specify a mnemonic command followed by the address. For example, LD SP,7000H loads the stack pointer with 7000 hex. The assembler takes this code (known as the source program) and assembles it into the appropriate machine code (the object program), now ready for the microprocessor. The object code is stored either in dynamic memory or on disk.

Assemblers perform other important functions. For one thing, they keep track of jumps in machine code. Say you hand-assembled a program with a command to jump to an opcode 10 bytes ahead. If you insert any code between the jump instruction and the jump destination, the microprocessor must take into account the inserted bytes to produce the appropriate jump. The assembler does this with labels. Signal the assembler that you want to jump to a specific, labeled opcode and the assembler inserts the correct number of bytes to do so.

Some assemblers, called conditional assemblers, let you skip over part of your source code under certain conditions. This is also done with labels, labels that stop the assembler's translation of the source code to object code for specified program lines.

To do this, set a label to a value somewhere in your source code. Then have the assembler test that label and either produce machine code from the source code or ignore the source code. This feature lets you produce two or more versions of the same machine-code program without having to write more than one source code.

Another type of assembler, called a macro assembler, lets you use macro instructions, sets of machine-code instructions defined within the body of the source program. Assign a name to a given set of frequently used instructions. Every time you want to use those instructions, call them by their assigned name. Coupled with conditional assembly, macro assembly gives your program powerful versatility.

Disassemblers

As their name suggests, disassemblers do the opposite of assemblers. Where an assembler turns mnemonic opcodes into hexadecimal object code, a disassembler translates the object code into mnemonic text. The resultant text can even contain labels automatically generated by the disassembler so that you can reassemble at any time.

A disassembler makes machine code easier to follow and understand. You can also disassemble a machine-code routine and alter it according to your needs. For instance, you may want to upgrade a program from tape to disk operation. With a disassembler, you could go into the program and change all the I/O routines from tape to disk.

Disk Zappers

These are a requirement for disk users. Disk zappers make most blown disks usable (though some disks may be destroyed beyond repair). In instances where a disk file is intact but cannot be accessed for some reason, a disk zapper recovers the disk.

Blown disks result from a number of causes. Dust, smoke particles, hair and other foreign matter can collect on the disk and prevent a blemish-free write. Unless you have automatic write-verification, you won't know there's a problem until you try to read the disk. A disk zap finds the bad sector and allows you to write over it with dummy information so the program loads. Although the program then has some garbage in it, it is easier to replace the garbage than have to rewrite the entire program.

Another common disk problem is power surges that occur during write operations, erasing part of a disk track. Since the sector no longer exists, it can't be repaired. You could use the disk by reformatting it, but that would mean

Warranty Information	Supports Macros	Conditional Assembly	Machine-Language Monitor	Object Code to RAM	Description
R	N	N	N	Y	Creates relocatable system tapes.
NA	Y	Y	N	Y	Includes Intel 8080 to Zilog Z80 source code converter and linker.
R	Y	Y	N	Y	Requires EDTASM.

Warranty Information	Relocatable	Labels	Output to Cassette, Disk, Printer or Screen	R/S Source Code Output	Description
R	Y	N	C, P, S	Y	
R	Y	Y	C, P, S	Y	Triple pass.
R	Y	Y	C, P, S	Y	Triple pass.
R	N	Y	C, D, P, S	N	Compatible with EDAS, M-80, Apparat, EDTASM+, MZAL, but not Series I.
R	N	Y	D, P, S	N	EDAS+ compatible; disassembles directly from disk.
NA	Y	Y	C, D, P, S	Y	Supports Radio Shack Series I and Apparat formats.

N = No
R = Replace Defective Media
M = Money-back guarantee
NA = Not available

erasing every track and sector on the disk. Fortunately, utilities exist that reformat the disk without affecting recoverable data.

Perhaps the most common problem is accidentally killing files. This happens so frequently that some disk zappers do nothing but find the dead file directory entry and restore it. This is done by altering a single bit on the disk utility and then restoring its entry in the directory hash index table (HIT). On many operating systems, the file itself remains intact after being killed, with only the directory entry being amended. Some disk zapper utilities provide the option of completely restoring old files.

Editors

Text editors are used to enter and manipulate text files from the keyboard. They are basically stripped-down word processors. The best reason to use a text editor is that many com-

Disk Zappers

Company Name	Product Name	Price	For Model(s)	Minimum RAM	Cassette or Disk	DOS(es) Supported	Separate Documentation	Back-up Possible
Instant Software	Disk Editor	$ 39.95	I	32K	D	D,T	Y	Y
PowerSoft	The Master Mechanic Set	$ 39.95	I/III/MAX-80	32K	D	L	Y	Y
PowerSoft	The Toolbox	$ 69.95	I/III/MAX-80	32K	D	L	Y	Y
RACET Computes	Superzap for CP/M	$100.00	II/12/16	32K	D	CP/M 2.2+	Y	Y
RACET Computes	Superzap 4.X	$100.00	II/12/16	64K	D	T	Y	Y
RACET Computes	Utility Package	$150.00	II/12/16	64K	D	T2.0	Y	Y

Editors

Company Name	Product Name	Price	For Model(s)	Minimum RAM	Cassette or Disk
Alternate Source	KBE	$ 39.95	I/III	32K	D
Alternate Source	EDM	$149.00	I/III	48K	D
Computer Applications	XBE	$ 29.95 $ 34.95	I/III	16K	C D

Editor/Assemblers

Company Name	Product Name	Price	For Model(s)	Minimum RAM	Cassette or Disk	DOS(es) Supported
Computer Applications	M-ZAL	$149.00	I/III	32K	D	All
Instant Software	Assem/ZSIM	$119.97	I	32K	D	DP, N, N80, T
MISOSYS	EDAS-IV	$100.00	I/III/IV	48K	D	L5.1, L6.0
Mumford Micro Systems	Instant Assembler	$ 39.95 $ 49.95	I/III	16K	C D	All
RACET Computes	Extended Development Package	$125.00	II/12/16	64K	D	T2.0

C = Cassette
D = Disk
CP/M = Control Program for Microprocessors
DP = DOSPLUS
L = LDOS
N = NEWDOS
T = TRSDOS
Y = Yes

puter languages process their source input (the program to be compiled or assembled) from a file which has to be typed in initially. Text editors are an integral part of many language-development systems and the primary method of preparing input files. Like a word processor, a good editor moves, changes, deletes, substitutes text and so on, and then saves it to a file for subsequent input to another program.

Screen editors are utilities offering distinct advantages over the line-editing process known to TRS-80 users. They allow cursor movement across the video screen without destroying any of the

Warranty Information	Modify by Track	Modify by File	Modify by Sector	Description
R	Y	Y	Y	Prints display, string search. ASCII or hex display.
R	Y	Y	Y	The best of the Toolbox (see below). Contains 10 machine-language programs.
R	Y	Y	Y	Contains many Super Utility Plus utilities, but Toolbox is unprotected and compatible with any floppy or hard drive.
M	Y	Y	Y	
M	Y	Y	Y	
M	Y	N	Y	Recovers blown disks.

DOS(es) Supported	Separate Documentation	Back-up Possible	Warranty Information	Full Cursor Control	Block Functions	Global Commands	Macro Keys	Search and Replace
All	Y	Y	M	Y	N	N	Y	N
All	Y	Y	M	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
All	Y	Y	R	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

Separate Documentation	Back-up Possible	Warranty Information	Supports Macros	Conditional Assembly	Renumberer	Search and Replace	Load R/S Source Code	Set Breakpoints
Y	Y	R	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Y	Y	R	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Y	Y	R	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Y	Y	M, R	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Y	Y	M	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

N = No
R = Replace Defective Media
M = Money-back guarantee
NA = Not available

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

Definitely *THE BEST* of the space games for the **TRS-80† MOD I/III**

★ **1,2 or 3 SIMULTANEOUS players!**
- Each piloting a seperate space ship

★ **Incredibly realistic graphics!**
★ **Fast arcade responce!**
★ **Options individually selected!**
- Meteors
- Blackhole Gravity
- Flying Saucers
- Objects & Mines
- Bounce or Wrap-Around Screen
- Weapons: Missiles or Lasers

★ **Difficulty options selectable!**
- # of Saucers
- Saucer Speed
- Space Ship Power
- Gravity Force
- Meteor Speed
- Fuel Supply
- Weapon Supply
- Laser Length

★ **Sophisticated ship controls!**
- Variable thrust level • Rotation • Flip
- Fire left or right barrel • Hyperspace

★ **Cooperative or Competitive!**
- Numerous scoring options
- 1 player can fly 2 ships - 1 with each hand!

★ **Alpha & Trisstick compatable** ★ **Sound**

32K Disk $29.95 or 16K Tape $26.95
Specify MOD I or III. 22 page manual included.
California residents add 6% sales tax.
Outside USA (except Canada) add $10.00
Copyright 1983 by John McAfee
† T.M. TANDY CORP

SOFT SYSTEMS & CONSULTING
PO BOX 60031 Santa Barbara, CA 93160

LET YOUR HOME COMPUTER SUPPORT YOU

(For as little as $20 per month!)

Use your home computer to select and time stocks, options and commodities . . .

Timing charts and model portfolios updated daily

(actual 12 month performance computerized and logged daily)

- □ Over 4,000 securities on-line 24 hours, 7 days
- □ 21 years of testing/credibility
- □ In use now by traders, brokers & investors
- □ Cost based upon usage (as low as $20 per month!)

Whether you trade $5,000 or $5,000,000 our SCC/90 information service is designed for you! ↙272

For information, call (516) 757-8638
or write John Lambert or Ron Olsen
Securities & Commodities Corp
Box 521, Northport, N.Y. 11768

Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
Phone_____

COPYCAT
DISK BACKUP UTILITY

- Allows you to duplicate most protected software
- Automatically copies: **$34.95**
  - Multiple Sector Sizes
  - Dual Density Tracks
  - Any Sector Numbers
  - False Track Numbers
  - Bad Sector ID's as used for Protection
  - False Side Numbers
- Complete error messages
- Requires 48K and 2 disk drives
- Specify Model I or Model III

OMNISOFT RESEARCH
2170 W. Broadway, #501A
Anaheim, CA 92804
714-772-5000 ↩36

SOFTWEAR TO GET YOU OUT OF THE CLOSET.

Softwear, Inc.® M-8
P.O. Box 572 Bellevue, Washington 98009
Order by phone 206/644-3469 or ☐Check or Money Order enclosed. Charge my ☐Mastercard ☐Visa
Exp. Date _____ Card # _____

Qty.	Size	Color	Slogan

This fine quality Cotton/Polyester blend T-Shirt available in Sm, Med, Lg, XL and Green, Red, Lt. Blue or Black. Slogans include (A) Take a MegaByte. (B) This Software User Friendly. (C) This Unit programmed in Basic. (D) Who needs Brains when you have a Computer. T-Shirts $12.50 each.
☐ For other Shirt styles send $2.50 catalog.
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Postage paid Washington State residents add sales tax ↩261

Manufacturers

Absecon Software
550 Fourth St.
Absecon, NJ 08201
609-646-4608

The Alternate Source
704 N. Pennsylvania
Lansing, MI
517-432-8270

Bulldog Software
2706 Bentwood
Palestine, TX 75801
214-723-0942

Computer Applications Unlimited
P.O. Box 214
Rye, NY 10580
800-354-5400 or 914-937-6286

Custom Software Services
P.O. Box 150
Porterville, CA 93258
209-784-7966

Data Associates
Box 882
Framingham, MA 01701

Allen Gelder Software
P.O. Box 11721
San Francisco, CA 94101
415-681-9371

HPB Vector Co.
130 Center St.
East Stroudsburg, PA 18301
717-421-3061

Howe Software
14 Lexington Road
New York, NY 10956
914-634-1821

Instant Software
Route 101 & Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458
603-924-9471

text the cursor passes over. Characters may be inserted, deleted or otherwise moved, and the altered line may be entered as if it were typed at an input prompt. Thus if you type a Print command with a misspelled file name, you would move the cursor to the error, correct the typo using the screen editor, and hit the enter key—much simpler than retyping the whole line and risking a new error. Screen editors can also provide options like direct entry of graphics characters or other characters not normally available from the keyboard.

Need More Serial Ports ?

- ✱ Add a BTA smart multiport controller to your C.P.U.
- ✱ The **MODEL 524** expands a single RS232 port to four individual ports with port selection and baud rate controlled by user software.
- ✱ Buffered inputs permit simultaneous operation increasing data exchange rate.
- ✱ 62K spooler model also available.

Price $249.00

Bay Technical Associates
P. O. Box 387, Bay St. Louis, MS. 39520
601 - 467-8231 ↩23

International Computer Products
346 North Western Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90004
213-462-6661

KENSOFT
2102 50th St.
Kenosha, WI 53140
414-654-2722

MISOSYS
P.O. Box 4848
Alexandria, VA 22303
703-960-2998

MTS Inc.
P.O. Box 596
Niceville, FL 32578
904-678-3328

The Management
P.O. Box T
Aledo, TX 76008
817-441-8045

MicroTech Exports Inc.
467 Hamilton Ave., Suite 2A
Palo Alto, CA 94301
415-324-9114

Modtec
4144 N. Via Vallas
Tucson, AZ 85719
602-293-5186

Modular Software Assoc.
209 18th St.
Huntington Beach, CA 92648
714-960-6668

Mumford Micro Systems
Box 400
Summerland, CA 93067
805-969-4557

PowerSoft
11500 Stemmons
Expwy., Suite 125
Dallas, TX 75229
214-484-2976

PRO/AM Software
220 Cardigan Road
Centerville, OH 45459
513-435-4480

PRO-80 Systems
3206 Center
Cedar Falls, IA 50613

Program Innovations
P.O. Box 1368
400 N. Walnut St.
Lumberton, NC 28358
919-739-3216 Ext. 15

PROSOFT
Box 560
North Hollywood, CA 91603
213-764-3131

RACET Computes Ltd.
1330 North Glassell, Suite M
Orange, CA 92667
714-997-4950

David Ray, CPA
605 Caravaca Drive
Garland, TX 75043
214-681-2853

Softshell
P.O. Box 18522
Baltimore, MD 21237
301-686-1213

Stewart Software
P.O. Box 573
Memphis, TN 38101
901-767-8914

Tremont Assoc.
212 Tremont Ave.
Absecon, NJ 08201
609-646-1896

2500 A-D Software
2950 S. Jamaica Court, Suite 100
Aurora, CO 80014
303-752-4382

Vinzant & Assoc.
P.O. Box 174
Hobart, IN 46342
219-942-5321

Monitors

Monitors can be simple or sophisticated. They provide an interface between a machine-code program and the programmer. Unlike a Basic program (or any other interpreted language), a machine-code program executes directly on the microprocessor chip. Some method has to be found to prevent a program still in the evolution stages from crashing the system without leaving a trace as to why. This is where the monitor program is a lifesaver.

"Monitors interface the machine-code program and the programmer."

Probably the most important function of a monitor is allowing the insertion of breakpoints within the code. Whenever such a breakpoint is encountered, the monitor regains control from the program being debugged. At this point you can check the status of registers in the microprocessor or bytes in RAM to ascertain whether your program is functioning as it should. The monitor allows subsequent resumption of the target program, ensuring that all registers are in the state they held at the time of the breakpoint.

All monitors permit displays or printouts in various formats, including hexadecimal, octal, decimal, ASCII, or symbolic (where symbols are displayed instead of values). These symbols are the mnemonics referred to in disassemblers. Some monitors offer a disassembler as an option. The data displayed or printed can be altered from the monitor and might affect the results of any resumed execution of the main program.

Another monitor option is single-stepped code, which allows execution of one opcode at a time. On many computers this is a hardware option, but it is not available on micros due to chip architecture.

Sorts are an invaluable feature of monitor utilities that save you from rewriting your own sort routine every time you need to rearrange data in a program. Many different sorting methods exist, each with their own selling point. Trade-offs are usually involved; one method may be quicker but take more space, another may use a small amount of RAM but take longer to sort.

Sorts operate on data already in RAM or on a disk file. Generally, if a file fits into memory, it's quicker to sort it there, losing no time transferring data back and forth between disks. If a file is too large for memory, a disk sort has to be performed, an occasion when a well-written, efficient sort routine is required to minimize the input/output overhead.

Depending on program design, a

good sort utility allows you to specify how your records are broken into fields. Once this is done, you designate by which field you want to sort. This field is known as the key field and might be a city field within an address data base. Some sorts let you specify more than one key field, allowing sorting within sorting. A file containing the companies arranged by city would also arrange the companies alphabetically within those cities.

It's sometimes necessary to join two files and ascertain that the resultant file is in some kind of order. This calls for a special utility called sort-merge. There is a conspicuous absence of this type of utility for the TRS-80 user.

Monitors

Company Name	Product Name	Price	For Model(s)	Minimum RAM	Cassette or Disk	DOS(es) Supported	Separate Documentation	Back-up Possible
Computer Applications	XBug	$ 19.95	I/III	16K	C	All	Y	Y
Howe Software	Monitor #3	$ 39.95	I/III	16K	C	All	Y	Y
Howe Software	Monitor #4	$ 49.95	I/III	16K	D	All	Y	Y
Howe Software	Monitor #5	$ 59.95	I/III	16K	D	All	Y	Y
Instant Software	ZSIM	$ 29.95	I	16K	C	DP, N, T	Y	Y
Mumford Micro Systems	Demon	$ 29.95	I/III	16K	C, D	All	Y	Y

Tape Utilities

Company Name	Product Name	Price	For Model(s)	Minimum RAM		DOS(es) Supported	Separate Documentation	Back-up Possible
Kensoft	Leader Lapper	$10.95	I	16K	C	—	Y	Y
Modtec	Copy-Tape	$11.95	I/III	16K	C	—	Y	Y
Mumford Micro Systems	Clone	$16.95 $21.95	I/III	16K	C D	All	Y	Y
Mumford Micro Systems	RESQ2	$19.95	I/III	16K	C	—	Y	Y

Disk Utilities

Company Name	Product Name	Price	For Model(s)	Minimum RAM	Cassette or Disk	DOS(es) Supported
Power Soft	Super Utility Plus 3.0	$79.95	I/III	48K	D	All
Pro-80 Systems	Procopy	$50.00	II/12/16	64K	D	T
ProSoft	RPM	$24.95	I/III	32K	D	All
RACET Computes	FASTBACK	$75.00	II/12/16	64K	D	T
RACET Computes	2.0 Speed-Up Kit	$99.95	II/12/16	64K	D	T

C = Cassette
D = Disk
CP/M = Control Program for Microprocessors
DP = DOSPLUS
L = LDOS
N = NEWDOS
T = TRSDOS
Y = Yes

Tape and Disk Utilities

Tape and disk utilities fall into two types: those that copy tapes and disks from one tape or disk to another, and those that dump tapes and disks in readable format so the user may view their contents.

On many computers, tape and data files are structured in individual blocks that can be read in one at a time and output the same way. Although this is

Continues on p. 144

Warranty Information	Disassembler	RAM Editor	Single Step	Relocatable	Set Breakpoints in RAM	Set Breakpoints in ROM	Description
R	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	
R	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	
R	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Includes disk zapper.
R	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Includes disk zapper.
R							
M, R	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

Warranty Information	Description
R	Increases cassette I/O by up to 80% without requiring program or file changes.
R	Duplicates Basic, machine-language, and data tapes.
R, M	Duplicates tapes, changes baud rate of Model III tapes.
R, M	A tape zapper. Restores crashed tape programs, including system, data and Basic tapes.

Separate Documentation	Back-up Possible	Warranty Information	Description
Y	N	R	Back-up copy included. Disk zapper included.
Y	Y	R	Disk back-up copies.
Y	Y	R	Measures rotation speed and fluctuations of disk drives.
Y	Y	M	High-speed.
Y	Y	M	Eliminates diagnostics and date and time entry to speed boot-up.

N = No
R = Replace Defective Media
M = Money-back guarantee
NA = Not available

LARGECAPACITYSYSTEMSLARGECAPA
SMALL & (REQ. 32K 2 DISKS)
LARGE CAPACITY
MI **PROGRAMS** MIII
ON TDOS (A MINI DOSPLUS)
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
5000+ CUSTOMERS
15000+ TRANSACTIONS
BALANCE FORWARD 99 TRANSACT CODES 30-60-90-120 AGED. STATEMENTS SHOW DATE/INV#/DESCRIP/AMT (WITH AGEING) SELECTIVE FINANCE CHARGES & RATES FAST ENTRY POSTING W/AUDIT REPORT SUB-ACCTS % OF CREDIT LIMIT DATE OF LAST PAYMENT SALES ANALYSIS SPECIAL 90 DAY ACCOUNTS. LABELS
$149.95
GENERAL LEDGER
400+ ACCOUNTS
5000+ TRANSACTIONS/MONTH
NO OTHER SYSTEM OFFERS...
† REPORT FLEXIBILITY/CAPACITY
† DEPARTMENT P & L (UP TO 5)
† UNLIMITED ACCOUNT CATAGORIES
† STATEMENT OF CHANGES (ASSETS)
† PERCENT P&L comparison
100% sales MTD vs YTD
or net sales QTD vs YTD
or total Exp. MTD vs QTD
$149.95
TEST SETS $50.00 MANUALS $30.00
HOLMAN D-P SERVICE
2059 WEST LINCOLN 3.00 S&H
OROVILLE, CA 95965 VISA OR MC
916-533-5992 COD
Both for $199.95 ✓355

$1399.
$1399 cash.
Model III
48K 2 Disk Dr.
TRS DOS
Tandon Drives
120 day warranty
100 K FREE SOFTWARE
Disk upgrade kits — $ Call
Visa — Mastercharge
(3% handling charge)
ASHLAND COMPUTER
1716 Wilshire Blvd.
Ashland, KY 41101
(606) 325-2210
Mon.-Fri. 10-5 EST
✓514

File Utilities

Company Name	Product Name	Price	For Model(s)	Minimum RAM	Cassette or Disk	DOS(es) Supported
Custom Software Services	Disk Status Utility	$ 50.00	II/12/16	32K	D	T2.0
Custom Software Services	Programmable Menu	$ 50.00	II/12/16	32K	D	T2.0
Data Associates	Compare	$ 24.95	I/III	32K	C, D	T
Data Associates	Copyfile	$ 24.95	I/III	32K	C, D	T
Instant Software	Basic Programming Assistant	$ 19.95	I	16K	C	DP, N, T
Instant Softwere	Disk Scope	$ 24.95	I	32K	D	DP, N, T
Internetlonel Computer Products	Disk-Menu and Directory	$ 29.95	I/III	32K	D	All
MicroTech Exports	Reformatter TRSDOS-CP/M	$249.00	II/16	64K	D	T
MicroTech Exports	Reformatter CP/M-IBM	$249.00	II	32K	D	CP/M
MicroTech Exports	Reformatter TRSDOS-DEC	$249.00	II/16	64K	D	T
MISOSYS	PDS	$ 40.00	I/III/IV	48K	D	L5.1, L6.0
RACET Computes	BLINK	$ 30.00	I/II/III/12/16	32K	D	T
RACET Computes	DISCAT	$ 50.00	I/III	32K	D	N+, N80
RACET Computes	Disk Sort Merge	$ 90.00	I/II/III/12/16	32K	D	DP, N80, T
RACET Computes	6SF	$ 30.00	I/II/III/12/16	16K	C, D	T
RACET Computes	KFS-80	$100.00	I/II/III/12/16	32K	D	T
RACET Computes	XREF	$ 50.00	II/12/16	64K	D	T2.0
Stewart Softwere	MCOPY	$ 20.00	III	32K	D	T1.3
Vinzant & Assoc.	The Manipulator	$ 29.95	I/III	48K	D	L, T

Compressors/Renumberers

Company Name	Product Name	Price	For Model(s)	Minimum RAM	Cassette or Disk	DOS(es) Supported
Custom Software Services	Basic Program Packer	$50.00	II/12/16	64K	D	T 2.0
Data Associates	Pack	$24.95	I/III	32K	D	T
PROSOFT	Faster	$29.95	I/III	16K	C, D	All
PROSOFT	Quick Compress	$19.95	I/III	16K	C, D	All
PROSOFT	Trashman	$39.95	I/III	32K	D	All
RACET Computes	Remodel and Proload	$35.00 $40.00	I/III	16K	C D	T

C = Cassette
D = Disk
CP/M = Control Program for Microprocessors

DP = DOSPLUS
L = LDOS
N = NEWDOS

Separate Documentation	Back-up Possible	Warranty Information	Description
Y	Y	R	Checks all drives; displays disk name, type, and free space.
Y	Y	M,R	Programmable menu system, chains to sub-menus.
Y	Y	R (C only)	Compares differences between two disk-based Basic programs.
Y	Y	R (C only)	Copies programs between disks, copies copy-protected programs on Model III disks.
Y	Y	R, C	Lists variables and GOTO, GOSUB, and IF . . . THEN commands. References by Basic keywords.
Y	Y	R, C	Computes file password, gives file locations, zaps disk by file.
Y	Y	S	Displays detailed description of each disk program, gives file specs.
Y	Y	R	Reads and writes CP/M single-density disks. Runs in 8-bit mode.
Y	Y	R	Lets CP/M users read and write IBM single-density disks on Model IIs with CP/M.
Y	Y	R	Lets TRSDOS users read and write DEC RT-11 disks on Model II/16s. Runs in 8-bit mode.
Y	Y	R	Provides partitioned data sets of executable programs, limited data member access.
Y	Y	M	Has Basic Linker program, retains all variables and files.
Y	Y	M	Keeps track of thousands of programs in a categorized library.
Y	Y	M	A multi-volume, multi-file disk sort merge.
Y	Y	M	High-speed machine-language sorts, memory moves, and data manipulation.
Y	Y	M	B-TREE ISAM utility. Handles up to 16.7 megabytes of data.
Y	Y	M	Basic cross references.
Y	Y	R	File copy utility.
Y	Y	R	Converts sequential files to random and vice versa, sort files, add/remove fields, change record length.

Separate Documentation	Back-up Possible	Warranty Information	Renumberer	Remove Blanks and Remarks	Produce Multi-Line Statements	Unpack	Duplicate Line Groups	Move Line Blocks
Y	Y	R	Y	Y	N	N	NA	NA
Y	Y	R	NA	Y	N	N	NA	NA
Y	Y	R	NA	NA	NA	NA		
Y	Y	R	NA	Y	N	N	NA	NA
Y	Y	R						
Y	Y	M	Y	NA	NA	NA	Y	Y

T = TRSDOS
Y = Yes
N = No

R = Replace Defective Media
M = Money-back guarantee
NA = Not available

General Utilities

Company Name	Product Name	Price	For Model(s)	Minimum RAM	Cassette or Disk	DOS(es) Supported	Separate Documentation	Back-up Possible
Absecon Software	Cobol Utility Program	$ 34.95	II/III	48K	D	T	Y	Y
Absecon Software	Cobol Utility Program II	$ 49.95	II/III	48K	D	T	Y	Y
Bulldog Software	ULTPLS	$ 10.95	I	16K	C	—	Y	NA
Data Associates	Pager	$ 24.95	I/III	32K	D	T	Y	Y
Data Associates	Rebackup	$ 24.95	III	32K	D	T	Y	Y
Data Associates	Toolset 1	$ 89.95	III	32K	D	T	Y	Y
Data Associates	Unlist	$ 24.95	I/III	32K	D	T	Y	Y
Allen Gelder Software	EDIT	$ 40.00	I/III	16K	C, D	All	Y	Y
HPB Vector Co.	Copy-Not 1.2	$325.00	I/III	48K	D	T	Y	N
Instant Software	Disk-Tape Exchanger	$ 24.95	I	32K	D	NA	Y	Y
Instant Software	TRS-80 Tests	$ 14.95	I	16K	C	NA	Y	Y
The Management	Locker	$ 24.95	II/12/16	64K	D	T2.0, T4.1, T4.2	Y	Y
MISOSYS	CON80Z	$ 40.00	I/III/MAX-80	48K	D	L5.1	Y	Y
MISOSYS	CONVCPM	$ 40.00	I/III/MAX-80	48K	D	L5.1	Y	Y
MISOSYS	SOLE	$ 25.00	I	48K	D	L5.0, L5.1	Y	Y
MISOSYS	ZSHELL	$ 40.00	I/III	48K	D	L5.1	Y	Y
Modular Software Assoc.	NEWBASIC 2.0	$ 39.95	I/III	48K	D	D, L, N, T	Y	Y
MTS Inc.	FORMAT/80	$ 18.95	I	32K	D	N, N80, T	Y	Y
PowerSoft	MAKE/80	$ 19.95	I/III	32K	D	NA	Y	N
RACET Computes	COMPROC	$ 30.00 $ 35.00	I/III	32K	C D	T	Y	Y
RACET Computes	Utility Package	$150.00	II	NA	D	NA	Y	Y
David Ray, CPA	Fortran 510	$120.00	II/12/16	64K	D	T2.0, T4.1	Y	Y
David Ray, CPA	Fortran Utilities	$ 70.00	II/12/16	64K	D	T2.0, T4.1	Y	Y
David Ray, CPA	RS Cobol Utilities	$120.00	II/12/16	64K	D	T2.0, T4.1	Y	Y
Softshell	MAP	$125.00	II/III	32K	D	NA	Y	Y
Softshell	MINIMAP	$ 25.00	II/III	32K	D	NA	Y	Y
Tremont Associates	PRTPRO	$ 35.00	II/12/16	64K	D	T	Y	Y
Vinzant & Assoc.	LDOS Help Command	$ 19.95	I/III	16K	D	L	Y	Y

C = Cassette
D = Disk
CP/M = Control Program for Microprocessors
DP = DOSPLUS
L = LDOS
N = NEWDOS
T = TRSDOS
Y = Yes

Warranty Information	Description
NA	Transfers Cobol source programs from the Model II to the Model III.
NA	Transfers Cobol source programs from the Model III to the Model II.
R	Basic editor with monitor.
R (C only)	Gives paged listings of Basic programs from disk.
R (C only)	Makes unlimited copies of Scripsit and VisiCalc.
R	A collection of utilities permitting paged listings, program packing, program comparisons, and copying protected programs.
R (C only)	Modifies Basic programs from disk to make listing difficult.
R	Basic editor; full cursor control, block functions, global command, search and replace.
R	Protects Basic programs from copying; cannot be unlocked with pirating software. One back-up free with registration.
R	Transfers machine-language tape programs to disk and vice versa.
R	Tests Level II ROMs and RAMs for bad bits; tests keyboard for dirty keys; tests data and address lines.
NA	Protects Basic programs from LIST and LLIST by unauthorized users.
R	Converts 8080 mnemonic assembler source files to Z80.
R	Transfers files from selected CP/M media to LDOS.
R	Lets you boot a double-density LDOS system disk.
R	Provides UNIX-like shell facilities for LDOS.
R	Enhances Disk Basic with selectable commands.
R	Single-track formatting program.
NA	Makes a 35-/40-track disk bootable in an 80-track drive.
M	Facilitates automatic command/data entry from a predefined process list file from a Basic disk.
M	Copies files, reads and modifies sectors, analyzes the Hash Index Table and Gran Allocation Table plus other features.
R	Fortran callable subroutines providing access to Model II/12/16 serial channels for I/O.
R	Provides Fortran direct-cursor addressing capability.
R	Utility subroutines callable from Cobol provide enhanced disk, printer, and screen capabilities.
R	Information storage and retrieval system for unstructured data.
R	Information storage and retrieval system for unstructured data.
M	Reduces development time for Cobol programs.
R	Adds Help command to LDOS-513.

N = No
R = Replace Defective Media
M = Money-back guarantee
NA = Not available

Continued from p. 141

true of data files in the Models I and III, it's not true of Basic or machine-code programs, and specialized utilities are required to copy system tapes and disks.

The block format found in other computers allows single blocks to be read and the tape stopped between each to allow that block to be copied to another tape. This isn't possible with the TRS-80 program tapes; information would be lost as there are no inter-block gaps. Basic data tapes are saved a block at a time, however. Disks can be copied in their entirety with one command, or one file at a time.

Some tape and disk utilities let you view the stored data so its layout can be seen encoded. This is especially useful when debugging a piece of software that outputs a tape or data file, since a bug can intervene and cause output to be different than anticipated. A few copy utilities also allow the tape data to be viewed; this allows you to change portions of the data before dumping a new version.

File Utilities

Some file utilities work like tape and disk utilities on a smaller scale, copying individual files between disks rather than the entire contents of a disk. Some read and write files between different formats, such as TRSDOS and IBM, and some merge several files (like chapters of a book) into one.

Others concern themselves with examining and manipulating the contents of a file. These usually give more detailed information—such as an expanded menu or catalog of the disk's contents—than the utilities provided with an operating system. Finally, some imitate the editing features of a DBMS, letting you sort, add, or remove fields.

Compressors/Renumberers

Compressors simply remove blanks from your program so that it compiles faster and therefore reduces processing time. Say you write a string array that uses only 56 of the 256 bytes available per Basic line. A compressor utility directs the processor over the 200 blanks and brings it to the next data line.

Renumberers should be the last utility you use in developing a program. Renumber utilities renumber the lines in a program. Instead of increments of 10 between lines, say, you might want increments of 20. Larger increments allow you to insert lines to enhance the program or install other features. A tested and neatly renumbered program listing is aesthetically pleasing. ■

ACCESS UNLIMITED

SAVE $50.00 on a fully-tested PERCOM Disk Drive for Model III* Reg. $499.00. Now $449.00 ea or $750.00 Dual

Percom's internally-mounted drives, with their widely-acclaimed disk controllers, are completely pre-tested with a 48 hour Burn-in. So, you know it works right when you get it. Choose single or double-density storage capacity.

A First-Drive System includes the four-drive disk controller, one drive, power supply, mounting hardware, cables and a fully-illustrated, easy-to-understand owner's manual.

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH:

NEW "Star Gemini" Printer

Dot Matrix Model 10 — Reg. $499.00 Sale **$369.90**
100 CPS Model 15 — Reg. Retail $699.00 Sale **$525.00**

NEW "C-ITOH F-10 Starwriter" Printer

Reg. Retail $2295.00 Sale **$1595.90**

SPECIAL CLOSEOUT:

"Brother" HR1 Daisywheel Printer

Serial — Closeout Sale **$799.00**
Parallel — Closeout Sale **$745.00**

Make sure it's done right. Let us install your First-Drive System.

Purchase your Model III* Drives from us and for $79.95 plus shipping, you can have our experienced professionals perform a 48-hour burn-in of your Model III* computer, install the drive system, and check out your expanded system to make sure everything works correctly. Call for pricing of complete Model III* system with 2 to 4 Access Unlimited or Percom drives.

Get the best! Our own fully-tested drives* for as low as $275.00 Model I*

Every Access Unlimited Floppy Disk Drive is electrically and mechanically tested, then burned-in for 48 hours under operating conditions. The signed test list in your shipping carton is proof of that.

Our floppy disk drives offer you either single or double density. With double-density, it stores up to 364 Kbytes, depending on the format.

AFD40-1 SS/DD-**$275.00** AFD42-1 Floppy-**$299.00**
AFD40-2 Dual SS/DD-**$550.00** AFD42-2 Dual Floppy-**$658.00**

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED! If you're not completely satisfied with your Access Unlimited Disk Drive, return it within 15 days for a full refund. All our drives have a comprehensive 90-day limited warranty.

"Percom" Quality for your "Model III"

Nothing but the best for your "Model III". Percom internally mounted drive systems: including 4 drive controller with gold edge connectors, double density disk drive or drives, all hardware and cabling. A free copy of DOS Plus 3.4 is also included with every first drive purchase.

TFD 340N1 one drive single sided double-density **$449.00**
TFD 340N2 two drive single sided double-density **$750.00**

Brand Spankin' New! SALE Dual Headed Drives for the Price of Flippies!

Now you can have a *dual headed "PERCOM" Drive System for your "Model III!!

TFD344N1 One drive dual headed double-density **$560.00**
TFD344N2 Two disk dual headed double-density **$860.00**

***completely compatible with programs existing on single sided or double sided diskettes.**

WE HAVEN'T FORGOTTEN THE "MODEL I"!!

Upgrade your Model I to Double Density — New Low Price

$129.95

You have a good system and you just don't want to sell out to a Model III-Upgrade with the Percom Doubler II, the overwhelming favorite double density adapter for over **2 years!** Simply plug the adapter into your expansion interface and run either single or double-density programs. Comes complete with FREE DOS Plus 3.4 but will also run with LDDS NEW DOS 80 and TRS DOS.

Drives for your storage needs

AFD40-1 40 track single sided drive **$275.00**
AFD42-1 40 track floppy disk **$329.00**

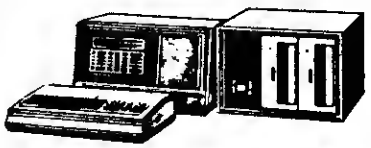
Percom Hard Disk — Quality for your System

*works with existing floppy drives Reg. from $2495
*can be daisy-chained up to four hard disks
***DOS Plus 4.0 or LDOS included FREE** **Now from $1995**
*Now available for immediate delivery in 5 & 10 megabyte configuration
Can be used for Model II*, III*, "Apple II" or "IBM PC" computers.

Check out the benefits of "Percom" Hard Disk Drives For "TRS-80", "IBM-PC", "APPLE II"

- 5, 10 Megabyte and larger drive units.
- lets controller handle up to 4 drives.
- works along with existing floppy disk drives.
- includes host system support software.

From $1595.00 (5MB) For "TRS-80"



Your present system too small?

Take advantage of iBEX company business system and stand alone word processing-systems — overbuild

Model No. 7202 Regular retail $9070.00
Now for a limited time only — while supply lasts —

$2595.00
F.O.B. Dallas

Look what you get for $2595 PLUS *FREE* SOFTWARE!

- Z80 • CP/M compatible
- 64 kilobyte RAM.
- Dual 8" floppies (total 2.4 Mbytes)
- Switchable to IBM 3740 format
- 12" green phosphor monitor (80 x 24 characters)
- Centronics compatible printer interface
- Serial interface
- Full function keyboard
- Clock timer and calendar (with battery)
- Over $2200 Worth of **FREE Software:** CP/M Operating System, M/Basic Interpreter, Perfect Writer, Perfect Speller, Perfect Calc, Perfect Filer

HOT OFF THE PRESSES:

Inside Personal Computer Disk Storage
THE Necessary Basic Book, ***NEW*** from "Percom" Only **$5.95**

the MICRO SHOPPING CENTER

Save $$ on our most popular items!

Percom Data Separator (reg. $29.95)	Now **$23.95**
Screens for Models I*, II*, III Green, Lt. Blue, Dark Blue, and Amber. Bronze for color video (reg. $24.95)	Now **$12.95**
Head Cleaning Kit (reg. $29.95)	Now **$19.95**
Drive Numbering Tabs, pkg. 0-3 (reg. $4.50)	Now **$ 3.95**
Flip-N-File 8" (reg. $54.95)	Now **$28.95**
NEW Style Smoke Grey File 5¼", Holds 75	Now **$19.90**

Introducing the **"Color Coder"** — A complete diskette filing system by "Color Kits" 5 different colored library cases — each case will store 10 diskettes —

Reg. $39.95 — **$19.95**/set

MEDIA FOR LESS

"BASF" 5¼" Single Sided/Double Density
Lifetime Limited Warranty. reg. $44.95 Now **$24.90** bx of 10

5¼" Double Sided/Double Density — Now **$34.95** bx of 10

"ATHANA" complete with hub rings & one year limited warranty.

Single sided/Single density 5¼"	**19.90** bx of 10
Single sided/Double density 5¼"	**22.80** bx of 10
Double sided/Single density 5¼"	**29.90** bx of 10
Double sided/Double density 5¼"	**33.50** bx of 10

"VERBATIM" Single Sided/Double Density **30.90** bx of 10

8" "BASF" Diskettes Double Sided/Double Density — **$39.95**

LIBRARY CASES — Holds 10 Diskettes Sale **$2.95 ea.**

DOS + 3.4 Reg. $159.00 **Sale $29.95**

Anti-Static Mats — Colors: Russett, Blue & Gold, Natural Brown & Golden Brown.

3' x 5' — Reg. $75.60	Sale: **$57.00**
4' x 6' — Reg. $120.90	Sale: **$91.00**
4' x 8' — Reg. $161.30	Sale: **$122.00**

"PAGEMATE" Typing Easels — $14.95

SAVE on an "Arrick Quick Switch"
Changes a "TRS-80" printer port or a peripheral between computers instantly and easily. Available for "RS-232" and "Centronics." Plugs included.

Now from $99.95. Cables from $26.95

CLOSEOUT — BRAND NEW

"TI B10" Printer — $1200.00
For "TRS 80 Model I & III" — Super Utility & V30 — **$55.45**

"Amdek Color I" Monitor — **$399.00**

BRING PRINTER NOSE TO A SCREENING HALT!

Introducing **"SOUND-TRAP"** — Give your "Epson", "Okidata" "NEC", "Star", or other likesize printer a nice quiet place of its own.

$109.00

Introducing the quiet new family of MATRIX IMPACT PRINTERS from "Dnadex":

"SILENT SCRIBE"
DP-9000A (80 Col, 150 cps, graphix PLUS) **$1625.00**
DP-9501A (132 Col, 150 cps, graphix PLUS) **$1625.00**
DP-9620A (132 Col, 200 cps, graphix PLUS, Enhanced (NLQ) Print Quality **$1745.00**

BEAUTIFUL CUSTOM FURNITURE

"Atlantic Cabinet" — Dak!

50" Split Level Desk	**$249.00**
50" Personal Computer Desk	**$126.00**
38" Personal Computer Desk	**$105.00**
Matching Printer Stand	**$89.00**

PRINTWHEELS "Diablo", "Qume", "Ricoh" Printwheels & "NEC" **Thimbles — From $8.00 ea.**
PRINTER RIBBONS for "Centronics", "Diablo"/"C-ITOH", "Star", "Centronics 6000" — **$17.95**

• LIMITED TIME OFFER/LIMITED QUANTITIES •
• Prices subject to change without notice •

* Trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corp
" " Reg. Trademarks • Prices do not include state taxes.

VISA **1 (800) 527-3475** master charge

Order by phone or by mail. We accept Visa, MasterCard, cashier's checks, certified checks, and money orders. With personal checks, allow additional time for bank clearance. Your bankcard will not be charged until your order is shipped. On orders over $1,000, we pay freight (surface only) and insurance: please add $3.00 shipping and handling over 50 lbs. Over 50 lbs., add $5.00 for orders under $1,000.00. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Allow 2 to 4 weeks for delivery.

☐ Please send me a FREE catalog. I'm not ready to order at this time.
☐ YES, I'm taking advantage of your Sales prices.

Name _____
Company Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone Number ( )

Quantity	Item	Unit Price	Subtotal

Subtotal
State Sales Tax (Texas residents only)
handling charge
Total

Check one:
☐ payment enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard*

*If MasterCard, numbers above name:

Expiration Date: ☐☐ — ☐☐

Authorized signature, if charged

ACCESS UNLIMITED

DEPT. B6/401 N. Central Expwy./Richardson, Texas 75080
Tel. 1-800/527-3475 214/340-5366
214/690-0207 — Sat. and Evenings Only

DOSPLUS II

by Art Huston

Need a snazzy new operating system for your Model II, 12, or 16? DOSPLUS II and the Z80 give TRSDOS and CP/M a run for their money.

★ ★ ★ ★ ½

DOSPLUS II
Micro-Systems Software Inc.
4301-18 Oak Circle
Boca Raton, FL 33431
Powersoft Inc.
11500 Stemmons Freeway
Suite 125
Dallas, TX 74229
Model II, 12, 16
$249.95

DOSPLUS II is a Model II/12/16 operating system from Micro-Systems Software and Powersoft. It runs in the Z80 mode (not the 68000), but for these applications it sets a new standard in power and ease of use. TRSDOS and CP/M, move over.

The operating system is a joint collaboration of the Model I/III DOSPLUS programmers and Kim Watt (of Super Utility fame), so you know the bloodlines are good. Their stated goal was to create a powerful, easy-to-use, device-independent system with little or no sacrifice in speed. For the most part they have succeeded admirably. Along the way they added such goodies as hard disk support and an extra 4K of memory.

This review will give you an idea of how DOSPLUS II differs from TRSDOS; it does not document the entire operating system. If you don't see a TRSDOS feature mentioned, don't assume that DOSPLUS II doesn't have it. It also points out command differences between the two that may give you trouble.

Model I/III programmers take note: By the time you read this, DOSPLUS 3.5 will be on the market. The prerelease versions we've seen at *80 Micro* are very similar to DOSPLUS II.

Device #	Device	Default Name	Class
0	Keyboard	KI	Input
1	Display	DO	Output
2	Printer	PR	Output
3	Serial Port A	CA	Input or Output
4	Serial Port B	CB	Input or Output
5	User-defined	U1	User-defined
6	User-defined	U2	User-defined
7	User-defined	U3	User-defined
8	First Drive	0	Input or Output
9	Second Drive	1	Input or Output
10	Third Drive	2	Input or Output
11	Fourth Drive	3	Input or Output
12	Fifth Drive	4	Input or Output
13	Sixth Drive	5	Input or Output
14	Seventh Drive	6	Input or Output
15	Eighth Drive	7	Input or Output

Table 1. List of Device Specs

Getting Started

When I buy a complex operating system, I want to feel that no expense has been spared to document it. DOSPLUS II gives me this feeling. It comes in an attractive simulated-leather binder with five colored dividers for quick access to the major sections of the manual. The print is tack sharp. The manual leads you through the preliminary process of booting the disk and immediately making a backup.

The time and date commands are bypassed by pressing enter. I have some qualms with this, feeling that a business system should always maintain the date. What are nice, however, are the various ways in which you can enter these items. DOSPLUS II recognizes many different delimiters. You can correctly enter the date in the following ways and more: 6:27:83, 06:27:83, 06:27:1983, 6-27-83, 6 27 83 and 6.27.83. This versatility is evident in most of the commands.

The DEMO/TXT file runs the first time you boot the system. It leads you through the highlights of operation, while showing you examples of command syntax along the way.

The manual, however, states that at first boot-up you go into the DOS command mode. At this point Model 12 and 16 owners must type MOD16 to configure the drives. Failure to do so before the drive light goes out generates an error message and the disk is unreadable until the next reset. It is a simple process

RUN BASIC PROGRAMS AT SUPER SPEED WITH ZBASIC 2.2.

THE WORLDS FASTEST TRS-80 BASIC COMPILER from SIMUTEK

BELIEVE IT OR NOT WE'VE ADDED MORE NEW FEATURES to the ONLY INTERACTIVE BASIC COMPILER for the TRS-80!

1. *Speed increases of 10–100 times are typical after compilation.*
2. *Compiled code can be RELOCATED to run anywhere in memory. Code is even ROMable!*
3. *ZBASIC 2.2 NOW SUPPORTS BOTH RANDOM and SEQUENTIAL DISK I/O.*
4. *ZBASIC 2.2 is now a super tool for business programmers: RANDOM ACCESS FILES, and PRINT USING statements are supported as well as a HIGH PRECISION MATH package (with no rounding problems).*
5. *Special BUILT-IN MACHINE LANGUAGE COMMANDS to increase program operation by as much as 1000 times! Special commands are implemented for fast memory searching (CPDR, CPIR), block memory moves (LDIR, LDDR), inputting and printing HEX numbers, inserting MACHINE LANGUAGE into COMPILED CODE, disabling and enabling interrupts, inverting memory, 16 bit PEEKs and POKEs, and stack control, debug and much more.*
6. *ZBASIC 2.2 compiles the ENTIRE PROGRAM into Z-80 machine language. (Not 8080 code or a combination of BASIC and machine language like some other compilers.) Clumsy LINKING LOADERS, and RUNTIME MODULES are not needed; ZBASIC 2.2 creates a ready to run MACHINE LANGUAGE program.*
7. *NO ROYALTIES imposed on registered ZBASIC owners.*
8. *Typical COMPILATION TIME is TWO SECONDS for a 4K program.*
9. *Use TRS-80 Basic to write ZBASIC programs!*
10. *Compile some existing programs with only minor changes. (BASIC programming experience is required.)*
11. *Fully compatible with both the Model I and the Model III. Mod I compiled programs work on a MODEL III, and vice-versa. ZBASIC works with NEWDOS-80, NEWDOS+, DOSPLUS, LDOS, MULTIDOS, ULTRADOS, TRSDOS etc. (Not TRSDOS Mod I double density)*
12. *BUILT-IN and much improved MUSIC and SOUND EFFECTS commands.*
13. *Improved CHAINING for disk users.*
14. *TIME$ now available on DISK version. (Mod I only)*
15. *ZBASIC 2.2 now has an INPUT @ command (similar to PRINT @).*
16. *The TAB function will now tab 255 columns on a printer. (BASIC cannot tab past column 64.)*
17. *NEWDOS 80 2.0 USERS can use the CMD "dos command" function! (DOSPLUS may use name "dos command")*
18. *NEW and EASIER to use USR COMMANDS.*
19. *New math functions to calculate XOR and INTEGER REMAINDERS of a DIVISION*
20. *Logical STRING COMPARISONS are now supported.*
21. *The disk commands INSTR, MID$ ASSIGNMENT are now supported on both DISK AND TAPE ZBASIC.*
22. *DEFSTR is now supported.*
23. *Eight disk files may be opened simultaneously; random, sequential or mixed.*
24. *LINE INPUT#, is now supported.*
25. *Invoke the compiler by simply hitting these two keys: ":–"*
26. *NEW 60+ PAGE MANUAL WITH DESCRIPTIONS AND EXAMPLE.*
27. *ZBASIC 2.2 Comes with CMDFILE/CMD program from MISOSYS, to allow appending or merging compiled programs and machine language programs from tape or disk.*

ZBASIC 2.2 DOES NOT SUPPORT THESE BASIC COMMANDS:

1. ATN, EXP, COS, SIN, LOG, TAN, and exponentiation. (However, subroutines are included in the manual for these functions.)
2. ERROR, ON ERROR GOTO, ERL, ERR RESUME.
3. No direct commands like AUTO, EDIT, LIST, LLIST ETC. although these commands may be used when writing programs.
4. Others NOT supported: CDBL, CINT, CSNG, DEFFN, FIX, FRE.
5. Normal CASSETTE I/O. (ZBASIC supports it's own SPECIAL CASSETTE I/O statements.)
6. SOME BASIC COMMANDS MAY DIFFER IN ZBASIC. For instance, END jumps to DOS READY, STOP jumps to BASIC READY etc.
7. MEMORY REQUIREMENTS: to approximate the largest BASIC program that can be compiled in your machine (at one time), enter BASIC and type: PRINT (MEM-6500)/2. Remember, you can merge compiled programs together to fill memory.

ZBASIC 2.2 SPEED COMPARISON DEMO

To help give you an idea how fast compiled programs are, we have included this demo program:

ZBASIC 2.2 DEMO PROGRAM

Time to compile and run complete program	**: 0 MIN. 2 SEC.**
BASIC Execution speed MOD 1, LEVEL II	**: 7 MIN. 34 SEC.**
ZBASIC Execution speed MOD 1, LEVEL II	**:0 MIN. 18 SEC.**
BASIC Program size (WITHOUT VARIABLES)	**: 895 BYTES**
ZBASIC Program size (WITHOUT VARIABLES)	**: 2733 BYTES**

(Remember that the ZBASIC program includes an 1879 byte subroutine package.) Program shown exactly as compiled and run in BASIC and ZBASIC.

```
10 '======== ZBASIC 2.2 EXAMPLE PROGRAM AND TIME TEST========
20 CLS:CLEAR100:DEFINT A-X:DEFSTR Z:DIM AA(64,24),Z(50):RANDOM
30 AA=100:BB=-1000:CC=3:DD=-3:EE=-9999:ST$="START TIME "+TIME$
40 FOR I=1TO127STEP2 :FOR J=47TO1STEP-3:XX=POINT(I,J):SET(I,J)
50 XX=(I-J)/CC*(7+I+J) :XX=ABS(INT(RND(I*J)-AA)+7) :RESET(I,J)
60 XX=PEEK(I+J) :POKE15360+I+J,J :OUT255,J AND (3*J):XX=INP(I)
70 AB$=STR$(I+J) :BA$=LEFT$(AB$,2) :AA(I/2,J/2)=VAL(BA$)+AA*3
80 BA$=BA$+RIGHT$(BA$,RND(3)) :XX=INSTR(1,BA$,"9"):XX=SQR(I*J)
90 BA$=MID$(BA$,2,2) :MID$(BA$,1,1)=Z :IF XX THEN 100 ELSE CLS
100 IF LEN(BA$)>3 OR SGN(XX)=1 AND ASC(BA$)=32 THEN PRINT"+++";
110 IFPOS(0)>62 THEN TRON:TROFF:PRINT ELSE XX=NOT(RND(99))+100
120 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="Y" OR A$="y" AND I>120 THEN PRINT"TRUE,."
130 RESTORE :READA,C,Z(J),D:GOSUB170:GOSUB170:GOSUB170:GOTO210
140 NEXT :PRINT"*";:NEXTI:CLS:PRINT@512,ST$,"STOP TIME ";TIME$
150 STOP'============== END OF MAIN TEST LOOP ================
160 DATA 12345,-1,"TEST",-9999
170 ON RND(6) GOTO 180,190,200,180,190,200
180 RETURN
190 RETURN
200 RETURN
210 ON RND(9) GOSUB 180,190,200,180,190,200,180,190,200
220 GOTO140
```

NOTICE ZBASIC 2.0 OWNERS: you can upgrade your ZBASIC 2.0 for no charge. Just send us your original diskette/cassette and $15.00 with your registered serial number and copy of your invoice. We will send your ZBASIC 2.2 and updates to your manual.

VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, C.O.D. ORDERS CALL

800 528-1149 order line

ZBASIC 2.2 DISK VERSION AND MANUAL	89.95
ZBASIC 2.2 TAPE VERSION AND MANUAL	79.95
ZBASIC 2.2 DISK & TAPE VERSION AND MANUAL	99.99
MANUAL ONLY...(APPLIES TO PURCHASE)	25.00

SIMUTEK COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

TECHNICAL QUESTIONS PLEASE CALL (602) 323-9391
4897 E. SPEEDWAY, TUCSON, ARIZONA 85712 ↙12

TRS-80 is tm of Radio Shack, a Tandy Corp.

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

to disable DEMO/TXT (hold down enter after entering the time), but newcomers to the Model II/12/16 may have to call Micro-Systems or Powersoft for assistance.

Ease of Use

DOS commands and file names are recognized in both upper- and lowercase: stores/dat, STORES/DAT, and StORes/DaT are now the same file. In addition, many characters that were illegal in TRSDOS file names are legal with DOSPLUS II. The file names ACCT#S/DAT and ME&YOU/BAS are examples.

More than one command is allowed on a single line if they are separated with semicolons. For instance, DIR :0 ; FREE :0 ; DIR :1 ; FREE :1, displays directories and free-space maps on drives zero and 1.

Help commands are available for all of the LIB commands and are more complete than those in TRSDOS. Error messages are printed out rather than expressed as numbers. The back-up utility performs both format and backup, eliminating a tedious step.

DOSPLUS II, however, is not always user-friendly. In some instances it fails to provide a list of possible prompt answers, an area where TRSDOS shines. The date and time prompts, for example, are just 'DATE :' and 'TIME :'. When backup encounters a destination disk that is already formatted, it asks 'Diskette contains data, use or not?'. You are not told that Y, U (for use), and N are the correct responses. What's worse is that F is a correct response, too, meaning "Use it, but reformat it first".

Device independence, although a powerful tool, is also confusing. Devicespecs replace switches, so that DIR @PR replaces DIR (P) as a command to print the directory. The Dual command under TRSDOS sends data to both the screen and the printer. Under DOSPLUS the command is replaced by LINK @DO @PR. These commands are fairly easy to learn, but are confusing initially. In addition, some device-independent commands can 'hang' the system if used improperly (more on this later).

Device Independence

The flow of data in a device-independent system can be altered. A sample application is to send the RS-232 input to the printer, or the keyboard input to a disk file. Data is filtered so that certain characters are changed before they reach their destination.

The system defines 16 devices, listed in Table 1. Each is referred to by a name (changeable using the Rename command). The class of a device determines whether it is used for input, output, or both.

Devices zero through seven are referred to as devicespecs, or system devices, while devices eight through 15 are drivespecs, or drive devices. They are preceded in the command line by @ and :, respectively. An example of this is DIR (from) :0 (to) @PR, which sends the directory to the printer (from and to are optional).

You define devices five through seven. This gives you the option of adding peripherals like a joystick, mouse, or plotter. Note that the proper software must be stored in memory by the Set command, and that the hardware may require modifications.

The system devices process data 1 byte at a time, making it possible to send individual bytes from one device to another. The drive devices process data one file at a time. You can send individual bytes from RS-232 port A to the printer, but you cannot send them to drive zero. You could, however, send

Big Al here.....Me and the boys got sick and tired of listening to all the excuses from my representatives about power problems on their computers. Being in the Book Business, this can get expensive... losing customer records of purchases and payoffs payables.
To remedy this and to keep our agents' heads above the water (so to speak) we got us a truckload of **MAYDAYS** from SUN RESEARCH.
Even at retail, they are a bargain...only $325.00 for a 150 watt Uninterruptible Power Supply with voltage regulator and battery. Keeps our computer free of problems caused by brownouts and rubouts blackouts and other bad stuff on the line. And small enough to be moved in case you have to pack up and leave quickly.

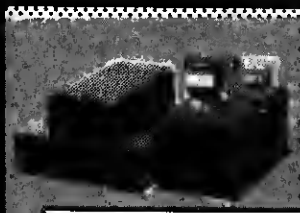
So, buy a **MAYDAY**...if you know what's good for you.

MAYDAY Division
SUN RESEARCH, INC.
Box 210, New Durham, NH 03855
603/859-7110 TWX 5102974444 ↙285

Computer Peripheral Resources

✓420

5¼" Diek Drive Power Suppliee



- •Guaranteed in writing for 120 days
- •Shugart drive guaranteed for 270 days
- •Cases accommodate all standard 5¼" drives
- •New chip resistent finish
- •Over current and over voltage protection
- •Dealer inquiries invited
- •Call or write for quantity discounts

Duel Power Supplies

•Horizontal – 12x12x3½	$74.95
•Vertical – 7x12x6	$74.95
•Open Frame – 7x2x3 w/o-case	$59.95
•Single Horiz. P/S – 6x12x3½	$44.95
•Custom 4' 2-Drive Cable	$21.00
•4-Drive Cable	$32.00
•Dual Case, Horiz. or Vert. (w/o P/S)	$24.95
•Single Case, Horiz. (w/o P/S)	$18.95
•Shugart 5¼ Disk Drive	**$197.50**

SA 405 — 6ms T-T, SS, SD or DD

Terms: Personal checks allow 14 days, COD, MO., Certified Checks . . . Credit Cards add 3.5% Shipping and Handling: $3.00 West and $5.50 East states. All shipping UPS surface, other means extra.

Send to:
C.P.R.
P.O. Box 834,
Oak Harbor, WA 98277

or call . . .
(206) 679-4797

HAVE THEY EVER ASKED Why You Bought A Computer?

--- INFO-SCAN WILL SHOW THEM WHY ---

Combines the Features of a Word Processor, Data Base Manager, and Information Retrieval and Display Facility.

Instantly recall and display information of any sort: sales leads; inventories; product data & prices; daily appointments & reminders; names & addresses; diaries; lesson plans & student lists; recipes; index magazine articles, music and program libraries. You create information files using a *simple* word-processing like entry method. A short key describes the record. Scan the keys on the screen, select one, press a button and the full record displays (or prints). Add, delete, change records in a snap. Written in machine language. Fully self-contained. Simple to operate, you don't need a Ph.D to use it! No programming or other technical knowledge required. 15 page manual.
INFOSCAN Model I/III 48K 1 Drive $49.95

--- OR SHOW THEM STUNNING GRAPHICS ---
Add the professional touch to your programs. Create complex graphic and text screens effortlessly. Over 30 commands for screen manipulation. Built in 'HELP' facility. Enter 1-1/2 inch graphic letters with a single keystroke (48K required). Save completed screens as a BASIC subroutine, merge with your programs. Full screen displays instantly from your program with a single GOSUB. Do animation. Load existing screens to make changes. Scores of useful features. Written in Machine language. 26 page manual.
SCREEN ARTIST II Model I/III 32K 1 Drive $32.95

Call or write for full brochure, including many educational products. Full money back guarantee VISA, Mastercard, COD welcome. Add $2.50 for shipping. Ct. residents add 7.5% sales tax.

The Smallsystem Center ✓182

Post Office Box 268 New Hartford, CT. 06057 (203) 482-3689

compu•sette®
TAPES & DISKS

100% ERROR-FREE FULLY GUARANTEED

The Micro-Trac™ Generation

Used by Software Firms & Computer Hobbyists
Choice of School Districts Nationwide

CASSETTES	MINI 12-PAK	STANDARD 24-PAK
C-05	$ .79	$ .59
C-10	$ .89	$ .69
C-20	$ .99	$ .79
C-30	$1.29	$1.09
Custom Cases	$ .26	$ .21

Cases recommended to protect sensitive cassettes

5¼" DISKETTES	MINI 5-PAK	STANDARD 10-PAK*
Soft Sector Single Sided S/D Density	$14.95	$26.95

*10 PAK w/custom library case, add $3.00

— UPS SHIPPING —
(No. P.O. Boxes please)
$3.00 per pack
— Canadian shipping multiply by 2 —

No. 1 Magnetic Media in the USA!
— Write for volume prices —

TOLL-FREE
(orders only)
1-800-528-6050
ext. 3005
In Arizona State
1-800-352-0458
ext. 3005

VISA

master charge

MICRO-80 ™ INC.

✓132

E. 2665 Busby Road
Oak Harbor, WA 98277
1 (206) 675-6143

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

them to a file on drive zero. This defines a third type of device, called a filespec. Filespecs process data 1 byte/one character at a time (COPY @KI KEYINPUT/TXT:0), or one file at a time (COPY KEYINPUT/TXT:0 NEWFILE/DAT:1).

Five keywords have been added, encompassing most of the device-independent capabilities. They are link, route, reset, filter and set. In addition, the other library commands have been made device-independent.

Link, Route, and Reset

Link connects two output devices to one another so that data going to one is simultaneously sent to the other. You can also link two input devices so that data requested from one can be supplied by the other.

The syntax is link (from) devicespec (to) channel. The devicespec must be one of the system devices (zero through seven); the channel must be byte-oriented (device zero through seven or a filespec). The system prevents you from taking the data from a file, or sending it to a disk. Link by itself displays the current link status of all the devices.

For example, LINK @DO @CA sends data slated for serial port A to the screen, letting you confirm that the appropriate data is sent. LINK @PR PRINT/DAT stores all printer output on disk.

This command will not, however, prevent you from linking an input device to an output device or vice versa, the results of which are unpredictable. In this case, device independence gives you enough rope to hang yourself.

The Route command intercepts data going to a device and sends it elsewhere. Unlike link, the data go only to one device. The syntax is route (from) devicespec (to) channel. Like link, the devicespec must be a system device and the channel either a system device or filespec. Route by itself displays the current status of all the devices.

For example, ROUTE @PR @DO sends all printer data to the screen, and ROUTE @DO @CB intercepts data going to the screen and reroutes it to serial port B.

Reset cancels all linking and routing. The syntax is either reset, which resets all devices, or reset devicespec, which cancels an individual device. Resetting an individual device is also accomplished by linking and routing it to itself (LINK @DO @DO; ROUTE @DO @DO).

Filter

Filter is a powerful tool that captures characters and changes them before they proceed to another device. The syntax is Filter (from) devicespec (to) filespec(on/off). The devicespec indicates which system device (zero through seven) is filtered; the filespec is the file denoting which characters are to be filtered; and the On/Off parameter enables and disables the filter.

Filter can also change your keyboard to the Dvorak configuration. This keyboard configuration, designed in the early 1900s to speed typing, never became popular (see *80 Micro*, December 1980, p. 66). Each character is trapped and assigned a new value before being processed. For instance, Q becomes D, W becomes V, and so on. A filter that does this is included on the DOSPLUS disk.

DOSPLUS II also lets you customize a program to your printer's control codes. The characters that make one printer double-strike might put your printer into a graphics mode or worse. The Filter command lets you trap and change those characters.

Designing a filter file is easy once you decide which characters to trap, and how to change them. A filter-file format looks like this: trapchar = replace char. Trapped and replacement characters can be in ASCII itself or represented by ASCII values. For instance, A = a, 65 = 97, or 41H = 61H are all equivalent. The Build command provides a simple method to write the file.

You can turn a filter file on and off. But regardless of its status, it steals a little memory from your program.

Set

Set installs driver programs for nonstandard peripherals. Usually this is a printer that is not Centronics-compatible or a user-defined device (lightpens and so on). The syntax is Set devicespec (to) filespec.

The driver must be written in machine-language and stored on disk. This is one of the few areas where DOSPLUS requires considerable programming expertise. Its advantage, however, is that it automatically installs the driver, patches it into the system, and protects it from being overwritten. When left to the programmer, these tasks take longer than writing the driver.

Set also restores a device after it has been killed. An example is SET @PR @PR.

Changes in Library Commands

Most library commands are now device-independent. As mentioned earlier,

;	List first line of program
Left arrow	"
/	List last line of program
right arrow	"
down arrow	List next line of program
up arrow	List preceding line of program
!	SYSTEM (!"DIR")
L	LIST (L10-20)
D	DELETE (D10-20)
E	EDIT (E10)
A	AUTO (A10,5)
R or R"	RUN (R"PROGRAM/BAS")
L"	LOAD (L"PROGRAM/BAS")
S"	SAVE (S"PROGRAM/BAS")
K"	KILL (K"PROGRAM/BAS")
.	List current line of program
,	Edit current line of program

Table 2. List of Shorthand Basic Editing Commands

SOFTWARE DEALERS
Enter the World of
POWERSOFT

Nationally Acclaimed Programs for the TRS-80 Computers

Now from the authors of **SUPER UTILITY+** a complete line of software to increase sales and return excellent profits.

While **SUPER UTILITY+** won recent honors as Utility Program of the year by the 200,000 readers of *80 Micro*, the quality and consistency carries through the complete Powersoft line.

Professionally written and completely documented, Powersoft programs are accepted as industry standards among TRS-80 enthusiasts.

SUPER UTILITY PLUS
SCRIPLUS
THE TOOLBOX FOR LDOS
THE MASTER MECHANIC SET FOR LDOS
THE BASIC/S COMPILER SYSTEM
MAKE/BO
SUPERMOVE
DOSPLUS II
PowerMAIL
PowerDRAW
PowerDOT
PowerDRIVER
PowerTERM
IHSIDE SU+
SU+ TECH MANUAL

CASH IN WITH POWERSOFT — THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL SOFTWARE VENDOR. WE OFFER EXCELLENT MARGINS, NATIONAL ADVERTISING, AND COMPLETE SUPPORT.

↙306

SEND FOR OUR COMPLETE DEALER SALES KIT TODAY

POWERSOFT
PRODUCTS FROM BREEZE/QSD, INC

11500 Stemmons Fwy.
Suite 125
Dallas, Texas 75229
(214) 484-2976

"Your Business Computer Headquarters"

Compare the Victor 9000 Desktop Business Computer

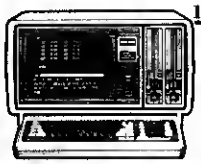
The Victor 9000 Desktop Business Computer gives you the kind of memory, storage capacity and software that business applications demand. Just compare the Victor 9000 with the competition, and we're confident you'll pick Victor.

VICTOR
Serving American business for 65 years.
VICTOR BUSINESS PRODUCTS

Call For Quotes!!
Compare and you'll pick Victor.

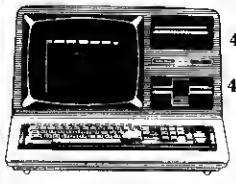
TRS-80℠ Business Computers

128K Model 16



•• 1 Drive $4116
•• 2 Drive $4774

64K Model II $2591



Model III
48K, 2 Drive $1546
48K, 1 Drive $1522
16K $701

Call For QUOTES On Complete Product Line

VISA MasterCard

800-351-1580
In Texas Call Collect: 915-283-2920

Van Horn Office Supply

701 W. Broadway ↙169 P.O. Box 1060
Van Horn, Texas 79855

COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE

COMPLETE YOUR WORD PROCESSOR

SPELL—RITE

THE Cassette Spelling Verifier

You've got the best word processor. Now complete your system with the best spelling verifier. Spell-Rite is a convenient, fast way to insure that all of your documents are letter perfect. Spell-Rite was designed specifically for cassette-based word processors. Like Yours!

Spell-Rite is easy to use, completely menu driven.

Spell-Rite is Fast! You can verify a 1000 word document in under 9 minutes - including cassette I/O.

Spell-Rite is complete. It comes with its own 10,000+ word dictionary which you can expand. Also included is a superb manual.

Spell-Rite works with any word processor that generates ASCII tape files, such as Color Scripsit, Super Color Writer and Telewriter 64. 32K of RAM and Extended Basic are required.

Cassettes and manual $59.95

DISK BASIC AID

DISK BASIC MADE BETTER

Your Color Disk Basic is one of the most powerful Basics on any computer. Add Disk Basic Aid and it also becomes one of the easiest to use! The Basic Aid package will make developing and entering Basic programs a snap. Here are just *SOME* of the great features Basic Aid contains.

- Full Screen Editing
- Automatic Line Numbering
- 2 Key entry of Basic keywords
- Cross Reference
- Automatic Key Repeat
- User definable keys

PLUS. Label support! This unique Basic Aid feature is a vast improvement in the Basic language. Label any line you want and use that label in all calls to that line. Forget about line numbers, just call routines by name like this:

"ON A GOTO ENTERCHECKS, PAYABLES, EXIT"

A real time saver. And for transportability Basic Aid will convert all labels to line numbers.

These and other great features make Basic Aid a 'must' for anyone who writes or modifies Basic programs. Basic Aid runs on 32K or 64K Disk systems. It comes with complete documentation and our new heavy duty keyboard overlay.

Disk Basic Aid $49.95

SPECTRUM — STICK

Put the joy back into color computing with the Spectrum Stick. This heavy duty joystick gives you a true feel of control. And it comes with an extra long cable and power on/off LED.

"...the feeling of this joystick is superb." March 1983, 80-Micro

TX add sales tax $39.95

Send check or money order for total purchase price, plus $1.50 S & H
Charge cards. Include all embossed information.

☐ Spell-Rite ☐ Disk Basic Aid
☐ Spectrum Stick ☐ Send Free Catalog

SEND to

↙154 Eigen Systems
P.O. Box 180006
Austin, Texas 78718
(512) 837-4665

Name _____
Address _____
80 _____

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

DIR @PR sends the directory to the printer. DIR @CB sends the directory to serial port A, and DIR DIRFILE/DAT:3 sends it to a disk file. The commands CAT (file catalog, a short form of DIR), List, and LIB are similarly changed.

Commands previously file-oriented are now device-oriented. For instance, Kill now kills a device or drive as well as a file or group of files. If you KILL @PR, data sent to the printer simply disappears. If you KILL :3, data sent to drive three disappears. A subsequent request for data (DIR :3) evokes a 'Device not available' error.

If you Kill the keyboard, you hang the system, and nothing short of a physical reset recovers it.

Copy operates similarly. A device can now be copied to a device as long as both are byte-oriented (zero through seven or a file). You can COPY @KI KEYINPUT/TXT, which saves the keyboard input to a file. The manual claims that COPY @KI @PR turns the printer into a typewriter, but I couldn't get it to work.

A Copy is aborted by pressing the break key, but only after at least one character has been copied. If you copied from an input-only device, you would hang the system. An example is COPY @DO @PR. Again the power of device independence is troublesome.

The Rename command now renames devices and drives as well as files. If you are a CP/M user, you might want to rename your drives A, B, C and D, thereby creating commands like DIR :B.

A few Library commands are dropped or replaced. The Again command is replaced by '/'. Move is replaced by a wildcard option in Copy; Purge is replaced by a wildcard option in Kill. The Echo and Dual commands are gone, victims of device independence. The Receive command, which under TRS-DOS receives object code via the RS-232 port, is gone. There are a few other commands dropped or replaced.

Some Library commands have extra options under DOSPLUS. The Auto command is made unbreakable, so you

	Subroutine is 10 lines from 1st line	Subroutine is 300 lines from 1st line
GOSUB 4000	1.28 minutes	1.53 minutes
GOSUB EXAMPLE	1.30 minutes	1.77 minutes
decrease in speed	1.5 %	16 %

Table 3. Comparing GOSUBs, using Name to GOSUBs using line number, 1,000 iterations

FINGER PRINT makes it easy to use all your printer's capability. Once installed, simply tap your printer's panel buttons to instantly select:

Compressed, Double Wide, Emphasized, Double-Strike printing or combinations. And if you have Graftrax-Plus, you can add Italics and Fine Print printing to the list. FINGER PRINT also lets you call for 8 lines per inch, Automatic Perforation Skipover and Left Margin Indent (which makes bound documents easier to read). FINGER PRINT features an exclusive no-print Buffer-Clear, too. All in all FINGER PRINT puts hundreds of possible print combinations at your fingertips!

FINGER PRINT is a plug-in module that installs in minutes without soldering. FINGER PRINT does not interfere with normal printer operation. FINGER PRINT is compatible with all Epson MX80 and MX100 printers...and it works with all computers, software, and interfaces.

$59.95 WARRANTED FOR ONE FULL YEAR!
Includes complete installation, operation instructions; control panel reference label.

Look for FINGER PRINT at your local computer dealer. For the dealer near you, or additional information, call (213) 914-5831. To order directly, call toll free: 800-835-2246, Ext. 441. MC/Visa and COD orders accepted (include $1.50 s/h...CA residents add sales tax).

DRESSELHAUS COMPUTER PRODUCTS
We make technology easy to live with.
Dept. MC, P.O. Box 929, Azusa, California 91702

353

IF YOU'RE GOING TO BE PICKY ABOUT AN OPERATING SYSTEM SEE WHICH WAS PICKED BEST.

The readers of 80 Micro were asked to select their favorite operating system for the TRS-80 Model I&III. LDOS, DOSPLUS, TRSDOS, MULTIDOS, WOBOS I and NEWDOS/80 were all on the ballot. They picked NEWDOS/80.

The editors of 80 Micro have also awarded their Hall of Fame Awards. From among every software package on the market, the editors picked only six that they felt made a lasting and significant contribution to the TRS-80 computer. NEWDOS/80 was one of the six.

Since we first introduced the NEWDOS operating system we've been stating its features, capabilities and advantages. Thank you 80 Micro readers and NEWDOS/80 users for supporting us.

Version 2.0 . . .
High Performance DOS

NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0 is our highest performance system yet. The versatility and sophistication of Version 2.0 includes features like:

- Double density support on the Model I
- Enhanced compatability between Model I and III
- Triples directory size
- Dynamically merge in BASIC (also allows merging of non ASCII format files)
- Selective variable clearing
- Can display BASIC listings page by page
- Automatic repeat function key
- Routing for peripheral handling
- Enhanced disassembler
- Command chaining
- Superzap to scan files
- Fast sort function in BASIC

Hard Disk Support Now Available

- Support for Apparat's and Radio Shack's Model III hard disk (optional-available upon request for additional $60)

These features make NEWDOS/80 one of the most powerful additions you can make to your system. And Apparat's commitment to support assures that you've purchased a superior product, both today and tomorrow. At just $149.00 it could be the best investment you will make for your TRS-80.

For more information see your local computer store or contact Apparat, Inc., 4401 S. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237, 303/741-1778.

TRS-80 and TRSDOS are registered trademarks of Tandy Corp., LDOS – Logical Systems, DOSPLUS – Micro Systems Software, MULTIDOS – Cosmopolitan Electronics, WOBOS I – Western Operations, NEWDOS/80 – Apparat.

Apparat, Inc. ↙40

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

cannot simply press break to get the DOS ready prompt. It can also be made invisible, so that you see only the results of the commands being executed, instead of the commands themselves. The DIR command can now alphabetically sort the directory before displaying it, and display files fitting a specified wildmask. A sample application takes a directory of all files with the extension /BAS and sorts them before printing them to the screen. The CAT command has the same options.

Copy has an option to copy without using all available memory, making it possible for a large machine-language program to not be overwritten. Forms lets you specify the spool buffer size.

Configuring the Floppy Drives

DOSPLUS II can be configured to use the original Model II drives or the newer, faster, double-sided Model 12 and 16 drives. In addition, you can custom configure the system to deal with almost any disk drive, from a single-density, 35-track, five-inch disk to a 12-megabyte hard disk. This makes DOSPLUS much more flexible than TRSDOS or CP/M, but increases the system's complexity.

The CONFIG command sets both the floppy- and hard-disk drive parameters. The syntax is: CONFIG drivespec (parameter, parameter,...), where drivespec is the drive being configured.

The floppy drive parameters include software write protect, motor on delay (used for the Model 12/16), head load delay, and step speed (the rate at which the drive moves between tracks). The density (single or double) and the number of sides (one or two) are set with the Format utility. The system also supports five- or eight-inch drives, although the hardware does not exist for attaching a five-inch drive to the Model II/12/16.

DOSPLUS II is configured for a Model II with four eight-inch drives and uses a slow step speed (30 milliseconds). Model II users with Radio Shack drives should change the step speed to 6 milliseconds.

The manual is confusing on the use of the head-load delay parameter, at one point stating that it's used with Radio Shack Model II drives and later reversing itself. Micro-Systems Software informed me that this parameter is necessary for the Model II Drive zero only.

Model 12/16 owners with standard Radio Shack drives must change the motor-on-delay to Y and can change the step speed to 3 milliseconds. This is made easy with the MOD16/CMD file included on the disk. *80 Micro* has tested this system on the Model 12 and it performed flawlessly.

The CONFIG command also changes the order in which your drives are scanned during a file search. This is useful if you are using hard disks and wish to search them before the floppies.

Configuring for Hard Disk

Hard disk drives are fully supported, and are usually referred to as drives four through seven. As shipped, these devices are set to NIL and must be turned on by setting them to themselves. For instance, SET :4 :4 enables drive 4.

The Rigid parameter of the CONFIG command informs the system that it is a hard disk. Both five- and eight-inch hard drives are supported in hardware and software. You can also indicate fixed or removable platters and software write-protection. You must specify the step, head count, and track size; these parameters are included in your hard-disk manual.

"DOSPLUS II can be configured to use the original Model II drives or the newer, faster, double-sided Model 12 and 16 drives."

In addition, CONFIG partitions one physical hard disk drive into two or more logical drives. This is useful to double the directory size, thereby allowing for more, but shorter, files. Three parameters must be set to do this, and failure to set them correctly results in two logical drives accessing the same track, a disastrous situation.

The number of cylinders on a drive and the number of platters also have to be set when formatting the drives with the RFORMAT utility. If you format too many cylinders, you may invade the wrong logical drive and wreak havoc.

The instructions for using hard drives are scattered throughout the manual. The section on CONFIG gives you the actual parameters to set, while the technical section tells you how to use them most effectively. In addition, you are referred to the Set command to enable the drive, the RFORMAT command to format it, the SYSGEN command to make it an operating system disk, and the System command to save the configuration to disk. At some point you must calculate the best values for all the hard disk parameters, being sure to use the disk effectively but not overlapping logical drives. This procedure is not for the faint-hearted.

The section on CONFIG does advise you on two configurations for the Radio Shack 8.4-megabyte drives, and Micro-Systems advised me that sample configurations for the new 12-megabyte units are on the way. The Do files, which initialize and configure the 8.4-megabyte drives, are included on the disk, but you must read the section on SYSGEN to realize this. If you miss this you'll have to type up to 13 commands, some of them quite long (four Sets, four CONFIG commands, four RFORMATs and one System command).

Using Different Configurations

The System command allows niceties like deleting the DOSPLUS II graphics display and Time and Date prompts at power up. In addition, a trace function displays the Z80 program counter in the upper right-hand corner of the screen. This is a godsend for the machine-language programmer who wants to know the memory address being executed. The alive function places a blinking graphics character in the upper right-hand corner, indicating that the interrupts are functioning and that the system is not "hung."

The system (SAVE = file name) function is the most powerful feature of the DOSPLUS configuration system. It lets you save all of the system and CONFIG parameters, as well as the printer's forms setup, linking, filtering and routing, and device names.

In short, the current state of the system is saved to a /CMD file (MOD 16/CMD is an example). You can save as many of these files as you like, making it possible to configure your system for an endless number of situations.

For instance, if you do a lot of machine-language programming, you might save a file that turns on the trace function, protects 16K in high memory, and links the video to the printer so you have a printed record of the screen. If you want to use your system as a dumb terminal, set up the proper route and link parameters and save them in the file DUMB/CMD. The applications are endless.

Utilities

DOSPLUS II has 13 utilities to TRSDOS 2.0a's six. The added utilities

If the same old news and reviews cause you to snooze then choose

Forum Sixty-Eight

or

Color Computer News

Forum Sixty-Eight is new to date
and will prove itself real soon
So rouse from your slumber
and get the first number
Cause the first issue a coming in June

Forum Sixty-Eight is the *journal* for Motorola Microprocessors. The forum covers business, scientific and recreational computing

Color Computer News will wake your computer
and open your eyes up wide.
And soon you'll discover
from cover to cover
there's lots of good info inside

Color Computer News is the *original* Color Computer magazine covering the entire spectrum of Color Computing from beginner to advanced

80 Micro Software Inc.
P.O. Box 1192
Muskegon, MI 49443
(616) 728-9391

The 12 issue subscription rate is
United States $21.00
Canada - Mexico $36.00
Foreign $66.00
Combination Subscription $38.00
(U.S. only)

Kelly Software Dist.
P.O. Box 11932
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3L1
CANADA
Canadian subscriptions to Color Computer News only

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard # _____ Expiration Date _____

☐ Color Computer News ☐ Forum Sixty Eight ☐ Both

Subscription begins with next available issue. 80M ✓145 Allow 8-10 weeks for delivery

for the TRS-80 from Micro-Mega

The Original GREEN-SCREEN

The eye-pleasing Green-Screen fits over the front of your TRS-80 Video Display and gives you improved contrast with reduced glare. You get bright luminous green characters and graphics like those featured by more expensive CRT units.

Don't confuse the Original Green-Screen with a piece of thin film stuck to the face of your video tube, such as that advertised by others. The Original Green-Screen is mounted in a full frame perfectly matched to the color and texture of the TRS-80 Video Display. It is attached with adhesive strips which do not mar your unit in any way.

The full frame design of the Original Green-Screen "squares off" the face of your video display and greatly improves the overall appearance of your system.

(Specify whether for Model I or Model III)

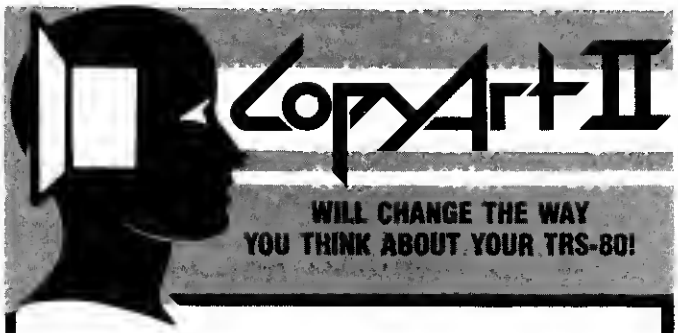
THE GREEN-SCREEN..... *$15.95*

Add $1.50 for postage and handling.

Terms: Check or money order, no CODs or credit cards, please. Add amount shown for postage and handling to price of the item. All items shipped within 48 hours by first class or priority mail. Virginia residents, add 4% sales tax. ✓162

Micro-Mega · P.O. Box 6265 · Arlington, Va 22206

NOW SUPPORTS ELECTRIC WEBSTER!



THE MOST POWERFUL WORD PROCESSOR AND ALL PURPOSE COMPUTER PROGRAM AVAILABLE FOR THE TRS-80.

LOOK AT ALL THESE FEATURES

1. INSERT characters, words, lines, paragraphs or other files.
2. DELETE characters, words, lines, paragraphs.
3. COLUMNS. CopyArt II can be instructed to print your text from one to six columns. Super easy to use! No complicated commands. Great for doing newsletters, magazine layouts etc. NO MORE CUT AND PASTE!
4. SORTING. Sort lines of text by any field. Sorts up to 650 items in less then 7 seconds. Sort indices, table of contents, names, words or whatever in descending or ascending order. Used with CopyArt's math function it is great for small inventories, Receivables, Payables etc.
5. Screen widths from 32-255 characters wide. Screen widths can be changed to allow formatting your text as you want.
6. MATH. Built in MATH function for doing calculations on columns or rows. Used with the SORT command, CopyArt II can do a small inventory of 200-300 items, or keep track of small receivables or payables, general ledgers or home financial reports. Super floating point precision up to 32 digits!
7. *GRAPHICS. CopyArt has a built in graphics program that allows inserting graphics within your text. Drawings, graphs, illustrations, cartoons etc. may be used within newsletters or company reports. Graphics commands include: Plot between points, Circles, Squares, Fill, Erase, Draw, Move, Pixel cursor controls and more.
8. *GRAPHIC CHARACTERS. CopyArt has a built in graphics character generator. Used for typesetting large letters from 3 to 25 times normal size! Yes, you can even print characters down the page as well as across. Black on white or white on black.
9. JUSTIFICATION is fully supported. *Proportional spaced justify is supported.
10. *SUPER or SUB-SCRIPT.
11. UNDERLINING.
12. BOLDFACTING.
13. *CHANGE CHARACTER SIZE or PITCH within your document. Character size changes for dot matrix printers with capability. Pitch change for daisy wheel printers with capability.
14. HELP. Help is available for all the commands at the touch of a key while using the word processor. Super for training inexperienced secretaries. Great reminder for experienced people as well. MENU DRIVEN Help for over 45 commands.

CopyArt II **Continues on the next page . . .**

COD and Credit Cards
CALL TOLL FREE to order:
1-800-528-1149

SIMUTEK

✓163 Computer Products Inc.

SIMUTEK COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC., 4897 E. SPEEDWAY BLVD., TUCSON, AZ 85712, (602) 323-9391
DEALER, DISTRIBUTOR, & PRINTER/MANUFACTURER INQUIRIES INVITED
TRS-80 and Scripsit are TM of Radio Shack a Tandy corp.
*Indicates printer must have capability to do function.

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

include two disk-repair programs, a disk zapper, an editor/assembler, and a TRSDOS-to-DOSPLUS conversion program.

The old standbys Backup and Format are here, in addition to RFORMAT for formatting the hard drives. Backup only duplicates floppies; hard-disk backups are not possible. The manual suggests using the Copy command to copy files from a hard disk.

SYSGEN is familiar to Model I/III DOSPLUS users. It lets you make almost any disk an operating system disk. Specifically, it creates double-sided floppy system disks for Model 12/16 owners, and hard system disks for hard-disk owners. The utility is simple to use, and the instructions are explicit.

Two programs are included to repair disks that are damaged. They are DIRCHECK, which checks the directory for errors, and DIRFIX, which fixes them. These utilities require little or no knowledge of directory structure. They do not, however, fix unreadable sectors on the disk.

Directory failures are caused by operator errors or a bad disk, but they can also be caused by a faulty operating system. I encountered one directory error that DIRFIX fixed easily, but I could not blame it on the operator or a faulty disk. If this is due to a bug in DOSPLUS, then a patch should follow soon.

Diskzap is a disk zapper with seven options. You must use the Set option to inform Diskzap of the type of disk in each drive. The display option lets you display and modify sectors. Other options include fill sector with a specified byte, copy sector to sector, and verify sectors, which checks for unreadable portions of the disk. Used in the right hands, this zapper is a powerful tool for repairing blown disks.

The EDAS editor/assembler from Galactic Software is included free. Used in conjunction with the manual's technical section, it can write machine-language programs. Editing commands include search and replace. Assembly options include assembly to RAM, which allows you to execute newly created code, and immediate jump back to the EDAS. The original Galactic documentation is included.

TRSDOS Compatibility: CONV and SVCINT

The plethora of TRSDOS software for the Model II/12/16 makes TRSDOS compatibility a must for any new operating system. DOSPLUS II includes two utilities to make this possible.

The TRSDOS and DOSPLUS formats are different, making it impossible to read one with the other. The CONV utility, however, makes it possible to read TRSDOS 1.2 or 2.0 files and copy them to a DOSPLUS disk. Options include taking a directory of the TRSDOS disk and copying files back to TRSDOS. These two options are unique among DOS conversion programs.

The manual does not state the differences between the TRSDOS and DOSPLUS formats. Micro-Systems told me that DOSPLUS uses 30 sectors/track compared to TRSDOS' 25, yielding a 20 percent increase in disk space.

"Micro-Systems has informed me that future updates and releases will include TRSDOS Basic, making it possible for one-drive users to perform the patch."

The SVC calls (similar to ROM routines on the Model I/III) are mostly TRSDOS compatible, but some existing programs require full compatibility. The SVCINT utility provides this by intercepting certain routines in DOSPLUS and making them conform to TRSDOS. This is sufficient in most cases. In addition, patches are provided for the ST80III (a terminal program), Profile Plus (a data-base manager), and VisiCalc.

Other utilities include Draw, enabling you to use the screen as a graphics scratchpad, and Offset, allowing you to relocate machine language in memory. The MEMTEST and terminal programs are not found on DOSPLUS II, but they might function correctly once you transfer them from TRSDOS.

Enhancements to Basic

Rather than supply their own version of Basic, the DOSPLUS creators opted to transfer Basic from TRSDOS to DOSPLUS and then patch it. This is a simple, well-documented process, but requires at least two drives. It only needs to be done once. The improvements to Basic include more editing commands, the ability to reference line numbers with labels, and an increase of 4K in user space.

Micro-Systems has informed me that future updates and releases will include TRSDOS Basic, making it possible for one-drive users to perform the patch.

Model I/III users are familiar with most of the edit commands. They include one-character abbreviations like '!' for System and 'E' for Edit. Table 2 provides a complete list.

Three utilities are called into Basic via SYSTEM"file name". REF/CMD finds all references to variables, line numbers, and keywords. The SR/CMD utility lets you search and replace strings.

The SORT/CMD utility is the most powerful sort utility to be included on any TRS-80 operating system. It sorts variable, integer, and single- and double-precision arrays of any length. In addition, you may sort up to 30 specified arrays. The first 10 are key arrays that determine the order in which something is sorted.

If two items in the first key array are equal, the sort goes to the second array, and so on. You can specify up to 20 tag arrays, which are along for the ride. When two elements of a key array are swapped, the corresponding elements in the tag array are also swapped.

The Name command is used under TRSDOS to rename disk files, but under DOSPLUS II it enables you to assign a name to a line number, and then reference it by that name. GOSUB 12560 can now read GOSUB SORT, or GOSUB GETKEY. Use the name statement in the line number you wish to reference, then GOTO and GOSUB it by name instead of number. Program Listing 1 is a sample application. Use the SYSTEM"RENAME" command to rename files under DOSPLUS II.

Name eliminates the need to memorize important line numbers and makes the code easy to read. I have a couple of reservations, however. The documentation states that you can place the Name label statement anywhere in the program line, but I found that it must be the first statement in the line. Program execution is slowed down, because the GOTO and GOSUB search routines must search the code instead of just the line numbers.

This speed reduction is greater when the referenced line is farther from the first line of the program. Table 3 shows sample timings for subroutines that are the 11th and 301st program lines. Program Listing 2 tests the GOSUB Exam-

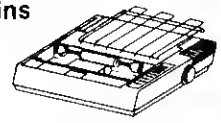
Micro-Grip™

FRICTION FEED FOR YOUR EPSON

MX-70* or MX-80*

*MX-70 and MX-80 are Trademarks of EPSON, Inc.

- Converts your printer for friction feed of SINGLE SHEETS or ROLL PAPER.
- SIMPLE Installation (all you need is a screwdriver, no soldering).
- Tractor feed remains undisturbed.
- Only $39.95 (add $2.00 for shipping)



SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK

MICRO-GRIP ✓161
3164 Dumbarton Ave.
San Bernardino, CA 92404
CALIFORNIA RESIDENT ADD 6% STATE SALES TAX

VISA & Master Card Accepted

(714) 864-6643

REWARD

WE PAY the Shipping Charges

CALL FREE (800) 654-4058

"Larger Quantities Quoted Upon Request"

Verbatim

5¼" single-side double-den.	2.50
5¼" double-side double-den	3.55
5¼" single-side quad-den.	3.45
5¼" double-side quad-den.	4.45
8" single-side single-den.	3.00
8" single-side double-den.	3.45
8" double-side double-den.	4.30

Head Cleaner Kits 9.40
Refill Kits 14.50

Scotch®

5¼" single-side double-den.	2.35
5¼" double-side double-den.	3.25
8" single-side single-den.	2.50
8" single-side double-den.	3.25
8" double-side double-den.	4.00

(Data Cartridges)

DC 100A	13.25ea
DC 300A	17.50ea
DC 300XL	20.40ea

(Dealer Inquiries Welcome)

the Diskette Connection tm ✓441

P.O. Box 1674
Bethany, OK.
73008

*(Continental U.S. only, Add 3.00 for orders under 40.00 min.)

NOW SUPPORTS ELECTRIC WEBSTER!

CopyArt II

WILL CHANGE THE WAY YOU THINK ABOUT YOUR TRS-80!

MORE REASONS YOU SHOULD CONSIDER MOVING UP TO OUR COMPREHENSIVE PROGRAM...

15. SUPER EASY TO LEARN editing features. Logical key choices.
16. Hyphenation
17. SPELLING checkers like the 74,000 word Scripsit Dictionary work great with CopyArt II.
18. CHAINING. Chain files together to make books or manuals hundreds of pages long.
19. CENTERING.
20. HEADERS and FOOTERS. You can even put graphics within headers for super page layouts.
21. PAGE NUMBERING. Page numbers can appear at the top or bottom of the page.
22. DOS COMMANDS from within the editor. Kill files, check free space or get directories easily.
23. CUSTOMIZED PRINTER driver. Since your printer has features that other printers don't, CopyArt II will be supplied with the printer driver of your choice below. Each printer driver is custom made to provide you with commands for each of your printer's fine capabilities. If you have more than one printer, order other printer drivers for only $19.95 each. Printer drivers are available for:

- *Radio Shack LP IV, V, VI, VII, VIII and Daisy Wheel II
- Epson MX-80, MX-80/FT, MX-100 with or without graftrax.
- Okidata Microline 80, 82a, 83a and 84
- NEC 8023
- Smith Corona Daisy Wheel TP-1
- Brother Daisy Wheel
- C-Itoh Starwriters and Prowriters all, 8S 10A, 1550
- PMC Printer
- Centronics 737, 739
- Diablo 620

OTHERS COMING SOON. Call if you don't see your printer!

24. Unprotected diskette. Unlimited backups can be made.
25. MAILIST/MAILMERGE INCLUDED. CopyArt II comes with a mailist program that stores over 2,000 names on a MOD III diskette. These names can be sorted by any field and have a special field for your code. You can make PERSONALIZED FORM LETTERS that will take the following codes from the mailist and insert them in your text. FIELDS INCLUDE: Mr. or Ms., Last name, First name, Business name, City, State, up to 9 digit ZIP code and your own special 2 character code. ANY OF THESE fields can be inserted within your form letter wherever you want. You can print form letters or mailing labels to all the people on your list or to specific codes only. CopyArt makes it easy.

CopyArt II Continues on the next page...

COD and Credit Cards
CALL TOLL FREE to order:
1-800-528-1149

SIMUTEK

✓163 Computer Products Inc.

SIMUTEK COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC., 4897 E. SPEEDWAY BLVD., TUCSON, AZ 85712, (602) 323-9391
DEALER, DISTRIBUTOR, & PRINTER/MANUFACTURER INQUIRIES INVITED
TRS-80 and Scripsit are TM of Radio Shack a Tandy corp.
*Indicates printer must have capability to do function.

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

ple statement when it is the 11th line.

The improved editing features and DOSPLUS-to-TRSDOS conversion make DOSPLUS II a great way to develop commercial Basic programs for use under TRSDOS. This is made difficult, however, by the Name command. A program to convert back to the standard line-number referencing would solve this problem as well as the speed problem. Its absence is puzzling in a system as complete as this one.

DOSPLUS makes an extra 4,000 bytes available to Basic programs, as well as to applications programs like VisiCalc. This feature alone may make DOSPLUS worth the price.

The documentation only covers TRSDOS Basic enhancements. Programmers have to keep the Tandy manual by their side.

Documentation

The documentation is attractively packaged, and lengthy, but suffers from poor organization and is sometimes inaccurate.

The manual is organized into DOS operations, library commands, utilities, Basic, and technical information. Each section is separated by a blank

```
10 '*** EXAMPLE OF NAME COMMAND IN ACTIO
N ***
20 GOTO START
30 NAME FIRST:PRINT"FIRST SUBROUTINE":RE
TURN
40 NAME SECOND:PRINT"SECOND SUBROUTINE":
RETURN
50 NAME THIRD:PRINT"THIRD SUBROUTINE":RE
TURN
60 NAME FOURTH:PRINT"FOURTH SUBROUTINE":
RETURN
70 NAME FIFTH:PRINT"FIFTH SUBROUTINE":RE
TURN
99 '*** MAIN ROUTINE ***
100 NAME START
110 FOR X=1 TO 5
120  ON X GOTO GO1,GO2,GO3,GO4,GO5
130  NAME GO1:GOSUB FIRST:GOTO LOOP
140  NAME GO2:GOSUB SECOND:GOTO LOOP
150  NAME GO3:GOSUB THIRD:GOTO LOOP
160  NAME GO4:GOSUB FOURTH:GOTO LOOP
170  NAME GO5:GOSUB FIFTH
180 NAME LOOP:NEXT X
190 END
```

Program Listing 1

FREE SHIPPING

IBM® Personal Computer Products

Davong 5 MB Hard Disk System – **$1495.00** 12 MB – **$1995.00**
IBM PC-2 Drive System **$ CALL**

Quadram – Quadboard with Parallel Port, Serial Port, Clock/Calendar, Expandable to 256K
64K on brd. – **$425.00** 128K on brd. – **$539.00**
192K on brd. – **$929.00** 256K on brd. – **$719.00**

Quadram Memory Expansion
192K Maximum
64K on brd. – **$230.00** 128K on brd. – **$350.00**
192K on brd. – **$490.00**

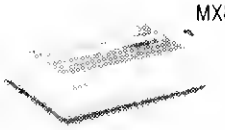
Amdek Monitors
Mod 300 Phosphor – **$150.00** Composite Color III – **$345.00**
IBM RGB Compatible Color II – **$950.00** Color I – **$300.00**

IBM/TRS 80 Disk Drives/Cabinets
TM 100 Single 40 Track Drive – **$199.00**
TM 100-2 Double 40 Track Drive – **$280.00**
AST MEMORY EXPANSION PRODUCTS $ CALL

Apple II® Computer Products

Syscom Apple Compatible System. . . $695
Apple Compatible Controller Card. . . . . **$ 79.95**
Apple Compatible Disk Drive w/Cabinet & Cable. **249.00**
w/Controller **315.00**
Printer/Graphics Interface **99.95**
Davong 5 MB Hard Disk System – **$1495.00** — 12 MB – **$1995.00**
Apple Compatible Joysticks **29.95**

Epson/Smith-Corona Printers



MX80 **$425.00** FX80 **$550.00** MX100 **$640.00**
TRS 80 / Parallel Printer Cable **$20.00**
IBM Parallel Printer Cable **$35.00**
STAR MICRONICS GEMINI 10 $ CALL
GEMINI 15 $ CALL
Smith Corona TP-1 Letter Quality Daisy Wheel. **$575.00**

TRS-80 MOD III Drives w/RS 232 . . . . . **$1850.00**
TRS-80 MOD III Disk Controller Incl: Disk Controller, Power-Supply, Mounting Hardware, Cables & Instruction Manuals . . . **$239.00**

Dual 8" Slim Line – **$180.00** – Dual 5¼" Slim Line – **$ 99.00**
Single 5¼" Slim Line – **$ 99.00**
JMR POWER SUPPLY AND CABINETS

VISA, MASTERCARD ($100 Min., Add 2%)
Or Certified Check
90 Day Warranty (Parts & Labor)
TRS 80 is a Registered Trademark, Tandy Corp.
Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

DATA—MAIL
P.O. Box 918, Reseda, CA 91335
1-800-635-5555 ✓452

FREE SHIPPING IN CONTINENTAL U.S.
(TRS 80 MOD III EXCEPTED)
(213) 993-4804
(IN CALIF.)

We review products from every source and carry ALL of THE BEST

ONE STOP SHOPPING FOR COLOR COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We offer products from
Mark Data • Tom Mix
Micro Works • TDP • Radio Shack
Book Publishers • Botek • Aardvark
Motorola • Frank Hogg Laboratories
Micro Technical • Nanos • Epson • C. Itoh
Hayes • Signalman • Dugger Growing Systems

We are a TDP dealer with *good prices!*

SOFTWARE: Graphics & Arcade Games! • Adventure Games!
Home Management • Finance • Word Processing and Mailing Lists • Data Bases
Modem Software • Assemblers and Editors • Graphics Programming Aids

We have OS-9 Software!

HARDWARE: 16k • 32k • 64k Memory Expansions • Printers • Modems • Cables
Interfaces • Lower Case Adaptors • Disk Drives • Monitors • Computers

ACCESSORIES: Books • Ribbons • Service Manuals • Reference Cards • Supplies

Attractive Authorship Program for programmers who want to turn software into cash!

Shipping from stock

Dealer Inquiries Invited

CALL OR WRITE FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION

COMPUTERWARE

Box 668
6809 Specialists Encinitas, CA 92024 • (619) 436-3512

Computerware is a trademark of Computerware.

NOW SUPPORTS ELECTRIC WEBSTER!

CopyArt II

WILL CHANGE THE WAY YOU THINK ABOUT YOUR TRS-80!

26. SIMPLE CURSOR commands. Simply use the arrow keys to move your cursor around the text. The screen will scroll both vertically and horizontally. Shift arrows take you to the beginning or end instantly.
27. HI-Resolution graphics supported.
28. COMPLETE MARGINS CONTROL. You tell CopyArt II what margins you desire. You can even change margins within the same text. You may also have parts of your text with 2 columns, some with one etc. It's super easy to use.
29. BASIC PROGRAMS can be edited easily. CopyArt is really useful for inserting graphics within quoted strings to give your programs super animation without the hastle of calculating the CHR$ of the graphics!
30. VISICALC files can be loaded into CopyArt II to be manipulated easily. Great when you want to accompany your Visicalc reports with written reports, GRAPHS and BOLDFACING etc. Visicalc reports up to 255 wide can be loaded.
31. SPECIAL SCRIPSIT FILE LOADER. Allows you to load your old Scripsit files without having to save them in ASCII. Copyart will also load Pencil files and other normal ASCII files.
32. Similar to Scripsit. If you have usad Scripsit, you can usa Copy Art in minutas.
33. CONTROL CODES. Lets you insert special printer control codes in your text. CODES between 0 and 255.
34. BLOCK MOVE. Simple and powerful block move. Lets you move paragraphs or lines of text around easily. No complicated marker settings required.
35. FIND/REPLACE/REPEAT. Lets you find a string of characters and replace them with any other string of characters up to 20,000 times! WILDCARD search also supported.
36. Professional Manual in easy to understand English.

Copyart II requires a TRS-80 Model I or III, (or PMC-80 or LNW), 48k and 2 disk drives with Newdos-80, Ldos, Multidos, Oosplus or TRSDOS. Double density disk drives recommended for the Model I.

CopyArt II THIS PROGRAM DOES IT ALL!

PLEASE SPECIFY which COMPUTER and PRINTER you have when ordering.

Copyart II with one printer driver 149.99
Additional printer drivers ..... 19.95 each
Electric Webster Dictionary 139.95

Copyart I owners, Updates available. To registered owners for $15.00.

COD and Credit Cards
CALL TOLL FREE to order:
1-800-528-1149
Or send check or money order to:

SIMUTEK
Computer Products Inc.

163

SIMUTEK COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC., 4897 E. SPEEDWAY BLVD., TUCSON, AZ 85712, (602) 323-9391
DEALER, DISTRIBUTOR, & PRINTER/MANUFACTURER INQUIRIES INVITED
TRS-80 and Scripsit are TM of Radio Shack a Tandy corp.
*Indicates printer must have capability to do function.

Does Your TRS-80 Deserve The Very Best Software?

EDUCATIONAL

THE MATH PAK'S - The top selling math drill programs. Order MP1 for integers, MP2 for fractions, MP3 for decimals. $14.95 ea./cass.
WORDPAK - The new standard in vocabulary programs. Make your own wordlists to match your texts. 3 games and many features. $19.95/cass.
SPEECHZAPPER 1, SPEECHZAPPER 2 - Arcade style language arts programs. Identify parts of speech in actual usage. The two programs cover nouns, pronouns, adverbs, adjectives, prepositions, and interjections. $16.95 ea./cass.

HOME/BUSINESS

HORKS-A unique single entry accounting system. User assigned codes, many reports, up to 9200 entries. Req. 32 K-1 disc. $29.95/disc, $24.95/cass.
INVENTORY + - Complete inventory system, up to 3000 entries. Use as a stand alone system with many reports and features. Req 32K-1 disc Min. $29.95/disc $24.95/cass.
CASH REGISTER 80- The best selling point of sale system for the Mod 1,3. Get all the features of the $$$$$$ systems. Req INVENTORY +, 48K, 1 disc. $29.95. $24.95/cass.

GAMES/ADVENTURES

PYRAMIND - Makes Mastermind look like a child's game. With sound, high speed graphics, and 3 skill levels. $11.95/cass.
ARGUS CHRONICLE - An out of this world machine language text adventure. $24.95/disc. $19.95/cass.

CASSETTES - CASSETTE DUPLICATING

Top quality screw cassettes w/boxes. C10/$9.95, C20/$10.95 doz. Add $1.75 shipping 1st doz., $.75 each additional. Other sizes available. Lower prices on bulk sales. Write for rate sheet.
CASSETTE DUPLICATING - Mod 1,3, color, and audio. Write for rate sheet. Mass residents add 5% tax. Visa, MC, & phone orders accepted. Call or write for free catalog. Dealer inquiries invited.

sandpiper SOFTWARE
P O BOX 336
MAYNARD, MA 01754
(617) 568-8641

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

page and a colored tab, and begins with a list of the features covered. A table of contents lets you look up individual commands.

After this, however, the organization suffers. A software product of this complexity needs an index referencing all commands. In addition, the commands within each section are listed alphabetically, instead of in logical order. For instance, device-independent commands like Link, Route, Set, and Reset are scattered among 34 other commands. The hard-disk and configuration commands like CONFIG, Set, SYSGEN, System, and RFORMAT are spread throughout the manual. Concepts like these are abstract enough without poor organization making comprehension harder.

The first four sections of the manual are thorough, but have some inaccuracies. At one point the manual states that DOSPLUS II does not maintain the system date as a file attribute, but I found that it does. One of the suggested device-independent uses for Copy does not work, nor does the Name command unless it is the first statement in a line.

The technical section is one of the best I have seen. Twenty-six pages are devoted to general system operation, while a whopping 91 pages document the SVC calls. In all, this section is 127 pages long. It makes DOSPLUS II an excellent package for software development.

Technical Support

Micro-Systems and Powersoft are established companies with good track records in customer support. Once you send in the registration card, you are notified of any system upgrades. Both companies provide customer support, so you can call one of two phone numbers (neither toll-free) or write to one of two addresses.

Both companies can be reached on CompuServe's MicroNet and Special Interest Group (SIG) menus. In addition, Micro-Systems publishes *The DOSPLUS Quarterly* with hints and tips on using their operating system.

The Micro-Systems/Powersoft team will soon send out an updated disk to registered owners fixing all known errors, including bugs in the CONV and Diskzap utilities. This version should be even more TRSDOS-compatible than the last one.

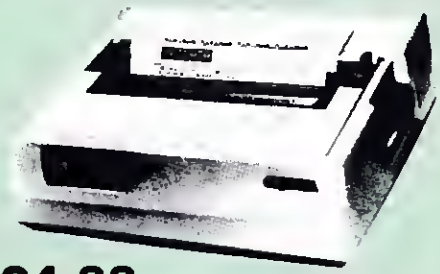
DOSPLUS II is the most powerful Z80 operating system available for the Model II/12/16. Its device-independence makes it a superb programming tool, as does its editor/assembler and enhanced Basic. The documentation is thorough, though slightly disorganized. If you want more out of your II/12/16, try DOSPLUS II.■

Art Huston can be reached at 23 Granite St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

```
10 'BENCHMARK - NAME STATEMENT FROM DOSP
LUS II VS. GOTO AND GOSUB LINE NUMBER
        THIS IS NAME VERSION, SUBROUTINE
 10 LINES FROM START
20 CLS:SYSTEM"TIME 00.00.00":GOTO 50000
'BYPASS DUMMY LINES AND SUBROUTINE
30 'LINES 40 - 100 ARE DESIGNED TO MAKE
THE INTERPRETER LOOK FOR THE NAME
        IN AN AVERAGE LENGTH LINE
40 PRINT@0,CHR$(24):X=SQR(2):Y=INT(X*100
0/256):FORX=1TO100:PRINTA$(X):NEXT:A$=IN
PUT$(1):ONYGOSUB1000,2000,3000:GOTO4000:
IFY>0THEN2000ELSEFORZ=1TOY:GET#1,Z:NEXT
50 PRINT@0,CHR$(24):X=SQR(2):Y=INT(X*100
0/256):FORX=1TO100:PRINTA$(X):NEXT:A$=IN
PUT$(1):ONYGOSUB1000,2000,3000:GOTO4000:
IFY>0THEN2000ELSEFORZ=1TOY:GET#1,Z:NEXT
60 PRINT@0,CHR$(24):X=SQR(2):Y=INT(X*100
0/256):FORX=1TO100:PRINTA$(X):NEXT:A$=IN
PUT$(1):ONYGOSUB1000,2000,3000:GOTO4000:
IFY>0THEN2000ELSEFORZ=1TOY:GET#1,Z:NEXT
70 PRINT@0,CHR$(24):X=SQR(2):Y=INT(X*100
0/256):FORX=1TO100:PRINTA$(X):NEXT:A$=IN
PUT$(1):ONYGOSUB1000,2000,3000:GOTO4000:
IFY>0THEN2000ELSEFORZ=1TOY:GET#1,Z:NEXT
80 PRINT@0,CHR$(24):X=SQR(2):Y=INT(X*100
0/256):FORX=1TO100:PRINTA$(X):NEXT:A$=IN
PUT$(1):ONYGOSUB1000,2000,3000:GOTO4000:
IFY>0THEN2000ELSEFORZ=1TOY:GET#1,Z:NEXT
90 PRINT@0,CHR$(24):X=SQR(2):Y=INT(X*100
0/256):FORX=1TO100:PRINTA$(X):NEXT:A$=IN
PUT$(1):ONYGOSUB1000,2000,3000:GOTO4000:
IFY>0THEN2000ELSEFORZ=1TOY:GET#1,Z:NEXT
100 PRINT@0,CHR$(24):X=SQR(2):Y=INT(X*10
00/256):FORX=1TO100:PRINTA$(X):NEXT:A$=I
NPUT$(1):ONYGOSUB1000,2000,3000:GOTO4000
:IFY>0THEN2000ELSEFORZ=1TOY:GET#1,Z:NEXT

40000 NAME EXAMPLE 'THIS IS THE EXAMPLE
SUBROUTINE
40010 PRINTUSING"EXECUTING THE SUBROUTIN
E FOR THE ##### TIME";X
40020 RETURN
50000 '*** MAIN (CONTROLLING) ROUTINE **
*
50010 'GOSUB THE SUBROUTINE 1000 TIMES
50020 FOR X=1 TO 1000
50030  GOSUB EXAMPLE
50040 NEXT X
50050 PRINT"DONE"
50060 PRINT"TIME IS - "TIME$
50070 END
```

Program Listing 2

Okidata ***MICROLINE 92***

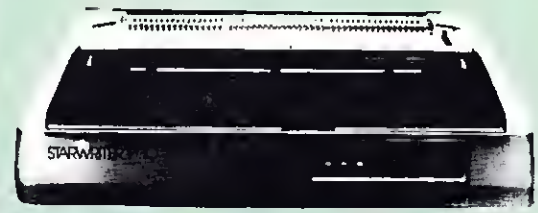


$524.88 UPS DELIVERED

- 160 characters per second, bi-directional, logic-seeking printhead action with 80 & 40 cps hi-res correspondance print modes
- 9 x 9 matrix produces correspondance, 10, & 17 cpi with true descenders; double width & download option for character sets standard
- Subscripts, superscripts, underlining, backspace, & forms control
- Friction & pin feed paper handling takes up to 3-part forms (8.5")
- Centronics parallel or RS-232C interfacing (specify)

Microline 93 (136 columns).....$884.88

C. Itoh ***F-10 Starwriter***



$1379.88 UPS DELIVERED

- 40 characters per second, bi-directional, logic-seeking printhead action
- 136 column, friction fed, takes 15" paper & 3-part forms
- 96 character set, fully-formed letters on Diablo-compatible daisywheels for optimum print quality
- Subscripts, superscripts, underlining, backspace, & forms control
- Centronics parallel or RS-232C interfacing (specify)

F-10 Printmaster (55 cps).....$1578.88
F-10 Tractor (Starwriter/Printmaster).....$289.88

PRINTERS

Anadex
Anadex WP-8000A (P&S)...$2068.88
Anadex DP-9501A (P&S)...$1409.88
Anadex DP-9620A (P&S)...$1499.88

Centronics
Centronics 122 (P).....$529.88
Centronics 122 (R).....$949.88
Centronics 352 (P&S).....$1654.88
Centronics 353 (P&S).....$2329.88

C. Itoh

C. Itoh Prowriter.....$399.88
w/RS-232C.....$609.88
C. Itoh Prowriter 2.....$734.88
w/RS-232C.....$769.88

Daisywriter

Daisywriter 2000 48K buffer (P&S) sold only w/cable.....$1139.88
Tractor.....$149.88
Sheetfeeder.....$739.88

Diablo
Diablo 620 (S).....$1039.88
Diablo 630 (S).....$1998.88
Diablo 630 KSR (S).....$2684.88
630/630KSR Tractor.....$359.88

Star Micronics

Gemini 10 (P).....$369.88
Gemini 10 (P&S).....$479.88
Gemini 15 (P).....$499.88
Gemini 15 (P&S).....$679.88

PRINTERS

IDS

IDS Prism 80 (P&S).....$1104.88
above w/graphics.....$1188.88
above w/sheetfeed.....$1304.88
above w/4-color.....$1639.88
IDS Prism 132 (P&S).....$1269.88
above w/graphics.....$1339.88
above w/sheetfeed.....$1459.88
above w/4-color.....$1899.88
IDS Microprism (P&S).....$379.88

Okidata
Microline 80 (P).....$338.88
Microline 82A (P&S).....$419.88

82A Okigraph ROM.....$49.88
80/82A Tractor.....$59.88

PRINTERS

Okidata
82A Roll Paper Holder.....$49.88
Microline 83A (P&S).....$679.88
83A Okigraph ROM.....$49.88
Microline 84 w/graphics & tractor

Parallel, 200 cps.....$1024.88
RS-232C, 200 cps.....$1139.88

NEC

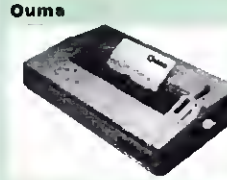
NEC 3510 (S).....$1929.88
NEC 3530 (P).....$1769.88
NEC 3550 (P).....$2199.88
3500 Tractor.....$239.88
NEC 7710 (S).....$2399.88
NEC 7720 KSR (S).....$2769.88
NEC 7730 (P).....2399.88

PRINTERS

NEC

NEC PC-8023A (P).....$469.88

Ouma



Ouma Sprint 11+ Parallel or RS-232C, includes cables.....$1449.88

Smith-Corona
Smith Corona TP-1.....$579.88
Specify either 10 or 12 cpi, & parallel or RS-232C interface

Tranetar
Transtar 130.....$759.88

CALL FOR PRICES on Cannon, Datasouth, Epson, Mannesmann Tally, Panasonic, Ricoh, Silver Reed, & others

Interfaces
PKASO card/cable.....$139.88
IDS PKASO card/cable.....$169.88
Parallel Card w/cable.....$89.88
Grappler+ w/cable.....$149.88
CBM/PET w/cable.....$119.88
TRS-80 Color RS-232C to Parallel, w/cable.....$99.88
VIC/Commodore 64 Serial interface w/cable.....$149.88

Parallel Cables
IBM-PC.....$39.88
TRS-80 Model I/III.....$29.88
TRS-80 Model II/16.....$29.88
Atari 800.....$39.88
Osborne-1 (IEEE488).....$59.88
Prism 80/132/MicroPrism Centronics cable adapter.....$20.00

Centronics male/male.....$39.88
Centronics male/female.....$39.88

RS-232C Cables
DB-25 male/male.....$29.88
DB-25 male/female.....$29.88

Information & Orders
(603)-881-9855
Orders Only: (800)-343-0728

No Hidden Charges

FREE UPS shipping on all orders—No extra charge to use credit cards—All equipment shipped factory fresh with manufacturer's warranty—COD orders accepted ($10 fee added)—No purchase orders accepted—No foreign or APO orders accepted—Minimum $50 per order—This ad prepared in February; prices are subject to change.

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

THE BOTTOM LINE

MILFORD, NH 03055-0423 □ TELEPHONE (603) 881-9855

Better CoCo Graphics

by Wayne Thume

Photo 1

Photo 2

If your Color Computer screen can't handle detailed graphics, try this graphics editor.

I have written many graphics programs for my Color Computer, but until recently have had a hard time creating detailed graphics. I solved this problem by writing a graphics editor program designed for 32K computers.

My graphics program is simple in concept, but is a powerful utility. Drawings are created on the low-resolution screen and are then transferred to the 64-by-32-character area of the highest resolution screen. This is done with a For...Next loop that reads each point on the low-res screen and sets the identical pattern on the high-res screen.

The program consists mainly of two subroutines, one to locate an area of the high-res screen and one to edit the picture.

Before transferring the picture, an area is chosen in which to place the picture. The first subroutine positions the picture using the commands Get and Put. You will see a flashing rectangle

The Key Box

Color Computer
32K RAM, 16K with changes
Extended Color Basic
Joystick

LAZY WRITER NEWSLETTER

* SPECIAL EDITION *

INTRODUCING LAZYFONT . . .
FOR FANCY TYPE FONTS AND GRAPHICS

Now users of the Lazy Writer Word Processing System can easily create and print type fonts and graphics, if they're using a dot matrix printer with bit plot graphics capability. LAZYFONT, the latest addition to the LAZY family, simply replaces the regular printer driver used with Lazy Writer. A few simple commands in text tell the program which fonts to use, and the fonts are pulled off disk when printing. All regular Lazy Writer printer commands can be used.

The LAZYFONT package includes a program for creating the fonts, which lets you draw characters on the screen, then save them to disk. You can draw any sort of character, including logos and pictures. A bonus for users who don't want to draw their own fonts is that you can use GEAP/DotWriter fonts with this program.

LAZYFONT is available from AlphaBit Communications for $49.95. The present version works only with the Epson MX-80 or MX-100 with Graftrax or Graftrax Plus. Versions for other dot matrix printers will be available soon.

A FIRST IN PROPORTIONAL SPACING

Use any print wheel with Lazy Writer's new proportional spacing program for the Qume Sprint 5 or C. Itoh F10 Daisy Wheel printer. Even lets you make up your own spacing and impression table! Qume wheels come in different sequences (arrangement of characters on the spokes); Lazy Writer owners can use all nine proportional typefaces of the WPS sequence without special hardware.

This revolutionary product is available from AlphaBit Communications, Inc. for $49.95. You're reading a sample now, printed with the TITLE typeface.

****

NOW DO FORM LETTERS WITH LAZY WRITER !

Many businesses do regular mailings to clients or potential customers. Personalized letters get more attention than "Dear Sir". Now users of the popular Lazy Writer Word Processing System can merge names from a mail list with their text, and have use of all the Lazy Writer printer commands. Smart features so new they don't have a name yet. LAZYMERGE is $44.95.

THIS PAGE WAS NOT TYPESET

IT WAS PRINTED ENTIRELY WITH LAZY WRITER. IF YOUR WORD PROCESSOR CAN'T DO THIS, ISN'T IT TIME YOU GOT ONE THAT CAN?

ALPHABIT COMMUNICATIONS, INC. 13349 MICHIGAN AVE DEARBORN, MI 48126
(313) 581-2896

476

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

which is a 64-by-32 area of the high-res screen into which your picture will be placed. Move this area with the joystick until you have found the spot where you wish your picture to be placed, then press the joystick fire button and that portion of the screen is transferred to the low-res screen.

A picture is created by using arrow keys to move a flashing white dot around the screen, setting and resetting points where needed. As you draw the picture on the low-res screen, it is simultaneously transferred to the high-res screen. As your design takes shape, press the O key to see what your picture looks like on the high-res screen. When your picture is finished, press the O key to stop.

Your drawing is now on PMODE 4,1 with SCREEN 1,1. The colors for this mode are black and buff, but red and blue may also be created. In the low-res

"Press the O key to see what your picture looks like on the high-res screen."

picture you see vertical stripes on either side of the word "THE." These stripes, when transferred to the high-res screen, appear blue. To create the color red, reverse the stripes.

Two nice subroutines are available as you design your picture. If you press X, a text line appears at the top of the screen. This line provides the X and Y coordinates of the flashing dot on the high-res screen. If you press the B key, you see a line eight points long. By pressing the arrow keys, the line moves across the screen in intervals of eight and down the screen in intervals of one. This line represents the memory location or byte where the information is stored. If you press the X key, the text line appears giving you the memory location and the decimal value of this byte. This last subroutine may mean nothing to some of you but is very useful in working with memory areas of the graphics screen. To exit this subroutine, push the Q key and you return to the normal edit mode.

Program Listing

```
10 DIM VT(4,4),VU(4,4)
20 DIM GZ(32)
30 DIM VV(63,31)
40 PMODE 4,1
50 CLS
60 PRINT@224,"<1> EDIT PICTURE OR <2> TRANSFER"
70 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN 70
80 ON VAL(A$) GOTO 560,100
90 GOTO 70
100 REM TRANSFER PICTURE
110 SCREEN 1,1
120 GOTO 140
130 PUT(L,M)-(L+4,M+4),VT,PSET
140 J=JOYSTK(0):K=JOYSTK(1)
150 L=J*3:M=K*2.5
160 GET(L,M)-(L+4,M+4),VT,G
170 PUT(L,M)-(L+4,M+4),VT,PRESET
180 P=PEEK(65280)
190 IF P=126 THEN 220
200 IF P=254 THEN 220
210 GOTO 130
220 REM GET NEXT POINT
230 LA=L:MA=M
240 J=0:K=0
250 GOTO 270
260 PUT(L+J-4,M+K-4)-(L+J,M+K),VU,PSET
270 J=JOYSTK(0)
280 K=JOYSTK(1)
290 IF K>31 THEN K=31
300 GET(L+J-4,M+K-4)-(L+J,M+K),VU,G
310 PUT(L+J-4,M+K-4)-(L+J,M+K),VU,PRESET
320 P=PEEK(65280)
330 IF P=126 THEN 360
340 IF P=254 THEN 360
350 GOTO 260
360 REM FIND TRANSFER POINT
370 PUT(LA,MA)-(LA+4,MA+4),VT,PSET
380 PUT(L+J-4,M+K-4)-(L+J,M+K),VU,PSET
390 REM J=J+4 ETC
400 GOTO 420
410 PUT(L,M)-(L+J,M+K),VV,PSET
420 JA=JOYSTK(0):KA=JOYSTK(1)
430 L=JA*3:M=KA*2.5
440 GET(L,M)-(L+J,M+K),VV,G
450 PUT(L,M)-(L+J,M+K),VV,PRESET
460 P=PEEK(65280)
470 IF P=126 THEN 500
480 IF P=254 THEN 500
490 GOTO 410
500 REM MOVE PICTURES
510 PUT(L,M)-(L+J,M+K),VV,PSET
520 GET(LA,MA)-(LA+J,MA+K),VV,G
530 PUT(L,M)-(L+J,M+K),VV,PSET
540 IF INKEY$="" THEN 540
550 RUN
560 REM ENLARGE PICTURE
570 CLS(RND((9)-1))
580 PRINT@43,"HELP MENU";
590 PRINT@101,"X - SHOW INFO WINDOW";
600 PRINT@133,"B - SHOW WHICH BYTE ";
610 PRINT@165,"S - SET A POINT     ";
620 PRINT@197,"R - RESET A POINT   ";
630 PRINT@229,"Q - QUIT            ";
640 PRINT@261,"O - SEE SCREEN      ";
650 PRINT@293,"CL- CLEAR SCREEN    ";
660 PRINT@451,"PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
670 IF INKEY$="" THEN 670
680 GOSUB 780:REM GET POSITION
690 SCREEN 0,0
700 CLS
710 FOR XX=0 TO 63
720 FOR YY=0 TO 31
730 IF PPOINT(LL+XX,MM+YY)=1 THEN SET(XX,YY,5) ELSE RESET(XX,YY)
740 NEXT YY,XX
750 SCREEN 0,0
760 REM TRANSFER PICTURE
770 GOTO 950
780 PMODE 4,1:REM GET POSITION
790 GET(LL,MM)-(LL+63,MM+31),VV,G
800 SCREEN 1,1
810 PUT(LL,MM)-(LL+63,MM+31),VV,PSET
820 SCREEN 1,1
830 JJ=JOYSTK(0)
840 IF JJ>25 THEN JJ=25
850 KK=JOYSTK(1)
860 LL=JJ*8:MM=KK*2.5
870 GET(LL,MM)-(LL+63,MM+31),VV,G
```

Listing continues

- **48K buffer for high speed throughput**
- Diablo 1640/1650/630 software compatible
- Serial and parallel interfaces
- Serial baud rates to 19.2K
- Built in diagnostics & demo program.
- Four CPU's, no cables, belts, wheels or pulleys

- **Letter quality daisy wheel printer**
- 16 print styles, 96 char. wheel, IBM type ribbon
- Automatic bi-directional printing
- Proven reliability 100,000 printer mechanisms produced

- **Up to 32 CPS print speed in typical applications**
- Interconnecting cables for all major micro-computers
- Automatic proportional spacing
- Parallel 6K bytes per sec. transfer rate
- Optional extras: forms tractor, cut sheet feeder.

at finer computer stores

The DTC 380Z

DAISY

Wheel Printer

$1359.00

DTC Data Terminals & Communications
590 Division St., Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 378-1112 x237

Another program option is the ability to transfer portions of the screen to other areas. When you exercise this option, a flashing square appears on the high-res screen. Using the joystick, move this square to the upper left-hand corner of the area you wish to transfer and press the fire button. A second square then appears. Move this square to the lower left-hand corner of the area you wish to transfer. (There is a limit as to how far this second square goes. Too little memory exists to transfer larger areas with this method of transfer.)

Once you mark this second area, a large flashing rectangle appears. This rectangle is the same size you marked off for transfer. Move this rectangle to your transfer destination and press the fire button. The transfer appears: Push any key to return to the menu.

"I produced my castle and dragon in one evening."

Once you create some of your own pictures, you may wish to save them. To do so, first break from the program and then load a cassette tape for recording. Next, type CSAVEM"SCREEN", 1536,7679.0, press enter and your picture is recorded. To get your picture back again, type CLOADM"SCREEN" and press enter. You may find after you load the program that the colors blue and red have reversed. To correct this you may have to push the reset key several times, checking the color of the screen each time, to get the colors normal.

This program is easily modified to develop a personalized graphics program. Graphics can be created quickly; I produced my castle and dragon in one evening. I added this program to one of my screen graphics programs to create a powerful utility. ■

Wayne Thume can be reached at R2, Box 119, Trappe, MD 21673.

Listing continued

```
880 PUT(LL,MM)-(LL+63,MM+31),VV,PRESET
890 PP=PEEK(65280)
900 IF PP=126 THEN 930
910 IF PP=254 THEN 930
920 GOTO 810
930 PUT(LL,MM)-(LL+63,MM+31),VV,PSET
940 RETURN
950 REM CHANGE PICTURE
960 JJ=0:KK=0
970 CC=POINT(JJ,KK)
980 GOSUB 1550
990 FZ=0
1000 CB$=INKEY$
1010 SET(JJ,KK,5)
1020 RESET(JJ,KK)
1030 IF CB$="" THEN 1000
1040 IF CC=0 THEN RESET(JJ,KK) ELSE SET(JJ,KK.5)
1050 IF CB$=CHR$(94) THEN KK=KK-1
1060 IF CB$=CHR$(10) THEN KK=KK+1
1070 IF CB$=CHR$(8) THEN JJ=JJ-1
1080 IF CB$=CHR$(9) THEN JJ=JJ+1
1090 IF KK<0 THEN KK=31
1100 IF KK>31 THEN KK=0
1110 IF JJ>63 THEN JJ=0
1120 IF JJ<0 THEN JJ=63
1130 IF CB$="Q" THEN RUN
1140 IF CB$="O" THEN GOSUB 1600
1150 IF POINT(JJ,KK)=0 THEN CC=0 ELSE CC=1
1160 IF CB$="B" THEN GOSUB 1250
1170 IF CB$="P" THEN CC=1:PSET(LL+JJ,MM+KK)
1180 IF CB$="C" THEN GOSUB 1650
1190 IF CB$="R" THEN PRESET(LL+JJ,MM+KK):CC=0
1200 IF CB$="X" THEN GOSUB 1480
1210 IF CB$="H" THEN GOSUB 570
1220 IF FZ=1 THEN PRINT@0,"X=";INT(LL+JJ);"Y=";INT(MM+KK)
1230 SET(JJ,KK,5)
1240 GOTO 1000
1250 REM SHOW BYTE
1260 CZ=0:AX=0:BZ=0
1270 DZ=0
1280 JZ=1536+(INT(MM)*32)+(LL/8)
1290 FOR AX=0 TO 7
1300 IF POINT(DZ+AX,BZ)=5 THEN RESET(DZ+AX,BZ) ELSE SET(DZ+AX,BZ
,5)
1310 NEXT
1320 DA$=INKEY$:IF DA$="" THEN 1320
1330 FOR AX=0 TO 7
1340 IF POINT(DZ+AX,BZ)=5 THEN RESET(DZ+AX,BZ) ELSE SET(DZ+AX.BZ
,5)
1350 NEXT
1360 IF DA$=CHR$(94) THEN BZ=BZ-1:JZ=JZ-32
1370 IF BZ<0 THEN BZ=0:JZ=JZ+32
1380 IF DA$=CHR$(10) THEN BZ=BZ+1:JZ=JZ+32
1390 IF BZ>31 THEN BZ=31:JZ=JZ-32
1400 IF DA$=CHR$(8) THEN DZ=DZ-8:JZ=JZ-1
1410 IF DZ<0 THEN DZ=DZ+8:JZ=JZ+1
1420 IF DA$=CHR$(9) THEN DZ=DZ+8:JZ=JZ+1
1430 IF DZ+7>63 THEN DZ=DZ-8:JZ=JZ-1
1440 IF DA$="Q" THEN GOSUB 1480:RETURN
1450 IF DA$="X" THEN GOSUB 1480
1460 IF FZ=1 THEN PRINT@0,"LOCATION =";JZ;"VALUE =";PEEK(JZ)
1470 GOTO 1290
1480 IF FZ=1 THEN GOSUB 1500 ELSE GOSUB 1550
1490 RETURN
1500 FOR X=0 TO 31
1510 POKE 1024+X,GZ(X)
1520 NEXT
1530 FZ=0
1540 RETURN
1550 FOR X=0 TO 31
1560 GZ(X)=PEEK(1024+X)
1570 NEXT X
1580 FZ=1
1590 RETURN
1600 REM SEE HI-RES SCREEN
1610 SCREEN 1,1
1620 IF INKEY$="" THEN 1620
1630 SCREEN 0,0
1640 RETURN
1650 FOR HU=1 TO 100
1660 CB$=INKEY$
1670 IF CB$="L" THEN 1700
1680 NEXT HU
1690 RETURN
1700 CLS0
1710 LINE(LL,MM)-(LL+63,MM+31),PRESET,BF
1720 RETURN
```

EXTRAORDINARY VALUES

$449.
DISK III KIT W/DRIVE

$559.
SMITH CORONA TP I

$995.
HARD DISK III 5MEG

DISK III for MOD III

Disk III kit dual drives	$699.00
Disk III kit no drives	$299.95
External Floppies (Model I/Model III)	$229.00
80 track or 2 sided	$319.00
80 track and 2 sided	$459.00
Power supply & enclosure only	$54.59

MODEL III COMMUNICATIONS
VR-RS232

Direct Replacement For R.S. RS232, Fully Tested & Burned-in, Easy Installation. 120 Day Warranty, Programmable Pinout, Prototype Area

$80.

SPECIAL BUYS ON C.O.D. & PREPAID MAIL ORDERS ONLY:

C. Itoh Prowriter Par	$489.00	Paper 14⅞ x 11 (green bar)	$39.95	D.C. Hayes Smartmodem 1200	$569.00
C. Itoh Prowriter Serial	599.00	Printer cables	25.00	Amdek 12" Green Monitor (Apple)	149.00
C. Itoh F10-40CPS	1395.00	Okidata Microline 82A	429.00	Amdek 13" Color Low Res	369.00
C. Itoh F10-40CPS Serial	1395.00	Okidata Microline 83A	699.00	Amdek 12" Green Monitor (IBM)	189.00
C. Itoh Tractor	225.00	Okidata Tractor	55.00	Anchor Signalman Modem	149.00
MX-80 Ribbons	9.95	Percom Dnubler II	169.00	Xedex Baby Blue CP/M Card	529.00
MX-100 Ribbons	19.95	Percom Data Separator	29.95	Internal TM100-2 Drives	365.00
C. Itoh & Diablo Ribbons	7.50	DOS-plus Operating System	149.00	TRSDOS & Manual	21.90
Nec Ribbons (min. 6)	4.95 (ea.)	Verhatim 525-01	26.90	LNW research (full line)	CALL
Epson Graftrax	75.00	D.C. Hayes Micro Modem II	529.00		
Paper 9½ x 11 (fanfold)	29.95	D.C. Hayes Smartmodem 300	229.00		

VR data

If You Don't See It Advertised Call Us & Ask For It.

777 Henderson Boulevard N-6
Folcroft, PA 19032 (215) 461-5300

MasterCard
AMERICAN EXPRESS
VISA

Call Toll-Free
800-345-8102

Published prices reflect cash discount. All prices are subject to change without notice. TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corp. DISK III is a trademark of VR Data Corp.
8:30AM-7PM E.S.T. Mon.-Fri., Sat. 10AM-3PM
CABLE "VRDATA" TELEX 845-124

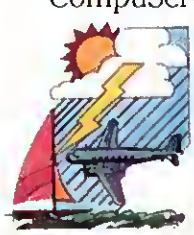
POWER

We don't care which computer you own. We'll help you get the most out of it.

CompuServe puts a world of information, communications, and entertainment at your fingertips.

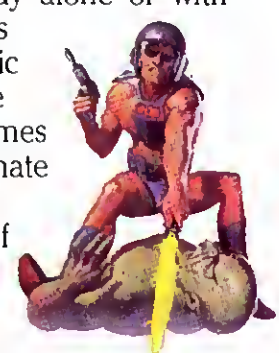
CompuServe is the versatile, easy to use interactive videotex service designed especially for the personal computer user. It's dynamic, growing and changing daily to satisfy its subscribers' needs. It's an industry leader, created and managed by the same communications professionals who provide business information and network services to over one fourth of the FORTUNE 500 companies.

From current events to current assets, CompuServe offers a wealth of useful, profitable or just plain interesting information. Electronic magazines and national news wires plus worldwide weather, current movie reviews, electronic banking and shop at home services, and some of the most sophisticated financial information available are all offered to current subscribers.



From words to music. CompuServe offers a communications network that gives special interest groups from hardware enthusiasts to computer composers a chance to get together. There's a bulletin board for selling, swapping, and personal notices and a CB simulator for real-time communications between subscribers. There's electronic mail, the fastest, surest, way to communicate with other users across the street or across the country, plus file retention and editing, and lots, lots more.

Fun and games are expected whenever computer users interact, and CompuServe has the best. Games you can play alone or with other CompuServe subscribers anywhere in the country. Classic puzzlers, sports and adventure games, and fantastic space games featuring MegaWars, the "ultimate computer conflict."



But, that's just the tip of the chip. CompuServe offers a menu of thousands of items that make subscribing educational, fun and sometimes downright profitable. If you'd like to know more about CompuServe, call toll free, 800-848-8199 to receive an illustrated guide to the CompuServe Information Service. A videotex service for you no matter which computer you own.

CompuServe

Consumer Information Service
2180 Wilson Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43228

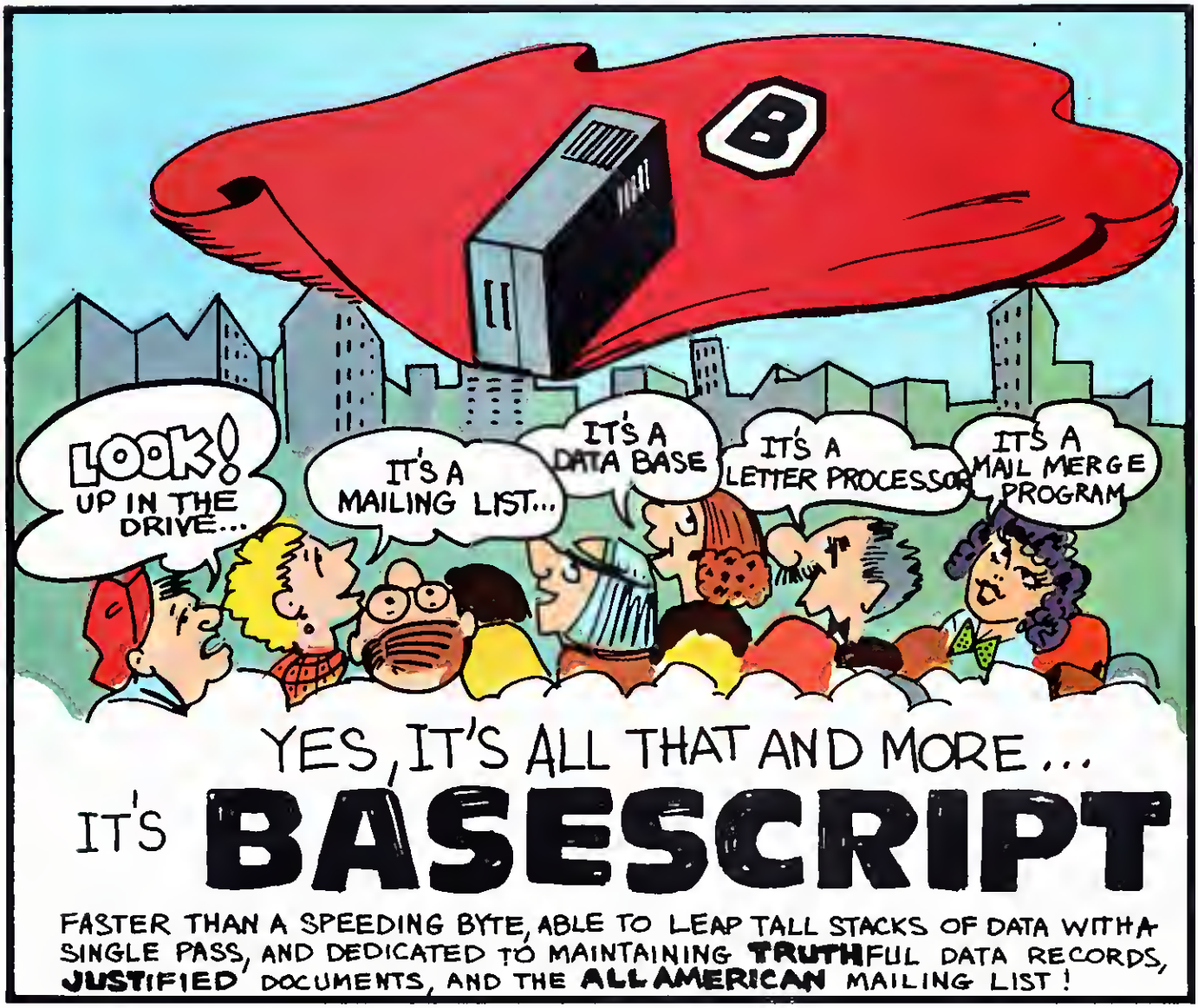
235

800-848-8199

In Ohio Call 614-457-8650

An H&R Block Company

See List of Advertisers on Page 339



Fast . . . Reliable . . . Flexible . . . Easy To Use

A Full Featured Letter Processor:

Word wraparound, auto centering and margins, left/right justification, headers, page numbering, columnar math, insert, delete, merge, append, on-screen help, and more . . .

A Mail Merge Program:

Produce single or multiple "custom" letters with virtually unlimited selectivity by zip, sub-category assignment, activity levels, "wild card" search and more . . .

A Complete Mailing List System:

Large and flexible name/address fields including preferred form of addressing, large comments field, letters sent, replies received, and activity tracking. Expanded tracking abilities are user selectable. Supports foreign zip codes.

A Forms Program:

Create, fill out, update and store your in-house "forms." Users report finding almost unlimited applications for this unique feature.

Priced at just $99.95 including 70+ page manual.

Shipped on a DOS PLUS® TDOS operating system. Specify Model I, Model III, or LNW 80. Postage and handling $2.50. Out of U.S. $10.00. Florida residents add 5% sales tax. Mastercard and Visa accepted.

™Micro Systems Software ™Tandy Corporation ™LNW Research

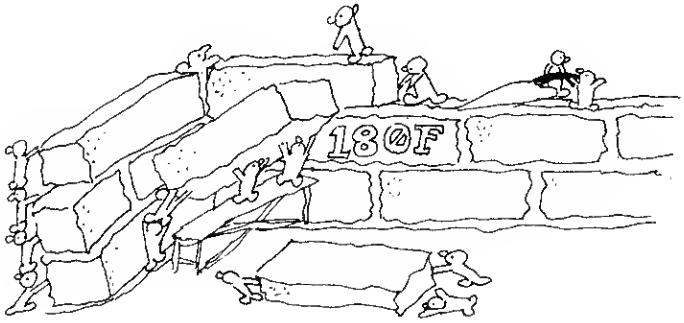
228

making a name for itself.

FLORIDA MICRO COMPUTER SYSTEMS

8106 Rose Marie Circle, Boynton Beach, FL 33437 • 305-737-9626

Assembly-Language Shortcuts Part I



by Bob Bowker

Bowker introduces his series of articles with simple tricks and shortcuts to make writing Assembly-language programs an easier process.

I recently rewrote a disk-directory program that I coded two years ago. The awkwardness of that original prompted me to share some of what I've learned. I had to fit a program in a finite number of bytes—in a 1K EPROM, for example, or in the SYS overlay area—so I devised some shortcuts; byte-saving is the mother of many inventions. I don't claim to be the author of all these tricks, however, just a collector.

We'll start with a simple one; the ROM subroutine at 0060H is one of the best-known among Assembly-language programmers. Load a count in the BC register pair, and call 0060H; a delay will occur, depending on the value in BC. For example, see Program Listing 1. In a standard Model I, this routine will cause a delay of 937.6 microseconds.

However, look at Program Listing 2. This routine will also cause a delay of 937.6 microseconds, and it's 2 bytes shorter. As long as your delays are under 1,175 μs (B=0FFH), why not?

```
016400   00100  DELAY  LD     BC,0064H   ;Delay length
CD6000   00110         CALL   0060H      ;ROM's delay loop
```

Program Listing 1

```
0664     00100  DELAY  LD     B,0CCH     ;Delay length
10FE     00110  LOOP   DJNZ   LOOP
```

Program Listing 2

```
0E04     00100  PROG   LD     C,04H      ;Counter = 4
06FF     00110  PROG1  LD     B,00H      ;counter = 256
7E       00120  LOOP   LD     A,(HL)     ;Get character
FE80     00130         CP     80H        ;Is it a graphic?
3802     00140         JR     C,NEXT     ;Go if not
3E2E     00150         LD     A,2EH      ;Substitute a dot
CDxxxx   00160  NEXT   CALL   PRINTR     ;Print it
23       00170         INC    HL         ;Point to next one
10F3     00180         DJNZ   LOOP       ;. . .and loop
0D       00190         DEC    C          ;Count this one too
20EE     00200         JR     NZ,PROG1   ;. . .and Keep going
```

Program Listing 3

Again, and Again, and Again

DJNZ is a new command in the Z80; it doesn't exist in the instruction sets of the 8080 or its other ancestors. It allows you to loop through a section of code up to 256 times. To increase the number of loops, try Program Listing 3.

The Key Box

Model I and III
16K RAM
Editor/Assembler

This routine is a crude screen-print program. The DJNZ causes 256 loops through the code, while lines 190–200 reset the DJNZ counter, the B register, four times. As long as PRINTR doesn't destroy the BC register pair, this routine takes care of all 1,024 bytes on the screen.

Simple Arithmetic

The ROM routines for arithmetic are there and are relatively easy to use. Often, however, there's no need to save and set up all the registers necessary to simply double a number, or multiply it by another number, provided you're sure the result won't overflow the registers you're using.

For example, Program Listing 4 doubles a number. Program Listing 5 gives a result five times that same number. It's just 4 bytes long! Remember that your starting number can't exceed 51, or the A register will overflow and the results will be unpredictable.

Multiplying by 10 takes only 1 more byte. (See Program Listing 6.) Remember that your starting number must now be 25 or less to avoid overflow. If you just can't stay under 255, but 65535 is high enough, use the HL register instead of A above, and BC or DE instead of B. This is a few more bytes, but still shorter than using the ROM routines.

Keep the Flags Flying

Basic has the command ON... GOTO, and for a time I wrote routines that were hundreds of bytes long to do the same thing in machine language. It was some time before I found the commands Set, RES, and RRCA, and learned how to use flags to do the job.

"You can use the Set command to make a single byte into eight flags for eight different parameters..."

You can use the Set command to make a single byte into eight flags for eight different parameters or events. If the parameter or event is to happen, assign 1 bit to it and set it. Once it's happened, RES the same bit and the flag is off.

The tricky part is checking the bits to see if they're on or off. You could always use "BIT ×,A", but that command is 2 bytes long. RRCA, however, is only 1, and has the added advantage of setting things up for a conditional Call or Jump.

For example, if bit zero of the flag's byte is set, the RRCA command will rotate it into Carry flag, which is one of the conditionals. You can then "CALL C,xxxx" or "JP C,xxxx".

Suppose you have a program that can pass parameters in the command line, such as "XDIR ISP". In this case, you want to run a program called XDIR, and print out the list of all invisible and system file names. If HL points to the "ISP," calling the subroutine in Program Listing 7 will set flags for each of the parameters requested. When it comes time to execute these parameters, you can do it via Program Listing 8.

The RRCA concept is not limited to the A register; you can use any register you want, such as "RRC B" or "RRC C". You can also apply it to the contents of a RAM address using "RRC (HL)", and "RRC (IX + d)" or "RRC (IY + d)". You don't have to go right all the time either: RLCA duplicates RRCA, but to the left—ditto for

CONVERT YOUR SERIAL PRINTER TO PARALLEL
CONVERT YOUR PARALLEL PRINTER TO SERIAL

The UPI serial printer interfaces allow an ASCII serial printer to be connected to the parallel printer port of the TRS-80 computers or any other computer which has a Centronics compatible parallel printer port.

Software compatability problems which normally result when a serial printer is used are totally eliminated because, the computer "thinks" that a parallel printer has been connected. Special driver programs and changes to the operating system are not required with computers designed to work with a parallel printer.

The UPI interfaces are completely self contained and ready to use. A DB25 socket mates with the cable from your serial printer. The ribbon cable attaches to the parallel printer port of your computer. The UPI interfaces convert the output of your parallel printer port into serial data in both the RS232-C and 20 ma. loop formats. Switch selectable features include:

- Linefeed after Carriage Return
- Handshake polarity (RS232-C)
- Nulls after Carriage Return
- 7 or 8 Data Bits per word
- 1 or 2 Stop Bits per word
- Odd, Even, or, No Parity
- Baud rates 110 to 9600

UPI-3V8 for TRS-80 I & III	$149.95
UPI-2V8 for TRS-80 II & 16	$149.95
UPI-3V8-6 for TRS-80 I & III with 6 ft. cable	$159.95
UPI-2V8-6 for TRS-80 II & 16 with 6 ft. cable	$159.95
Models for most other computers available at	$159.95

NEW SERIAL TO PARALLEL INTERFACES

The SPC SERIAL to PARALLEL interfaces convert serial ASCII data into parallel format for use with Centronics type parallel printers. A DB25 socket accepts serial data from your computer. The 36 contact ribbon connector plugs into your parallel printer. Can be used to add a second parallel printer port to computers which reliably support both serial and parallel printers.

Switch selectable options include the following:

- 7 or 8 Data Bits per serial word
- Odd or Even parity for serial word
- Parity or No parity for serial word
- 1 or 2 Stop Bits per serial word
- 300, 600, 1200, 2400, or 4800 BAUD

SPC-1 as described above	$89.95
SPC-CC with DIN plug and cable for the TRS-80 Color Computer	$69.95

All prices U.S. funds. VISA, MASTER CARD, COD, Purchase Orders accepted from schools, major corporations, and government agencies. Shipping and Handling on U.S. orders $4.00. Ten day return period. Ninety day warranty.

BINARY DEVICES
11560 TIMBERLAKE LANE
NOBLESVILLE, IN 46060
(317) 842-5020 ↙106

TRS-80 is a trademark of TANDY

MEMORY JOGGER (TM)

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

$19.95

A Powerful, **INEXPENSIVE**, Relational **DBMS** For Home, Personal and Business use.

- Extremely user friendly
- Completely menu driven
- Multiple keyword retrieval
- For TRS-80 Models I & III
  (minimum configuration 48K, 1 drive and TRSDOS)

For disk, source code & manual, send check or money order for $19.95 ppd (specify model) or write for information brochure.

MICRO SOFTWARE (TM)

205 Dumaine Court
Ft. Walton Beach, FL 32548
(904) 862-5588

TRS-80 & TRSDOS — trademarks of Tandy Corp.

SCRIPSIT* USERS!!

You Need...

Scriptr

Here's a universal printer driver that adds features to your Scripsit package. With single letter commands, you can send any code to your printer from your text. Use all your printer's capabilities, use graphics, edit text as it goes to the printer, insert text to a specified place in the printout and never again lose your text because of a full disk! In addition, you can make your screen into a speed-reading trainer. You'll have complete control of the printing process and video display with Scriptr!

SCRIPTR is the Ultimate SCRIPSIT enhancer!!! **Requires: TRS-80*, Model I, 32 or 48K, PMC Compatible. Model I Scripsit/LC*, Epson MX-80** printer, or equivalent. #0380RD $34.95**

*TRS-80 & Scripsit/LC are trademarks of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation.
**Epson is a trademark of Epson America.

I Need SCRIPTR! Send me:
_____copies of 0380RD @ $34.95 add 2.50 postage & handling
____VISA ____MC ____AE ____CHECK/MO

Name_____ Card#_____
Address_____ Interbank# _____
City _____ Exp. Date_____
State _____ ZIP _____ Signature _____

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473
INSTANT SOFTWARE, Rte 101 & Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458

336B8F

FREE PROGRAM

SUPER—A program that strips the copy protection from Radio Shack Visicalc, Scripsit, Time Manager, and Desktop/Plan 80. Our program comes on a Disk and automatically removes the backup protection.
NO PROGRAMMING NECESSARY.

REGULAR PRICE $25.00
Shipped free with any of these Radio Shack Model III programs

26-1563	Scripsit I/III	99.95
26-1569	Enhanced Visicalc	199.00
26-1580	Project Manager	99.95
26-1581	Personnel Manager	99.95
26-1582	Time Manager	99.95
26-1585	Business Checkwriter	149.95
26-1590	Super-Scripsit	199.00
26-1591	Scripsit Dictionary	149.00
26-1592	Profile III+	199.00
26-1594	Desktop/Plan 80	199.00

OTHER SPECIALS THIS MONTH

DOS + ver 3.4 (The Friendly DOS)
Only $99.95

APPARATS NEWDOS/80 ver 2.0
Only $119.95

Verbatim® Diskettes

Top-quality Verbatim® Diskettes

Use VISA - Mastercard - Money Orders
No Purchase Orders Please!
Allow 2 weeks for personal checks
Kansas Residents add 3.5% Sales Tax.

CALL TOLL FREE!

1-800-835-0071

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

IN KANSAS:
316 - 665-3611

FORUM 80

316-665-3985

SALES DATA, INC.

526 E. 4th
HUTCHINSON, KANSAS 67501

142

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

"RLC B", "RLC C", "RLC (HL)", and so on.

More Bits and Bytes

My early attempts at Assembly-language programming avoided entire groups of Z80 instructions because I didn't understand them. I would write the longest routines to avoid using such commands as "AND 6DH" and "OR E". Eventually, I learned how to use the Boolean logical operators.

```
87      00100   DUBL    ADD     A,A         ;Add A to itself
```

Program Listing 4

```
47      00100   XFIVE   LD      B,A         ;Store the number
87      00110           ADD     A,A         ;Double it...
87      00120           ADD     A,A         ;Double double = ×4
80      00130           ADD     A,B         ;...plus 1 makes 5.
```

Program Listing 5

```
87      00100   XTEN    ADD     A,A         ;Double it...
47      00110           LD      B,A         ;Store 2X
87      00120           ADD     A,A         ;...times 4
87      00130           ADD     A,A         ;...times 8
80      00140           ADD     A,B         ;...and 2 makes 10.
```

Program Listing 6

```
0600    00100   PARSE   LD      B,00H       ;Zero the flag
7E      00110   LOOP    LD      A,(HL)      ;Get parameter
FE0D    00120           CP      0DH         ;Carriage Ret?
281B    00130           JR      Z,DONE      ;Done if yes
FE49    00140           CP      49H         ;Is it an "I"?
280B    00150           JR      Z,ITSI
FE53    00160           CP      53H         ;Is it an "S"?
280B    00170           JR      Z,ITSS
FE50    00180           CP      50H         ;Is it a "P"?
280B    00190           JR      Z,ITSP
23      00200   BACK    INC     HL          ;Point to next one
18EC    00210           JR      LOOP        ;...and check it
CBC0    00220   ITSI    SET     0,B         ;Set the "I" flag
18F9    00230           JR      BACK
CBC8    00240   ITSS    SET     1,B         ;Set the "S" flag
18F5    00250           JR      BACK
CBD0    00260   ITSP    SET     2,B         ;Set the "P" flag
18F1    00270           JR      BACK
78      00280   DONE    LD      A,B         ;Store the flags
32xxxx  00290           LD      (FLAGS),A
C9      00300           RET
```

Program Listing 7

```
3Axxxx  10000   DOIT    LD      A,(FLAGS)   ;Get the flags
0F      10010           RRCA                ;Move bit 0 into C
F5      10020           PUSH    AF          ;Save the flags
CDxxxx  10030           CALL    C,INVIS
F1      10040           POP     AF          ;Restore the flags
0F      10050           RRCA                ;Move bit 1 into C
F5      10060           PUSH    AF          ;Save the flags
CDxxxx  10070           CALL    C,SYSTEM
F1      10080           POP     AF          ;Restore flags
0F      10090           RRCA                ;Move bit 2 into C
F5      10100           PUSH    AF          ;Save the flags
CDxxxx  10110           CALL    C,PRINTR
F1      10120           POP     AF          ;Clean off the stack
```

Program Listing 8

A real-estate broker friend asked me to write a data-base management program to file all the properties for sale or rent in his office. I managed to create a system, but was stumped for a time when he wanted cross-referenced printouts of all houses for sale with a den, pool, three bedrooms, and assumable mortgage for under $50,000. All my attempts were too long and slow. Enter the Booleans.

Step one was to assign 2 bytes to store this information; using 1 bit at a time, I could define 16 attributes. The bit assignment worked this way: If the house had a fenced back yard, bit zero was set; if it had a pool, bit 1 was set; if it had a two-car garage, bit 2 was set, and so on. As each house was logged into the system, all that information was stored in shorthand in 2 bytes.

"Eventually, I learned how to use the Boolean logical operators."

When my friend wanted his listing, he answered a series of questions establishing the type of house he was looking for. The questions set the bits in the DE register pair according to the assignments I had made; when he was finished, the program ran the routine in Program Listing 9.

The "AND E" instruction in line 120 compares the byte in A, bit by bit, with the byte in E; if both bits are on, that bit in A is left on, but if either is off, that bit in A will be left off.

A to start with:	0101	1101
E to start with:	1101	1111
A after "AND E":	0101	1101

When the "AND E" is completed, A shows which bits match—which house attributes match the requested attributes. Next, that byte is compared to the original requested attributes in B, and if they match, you continue on to the second set; if not, you bail out and check the next house in the data base.

This method of checking attributes establishes a minimum; the house may very well have other attributes not requested, but at least it has all those requested. If an exact match is required in your application, try Program Listing 10. In this example, "XOR E" com-

Ammicro introduces the first letter quality printer for $680 that can also be used as a typewriter.

The MICROWRITER™ Daisy wheel printer.

There was a need for a low cost letter quality machine that would be suitable for use as an office typewriter, and as a computer printer. Ammicro met that need by combining the Microwriter parallel interface and the traditional Olivetti craftsmanship that was available in their Praxis machine.

With the Microwriter you can have the best of both worlds a letter quality printer, and a high quality office typewriter all in one machine, that sells for less than the cost of a good dot matrix printer!

It's not just printer or a typewriter that comes complete with a deluxe carrying case, but a feature-packed, lightweight machine that doubles as an office typewriter. This printer is a simple, low cost, reliable unit which can be utilized with word processing systems, microcomputers, personal computers, and small business systems. The Microwriter's low noise level and slim modern styling allow it to blend with any decor.

The Microwriter's print quality is identical to the finest office typewriters on the market. This machine is not only perfect for letters and manuscripts, but with it s 165 character, 12 inch print width, the machine is perfect for letter quality budget spread sheets, price lists, data sheets, and forms.

The Microwriter can tab, rule single lines both vertical and horizontally, underline and print at 10, 12, or 15 characters per inch (switch selectable)! Its ten character memory for automatic error correction, lift off correction ribbon, and fixed or programmable page formats are a few of the many features that make it a perfect office typewriter. Microwriter not only handles letter and legal size sheet paper in widths up to 12 inches wide, but also handles fanfold paper.

There's a wide selection of 21 interchangeable daisy wheels available. And ribbon cassettes that just drop in.

It s operation as a computer printer is simple. Just load it up with paper and you are ready to go. Centronics compatible parallel output cables are currently available from stock for the following computers: IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER™, OSBORNE 1™, ZENITH Z-100™, BURROUGHS B-20™, Convergent Technologies models IWS & AWS™, TRS-80 MODEL I, II, III™, APPLE II™. . . custom cables also available by special order.

This machine creates a new standard by which all current low cost letter quality printers will follow. Ammicro's Microwriter is truly designed for the lifestyles of the 80's and for decades to come.

Why settle for just any printer when you can have a MICROWRITER. . . . a fine letter quality typewriter for you and your computer.

The Microwriter is the only daisy wheel printer on the market for $680. For more information, see your local computer dealer or contact Ammicro directly.

ammicro™ corp

122 Eost 42 Street, Suite 1700, New York, N.Y. 10168
(212) 254-3030

✓ 258

MasterCard OR VISA

MICROWRITER is a trademark of Ammicro Corporation. PARAXIS 30 is a trademark of Olivetti

pares A bit by bit with E, and each bit in A is turned on if it is on in either A or E to begin with, but not both. Thus if A and E are an exact match, the result should be zero:

A to start with:	0101	1101
E to start with:	0101	1101
A after "XOR E":	0000	0000

If A and E were not an exact match, the following would occur:

A to start with:	0101	1101
E to start with:	1101	1101
A after "XOR E":	1000	0000

The "OR A" instruction compares A with itself, bit by bit; if any bit in A is on, it remains on after the instruction is completed. If no bits are on, the instruction sets the Z flag. In the last example, the byte in A would fail the test for zero, and the program would branch to the NOPE code. Thus, the program prints out house listings only if the attributes match those requested exactly.

```
3Axxxx  00100  CHECK  LD    A,(BYTE1)  ;Get House Byte 1
47      00110         LD    B,A        ;Store for now
A3      00120         AND   E          ;Compare to request
B8      00130         CP    B          ;Match?
200B    00140         JR    NZ,NOPE    ;...go if not
3Axxxx  00150         LD    A,(BYTE2)  ;Get House Byte 2
47      00160         LD    B,A        ;Store for now
A2      00170         AND   D          ;Compare to request
B8      00180         CP    B          ;Match?
2003    00190         JR    NZ,NOPE    ;...go if not
CDxxxx  00200         CALL  PRNTIT     ;Print it out!
CDxxxx  00210  NOPE   CALL  NEXT1      ;Set up next House
18E8    00220         JR    CHECK      ;...and check it
```

Program Listing 9

```
3Axxxx  00100  EXACT  LD    A,(BYTE1)  ;Get House Byte 1
AB      00110         XOR   E          ;Compare to request
B7      00120         OR    A          ;Is it zero?
2003    00130         JR    NZ,NOPE    ;...go if not
CDxxxx  00140         CALL  PRNTIT     ;Else print it out
CDxxxx  00150  NOPE   CALL  NEXT1      ;Get next House
18F1    00160         JR    EXACT      ;and check it out
```

Program Listing 10

The Teaser

In the next article, I'll tackle the stack and share a few tricks I've learned. To whet your appetite: If your program has not reassigned the stack, and has not abused it (i.e., no values are left at the end, nor have you POPed too many off), you don't have to write JP 402DH as your last command. Before DOS passed control to your program, the address 402DH was placed on the stack; thus, RET will accomplish the same thing and save 2 bytes in the process. ■

Robert Bowker is a free-lance television director. He can be reached at 11360 Sunset Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90049.

FLEXPLUS DOS.....$69.95

A powerful, easy-to-use disk operating system!

COLOR COSMIC INVADERS
***FREE* $21.95 Value.**
on every FLEX+ DISK

Advantages of FLEXPLUS DOS

- Best price anywhere
- Wealth of existing software
- Easy start-up—just type "RUN FLEX+"
- Allows you to save RS compatible binary disk files from **FLEXPLUS**
- NO HARDWARE MODIFICATIONS NEEDED
- Warranty will not be voided—no need to open computer
- Most FLEX compatible software will run

FLEXPLUS.....$69.96
for new F Boards

FLEXPLUS with Supercharger.....$89.95
for E and F Boards

- Print Spooling—print while editing, assembling, etc.
- All Flex compatible software will run including INTERRUPT DRIVEN SOFTWARE

E Board to F Board Conversion.....10.95

- Eliminates need for Supercharger. Simple Installation
- Full Instructions. Just remove two chips and plug in our prewired ICs
- Soldering of one wire to a test point required.

ARCADE GAMES
ALL MACHINE LANGUAGE.....$21.95 each
LANCER — Best JOUST type game — 32K
MS GOBBLER — Great MS PACMAN type game — 32K
WHIRLYBIRD RUN — Like SCRAMBLE — 16K
STORM ARROWS — TARG type game — 16K
ANDROID ATTACK — Like BERSERK - 16K
32K VERSION TALKS
SPACE RACE — Best OMEGA RACE type game — 16K

FLEXPLUS is a powerful, easy-to-use disk operating system. Spectral Associates has adapted TSC's FLEX to the best DOS completely compatible with Radio Shack software for use on the Color Computer. Eliminate the need for Radio Shack's TRS DOS — use **FLEXPLUS** with Editor Assembler and have the options of a full range of utilities. **FLEXPLUS** works on the 32K Radio Shack disk system with 64K memory chips with a High Resolution multi-screen format that supports a 24 line by 51 character display! Also included are special enhancements to Radio Shack's Disk system when you are running FLEX with single or double sided, single or double density, 35, 40 and 80 track drives.

SUPERCHARGER $39.95
Allows machine language access to all 64K RAM in a Series E PC board. No hardware mods

COLOR COMPUTER
Quality Hardware and Software Support
TRS-80 • TDP SYSTEM 100 • DRAGON 32

For Orders Only
1-800-426-1830
except WA, AK, HI

Call or write for a complete catalog
Business Office and Information Call:
.....(206) 581-6938
Office open 8:30—4:30 P.S.T.

We accept Visa, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS
All prices U.S. Funds. Add 3% for shipping, No C.O.D. WA residents add 7.8% sales tax.

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES
3414 South 90th Street
Tacoma, WA 98409

119

13 TIMES *FASTER* THAN dBASE II™

SUPER™

If you bought your computer to save time, then you need SUPER, the most powerful database system you can use. Power is a combination of speed, ease of use and versatility. SUPER has them all.

FAST – To demonstrate SUPER's speed, ISA retained a professional dBASE programmer to benchmark SUPER vs. the acknowledged leader. A simple mailing list application was chosen to minimize dBASE programming cost. The results:

Task	SUPER Time	dBASE II Time
Set up/Program	5:20 min.	12:18:00 hrs.
Input 100 records	50:29 min.	1:27:50 hrs.
Sort & Print Labels	6:41 min.	4:18 min.
Totals	1:02:30 hrs.	13:50:08 hrs.

Notice that SUPER was faster at every task where *your time* is involved—and saving your time is probably the whole reason you bought a computer.

EASY TO USE – SUPER won because of its ease of use. Since it is menu-driven, office personnel can easily learn to use SUPER to set up their own applications, speeding and simplifying dozens of tasks without the need of programmer support.

VERSATILE – SUPER, unlike other business programs, doesn't dictate how to run your business. With SUPER the computer does what *you* want, when *you* want, the way *you* want it. *SUPER may* **be the only business program you'll ever need.** It can handle customer files, payables, receivables, depreciation, appointments, cost accounting, time charges, commissions, inventory, manufacturing control, and even matrix accounting systems!

SUPER PERFORMANCE AT A SUPER PRICE – That SUPER beats the $700 dBASE program may surprise you, but in terms of price vs. performance SUPER has no competitors. Among its features are: production input, data compression, multiple databases on line, transaction posting, file reformating, stored arithmetic files, flexible report formats, hierarchical sort and multi-disk files for up to 131, 068 records. It can select by ranges, sub-strings, and field comparisons. It interfaces to word processors such as WordStar™, SuperSCRIPTSIT™, Model II/16 SCRIPTSIT™, and NEWSCRIPT™. In fact SUPER has so many features that it takes a six-page product description to cover them all. Write or call and we'll send you one.

SUPER is available for TRS-80™ Models I & III under NEWDOS™, LDOS™, and DOSPLUS; for TRS-80 Models II, III and 16 under TRSDOS™; and CP/M™ systems.

Prices:	TRS-80 and Osborne versions	$250.00
	Other CP/M versions	$295.00
	Manual (Price applicable to purchase)	$ 25.00
	Now available for IBM-PC	$250.00

MasterCard and VISA accepted.

OTHER SOFTWARE

- ManageMint™: A PERT/CPM project management system compatible with SUPER. It includes scheduling, resource and financial management modules.
- Sales Planning and Data Extraction System: Improves hit rates while cutting costs.
- Small, economical program packages for accounting, business and office applications as well as utilities.

Write for Catalogue

ISA

Institute For Scientific Analysis, Inc.

✓351

SOFTWARE FOR HARD USE ™

Dept. M-3 Institute for Scientific Analysis, Inc.
P.O. Box 7186 Wilmington, DE 19803 (215) 358-3735

orders only (800) 441-7680 EXT. 500
West Coast Representative:
CDC 13715 Vanowen St., Van Nuys, CA 91405 (213) 873-6621
Outside of California: (800) 692-5235

Trade mark owners: dBASEII-Ashton-Tate. SCRIPTSIT, SuperSCRIPTSIT, TRSDOS, and TRS-80-Tandy Corp. NEWDOS/80-Apparat, Inc WordStar-MicroPro Intl. Corp. NEWSCRIPT-PROSOFT. LDOS-Logical Systems, Inc. CP/M-Digital Research.

The Postman's Second Ring

by Jim Heid

The second version of Soft Sector Marketing's Postman mailing list helps you make your appointed rounds with even greater efficiency.

★★★★

Postman (Version 2), with Postwriter
Alger Software
Distributed by Soft Sector Marketing
P.O. Box 340
Garden City, MI 48135
Model I or III
Two disk drives
48K RAM
$175

It's been said that the postman always rings twice. Soft Sector Marketing has just sounded the second bell with a new version of their Postman mailing list. You'll want to answer it if you're looking for a package that's fast and easy to use.

Postman has some impressive features (see Table 1). It comprises ten machine-language programs, one sample data file, an 87-page manual, and a padded three-ring binder.

The Postman Software

Two Postman program disks come with the package. One is a single-density disk for the Model I; the other is a double-density disk for the Model III. You must copy the programs in both versions to a system disk. The Model III disk contains a Do file that does the copying automatically.

Postman advertisements recommend DOSPLUS or LDOS, but the program is also compatible with most other TRS-80 disk operating systems. For Model I users, this list includes TRSDOS 2.3, NEWDOS80 Version 2.0, VTOS 3.0 and 4.0, LDOS 5.0.3, and DOSPLUS 3.3D and 3.4D.

For Model III users, TRSDOS 1.3, LDOS 5.1, DOSPLUS 3.4D and 4.0,

Field Information

Nine fields per record, names and lengths as follows:
- Code: 10
- Last Name: 15
- First Name: 15
- Company: 26
- Address: 26
- City: 15
- State: 5
- Zip: 9
- Data 1: 2
- Data 2: 5

Field names and lengths cannot be changed by the user.

Sorting

Machine-language heap sort, one to ten keys
Sort time, approximately .021 seconds per name

Data File Specifications

Maximum size limited only by free disk space
Data Guard feature reconstructs mail list after a system crash
User can transfer data between disks
Hard-disk version available

Label Printing

Capable of printing up to six labels across
Multiple search criteria allowed
Two user-defined messages can be printed on each label
Label size is user definable

Form Letter Generation

Capable of printing up to 255 letters per record
Printing parameters are user definable
Multiple search criteria allowed

Table 1. Postman Specifications

We can't keep it secret any longer

Data-Writer outperforms Maxi-Manager.

Outperforms Aids-III.

Outperforms Profile III+.

Data-Writer is more powerful, more flexible, and easier to use.

Data-Writer™

But you don't have to take our word for it. Here's what the critics said:

- 80-MICRO: "Data-Writer seems to have good speed and bug-free performance. It has a great deal of flexibility and capacity, and the ability to restructure an existing data base to meet changing needs gives it a big boost. For Electric Pencil or Scripsit fans, the capability of using an old favorite to maintain a mailing list or data base makes Data-Writer a winner."
- COMPUTRONICS: "Here's a program capable of outstanding performance in the preparation of any type of data base...without any previous computer software experience being required of the user. I recommend it without qualification."
- 80-US JOURNAL: "The manual uses a learn-by-doing approach and is so effective that on the first try a complete and highly functional data base was set up. Reports and customized printouts can be generated in minutes."
- COMPUSERVE: "What most distinguishes Data-Writer is that files can be created and maintained with an ordinary word processing program...The 80-page instruction manual is very well done and the whole system is easy to use."

Data-Writer IS useful! Users around the world have discovered the power and flexibility of this extraordinary data base manager that works by itself or with a word processor. Data-Writer is used by managers in large corporations (Bechtel, Honeywell, Owens-Corning, Westinghouse, among others), by small manufacturers, doctors, lawyers, insurance agents, stockbrokers, universities, government agencies, police departments, churches, flower societies, stamp collectors, wine enthusiasts, software retailers, and many more.

Now Data-Writer is even more powerful, with new expanded features:

10,000-record capacity, and hard disk support
40 fields per record
240 characters per field with a word processor
45 characters per field with Data-Writer's ENTRY program
Search for any record with 1 second access time
Select records based on multiple selection criteria
Add fields to restructure your data base

If you have form letters to send to a large group or a subset, if you maintain mailing lists, bibliographies, or inventories with reorder levels, if you want to report accounts payable or receivable, expenses, orders, or any other list of numbers with totals and subtotals, then you will find Data-Writer invaluable. You can even create a subset of a larger list (say, all estate-bottled red wines produced in Napa Valley, St. Emilion and Barossa Valley in 1978, priced between $8 and $12, sorted in order of decreasing price). The possibilities are endless.

For the TRS-80 Models I, III (48K, 2 drives, lower case required). Data-Writer is available from software dealers or direct from Software Options, Inc., 19 Rector Street, New York, NY 10006, (212)785-8285. Toll-free order line: (800)221-1624. Price $145 (plus $3 shipping and handling). NY State residents add sales tax. Visa/Mastercard accepted.

Canada: For the name of a local dealer, contact J&J Electronics Ltd. 310 Notre Dame Avenue, Winnipeg R3B 1P4: (204)942-0963.

Europe: For the name of a local dealer, contact Molimerx Ltd, Bexhill-on-Sea, E. Sussex, England: (0424)220391.

Australia: Molymerx Pty Ltd, 11 Bourke Avenue, Gosford 2250

Dealer inquiries invited.

✓537

SOFTWARE OPTIONS INC™

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

and NEWDOS80 Version 2 are all compatible. I tested the system using LDOS 5.1.2 on the Model I and III, and found the one minor incompatibility described below.

Using Postman

After you copy the Postman programs to a system disk, you use the system by typing POSTMAN at the DOS Ready prompt. You can protect any routines in high memory by typing POSTMAN (MEM = X), where X is the highest memory location that you want Postman to use. Postman honors the DOS HIGH$ memory pointer, so if your high-memory routines set it, you do not need to specify a memory size.

When Postman executes, a title and copyright notice appear for a few seconds. Then the main menu slides in from the right side of the screen (see Fig. 1). This programming gimmick is interesting the first couple of times you use the system, but I tired of waiting for the menu to make its three-point landing every time I wanted to use a different Postman program.

Fortunately, pressing any key while Postman is loading overrides the menu's dramatic appearance and brings it to the screen immediately.

Your first step is to initialize a Postman data disk. To do this you select option six, "New Data Disk File Preparation," from the main menu. Postman asks you which drive contains a formatted data disk. The program does not let you select a nonexistent drive number.

Here I found Postman's only incompatibility with LDOS. If I enter an illegal drive number, the screen displays garbage for a few seconds before prompting me again. Apparently Postman cannot pick up the Illegal Drive Number error code from LDOS. While this bug does not cause the program to crash, it is an annoyance.

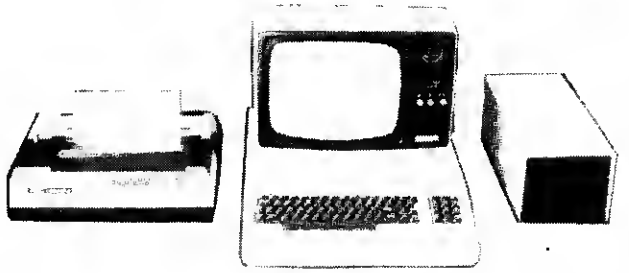
After you enter an appropriate drive number, Postman asks how many addresses you want to hold on the data disk. Most users will simply press the enter key, telling Postman to use all the free disk space. Postman then asks for a disk name, limited to 32 characters.

Finally, the disk is initialized and Postman indicates the maximum num-

```
The POSTMAN Mass Mailing System        Ver 2.29
.............................          Alger Software

    Please select the function you wish to use.

.Selection.......   Function
   Key              Description
.....................................................................
    1  . . . . POSTEDIT Label Data Manipulation
    2  . . . . POSTLIST Label Data Columnar Listing
    3  . . . . POSTRITE Form Letter Generation
    4  . . . . PSTFILES Allow Operator to Change Diskettes
    5  . . . . PSTMERGE Move/Merge Labels to New Data Disk
    6  . . . . POSTPREP New Data Disk File Preparation
    @  . . . . Return control to the disk operating system
           Enter selection -->
```

Fig. 1. Postman Main Menu

LNW80 COMPUTERS



IN STOCK NOW!! CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICES ON LNW80s, NEC PRINTERS, RGB COLOR MONITORS, AND TANDON DISK SYSTEMS.

***** NEW LNW SOFTWARE! *****

EXCELLONIX

7180 WOODROW WILSON DR
LOS ANGELES, CA 90068

(213) 650-5754 - (714) 973-1939

AT LAST!
A PROFESSIONAL JOURNAL FOR ENGINEERS SCIENTISTS MATHEMATICIANS & STATISTICIANS USING MICROCOMPUTERS.

ACCESS

*numerical analysis *computerized design
*math modeling *process simulation
*statistical analysis *report generation

The articles in ACCESS are written by working engineers and scientists who share their knowledge of how to make productive use of microcomputers with you. Your subscription to ACCESS will make your microcomputer more useful in all areas where engineers and scientists use microcomputers. And you'll even find ways to use your computer you hadn't thought of. The articles in ACCESS are written with you in mind and are aimed at helping you turn your microcomputer into the most productive tool possible. Join the other engineers and scientists who make ACCESS their source of information on microcomputer applications. Subscription rates are 6 issues for $16. (Canada & Mexico $20. Other $32) Fill out the coupon below TODAY. Send check, money order, purchase order, or use your VISA or MASTER CARD.

Sign me up $16 ☐ enclosed ☐ bill me ☐ bill my company

Charge ☐ VISA ☐ MC # _____

Exp _____

☐ Send sample issue here's $3

Name & Address _____

City, State and ZIP _____

(919)-477-3690

Mail to ACCESS PO Box 12847 Research Triangle Park, NC 27709 Published by LEDS Publishing Co., Inc

155

PRINTER AND MODEM CABLES

YOU'VE BEEN PAYING TOO MUCH!

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE NUMBER, SPECIFY THE SERIES AND LENGTH NEEDED, AND WE'LL SHIP IN 24 HOURS.

STOCK CABLES			LENGTH				
USED ON	SERIES	CABLE DESCRIPTION	2 ft	4 ft	6 ft	8 ft	10 ft
Model I/III	51	34-pin CARD-EDGE CONNECTOR to 36-pin CENTRONICS CONNECTOR	16.50	18.00	19.50	21.00	22.50
Model I/III	52	34-pin CARD-EDGE CONNECTOR to 40-pin CARD-EDGE CONNECTOR	14.50	16.00	17.50	19.00	20.50
Model II/16	53	34-pin DUAL-ROW-PLUG to 36-pin CENTRONICS CONNECTOR	17.00	18.50	20.00	21.50	23.00
MODEL II/16	54	34-pin DUAL-ROW-PLUG to 40-pin CARD-EDGE CONNECTOR	15.00	16.50	18.00	19.50	21.00
MODEMS	55	25-pin RS232 MALE PLUG to 25-pin RS232 MALE PLUG	15.50	17.00	18.50	20.00	21.50
MODEMS	56	25-pin RS232 FEMALE PLUG to 25-pin RS232 FEMALE PLUG	15.50	17.00	18.50	20.00	21.50
MODEMS	57	25-pin RS232 MALE PLUG to 25-pin RS232 FEMALE PLUG	15.50	17.00	18.50	20.00	21.50
INTERCONNECT	61	34-pin CARD-EDGE CONNECTOR to 34-pin CARD-EDGE CONNECTOR	13.50	15.00	16.50	18.00	19.50
INTERCONNECT	62	34-pin DUAL-ROW-PLUG to 34-pin DUAL-ROW-PLUG	14.50	16.00	17.50	19.00	20.50
INTERCONNECT	63	34-pin CARD-EDGE CONNECTOR to 34-pin DUAL-ROW-PLUG	14.00	15.50	17.00	18.50	20.00

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE NUMBER AND OUR ENGINEERS WILL SOLVE YOUR CABLE PROBLEMS AND POSSIBILITIES.

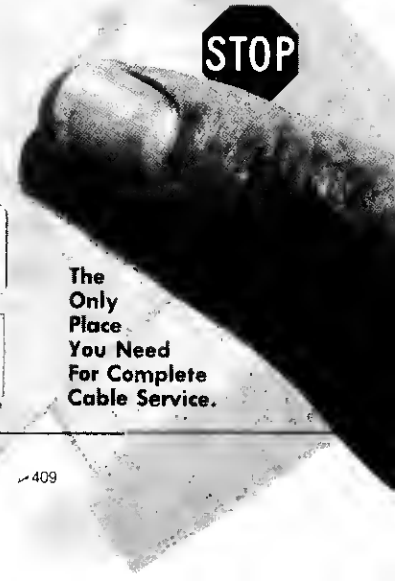
CLIP AND SAVE

CONNECTORS	
34-pin CARD-EDGE CONNECTOR	6.00
40-pin CARD-EDGE CONNECTOR	7.00
34-pin DUAL-ROW-PLUG CONNECTOR	6.50
36-pin CENTRONICS CONNECTOR	9.00
25-pin RS232 MALE/FEMALE CONNECTOR	7.00

RIBBON CABLE	
40-CONDUCTOR	1.00/Ft.
34-CONDUCTOR	.75/Ft.
25-CONDUCTOR	.65/Ft.

SHIPPING: Add $2.00 per order. $10.00 Foreign air mail.
Missouri residents add 5%.

DISCOUNT: 10% on orders for 6 or more cables.
15% on orders for 12 or more cables.



The Only Place You Need For Complete Cable Service.

1-800-831-4448

hfs™ hf signalling inc.

hf signalling inc., 5114 Bristol Ave., Kansas City, MO 64129 (816) 861-4448 409

ber of addresses allowed. A 40-track, single-density, LDOS-formatted data disk holds 742 records, and a 40-track, double-density disk also formatted under LDOS holds 1,348 records.

After readying a data disk, the program asks if you want to prepare another one. If you have more than two disk drives you might want to because a Postman data file artificially links disks. Postman searches all the drives in your system and connects their mail-list files together, forming what looks like one massive, continuous file. This feature makes Postman a natural for users with an especially large mailing list.

The data disk preparation program contains full error checking, and the program gives you several opportunities to abort the initialization process if, for example, you find that you've inserted the wrong data disk.

After you prepare as many data disks as you need, Postman's main menu slides in again from stage right. You begin entering names and addresses by selecting option one, "Address Data Manipulation."

The program then displays "LOADING Postedit" in the middle of the screen, an area used throughout Postman for error and status reporting. Every time a program loads, a boxed message appears. Any operator or system errors also appear there. Display formats are consistent and attractive.

Entering Data

The Postedit program is the workhorse of Postman. Using this program, you add, change, delete, print, search for, and view your mailing-list entries. The Postedit screen is shown in Fig. 2.

The top of the screen tells you how many records you have used and how many empty records remain. The center of the screen contains the fields that comprise one record. Each period represents a possible character, and the parenthesis at the end of each field denotes its length. The bottom of the screen contains Postedit's menu.

To add a new record to your list, choose the "Insert new label" option by pressing the I key. The periods disappear, a flashing block cursor appears at the first position of the Code field, and a summary of screen editor commands appears at the bottom of the screen (see Fig. 3).

The arrow keys move the cursor within the fields; pressing enter tabs to the beginning of the next field. The remaining screen editor functions are delete character (shifted left-arrow key), delete to end of field (clear key or shifted clear key for LDOS/VTOS users), insert character (shifted right-arrow key), and apply the overlay contents (described below).

The screen editor is easy to use. The keyboard is fully debounced and keeps up with the fastest typists. You can also print the current record in label format by typing shift, down arrow (control), and the letter O.

The overlay is a time-saving feature. If you have a number of addresses that share common data—city, state, and zip code, for example—you can put the common data into an overlay. The contents of the overlay are then applied to every record by hitting two keys (control-V).

The Postedit menu contains an option to change the overlay. When you select it, a screen similar to the one in Fig. 3 appears, except that each field contains small graphics blocks to remind you that you are not entering label data.

After you type a complete record, there are two ways to exit the screen editor. Pressing the at key (@) stores the record on disk and clears the fields for another record. You use this method when entering more than one address record.

You use the other method when you are finished entering your list. Pressing shift and the at key brings a small menu to the bottom of the screen. From this menu you can write the current record and return to the Postedit menu, apply the overlay to the record, inspect the current overlay, or forget the current label and exit to the menu.

The overlay inspection option is interesting; when you hold down the I key, it displays the current contents of the overlay in the existing field positions. When you release the key, whatever was previously in each field pops back on the screen.

Some Postedit Options

You can select another of the options on the Postedit menu, "Edit current label," by pressing the E key. The cursor appears in the first position of the first field and the screen editor menu appears at the bottom of the screen.

At this point you can edit the record contents. The screen editor's functions

```
P O S T M A N  --  2.29
File Usage:        1-Used      1348-Max
.............................................................
   Code(..........)
  Lname(...............)     Fname(...............)
Company(...........................)
Address(...........................)
   City(...............)     State(.....)     Zip(.........)
  Data1(..)    Data2(.....)
.............................................................
.....................  Main Function Menu  ....................
  <- Prior Label     <E>dit Current Label     <L>ocate Label
  -> Next Label      <D>elete Current Label   <F>ast Search
  <- (Shift) ->      <I>nsert New Label       <X> Set Up Printer
  First -- Last      <V> Change Overlay       <O>ne Label Print
 <@> Return to MENU   <S>ort Labels           <P>rint to File End
```

Fig. 2. Postedit Screen

```
P O S T M A N  --  2.29
File Usage:        2-Used      1348-Max
.............................................................
   Code(sales.....)
  Lname(H..............)     Fname(...............)
Company(...........................)
Address(...........................)
   City(Peterborough...)     State(NH...)     Zip(Ø3458....)
  Data1(..)    Data2(.....)
.............................................................
.................  Screen Editing Controls  ..................
  Move Cursor          Field Edit                Exit Editor
      [        (Shift) ->  Insert Blanks        (@) Auto Upd/Ins
    <-   ->    (Shift) <-  Delete Chars
      \        (Clear)     Clear to Field End    (Shift @) Exit
               (Enter)     Tab to Next Field
```

Fig. 3. "Insert New Label" Option

ABSOLUTELY FUN PHENOMENAL!

THE BLACK HOLE

Your forces have just wiped out the Grafton fleet as they attacked the galactic empire. Now only their leader is left — hiding at the bottom of a black hole. Your mission is to seek him out and destroy him, once and forever! In an incredible game with no second chance — be perfect or die!

Tape — $19.95
Disk — $24.95

APPLE PANIC

In this Donkey Kong style game you control Mr. Hot Pants as he attempts to capture the apples and avoid the monsters. Can you help Mr. Hot Pants climb the ladders and collect the apples? Or will the monsters get you first? Joystick and keyboard control. Climbing and jumping and pitfalls!

"Enjoyable ladder-climbing game . . . may be well on its way to the top of the charts" — CREATIVE COMPUTING

Tape — $19.95
Disk — $24.95

FAST ARCADE ACTION

JOYSTICK COMPATIBLE FOR THE TRS-80, LEV 2, MOD I/III

WRITTEN BY Y. LEMI-EREUR

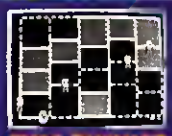
INCREDIBLE REAL-TIME GRAPHICS!

BABLE TERROR

Returning home after long voyages you enter your castle surrounded by your royal family. Long awaited moments with your loved ones are shattered by the sudden appearance of the evil Babble Terror. Can you defeat the Babble Terror and save your family? Can you destroy the terror and restore peace and happiness to your kingdom?

"An incredible maze game — the best we've seen for the TRS-80" — BIG FIVE SOFTWARE

Tape — $19.95
Disk — $24.95



TIME RUNNER

Can you help the time-traveler get to the future — and back — in one piece? Avoid the Babble Terror and the Mad Miners as you search for the parts of your time machine. Can you survive the struggle for control of the universe?

"An exciting and innovative game" — SOFTSIDE

"Time Runner is video gaming shoved down to its essentials" — 80 MICRO

Tape — $19.95 Disk — $24.95

MAD MINES

It's the year 2000 and you're piloting your mining craft through the dangerous asteroid belt. Mad Miners are zipping around trying to destroy you! You need quick reflexes and perfect timing to dodge them successfully!

"The graphics are absolutely state-of-the-art . . . one of the most professional arcade games available" — CREATIVE COMPUTING

Tape — $19.95
Disk — $24.95

All games are 100% machine language for high quality graphics, sound effects. Games are for the TRS-80 Lev 2, MOD I/III and require joystick compatible. Specify tape (16K) or disk (32K). Tape version will not load on disk.

Please see your local computer store dealer for FUNSOFT products. Should you desire to order direct, please call us toll free. Enjoy shopping. California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside USA, please add $5.00. VISA, MasterCharge accepted — write in with card number and expiration date.

FUNSOFT

FUNSOFT, INC. 28611 CANWOOD ST., AGOURA, CA 91301 (213) 991-6540

TRS-80 is a registered TRADEMARK of TANDY. Visit TANDY STORE

and commands are identical to those described above. This design consistency throughout Postman makes the system easy to learn and use.

You delete a record currently on the screen using the "Delete current label" option. When you press D, the bottom of the screen displays a message asking, "Do you REALLY want to delete this label?" Pressing Y deletes the label; pressing any other key returns you to the Postedit menu.

A minor bug surfaces here. If a label is not displayed on the screen and you press D, the message "CANNOT do that until a label is on the" appears. The word "screen" is left out of the message.

Searching: Quick, Fast, or Selective?

Three other Postedit options let you search for a particular label. Two of the options are called "fast search" and "quick search." The third, called the selective search, is described below.

All three options operate similarly: type in the information you want to look for, called search criteria, and the program looks through your mailing list and displays the records that contain matching information. The primary differences between the options are the amount of information you can search for and the search speed.

The quick search is the fastest of the three. It lets you jump to an approximate location in your mailing list and searches only the primary sort field of each record.

If you want to search for the last name Heid, for example, your list would first have to be sorted by last name. You would then enter the name HEID (or a portion of it) and the quick search positions the mailing-list file to the first record that begins with the letters HEID in the last-name field.

If your list does not contain any last names that begin with HEID, the quick search positions the file to the location where HEID would be if it existed (between HARRIS and HONUS, for example). Quick search is a convenient way to get in the ballpark.

Use the fast search when you want to search a field other than the primary sort field. It also has several options. To begin, type what you're looking for, called the search key, and press enter. Unlike the quick search, you must type the entire search key. (If you want to look for the name HEID, you have to type the full name; typing only HE won't work.)

The program then searches your list for a record with a matching field. If it finds one, it displays the record above a small menu. This menu lets you continue the search, print the record that was just found, enter a new search key, or return to the Postedit menu. If a matching record is not found, the program tells you and returns to the Postedit menu.

The third method, called the selective search, allows multiple search criteria. When you select it, a screen called the search mask appears. The search mask looks like the normal screen-editor display, except that each field contains a small white square in each character position. Like the overlay mask, this reminds you that you are not entering new records.

Before you can perform a selective search, you have to tell the search mask what you are looking for. This is done by typing each criterion into the mask as if you were typing a normal record.

Assume you want to search for the address of every person who lives in Peterborough, NH, whose last name starts with H, and whose Code field starts with the word "sales." You must first edit the search mask until it looks like Fig. 4, then you conduct the search.

When the program finds a matching record, it appears with a small menu below it. The menu lets you continue the search, print the record just found, enter new search criteria, or return to the main menu.

If no matching record is found, the program displays a message and gives you the opportunity to conduct the search again, to change or clear the search mask, or to return to the main menu.

The selective search has two interesting and valuable features. First, it compares only the characters you enter in the search mask to the characters in the corresponding fields. If you want to search for every record with a zip code field beginning with the digits 152, you enter only those numbers in the search mask's zip code field. Similarly, a search mask with the letters JO in the first-name field selects records with first-name fields containing JOHN, JOANNE, and JONATHAN.

Second, you can enter search criteria using upper- or lowercase letters; Postman considers them identical when searching.

```
P O S T M A N  --  2.29
File Usage:        1-Used      1348-Max
.............................................................
   Code(45-A       )
  Lname(Doe            )     Fname(John            )
Company(John Doe Co.              )
Address(123 Main Street           )
   City(Notown          )     State(NH    )     Zip(Ø34ØØ     )
  Data1(1A)    Data2(sales)
.............................................................
.................  Screen Editing Controls  ..................
  Move Cursor          Field Edit                Exit Editor
      [        (Shift) ->  Insert Blanks        (@) Auto Upd/Ins
    <-   ->    (Shift) <-  Delete Chars
      \        (Clear)     Clear to Field End    (Shift @) Exit
               (Enter)     Tab to Next Field
```

Fig. 4. Edited Search Mask

Printing Data

Postman prints mailing labels three ways: for a single record, for all the records, or for only those records that match certain criteria. The last method uses the search mask described above.

Using the printer setup menu, you can change the default values for the width and number of lines of each label, the width of your paper in number of labels, and the number of labels to print for each record.

You can also tell Postman what fields to print, where to print them, and whether to print your records in all uppercase letters or upper- and lowercase letters. Postman lets you print two comment lines on each label.

The label-printing portion of Postman is easy to use and error-free. Printer setup and label design are cumbersome in some mailing-list systems, but Postman's menus make the entire label-printing job simple, even for inexperienced computer operators.

You can print your name-and-address data in what Postman's manual calls a columnar data listing. This is a printout of the contents of each record.

You can change the default values for page length and margins, and specify which fields to print. You can also send hexadecimal codes to your printer to select any special print styles that it

might have.

Reliability

Postman has a trademarked feature called Data Guard. If your computer resets, crashes, or loses power while writing to a data disk, Postman automatically invokes a "reconstruction module" that rebuilds the mail-list index the next time you use it.

I tested this feature by entering 36 sample records and shutting off my computer during the disk write of the last record. When I restarted the system, the screen displayed a message saying that the program had invoked the reconstruction module. It gave me an opportunity to enter a new disk label in case the old one was scrambled, which it was.

The screen then displayed the message, "Index reconstruction in progress." A graphics display moved around the bottom of the screen to let me know that the computer was busy, and after a few minutes of disk activity, my mailing list was again complete.

Using Postwriter

Postwriter takes an existing file containing special "insert flags" and prints it, combining data from your mailing list with the contents of the file. Basic or any word processor that saves in ASCII format can create the file.

The purchase of Postwriter is optional (Postman costs $125 without it), but I recommend it. If your mailing list application involves any type of form letter, you'll find it indispensable and as easy to learn and use as the rest of the Postman system.

Postwriter prints up to 255 copies for each record, right-justified or ragged right, on single sheets or continuous-feed paper. You can also specify other printing parameters, including page width, left margin, line length, page length, number of printed lines per page, and line spacing. Your letters can include two messages, each up to 63 characters long.

Postwriter's best feature is its ability to print letters for selected records. You can do this by filling out a select mask in the same way as the selective search, then instructing Postman to print letters for only those records.

The Postwriter search mask has an additional feature. If you enter a question mark in a given character position within a field, Postwriter doesn't compare that character position when searching. Entering H??D, for example, causes a match with HEID, HADD, and HERD. The question

TIRED OF KID GAMES ON YOUR COLOR COMPUTER?

TRY **REAL** SOFTWARE

Alchemist's Laboratory: Squeeze: MegaMaze
SEND FOR FREE CATALOGUE
P.O. Box 401, Hopedale, MA 01747 ↙345

THE HOLLAND COMPANY PRESENTS ..... 'BRAINWAVE'

"....My friends (and enemies) are still going in circles trying to figure this one out.." "...what a fantastic effect !!!"
A. KOT
Arlington, VA

"I show this bit of genius to every client that enters my office ....."
F. SULLIVAN
Concord, NH

IF YOU WANT TO AMAZE EVERYBODY THAT EVEN COMES NEAR YOUR COMPUTER, THEN IT'S TIME FOR YOU TO ORDER B R A I N W A V E. THIS IS THE FINEST PIECE OF SOFTWARE YOU'LL FIND ANYWHERE TO DEMONSTRATE THE REAL POWER OF YOUR MACHINE. TALK ABOUT A DYNAMITE METHOD OF DEMONSTRATING THE ABILITIES OF YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER.....THIS IS IT!! EVEN THE MOST SOPHISTICATED EXPERT WILL COME TO HIS KNEES WHEN YOUR COMPUTER ANSWERS HIS COMPLEX QUESTIONS.

EXCELLENT DOCUMENTATION WILL GUIDE YOU THROUGH THE SIMPLE PROCEDURE OF DEMONSTRATING THIS PIECE OF GENIUS. GET READY FOR A BARREL OF FUN ON YOUR FIRST TRY WITH THIS PHENOMENAL PROGRAM. HAVE FUN!!

"He showed this phenomenon at our last house party. The guests are still totally spellbound.."
R. RENZI
Hollliston, MA

".....the best entertainment I've seen on any computer, at any price !!!"
P. HACKETT
Westborough, MA

VISA & MASTERCARD
FURNISH CARD # & EXP DATE
ADD 5% TAX FOR MASS. SALES

$19.95

ADD $1.00 MAILING
PLUS $3.00 FOR C.O.D.
INCLUDE MODEL NUMBER:
I / III OR COLOR
TAPE OR DISK

THE HOLLAND COMPANY
P. O. BOX 104 -- TURNPIKE STATION
364 BOSTON TURNPIKE
SHREWSBURY, MA 01545 617-791-8868

↙425

Learn Successful Computerized Investing To Make Money In Any Stock Market & Gain Financial Freedom ↙371

If you want to increase your personal wealth while beating any stock market in the world at its own game, then the Wall Street TAP System with its outstanding programs merit your immediate and serious attention

Stockline and Stock Stalker are finally available to help you build lifelong financial independence for yourself by unlocking the basic secrets of how to succeed in any American, Canadian or international stock market. Now, more and more market professionals who use technical analysis, are switching to this kind of software.

These two superior packages systematically compute stock and market data into graphic charts, displays and printouts that allow you to quickly evaluate the quality, value and trend of any target stock moving in any market.

Both Stockline and Stock Stalker use the same reliable and proven appraisal techniques perfected by seasoned stock market specialists to pick their stocks. Offering unparalleled value-per-dollar features and simplicity of operation, they are designed exclusively for the home computer owner who seeks new, exciting ways to employ his hardware.

Easy to use, each program is self-documented, menu-driven, help desk supported, user-friendly, self-prompting with error trapping entry and batch updating. The accompanying operations manual is extensive, understandable and comes complete with hardcopy samples

Configuration: Apple II with Applesoft ROM or Apple II Plus. TRS-80 Model I or III 48K. 1 disk drive.

Valuable Bonus Extra With Stockline & Stock Stalker Orders!
When you order Stockline or Stock Stalker you'll receive, FREE, a 6-month subscription to **Computer Investing News.** It's the up-to-the-minute newsletter that opens vaults of information on how to maximize your gains through computerized technical analysis investment software.
Think Software Inc., 572-810 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. Canada V5Z 4C9 (604) 261-7261
CompuServe 72165,37

Choose The Stock Appraisal Software That Turns Stock Market Investing Into Computer Play

The Wall Street TAP System From Think Software Inc.
☐**Stockline The Advanced Stock Appraiser US $149.95.** Stockline uses classic performance factors, from moving average, through point and figure, to on balance volume. With its many value-raled features such as the stock split adjustment subsystem and simultaneous chart comparison capabilities, you will have an efficient personal stock consultant at your command.
☐Stockline With Wall Street TAP Communications Package US $199.95. Save $10
☐Stockline Operations Manual by itself US $29.95.
☐**Stock Stalker The Basic Stock Appraiser US $49.95.** A beginner's package that is simply revealing in its ability to spot trends, relative strengths and confirmation patterns based on price and volume data. Chart comparison system built-in. Documentation is not sold separately.
☐**Wall Street TAP Communications Package US $59.95.** Tap into the CompuServe database with Stockline and Stock Stalker. Apple requires D.C. Hayes Micromodem

Order By Phone 24 Hours Daily. Call (604) 261-7261. Please have your charge card handy.
Order By Mail. Complete coupon and mail to Think Software Inc., 572-810 W Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. Canada V5Z 4C9.
Yes. Send me rush the stock appraisal package(s) that I've checked. I want to start making money in the stock market immediately with my ☐ **Apple** ☐ **TRS-80.**

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State/Zip _____
$ _____ enclosed plus $2.00 postage & handling. Add 6% tax if delivered in B.C.
☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Card No _____ Expiry _____
Signature _____

572-810 W. Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. Canada V5Z 4C9 (604) 261-7261 CompuServe 72165,37

Think Software Inc. M8
Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

mark is called a wild-card character and it gives you even more flexibility when printing form letters.

You can divide one of the code fields so that each character position stands for a category. By assigning each letter a specific meaning, you could code a massive amount of information into each character position. Using the wild-card feature, you can then print letters for records that match certain categories.

Although Postwriter was not written by the same programmer who wrote the rest of the Postman system, its screen displays and menus look nearly identical. Its one annoyance is that the program only responds to uppercase letters in its menu selections. If you are typing in upper- and lowercase, you must hold down a shift key when making your selections.

The rest of the Postman system accepts either upper- or lowercase menu selections. Aside from this quirk, Postwriter is easy to use, error-free, and a natural extension of the Postman system.

Pigeon Holes Are for the Birds

Almost every software package has a flaw, and Postman's is its manual. It is poorly written, containing lines like, "What FORMAT does is to fill the new diskette with little 'pigeon holes.' " (I kept wanting to feed them.)

The manual is also poorly organized. It goes off on tangents to explain concepts that should be introduced later, forcing the reader to perform mental GOSUBs and Returns in an attempt to follow the discussion.

Worst of all, the manual is incomplete. One of Postman's best features, the ability to apply a predefined overlay to every name-and-address record, is not even mentioned. Only by seeing the overlay options on the system's menus did I realize the feature existed.

To help you prepare a new data disk, the manual refers you to a chart in the back that indicates how many addresses fit on each disk. That chart doesn't exist.

Finally, the manual is unattractive and hard to read. Daisy-wheel printers are fine for letters, but not for documenting business software. The manual should have been typeset for greater legibility.

Is Postman for You?

Yes, if your application requires extensive searching capabilities, fast sorts, flexible print options, and mass storage. Postman's ability to span disk drives and create what looks like one coherent file makes it ideal for owners of more than two disk drives. And for owners of hard disk drives, a special $225 version of Postman puts you into the mailing-list management business.

Postman is not for you if your application requires saving a lot of other data along with each name and address. Postman's code fields hold only 17 characters combined. If you want to store additional information with each name and address, you should consider either a mailing list that allows more code fields or a data-base manager.

Postman is capable of maintaining and manipulating large mailing lists easily, quickly, and reliably. It requires little technical knowledge to use, and although it's poorly documented, the system is designed so well that learning it is simple.

The optional Postwriter program almost makes printing form letters fun and is a perfect companion to Postman. The Postman system is a quality software product. ■

Jim Heid is a technical editor for Wayne Green Books Inc. He can be reached c/o 80 Micro.

★ A MAGICAL INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTING. ★

COMPUTER CARNIVAL has arrived, with 60 easy-to-use TRS-80 Level II BASIC programs for children of all ages. Characters like Sugar Louie and Madam Zelda will help your child expand his or her creativity and develop keyboard skills through games, puzzles, and educational quizzes.

COMPUTER CARNIVAL by Richard Ramella features:
★LARGE, READABLE TYPE
★SHORT, EASY-TO-TYPE PROGRAMS
★SPIRAL BINDING

To make the adventure even more enjoyable, take along CARNIVAL COMPANION, a ready-to-load cassette that lets your children spend more time playing and less time typing.

COMPUTER CARNIVAL
(book only) BK7389 $16.97 COMPUTER CARNIVAL and CARNIVAL COMPANION (book and cassette) CC7389 $24.97. Add $2.00 shipping and handling. Dealer inquiries invited
Call TOLL-FREE 1-800-258-5473
WAYNE GREEN BOOKS, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458

☐COMPUTER CARNIVAL and CARNIVAL COMPANION (book and cassette) CC7389 $24.97
☐COMPUTER CARNIVAL (book only) BK7389 $16.97
(include $2.00 per order for shipping and handling charges) ☐ Payment Enclosed
☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AMEX Card # _____
Expires _____ MC Bank# _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ and State
Zip _____

Photocopy of coupon is acceptable for ordering.

336B8C

UPS delivery if complete street address is provided.

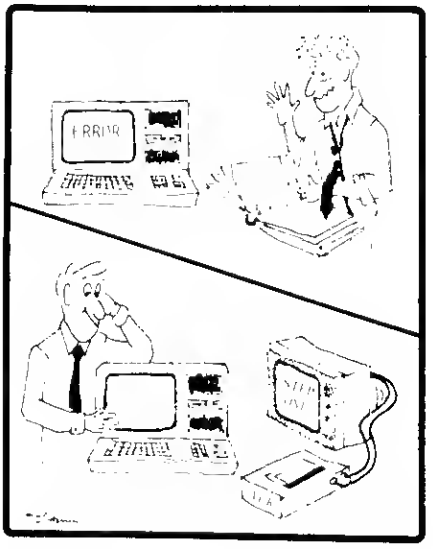
★ A WAYNE GREEN PUBLICATION

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.

HOW MANY HOURS

HAVE YOU SPENT READING DOCUMENTATION?

WHY SPEND LONG HARD HOURS LIKE THIS. . . . .



WHEN IT COULD BE EASY AS THIS!

Special Combination OFFER!

NEWDOS 80v2.0 WITH VIDEO TAPE

ONLY $150.00

LAZYWRITER WORD PROCESSOR and VIDEO - ONLY $150.00

LYNN'S A/R, PAYROLL SYSTEM or CHECKBOOK LEDGER WITH VIDEO TAPE

ONLY $99.00

TO ORDER: WRITE OR CALL —

Put an end to the old, frustrating method of learning how to use programs and operating systems. **LYNN** Computer Service presents a new concept for computer users — The Video Instruction Series. Each tape demonstrates and explains the features of a program or DOS in an easy to understand way.

PICTURES ARE WORTH THOUSANDS OF WORDS AND SAVE HOURS OF FRUSTRATION

VIDEO INSTRUCTION SERIES TOPICS:

TRSDOS 1.3 MOD III	VISICALC
LAZY WRITER	NEWDOS 80 v 2.0
SUPER SCRIPSIT	LYNN'S PAYROLL SYSTEM
SCRIPSIT	MULTIDOS
DOS PLUS	LDOS
PROFILE III PLUS	LYNN'S A/R SYSTEM
PROFILE	LYNN'S CHECKBOOK LEDGER

ONLY **$39.95**

EACH TAPE

MASTERCARD — VISA and C.O.D. Orders accepted add $3.00 per order for shipping and handling. Telephone orders taken 9:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. Central Time.
Specify either VHS or BETA Tape Format
¾ Inch Tapes — $10.00 Additional Per Tape
C.O.D. Orders add $3.00

master charge

BANKAMERICARD VISA

LYNN COMPUTER SERVICE

115

6831 West 157th Street Tinley Park, Illinois 60477
(312) 429-1915

VISICALC IS A TRADEMARK OF PERSONEL SOFTWARE INC. LAZY WRITER IS A TRADEMARK OF ABC SALES INC. SCRIPSIT, SUPERSCRIPSIT, PROFILE, PROFILE PLUS AND TRSDOS ARE TRADEMARKS OF TANDY CORP. LDOS IS A TRADEMARK OF LOGICAL SYSTEMS INC. NEWDOS80 IS A TRADEMARK OF APPARAT INC. DOS PLUS IS A TRADEMARK OF MICRO-SYSTEMS SOFTWARE INC. MULTIDOS IS A TRADEMARK OF COSMOPOLITAN INC.

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

Letter-Frequency Distribution—Cryptology, Part IV

by Karl Andreassen

Here's another article in the cryptology series. You'll learn how to use letter-frequency distributions to crack ciphertext.

Cryptanalysis is the art and science of finding plain language hidden in ciphers. In this article, the fourth in a continuing series (see the Anniversary, February and April issues of *80 Micro*), I will address letter-frequency distribution patterns in ciphertext and provide a Model II program to help identify this pattern.

An analysis of common English text reveals a consistent, letter-frequency pattern known as the normal distribution of letters. The frequency with which letters appear in text is given below, listed in descending order:

ETAONIRSHDLUCMPFYWGBVJKQXZ

Language in scholarly journals has a slightly different pattern, although the first few letters remain at the high-frequency end of the list. Professional specialty languages such as those used by attorneys, physicians, politicians and the military have distinctive letter-frequency distribution patterns.

An experienced cryptanalyst usually recognizes such patterns just as dialect experts pinpoint a person's geographical origin by listening closely to his speech inflections and words.

Figure 1 lists seven distributions from various texts. The last four lines demonstrate one use of the sampling feature included in the Program Listing, which lets you examine short portions of a longer ciphertext.

When you break down a single-stage substitution cipher to its letter frequencies and find it to be similar to the normal frequency pattern, you are ready to try a few letter substitutions. The pro-

From 100-letter samples from plaintexts:

E R A N T O S I P H M C D U F Y L W G V
E T A O N I H D R W G S C U L P F B Y K M V
E T H A S D N I L O R M G Y C F P K X B U V

From a 1024-letter sample of plaintext:

E T O A I R S N H C D U G M F L V W P B Y K J X Z

A 500-letter sample extracted from the above 1024:

E T A O N H I R S C U G F M V L D B W P K Z

100-letter samples from the 1024-letter plaintext:

E O R A T H D S P I G M N U B W C L F K
E I S A T N R O D U C Y M H F P B L W G K

Fig. 1. Letter Distributions from Plaintexts

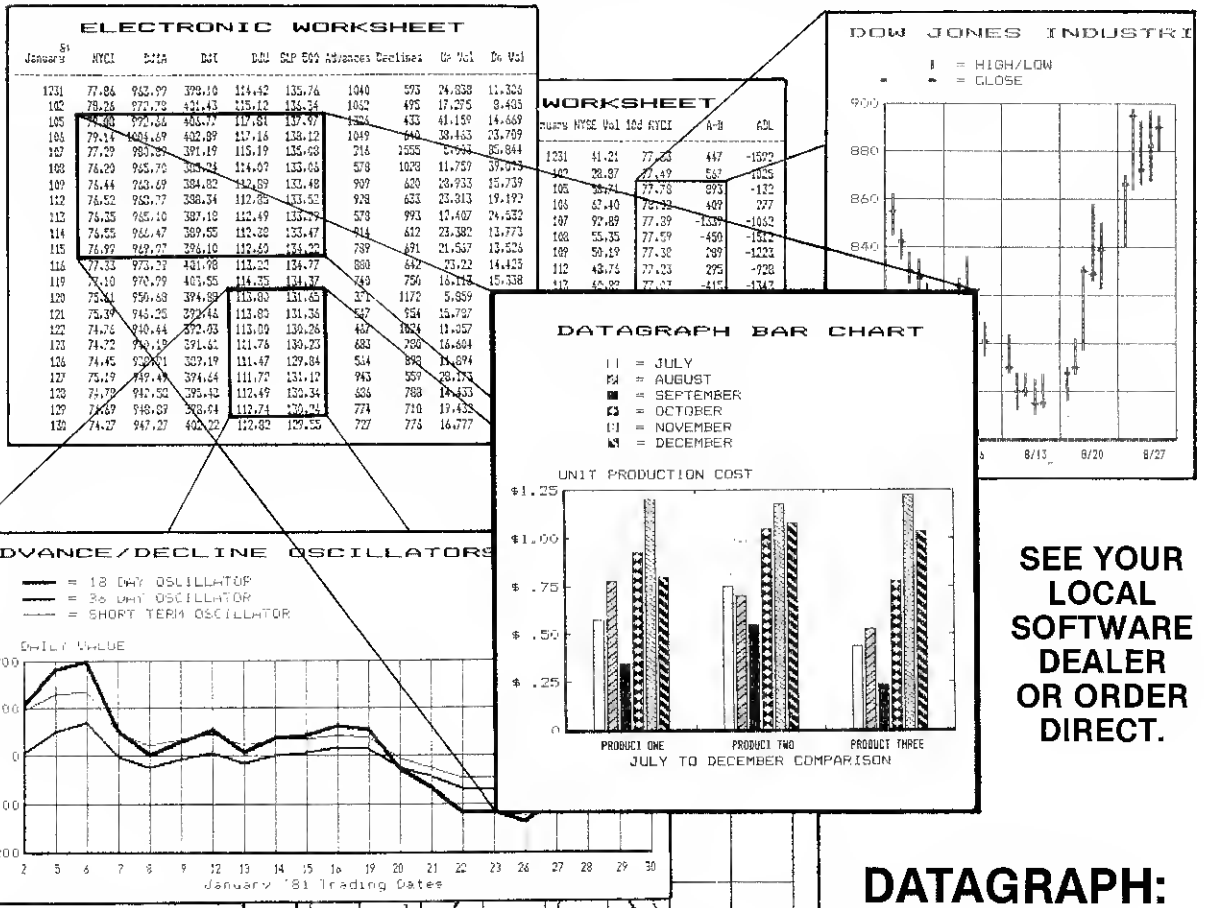
The Key Box

Model II or 16
16K RAM
Disk Basic
TRSDOS
Printer Optional

DATAGRAPH*

T.M. 3RD GENERATION PRINTER GRAPHICS PROGRAM

TRANSFORM YOUR VISICALC™ FILES INTO HIGH-RESOLUTION CUSTOM GRAPHS ON YOUR TRS-80™ COMPUTER AND GRAPHICS PRINTER.



SEE YOUR LOCAL SOFTWARE DEALER OR ORDER DIRECT.

DATAGRAPH: $79.95

Available in COLOR On IDS Prism™ Printer: COLOR PLOT Version $89.95

* HIGH RESOLUTION - 60 x 72 data Points/inch. * LARGE DATA CAPACITY - 1000 Input Data Points per graph. * SELECTABLE GRAPH SIZES - From 1" sq. to 7" x 24" * STANDARD DATA SOURCE - Plots Data from VISICALC or USERS OWN PROGRAMS using the DIF™ Standard Format. * GRAPH FEATURE SELECTION - Fill out Pre-formated Form on VISICALC screen or in users own program. * MINIMAL ENTRY REQUIREMENTS - Enter only name of Datafile and location therein of data to be plotted. * MULTIPLE FUNCTION GRAPHS - Plots over 10 Data Sets per graph. * DATA SYMBOLS - Plots data with user composed symbol shapes. * DATA INTERPOLATION - connects data points with user composed line shapes. * LINE/SYMBOL LIBRARY - Plots each Data Set with different line/symbol shape chosen from 12 line library. * CUSTOM LINES AND SYMBOLS - Has interactive screen-graphics program for composing symbol shapes. * AUTO SCALING - Selects scale values for ease of graph interpretation. User adjustable Mantissa Table. * GRID SELECTION - Prints selectable number of vertical and horizontal grid lines. * CALENDAR SCALE - Optionally prints names of month on horizontal scale. * CURVE SELECTION - Plot each data set with Linear, Stair-Step, or Bargraph curves. * OPTIONAL MIN/MAX VALUES - Extends graph beyond the values of the Data Sets. * DATA SET DESCRIPTIONS - Prints text descriptions of each Data Set in graph legend. * TEXT ENTRYS - Prints graph title, axis labels, and date on graph. * USER FRIENDLY - Checks validity of input data and displays cause of errors. * COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION - Comprehensive 75 page Users Manual with examples covering data preparation, graph feature entry, composing lines and symbols, and technical notes.

USER REQUIREMENTS

COMPUTER
- TRS-80 MODEL I 48K
- TRS-80 MODEL III 48K
- LNW80 48K

DOS
- TRSDOS 1.3, 2.3
- NEWDOS, NEWDOS/80
- DOSPLUS 3.4, LDOS 5.1

DISK DRIVES
- SINGLE DRIVE (NOT TRSDOS)
- DUAL DRIVE (PREFERRED)

GRAPHICS PRINTER:
- MX-80 GRAFTRAX, OR GT +
- MX-100
- LINEPRINTER VIII, DMP 200
- NEC 8023 A-C, C.ITOH 8510
- IDS 460/560, 480, 80/132
- OKIDATA 82/83

++ OTHER VERSIONS IN DEVELOPMENT

TO ORDER: Send check, purchase order, or request for COD shipment. Specify Computer and Printer Type. Include $2.50 for postage and handling. Calif. residents add 6% tax.

526

MICRO SOFTWARE SYSTEMS • MICROPLOT, INC.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

1815 SMOKEWOOD AVE. • FULLERTON, CA 92631 • (714) 526-8435

TRADEMARKS: DATAGRAPH (MICRO SOFTWARE SYSTEMS); VISICALC (VISICORP), TRS-80 (TANDY CORP); DIF (SOFTWARE ARTS INC.); PRISM (INTEGRAL DATA SYSTEMS)

VISA/MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

gram in "The Art of Encoding and Decoding" (*80 Micro*, February 1983, p. 244) helps you solve ciphers.

This month's program reduces the labor of counting letter frequencies and displays the letter-frequency spread of an unknown ciphertext in both graphics and tabular form, on-screen and with hardcopy option. You are likely to refer to a particular ciphertext more than once, so the program saves the text on disk.

I enciphered a line of plaintext from a local newspaper using the program in "The Art of Encoding and Decoding." I then entered the resulting ciphertext into the Program Listing in this article. The graph of Fig. 2 shows a characteristic profile for simple substitution ciphers. Letter-distribution profiles of various ciphertexts carry distinctive patterns, each becoming almost as familiar to a cryptanalyst as facial features of friends and relatives.

You may find the percentages listed in Table 1 helpful in working back from ciphertext to plain language (plaintext). You can learn more about the significance of this table and accompanying graphs in such notable books as Kahn's *The Codebreakers* (Macmillan, 1967).

You can enter plaintext from many sources into this program to study text profiles and letter percentages and to familiarize yourself with known text patterns. If you first enter plaintext and then substitute ciphertext for that plaintext and compare hard-copy profile graphs, you will find them very close, even though the letter columns have changed. The descending-order graphs are identical.

This immediately shows you how the meaning of the language is preserved even though the spelling has undergone considerable crypto manipulation and, further, why substitution ciphers are relatively easy to crack.

As you become familiar with substitution ciphers, enter more complex ciphertext into the program to broaden your expertise. When you find a ciphertext that reveals an essentially flat letter-frequency profile, you have come across a deceptive random hash of letters, or a very tight cipher system.

If you enter a known random sample of more than 500 letters into the Program Listing and inspect the profile graph, the flatness of the profile reveals how close to true random your letters come. The larger the sample, the more nearly flat the profile.

The more letters you enter (up to the 1024 maximum), the taller your distribution graph. Text over 250 words causes the graph to scroll on the screen.

Program Listing

```
10 CLS :CLEAR 5000 :Z=160
20 DIM A$(1030), B$(30),B(30),C$(1030)
30 PRINT :PRINT :PRINT :PRINT :PRINTTAB(20) "CRYPTANALYST'S AIDE NO.2"
40 PRINTTAB(23) "by Karl Andreassen
50 PRINTTAB(21) "Copyright January 1983
60 FOR X=1 TO 1000 :NEXT X
70 PRINT :PRINTTAB(5) "Crypto Aide No.2 affords three functions:"
80 PRINT :PRINTTAB(30) "< A >"
90 PRINTTAB(5)"From file or keyboard, prepares an x-y graph of repetitions in
100 PRINTTAB(5) "alphabetical order, with option to screen or print the graph."
110 PRINT :PRINTTAB(30) "< B >"
120 PRINTTAB(5)"From file or keyboard, tallies and presents graphically cipher-
130 PRINTTAB(5) "text letter repetitions in descending order, plus optional
140 PRINTTAB(5)"table of letter percentages relative to total in text."
150 IF E=1 THEN PRINT "SELECT <A> OR <B> "; :LINEINPUT A0$
160 IF E=1 THEN 700
170 PRINT :PRINTTAB(30) "< C >"
```

Listing continues

Letter	Frequency	Percent
T	15	11.9048
E	14	11.1111
O	11	8.73016
R	11	8.73016
N	10	7.93651
A	9	7.14286
S	7	5.55556
I	7	5.55556
P	5	3.96825
F	5	3.96825
M	5	3.96825
L	4	3.1746
C	4	3.1746
Y	3	2.38095
U	3	2.38095
G	2	1.5873
H	2	1.5873
D	2	1.5873
W	2	1.5873
X	2	1.5873
B	1	.793651
K	1	.793651
Q	0	0
V	0	0
Z	0	0

Table 1. Descending Order Letter Count with Percentages

Listing continued

```
180 PRINTTAB(5) "Files ciphertext as entered from keyboard, for multiple
190 PRINTTAB(5) "or subsequent passes during analysis."
200 PRINT :PRINTTAB(11) "SELECT A, B, OR C:   "; :LINEINPUT A0$
210 IF A0$<>"A" AND A0$<>"B" AND A0$<>"C" THEN 70 '<=Error detector
220 IF E=1 THEN 700'==Toggle
230 IF A0$="C" THEN A1$="FILE" :GOTO 300
240 CLS :PRINT :PRINT "ENTER CIPHERTEXT FROM KEYBOARD < KEYB > "
250 PRINT ".....READ CIPHERTEXT FROM FILE < READ >"
260 LINEINPUT ".........ENTER ONE OF THE ABOVE: ";A1$
270 IF A1$="KEYB" THEN 490
280 IF A1$="READ" THEN 300
290 IF A1$<>"KEYB" AND A1$<>"READ" AND A1$<>"FILE" THEN 240
300 PRINT :LINE INPUT "ENTER FILE NAME: ";CC$
310 IF A1$="READ" THEN 330
320 IF A1$="FILE" THEN 440
330 OPEN "D", 1, CC$, 1
340 FIELD 1, 1 AS BB$
350 PRINT "Total number of characters in file = "LOF(1)
360 INPUT "ENTER DESIRED BEGINNING NUMBER OF CHARACTER COUNT, 1 TO 1023 ";A
370 INPUT "ENTER DESIRED ENDING NUMBER OF CHARACTER COUNT, 2 TO 1024 ";B
380 CLS :I%=A :IF A=0 THEN I%=1 :A=1  '==Set READ parameters
390 GET 1, I%
391 PRINT I%;
400 A$(I%)=BB$ '==Load array with file contents
410 IF I%=LOF(1) OR I%=B THEN 430
420 I%=I%+1 :GOTO 390
430 CLOSE :E=1
440 FOR X=1 TO 26
450 B$=B$+CHR$((X)+64) '==Make ref alphabet
460 B$(X)=CHR$((X)+64) '==Make alphabet array
470 NEXT X
480 IF A1$="READ" THEN GOTO 700
490 CLS :PRINTTAB(10) "ENTER THE CIPHER UNDER STUDY EXACTLY AS RECEIVED."
500 PRINTTAB(10) "SPACE BAR OK, BUT NO PUNCTUATION PERMITTED.":PRINT
510 PRINT :PRINT "IF ENTRY COMPLETE BEFORE 1024 CHARACTERS, TOUCH < * >."
520 PRINT :PRINT
530 I%=I%+1
540 IF I%>1024 THEN 620
550 Z$=INKEY$ :IF Z$="" THEN 550
560 IF ASC(Z$)=32 THEN PRINT " "; :GOTO 550
570 IF ASC(Z$)=13 THEN PRINT CHR$(13) :GOTO 550
580 IF Z$="*" THEN 620
590 A$(I%)=Z$
600 PRINT Z$;
610 GOTO 530
620 IF A1$="FILE" THEN 630ELSE 700
630 OPEN "D", 1, CC$, 1 '==File ciphertext sequence
640 FIELD 1, 1 AS BB$
650 FOR X=1 TO I%
660 LSET BB$=A$(X)
670 PUT 1 :NEXT X
680 CLOSE :A1$="" :E=1
690 CLS :PRINT:PRINT "CIPHERTEXT FILED.  PROCEED WITH A OR B:" :GOTO 80
700 FOR X=1 TO 26
710 A$=A$+CHR$(X+64) '==Reference alphabets
720 B$(X)=CHR$(X+64)
730 NEXT X
740 PRINT :PRINT :PRINT "COUNTING LETTER REPETITIONS IN CIPHERTEXT..."
750 PRINT "WAIT PERIOD ENTRY DEPENDENT, 5 TO 60 SECONDS."
755 SYSTEM "CLOCK" :PRINT@146, TIME$
760 CLS :PRINT :PRINT :FOR X=1 TO I% :PRINT A$(X); :NEXT X
768 IF A1$<>"READ" THEN A=1
769 FOR X=A TO I%
770 FOR Y=1 TO 26 '== Count letter repetitions
780 IF A$(X)=MID$(A$,Y,1) THEN B(Y)=B(Y)+1
790 IF B(Y)=>L THEN L=B(Y)+1 '==Set graph vertical parameter
800 NEXT Y
805 PRINT@Z,"."; :Z=Z+1
806 PRINT X;
810 NEXT X
815 PRINT@226,TIME$ :SYSTEM "CLOCK OFF"
820 IF A0$="A" THEN 1110
830 IF A0$="B" THEN 850
840 IF G=1 THEN PRINT "SORT PREVIOUSLY DONE." :GOTO980
850 PRINT "Sort proceeding in descending order of letter frequency. "
860 PRINT "Sort requires 5 to 15 seconds, dependent upon quantity entered. "
870 FOR X=1 TO 25 '==Begin sort sequence
880 FOR Y=1 TO 25
890 IF B(Y)>B(Y+1) THEN GOTO 960
900 T=B(Y)
910 E$=B$(Y)
920 B(Y)=B(Y+1)
930 B$(Y)=B$(Y+1)
940 B(Y+1)=T
950 B$(Y+1)=E$
960 NEXT Y
970 NEXT X :G=1 '==End sort sequence
980 CLS :PRINT "RANKING BY REPETITION:"
990 CLS :PRINTTAB(20)"LETTER FREQUENCY TABLE" :PRINT
1000 PRINT"FREQ";TAB(8)"%";TAB(15)"FREQ"; TAB(24)"%";TAB(30)"FREQ";TAB(38)"%";
1010 PRINTTAB(45)"FREQ";TAB(53)"%"; TAB(60)"FREQ";TAB(68)"%"
1020 FOR X=1 TO 5 '==Lay in letter frequency % table
1030 PRINT B$(X);B(X);B(X)/I%*100;
1040 PRINTTAB(15)B$(X+5);B(X+5);B(X+5)/I%*100;
1050 PRINTTAB(30)B$(X+10);B(X+10);B(X+10)/I%*100;
1060 PRINTTAB(45)B$(X+15);B(X+15);B(X+15)/I%*100;
1070 PRINTTAB(60)B$(X+20);B(X+20);B(X+20)/I%*100
1080 NEXT X
1090 PRINT :INPUT "HARDCOPY THIS TABLE < Y/N >";A4$
1100 IF A4$="Y" THEN 1400ELSE 1110
1110 CLS :FOR X=1 TO I% :PRINT A$(X); :NEXT X :PRINT
1120 FOR X=L TO 1 STEP -1 '==Print graph to screen
1130 FOR Y=1 TO 26
1140 IF B(Y)=>X THEN PRINTTAB(10) CHR$(154)" "; ELSE PRINTTAB(10) ". ";
1150 NEXT Y
1160 PRINT X
```

Listing continues

clipping off the top. You should make hard copies of these graphs and fold or roll the paper to print the entire graph. Enter the System "FORMS P=0, L=0" call when using letter-sized paper to keep the printer from spacing six lines when the ordinary page length is exceeded.

The Program

The variables used are listed in Table 2.

The menu, lines 70–200, offers three options: an X,Y graph listing letter frequencies of the input text (either plaintext or ciphertext) in alphabetical order; a table of letter-to-total percentages in descending order; followed by an optional graph, also in descending order, of letter frequencies; and an option to file the input text.

If you choose the first option, the resulting profile graph is followed by an option to construct the descending order percentage table and graph. If you choose the second, the descending order table and graph are run without the profile. Both menu selections are followed by a KEYB, READ option, which lets you enter text from either the keyboard or from a previously recorded file.

The INKEY$ function in lines 490–610 accepts keyboard text entry with auto jump to file or count, if the total text runs more that 1024 letters. If it is less, touching the asterisk key diverts the program to the subroutine.

If you choose to work with filed copy, you can select any portion or all of the file. When the A$ array is completed the KEYB-READ selection appears. Counting letters can take from

Continues on p. 196

SUPERSCRIPSIT
PRINTER DRIVERS
23 DIFFERENT
PRINTERS
NOW SUPPORTED
INCLUDING
OKIDATA MICROLINE 92,
EPSON FX, SMITH-CORONA TP-1,
NEC, IDS PRISM, QUME SPRINT,
C.ITOH F-10, 8S10 (PROWRITER),
BYTEWRITER, BROTHER, ETC.
$49 CR $59
WE SUPPORT WHAT WE SELL!!
Additional Printer Drivers Available — Call
Mail / Phone Orders Accepted
ALPS
23 Angus Road
Warran, New Jersey 07060
201 - 647-7230
374

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

LOAD 80
TO YOUR
RESCUE

LET LOAD 80 AND COLOR LOAD 80 RESCUE YOU

In the dawn of the computer age programmers needed the patience of Job to manually keyboard all the major program listings from a single issue of 80 Micro.

Then **LOAD 80** burst onto the scene and exploded that practice. Today thousands of TRS-80* owners use **LOAD 80** cassettes and disks every month. These time-conscious computerists spend more time enjoying all the benefits of those 80 Micro programs.

And now **LOAD 80** comes to the rescue of color computerists with **COLOR LOAD 80**. You can enjoy the same benefits, the same **LOAD 80** quality, the same time-saving results, but in full color. And since the programs come directly from the pages of 80 Micro, the complete and detailed documentation is right there in the magazine, just like regular **LOAD 80**. **COLOR LOAD 80** will be issued every three months on cassette only. Order the June 1983 quarterly cassette (April 1983 to June 1983 issues) or the "Best of '82" cassette, containing programs from the 1982 issues of 80 MICRO.

Subscribe today to **LOAD 80** and save close to 30% on the single issue price (choose either monthly cassettes or disks). A subscription to **COLOR LOAD 80** is not available at this time.

Start enjoying all the benefits of the programs in 80 Micro without all the programming hassles. Fill out the attached order form and send it to **LOAD 80**, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Or call toll free and use your MasterCard, Visa, American Express.

1-800-258-5473

LOAD 80 *disks are double-sided giving twice the storage for virtually the same cost. Single-drive users can simply flip the disk to read the other side. Equipped with TDOS (the DOSPLUS kernel) these disks contain their own BASIC and are ready to load on the Model I. Model III users must use the TRSDOS CONVERT utility.* **LOAD 80** *is simply the listings from 80 Micro; it will not run under all system configurations. Use the Key Boxes accompanying each article in 80 Micro as your guide.* **LOAD 80** *runs on the TRS-80 Model I and III computers only.* **COLOR LOAD 80** *runs on the TRS-80 Color Computer only. *TRS-80 and Color Computer are trademarks of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.*

6-83

Yes! Send me the June **LOAD 80**

☐ Disk $21.47 ☐ Cassette $11.47
Price includes postage and handling.
Foreign air mail please add $.45 per item for postage and handling

Please enter my subscription for one year, beginning with this month's issue. ☐ Disk $199.97 ☐ Cassette $99.97
Foreign air mail please add $25 per subscription

☐ Check/MO ☐ MC ☐ Visa ☐ AE

Card#_____ Exp. date_____

Signature_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

6-83

Yes! Send me the **COLOR LOAD 80**

☐ 2nd Quarterly at $11.47 (April, May, and June)
☐ "Best of '82" at $16.47
Price includes postage and handling.
Foreign air mail please add $.45 per item for postage and handling.

☐ Check/MO ☐ MC ☐ Visa ☐ AE

Card#_____ Exp. date_____

Signature_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

LOAD 80 and COLOR LOAD 80 are manufactured by Instant Software Inc., a subsidiary of Wayne Green Inc. There is no warranty expressed or implied that LOAD 80 and COLOR LOAD 80 will do anything other than save you typing.

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

Listing continued

```
1170 NEXT X
1180 FOR X=1 TO 26
1190 IF G=1 THEN PRINTTAB(10)B$(X)" "; :GOTO 1210
1200 PRINTTAB(10) MID$(A$,X,1)" ";
1210 NEXT X
1220 PRINT I
1230 INPUT "HARDCOPY PRINTOUT THIS GRAPH <Y/N> ";A5$ :A2$=A5$
1240 IF G=1 AND A5$="N" THEN END
1250 IF A5$="Y" THEN 1510ELSE INPUT "DESCENDING ORDER GRAPH <Y/N> ";A6$
1260 IF A6$="Y" THEN 850ELSE END
1270 FOR X=L TO 1 STEP -1 '==Graph to printer
1280 FOR Y=1 TO 26
1290 IF B(Y)=>X THEN LPRINTTAB(10) "* "; ELSE LPRINTTAB(10) "  ";
1300 NEXT Y
1310 LPRINT X
1320 NEXT X
1330 FOR X=1 TO 26
1340 IF A2$="Y" THEN LPRINTTAB(10) B$(X)" "; :GOTO1360
1350 LPRINTTAB(10) MID$(A$,X,1)" ";
1360 NEXT X
1370 LPRINT
1380 GOTO 1630
1390 END
1400 LPRINT"FREQ";TAB(8)"%";TAB(15)"FREQ"; TAB(24)"%";TAB(30)"FREQ";TAB(38)"%";
1410 LPRINTTAB(45)"FREQ";TAB(53)"%"; TAB(60)"FREQ";TAB(68)"%"
1420 FOR X=1 TO 5 '==Hard copy, letter frequency table
1430 LPRINT B$(X);B(X);B(X)/I%*100;
1440 LPRINTTAB(15)B$(X+5);B(X+5);B(X+5)/I%*100;
1450 LPRINTTAB(30)B$(X+10);B(X+10);B(X+10)/I%*100;
1460 LPRINTTAB(45)B$(X+15);B(X+15);B(X+15)/I%*100;
1470 LPRINTTAB(60)B$(X+20);B(X+20);B(X+20)/I%*100
1480 NEXT X
1490 IF G=0 THEN 850
1500 IF G=1 THEN 1110
1510 FOR X=L TO 1 STEP -1 '==Hard copy graph
1520 FOR Y=1 TO 26 '==Hard copy, profile and descending graphs
1530 IF B(Y)=>X THEN LPRINTTAB(10) "* "; ELSE LPRINTTAB(10) "  ";
1540 NEXT Y
1550 LPRINT X
1560 NEXT X
1570 FOR X=1 TO 26 '==Hard copy graph
1580 IF A2$="Y" THEN LPRINTTAB(10) B$(X)" "; :GOTO1600
1590 LPRINTTAB(10) MID$(A$,X,1)" ";
1600 NEXT X
1610 LPRINT
1620 IF G=1 THEN END
1630 CLS :INPUT "IS DESCENDING ORDER GRAPH DESIRED <Y/N> ";A5$
1640 IF A5$="Y" THEN 850ELSE END
```

Continued from p. 193

five seconds for a few letters to 5¾ minutes for a full 1024-letter text, so a preliminary run with a shorter sample saves time.

The clock readout is turned on during

Variables	Functions
A	Begin file records
B	End file records
E	File toggle
F	Graph toggle
G	Sort toggle
L	Graph limiter
A$	Menu selection
B$	A–Z alphabet string
Z$	Input from keyboard
A0$	Option input
A1$	Option input
A2$	Option input
A4$	Option input
A5$	Option input
A6$	Option input
A$( )	Read ciphertext data
B$( )	A–Z alphabet array
BB$	Data file field variable
CC$	Data file name
I%	File record number

Table 2. Program Variables

T80-FS1 Flight Simulator

Available for Model I or Model III. $25.00 on cassette or $33.50 on disk (with enhancements) All versions require 16K.

If you order direct, please specify whether you have Model I or Model III (the models are different) and whether you want disk or cassette. Include $1.50 and indicate UPS or first class mail. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. Visa and Mastercard accepted.

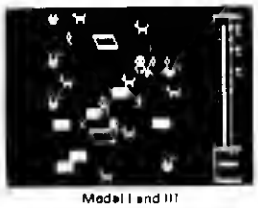
If you don't yet own a disk, don't fret. You can upgrade anytime. Cassette users may send back their cassette (but not the manual) along with $10 (first class shipping included) and receive the disk version.

See your dealer!

subLOGIC Communications Corp.
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 359-8482
Telex: 206995

COMP-U-GAMER SOFTWARE

GAS ATTACK



Model I and III
SOUND

You are the mad inventor of a gas to destroy all living things. Yes, you've become a BAD GUY!! Isn't it nice for once? You've decided to completely destroy all life on our planet, and everything was going well until you tried to gas four dung beatles. They have grown to an enormous size and are now chasing YOU! Fortunatly for you they now become stunned when gassed. So, now you are running from enraged dung beatles and gassing people, dogs and plants. If that isn't enough, there are pits to fall into, blocks to stop you and to make matters worse, a large deadly roll of tissue paper that periodically will chase you around the playing field. Just in case you get low on gas there are gas canisters placed randomly in the area. Sound fast and furious? Well, it is!! With sound and a vertically scrolling play field.

$15.95 - 16K Cassette and 32K Disk

PLASMOID INVASION

Model I and III
SOUND

You must destroy four different attack waves of spinning and tumbling aliens to be refueled by the spacestation. If you run out of fuel the EARTH is doomed and all of your reserve ships will be destroyed. If you let one attack wave of the same ships go by you will move closer to the enemy lines and fight a new group of the same ships and that hurts your fuel. Here's something new, the aliens have an advantage that you don't have. They have high speed lasers and you have an unlimited supply of slow photon torpedoes! There are 2 skill levels, safe and suicide mission! The action is incredibly fast and deadly. You might never make it past the first level and you start out with six ships!! Fast action graphics and sound.

$15.95 -- 16K Cassette and 32K Disk

COMP-U-GAMER SOFTWARE

PO BOX 802, NEVADA, MISSOURI 64772

Missouri residents add 4% sales tax
CALL (417) 667-2974 Orders/Info

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

For fast delivery send certified checks or money orders (same day shipping)
Personal and company checks require one to three weeks to clear.

✓415

INNOVATION QUALITY SUPPORT

PIONEER COMPUTERS
1746 North West 55th. Ave. No 204
LAUDERHILL, FLORIDA 33313
PHONE 1-(305)-739-2071

PIONEER tm

✓160

SCRIPTR

SCRIPTR makes SCRIPSIT a **FULL** *SYSTEM*
Special Custom Versions Support *All Popular Printers*

MX-80 version allows for Underlining Emphasized. Sub + Super Scripting. Double and *ITALICS*. MID-LINE even on Justified text lines without disturbing the formatting. SCRIPTR supports EVERY programmable feature of the *GRAPHTRAX* 80 and *PLUS* roms. No other MOD does as much!

STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE

OUTPUT any code or string of codes to your printer.
Write FORM LETTERS by inserting data during printing
Print any page DIRECT with correct headers / footers
Reenter SCRIPSIT to get use of ALL DOS FUNCTIONS.
See where PAGES start and end without printed copy.
Edit mode for errors, changes or GRAPHICS entry.
(7) TEACHING PROGRAMS fully explain every function.
66 page manual-bound - CASS-DISK Ver. Model I/III for
- **CUSTOM VERS FOR FOLLOWING** -
Centronics 737 + 739 / LP-8 + LP-4 - Daisy Wheel II.
Prowriter 80 + 82A - Prowriter + Cioth 8510A + F-10
SCM-TP-1 - DMP-200 + 400 + 410 - Gemini 10 + 15 MORE

LDOS COMPATIBLE

SYSTEM REQ TRS-80 MOD I/III. ,32K, lower case. Disk ver. requires *SCRIPSIT/LC* on both Model's I/III.
PRICE $40.00 on DISK / CASS. 5.5K. program.
FREE BROCHURE Demonstrates all features.
Customer support by phone or letter after the sale makes Scriptr a pleasure to own and use. 1,500 fully satisfied customers in over 14 countries. *CALL / WRITE FOR INFO.*

PLEASE INCLUDE THIS INFORMATION WHEN ORDERING
Name | MODEL 1/3 | Cass/Disk
Address - Phone -Zip | Printer Type | MEM SIZE

CHECKS - MONEY ORDERS - COD'S

CRAYON DELUXE

FULL SUPPORT FOR: **PROWRITER**
MX-80 / 100 + **NEW** GEMINI 10 +15
NEW CIOTH 8510A + **NEC**-8023A

DONT LET THIS SIMPLE NAME FOOL YOU **C**RAYON **D**ELUXE is not a toy but a COMPLETE WORD/GRAPHICS PROCESSOR which offers complete versatility in creating custom letter-sets and graphics. Written in Z-80 Assembler it is fast, flexible and *very easy* to use. No program of this kind written in BASIC can compare to it. Computing the bit patterns for 760,320 bits per page of printing demands Z-80 Assembler. COMPARE + you won't get G.E.A.Ped

STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE

1. Programmable Underlining, even create lined paper
2. Mix WIDE and regular sizes MID-LINE.
3. INVERT any part of the text even MID-LINE.
4. SHORT LINE SEEKING for maximum speed. NO WAITING!!
5. **R**eversed **B**lock **C**apitals **C**haracter **S**et.
6. **FONTMAKER** - A 15K. Machine Language program which enables you to create your own custom fonts. STORE, RETRIEVE AND PRINT letters INSTANTANEOUSLY Allows 3 1/2 coresident character sets in memory. PLUS a fast easy way to print sample LETTERS and SETS
7. **R**epeat printing capability without carriage advance even on graphic lines gives *Typewriter Quality* print.
8. **C**reate 100, or any number of copies of High-Res MAIL LABELS or LETTERHEADS with easy *hands off* operation.
9. Complete FORMATTING CONTROLS within the *text* allow for multiple page printing without operator control.
10. **T**he *sharpest* dot matrix print you've ever seen!!
11. Variable DOT Linespacing control for text documents.
12. **B**it **M**asking allows creation of graphs and the *graph paper* simultaneously. Superimpose any background!!!
13. CREATE Block Graphics in any size and with every set.
14. *Fine Line Drawing* for creating real business forms.
15. Character sets may contain letters up to 40H x 127W.
16. **C**ontinuous WIDE printing in any font or style. Even allows for partial EXPANDED from this mode.

FREE BROCHURES!!

ORDERING INFORMATION

CRAYON - Disk/Cass MOD 1/3 $45 DISK / $35 CASS
CRAYON DELUXE - DISK MOD 1/3 $80.00 w/7 SETS

ADDITIONAL FONTS AVAILABLE

HERITAGE = AMERICAN TEXT + OLD ENGLISH $15.00
ELITE = 4 Variations on disk for $15.00
DIGITAL = 3 computer fonts for $15.00 on disk.
PRINT SAMPLES - *AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.*

CRAYON DELUXE . THE FUTURE IS NOW

WE ARE NOW CARRYING A 25 MEG. HARD DISK SYSTEM FOR THE TRS-80 MODEL III. PRICE = $3300 COMPLETE WITH DOSPLUS 4.0 ASSEMBLED - FORMATTED - SYSTEM SEES IT AS 4 DRIVES. CALL! JUST 800T-UP AND YOU ARE UP AND RUNNING WITH HARD DISK

SOFTWARE

for the TRS-80 Model II.

- **Patient Data Management System,** a comprehensive medical/insurance billing system.
- **Insure,** a life insurance agency management system.

Other programs available upon request.
Call or write today.

THE SOFTWARE TERMINAL

A Division of
Micro-Computer Sales Corporation of Fayetteville

P.O. Box 53376 / 233 Fairway Drive
Fayetteville, NC 28305 / 919-483-2003

✓435

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

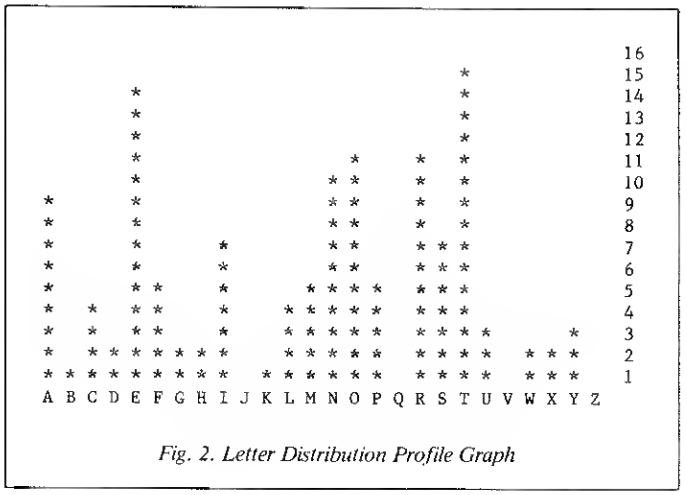


Fig. 2. Letter Distribution Profile Graph

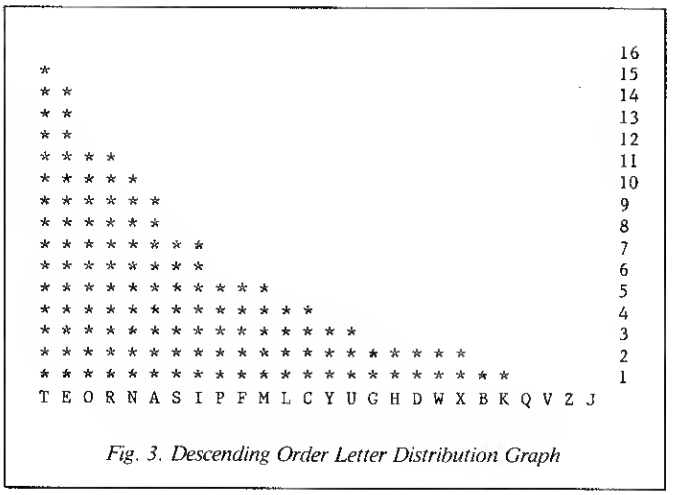


Fig. 3. Descending Order Letter Distribution Graph

the counting period and the starting time is recorded directly below it for comparison. The ending time is indicated momentarily for reference as the count function ends, and the clock is turned off. I included timing to give you some idea of when the count should be finished. The countdown is on the screen to provide visual activity during the wait period.

The sort subroutine of lines 850–970 completes a full text sort in the same time as a short entry—about 15 seconds.

BLF XZM VMGVI KOZRMGVCG UILN NZMB HLFIXVH RMGL GSRH KILTIZN ULI HGFWB LU KILUROVH ZMW OVGGVI KVIXVMGZTVH GL YVXLNV UZNRORZI DRGS PMLDM GVCG KZGGVIMH RU BLF URIHG VMGVI KOZRMGVCG ZMW GSVM GSV HFYHGRGFGRLM XRKSVIGVCG IVHFOGRMT UILN GSZG KOZRMGVCG ZMW XLNKZIV SZIW XLKB KILUROV TIZKSH BLF DROO URMW GSVN EVIB XOLHV VEVM GSLFTS GSV OVGGVI XLOFNMH SZEV XSZMTVW GSV WVHXVMWRMT LIWVI TIZKSH DROO YV RWVMGRXZO GSR

Fig. 4. Ciphertext Sample

The letter-frequency table is sent to the screen by lines 990–1080 and to the printer by lines 1420–1480. The graph goes to the screen by lines 1110–1210 and to the printer by lines 1510–1570.

Tips on Program Use

After using the program as a training aid or a refresher for recognition of ciphertext profiles, enter and save ciphertexts. Even though the tendency is to think you'll need only one run-through (and therefore don't need to save your work), you should save longer texts to reduce the work of running shorter excerpts from the text.

The more text you have to work with, the more likely you'll find a solution early. Short texts can produce misleading profiles, so if more than one message is available in what you believe is the same kind of cipher, enter as many of those short texts as possible.

Use this program in conjunction with that from "The Art of Encoding and Decoding" to form the beginning of your computer-assisted, crypto-lab aids.

Figure 4 is a rather long sample ciphertext; in practice it is better to keep a ciphertext as short as possible, although in cracking an unknown cipher you can thank the wordy originator for the longer sample. ■

Karl Andreassen can be reached at 24750 Chianti Road, Cloverdale, CA 95425.

For Those Who Seek.

Bible Research Systems include the complete KJV Bible text on disks. THE WORD processor can search the Scriptures for any word or phrase. Any portion of the Bible can be printed or displayed. Create your own library of research materials or use ours, called TOPICS. TOPICS contains cross-reference indexes on over 200 of the primary subjects discussed in Scripture.

Bible Research Systems applies computer technology to personal study of the Scriptures.

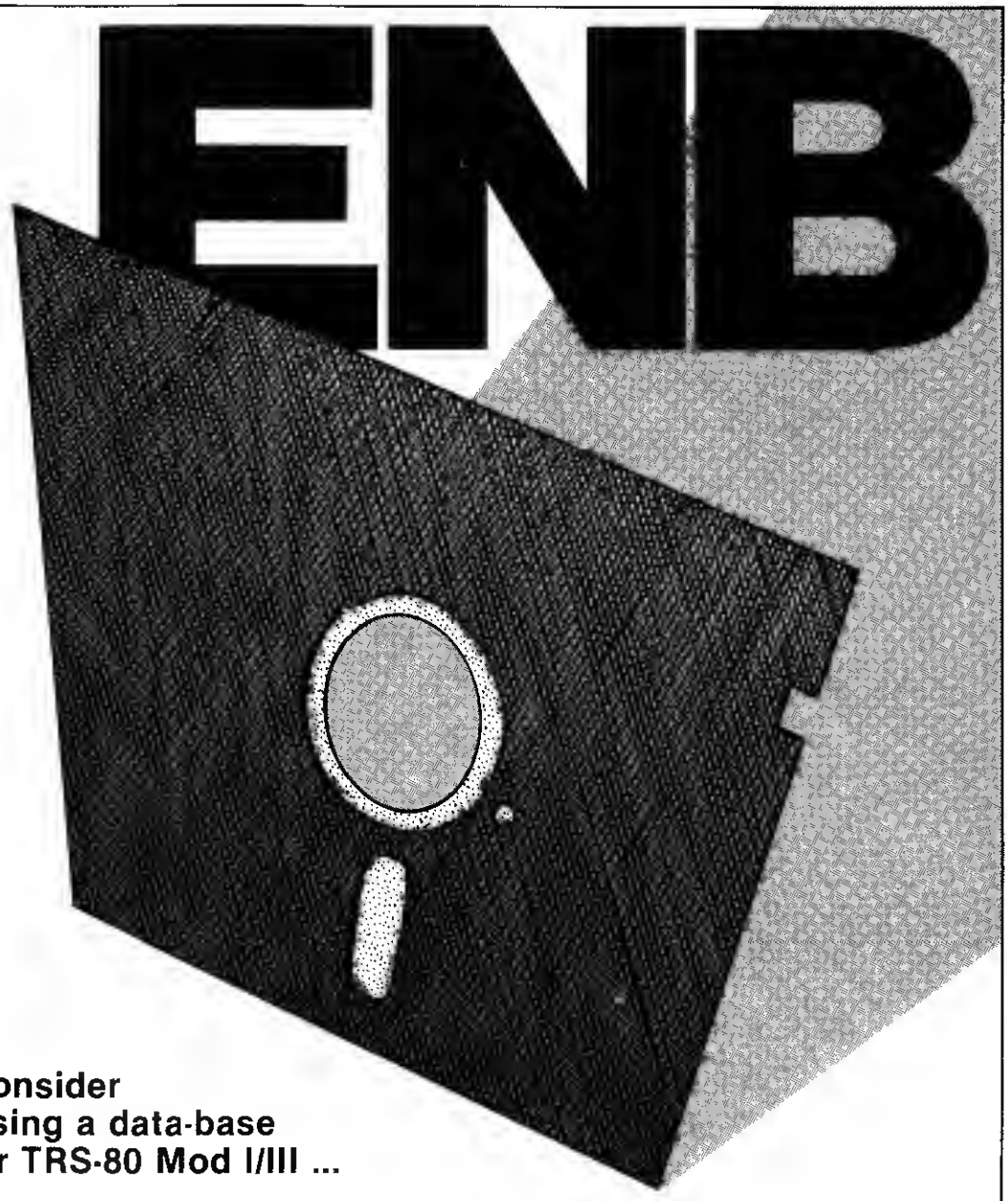
TOPICS
$49.95

Bible Research Systems
9415 Burnet, Suite 208
Austin, TX 78758
(512) 835-7981

THE WORD
processor
$199.95
Plus $3 postage/handling

Requires Apple II+, IBM-PC or TRS80-II (Trademarks of APPLE, IBM and Tandy Corps.)

ENB



Points to consider when choosing a data-base manager for TRS-80 Mod I/III ...

Data Access Method. ENB has *true* relational access. **Data Independence.** ENB has generalised data structures, no record-length constraints, variable length fields. No data redundancy. **Structure Extension.** Integrated data dictionary permits full editing (add/delete/update/rename) on set of SETS, set of ATTRIBUTES and set of REPORTS. **Data Integrity.** Commit points keep data-base consistant. **Capacity.** 64K distinct data items, spans up to 4 disk drives (or hard disk). **Interface.** Interactive menu-driven entry/display of data. High-level BASIC interface. Scripsit and Visicalc interfaces. **Documentation.** Inbuilt reports automatically document current data-base structure. 125 page manual. Self-running tutorials. **Requirements.** TRS-80 Mod I/III, 48K, at least one disk drive. Works with all DOS. Developed in England by Southern Software.

Scripsittm Radio Shack, Visicalctm Visicorp

ALLEN GELDER SOFTWARE
(415) 681-9371
Box 11721, San Francisco, CA 94101 ↙ 136

CA add 6%

ENB $140

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

Build an EPROM Programmer

by William Mahoney

Wouldn't it be convenient to have all your favorite programs put into ROM packs? Doing it yourself can save time and money.

Commercially marketed Color Computer programs come in small, plug-in plastic cartridges called ROM packs. Program instructions are permanently burned into the ROM chips within each package.

Alternatively, user-developed programs are saved on cassette tapes and loaded from the tape when desired, a time-consuming process. It would be easier to have often-used or favorite programs stored in ROM packs for fast, easy loading.

Some companies will burn programs into ROM chips for you, but it's costly and inconvenient. And if a program bug shows up afterward, the pack has to be reprogrammed, an expensive proposition.

Users can incorporate their programs on ROM chips with an EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory) programmer. I designed an EPROM programmer for the 2716, 2732, 2532, 2764, and 2564 EPROM chips.

In addition to saving programs in ROM packs, you can replace Radio Shack's 8K ROM operating system with a 2564 chip programmed to suit your own operating system needs.

The EPROM programmer I designed is easy to build and should cost under $85. All the parts are obtained either at Radio Shack or through mail-order advertisements found in most computer or electronics magazines.

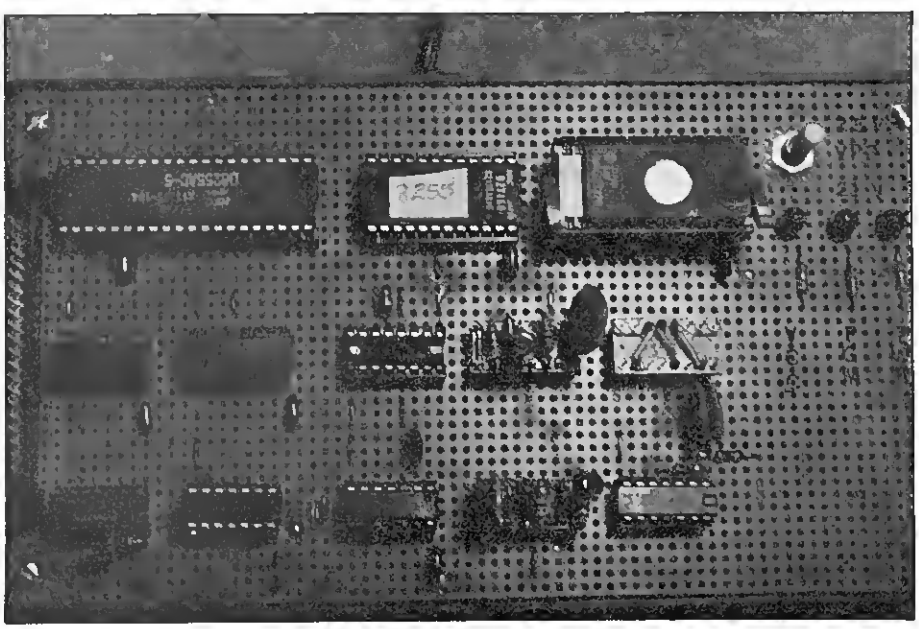


Photo 1

Software

The driver program, written in Assembly language, is about 1,454 (decimal) bytes long and is relocatable, menu-driven, and self-prompting. Although somewhat long, the program features complete error-checking of all user responses and lets you break from any operation that takes longer than a few seconds to execute. It has been thoroughly tested and should be crash-resistant and bug-free.

Program Listing 1 is configured to reside in a 2716 EPROM as part of the programmer. The program has 17 vari-

The Key Box

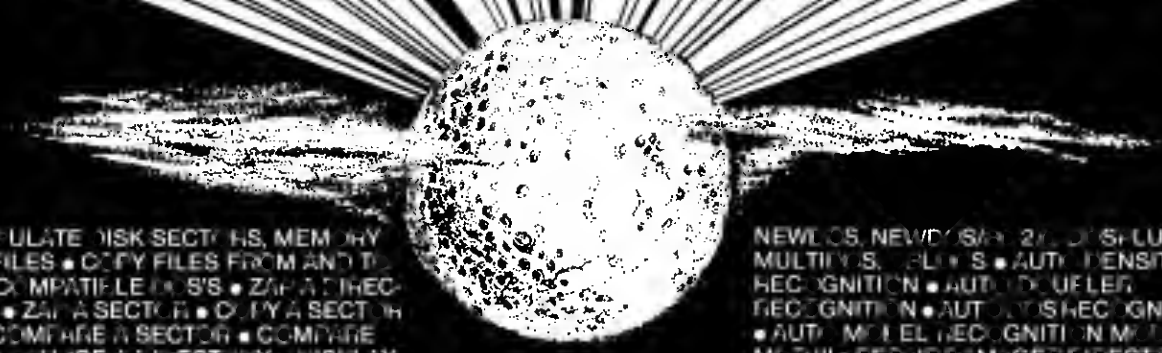
Color Computer
4K RAM
Assembly Language
Ed/Asm

EVERY FEW YEARS A UNIQUE PROGRAM ARRIVES

...SO PRACTICAL...SO USEFUL IT BECOMES HERALDED BY COMPUTER OWNERS INTERNATIONALLY AS A TRUE CLASSIC...AN INDUSTRY STANDARD...HIGHLY ACCLAIMED BY EVERY MAJOR TRS-80 PUBLICATION. YOU'VE SEEN IT WITH ONLY A HANDFUL OF TRS-80 PROGRAMS...NOW EXPERIENCE A LEGEND WITH THE NEW...

VERSION 3.0

SUPER UTILITY PLUS



MANIPULATE DISK SECTORS, MEMORY AND FILES • COPY FILES FROM AND TO NON-COMPATIBLE DOS'S • ZAP A DIRECTORY • ZAP A SECTOR • COPY A SECTOR AND COMPARE A SECTOR • COMPARE FILES • PURGE A DIRECTORY • DISPLAY DISK MAPS • EXAMINE FILE LOCATIONS • READ AN ALTER DATA ADDRESS MARKS • DOUBLE SIDED DRIVE SUPPORT LDOS, DOSPLUS, AND MULTIDOS • MORE • BOOTSTRAP MODEL I OR MODEL III 35, 40 OR 80 TRACKS • SINGLE OR DOUBLE DENSITY • TEST MEMORY • READS ALL CURRENT POPULAR DOS'S, TRSDOS, LDOS,

80 MICROCOMPUTING 1st PLACE WINNER 1982 UTILITY PROGRAM OF THE YEAR

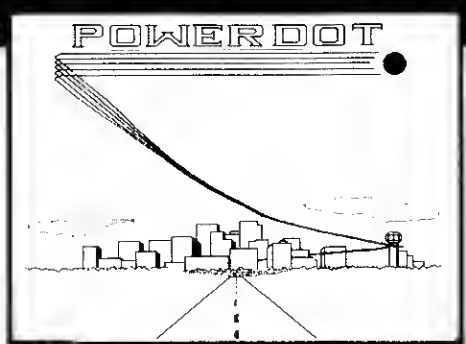
PROTECTED MEDIA BACK UP COPY INCLUDED

NEWDOS, NEWDOS/80 2.0, DOSPLUS, MULTIDOS, PERCOM • AUTO DENSITY RECOGNITION • AUTO DOUBLER RECOGNITION • AUTO DOS RECOGNITION • AUTO MODEL RECOGNITION MODEL I OR MODEL III • REPAIR DAMAGED DIRECTORIES • REPAIR BOOT SECTORS • REPAIR HIT/GAT TABLES • CREATE A SPECIAL OR CUSTOM FORMATTED DISK • REFORMAT WITHOUT ERASE • BUILT IN PRINTER ROUTINES • SOFTWARE BULK ERASE A DISKETTE • PATCHES THRU DOS AT OWNERS OPTION • EASILY CONFIGURED FOR ANY SYSTEM • MORE •

THE PROGRAM W/MANUAL 79.95 • THE TECH MANUAL 14.95 • THE BOOK INSIDE SU+ 19.95

POWERDOT

A GRAPHICS BREAKTHROUGH! Now the ULTIMATE in graphics design and editing. PowerDOT is the state-of-the-art in HI-RES Dot Mappers. Unmatched in quality and features. PowerDOT allows the user to create TRUE HI-RES printouts on the EPSON (Graftrax or Graftrax+ req.) or the C.ITOH PROWRITER from Leading Edge without ANY hardware modifications! The program has the ability to create drawings several times larger than the computer screen. You are only limited by disk storage. Your screen is merely a "picture window" to a much larger drawing area. You define the picture size. You select the print mode hi-res lo-res, or ultra-res. A very versatile utility and truly ahead of its time. Only **$49.95**.



POWERDRAW

A full screen graphics editor. PowerDRAW allows the user to draw directly to the screen utilizing cursor controlled movement. Graphics and text may be combined and saved directly to disk or tape, and recalled at a later time. The "SAVE" formats are: CONDENSED TOKENS, EDAS SOURCE, EDTASM SOURCE, BASIC DATA STATEMENTS, BASICS STRINGS, BASIC ARRAYS, and LOAD FILE FORMAT. The files may be run alone or merged into any type of program or application. Animation is also possible when screens are sequenced. Design custom forms, titles, pictures, and graphics for your applications. Received EXCELLENT reviews in INFOWORLD 6/82, 80-US 10/82, and 80-MICRO 10/82. Three printer drivers are included, and the program is JOYSTICK compatible. A GREAT value at only **$39.95**.

POWERMAIL

The most powerful mailing system for the TRS80. Powermail is a highly sophisticated mass mailing system designed to run under all of the popular DOS's currently available for the Mod I or III. The program is written entirely in machine language for maximum operation speed, and occupies only 4K of the available RAM in your computer. There are no slow periods when Powermail is running. New features have been added to the program that others have always lacked. You now have the ability to keep track of mailings using the 24 flags that are incorporated into the Powermail program. The Powermail system will handle a file up to 8 megabytes, or 65,535 names, whichever is smaller. The program will run in as little as 32K and one disk drive, although 48K and 2 drives are desirable. The program will also sort the entire maximum file size and open up to 168 files simultaneously during the process. Only **$99.95**

PROGRAMS OF TOMORROW HERE TODAY

POWERDRIVER

New printer drivers for the new Radio Shack™ Superscripsit™. This new generation of custom printer drivers allows you to utilize all of SUPERSCRIPSIT'S features with your EPSON, PROWRITER and C.ITOH F-10 STARWRITER printers. You can now utilize all of the printers custom features such as compressed, expanded and proportional print, underlining, boldface, superscripting, and sub-scripting. All drivers can be called from within SUPERSCRIPSIT at "document open time." Order by printer designation as follows: Only **$29.95** each

POWERDRIVER E	EPSON MX70/80/100
POWERDRIVER P	C.ITOH PROWRITER
POWERDRIVER F	C.ITOH F-10

POWERSOFT
Products from Breeze/QSD, Inc.

Available from Selected Dealers Everywhere

11500 Stemmons Fwy., Suite 125
Dallas, Texas 75229
To order call toll free 1-800-527-7432
For product information (214) 484-2976

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

ables placed in memory locations $0600–$0619. The rest of memory (up to the stack) is available for the buffer.

If you have a 4K system, the programmer is somewhat complicated to use since you have only enough buffer space to program a 2716 EPROM in a single pass. You can program larger EPROMs in segments of about 2K each. Since you probably won't be able to use an editor/assembler to enter the program, you need either a monitor or a hex loader to enter the machine code from the listing.

Programmer
Integrated Circuits

AB1	8255-5	Programmable Peripheral Interface
A2	74LS74	Flip-flop
A3	74121	Monostable multivibrator (one-shot)
B2	74LS138	One-of-eight decoder
B3	74LS08	Quad 2-input and gate
C1	2716	2K X 8 EPROM
C2	7476	Dual J-K flip-flop
C3	556	Dual timer (555 can be used)
E3	7406	Hex inverting buffer, open collector
Q1,Q2	2N2222A	NPN transistor
D1-D4	1N914	Signal diode
D5	1N4731	Zener diode, 4.3 V
R1	12k	¼ watt 5 percent resistor
R2-R8	1k	¼ watt 5 percent resistor
R13	240k	¼ watt 5 percent resistor
R12	620k	¼ watt 5 percent resistor
R14	82 Ohm	¼ watt 5 percent resistor
R9	15k	¼ watt 5 percent resistor
R10	7.5k	¼ watt 5 percent resistor
C1	100 pF	Disk capacitor (50 V)
C3	.01 μF	Disk capacitor (50 V)
C4-C15	.1 μF	Disk capacitor (50 V)
C2	1.0 μF	Metal film capacitor (other values may also work)
S1	DPDT	Miniature switch, ON-OFF-ON

Sockets

Qty	Size	
5	16 pin	Wire-wrap socket
5	14 pin	Wire-wrap socket
1	24 pin	Wire-wrap socket
1	28 pin	Wire-wrap socket
1	40 pin	Wire-wrap socket
1	28 pin	Zero insertion force socket

Miscellaneous: Three LEDs, chassis box (7 3/4″ × 4 3/8″ × 2 3/8″), perfboard (sized to fit chassis box), seven 16-pin DIP headers, solder, wire-wrap wire, hookup wire, 18″ long 40-conductor ribbon cable, 40-pin ribbon cable connector socket, 40-pin wire-wrap ribbon cable DIP header, 40-pin male card-edge type ribbon cable connector (see text).

Power Supply

IC1	LM317T	Adjustable voltage regulator (TO220 case)
IC2	7805	5 V voltage regulator
D1,D2	1N4002	100 V, 1.0 A rectifiers
R2	3.9k	¼-watt 5 percent resistor
R1	240 Ohm	¼-watt 5 percent resistor
R3	2k	10-turn pot (1k should also work)
C3,C4	.1 μF	50 V disk capacitor
C5,C6	1.0 μF	50 V non-electrolytic capacitor (or 22 μF 30 V electrolytic)
C1,C2	1000 μF	50 V electrolytic capacitors
T1	12 V, 1.0 A	Wall plug transformer
F1	1/2 A	Quick-blo fuse
S2	SPST	Rocker switch

Miscellaneous: 1 set coax plug/jacks (Radio Shack catalog number 274-1549, 274-1551), wire-wrap pins, four 3/4″ standoffs, four 5/16″ standoffs, eight screws to fit standoffs, two pair 3-pin Molex connectors, chassis mount fuse holder, epoxy, heat sink (see text), perfboard (2¾″ × 3¾″)

Table 1. Parts List

Features

The program confirms whether the EPROM is blank, and displays any incorrect locations. You can also program from a master ROM, input data from the keyboard, and program as few or as many locations as you wish. After any program ROM operation, the programmed locations are automatically verified. Any incorrect locations are displayed on the screen.

The EPROM programmer recognizes three commands in addition to prompted responses: down arrow, up arrow, and menu (M-key).

When you enter addresses, the up-arrow key erases the address you're working on and lets you reenter it. The down-arrow key lets you skip the current entry and use the last value entered for that request.

When entering hex data for the input routine, the up-arrow key displays the previous buffer location. When the down-arrow key is used, the next buffer location is displayed.

The M command is recognized any time you enter hex data or addresses, as well as during the program ROM operation. Pressing M immediately returns you to the menu. Any time a verify operation fails, the program displays the address, fail data (data that was incorrect), expect data (data that should be there but isn't), and gives you the option of continuing the verification. Answering no to this prompt returns you to the menu. (The M command is not recognized in this case nor is it accepted during the too-brief verify and learn ROM operations.)

Operation

The EPROM programmer is straightforward and simple to use. With both the computer and the programmer turned off, plug the programmer connector into the computer ROM pack port. Turn the programmer and computer on. You should start by checking that your EPROM is blank.

First turn S1 off, insert the proper personality module, put the EPROM in the programmer socket, and then select the proper voltage programmer (VPP) level (25 or 21 volts) with S1.

Select option 1 (Verify Blank ROM) and give the appropriate start and stop addresses in hex; prefixes such as $ or &H are unnecessary and will be rejected. If you enter an invalid character, the line is erased and you must reenter the address. If you enter an incorrect

Since 1978

- REPUTATION BACKED BY YEARS OF EXPERIENCE.
- PIONEER IN DIRECT TO CONSUMER SALES OF MICRO COMPUTERS AND ELECTRONICS
- MILLIONS OF DOLLARS IN SALES OVER THE YEARS
- TENS OF THOUSANDS OF CUSTOMERS
- HONEST
- RELIABLE
- LARGE INVENTORY
- NAME BRAND PRODUCTS

Micro Management Systems, Inc.
2803 Thomasville Road East
Cairo, Georgia 31728
(912) 377-7120

DISCOUNT PRICES

BUY DIRECT

It's simple. . . .
CALL & SAVE MONEY

1-800-841-0860
CONVENIENT ORDER ENTRY
Ga & Info 912-377-7120

COMPUTERS & EQUIPMENT

EPSON PRINTERS

MX-80 . . . . . $369
FX-80 . . . . . $CALL
MX-100 . . . . . $CALL
NEW PRODUCTS. $CALL

TRS-80 COMPUTERS

DISCOUNT PRICED FROM
MODEL 12. . . . . $2639
MODEL 16. . . . . $4012
MODEL III. $588
COLOR COMPUTER. . . $235
WE CARRY THE COMPLETE LINE OF TRS-80 COMPUTERS

OKIDATA PRINTERS

MICROLINE 80 MICROLINE 92P
MICROLINE 82A MICROLINE 93P
MICROLINE 83A PACEMARK 2350
MICROLINE 84P PACEMARK 2410
DISCOUNT PRICED FROM $339

SCM SMITH CORONA

TP-1 DAISY WHEEL PRINTER
- LOW COST • 12 CPS
- MICROPROCESSOR ELECTRONICS
- 10 OR 12 PITCH FROM
- SIMPLE RELIABLE MECHANISM $499

C. Itoh PRINTERS

FROM $397
PROWRITER . $CALL
STARWRITER. $CALL
PRINTMASTER $CALL

star micronics, inc PRINTERS

GEMINI - 10
GEMINI - 15
DISCOUNT PRICED FROM $339

ATARI

ATARI 800
ATARI 1200
$CALL

brother

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS
$CALL

commodore COMPUTERS

FROM $139
COMMODORE 64 . . . . . $CALL
VIC 20. . . . . $CALL
VIC 1541 DRIVE. . . . . $CALL
VIC 1530 DATASETTE. . . . . $CALL
VIC 1525 PRINTER. . . . . $CALL
VIC 1600. . . . . $CALL
AND MORE. . . . . $CALL

TRS-80 PRINTERS

DMP-100 . . . . . $309
DMP-200. . . . . $CALL
DMP-400. . . . . $CALL
DMP-500. . . . . $CALL
DMP-2100. . . . . $CALL
DWII . . . . . $CALL
DWP-410. . . . . $CALL
CGP-115. . . . . $199

- TRS-80 DISK SOFTWARE
- TRS-80 MODEMS AND TERMINALS
- PANASONIC MONITORS
- AMDEK MONITORS
- COMREX MONITORS

FRANKLIN COMPUTER CORPORATION

ACE 1000 COMPUTER
ACE 1200 COMPUTER
DISCOUNT PRICED FROM $898

Novation MODEMS

DISCOUNT PRICED FROM $119

Hayes® MODEMS

$CALL

Verbatim®

DATALIFE DISKETTES
5 YEAR GUARANTEE
$CALL

- CARDCO VIC 20/64 PERIPHERALS
- COMREX COMRITER CR-1 DAISY WHEEL
- NEC
- QUADRAM, I8M, APPLE PRINTER 8OARDS AND MICROFAZER 8UFFERS

ALL PRODUCTS WE SELL ARE BRAND NEW AND COVERED BY THE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFIC WARRANTIES. COPIES AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.
WE DO NOT SELL ANY USED, RECONDITIONED, FOREIGN OR INFERIOR MODIFIED EQUIPMENT.
PRICES AND PRODUCTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

NEW PRODUCTS

TRS-80 MODEL IV. . . $CALL
TRS-80 PORTA8LE. . $CALL
$CALL

SPECIAL PRICES

LIST $2695
OKIDATA PACEMARK 2350P PRINTER
350 CPS $2066

FREE UPON REQUEST

- DISCOUNT PRICE LIST AND INFORMATION KIT
- COPY OF MFR'S WARRANTY

WRITE
MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
TELEMARKET DEPT NO. 4
2803 THOMASVILLE RD E. • CAIRO, GA. 31728

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

number, press the up-arrow key and enter the correct number. To use the same address used in a previous operation, hit the down-arrow key and the program defaults to the previous number.

After entering the start and stop addresses, you are asked if you want to make any changes. Answer with a Y or N, or use the M command to return to the menu. The addresses you enter are checked; if the start address is greater than the stop address, the addresses are rejected.

Once you confirm that your EPROM is blank, enter the data you want to program. If you use a master ROM (or EPROM), turn S1 off, put the master ROM in the programming socket, plug in the appropriate personality module, and turn S1 back on. Then select option 2, Learn ROM. You are asked to enter those addresses you wish to copy. The program reads the specified addresses, loads them into the buffer, and returns you to the menu.

If you are using a listing, select option 3 (Input Data) and enter the desired addresses. You are asked to enter hex data while the screen displays each address and its contents. If you don't want to change the contents of a location, the down-arrow key skips to the next location. Use the up-arrow key to revert to a previous location. The program does not let you step back beyond location zero. When you reach the stop address, you are returned to the menu. The rules of address entries apply to wrong or invalid entries as well.

After you enter the data, you are ready to program the EPROM. Turn switch S1 off, and put your blank EPROM back in the programming socket. Turn S1 back on and select option 4, Program ROM.

If you want to use the same start and stop addresses used previously, use the down-arrow key to answer address requests. After answering no to the change address question, the programming operation begins and the VPP LED comes on.

Programming takes about two minutes and 24 seconds for 16K; four minutes and 40 seconds for 32K; and nine minutes and seven seconds for 64K EPROMs. The EPROM is verified after the programming operation is finished, and then returns to the menu.

Long cassette tape programs can be put in EPROMs by using option 5, Move Buffer. CLOADM your program as you normally would. If necessary, add an offset address to put the program above $0619 so it doesn't get partially overwritten by the EPROM programmer variables.

Type the command EXEC &HC000, and control passes to the programmer. Select option 5 and enter the first (start) address of your program. Stop addresses are not used, but you should still enter any number higher than the start address. Then, when you return to the menu, select option 4, Program ROM. This time, enter the EPROM start and stop addresses you want to use. Note that these are not the start and stop addresses of your program as it resides in the computer memory.

For example, assume you have a program that is 1232 decimal ($4D0) bytes long that you want to program into the first 1232 locations of your EPROM. Assume also that, when loaded from tape, the program's start address is $0F00 while the last address is $13D0. When you run option 5, Move Buffer, enter 0F00 for the start and stop addresses. Under option 4, you would enter 0000 for the start address, and 04CF for the stop address. When programming from location 0000, stop addresses are always one number less than the length of the data because location 0000 is the first actual address.

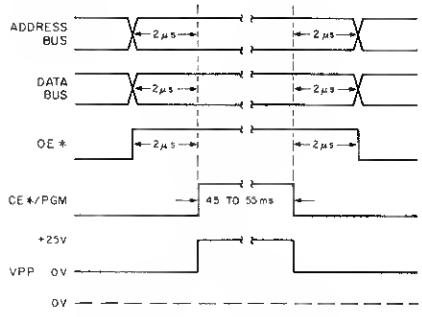


Fig. 1A. 2716 Program Timing

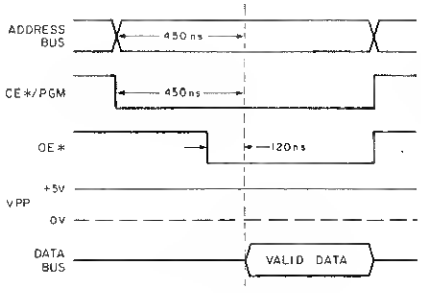


Fig. 1B. 2716 Read Timing

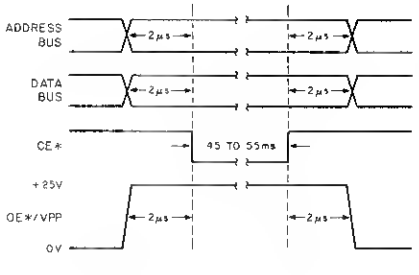


Fig. 2A. 2732 Program Timing

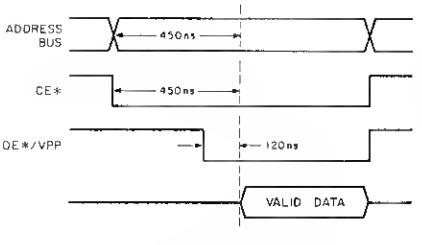


Fig. 2B. 2732 Read Timing

EPROM Programming

Figures 1–5 are simplified timing diagrams of the EPROMs for which the programmer was designed. Figure 1A shows the essential timing requirements for programming a 2716 5-volt EPROM. This device requires a set of address lines, a set of data lines, an output enable (OE) signal, a chip enable/program (CE*/PGM) signal, and a VPP input. As shown, the address and data lines, as well as the OE* signal, must be valid and stable for a minimum of 2 μs (microseconds) before the programming signal (CE*/PGM) goes high. Additionally, the VPP line must be set to 25 V prior to pulsing the CE*/PGM signal.

After meeting these requirements, the CE*/PGM line pulses high for 45 ms (milliseconds) to 55 ms. After the CE*/PGM pulse goes low, the address, data, and OE* lines must remain valid and stable for at least 2 μs. The VPP line can remain high if another location is to be programmed. At this point the data present on the eight data lines is programmed into the location specified by the address lines.

To read the contents of a 2716 EPROM, you must follow the waveforms shown in Fig. 1B. The address lines must be valid and stable, and the CE*/PGM line has to be low for 450 ns (nanoseconds). The OE* line must be low for at least 120 ns. Once these conditions are met, the data output from the EPROM is valid and can be read. Data out remains valid until one of the input signals changes.

To program a 2732 EPROM (Fig. 2A), the VPP level is applied to the OE*/VPP pin instead of a separate pin, and the CE* signal must pulse from a high to a low during programming. In this case, the OE*/VPP line has to go to the VPP level (25 V) at least 2 μs prior to pulsing the CE* signal, and must remain at that level for at least 2 μs after

PUT PRICES IN CHECK

RADIO SHACK®*
ZIP BOX RELOADS FOR
LINE PRINTER I, II, & IV
$2.77 EA $29.92 DOZ

NEW ITEM
CARTRIDGE RIBBONS FOR
RADIO SHACK®*
LINE PRINTER VI & VIII
$7.99 EA $86.29 DOZ

CARTRIDGE RIBBONS FOR
RADIO SHACK®*
LINE PRINTER III & V
NEWLY DESIGNED CARTRIDGE
$6.49 EA $70.09 DOZ

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS
FLIP'N'FILE
DISC STORAGE BOX
HOLDS UP TO 60 DISKETTES
5¼" 8"
$24.95 EA $29.95 EA

CARTRIDGE RIBBONS FOR
RADIO SHACK®*
DAISY WHEEL & DAISY WHEEL II
MULTI-STRIKE & NYLON
$5.99 EA $64.69 DOZ

COLOR-CODER
LIBRARY CASE SET
CONTAINS 5 BRIGHT COLORS
5¼" 8"
$19.95 SET OF 5 $23.95 SET OF 5

CARTRIDGE RIBBONS FOR
APPLE PRINTERS
NEC 8023A
C. ITOH PROWRITER
$9.95 EA $107.46 DOZ

MEMOREX DISKETTES
5¼ SINGLE SIDE - DUAL DENSITY
#3481
$24.99 10 PACK

MAXELL DISKETTES
5¼ SINGLE SIDE
DUAL DENSITY
MD-1
$29.90 10 PACK

CARTRIDGE RIBBONS FOR
EPSON
MX-80 MX-100
$6.99 EA $11.95 EA
$86.29 EA $129.06 DOZ

RIBBONS FOR
IDS PRINTERS

	EA.	DOZ
440	$2.77	$29.92
PAPER TIGER	$6.95	$75.06
MICROPRISM	$7.99	$86.29
PRISM	10.95	118.25

LABEL SPECIAL
$2.99 /K
(5K MIN)
1 ACROSS 3½ x 15/16 CONTINUOUS LABELS

MOST RIBBONS AVAILABLE IN COLORS TOO!
CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR SUPPLIES CATALOGUE
ON ORDERS UNDER $14.00 PLEASE ADD $3.00 FOR SHIPPING
MINIMUM RIBBON ORDER $30.00 OR 1 DOZEN

MasterCard VISA

Check-Mate™

TOLL FREE 800-343-7706
IN MASS 617-963-7694
PHONES OPEN 9AM-7PM EASTERN TIME

51 DIAUTO DR P O BOX 103
RANDOLPH, MA 02368

✓466

MASS RESIDENTS
ADD 5% SALES TAX

*RADIO SHACK IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF THE TANDY CORP.

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

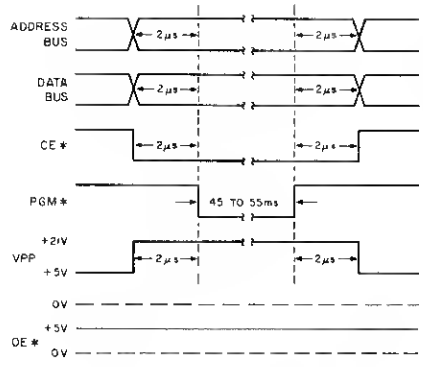


Fig. 3A. 2764 Program Timing

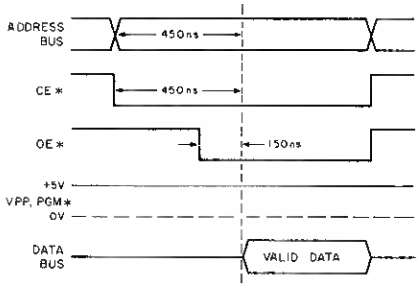


Fig. 3B. 2764 Read Timing

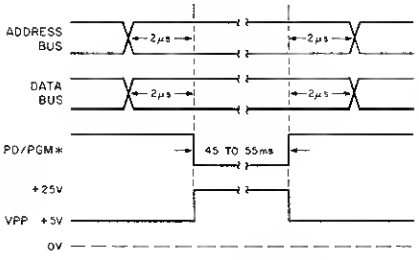


Fig. 4A. 2532 Programming Timing

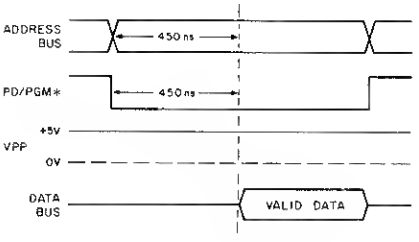


Fig. 4B. 2532 Read Timing

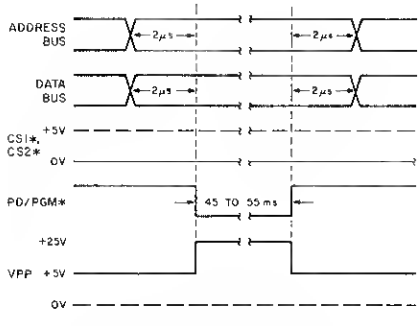


Fig. 5A. 2564 Program Timing

CE* returns high. As with the 2716, CE* must be active for 45 ms to 55 ms. Read timing of the 2732 is identical to that of the 2716.

There are no dual function pins with the 2764. One important difference with

"You can construct a simple programmer which, with the use of personality modules, lets you program [all five EPROMs]."

the 2764 is that the VPP is 21 ± .5 V, as compared to the 25 ± 1 V maximum for the 2716 and 2732 chips. The CE* line must now go from high to low (Fig. 3A), and VPP must go to 25 V at least 2 μs prior to the programming pulse (PGM*). OE* should be high during the entire operation.

To read a 2764 EPROM, the OE* line must go from high to low 150 ns before data out is valid. In addition, the VPP and PGM* pins have to be pulled high to enable the read operation. All other read timing is the same as for the other EPROMs.

The 2532 EPROM has one less control line (Fig. 4A) than the other devices. The timing requirements for address and data lines remain the same, as does the programming pulse (PD/PGM*). Reading a 2532 is simply a matter of applying address signals and putting PD/PGM* low. Then, 450 ns later, valid data is available at the output pins.

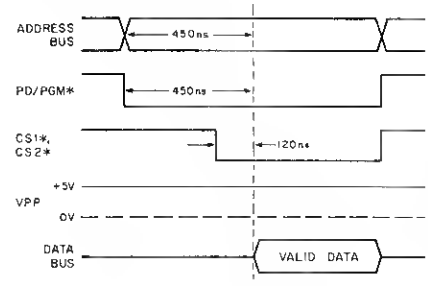


Fig. 5B. 2564 Read Timing

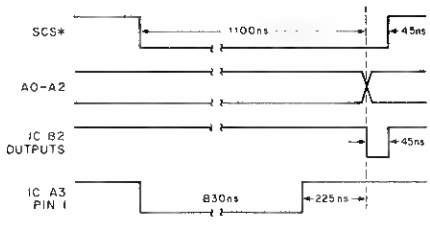


Fig. 6. SCS Timing*

Figure 5A shows that the 2564 EPROM has a few more control signals than the 2532. Address and data timing are once again unchanged, and the programming pulse (PD/PGM*) is identical to that of the 2532. VPP has its own pin, as in the 2764, but there are two additional select lines, CS1* and CS2*. These lines must be low for both programming and reading. Reading is done as in the 2532 except that the two select lines have to be held low during the entire read cycle.

With all the similarities between these five EPROMs, you can construct a simple programmer which, with the use of personality modules, lets you program all these devices. Personality modules let you connect each EPROM's control, programming, and upper address lines to the proper signal from the programmer.

Theory of Operation

The heart of the EPROM programmer is the 8255 PPI IC (programmable peripheral interface integrated circuit). The PPI provides three bidirectional ports and is nearly ideal for this application. The 8255 PPI has one control register and three basic operating modes.

In mode zero, the simplest of the three ports is programmed to be either an input or output register. Since the EPROM programmer needs only one bidirectional port, I programmed ports A and B as outputs only while port C is used for both read and write (programming) operations. The PPI uses two address lines (A0 and A1), a low true chip select (CS*) signal, a high true reset (RST), a low true read (R*) signal, and a low true write (W*) signal.

When the PPI is selected, address 00 selects port A, address 01 selects port B, and address 02 selects port C, while address 03 selects the control register. Writing $89 to the control register makes ports A and B outputs, and makes port C an input used to read the EPROM. Writing $80 to the control register makes all three ports outputs, and is used to program the EPROM.

I soon discovered that the timing relationship between the Color Computer R/W* signal and address lines is incompatible with the PPI. During a write cycle, the R/W* line of the Color Computer remains low for about 10 ns after the address lines change for the next instruction cycle. According to the 8255 specifications, the address lines should not change until 20 ns after the W* line

150 Programs for Business & Home

Just $39.95

Model III Disk

This just may be the Greatest Software Bargain ever offered!! Imagine, over 150 high-quality, menu selectable programs for business and home, designed to showcase your computer with superb graphics and sound, priced **under $40.00.**

These Easy-to-Use programs are supplied **ready-to-run** on a double density diskette, and come with an 85 page user's guide. The majority of the programs in this package are business oriented, and cover a wide range of topics including Graphs & Charts, Pricing & Profits, Real Estate Analysis, Investments, Loans, Leases, Amortizations, Depreciation, plus over 150 others.

You could easily pay over $300.00 for these programs if bought individually, but if you act now, you can get this **complete software library**, for only $39.95. This special introductory price is good only through July 30, 1983, so place your order today!

MCS SOFTWARE

809 Parkway ✓393
Conway, AR 72032
1-501-327-4443

VT Vanguard Technologies

R.R.#6 Box 113 Muncie, IN 47302 (317)759-8128 ✓166

Two Printers?

The Smartest Printer Switch for Your Money!

Get

Switch Wit $94.95

* Centronics compatible parallel printer switch for MOD I, II or III.
* Printer selection Automatic (CHR$(2) and CHR$(3)) or Manual (switch).
* Lights indicate selected printer and automatic or manual operation.
* All data and control lines buffered.
* Gold plated edge connectors.
* No exposed circuit board connectors.
* Power ON/OFF switch.
* No MOD II cable modifications.
* Comes complete with power supply, manual and demonstration program.
* Specify computer type when ordering.

Tired of Typing? Try

BOBMOD

Give Your Fingers a Break. $19.95

Keyboard enhancement program

* Compatible with both MOD I and III.
* Only one keystroke needed to enter complete BASIC or DOS command.
* Keyboard and One stroke commands easily redefined from keyboard.
* Quick keyboard graphics entry.
* Input line editor: Over type, Insert, Delete, Nondestructive cursor control.
* Keybeep audio feedback via cassette port (amplifier required).
* Complete with manual and users guide.
* Specify DOS when ordering.

Complete Business Software Package

TRS-80 MDD. II/12/18
FLOPPY OR HARD DISK

ISSI

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE SALES INC.

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- Inventory
- Payroll w/Job Costing
- Practice Management
- Structural Engineering
- Reviewed In April 80 MICRO

Software Modules All Interactive

P.O. BOX 223 - DEPT. A
NEWTONVILLE, N. Y. 12128 ✓470

(518) 271-6825

TURN YOUR COLOR COMPUTER ON TO THE POWER OF FLEX

NOW FROM THE WORLD'S LARGEST SUPPLIER OF SOFTWARE FOR THE FLEX OPERATING SYSTEM COMES FHL COLOR FLEX. JUST LOOK AT THESE FEATURES:

IF YOU ARE TIRED OF NO DISK SOFTWARE, THEN FHL COLOR FLEX IS THE ANSWER!

FLEX is the world's most popular operating system for the 6809 and with over 150 programs we are the largest supplier of serious software for FLEX. These programs range from word processors thru business applications to software development tools. Many Fortune 500 companies use our software. FHL Color FLEX turns your Color Computer into a powerful system more capable than systems costing several times as much.

*FLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.

FLEX NOW ONLY $99.00

- NEW "Ted" Tiny Editor
- NEW "ISM" Tiny Assembler
- NEW - Machine language monitor
- Hi-Res screen formats - 16 x 32, 24 x 51 upper and lower case, 24 x 64 and 32 x 64 upper case
- Advance disk I/O and terminal capabilities-supporting 35, 40 and 80 track single or double sided, single or double density drives
- No additional hardware required

See our NEW 32 page catalog in the April '83 issue of COLOR COMPUTER NEWS.

THE REGENCY TOWER • SUITE 215
770 JAMES ST. • SYRACUSE, NY 13203
PHONE (315) 474-7856 • TELEX 646740

FHL FRANK HOGG LABORATORY ✓372

returns high. By reducing the amount of time that the R/W* signal from the computer is low, I programmed the PPI without difficulty.

I used a 74LS74 (IC A2, Fig. 7) flip-flop and the Color Computer Q clock signal to reduce the amount of time the R/W* signal is low during a write cycle. R/W* is connected to the set input while the Q clock is applied to the reset input of the flip-flop. The flip-flop Q output is used for the PPI R* signal, and the flip-flop Q* output is used for the PPI W* signal.

Using the 74LS74 flip-flop in this manner produces a W* pulse for the PPI that ends about 300 ns before the addresses change. There is no change in the R* signal (other than being inverted), but this is no problem since the critical part of a read operation is at the beginning of the cycle.

In Fig. 7, IC B2, a one-of-eight decoder, uses address lines A0–A2 and SCS* (spare chip select) to select the desired function of the programmer. Unfortunately, the SCS* signal (Fig. 6) stays true, or low, for about 44 ns after the address lines changes. This causes IC B2 to generate a pulse on whatever output is decoded from the new information on address lines A0–A2. This, in turn, causes spurious setting and resetting of the flip-flops used in the programmer. Using a 74121 (IC A3) one-shot reduces the SCS* width enough to avoid this problem.

By using SCS* with the programmer, I eliminated the need for any further decoding circuitry. SCS* is generated when address locations between $FF40 and $FF5F are selected. The EPROM programmer uses only addresses $FF40 through $FF47, but since other locations decoded by SCS* aren't addressed, this partial decoding causes no problems.

Gates B3-B, B3-C, and B3-D provide CS* to the PPI for addresses $FF40–$FF43, the PPI port and control addresses. $FF44 produces ROMEN* (ROM enable), while $FF45 produces PLEN* (pulse enable—the programming pulse). VPPEN* (VPP voltage enable) is produced by address $FF46, and RST* (reset) is generated by address $FF47. Since the PPI requires a high true reset, E3-B inverts the low true RST* produced by IC B2. ROMEN*, when decoded, sets C2-A. The resulting low from pin 14 produces OE* for reading the 2716 and 2764 EPROMs. This same signal also provides a low by way of B3-A (PD/PGM* and CE*) to enable 2532, 2564, and 2732 EPROMs for reading.

IC C2-B, when set by VPPEN*, produces a low on pin 10. This low is inverted by E3-C, and turns on transistors Q1 and Q2. When Q1 and Q2 are on, the VPP programming voltage is available at the emitter of each transistor. Two separate VPP outputs are provided because the 2732 EPROM requires its OE*/VPP pin to be low for a read,

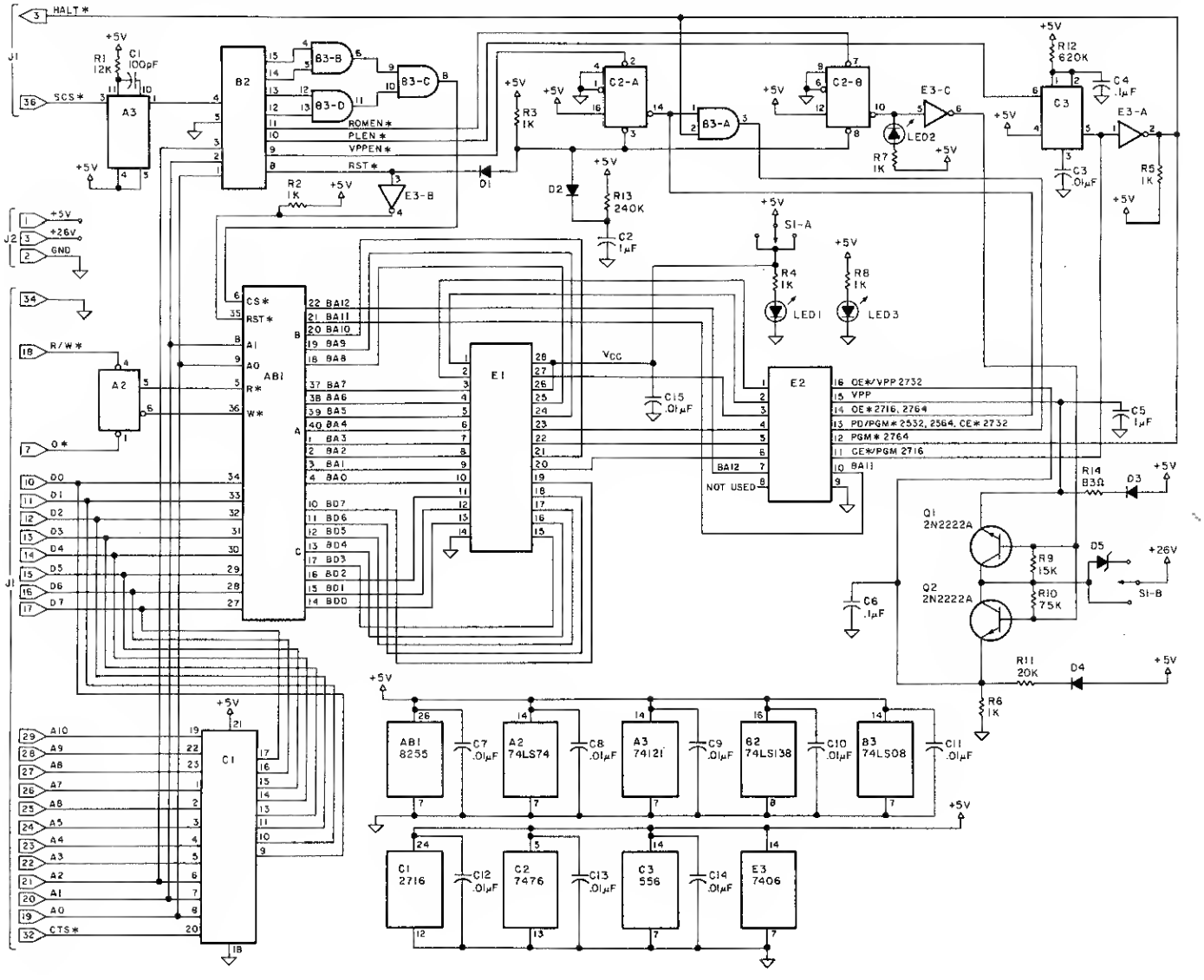


Fig. 7. EPROM Programmer Schematic

Tired of **WAITING** on your printer or is your printer too **SLOW**. . .?

CALL 1-800-231-6667

MBIP STAND-ALONE PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

32K Parallel **$299.95**
64K Parallel **$349.95**
64K Upgrades **$179.95**

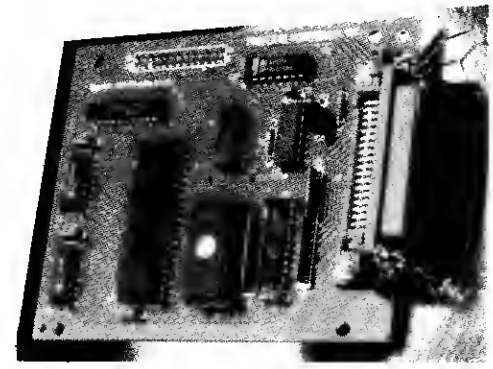
Serial Versions Also Available

The MBIP in-line parallel interface works with almost any computer/printer combination utilizing a Centronics type parallel interface. Available with up to 256K of RAM for data buffering, the MBIP can accept very large files for buffering as fast as your computer can send it.

Most computers are able to send data to the printer at very high speeds, usually much faster than the printer can print it. The MBIP, placed between the computer and the printer, accepts this data as fast as the computer can send it, stores it in it's own memory and then sends it on to the printer at the printer's own speed. Since the computer has now transmitted all of its data to the memory of the MBIP, the computer is now free to continue useful work while the MBIP dumps its's memory to the slower printer. Under normal circumstances without a MBIP the computer could be tied up for hours on a large file being dumped into the printer costing you valuable time and money.

Using the MBIP's touch sensitive front panel controls, multiple copies of your document can be made without tying up the computer any further. The MBIP simply keeps dumping copies of your document from its memory until it has printed the amount of copies you have specified. Printing may be halted at any point and continued where it left off later. You can even turn your computer off and MBIP will continue until the print job is complete. Additional files may be transmitted to the MBIP for processing even while the MBIP is handling copies from a previous job.

The MBIP requires no user modifications of software and installs in seconds with virtually any computer (including TRS-80, ATARI, IBM-PC, APPLE, OSBORNE, NEC etc.) and any printer (including EPSON, CENTRONICS, NEC, C.ITOH, IDS, ANADEX, OKIDATA, IBM PERSONAL etc.).



MBP-16K EPSON PARALLEL BUFFER 16,384 Byte Buffer

16K Epson 80/100 . . . . . **$159.95**
8K Serial Epson 80/100 . . . . . **$159.95**

The MBP-16K is an intelligent Centronics-Compatible parallel interface for the Epson MX-80, MX-80 F/T, and MX-100 printers, with 16,384 bytes of on-board RAM for data buffering.

The buffering capability of the MBP-16K increases your data processing efficiency by eliminating the wait normally experienced while printing. An Epson printer prints at 80 characters per second; at this speed it takes about five minutes to print a 16,000 character document. During most of this time the computer is waiting for Epson to finish one line so it can send the next. The computer can't do anything else because it's tied to the printer. By using the MBP-16K it takes the computer only *four seconds* to send a 16,000 character document. The Practical Peripherals MBP-16K interface typically accepts data as fast as the computer can send it, until full, returning use of the computer to you while it handles the printing. You can continue with other processing while simultaneously printing data from a previous job, gaining all the time you normally would have spent waiting for the printer to finish. The net result is to eliminate the computer-waiting-for-printer/printer-waiting-for-computer bottleneck, and keep both working. Any program that involves printed output will be speeded up by using the MBP-16K.

The MBP-16K supports all standard Epson Commands, is compatible with GRAFTRAX-80, and is plug compatible with the standard Epson cable. The MBP-16K does not require any user software for control.

The MBP-16K is easy to install — it simply plugs into the existing auxilliary interface connector inside the Epson without modification of the printer.

MICRO SOLUTIONS, INC.

9949 HARWIN #E,HOUSTON, TEXAS 77036
(713) 789-5443 TELEX 794-250-CROWNTEX HOU
VISA • MASTER CHARGE • AMERICAN EXPRESS

316

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

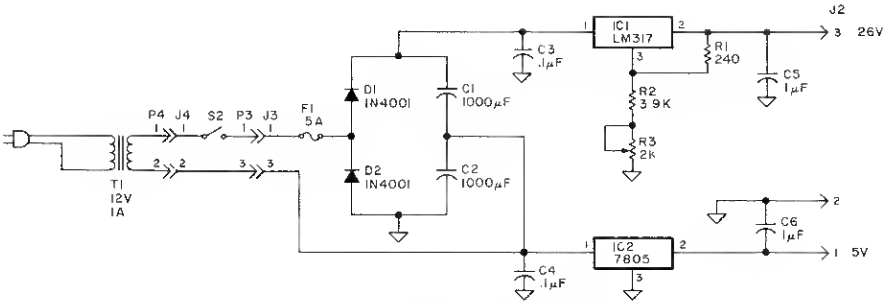


Fig. 8. Power Supply Schematic

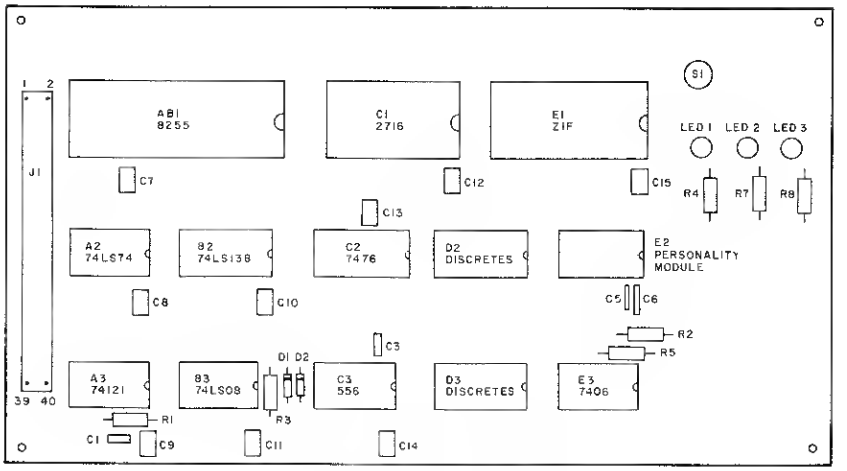


Fig. 9. Programmer Parts Layout

with 25 V applied for programming. The other EPROMs require their VPP pins to be pulled high for a read.

When Q1 is turned off (Q1 and Q2 are always off when you aren't programming), the VPP input is slightly less than 5 V through D3 and R8. When Q2 is turned off, its emitter voltage is less than a volt due to the voltage divider consisting of R11 and R6. Diodes D3 and D4 provide isolation between the 5 V and 26 V power supplies. Capacitors C5 and C6 at the emitters of Q1 and Q2 reduce overshoot of VPP that could damage the EPROMs. LED2 (light emitting diode) indicates when the VPP programming voltage is applied to the EPROM.

IC C3 is a 556 dual timer used to provide the programming pulse for the EPROMs. Resistor R12 and capacitor C4 are selected to provide a 50 ms low-to-high pulse. This pulse is used directly for the 2716 (CE*/PGM), and is inverted for the 2764 (PGM*) by IC E3-A. This same inverted pulse is applied to the 2732, 2564, and 2532 (CE* and PD/PGM*) by way of B3-A. In addition, the inverted pulse is also applied to the Color Computer HALT* line which causes the computer to cease ex-

MASTER ELECTRONICS, INC.

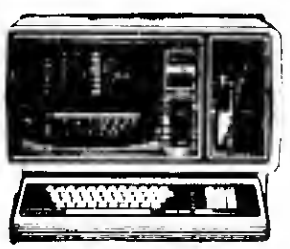
*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy

CAN SET YOU UP IN A

TRS-80

STATE-OF-THE-ART-COMPUTER

STARTING AT 15% DISCOUNT!



FULLY STOCKED
IN: Model II's
Model III's
ALL- PRINTERS
AND — MORE!!
* PLUS *
THE ALL NEW:

Model 16 and the 8.5 meg. Hard Drive!

CALL US NOW!!!

Toll FREE: 1-800-531-7323

TEXAS CALL COLLECT 512/689-5536

MASTER ELECTRONICS, INC.
154 NORTH 5th
RAYMONDVILLE, TX 78580

MasterCard VISA

146

OMNITEK COMPUTERS INTERNATIONAL, INC.
1300 MAIN STREET TEWKSBURY, MASS
617-851-4580

CMB64	395.00
Verbatim 5.25" D.L.	25.00
5½" Head Cleaning Kits	5.00 each or 3 for $12.00
Okidata Microline 80	299.00
Okidata Microline 82A	399.00
Okidata Microline 83A	629.00
Okidata Microline 92 (160 C.P.S.) corresponds mode	499.00
Okidata Microline 93	799.00
13" Green Monitor	99.00
B.M.C. 13" Color Monitor	299.00
Epson FX80 FT	539.00
Epson MX-100	689.00
Radio Shack Mill w/48K	799.00
Radio Shack Mill w/48K and 2 40TRK	1499.00
.....and RS232	1574.00
40 track economy ddve Powper Supply with case	179.00
Tandon drives with Power Supply and case	
40 track singlehead economy	249.00
dualhead	339.00
80 track singlehead	299.00
dualhead	399.00
5.25" Power Supply and case	39.00 or 10 for $340.00
*BASF 40 track D.D. 5¼" new disk ddve, as is, no return	89.00
8" Power Supply and case	99.00 or 10 for 935.00
Brothers HR-1 D.W. Printer	795.00
Full Commodore Line .....:CALL.....	VIC 20.....149.00

OMNITEK COMPUTERS INTERNATIONAL, INC.

TRS-80 is a reg. trademark of Tandy Corp. Prices are for mail order only TERMS: Check, money order, Mastercard and Visa accepted. F.O.B. Tewksbury-freight extra minimum $5.00 S & H. Mass residents add 5% sales tax. Write for FREE CATALOG.

195

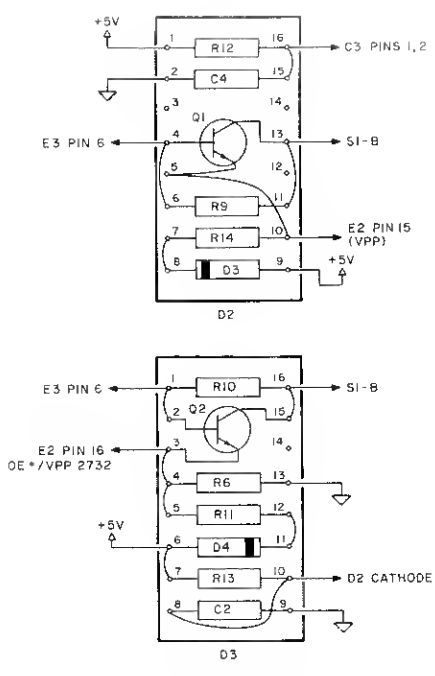


Fig. 10. Discrete Headers

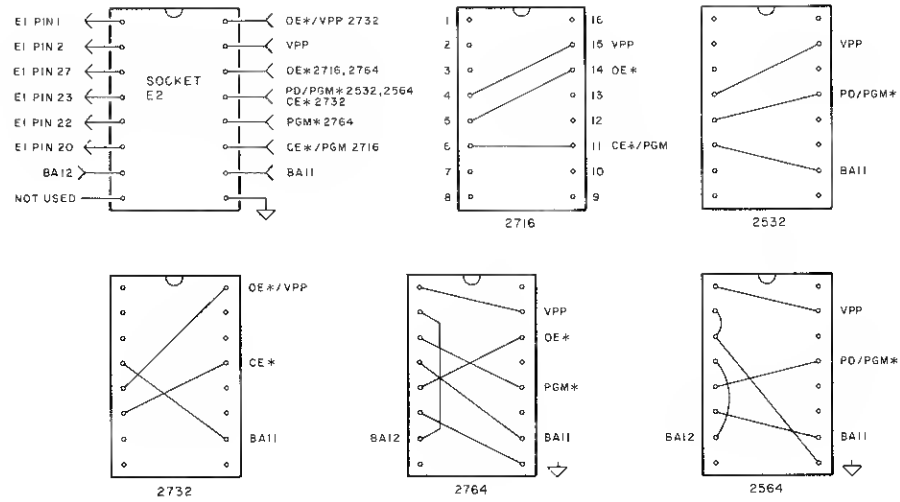


Fig. 11. Personality Modules

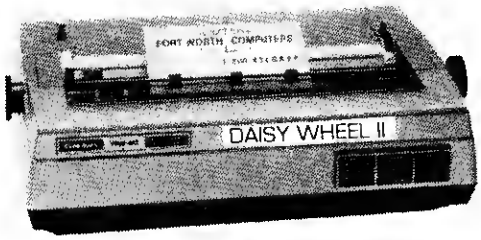
ecuting instructions until the HALT* line returns high.

R13 and C2 provide a power-on-reset function. D1, D2, and R3 provide an AND function to gate the power-on-reset and the decoded RST* for IC C2. Using discrete components in this way creates a needed AND gate without having to add another IC.

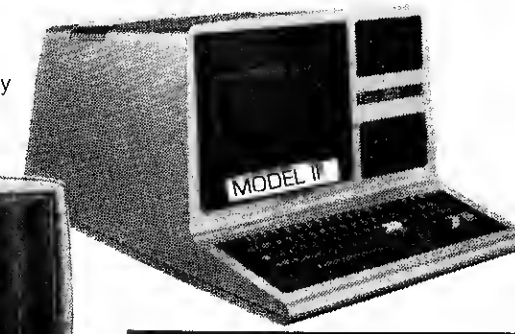
E2 is an 18-pin socket used to hold the personality modules. Pins 1–7, 9, and 10 are outputs to the EPROM programming socket E1, while pins 11–16 are inputs from the control circuitry. IC C1 is a 2716 EPROM that contains the program to control the programmer. This EPROM uses CTS* (cartridge select) from the computer, and is addressed starting at $C000.

S1 removes VCC from the EPROM programming socket so the EPROMs can be removed and inserted without turning off the programmer. S1 also removes the 26 V supply from Q1 and Q2 to prevent an accidental application of VPP to the EPROM when VCC is off, and allows selection of the correct VPP level. Zener diode D5 reduces

TRS-80™ "CAN YOU BUY DIRECT?"
WILL YOU PAY TOO MUCH ?
HAVE YOU GOT OUR PRICES ?



WARRANTY:
the RADIO SHACK warranty accompanies all R.S. merchandise sold by us.



SAVE SALES TAX*
PLUS DISCOUNT
*TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD ONLY 4%

FORT WORTH COMPUTERS
(Located 30 miles from Ft. Worth)
377 Plaza • GRANBURY •NR FORT WORTH • TEXAS 76048
214
TOLL FREE NUMBER: 1-800-433-S-A-V-E
IN TEXAS CALL: 817-573-4111
TM: TRADE MARK OF THE TANDY CORPORATION

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

VPP to 21 V for the 2764 EPROM. LED1 turns on whenever VCC is applied to the EPROM programming socket. LED3 is the power-on indicator.

Power Supply

Figure 8 shows the power supply used for the EPROM programmer. T1 is a 12 V 1.0 A (ampere) wall plug transformer. D1, D2, C1, and C2 form a full-wave voltage doubler that produces approximately 34 V. A tap at the junction of C1 and C2 applies 15 V to a 7805 voltage regulator that generates 5 V. This 5 V supply powers all the logic used in the programmer. IC1 is an LM317 adjustable voltage regulator that uses resistors R1, R2, and variable resistor R3 to provide the necessary adjustment to obtain 26 V. Capacitors C3, C4, C5, and C6 provide transient (voltage spikes or noise) suppression for the regulator ICs.

Selecting Parts

The only component that might be difficult to find is the 40-pin male card-edge type connector. This connector mates with the Color Computer ROM-pack socket, and the only thing I could find in the mail-order catalogs was a 34-pin version used to make disk-drive extender cables. I finally found one at a local outlet after I had completed the project. If you cannot find such a connector, you can build one out of a 40-pin ribbon cable edge connector (Radio Shack catalog number 276-1558) and a small piece of two-sided PC (printed circuit) board stock.

All other parts are available from either Radio Shack or mail-order outlets. I purchased my chassis box from Radio Shack (catalog number 270-232), while my perfboard is a Vector 163677-6DP. This board has a set of power and ground buses, and is nice to use, if expensive. If you use this board, you should cut the buses away from a portion of one end to prevent shorting the 40-pin DIP header pins together.

You can also use plain perfboard and wire-wrap all power and ground connections. If you use this method I suggest you solder the bypass capacitors to wire-wrap pins or directly to the IC socket pins. The discrete AND gate parts and the 74121 timing components are installed the same way.

Building the Programmer

Using the top that comes with the chassis box as a pattern, trim your perfboard and drill four screw holes to fit the top of the box. Then install the IC sockets. Parts layout is not critical,

"Connectors make life easier if you have to remove the board for any reason."

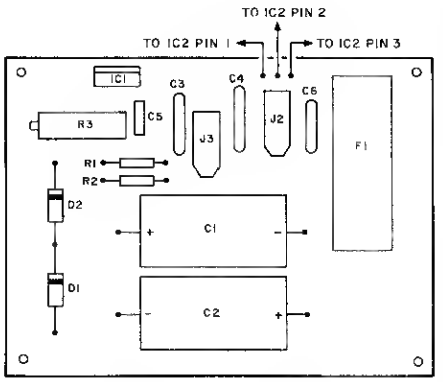


Fig. 12. Power Supply Layout

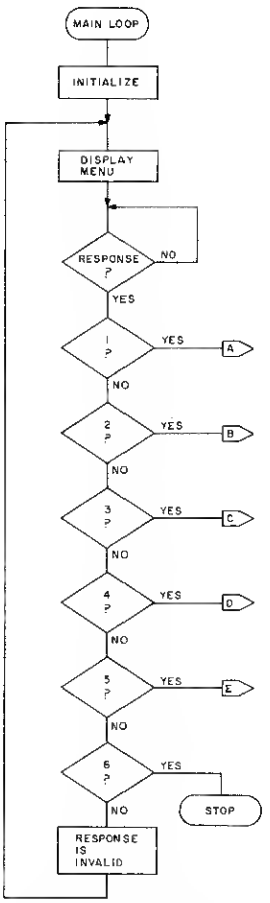


Fig. 13. Main Loop Flowchart

and you can use either my layout (shown in Fig. 9) or any layout convenient for you.

If you are using plain perfboard, a super-glue will hold the sockets and wire-wrap pins in place. Next, install the bypass capacitors, the discrete AND gate, the 74121 timing components, S1, and the three LEDs with their current-limiting resistors (R4, R7, R8). Mount pull-up resistors R5 and R2 as shown in Fig. 9.

Install the 40-pin wire-wrap DIP header as shown, noting the location of pin 1. As each wire-wrap is made, be sure to check it off on the diagram to avoid confusion. Connections to switch S1 are soldered, and the LED connections are either soldered or wire-wrapped using wire-wrap pins. When you finish wire-wrapping, use hookup wire and one of the 3-pin Molex connectors to make a three- to four-inch power supply cable. You should have a connection to ground, 5 V, and 26 V.

Next, assemble the discrete components on the DIP headers that plug into sockets D2 and D3. Refer to Fig. 10 for component placement. Solder these components as quickly as possible and use a low-wattage iron to avoid melting the headers. Pay special attention to mounting the two transistors to ensure that the leads don't touch each other. Now, using an ohmmeter, check your wiring against the schematic. Be sure that the ground and power buses are not shorted together, and that ground is connected to the correct pin on J1.

Personality Modules

Now is a good time to build the personality modules. These modules are simple 16-pin DIP headers with jumper wires soldered to the appropriate pins. Follow the pictorial in Fig. 11, and you should have no problems.

Power Supply Assembly

Next, the power supply is constructed on the 2¾-by-3¾ perfboard. I used a grid board from Radio Shack (catalog number 276-158), but plain perfboard will do. The power supply board is constructed by soldering each component to wire-wrap pins and then wire-wrapping the underside. Refer to Fig. 12 for the layout. I use two 3-pin Molex connectors to make connections to the power supply board. You can solder these connections directly to the board, but connectors make life easier if you have to remove the board for any reason.

The connector that brings 12 V ac (alternating current) onto the power

WORDS ARE NOT ENOUGH!

It's a real shame there's not a "terror" tense in the English language.

Then we could adequately describe **Asylum** and **Asylum II,** the ultimate adventure games from **ScreenPlay™.**

We'll give it a shot, though. Picture yourself in a fifteen-hundred cell nuthouse in which dwell the most bizarre collection of kooks this side of your local state college. These demented goons are kept in check — but just barely — by an evil gang of semi-human guards.

Your goal is survival — and freedom.

Asylum and **Asylum II** are two similar but distinct adventure games, totally implemented in lightning-fast machine language, featuring 3-D graphics. Hallways recede into the screen. Doors open and close. Beds, desks, and other inmates are drawn on the screen — **instantly.** No dull delays while the machine tries to figure out what to do next. No tiresome pauses for endless disk I/O.

You don't talk in cryptic one- or two-word commands, so there's no reason a game should expect that of you. **Asylum** and **Asylum II** both support real-language input. Sentences like "DROP EVERYTHING ON THE DESK EXCEPT THE MATCHES" are interpreted and acted on **instantly.** Further, the command "VOCABULARY" will show you the entire lexical dictionary, eliminating the need to second-guess program designers you've never met.

Asylum and **Asylum II.**

They'll leave you speechless.

TRS-80 MODEL I/III, 16K Cassette or 32K Disk

ASYLUM I Tape or Disk $19.95
AYSLUM II Tape or Disk $19.95

ScreenPlay™

P.O. BOX 3558, CHAPEL HILL, NC 27514

TO ORDER, CALL 1-800-334-5470 OR SEE YOUR DEALER

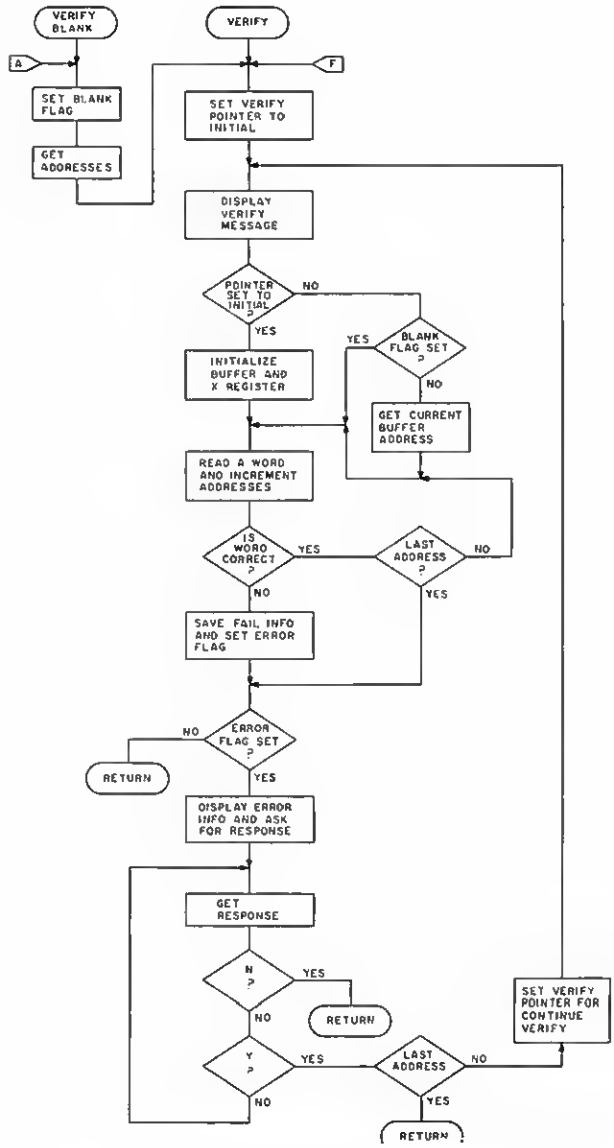


Fig. 14. Verify Routine Flowchart

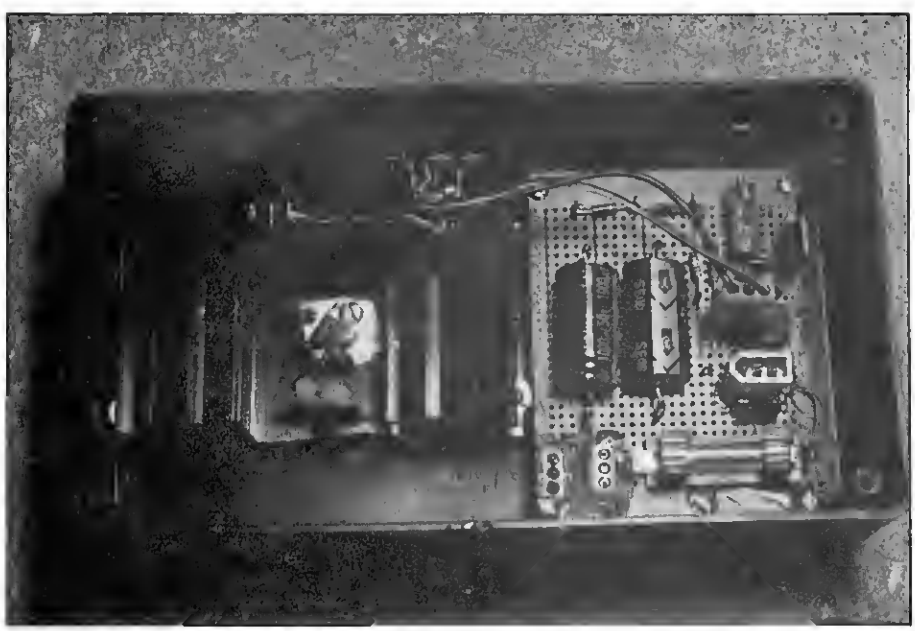


Photo 2. Interior View

supply board uses only two pins, while the connector supplying power to the programmer board uses all three pins. To avoid plugging the cables into the wrong place, make one of the connectors on the power supply board a male connector and the other a female connector. Since the pin spacing does not exactly match the grid spacing on the board, you must slightly squeeze together or stretch apart the solder tails to get them to fit. If your Molex pins are the crimp-on style, you can use 1/4-inch bare hookup wire crimped or soldered into each pin as a solder tail. Use epoxy to anchor the connectors to the board, as solder connections alone are not strong enough to stand up to repeated use of the connectors. Epoxy can also fasten the fuse holder in place. IC2, the 5 V regulator, needs to be well heat sinked. I used a large heat sink (similar to Radio Shack catalog number 276-1361) cut in half to fit inside the chassis box (see Photo 2). Don't forget to check your wiring against the schematic with an ohmmeter. Pay special attention to the voltage regulators. If these are wired wrong, they could be destroyed when you apply power.

Prepare the Chassis Box

Mounting holes are cut in the back of the chassis box for the SPST rocker switch S2 and the chassis-mounted coax power jack. Note also the access hole in the rear of the chassis box to allow adjustment of the 26 V power supply. I used 3/4-inch nylon standoffs to mount the power supply board and 5/16-inch standoffs for the heat sink. These standoffs are attached to the power supply board and heat sink with small screws and epoxied to the box. Be sure to roughen the bottom of the chassis box with coarse sandpaper or the epoxy won't adhere well to the bakelite material.

When the epoxy is dry, finish wiring the power supply. Following the power supply schematic, wire IC2 to the three tie points on the power supply board. Connect the chassis-mounted coax power jack, switch S2, and the remaining Molex connector. Plug this connector into the matching connector on the power supply board. Wire the inline coax power plug to the wall plug transformer, and check your wiring. Connect the wall plug transformer to the chassis-mounted jack, plug the transformer into an ac outlet, and turn on S2.

Measure the voltage at the output Molex connector. The 5 V output pin should measure true. The 26 V pin read-

TRS-80 MODEL II
DISPLAY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

CTENSL

Complete.....$89.

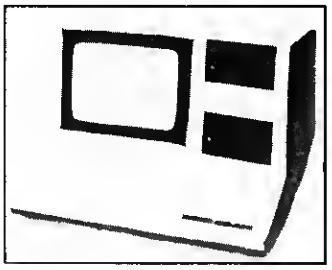
Demo disk.....$19.

Info pack.....Free

SAVE MONEY
Big reductions in program size
SMILE
Easy to use
Your spouse will like it
Your kids will love it
SAVE TIME
Assembler language speed
Interactive map generation
RELAX
We intend to set the standard
in screen management

MICROWAVES
Computer Products
Bridle Road, Antrim NH 03440
Tel. 803-352-7725
↙548

Look Again



Computer Clothes™
The Original Soft-Wear Computer Cover

Give your TRS-80* Model III handsome, stylish PROTECTION from dirt, dust, static electricity. DRESS IT SMARTLY in the Computer Clothes cover.

☐High-tech grey and black
☐Lintless, top-quality cotton blend
☐Fully lined for double protection
☐Washable, *needs no ironing*
☐Full *30 day warranty*, money refunded if not completely satisfied

Each cover $35.00 plus $2.00 shipping and handling. New York residents add sales tax.

Please send check, money order, or VISA/MasterCard number and expiration date to:
Home Works
799 Broadway, Suite 325, NY, NY 10003
(212) 982-2406

Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery via UPS
Sorry, no C.O.D
*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation
↙270

WORLD'S LARGEST MAIL ORDER SWAP MEET

FOR COMPUTING EQUIPMENT

See March 1983 issues of
80 Micro, Desktop Computing, Microcomputing or *inCider* for details.

or write to:
↙68

Clearing House for Advanced Technologies
P O Box 2139, Corona, CA 91720

LEVEL IV PRODUCTS, INC.
PREMIUM GRADE TRS-80®
LEVEL IV MEANS, ■ VALUE ■ QUALITY ■ SERVICE ■ SUPPORT

BUILDING A PREMIUM GRADE COMPUTER IS A CLAIM FEW COMPANIES CAN MAKE, AND EVEN FEWER CAN BACKUP, WE DO IT EVERY DAY. EACH LEVEL IV MOD III IS CAREFULLY ASSEMBLED FROM PRE-TESTED COMPONENTS OF THE HIGHEST QUALITY, AND TESTED FOR PERFORMANCE TO A LEVEL FAR ABOVE THAT FOR WHICH IT WAS ORIGINALLY DESIGNED. AFTER BURN-IN, EACH UNIT IS DELIVERED WITH THE FAMOUS LEVEL IV SIX MONTH LIMITED PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY (COPIES ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST).

A LEVEL IV MOD III IS DESIGNED TO BE COMPLETELY COMPATIBLE WITH THE MOUNTAIN OF SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE READILY AVAILABLE FOR IT. ANY ITEM THAT WORKS ON, OR ATTACHES TO, A STANDARD MOD III WILL FUNCTION WITH OURS.

CONSIDER THE FOLLOWING OPTIONS TO ENHANCE YOUR MOD III
1)...SINGLE OR DOUBLE HEAD, 40 OR 80 TRACK DRIVES
2)...EIGHT INCH SINGLE OR DOUBLE HEAD DRIVES
3)...WINCHESTER 5.4 OR 14.5 MEG DRIVES
4)...5.1 MEGAHERTZ CPU CLOCK SPEED (SUPER FAST COMPUTING)
5)...MULTI-USER/MULTI-TASKING CAPABILITY, (64 TERMINALS)
6)...80 COLUMN BY 24 LINE DISPLAY, 64K RAM
7)...CP/M CAPABILITY, RUNS STANDARD CP/M PROGRAMS

BUILDING A MOD III CAPABLE OF THE ABOVE CERTAINLY MAKES IT A PREMIUM GRADE UNIT, BUT THE MOST IMPORTANT THING WE OFFER IS AFTER-THE-SALE SERVICE AND SUPPORT.

NOW FOR THE SURPRISE, OUR 48K 2-DRIVE UNIT, SELLS FOR ONLY **$1499**
REMEMBER LEVEL IV MEANS, *VALUE *QUALITY *SERVICE *SUPPORT
SOME MAY GET CLOSE TO OUR PRICES, BUT NONE WILL MATCH OUR VALUES.

OUR $500,000 INVENTORY OF ITEMS FROM LEADING HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE MFGR'S ASSURES YOU PROMPT SERVICE AT MAXIMUM DISCOUNT PRICES.....

COMPANY STORE LOCATIONS

MAIL AND PHONE ORDER CENTER
32929 SCHOOLCRAFT ROAD
LIVONIA, MICHIGAN 48150

COMPUTER SALES CENTER
182 NORTH 20TH STREET
BATTLE CREEK, MI 49015

FULL LINE R/S SALES CENTER
134 SOUTH FRONT STREET
DOWAGIAC, MICHIGAN 49047

DESK TOP COMPUTER SYSTEMS

CALL FOR OUR CURRENT LOW PRICES (MI) 313-525-6200 OTHERS 800-521-3305
WE ACCEPT (VISA-MC-CHECKS-COD) INQUIRE ABOUT OUR PRE-PAY DISCOUNTS TOO

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

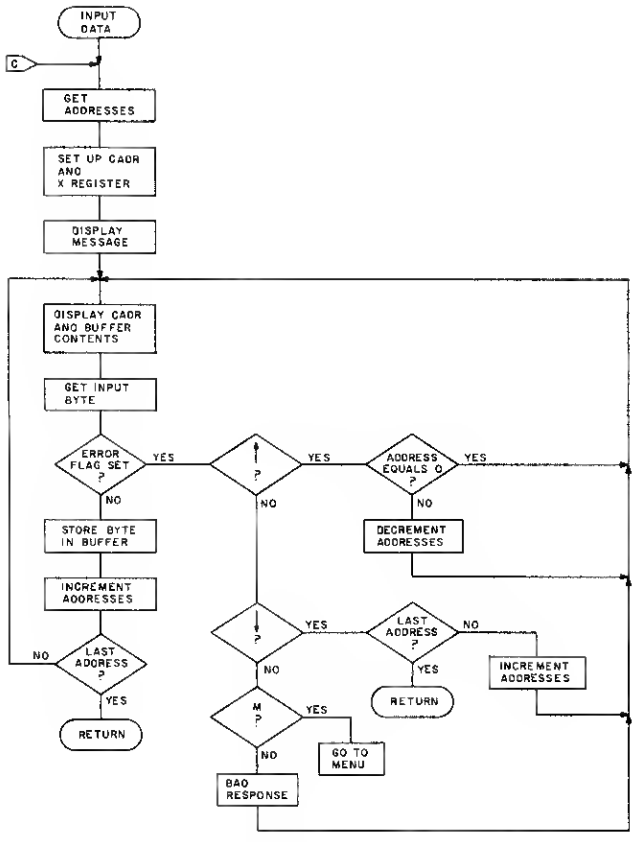


Fig. 15. Input Routine Flowchart

ing varies, but you should be able to get 26 V using the pot (potentiometer or variable resistor). If you don't get either of these voltages, or if the fuse blows, immediately remove power and recheck your wiring. Do not attempt to connect the power supply to the programmer board until you have found and corrected any problems in the power supply.

Once you're sure the power supply is working properly, remove power and connect the programmer board power connector to the power supply output connector. You should not have any ICs or DIP headers plugged into the board. Turn the unit on and make sure that LED3 (power-on) is on. Turn S1 on and verify that LED1 (VCC) is on. Use a voltmeter to ensure that you have the ground and correct voltages at the appropriate pins of each IC socket. When you are sure that the power and ground connections are correct, turn off the power and disconnect the programmer board from the power supply.

The Computer Connection

Now you need that 40-pin ribbon-cable connector mentioned earlier. If you haven't found one, then get a female card-edge ribbon cable connector

Fill CoCo's Pot O' Gold With 81K and 45,000 Words a Month

And did we mention more than 200 pages of programs, news, information and fun exclusively for your TRS-80® or TDP-100 Color Computer?

That's what has made **the RAINBOW** the premier monthly magazine for CoCo. Columns on Education, learning Assembly Language, Machine Language utilities, Fantasy Games, Hardware and two tutorials a month just for beginners!

Plus, the popular Bob Albrecht teaching data file techniques, the well-known Don Inman on graphics. More than 30 products reviewed each month. "Inside" information in **the RAINBOW's** *Pipeline* feature. Lots of letters from readers.

Programs are **the RAINBOW's** specialty! Over a dozen of them a month. In areas such as business, utilities, education, graphics, statistics and games. Serious programs...fun programs...useful programs. More than 81K *each month.*

All of this is available for just $22 a year. It's a great bargain, and carries a money-back guarantee of satisfaction.

Try **the RAINBOW**. Your CoCo will love you for it!

The RAINBOW
5803 Timber Ridge Drive
P.O. Box 209
Prospect, KY 40059

(502) 228-4492

✓296

YES! Sign me up for a year (12 issues) of **the RAINBOW**.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Payment: ☐ Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Account # _____ Signature _____
Card Expiration Date _____ Interbank # _____

Subscriptions to **the RAINBOW** are $22 a year in the United States. Canadian and Mexican rate U.S. $29. Surface rate to other countries U.S. $39; air rate U.S. $57. All subscriptions begin with the current issue. Please allow up to 5-6 weeks for first copy.

RIBBONS

Low Price • FREE Shipping

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

RIBBON CARTRIDGES
top quality factory fresh

Cartridges for use on these printers:	price each in quantity of 1-5	6-23	24-99	100+
MX-70, MX-80, IBM PC	7.41	6.45	5.61	4.88
MX-100	19.96	17.36	15.09	13.13
Prowriter, PC 8023A-01	7.98	6.94	6.04	5.25
RS LP2, LP3, LP5	7.98	6.94	6.04	5.25

RIBBON LOOPS
top quality nylon refills for your old cartridge

Loops for use on these printers:	price each in quantity of 1-5	6-23	24-99	100+
MX-70, MX-80, IBM PC	3.56	3.09	2.69	2.34
MX-100	5.41	4.71	4.09	3.56
Prowriter, PC 8023A-01	2.46	2.14	1.86	1.62
RS DMP 400, LP6, LP8	2.04	1.77	1.54	1.34
RS DMP 200, DMP 500	3.56	3.09	2.69	2.34
RS LP2, LP3, LP5	2.46	2.14	1.86	1.62
Spinwriter (nylon)	2.46	2.14	1.86	1.62

Cartridges and loops may be mixed for quantity prices. Our FREE CATALOG includes loading instructions for loops. Discounts available for schools. Florida res. add 5% tax.

VISA **DATA SYSTEMS** MasterCard ✓99

(305) 788-2145 • Box 99 • Fern Park, FL 32730

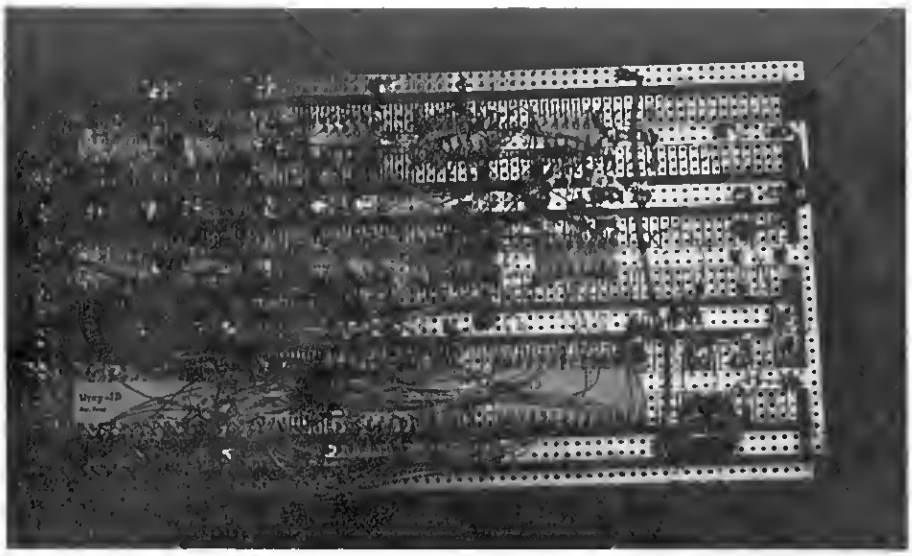


Photo 3. Wiring Side of Programmer

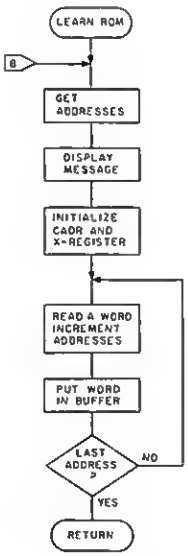


Fig. 16. Learn ROM Routine Flowchart

(Radio Shack catalog number 276-1558) and a piece of two-sided, copper-clad PC board. The board has to be about 2 3/32 inches wide and at least 3/4 inch long. If you make the board longer, it will be easier to plug it into the computer ROM-pack port, but you must be sure that it doesn't touch any metal surfaces.

Once you cut the board down to size, check it for fit by inserting it into your ribbon-cable connector. You may have to file the edges and to bevel or round off all four corners to ease the fit.

Next, mask off 40 traces on the board—20 on each side. Use etch-resistant dry transfers made by Datak Corp. Their assortment package of dry transfers includes a sheet of straight-line traces perfectly spaced to match the ROM-pack port connector.

Follow the directions included with the transfers and apply 20 traces to each side of the board, making sure each is centered. It should take only about 15 or 20 minutes to etch the board with Datak's etchant; another brand might

UPGRADE

AT LAST!!! A Micro-Design Model III System Upgrade.

The Micro-Disign Model III upgrade includes Micro-Designs exceptional MDX-6 disk controller board, one 40 track double density Disk Drive, necessary installation cables and hardware.

For More Information & Free Literature
Call or Write
MICRO-DESIGN
6301 Manchaca Road
Austin Texas, 78745
(512) 441-7890
Toll Free
1-800-531-5002

$399.00

463

See our ads on pages 105 & 353

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

Photo 4. Two Types of Programmer-to-Computer Cables

take longer. Be sure you are in a well-ventilated area when working with the etchant.

If you can't find Datak transfers, you can use a roll of printed circuit tape or a resist-ink pen and a straight edge to make the traces. Measure carefully to get the correct contact spacing for the board. You can measure either the ribbon cable card-edge connector or a ROM-pack edge connector to get the dimensions.

If you don't like etching boards, try one of the blank ROM packs offered by some of the companies that support the Color Computer. You can't use Radio Shack ROM-pack boards because they don't have all the necessary contacts.

Once you finish your connector, you're ready to build your cable. If you are using a male card-edge type connector, you need something to hold the contacts in place while you press the connector onto the cable. A female connector works fine for this. Simply insert the male connector into the female connector and use a vise to press the male connector onto the 18-inch ribbon cable. Remove the female connector and carefully inspect the contacts of the male connector. If they appear pushed out of position, use a pencil or needle-nosed pliers to push them back into place. If you are using the female connector and PC board, simply press the connector onto the cable and insert the board. Next, press the 40-pin socket connector onto the other end of the cable. Make sure that the contacts of each connector are on the same side of the ribbon cable (see Photo 4).

Check It Out

Test the programmer in stages. Any time you don't get the proper indications, you should turn off all power to the computer and programmer immediately and refer to the troubleshooting section.

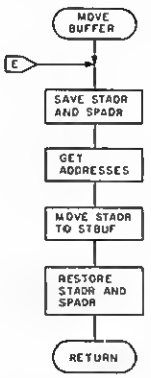


Fig. 17. Move Buffer Routine Flowchart

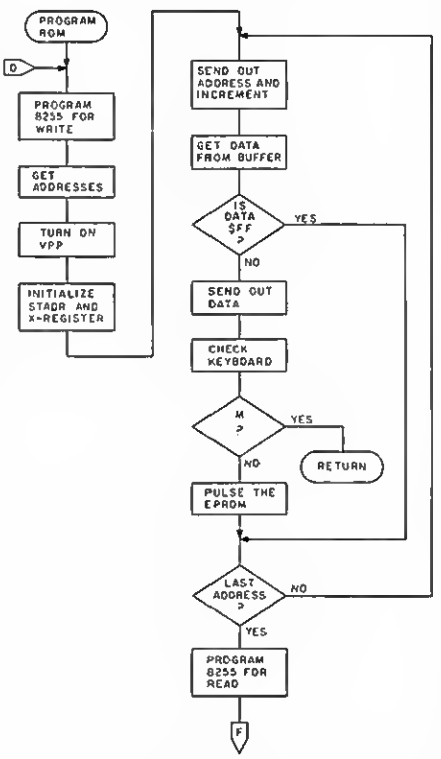


Fig. 18. Program ROM Routine Flowchart

With the Color Computer off, plug the male connector into the ROM-pack port. The cable should come out from beneath the connector. As you plug in the male connector, the pin on top and nearest to the back of the computer is pin 1. You can use an ohmmeter to be sure that this pin connects to pin 1 of the 40-pin header on the programmer board. The other end of the cable plugs into the programmer board and should not be twisted or folded over the top of the connector. The programmer board should still have no components plugged into the sockets, and should not be connected to the power supply board. Place the programmer board bottom-up on a nonconducting surface.

Connect a voltmeter between pins 1 (−12 V) and 34 (ground) of the 40-pin header on the programmer board. Be certain that the meter leads don't touch adjacent pins. Turn on the computer and the meter should indicate −12 V. If you measure any other voltage, or if the computer does not start up as usual, immediately remove the power and locate the problem.

Final Assembly and Checkout

You can now install the ICs and the DIP headers with the discrete components. With the programmer disconnected from the computer, turn S1 off and turn on the programmer. Check the ICs for any signs of overheating. While they may get warm, none of them should be hot to the touch. If anything is getting hot, remove the power and find the problem before continuing. When everything seems in order, turn S1 on. The VCC light (LED1) should be on. Measure the transistor cases and you should have +26 V; if not, adjust the 26 V supply accordingly.

Turn off power to the programmer and connect it to the computer. Turn on the programmer first and then turn the computer on. If the computer doesn't start up properly, you have a problem that must be resolved before you continue.

Once the computer turns on without any problem, and it should at this point, set S1 to the 25 V position and enter the command POKE &HFF46,0. The VPP light (LED2) should come on. Measure the VPP voltage at the emitter of Q1, and adjust the 26 V power supply to get a reading of about 25.5 V. The OE*/VPP output at the emitter of Q2

WE'VE DONE IT AGAIN!

Our TRS-80 MODEL III PRICES have NEVER BEEN LOWER

TRS-80 MODEL III

48K, Two 40 Track Drives . . . $1499.95

48K, *No Drives* **. . . $799.95**

IT'S NO SECRET!

It's no secret as to why we can sell TRS-80 computer equipment for less. Low overhead—that's the reason—pure, simple and straight! As everyone knows, Radio Shack is a huge corporation...with huge expenses. We are able to buy the barebones computers from Radio Shack. To these computers, we add our own memory chips, disk drives, cables, etc. The result is a computer system which is equal to, or in many cases, superior to the one you would get from Radio Shack in both price and performance capabilities. There is one thing that you don't get from Radio Shack—their 90 day warranty. What you get in its place is the exclusive 180 days American Small Business Computer's Warranty. So... if you like the Radio Shack computer, but don't like the price...**CHECK IT OUT!!!**

CASSETTE RECORDER	**$55**
RS-232 Interface *Installed*	**$92**

Also Available with Double Sided and 80 Track Drives

CALL FOR MORE INFORMATION

WE HAVE THE NEWEST RADIO SHACK PRODUCTS —
CALL FOR PRICES

THESE ARE OUR CASH DISCOUNT PRICES. CHARGE PRICES ARE 3% HIGHER. ALL COMPUTERS ARE SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT. PRICES, SPECIFICATIONS AND AVAILABILITY ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER IS A TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES INC. TRS-80 IS A RADIO SHACK TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION.

AMERICAN Small Business COMPUTERS

118 SO. MILL ST
PRYOR, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844

918/825-4844

NEED INFO QUICK?

Then just call or subscribe! TOLL FREE receiving modems! Long distance touch tone phone users will receive! Orders, service, delivery questions and product interests, will be answered by our staff. Quick will be appreciated by our receiving areas.

Call 1-800-331-3756

In Alabama Call
1-513-825-4844

should read about 25 V. Enter the command POKE &HFF47,0, and the VPP light should go out.

You are now ready to try out your EPROM programmer. Load and assemble the program, and connect the programmer to the computer with the power off. Then turn everything on. Load the program from tape and enter the command EXEC $3000 (or whatever start address you used).

If everything is running properly, the menu appears. Try running the verify blank ROM routine. I get 00 at every location with an empty socket. Then make sure S1 is off and insert the appropriate personality module and a 2716 EPROM. Select 25 V VPP with S1 and run the verify routine again. If your EPROM is fully erased, the test passes. If your EPROM is not erased, the fail data displays the EPROM contents at the location displayed. The expected data is $FF for this test. If you have a programmed EPROM and know what the contents should be, this is a good check of the address and data bus lines. Resolve any problems before continuing.

Your First EPROM

From the main menu, select the Move Buffer option and set the start address for $3000 and the stop address to any number equal to or greater than $3000. When the menu returns, select the program ROM option. It prompts you for addresses and you should enter 0000 for the start and 05AD for the stop address. After two minutes, the EPROM is programmed and verified.

"If you must troubleshoot for defective parts, a scope is your most valuable tool."

Did everything work as expected? If so, congratulations! You have done well. Now that you have your EPROM programmed, turn S1 off, remove the EPROM, and turn everything off. Put the EPROM in socket C1 and turn everything except S1 back on. Type in the command EXEC &HC000, and the program should be back up and running. To check out the rest of your programmer, obtain a sample of each of the other EPROMs and try programming them. If you can't afford one of each, at least try to get a 2732. If this device works properly, you have verified every signal except EPROM address line BA12, which is used only with the 64K EPROMs.

Troubleshooting

If you have problems at any point, always correct the problem before going any further to prevent possible damage. Check your wiring before looking for defective parts. If you must troubleshoot for defective parts, a scope is your most valuable tool. A logic probe is less helpful, but will probably do in a pinch. Small routines like those shown in Listing 2 help troubleshoot the programmer one section at a time.

If at any time the computer does not start up properly after being turned on with the programmer attached, then the problem is likely in one of two areas: first, check to be sure you aren't shorting out any of the computer power supplies. Since the programmer provides its own power, you should not have any wire-wrap connections to pins 1, 2, and 9 of the 40-pin DIP header.

If this checks out, then the 8255 PPI has probably seized control of the computer. Check pin 6 (CS*) to see if the PPI is being selected. This pin should always be high unless addresses $FF40-$FF43 are selected. These addresses don't appear to be selected during the power-up sequence of the non-disk computer. If the CS* line is low, or has pulses on it, then check ICs B3, B2, and A3 for miswiring or faulty components.

Once the computer is turned on and initialized properly, use the routines shown in Listing 2 should the programmer not work properly. ■

Program Listing 1

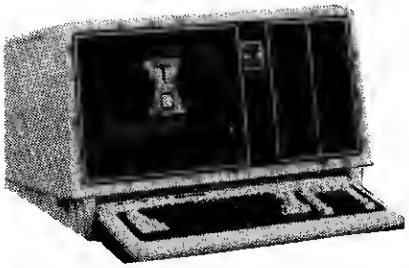
```
                    0001          NAM   EPROM   LISTING 1
                    0002
                    0003 * BY WILLIAM R. MAHONEY
                    0004
                    0005 * VARIABLES START AT $600
                    0006 * BUFFER STARTS AT $61A
                    0007
0000                0008 STADR  RMB   2          EPROM START ADDRESS
0002                0009 CADR   RMB   2          EPROM CURRENT ADDRESS
0004                0010 SPADR  RMB   2          EPROM STOP ADDRESS
0006                0011 STBUF  RMB   2          BUFFER START ADDR.
0008                0012 CBUF   RMB   2          CURRENT BUFFER ADDR
000A                0013 ERR    RMB   1          ERROR FLAG
000B                0014 FLADR  RMB   2          EPROM VERIFY FAILED ADDRESS
000D                0015 FLDAT  RMB   1          EPROM VERIFY FAILED DATA
000E                0016 EXDTA  RMB   1          EPROM VERIFY EXPECTED DATA
000F                0017 TEMP   RMB   1          MISCELANEOUS VARIABLE
0010                0018 MSGPT  RMB   2          MESSAGE POINTER
0012                0019 BLNK   RMB   1          VERIFY BLANK EPROM FLAG
0013                0020 VERPT  RMB   2          VERIFY POINTER
0015                0021 STACK  RMB   2          STACK STORAGE
0017                0022 UPFLG  RMB   1          UP ARROW FLAG
0018                0023 DNFLG  RMB   1          DOWN ARROW FLAG
0019                0024 MFLG   RMB   1          "M" FLAG (MENU)
001A                0025 BUFFER RMB   2          BEGIN BUFFER
                    0026
3000                0027        ORG   $3000
                    0028
0088                0029 CURSOR EQU   $0088      SCREEN CURSOR LOCATION
A002                0030 CHROUT EQU   $A002      PUT A CHARACTER OUT TO SCREEN
A928                0031 CLS    EQU   $A928      CLEAR SCREEN
A000                0032 POLCAT EQU   $A000      CHECK KEYBOARD
                    0033
                    0034 * HARDWARE ADDRESSES
                    0035
FF40                0036 LSBN   EQU   $FF40      EPROM LEAST SIGNIFICANT BYTE
FF41                0037 MSBN   EQU   $FF41      EPROM MOST SIGNIFICANT BYTE
FF42                0038 DATA   EQU   $FF42      EPROM DATA PORT
FF43                0039 CTRL   EQU   $FF43      8255 PPI CONTROL REGISTER
FF44                0040 RONEN  EQU   $FF44      ENABLE EPROM OUTPUT
FF45                0041 PLEN   EQU   $FF45      50 ms EPROM PROGRAMMING PULSE
FF46                0042 VPPEN  EQU   $FF46      EPROM VPP ENABLE
FF47                0043 RST    EQU   $FF47      RESET EPROM PROGRAMMER FLIP-FLOPS,
                    0044
                    0045
                    0047
                    0048
                    0049 * MENU AND MAIN LOOP
                    0050
3000 12             0051 START  NOP
                    0052
3001 CE0600         0053        LDU   #$600      VARIABLE SPACE STARTS AT $600
                    0054
3004 33C81A         0055        LEAX  BUFFER,U   SET UP DEFAULT BUFFER-
3007 AF46           0056        STX   STBUF,U    START LOCATION
3009 10EFC815       0057        STS   STACK,U    SAVE STACK ADDRESS
300D B7FF47         0058 MENU   STA   $FF47      RESET PROGRAMMER
3010 8689           0059        LDA   #$89       MAKE 8255 A, B REG. OUTPUTS
3012 B7FF43         0060        STA   CTRL       MAKE 8255 C REG. AN INPUT PORT
```

Listing continues

William R. Mahoney can be reached at 145 Laureba Ave., Stratford, NJ 08084.

PERSONAL COMPUTERS

WE HAVE THE NEWEST TRS-80 MODEL 12



80K, Two Slimline Drives

$3599

TRS-80* MODEL III

IT'S NO SECRET!

It's no secret as to why we can sell TRS-80 computer equipment for less. Low overhead—that's the reason—pure, simple and straight! As everyone knows, Radio Shack is a huge corporation...with huge expenses. We are eble to buy the barebones computers from Radio Shack. To these computers, we add our own memory chips, disk drives, cables, etc. The result is a computer system which is equal to, or in many cases, superior to the one you would get from Redio Shack in both price and performance capabilities. There is one thing that you don't get from Radio Shack—their 90 day warranty. What you get in its place is the exclusive 180 days American Small 8usiness Computer's Warranty. So...if you like the Radio Shack computer, but don't like the price... **CHECK IT OUT!!!**

48K $799

48K, 2 DRIVE $1499

TRS-80* MOD 16

Why buy a computar that's outdated when you get it? With the TRS-80 Mod 16, you get a state-of-the-art Z-80 microprocessor, which is capable of running hundreds of already existing business programs. You **ALSO** get a 68000 series microprocessor. The new processor gives you true minicomputer power at a micro price! As the newer, more advanced software becomes available, **you'll** be ready. **Don't be left behind! Be prepared!**

MODEL 16 — 1 DRIVE **$4499**

MODEL 16 — 2 DRIVE **$4779**

DT-1 Video **$620**

FRANKLIN COMPUTERS

64 K Franklin with (1) ONE DISK DRIVE and 12" Green Monitor

$1699

XENIX UPGRADE

- **12 Meg. Hard Disk**
- **128 K RAM Upgrade**
- **Installation Instructions Included**

$3199

THESE ARE OUR CASH DISCOUNTED PRICES. C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% HIGHER. ALL COMPUTERS ARE SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT. PRICES, SPECIFICATIONS, AND AVAILABILITY ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM & IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERS ARE TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC. TRS-80 & RADIO SHACK ARE TRADEMARKS OF TANDY CORPORATION

AMERICAN 918/825-4844

118 SO. MILL ST
PRYOR, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844

SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS

NEED INFO QUICK?

[illegible] call or [illegible] TOLL FREE [illegible] ordering, delivery, [illegible] at desk. Have number [illegible] ready to [illegible] with the [illegible] any product information will be [illegible] all items will be designated by an ordering letter.

Call 1-800-331-3330

In Oklahoma Call 1-918-825-4844

Listing continued

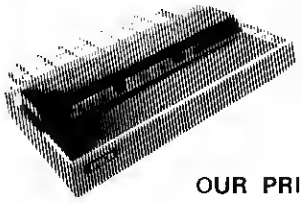
```
3015 6F4A      0061          CLR   ERR,U       CLR ERROR FLAG
3017 6FC812    0062          CLR   BLNK,U      CLR BLANK ROM FLAG
301A 308D03C4  0063 LOOP     LEAX  MSGA,PCR    GET FIRST MESSAGE FROM TABLE
301E AFC810    0064          STX   MSGPT,U     MESSAGE POINTER
3021 17026C    0065          LBSR  DISPL1      GO PRINT MESSAGE TO SCREEN
3024 170248    0066          LBSR  INPUT       GET KEYBOARD INPUT
3027 8136      0067          CMPA  #$36        IS IT EXIT ?
3029 2716      0068          BEQ   .B1         IF YES,GO QUIT.
302B 308D03A0  0069          LEAX  CMT-3,PCR   SET UP FOR COMMAND JUMP TABLE
302F 3003      0070 .A1      LEAX  3,X         GET COMMAND
3031 6D84      0071          TST   0,X         LAST COMMAND?
3033 27DB      0072          BED   MENU        YES, BAD RESPONSE
3035 A184      0073          CMPA  0,X         MATCH ?
3037 26F6      0074          BNE   .A1         IF NO MATCH
3039 EC01      0075          LDD   1,X         GET OFFSET FOR JUMP
303B 3001      0076          LEAX  1,X         ADJUST X REGISTER FOR JUMP
303D AD8B      0077          JSR   D,X         GO DO IT
303F 20CC      0078          BRA   MENU
3041 39        0079 .B1      RTS
               0080
               0082
               0083 * VERIFY ROM
               0084
3042 6CC812    0085 BLANK    INC   BLNK,U      SET BLANK ROM FLAG
3045 170259    0086          LBSR  ADDR        GET ADDRESSES
3048 308D0027  0087 VERIFY   LEAX  VER1,PCR
304C AFC813    0088 VERB     STX   VERPT,U     SET POINTER FOR INITIAL VERIFY
304F 308D0492  0089          LEAX  MSGG,PCR
3053 AFC810    0090          STX   MSGPT,U     MESSAGE POINTER
3056 170237    0091          LBSR  DISPL1      OUTPUT MESSAGE TO SCREEN
3059 17036C    0092          LBSR  DLY
305C 6F4A      0093          CLR   ERR,U       CLEAR ERROR FLAG
305E ADD813    0094          JSR   [VERPT,U]   CLEAR ERROR FLAG GO DO IT
3061 6D4A      0095          TST   ERR,U       FAILED ?
3063 2601      0096          BNE   .B2        IF YES
3065 39        0097 .A2      RTS
3066 17017E    0098 .B2      LBSR  ERRDSP      SHOW THE FAIL
3069 39        0099          RTS
               0100
306A 6DC812    0101 VER2     TST   BLNK,U      BLANK FLAG SET
306D 2607      0102          BNE   .A3
306F AE48      0103          LDX   CBUF,U      CURRENT BUFFER
3071 2003      0104          BRA   .A3
3073 17014A    0105 VER1     LBSR  INIT        SETUP CADR,X
3076 170133    0106 .A3      LBSR  READ        GET WORD
3079 6DC812    0107          TST   BLNK,U      BLANK FLAG SET
307C 2704      0108          BEQ   .B3         IF NO
307E B1FF      0109          CMPA  #$FF        FOR BLANK
3080 2002      0110          BRA   .C3
3082 A180      0111 .B3      CMPA  ,X+         FOR PROGRAM ROM VERIFY
3084 1026014A  0112 .C3      LBNE  ERROR       IF DIFFERENT, GO PROCESS ERROR
3088 17013E    0113          LBSR  CHECK       LAST ADDR ?
308B 26E9      0114          BNE   .A3         IF NO
308D B7FF47    0115          STA   RST
3090 6FC812    0116          CLR   BLNK,U      RESET BLANK ROM FLAG
3093 39        0117          RTS
               0118
               0119 * LEARN ROM ROUTINE
               0120
3094 17020A    0121 LEARN    LBSR  ADDR        GET ADDRESSES
3097 308D04D7  0122          LEAX  MSGN,PCR
309B AFC810    0123          STX   MSGPT,U     MESSAGE POINTER
309E 1701EF    0124          LBSR  DISPL1
30A1 17011C    0125          LBSR  INIT        SET UP CADR,X
30A4 170105    0126 .A4      LBSR  READ        GET A WORD
30A7 A7B0      0127          STA   ,X+         PUT IT IN BUFFER
30A9 17011D    0128          LBSR  CHECK       LAST ADDRESS ?
30AC 26F6      0129          BNE   .A4         IF NO
30AE B7FF47    0130          STA   RST         ALL DONE.
30B1 39        0131          RTS               AND GO BACK TO MENU
               0132
               0134 * INPUT ROUTINE
               0135
30B2 1701EC    0136 INPUT    LBSR  ADDR
30B5 170108    0137          LBSR  INIT
30B8 AE48      0138          STX   CBUF,U      CURRENT BUFFER
30BA 308D04A1  0139          LEAX  MSGM,PCR
```

```
30BE AFC810    0140          STX   MSGPT,U     MESSAGE POINT
30C1 1701CC    0141          LBSR  DISPL1
30C4 860D      0142 LP       LDA   #$0D
30C6 8D3A      0143          BSR   .B5
30C8 A642      0144          LDA   CADR,U      GET CURRENT-
30CA 8D2C      0145          BSR   .A5         ADDRESSES-
30CC A643      0146          LDA   CADR+1,U    FOR-
30CE 8D28      0147          BSR   .A5         DISPLAY.
30D0 8620      0148          LDA   #$20
30D2 8D2E      0149          BSR   .B5
30D4 AE48      0150          LDX   CBUF,U      GET CURRENT BUFFER ADDRESS
30D6 A684      0151          LDA   ,X          GET THE DATA THAT'S THERE
30D8 8D1E      0152          BSR   .A5         GO PRINT IT
30DA 8620      0153          LDA   #$20        GIVE IT A SPACE
30DC 8D24      0154          BSR   .B5
30DE 170278    0155          LBSR  GETHEX      GET A BYTE FROM KEYBOARD
30E1 6D4A      0156          TST   ERR,U       WAS ERROR FLAG SET ?
30E3 2622      0157          BNE   TEST        IF YES, GO SEE WHY
30E5 A780      0158          STA   ,X+         STORE BYTE IN THE BUFFER
30E7 EC42      0159          LDD   CADR,U      ADVANCE 16 BIT EPROM-
30E9 C30001    0160          ADDD  #$1         CURRENT ADDRESS-
30EC ED42      0161          STD   CADR,U      AND SAVE IT
30EE AF48      0162          STX   CBUF,U      SAVE THE CURRENT BUFFER ADDRESS
30F0 1700D8    0163          LBSR  CHEK        GO SEE IF WE ARE AT STOP ADDRESS
30F3 1026FFCD  0164          LBNE  LP          IF NOT, GO DO ANOTHER ONE
30F7 39        0165          RTS               DEPART.
30F8 17017B    0166 .A5      LBSR  ASC11       CHANGE TO-
30FB 8D05      0167          BSR   .B5         ASCII AND PRINT.
30FD 1E89      0168          EXG   A,B
30FF 8D01      0169          BSR   .B5
3101 39        0170          RTS
3102 AD9FA002  0171 .B5      JSR   [CHROUT]    ---
3106 39        0172          RTS
               0174
               0175 * CONTROL CHARACTER CHECK
               0176
3107 6DC817    0177 TEST     TST   UPFLG,U     IS IT "^" ?
310A 2611      0178          BNE   .B6         IF YES
310C 6DC818    0179          TST   DNFLG,U     DOWN ARROW ?
310F 2624      0180          BNE   .C6         IF YES
3111 6DC819    0181          TST   MFLG,U      IS IT "M" ?
3114 27AE      0182          BEQ   LP          IF NO, THEN IS A BAD RESPONSE
3116 10EEC815  0183          LDS   STACK,U     IT WAS M SO RESTORE
311A 16FEF0    0184          LBRA  MENU        STACK AND LEAVE
311D EC42      0185 .B6      LDD   CADR,U      BACK UP CURRENT -
311F 27A3      0186          BEQ   LP          DON'T BACK UP PAST LOCATION 0
3121 830001    0187          SUBD  #$1         EPROM ADDRESS
3124 ED42      0188          STD   CADR,U      CURRENT ADDRES
3126 EC48      0189          LDD   CBUF,U      BACK UP CURRENT-
3128 830001    0190          SUBD  #$1         BUFFER ADDRESS
312B ED48      0191          STD   CBUF,U      ADDRESS.
312D 170099    0192          LBSR  CHECK       IS IT LAST ADDRESS ?
3130 1026FF90  0193          LBNE  LP          IF NO
3134 39        0194          RTS
3135 EC42      0195 .C6      LDD   CADR,U      ADVANCE CURRENT-
3137 C30001    0196          ADDD  #$1         EPROM ADDRESS
313A ED42      0197          STD   CADR,U
313C EC48      0198          LDD   CBUF,U      ADVANCE CURRENT-
313E C30001    0199          ADDD  #$1         BUFFER ADDRESS
3141 ED48      0200          STD   CBUF,U      ADDRESS.
3143 170083    0201          LBSR  CHECK       IS IT LAST ADDRESS
3146 1026FF7A  0202          LBNE  LP          DO IT AGAIN IF NO
314A 39        0203          RTS
               0204
               0206
               0207 *PROM PROGRAM ROUTINE
               0208
314B 8680      0209 PROG     LDA   #$80        MAKE C REGISTER-
314D B7FF43    0210          STA   CTRL        AN OUTPUT PORT FOR DATA
3150 17014E    0211          LBSR  ADDR        GET ADDRESS
3153 308D0376  0212          LEAX  MSGF,PCR
3157 AFC810    0213          STX   MSGPT,U     MESSAGE POINTER
315A 170133    0214          LBSR  DISPL1
315D B7FF46    0215          STA   VPPEN       TURN ON VPP
3160 8D5E      0216          BSR   INIT        INITIALIZE CADR AND X REGISTER
3162 EC42      0217 .A7      LDD   CADR,U      GET CURRENT ADDRESS
3164 B7FF41    0218          STA   MSBN        OUTPUT ADDRESS TO EPROM-
3167 F7FF40    0219          STB   LSBN        VIA 8255 PORTS A AND B
```

Listing continues

PRINTERS *For All Your Printing Needs*

EPSON PRINTERS



MX-80
MX-80 F/T
MX-100
FX-80

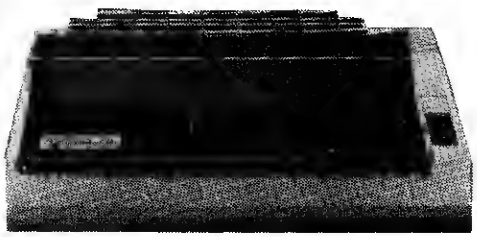
OUR PRICES ON THE EPSON PRINTERS ARE SO LOW, WE'RE NOT ALLOWED TO PRINT THEM! CALL TODAY FOR PRICES!

NOW IN STOCK!
FX PRINTERS
Call for Prices!

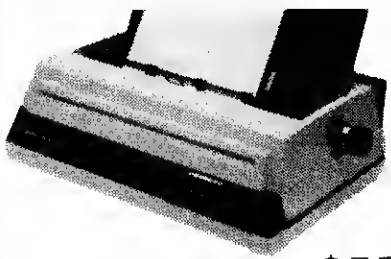
★ STAR MICRONICS ★

GEMINI 10 ● GEMINI 15

The Gemini 10 Star Printer has a wide spectrum of impressive features at a **ROCK BOTTOM** price. The printer comes standard with a 9 wire printhead, 2.3 K buffer, friction and tractor feed and prints 100 cps. It has true descenders, emphasized, double strike, block graphics and hi-resolution; italic characters & user programmable ROM for special characters. Also comes standard.



***180 Day Warranty.**



*Smith Corona is a registered TRADEMARK of SCM Corporation

$559

SMITH-CORONA TP-1

DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

The Smith Corona TP-1 text printer is a microprocessor controlled daisy wheel printer which delivers fully formed executive quality printout at a speed of 144 words per minute. The printer is a simple, low cost, and reliable unit which can be utilized with word processing systems, microcomputers, personal computers, small business systems, or in any environment which requires high quality printing. Its compact size and attractive packaging will allow it to blend into any environment.

COMPATIBLE WITH ALMOST ALL COMPUTER SYSTEMS

RADIO SHACK PRINTERS

DMP 100	$339.95
DMP 200	$679.95
DMP 400	$1015
DMP 500	$1525
DMP 2100	$1,799
Daisywheel II	$1649.00
DWP 410	$1287.95

THESE ARE OUR CASH DISCOUNTED PRICES. C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% HIGHER. ALL COMPUTERS ARE SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT. PRICES, SPECIFICATIONS, AND AVAILABILITY ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM & IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERS ARE TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC. TRS-80 & RADIO SHACK ARE TRADEMARKS OF TANDY CORPORATION

NEW from BROTHER

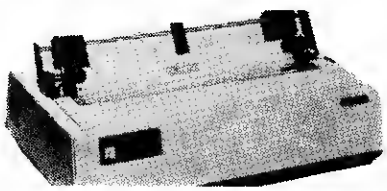
ComRiter CR-1

Especially designed for word processing; 200 words per minute, bidirectional, daisywheel.

$819.95

90 Day Warranty

OKIDATA PRINTERS



Quality Japanese Printers at an AFFORDABLE PRICE!!

Microline-82A	425.00
120 CPS, 9 wire print head, paper up to 9.5" wide	
Microline-83A	699.00
Same as above, but handles paper up to 16" wide	
Microline-84	1049.00
Microline-92	$559
Microline-93	$949

918/825-4844

AMERICAN Small Business **COMPUTERS**

118 SO. MILL ST
PRYOR, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844

NEED INFO QUICK?

That's just call our toll-free 800 number, speak to a machine, leave your name and phone number. Operator will [illegible] all others will be disregarded. Thank you very much.

1-800-331-3595

1-918-825-4844

217

Listing continued

```
316A C30001     0220        ADDD  #$1         INCR ADDRESS
316D ED42       0221        STD   CADR,U      SAVE NEW CURRENT ADDRESS
316F A680       0222        LDA   ,X+         GET A WORD FROM BUFFER
3171 81FF       0223        CMPA  #$FF        IF IT'S ALL ONES,-
3173 270F       0224        BEQ   .B7         DON'T PROGRAM IT.
3175 B7FF42     0225        STA   DATA        SEND DATA TO EPROM VIA 8255 PORT C
3178 AD9FA000   0226        JSR   [POLCAT]    CHECK THE KEYBOARD
317C 814D       0227        CMPA  #$4D        CHECK FOR BREAK KEY
317E 2713       0228        BEQ   .C7
3180 B7FF45     0229        STA   PLEN        PULSE EPROM
3183 12         0230        NOP               MANDATORY DELAY !!!DON'T DELETE!!!
3184 8D43       0231 .B7    BSR   CHECK       LAST ADDR ?
3186 26DA       0232        BNE   .A7         IF NO
3188 B7FF47     0233        STA   RST
318B 8689       0234        LDA   #$89        PUT 8255 C PORT BACK-
318D B7FF43     0235        STA   CTRL        TO INPUT MODE
3190 17FE85     0236        LBSR  VERIFY      ALL DONE. GO VERIFY EPROM
3193 39         0237 .C7    RTS
                0238
                0240 * MOVE BUFFER ROUTINE
                0241
3194 ECC4       0242 MOVE   LDD   STADR,U     SAVE START-
3196 3406       0243        PSHS  D           ADDRESS.
3198 EC44       0244        LDD   SPADR,U     SAVE STOP-
319A 3406       0245        PSHS  D           ADDRESS.
319C 170102     0246        LBSR  ADDR        GO GET NEW BUFFER START
319F ECC4       0247        LDD   STADR,U     MOVE IT TO BUFFER-
31A1 ED46       0248        STD   STBUF,U     START LOCATION
31A3 3506       0249        PULS  D
31A5 ED44       0250        STD   SPADR,U     RESTORE STOP-
31A7 3506       0251        PULS  D           STOP AND START ADDRESSES
31A9 EDC4       0252        STD   STADR,U
31AB 39         0253        RTS
                0254
                0255 * READ ROUTINE
                0256
31AC B7FF44     0257 READ   STA   ROMEN       ENABLE EPROM
31AF EC42       0258        LDD   CADR,U      GET EPROM ADDRESS
31B1 B7FF41     0259        STA   MSBN        OUTPUT EPROM ADDRESS -
31B4 F7FF40     0260        STB   LSBN        VIA 8255 PORTS A AND B.
31B7 C30001     0261        ADDD  #$1         INCREMENT
31BA ED42       0262        STD   CADR,U      CURRENT ADDRESS
31BC B6FF42     0263        LDA   DATA        READ EPROM VIA 8255 C PORT
31BF 39         0264        RTS
                0265
                0266 * X REG AND CADR INITIALIZATION
                0267 * AND CURRENT BUFFER SAVE
                0268
31C0 ECC4       0269 INIT   LDD   STADR,U     SET CURRENT ADDRESS-
31C2 ED42       0270        STD   CADR,U      EQUAL TO START ADDRESS
31C4 E346       0271        ADDD  STBUF,U     SET BUFFER START POINTER TO-
31C6 1F01       0272        TFR   D,X         CORRESPOND TO EPROM START ADDRESS
31C8 39         0273        RTS
                0274
                0275 * MAX ADDRESS CHECK ROUTINE
                0276
31C9 EC42       0277 CHECK  LDD   CADR,U      EPROM CURRENT ADDRESS
31CB B30001     0278 CHEK   SUBD  #$1
31CE 10A344     0279        CMPD  SPADR,U     EPROM STOP ADDRESS
31D1 39         0280        RTS
                0281
                0282 * ERROR PROCESSING ROUTINE
                0283
31D2 A74D       0284 ERROR  STA   FLDAT,U     FAIL DATA
31D4 EC42       0285        LDD   CADR,U      GET CURRENT ADDRESS AND-
31D6 830001     0286        SUBD  #$1         ADJUST IT, AND PUT IT-
31D9 ED4B       0287        STD   FLADR,U     IN FAIL ADDRESS LOCATION
31DB 6C4A       0288        INC   ERR,U       SET ERROR FLAG
31DD AF48       0289        STX   CBUF,U      SAVE BUFFER ADDRESS
31DF A682       0290        LDA   ,-X         GET EXPECTED DATA AND STORE IT-
31E1 A74E       0291        STA   EXDTA,U     IN EXPECTED DATA LOCATION
31E3 B7FF47     0292        STA   RST         RESET EPROM PROGRAMMER FLIP-FLOPS
31E6 39         0293        RTS
                0294
                0296 * DISPLAY ERROR DATA
                0297
31E7 308D0311   0298 ERRDSP LEAX  MSGH,PCR
31EB AFC810     0299        STX   MSGPT,U     MESSAGE POINTER
31EE 17009F     0300        LBSR  DISPL1
31F1 308D0315   0301        LEAX  MSG1,PCR
31F5 AFC810     0302        STX   MSGPT,U     MESSAGE POINTER
31F8 170098     0303        LBSR  DISPL2
31FB A64B       0304        LDA   FLADR,U     DISPLAYS FAIL ADDRESS MSB
31FD BD52       0305        BSR   .E8
31FF A64C       0306        LDA   FLADR+1,U   DISPLAYS FAIL ADDRESS LSB
3201 BD4E       0307        BSR   .E8
3203 308D0315   0308        LEAX  MSGJ,PCR
3207 AFC810     0309        STX   MSGPT,U     MESSAGE POINTER
320A 170086     0310        LBSR  DISPL2
320D A64D       0311        LDA   FLDAT,U     DISPLAYS FAIL DATA
320F BD40       0312        BSR   .E8
3211 308D0317   0313        LEAX  MSGK,PCR
3215 AFC810     0314        STX   MSGPT,U     MESSAGE POINTER
3218 170078     0315        LBSR  DISPL2
321B 6DCB12     0316        TST   BLNK,U      IS BLANK FLAG SET ?
321E 2604       0317        BNE   .A8         IF YES,  EXPECTED DATA IS $FF
3220 A64E       0318        LDA   EXDTA,U     EXPECTED DATA FOR PROGRAMMED EPROM
3222 2002       0319        BRA   .B8
3224 86FF       0320 .A8    LDA   #$FF        FOR BLANK ROM
3226 8D29       0321 .B8    BSR   .E8
3228 308D0314   0322        LEAX  MSGL,PCR
322C AFC810     0323        STX   MSGPT,U     MESSAGE POINTER
322F 170061     0324        LBSR  DISPL2
3232 17003A     0325        LBSR  KINPUT      GET RESPONSE
3235 814E       0326        CMPA  #$4E        IS IT "N" ?
3237 2712       0327        BEQ   .C8         IF YES, BAIL OUT
3239 8159       0328        CMPA  #$59        IS IT "Y" ?
323B 2702       0329        BEQ   CONT        IF YES, CONTINUE VERIFY
323D 20A8       0330        BRA   ERRDSP      MUST BE A BAD ANSWER
323F 17FF87     0331 CONT   LBSR  CHECK       HAVE WE REACHED STOP ADDRESS ?
3242 2707       0332        BEQ   .C8         IF YES, BAIL OUT
3244 308DFE22   0333        LEAX  VER2,PCR    SET UP VERIFY POINTER FOR-
3248 16FE01     0334        LBRA  VERB
324B 6FC812     0335 .C8    CLR   BLNK,U      RESET BLANK FLAG
324E 6F4A       0336        CLR   ERR,U       RESET ERROR FLAG
3250 39         0337        RTS
3251 170022     0338 .E8    LBSR  ASCII       GO CHANGE HEX BYTES TO ASCII
3254 AD9FA002   0339        JSR   [CHROUT]    OUTPUT FIRST BYTE TO SCREEN
3258 1E89       0340        EXG   A,B
325A AD9FA002   0341        JSR   [CHROUT]    OUTPUT SECOND BYTE TO SCREEN
325E 39         0342        RTS
                0343
                0345 * CHARACTER OUTPUT ROUTINE
                0346
325F 109F88     0347 OUTPUT STY   CURSOR      ACTS LIKE A 'PRINT@' STATEMENT
3262 A680       0348 .A9    LDA   ,X+         GET A CHARACTER FROM MESSAGE TABLE
3264 8100       0349        CMPA  #$00        IS IT END OF STRING ?
3266 2706       0350        BEQ   .B9         IF YES, GO HOME
3268 AD9FA002   0351        JSR   [CHROUT]    DO IT AGAIN
326C 20F4       0352        BRA   .A9         DO IT AGAIN
326E 39         0353 .B9    RTS
                0354
                0355 * INPUT CHARACTER ROUTINE
                0356
326F AD9FA000   0357 KINPUT JSR   [POLCAT]    HAS A KEY BEEN PRESSED ?
3273 27FA       0358        BEQ   KINPUT      KEEP LOOKING TILL KEY IS PRESSED
3275 39         0359        RTS
                0360
                0361 * HEX TO ASCII ROUTINE
                0362
3276 1F89       0363 ASCII  TFR   A,B         DON'T WANT TO LOSE SECOND NIBBLE
3278 47         0364        ASRA
3279 47         0365        ASRA              RIGHT JUSTIFY IT
327A 47         0366        ASRA
327B 47         0367        ASRA
327C 8D07       0368        BSR   .A10        GO CONVERT FIRST NIBBLE
327E 1E89       0369        EXG   A,B         RETRIEVE ORIGINAL BYTE, SAVE ASCII
3280 8D03       0370        BSR   .A10        GO CONVERT SECOND NIBBLE
3282 1E89       0371        EXG   A,B         PUT ASCII BYTES IN CORRECT ORDER
3284 39         0372        RTS
3285 840F       0373 .A10   ANDA  #$F         CLEAR UPPER NIBBLE
3287 8B30       0374        ADDA  #$30        PUT IT IN THE ASCII RANGE
3289 8139       0375        CMPA  #$39        IS IT A NUMBER ?
328B 2F02       0376        BLE   .B10        IF YES
328D 8B07       0377        ADDA  #$7         NO, MAKE IT AN ALPHA CHARACTER
328F 39         0378 .B10   RTS
                0379
```

Listing continues

DISK DRIVES

5¼" Floppy Drives

TEAC

50A 40 Single **$189**

55A Slimline **$199**
40 Single (40-55)

55B Slimline **$269**
40 Dual (40-56)

55F Slimline **$319**
80 Dual (40-58)

TANDON

40 Track Single(100-1) **$189**

40 Track, Double(100-2) **$269**

80 Track, Single(100-3) **$269**

80 Track, Double(100-4) **$319**

CONTROL DATA CORP.

40 Track, Single(9004) **$139**

40 Track, Single(9408) **$199**

40 Track, Double(9408-T) **$309**

80 Track, Double(9409-T) **$319**

ALL DRIVES ARE CAPABLE OF DOUBLE DENSITY. A CABLE IS REQUIRED TO HOOK UP THE DRIVES. WE HAVE BOTH TWO DRIVES AND FOUR DRIVE CABLES. ALL DRIVES COME WITH COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS FOR HOOKING UP THE SYSTEM. TEAC'S AND TANDON'S CAN BE INTERMIXED WITH OTHER DRIVES ON THE SAME SYSTEM.

180 Day Warranty | **90 Day Warranty** | **90 Day Warranty**

RADIO SHACK HARD DRIVES

5 Meg. Primary for Model III
Includes Hard Disk Operating Systems with Basic

$2395

8.4 Meg. Primary for Models II, 12 & 16
Uses TRS-DOS Commands, Plus Specially Designed Enhanced Features

$3199

12 Meg. Primary for Models II, 12 & 16
NEW from Radio Shack

$3495

THESE ARE OUR CASH DISCOUNTED PRICES C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% HIGHER. ALL COMPUTERS ARE SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT. PRICES, SPECIFICATIONS, AND AVAILABILITY ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM & IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERS ARE TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES INC. TRS-80 & RADIO SHACK ARE TRADEMARKS OF TANDY CORPORATION.

⏵COMPLETE MOD III DISK DRIVE⏴

KIT ONLY $399 Reg. $595.00

Kit comes complete with power supply, double density disk drive, mounting hardware and instructions. *HURRY! This is a limited offer*

DISK DRIVES for the TRS-80 MODEL III

DRIVE 0		DRIVE 1	
Single Side, 40 Track	**$399**	Single Side, 40 Track	**$199**
Double Side, 40 Track	**$474**	Double Side, 40 Track	**$269**
Single Side, 80 Track	**$474**	Single Side, 80 Track	**$269**
Double Side, 80 Track	**$549**	Double Side, 80 Track	**$319**

The disk drives we sell for the Model III are the Tandon drives. Drive 0 includes the controller board, power supply, cables and all mounting hardware. Complete instructions are included for installation. It takes 30 minutes to an hour to install disk drives in a Model III. No soldering is required. TRSDOS operating system is not included in this low price.

918/825-4844

AMERICAN

116 SO. MILL ST
PRYOR, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844

SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS

NEED INFO QUICK?

Then just call our automated 7[illegible] FREE answering machine. Leave your name, address and phone number, as well as model # or [illegible] of interest. For product information with [illegible] all calls will be answered by an answering service.

Call 1-800-331-3[illegible]

In Oklahoma Call
1-918-825-4844

217

Listing continued

```
                    0380 * DISPLAY MSG   ROUTINE
                    0381
3290 BDA928         0382 DISPL1 JSR   CLS
3293 30D810         0383 DISPL2 LEAx  [MSGPT,U]   POINT TO THE DESIRED MESSAGE
3296 10AE81         0384 .A11   LDY   .X++        SET UP THE SCREEN LOCATION POINTER
3299 2705           0385        BEQ   .B11        IF IT'S AT END OF MESSAGE
329B 17FFC1         0386        LBSR  OUTPUT      GO PRINT THE STRING
329E 20F6           0387        BRA   .A11        GO PRINT THE NEXT STRING
32A0 39             0388 .B11   RTS
                    0389
                    0391 * ADDRESS ROUTINE
                    0392
32A1 BDA928         0393 ADDR   JSR   CLS
32A4 30BD01AB       0394 STMSG  LEAX  MSGB,PCR    ASK FOR START ADDRESS
32A8 AFC810         0395        STX   MSGPT,U     MESSAGE POINTER
32AB 17FFE5         0396        LBSR  DISPL2
32AE 6F4A           0397        CLR   ERR,U       RESET ERROR FLAG
32B0 1700A6         0398        LBSR  GETHEX      GET BYTE
32B3 6D4A           0399        TST   ERR,U       IS ERROR FLAG SET ?
32B5 260D           0400        BNE   .A12        IF YES,  GO SEE WHY
32B7 A7C4           0401        STA   STADR,U     START ADDRESS (MSB)
32B9 17009D         0402        LBSR  GETHEX      GET SECOND BYTE
32BC 6D4A           0403        TST   ERR,U       IS ERROR FLAG SET ?
32BE 2604           0404        BNE   .A12        IF YES, GO SEE WHY
32C0 A741           0405        STA   STADR+1,U   START ADDRESS (LSB)
32C2 2016           0406        BRA   SPMSG       ASK FOR STOP ADDRESS
                    0407
32C4 6DC817         0408 .A12   TST   UPFLG,U     IS IT "^" ?
32C7 26D8           0409        BNE   ADDR        IF YES.ASK FOR START ADDRESS AGAIN
32C9 6DC818         0410        TST   DNFLG,U     <ENTER> OR DOWN ARROW ?
32CC 260C           0411        BNE   SPMSG       IF YES,DEFAULT START,AND GET STOP
32CE 6DC819         0412        TST   MFLG,U      IS IT "M" ?
32D1 27CE           0413        BEQ   ADDR        IF NO, THEN IT WAS A BAD RESPONSE
32D3 10EEC815       0414        LDS   STACK,U     RESET STACK POINTER
32D7 16FD33         0415        LBRA  MENU
                    0416
32DA 30BD01AE       0417 SPMSG  LEAX  MSGC,PCR    ASK FOR STOP ADDRESS
32DE AFC810         0418        STX   MSGPT,U     MESSAGE POINTER
32E1 17FFAF         0419        LBSR  DISPL2
32E4 6F4A           0420        CLR   ERR,U       RESET ERROR FLAG
32E6 170070         0421        LBSR  GETHEX      GET BYTE
32E9 6D4A           0422        TST   ERR,U       ERROR FLAG SET?
32EB 260D           0423        BNE   .A13        IF YES, GO SEE WHY
32ED A744           0424        STA   SPADR,U     STORE STOP ADDRESS MSB
32EF 170067         0425        LBSR  GETHEX      GET SECOND BYTE
32F2 6D4A           0426        TST   ERR,U       ERROR FLAG SET?
32F4 2604           0427        BNE   .A13        IF YES GO SEE WHY
32F6 A745           0428        STA   SPADR+1,U   STOP ADDRESS (LSB)
32F8 2023           0429        BRA   CHNG        DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE ADDRESSES
                    0430
32FA 6DC817         0431 .A13   TST   UPFLG,U     IS IT "^" ?
32FD 270B           0432        BEQ   .B13        IF NO
32FF CC6060         0433 .D13   LDD   #$6060      ERASE STOP-
3302 FD04C1         0434        STD   $4C1        ADDRESS -
3305 FD04C3         0435        STD   $4C3        ON SCREEN
3308 20D0           0436        BRA   SPMSG
330A 6DCB18         0437 .B13   TST   DNFLG,U     IS IT DOWN ARROW ?
330D 260E           0438        BNE   CHNG        IF YES
330F 6DCB19         0439        TST   MFLG,U      IS IT "M" ?
3312 2707           0440        BEQ   .C13        IF NO
3314 10EEC815       0441 HOME   LDS   STACK,U     RESET STACK POINTER
3318 16FCF2         0442        LBRA  MENU
331B 20E2           0443 .C13   BRA   .D13        BAD RESPONSE
                    0445
                    0446 * CHANGE ADDRESS ROUTINE
                    0447
331D ECC4           0448 CHNG   LDD   STADR,U     START ADDRESS
331F 10A344         0449        CMPD  SPADR,U     STOP ADDRESS
3322 221C           0450        BHI   .A14        IF START > STOP, IT'S NO GOOD
3324 30BD0185       0451        LEAX  MSGD,PCR
3328 AFC810         0452        STX   MSGPT,U     MESSAGE POINTER
332B 17FF65         0453        LBSR  DISPL2
332E 17FF3E         0454        LBSR  KINPUT      GET RESPONSE
3331 814D           0455        CMPA  #$4D        IS IT "M"
3333 27DF           0456        BEQ   HOME        IF YES
3335 8159           0457        CMPA  #$59        IS IT "Y" ?
3337 1027FF66       045B        LBEQ  ADDR
```

```
333B 814E           0459        CMPA  #$4E        IS IT "N" ?
333D 26DE           0460        BNE   CHNG        BAD RESPONSE
333F 39             0461        RTS
3340 30BD023B       0462 .A14   LEAX  MSGO,PCR
3344 AFC810         0463        STX   MSGPT,U     MESSAGE POINTER
3347 17FF46         0464        LBSR  DISPL1      TELL THEM THE ADDRESSES NO GOOD
334A 3402           0465        PSHS  A
334C 86FF           0466        LDA   #$FF
334E 170077         0467 .B14   LBSR  DLY
3351 4A             0468        DECA
3352 26FA           0469        BNE   .B14
3354 3502           0470        PULS  A
3356 16FF48         0471        LBRA  ADDR
                    0472
                    0473 * ROUTINE TO TAKE ASCII INPUT
                    0474 * AND CONVERT TO HEX BYTES
                    0475
3359 17FF13         0476 GETHEX LBSR  KINPUT      GET KEYBOARD INPUT
335C 170021         0477        LBSR  HEXCHK      MAKE IT HEX AND CHECK FOR ERROR
335F 6D4A           0478        TST   ERR,U       ERROR FLAG SET ?
3361 261C           0479        BNE   .C15        WASN'T  HEX. GET OUT
3363 AD9FA002       0480 .A15   JSR   [CHROUT]    ECHO ASCII CHARACTER
3367 58             0481        ASLB
3368 58             0482        ASLB              SHIFT NIBBLE
3369 58             0483        ASLB              LEFT
336A 58             0484        ASLB
336B E74F           0485        STB   TEMP,U      SAVE THE ASCII BYTE
336D 17FEFF         0486 .B15   LBSR  KINPUT      GET OTHER ONE
3370 17000D         0487        LBSR  HEXCHK      CONVERT IT
3373 6D4A           0488        TST   ERR,U       ERROR FLAG SET ?
3375 2608           0489        BNE   .C15        IF YES, LEAVE
3377 AD9FA002       0490        JSR   [CHROUT]    GO ECHO THE CHARACTER
337B EB4F           0491        ADDB  TEMP,U      COMBINE IT WITH THE OTHER NIBBLE
337D 1F98           0492        TFR   B,A         PUT IN PROPER ORDER
337F 39             0493 .C15   RTS
                    0494
                    0496 * HEXCHK USED TO CHECK INPUT
                    0497 * FOR VALID HEX INPUT
                    0498
3380 6F4A           0499 HEXCHK CLR   ERR,U       RESET ERROR FLAG
3382 6FC817         0500        CLR   UPFLG,U     RESET "^" FLAG
3385 6FC818         0501        CLR   DNFLG,U     RESET DOWN FLAG
3388 6FC819         0502        CLR   MFLG,U      RESET MENU FLAG
338B 1F89           0503        TFR   A,B         SAVE ASCII FOR LATER USE
338D C030           0504        SUBB  #$30        MAKE IT BINARY
338F 2D0F           0505        BLT   .B16        IF IT'S LESS THAN "0"
3391 C109           0506        CMPB  #$9         IF IT'S BETWEEN 0 AND 9, IT'S GOOD
3393 2F0A           0507        BLE   .A16        LEAVE
3395 C007           0508        SUBB  #$7         PUT IT IN ALPHABET RANGE
3397 C10A           0509        CMPB  #$A         IS IT BETWEEN $A AND $B ?
3399 2D05           0510        BLT   .B16        IT'S NOT ASCII
339B C10F           0511        CMPB  #$F
339D 2E01           0512        BGT   .B16        IT'S NOT ASCII
339F 39             0513 .A16   RTS
33A0 6C4A           0514 .B16   INC   ERR,U       SET ERROR FLAG
33A2 8D01           0515        BSR   CNTRL       IS IT A CONTROL CHARACTER ?
33A4 39             0516        RTS
                    0517
                    0518 * CONTROL CHARACTER CHECK
                    0519
33A5 815E           0520 CNTRL  CMPA  #$5E        IS IT "^" ?
33A7 2605           0521        BNE   .A17        IF NO
33A9 6CC817         0522        INC   UPFLG,U     SET "^" FLAG
33AC 2019           0523        BRA   .D17
33AE 810A           0524 .A17   CMPA  #$A         IS IT DOWN ARROW
33B0 2605           0525        BNE   .B17        IF NO
33B2 6CC818         0526        INC   DNFLG,U     SET DOWN FLAG
33B5 2010           0527        BRA   .D17
33B7 810D           0528 .B17   CMPA  #$0D        IS IT <ENTER>
33B9 2605           0529        BNE   .C17        IF NO
33BB 6CC818         0530        INC   DNFLG,U     SET DOWN FLAG
33BE 2007           0531        BRA   .D17
33C0 814D           0532 .C17   CMPA  #$4D        IS IT "M" ?
33C2 2603           0533        BNE   .D17        IF NO
33C4 6CC819         0534        INC   MFLG,U      SET MENU FLAG
33C7 39             0535 .D17   RTS
```

Listing continues

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE FOR THE TRS-80

FARM and RANCH MANAGEMENT

BEEF PROJECTION		$20.00
BEEF RATION		$15.00
DAIRY COW		$15.00
FEED LOT	Models I and III	$35.00
	Model II	$100.00
FARM RECORD		$35.00
GOVERNMENT PROGRAM		$15.00
GRAIN STORAGE		$15.00
LOAN		$15.00
MACHINE COST		$20.00
RECORD MANAGEMENT		$15.00
ESTATE TAX		$25.00
FEED FORMULATOR		$35.00
PASTURE PROJECTION		$20.00

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ABOVE PROGRAMS: (MINIMUM) TRS-80 Model I or III with 48K and one disk drive. For Model III Versions of the above programs, please add $5.00 per program (Feed Lot Program Add $85.) Buy all the above programs and save even more. Model I and III Versions only $250.00 (Save $30). Model II Versions Only $350 (Save $55.)

NEWDOS, DOSPLUS
and now
LDOS!

YOUR CHOICE, ONLY $99 EACH
(LIMITED OFFER)

NEWDOS, DOSPLUS and LDOS are three of the most advanced operating systems ever available for the TRS-80. After spending thousands of dollars on your computer, why limit yourself by using an inferior operating system?

ORDER TODAY!!!

RADIO SHACK SOFTWARE

MODEL I, III

Stock Pack	26-1507	$44.95
General Ledger I	26-1552	$87.95
Inventory Control I	26-1553	$87.95
Accts. Payable	26-1554	$138.00
Accts. Receivable	26-1555	$138.00
Disk Payroll	26-1556	$175.00
Business Mailing List	26-1558	$87.95
Profile	26-1562	$69.95
Scripsit	26-1563	$87.95
Visicalc-Mod I	26-1566	$87.95
Visicalc-Mod III	26-1569	$175.00
Project Manager	26-1580	$87.95
Superscripsit	26-1590	$175.00
Scripsit Dictionary	26-1591	$131.00
Profile III Plus	26-1592	$175.00
Desktop Plan-80	26-1594	$175.00
Budget Mgmt.	26-1603	$22.00
Advanced Stat. Analysis	26-1705	$39.95

MODEL II

Gen. Ledger 1 Disk	26-4501	$175.00
Inventory Mgmt. System	26-4502	$175.00
Mod II Visicalc	26-4511	$263.00
Profile II	26-4512	$170.00
Profile II Plus	26-4515	$275.00
Mod II Scripsit 2.0	26-4531	$375.00
Scripsit Dictionary	26-4534	$175.00
Inventory Mod II	26-4602	$275.00
Order Entry ICS	26-4607	$465.00

LAZY WRITER		$175
ALCOR PASCAL		$199
MICRO CLINIC		$24.95
CHEXTEXT		$34.95
LEVEL III BASIC		$50
MOD I MuMATH		$75
OLYMPIC DECATHLON		$24.95
CP/M FORTRAN-80		$475
CP/M BASIC COMPILER		$375
CP/M MuMATH-MuSIMP-80		$250
CP/M COBOL COMPILER		$699
CP/M BASIC-80		$299
BASIC COMPILER II		$395
GRAMMATIK I/III		$75
GRAMMATIK II		$99
RANDOM HOUSE PROOF READER		$50
CP/M FOR MODEL II		$185
CP/M FOR MODEL 16		$220
BOOKKEEPER I/III		
Cassette $49.95	Disk	$59.95
MICRO SEABATTLE		
Cassette $19.95	Disk	$24.95
LIST. 1 (Telephone List)		
Cassette $9.95	Disk	$14.95
COMPUTER BASEBALL		
Cassette $14.95	Disk	$19.95

GAMES FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

SPECIAL PACKAGE!!!

COSMIC DOGFIGHT, OFFENDER, PACKETMAN

GET ALL THREE OF OUR NEWEST
COLOR COMPUTER GAMES ON EITHER
DISK OR CASSETTE

DISK $49.95 **CASSETTE $39.95**

COLOR COMPUTER GAMES

COSMIC DOGFIGHT	CASSETTE	14.95
	DISK	19.95
OFFENDER	CASSETTE	24.95
	DISK	29.95
PACKETMAN	CASSETTE	24.95
	DISK	29.95
MOONLANDER	CASSETTE	14.95
	DISK	19.95

THESE ARE OUR CASH DISCOUNTED PRICES. C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% HIGHER. ALL COMPUTERS ARE SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT. PRICES, SPECIFICATIONS, AND AVAILABILITY ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM & IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERS ARE TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC. TRS-80 & RADIO SHACK ARE TRADEMARKS OF TANDY CORPORATION

918/825-4844
AMERICAN
118 SO. MILL ST
PRYOR, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844

SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS

NEED INFO QUICK?

That just off to answer! TOLL FREE answering machine. Leave your name, address, and specific request. We will try to answer your request by product mail or will give a call. If desired, it will be forwarded by our evening union.

CALL 1-800-331-3866

In Oklahoma CALL
1-918-825-4844

-217

Listing continued

```
                    0536
                    0537 * DELAY ROUTINE
                    0538
33C8 3402           0539 DLY    PSHS  A
33CA 86FF           0540        LDA   #$FF
33CC 4A             0541 .A18   DECA
33CD 26FD           0542        BNE   .A18
33CF 3502           0543        PULS  A
33D1 39             0544        RTS
                    0545
                    0547 * COMMAND/JUMP TABLE
                    0548
33D2 31             0549 CMT    FCC   /1
33D3 FC&F           0550        FDB   BLANK-*
33D5 32             0551        FCC   /2
33D6 FCBE           0552        FDB   LEARN-*
33D8 33             0553        FCC   /3
33D9 FCD9           0554        FDB   INPUT-*
33DB 34             0555        FCC   /4
33DC FD6F           0556        FDB   PROG-*
33DE 35             0557        FCC   /5
33DF FDB5           0558        FDB   MOVE-*
33E1 00             0559        FCB   0
                    0560
                    0561 *MESSAGE TABLES
                    0562
33E2 0486           0563 MSGA   FDB   $4B6
33E4 31             0564        FCC   /1.VERIFY BLANK ROM/
33E5 2E56455249
33EA 465920424C
33EF 414E4B2052
33F4 4F4D
33F6 00             0565        FCB   0
33F7 04A6           0566        FDB   $4A6
33F9 32             0567        FCC   /2.LEARN ROM/
33FA 2E4C454152
33FF 4E20524F4D
3404 00             0568        FCB   0
3405 04C6           0569        FDB   $4C6
3407 33             0570        FCC   /3.INPUT DATA/
3408 2E494E5055
340D 5420444154
3412 41
3413 00             0571        FCB   0
3414 04E6           0572        FDB   $4E6
3416 34             0573        FCC   /4.PROGRAM ROM/
3417 2E50524F47
341C 52414D2052
3421 4F4D
3423 00             0574        FCB   0
3424 0506           0575        FDB   $506
3426 35             0576        FCC   /5.MOVE BUFFER/
3427 2E4D4F5645
342C 2042554646
3431 4552
3433 00             0577        FCB   0
3434 0526           0578        FDB   $526
3436 36             0579        FCC   /6.EXIT/
3437 2E45584954
343C 00             0580        FCB   0
343D 0566           0581        FDB   $566
343F 54             0582        FCC   /TYPE SELECTION/
3440 5950452053
3445 454C454354
344A 494F4E
344D 00             0583        FCB   0
344E 0000           0584        FDB   0
                    0585
3450 0403           0586 MSGB   FDB   $403
3452 54             0587        FCC   /TYPE START ADDRESS /
3453 5950452053
3458 5441525420
345D 4144445245
3462 535320
3465 49             0588        FCC   /IN HEX/
3466 4E204B4558
346B 00             0589        FCB   0
346C 0444           0590        FDB   $444
346E 54             0591        FCC   /TYPE <ENTER> TO /
346F 595045203C
3474 454E544552
```

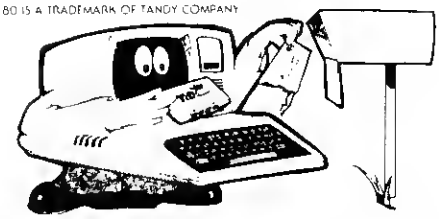
```
3479 3E20544F20
347E 44             0592        FCC   /DEFAULT/
347F 454641554C
3484 54
3485 00             0593        FCB   0
3486 0460           0594        FDB   $460
3488 3E             0595        FCC   />/
3489 00             0596        FCB   0
348A 0000           0597        FDB   0
                    0598
348C 04A3           0599 MSGC   FDB   $4A3
348E 54             0600        FCC   /TYPE STOP ADDRESS /
348F 5950452053
3494 544F502041
3499 4444524553
349E 5320
34A0 49             0601        FCC   /IN HEX/
34A1 4E204B4558
34A6 00             0602        FCB   0
34A7 04C0           0603        FDB   $4C0
34A9 3E             0604        FCC   />/
34AA 00             0605        FCB   0
34AB 0000           0606        FDB   0
                    0607
34AD 0543           0608 MSGD   FDB   $543
34AF 43             0609        FCC   /CHANGE ADDRESSES /
34B0 4B414E4745
34B5 2041444452
34BA 4553534553
34BF 20
34C0 3F             0610        FCC   /? (Y OR N)/
34C1 2028592046
34C6 52204E29
34CA 00             0611        FCB   0
34CB 0000           0612        FDB   0
                    0613
                    0614
34CD 04A7           0615 MSGF   FDB   $4A7
34CF 50             0616        FCC   /PROGRAM IN PROGRESS/
34D0 524F475241
34D5 4D204946E20
34DA 50524F4752
34DF 455353
34E2 00             0617        FCB   0
34E3 0000           0618        FDB   0
                    0619
34E5 04A7           0620 MSGG   FDB   $4A7
34E7 56             0621        FCC   /VERIFY IN PROGRESS/
34E8 4552494659
34ED 20494E2050
34F2 524F475245
34F7 5353
34F9 00             0622        FCB   0
34FA 0000           0623        FDB   0
                    0624
34FC 044A           0625 MSGH   FDB   $44A
34FE 52             0626        FCC   /ROM ERROR/
34FF 4F4D204552
3504 524F52
3507 00             0627        FCB   0
3508 0000           0628        FDB   0
350A 04A6           0629 MSGI   FDB   $4A6
350C 52             0630        FCC   /ROM ADDRESS  /
350D 4F4D204144
3512 4452455353
3517 2020
3519 00             0631        FCB   0
351A 0000           0632        FDB   0
351C 04C6           0633 MSGJ   FDB   $4C6
351E 46             0634        FCC   /FAIL DATA  /
351F 41494C2044
3524 4154412020
3529 00             0635        FCB   0
352A 0000           0636        FDB   0
352C 04E6           0637 MSGK   FDB   $4E6
352E 45             0638        FCC   /EXPECTED DATA  /
352F 5850454354
3534 4544204441
3539 5441202F
```

Listing continues

NEW for the Color Computer TRS-80

'COCOCASSETTE' SUBSCRIPTION SOFTWARE

*TRS 80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY COMPANY



ENJOY A MONTHLY COLLECTION OF 8-10 PROGRAMS!

Including games, education, home finance and more; on cassette for as low as $5.00 a month! Add some action and imagination to your Color Computer. . . Best of all, we do the work!

PRICES
1 YR (12 ISSUES). . $55.00
6 MO (6 ISSUES). . $30.00
SINGLE COPIES. . $ 6.00

—MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% TO ORDER
—OVERSEAS ADD $10.00 TO SUBSCRIPTION AND $1.00 TO SINGLE COPIES

616 396-7577

PROGRAMS ARE FOR EXTENDED BASIC MODEL ONLY ISSUES ARE SENT FIRST CLASS

T&D

✓408

SUBSCRIPTION SOFTWARE

master charge

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

VISA

T & D SOFTWARE P.O. BOX 256-C • HOLLAND, MICH 49423

YORK 10™

BASF-DPS

WORLD STANDARD TAPE

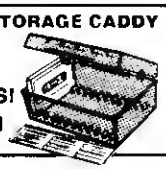
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

PREMIUM 5-SCREW SHELL FITS ALL STANDARD RECORDERS

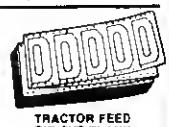
COMPUTER GRADE BLANK CASSETTES

DATA TRAC / C-05, C-10, C-20

CASSETTE STORAGE CADDY
NEW! ORGANIZE YOUR TAPES! $2.95 EACH



FINEST QUALITY PHILIPS (NORELCO) TYPE HARD BOXES



TRACTOR FEED DIE-CUT BLANK CASSETTE LABELS

INTRODUCTORY OFFER!
ORDER 2 DOZ. CASSETTES AND 1 CADDY
GET 1 CADDY FREE! ORDER 4 DOZ CASSETTES AND 2 CADDIES — GET 2 FREE
OFFER EXPIRES AUGUST 1 1983

HERE'S WHAT USERS SAY ABOUT YORK 10 CASSETTES:

"We monitored the output to the computer with a specially built meter and found absolutely no dropouts throughout the tape . . ." Stace Papadopoulos Beaverton, OR

"It's nice to have a tape you can rely on 100% of the time to perform with such quality. And the fast, courteous service was a pleasant surprise." Tom Parkinson Madison, OH

"YOU'VE TRIED THE REST, NOW BUY THE BEST"

VISA **Call: 213/710-1430** for IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT on Credit Card Orders. MasterCard

ORDER NOW . . . YORK 10™ Computerware
MAIL TO: 24573 Kittridge St., #80 Canoga Park, CA 91307

ORDER FORM

ITEM	1 DOZEN	2 DOZEN	TOTAL
C-05	☐ 7.50	☐ 13.50	
C-10	☐ 8.00	☐ 14.40	
C-20	☐ 10.00	☐ 18.00	
Hard Box	☐ 2.50	☐ 4.00	
Storage Caddy @ $2.95 ea	Quantity _____		
	FREE Quantity _____		
Blank labels	☐ 4.00/100	☐ 30.00/1000	
		SUB TOTAL	
Calif. residents add 6% sales tax			
Shipping/handling 1 doz $2, 2 doz $3.50, 3 doz $4.50, each additional doz $.50			
For Parcel Post instead of UPS ADD $1			
Outside Continental USA, ADD $2			
		TOTAL	

Each cassette includes two YORK 10 labels only. Boxes are sold separately. Shipments are by U.P.S. unless Parcel Post requested. Boxes, caddies and blank labels are free of shipping charges when ordered with cassettes. When ordered without cassettes, shipping charges: Boxes—$1.00/doz Caddies $1.00 each. MINIMUM SHIPPING/HANDLING ON ANY ORDER - $2.00

Check or M.O. enclosed ☐ Charge to Credit Card: ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

☐ PLEASE SEND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Zip _____

Signature _____

Computer make & model _____ Disk?(y/n)_____

DISK DRIVE WOES?
PRINTER INTERACTION?
MEMORY LOSS?
ERRATIC OPERATION?

Don't Blame The Software!

Pat. #4,259,705

ISO-1

ISO-2

Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit! Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our patented ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

- **ISOLATOR (ISO-1) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximumm load, 1 KW load any socket $76.95**
- **ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-rpong socket banks; (6 sockets total); integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank $76.95**
- **SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3) similar to ISO-1 except double isolation & Suppression $115.95**
- **SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-11) similar to ISO-2 except double isolation & Suppression $115.95**
- **MAGNUM ISOLATOR (ISO-17) 4 Quad isolated sockets; For ULTRA-SENSITIVE Systems $200.95**
- **CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (Add-CB) ..... Add $10.00**
- **REMOTE SWITCH, any model (Add-RS) ..... Add $18.00**

AT YOUR DEALERS ✓159

MasterCard, Visa, American Express
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-225-4876
(except AK, HI, PR & Canada)

ESP Electronic Specialists, Inc.
171 South Main Street, Box 389, Natick, Mass. 01760
(617) 655-1532

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

Listing continued

```
353D 00          0639          FCB   0
353E 0000        0640          FDB   0
3540 0506        0641 MSGL     FDB   $506
3542 43          0642          FCC   /CONTINUE VERIFY ? /
3543 4F4E54494E
354B 5545205645
354D 5249465920
3552 3F20
3554 28          0643          FCC   /(Y OR N)/
3555 59204F5220
355A 4E29
355C 00          0644          FCB   0
355D 0000        0645          FDB   0
355F 0400        0646 MSGM     FDB   $400
3561 49          0647          FCC   /INPUT HEX DATA/
3562 4E50555420
3567 4845582044
356C 415441
356F 00          0648          FCB   0
3570 0000        0649          FDB   0
3572 044A        0650 MSGN     FDB   $44A
3574 4C          0651          FCC   /LEARNING/
3575 4541524E49
357A 4E47
357C 00          0652          FCB   0
357D 0000        0653          FDB   0
357F 044C        0654 MSGO     FDB   $44C
3581 45          0655          FCC   /ERROR/
3582 52524F52
3586 00          0656          FCB   0
3587 04B4        0657          FDB   $4B4
3589 53          0658          FCC   /START ADDRESS IS /
358A 5441525420
358F 4144445245
3594 5353204953
3599 20
359A 48          0659          FCC   /HIGHER/
359B 4947484552
35A0 00          0660          FCB   0
35A1 04C7        0661          FDB   $4C7
35A3 54          0662          FCC   /THAN STOP ADDRESS/
35A4 4841 4E2053
35A9 544F502041
35AE 4444524553
35B3 53
35B4 00          0663          FCB   0
35B5 0000        0664          FDB   0
                 0665
35B7             0666 LAST     EQU   *
                 0667
3000             0668          END   START
        NO ERROR(S) DETECTED
```

SYMBOL TABLE:

```
.A1     302F    .A10    3285    .A11    3296    .A12    32C4
.A13    32FA    .A14    3340    .A15    3363    .A16    339F
.A17    33AE    .A18    33CC    .A2     3065    .A3     3076
.A4     30A4    .A5     30FB    .A7     3162    .A8     3224
.A9     3262    .B1     3041    .B10    32BF    .B11    32A0
.B13    330A    .B14    334E    .B15    336D    .B16    33A0
.B17    33B7    .B2     3066    .B3     30B2    .B5     3102
.B6     311D    .B7     3184    .B8     3226    .B9     326E
.C13    331B    .C15    337F    .C17    33C0    .C3     3084
.C6     3135    .C7     3193    .C8     324B    .D13    32FF
.D17    33C7    .E8     3251    ADDR    32A1    ASC11   3276
BLANK   3042    BLNK    0012    BUFFER  001A    CADR    0002
CBUF    0008    CHECK   31C9    CHEK    31CB    CHNG    331D
CHROUT  A002    CLS     A92B    CMT     33D2    CNTRL   33A5
CONT    323F    CTRL    FF43    CURSOR  0088    DATA    FF42
DISPL1  3290    DISPL2  3293    DLY     33CB    DNFLG   001B
ERR     000A    ERRDSP  31E7    ERROR   31D2    EXDTA   000E
FLADR   000B    FLDAT   000D    GETHEX  3359    HEXCHK  33B0
HOME    3314    INIT    31C0    INPUT   30B2    KINPUT  326F
LAST    35B7    LEARN   3094    LOOP    301A    LP      30C4
```

```
STMSG   32A4    TEMP    000F    TEST    3107    UPFLG   0017
VER1    3073    VER2    306A    VERB    304C    VERIFY  3048
VERPT   0013    VPPEN   FF46    WARS    0000
LSBN    FF40    MENU    300D    MFLG    0019    MOVE    3194
MSBN    FF41    MSGA    33E2    MSGB    3450    MSGC    348C
MSGD    34AD    MSGF    34CD    MSGG    34E5    MSGH    34FC
MSG1    350A    MSGJ    351C    MSGK    352C    MSGL    3540
MSGM    355F    MSGN    3572    MSGO    357F    MSGPT   0010
OUTPUT  325F    PLEN    FF45    POLCAT  A000    PROG    3148
READ    31AC    ROMEN   FF44    RST     FF47    SPADR   0004
SPMSG   32DA    STACK   0015    STADR   0000    START   3000
```

Program Listing 2

```
                 0001
                 0002          NAM   AIDS LISTING 2
4000             0003          ORG   $4000
                 0004
                 0005 * BY WILLIAM R. MAHONEY
                 0006
                 0007 * ROUTINES TO AID IN TROUBLESHOOTING THE CoCo EPROM
                 0008 * PROGRAMMER. EACH ROUTINE IS A CONTINUOUS LOOP, AND CAN BE
                 0009 * USED TO CHECK ONE OR MORE FUNCTIONS WITH A SCOPE.
                 0010
                 0011
                 0012 * THIS ROUTINE WILL CHECK IC'S A3, B2, B3 (SECTIONS C-D),
                 0013 * A2, AND A81. LINE 19 WRITES TO THE PPI CONTROL REGISTER
                 0014 * WHILE LINE 17 WRITES TO A PORT. $FF40=PORT A.
                 0015 * $FF41=PORT B, AND $FF42=PORT C.
                 0016
4000 8680        0017 START    LDA   #$80          PROGRAMS PPI FOR 3
4002 B7FF43      0018          STA   $FF43         OUTPUT PORTS
4005 B7FF40      0019 .A1      STA   $FF40         WRITES TO PORT A
4008 20FB        0020          BRA   .A1           CONTINUOUS LOOP ON WRITE.
                 0021
                 0022
                 0023 * THIS ROUTINE CHECKS THE SAME COMPONENTS AS ABOVE, BUT
                 0024 * DOES A CONTINUOUS READ OF THE PPI PORT C
                 0025 * LINE 29 PROGRAMS THE PPI PORTS A AND B AS OUTPUTS AND
                 0026 * PORT C AS AN INPUT
                 0027
400A 8689        0028          LDA   #$89          PROGRAM PPI FOR PORTS A AND B OUT-
400C B7FF43      0029          STA   $FF43         PUT AND PORT C FOR INPUT
400F B6FF42      0030 .A2      LDA   $FF42         READS PORT C
4012 20FB        0031          BRA   .A2           CONTINUOUS READ
                 0032
                 0033
                 0034 * THIS ROUTINE CHECKS IC'S A3, B2, B3, E3, C3, D1, D2
                 0035 * AND ASSOCIATED CIRCUITRY. IN EACH CASE, THE DATA SENT
                 0036 * FROM ACCUMULATOR A DOESN'T MATTER AS ONLY THE ADDRESS IS
                 0037 * SIGNIFICANT. EACH FLIP-FLOP CAN BE SELECTED BY CHANGING
                 0038 * THE ADDRESS WRITTEN TO IN LINE 42.
                 0039 * ROMEN*=$FF44, PLEN*=$FF45, VPPEN*=$FF46, AND RST*=$FF47
                 0040
                 0041
4014 B7FF44      0042 .A3      STA   $FF44         SET ROMEN FLIP-FLOP
4017 12          0043          NOP
4018 B7FF47      0044          STA   $FF47         RESET PROGRAMMER
401B 20F7        0045          BRA   .A3           CONTINUOUS LOOP ON SET AND RESET
                 0046
4000             0047          END   START
        NO ERROR(S) DETECTED
```

SYMBOL TABLE:

```
.A1     4005    .A2     400F    .A3     4014    NARG    0000
```

"ZIPPY"

"ECONOMICAL" 5MEG. SPEED UP for the TRS-80 Model III.

$69.00

EASY INSTALLATION and RELIABLE OPERATION

Plug "ZIPPY" Into your Z-80 Socket and Connect 2 Wires

"UPGRADE"

your
TRS-80 Model III
to a "DISK DRIVE SYSTEM"

$399.00

Everything you need

- Disk Drive
- Controller Board - 5"& 8"
- Mtg. Brackets
- Power Supply & Cables

!! DISK DRIVES !!

REMEX PREMIUM QUALITY DISK DRIVES

···· AT STANDARD QUALITY PRICES ····

40-Track, Single Sided, D.D., 5ms. step ..... $185.00 bare
40-Track, Double Sided, D.D., 5ms. step ..... $248.00 bare
Case & Supply $49.00

"COLOR"

TRS-80 Models I & III

- 16 Brilliant Colors
- 192 x 256 Hi-Rez. Graphics
- 2 Joystick Ports
- Color Basic (Permits color commands from Basic)

··· COMPLETE KIT ··· includes --

- Board & Manual
- Parts Kit
- Power Supply
- Cables
- Video Modulator
- Enclosure

$149.00

"MICRO-DESIGN"

"Sales & Service"

	Board & Manual	Parts Kit
MDX-2	$74.95	$189.00
MDX-3	$74.95	$169.00
MDX-4	$29.95	$40.00
MDX-5	$49.95	$79.00
MDX-6	$49.95	$69.00

Enclosure for MDX-2 $45.00

"DOUBLER"

for

TRS-80 Mod. I

- MDX
- R.S.
- LNW

— Expansion Interfaces **$99.00**

Character Generator

Mod-I
True Lower Case Decenders

$18.00

PROGRESSIVE ELECTRONICS

537 East Main st.
Lancaster, Ohio 43130

Phone: 614-687-1019
Hours 9 to 5 . . *VISA* *M.C.*

143

TRADEMARKS:
TRS-80 — LNW

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

IJG DEALERS HAVE TRS-

Computer Books and Software for the TRS-80s, are at your IJG Dealer Today.

Books

TRS-80 Disk & Other Mysteries.
The "How To" book of data recovery by H. C. Pennington. 128 pages, $22.50

Microsoft BASIC Decoded & Other Mysteries.
The complete guide to Level II operating systems & BASIC by James Farvour. 312 pages, $29.95

BASIC Faster & Better & Other Mysteries.
Microsoft BASIC programming tricks & techniques by Lewis Rosenfelder. Software available on disk. Radio Shack Cat. No. 62-1002. 290 pages, $29.95

The Custom TRS-80 & Other Mysteries.
A guide to customizing TRS-80 hardware and software by Dennis Bathory Kitsz. Schematics and listings. 336 pages, $29.95

NEW

TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded & Other Mysteries.
The TRSDOS operating system explained by James Farvour. Disassembly of code with commentary. 300 pages, $29.95

BASIC Disk I/O Faster & Better & Other Mysteries.
Programming techniques and helpful subroutines, by Lewis Rosenfelder, for BASIC programs which store or retrieve data from disk. (Available in June) $29.95

NEW

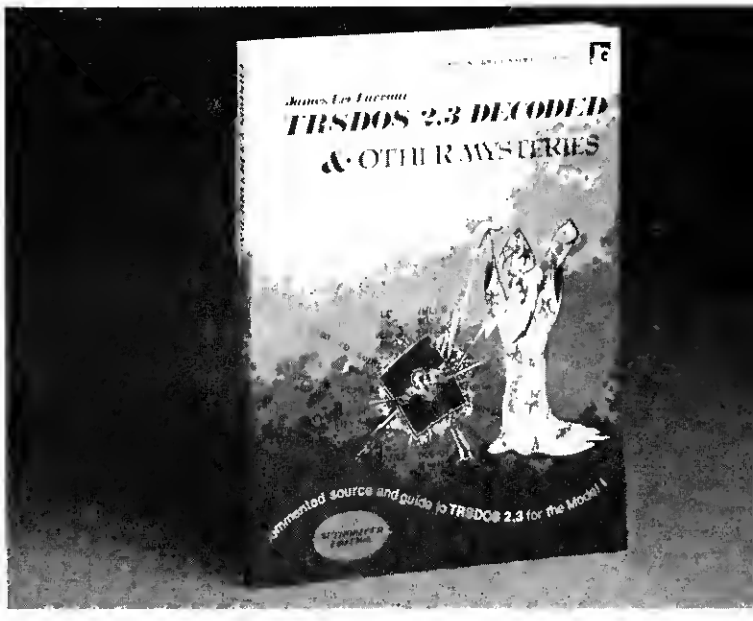
How To Do It On The TRS-80.
The applications guide to the TRS-80 Models I, II, III & Color Computer by William Barden, Jr. 300 pages, $29.95 (Available in Spring '83)

Machine Language Disk I/O & Other Mysteries.
The guide to machine language disk software for TRS-80 Models I & III by Michael Wagner. 288 pages, $29.95

Electric Pencil Operators Manual.
By Michael Shrayer and H. C. Pennington. 123 pages, 24.95

The TRS-80 Beginners Guide To Games & Graphics.
Simple programs teach basic concepts of graphics and game design, by Tom Dempsey. (Available in July) $24.95

The Captain 80 Book of BASIC Adventures.
Eighteen program listings plus Adventure program generator, by Bob Liddil. 252 pages, $19.95



NEW BOOK!

Software

Electric Pencil 2.0z Word Processing System.
The easy to learn, easy to use word processing system by Michael Shrayer. Includes operators manual. Disk $89.95, Cassette or Stringy Floppy $79.95

NEW

BLUE Pencil — 50,000 Word Expandable Dictionary. Companion to the Electric Pencil 2.0z word processing system. Disk $89.95

NEW

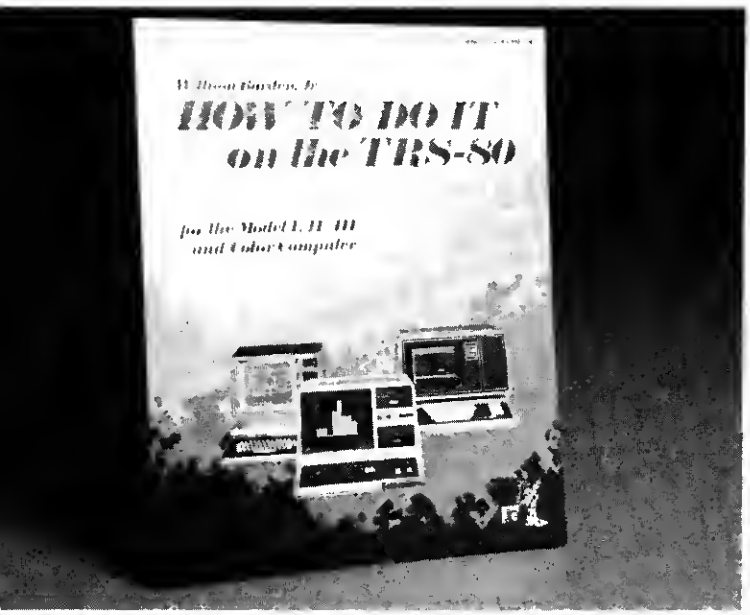
RED Pencil — Automatic Spelling Correction. For use with the Electric Pencil 2.0z word processing system. Must be accompanied by Blue Pencil to operate. Disk $89.95

BFBDEM — BASIC Faster & Better Library disk by Lewis Rosenfelder. 32 demonstration programs, BASIC overlays, video handlers, sorts and more for the Model I & III. Radio Shack Cat. No. 260-2021. Disk only $19.95

445

APPLE TM APPLE Computer, Inc.
Electric Pencil TM Michael Shrayer

80® BOOKS & SOFTWARE.



NEW BOOK!

BFBLIB — BASIC Faster & Better Demonstration disk by Lewis Rosenfelder. 121 functions, subroutines and user routines for the Model I & III. Disk Only 19.95

Utilities

TRANSLATE Convert any character to any character or string. Create your own shorthand. Print special characters. Disk $49.95

DISKMAP Produces two different reports; a listing of disk space allocation by granule, and a listing of all granules allocated to each data file. Disk $29.95

Games

CYBERCHESS Chess Improvement System. Not a game, but a powerful and effective method for improving one's skill in chess. Choose from 55 amateur or 55 professional disk packets with 4 different games on each. System Disk $29.95 (Includes four games). Each amateur or professional disk $19.95 each.

FLAG RACE Race your car through a maze and try to reach all the flags before being caught and killed by drone cars. Can you do it? For Models I & III. Disk $24.95

SPACE ROBBERS Inter-galactic thieves are after your supplies and you must stop them before they take it all. For Models I & III. Disk $24.95

INTERCEPTOR The aliens are attacking you in wave after wave, can you survive and get back to the mother ship to refuel? For Models I & III. Disk $24.95

ALIENS Invaders attempt to land and you must stop them. But watch out, you're dead if they land on you. For Models I & III. Disk $24.95

NEW

FUNSOFT Games distributes through IJG for Models I & III.

BABLE TERROR Bables are roaming the maze like complex everywhere but you can only see a few yards ahead, can the Bables be cleared out before they clear out you? Disk $24.95, Cassette $19.95

MAD MINES Mad Mines are being placed into the space around your planet. As their mad pace speeds up, the situation becomes more difficult. Can they all be destroyed? Disk $24.95, Cassette $19.95

APPLE PANIC Crazed apples chase you over many ladder connected brick levels. Your only hope is to dig holes in the floor and beat them down when they get stuck. Disk $24.95, Cassette $19.95

THE BLACK HOLE Your mission is to seek-out and destroy the Dorfian leader. But, can you survive the perils of the Black Hole? Disk $24.95, Cassette $19.95

TIME RUNNER Newly discovered land is yours for the taking. All you have to do is take it . . . before the defender droids catch you that is. Disk $24.95, Cassette $19.95

IJG products are available at computer stores, B. Dalton Booksellers, Radio Shack Computer stores, and independent dealers around the world.

If IJG products are not available from your local dealer, order direct from IJG. Include $4.00 for shipping and handling per item. Foreign residents add $11.00 plus purchase price per item. U.S. funds only please.

IJG, Inc.
1953 West 11th Street
Upland, California 91786
Phone: 714/946-5805

✓446

If it's from IJG IT'S JUST GREAT!

TRS-80 TM Tandy Corp.
Microsoft TM Microsoft Corp.

© IJG, Inc. 1983

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

Buyer's Guide to Disks and Drives

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

Company	Model	For TRS-80 Model	Disk Size	Disk Capacity (Kilobytes)
Interface Inc.	100-1	I, III	5¼"	160
Matchless Systems	600	I, III	5¼"	250
	627	Same	Same	Same
	650	II, 12, 16	8"	600
	654	Same	Same	Same
Microcomputer Technology	350 TF 11	I	5¼"	174
	1470 140-1	III	Same	175
	1471 140-2	Same	Same	Same
	1473 140-3 & 140-4	Same	Same	Same
Percom Data Corp. Inc.	TFD40-1	I	5¼"	184
	TFD40-2	Same	Same	Same
	TFD340-N1	III	Same	Same
	TFD340-N2	Same	Same	Same
	ADD340-N1	Same	Same	Same
	ADD340-X1	Same	Same	Same
	ADD340-X2	Same	Same	Same
PMC Inc.	SFD-51A	I, III	5¼"	250
Radio Shack/Tandy Corp.	261161	I	5¼"	350
	264160	II	8" (76-track)	486
	261164	III	5¼" DS, DD	175
	263023	CC	5¼" (35-track)	156
VR Data Corp.	100-1	III	5¼"	175

NA—Not Available
SS—Single-Sided
DS—Double-Sided
SD—Single-Density

For years now you have been saving your pennies in a coffee can, sacrificing the good things in life, and you're finally ready to visit the local computer store to buy a hard or floppy disk drive. To your dismay, you discover a variety of disk drives for your computer.

Before you tear at your micro in despair, take a look at this buyer's guide. We've taken the frustration out of selecting a disk drive for you. We've included information on both hard disk drives and floppy drives (for those of you who have only a half-full can of pennies). We've also listed information on floppy disks.

Floppy Disk Drives

We haven't forgotten you Model I owners or those of you considering another floppy disk drive for your system. Unless otherwise noted in the chart, all the floppy disk drives listed are 40-track, single-sided, double-density drives. This is the most common add-on unit on the market today, and the one that most of you purchase.

We omitted original equipment manufacturers (OEMs) from this listing since they provide drives and parts for virtually hundreds of different hard and floppy disk drive system .

When you look over the floppy guide, you'll notice that there is a wide range in the disk capacity for these drives (160–600 kilobytes). So if you need a specific capacity for your up-

Continues on p. 238

FLOPPY DISK DRIVE MANUFACTURERS

Interface Inc.
7630 Alabama Ave.
Canoga Park, CA 91304
213-341-7914

Matchless Systems
18444 S. Broadway
Gardena, CA 90248
213-327-1010

Microcomputer Technology Inc.
1530 S. Sinclair St.
Anaheim, CA 92806
714-978-9833

Percom Data Corp., Inc.
11220 Pagemill Road
Dallas, TX 75243
214-340-7081

Personal Microcomputer Inc.
475 Ellis St.
Mountain View, CA 94043
415-962-0220

Radio Shack/Tandy Corp.
One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
817-390-3011

VR Data
777 Henderson Blvd. N-6
Folcraft, PA 19032
800-345-8102

Avg. Access Time (ms)	Track→Track Access Time (ms)	Data Transfer Rate (K bits/s)	Warranty	Price
75	5	250	90 days P/L	$235
75	5	NA	90 days P/L	$399.95 (1 drive)
Same	Same	Same	Same	$686 (2 drives)
NA	3	500	Same	$745 (1 drive)
Same	Same	Same	Same	$1260 (2 drives)
NA	6	NA	90 days P/L	$299
Same	Same	Same	Same	$499 (1 drive)
Same	Same	Same	Same	$239 (2 drives)
Same	Same	Same	Same	$299 (3 or 4 drives)
NA	5	250	90 days P/L	$399 (1 drive)
Same	Same	Same	Same	$789 (2 drives)
Same	Same	Same	Same	$579 (1 internal drive)
Same	Same	Same	Same	$959 (2 internal drives)
Same	Same	Same	Same	$399 (1 add-on drive)
Same	Same	Same	Same	$419 (1 add-on external)
Same	Same	Same	Same	$829 (2 add-on externals)
100	5	250	9 months P/L	$355
NA	5	500	90 days P/L	$499 (2nd drive)
Same	Same	Same	Same	$1150 (incl. cabinet)
Same	Same	Same	Same	$449 (3rd drive)
Same	Same	Same	Same	$399 (2nd drive)
90	5	250	120 days P/L	$864

DD—Double-Density
P/L—Parts and Labor
Y—Yes
N—No
F—Fixed
R—Removable

HARD DISK DRIVES

Company		For Use With Model	Data Capacity (Megabytes)	Disk Size	Operating System
A. M. Electronics Inc.	RD-5067	III	6.7 F (unformatted)	5¼"	DOSPLUS 4.0
	RD-5133	Same	13.3 F (unformatted)	Same	Same
A. R. Business Systems	ARM 525	I, II, III 12, 16	5 F	5¼"	I/III: LDOS II, 12, 16: HSDS
	NA	Same	5 F	Same	Same
	Same	Same	10 F	Same	Same
	Same	Same	15 F	Same	Same
	Same	Same	20 F	Same	Same
	Dual Unit	Same	10 F	Same	Same
	Same	Same	20 F	Same	Same
	Same	Same	30 F	Same	Same
	Same	Same	40 F	Same	Same
B. T. Enterprises	200505	I, II, III 12, 16	5 F	5¼"	I/III: DOSPLUS II, 12, 16: DOSPLUS (or) TRSDOS
	200510	Same	10 F	Same	Same
	200515	Same	15 F	Same	Same
Cameo Electronics Inc.	Subsystem 3	II	5 F, 5 R	8"	II: CP/M (or) TRSDOS ($400 extra)
	1010	Same	10 R	Same	Same
	1040	Same	40 F	Same	Same
	1050	Same	40 F, 10 R	Same	Same
	1020	Same	10 F, 10 R	Same	Same
Compukit	NA	I/III	5 F	5¼"	I/III: DOSPLUS
	Same	Same	10 F	Same	Same
	Same	Same	15 F	Same	Same
Corvus Systems Inc.	Model 6	I, II, III	6.7 F (unformatted)	5¼"	I/III: NEWDOS80 II: BIOS Driver
	Model II	Same	14.0 F (unformetted)	Same	Same
	Model 20	Same	21.0 F (unformatted)	Same	Same
I. Q. Systems	Graymatter 5	II	5 F	5¼"	CP/M
	Graymatter 10	Same	10 F	Same	Same
	Graymatter 20	Same	20 F	Same	Same
J & M Systems	JHD-III 5	III	5 F	5¼"	LDOS ($89 extra)
	JHD-III 10	Same	10 F	Same	Same
Maezon	V5000	III	5 F	5¼"	LDOS
	V10000	Same	10 F	Same	Same
	V15000	Same	15 F	Same	Same
Microcomputer Technology	E5	III	5 F	5¼"	DOSPLUS 4.0
	E11	Same	11 F	Same	Same

NA—Not Available
SS—Single-Sided
DS—Double-Sided
SD—Single-Density

Avg. Access/Retr. Time (ms)	Track-Track Access Time (ms)	Transfer Rate (K bits/s)	Mean Time Between Failure (Power-on Hours)	Daisy Chain	Warranty	Extended Warranty	Price
75	3	625	10,000	Y—4 drives	90 days P/L	N	$1995
Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	$2295
70	NA	500	10,000	N	6 months P/L	Y	$1995
Same	Same	Same	Same	Y—8 drives (or) up to 330 megabytes	Same	Same	$2495
Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	$2695
Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	$3150
Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	$3350
Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	$3695
Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	$4095
Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	$4995
Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	$5395
85	3	500	8,000	Y—4 drives	1 yr. P/L	Y	$2400
Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	$2550
Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	$2700
NA	NA	250	6,000	Y—4 drives	1 yr.—drives, 180 days—controller	Y	$5995
60	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	$5995
Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	$6995
Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	$9995
Same	15	698.8	Same	Same	Same	Same	$8995
65	1	500	11,000	Y—4 drives	1 yr.—drives, 120 days P/L	Y	$1295
Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	$1495
Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	$1695
125	625	960	NA	Y—4 drives	6 months P/L	Y	$2495
72	8.33	687	Same	Same	Same	Same	$3495
Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	$4495
85	3	500	11,000	N	1 yr. P/L	Y	$2195
Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	$2695
Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	$3895
NA	3	500	NA	Y—4 drives	1 yr. P/L	Y	$1795
Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	$1995
179	3	500	NA	Y—2 drives	1 yr. P/L	Y	$1995
Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	$2295
70	Same	625	Same	Same	Same	Same	$2595
153	3	500	10,000	Y—4 drives	90 days P/L, 1 yr.—circuit	Y	$1799
Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	$2499

DD—Double-Density
P/L—Parts and Labor
Y—Yes
N—No
F—Fixed
R—Removable

Continued from p. 235

grade, chances are you'll find it here.

Everything else is pretty much standard among these upgrades with access time about 75 ms, track-to-track access time at 5 ms, and data transfer rate around 250 Kbits/s.

Each upgrade comes with a 90-day warranty that includes parts and labor and, in a few instances, shipping costs. Several offer extended warranties, but, because they vary so much in cost and in coverage, the specifics are not included.

The price of floppy disk drives is a primary concern for many users. Regardless of your requirements, you'll find something here to ease the burden on your coffee can. If you're penny-conscious and can do without the frills, several companies, such as Interface and Microcomputer Technology, offer basic one-drive upgrade kits at reasonable prices. If you can be more flexible in your spending, you'll find everything you need from drive cabinets to multi-drives.

Hard Disk Drives

Well, here they are: the 15 companies that make hard disk drives for TRS-80 computers.

As with the floppy disk guide, OEMs are not included.

Most hard drives come with nonremovable disks and memory capacities ranging from 5 to 40 megabytes. Cameo and Santa Clara Systems, however, sell drives with removable hard disks that store 5–15 megabytes of data. These drives support several operating systems, from LDOS to DOSPLUS and from OASIS to XENIX. A few models come with CP/M, and others with a BIOS driver. Before you make a purchase, however, make sure your DOS is compatible with the drive you select.

The average access/retrieval time (the length of time it takes the read/write head to find a file on the disk) for most

HARD DISK DRIVES *(continued)*

Company	Model	For Use With Model	Data Capacity (Megabytes)	Disk Size	Operating System
Percom Data Corp.	PHDRS5	III	5 F	5¼"	LDOS (or) DOSPLUS
	PHDRS10	Same	10 F	Same	Same
	PHDRS15	Same	15 F	Same	Same
	PHDRS20	Same	20 F	Same	Same
Radio Shack (Tandy Corp.)	26-1130	I/III	5 F	5¼"	LDOS
	26-4150	II, 12, 16	8 F	8"	TRSDOS 1.6 (or) XENIX
	26-4152	Same	12 F	Same	Same
Santa Clara Systems	SCS 5	I, II, III	5 F	5¼"	TRSDOS (or) OASIS (or) DOSPLUS
	SCS 10	Same	10 F	Same	Same
	SCS 515	Same	15 F	Same	Same
	SCS 510F	Same	Dual Drive 10 F	Same	Same
	SCS 515F	Same	Dual Drive 15 F	Same	Same
	SCS 5F	Same	Dual Drive 5 F	Same	Same
	SCS 5R	Same	5 R	Same	Same
	SCS 5/5R	Same	5 F, 5 R	Same	Same
	SCS 10/R	Same	10 R	Same	Same
	SCS 15/R	Same	15 R	Same	Same
Thought Works Inc.	TR005	III	5 F	5¼"	LDOS
	TR010	Same	10 F	Same	Same
	TR016	Same	16 F	Same	Same
	TR020	Same	20 F	Same	Same
VR Data	NA	I/III	5 F	5¼"	DOSPLUS
	Same	Same	10 F	Same	Same
	Same	Same	15 F	Same	Same
	Same	Same	2×5 F	Same	Same

NA—Not Available
SS—Single-Sided
DS—Double-Sided
SD—Single-Density

HARD DISK DRIVE MANUFACTURERS

A.M. Electronics Inc.
3446 Washtenaw Ave.
Ann Arbor, MI 48104
313-973-2075

A.R. Business Systems
1128 E. Alosta Ave.
Glendora, CA 91740
213-963-7213

B.T. Enterprises
108 Carlough Road
Bohemia, NY 11716
516-567-8155

Cameo Electronics Inc.
1626 Clementine St.
Anaheim, CA 92802
714-535-1682

Compukit
16206 D Hickory Knoll
Houston, TX 77059
800-231-6671

Corvus Systems Inc.
2029 O'Toole Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
408-946-7700

I.Q. Systems
2931 La Jolla St.
Anaheim, CA 92806
714-630-6834

J & M Systems
137 Utah N.E.
Albuquerque, NM 87108
505-265-5072

Microcomputer Technology
1530 S. Sinclair St.
Anaheim, CA 92806
714-978-9833

Maezon
1437 N. 27th Ave.
Phoenix, AZ 85009
602-272-2815

Percom Data Corp.
11220 Pagemill Road
Dallas, TX 75243
214-340-7081

Radio Shack/Tandy Corp.
One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
817-390-3011

Santa Clara Systems
560 Division St.
Campbell, CA 95008
408-374-6972

Thought Works Inc.
3532 W. Thomas Road Suite 2
Phoenix, AZ 85019
602-269-6841

VR Data
777 Henderson Blvd. N-6
Folcraft, PA 19032
800-345-8102

Avg. Access/Rotr. Time (ms)	Track→Track Access Time (ms)	Transfer Rate (K bits/s)	Mean Time Between Failure (Power-on Hours)	Daisy Chain	Warranty	Extended Warranty	Price
85	3	500	NA	Y—up to 20 megabytes	90 days P/L	Y	$1595
Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	$1995
Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	$2495
Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	$2995
75	3	500	NA	Y—2 drives	90 days P/L	Y	$2495
Same	19	400	Same	Same	Same	Same	$2495
Same	3	500	Same	Same	Same	Same	$3495
70	2	500	10,000	Y—4 drives	90 days P/L	Y	$2340
Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	$2840
Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	$3140
Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	$4756
Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	$5056
Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	$4474
Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	$2895
Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	$4474
Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	$4756
Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	$5056
72	2	500	8,000	Y—4 drives	90 days P/L	N	$2495
Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	$2995
Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	$3795
90	18	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	$4495
153	3	NA	NA	N	120 days P/L	Y	$1995
Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	$2495
Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	$2995
Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	Same	$3295

DD—Double-Density
P/L—Parts and Labor
Y—Yes
N—No
F—Fixed
R—Removable

hard disks was about 70–80 milliseconds, with a few taking longer at 150 to 190 ms.

A quick look at the track-to-track access time shows that most models are capable of accessing a track in 3 to 5 ms.

The average latency (the time it takes the disk to rotate once, until the desired sector reaches the head again) is 8.33 ms for all drives.

The data transfer rate (the rate at which data is loaded on or off the disk) is a more or less standard 500 Kbits/s, though there are a couple of pleasant surprises. The Corvus drives are well above this standard; the Corvus Model 6, for example, has a data transfer rate of 960 Kbits/s.

The reliability of these hard disks is indicated by the mean time between failure (MTBF). This figure is the average time between disk drive breakdowns. Ten thousand hours MTBF seems to be the most common estimate. This translates into more than a year of 24-hour-a-day operation.

Hard disk drive prices range from $1295 for Compu-kit's 5-megabyte fixed drive to $9995 for Cameo's Model 1050 with 40 megabytes of fixed memory and 10 megabytes of removable memory.

What about warranties? A hard disk doesn't help you when it's broken, except to serve as an expensive paperweight.

Every company listed in the guide has a limited warranty, usually ranging from 90 days to one year on parts and labor. Several offer an extended warranty. Extended coverage can be as low as $30 a year or as high as $35 a month. Examine the small print on the contracts very carefully. You may discover that you have to pay all shipping charges, or that only the circuitry is covered, not the drive or DOS.

If you take the time to decide how much memory you need and how much money you can spend, this buyer's guide will help you limit your choices.

Disks

A computer is virtually useless without a cassette or disk to hold information. As an addendum to this buyer's guide, we decided to list the most common floppy disks available.

This guide includes a description of the disk and the manufacturer's suggested retail price for a box of 10 disks. Although several manufacturers make special or optional disks, we list only the standard disks.

Verbatim, Dysan, and 3M all make the complete line of 5¼-inch and 8-inch disks. Because of space limitations, we could not list every disk made; Verbatim alone, for instance, makes about 40 different disks.

When using this buyer's guide, please remember that the entries represent current information which may be obsolete within three months. In fact, several companies we contacted had discontinued a product line mentioned in guides a month previous. ■

DISKS

Disk Brand	Model	Disk Type	Price/10	Warranty	Information
BASF	Qualimetric Flexidisk	5¼" SS, DD	$39.50	Lifetime	800-343-4600
	Same	8" SS, SD	$39.50	Same	Same
	NA	5¼" DS, DD	$55	Same	Same
	Same	8" SS, DD	$47.50	Same	Same
	Same	8" DS, SD	$52	Same	Same
Compu-sette	NA	5¼" SS, SD	$26.95	5 yr.	206-675-6143
	Same	5¼" SS, DD	$28.95	Same	Same
	Same	5¼" DS, DD	$32.95	Same	Same
	Soft Sectored	5¼"	$39.95	Same	Same
Dysan	#104-1	5¼" SS, SD	$47	Lifetime	408-988-3472
	#104-1D	5¼" SS, DD	$50	Same	Same
	#104-2D	5¼" DS, DD	$60	Same	Same
	#204-1D (96-TPI)	5¼" SS, DD (Quad-density)	$58.50	Same	Same
	#204-2D (96-TPI)	5¼" DS, DD (Quad-density)	$68.50	Same	Same
	*NOTE: Dysan carries the complete line of 8" disks, which range in price from $48.50 for single density, to $72 for a box of 10 hard sectored DS/DD disks.				
Elephant	*NOTE: Declined to provide information concerning their suggested retail pricing of their 5¼" and 8" floppy disks. For information, please contact: 800-538-1793.				
Maxell	NA	5¼" SS, DD	$29.90	5 yr.	800-235-4137
	Same	8" SS, DD	$39.90	Same	Same
	Same	8" DS, DD	$83.90	Same	Same

NA—Not Available
SS—Single-Sided
DS—Double-Sided
SD—Single-Density
DD—Double-Density
P/L—Parts and Labor
Y—Yes
N—No
F—Fixed
R—Removable

More

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

TERMINALS

Zenith ZT-1	$595.00
Zenith Z-19	$679.00
Televideo 910+	$599.00
Televideo 925	$779.00
Televideo 950	$979.00
Sanyo CRX-1100	CALL

COMPUTERS

Sanyo MBC 1000 64K	CALL
Sanyo MBC 1200	CALL
Sanyo MBC 2000 dual 5¼"	CALL
Sanyo MBC 3000 dual 8"	CALL
Sanyo MBC 4000 16 BIT	CALL
ALL SANYO COMPUTERS INCLUDE WordStar, MailMerge, CalcStar, SpellStar, InfoStar	
Franklin Ace 1000 64K	CALL
Franklin Ace 1200 128K	CALL
Call for our Special System Packages!	

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Novation Cat	$139.00
Novation J Cat	$119.00
Novation D Cat	$155.00
Novation Apple Cat	$299.00
Novation Apple Cat 1200 baud	$629.00
Novation Smart Cat	$199.00
Novation Smart Cat 1200 baud	$495.00
Hayes Micromodem II	$299.00
Hayes Smartmodem	$239.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 baud	$569.00
Hayes Chronograph	$229.00
Signalman Mark I	$89.00
Signalman—IBM	$189.00

DISKETTES

Verex 5¼"	$23.95
Verbatim 5½"	$26.95
Verbatim 8"	$36.95
Verbatim Head Cleaning Diskette	$9.95
Maxell MD1 5¼"	$29.95
Maxell MD2 5¼"	$44.95
Maxell FD1 8"	$37.95
Maxell FD2 8"	$44.95
5¼" File Box	$19.95
8" File Box	$21.95

MONITORS

Sanyo 9" B&W	$159.00
Sanyo 9" Green	$165.00
Sanyo 12" B&W	$179.00
Sanyo 12" Green	$199.00
Sanyo 13" Color	$399.00
SMD 13" Color	$339.00
Comrex 13" Color	$329.00
Amdek 13" Color	$329.00
Zenith 13" Color RGB	$589.00
Zenith 12" Green	$99.00
Electrohome 13" Color RGB	$599.00
Taxan 12" Amber	$139.00
Taxan 12" Green	$129.00
Taxan 12" Medium Res Color	$319.00
Taxan 12" Hi Res Color	$529.00

The CPU Computer Corporation Announces

CPUnet

The Light Fast Network that lets run CP/M™ the Apples, CP/Net™ allows you to run fast, popular CP/M™ programs, on your Apple, terminals, without disk drives! Call for more information

$2995.00

APPLE ACCESSORIES

16K Card by Microsoft	$79.00
32K Card by Saturn	$199.00
64K Card by Saturn	$419.00
128K Card by Saturn	$585.00
SoftCard Plus by Microsoft	CALL
Keyboard Enhancer by Videx	$125.00
Videoterm by Videx	$259.00
Game Paddle by TG	$49.00
Joystick by TG	$49.00
Pkaso ID-12 Card	$159.00
Pkaso EP-12 Card	$159.00
Pkaso AP-12 Card	$159.00
Pkaso NE-12 Card	$159.00
System Saver by Kensington	$75.00
Microbuffer II 16K (Apple)	$229.00
Microbuffer II 32K (InLine)	$259.00
Microbuffer II 64K (InLine)	$319.00
Add-Ram 16K by ALS	$79.00
Z-Card w/CPM by ALS	$225.00
Z-Card 64K by ALS	$299.00
Smarterm by ALS	$249.00
Smarterm II by ALS	$149.00
Dirt Cheap Video by ALS	$75.00
Color II Card by ALS	$149.00

APPLE SOFTWARE

MICROPRO	
WordStar	$379.00
MailMerge	$190.00
SpellStar	$190.00
DataStar	$259.00
CalcStar	$115.00
VISICORP	
VisiCalc	$199.00
VisiTerm	$89.00
VisiDex	$199.00
VisiPlot	$169.00
VisiFile	$199.00
VisiSchedule	$259.00
VisiTrend/Plot	$259.00
VisiLink	$199.00
Visicalc Business Model	$89.00
MISCELLANEOUS	
MicroTerminal	$69.00
Screenwriter II	$99.00
Dictionary	$79.00
DB Master	$169.00
PFS Filing System	$99.00
PFS Report	$75.00
PFS Graph	$99.00
Easy Writer Pro	$199.00
Easy Mailer Pro	$79.00
Z-Term Pro	$129.00
Word Handler	$149.00
MultiPlan by Microsoft	$229.00
dBase II	$489.00
HowardSoft Tax Preparer	$149.00

IBM PC HARDWARE

Quadram 128K Ram Card	$599.00
Quadram 192K Ram Card	$719.00
Quadram 256K Ram Card	$795.00
Microsoft 64K Ram Card	$399.00
Microsoft 192K Ram Card	$699.00
Microsoft 256K Ram Card	$799.00
Joystick by TG	$49.00
Tandon TM 100-2 Raw Drive	$279.00

IBM PC SOFTWARE

INFORMATION UNLIMITED	
Easy Writer	$289.00
Easy Speller	$149.00
Easy Filer	$319.00
VISICORP	
VisiCalc 256K	$199.00
VisiDex	$209.00
VisiFile	$259.00
VisiTrend/Plot	$259.00
VisiSchedule	$259.00
VisiWord	$329.00
MICROPRO	
WordStar	$379.00
MailMerge	$195.00
MISCELLANEOUS	
SuperCalc	$279.00
SuperWriter	$289.00
Home Accountant +	$129.00
dBase II	$495.00

DISK DRIVES

CCI 121 add-on for Sanyo MBC 1000	$359.00
CCI 100 for the TRS 80 Model I 5¼" 50 track	$299.00
Corvus 5M with Mirror	$2895.00
Corvus 10M with Mirror	$3679.00
Corvus 20M with Mirror	$4579.00
Rana Systems for the Apple II	
Elite One 40 track	CALL
Elite Two 80 track	CALL
Elite Three 80 track, double side	CALL
Elite Controller	CALL
Sanyo EFD 160	$699.00

RAM

16K Ram Kit for Apple II and TRS 80. 4116 chips 200 nano seconds	$17.50

PRINTERS

NEC 3510 Serial	$1595.00
NEC 3530 Parallel	$1629.00
NEC 3550 for the IBM PC	$1995.00
NEC 7710 Serial	$2250.00
NEC 7720 KSR	$2675.00
NEC 7730 Parallel	$2250.00
Epson MX 80	CALL
Epson MX 80 FT	CALL
Epson MX 100 FT	CALL
Epson FX Series	CALL
Epson RX Series	CALL
IDS Microprism	CALL
IDS Prism 80	CALL
IDS Prism 132	CALL
Okidata 82A	$479.00
Okidata 83A	$729.00
Okidata 84	$1149.00
Sanyo PR 5500 Letter Quality	$859.00
Brother HR 1 Letter Quality	$899.00
Toshiba P 1350 160 CPS Letter Quality	CALL

Call For More IBM Software And Accessories

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH
SANYO PR 5500
LETTER QUALITY
PRINTER
18 CPS—DAISY WHEEL
BI-DIRECTIONAL
$CALL$

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-6522

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders, or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require one to three weeks to clear. All prices are **mail order only** and are subject to change without notice. **Call for shipping charges.**

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

The CPU Shop

VISA®

DEALER INQUIRIES PLEASE CALL 1-800-343-7036

420-438 Rutherford Ave., Dept. M16, Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129

Hours 9 AM – 9 PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 6) **TWX- 710-348-1796**

Technical information call 617/242-3361

Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361
Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax

100

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

DISKS *(continued)*

Disk Brand	Model	Disk Type	Price/10	Warranty	Information
Memorex	NA	5¼" SS, DD	$27.90	NA	800-235-4137
	Same	5¼" DS, DD	$36.90	Same	Same
	Same	8" SS, SD	$36.90	Same	Same
	Same	8" SS, DD	$44.90	Same	Same
	Same	8" DS, DD	$54.90	Same	Same
Omni	NA	5¼" SS, SD	$19.90	5 yr.	617-799-0197
	Dual Headed	5¼" DS, DD	$37.50	Same	Same
	Same	5¼" DS, DD (Reversible)	$39.50	Same	Same
	NA	8" SS, SD	$24.90	Same	Same
	Same	8" DS, SD	$34.90	Same	Same
	Dual Headed	8" DS, DD	$37.50	Same	Same
	Same	8" DS, DD (Ravarsible)	$39.50	Same	Same
Radio Shack	#26-406	5¼" SS, DD	$39.95	NA	817-390-3011
	#26-4906	8" SS, DD	$59.95	Same	Same
	#26-4960	8" DS, DD	$69.95	Same	Same
TDK	M1DS	5¼" SS, DD	$55	Lifetime	212-682-7600
	M2DS	5¼" DS, DD	$78.50	Same	Same
	M2DX-S	5¼" DS, DD (96-TPI)	$89	Same	Same
	F1-S	8" SS, SD	$72	Same	Same
	F2D-S	8" DS, DD	$89	Same	Same
3M	RH	5¼" SS, DD	$42	Lifatime	812-733-1110
	Same	5¼" DS, DD	$60	Same	Same
	Same	5¼" SS, DD (96-TPI)	$58	Same	Same
	Same	5¼" DS, DD (96-TPI)	$78	Same	Same
	NA	8" SS, SD	$44.50	Same	Same
	W/WP	8" SS, DD	$55.50	Same	Same
	NA	8" DS, DD	$71	Same	Same
	1024/F	8" DS, DD	$71	Same	Same
	*NOTE: 3M also carries a complete line of disks with varying options other than those shown above. For further information, call them at the number shown.				
Verbatim	Datalife #MD52501	5¼" SS, DD	$47.50	5 yr.	800-538-1793
	Same #5501	5¼" DS, DD	$65.50	Same	Same
	Same #57701	5¼" SS (Quad-density)	$62.50	Same	Same
	Same #55701	5¼" DS (Quad-density)	$82.50	Same	Same
	Verex #MD200-01	5¼" SS, SD	$41.50	1 yr.	Same
	Optima #XL614-01	5¼" SS, DD (soft sectored)	$92.50	17 yr.	Same
	Same #XL624-01	5¼" DS, DD (Hi-density)	$121	Same	Same
	Verex	8" SS, SD→DS, DD (antira lina)	$44-65	1 yr.	Same
	Datalife	8" SS, SD→DS, DD (antira lina)	$56.50-89	5 yr.	Same
	Optima	8" SS, SD→DS, DD (antira lina)	$96-120	17 yr.	Same
Wabash	NA	5¼" SS, SD	$19.90	5 yr.	800-235-4137
	Same	5¼" SS, DD	$23.90	Same	Same
	Same	8" SS, SD	$28.90	Same	Same
	Same	8" SS, DD	$39.90	Same	Same
	Same	8" DS, DD	$54.90	Same	Same

NA—Not Available SS—Single-Sided DS—Double-Sided SD—Single-Density DO—Double-Density P/L—Parts and Labor Y—Yes N—No F—Fixed R—Removable

TCS Heart of TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

LEADER in MAIL ORDER DISCOUNTS!

800 433-5184

Texas 817/274-5625

IBM Personal Computer

INTERNAL DISKS FOR IBM

Tandon Internal Disk-160K ..... $CALL
Tandon Internal Disk-320K ..... $CALL

HARD DISKS FOR IBM

Complete 5 Meg. Systems from ... $1550
Multi-computer Network Systems

QUADBOARD FOR IBM

Includes 64K to 256K additional memory
Serial & Parallel Port and Calendar Clock

PRINTERS FOR IBM

STAR and EPSON ..... $CALL
NEC 3550 Spinwriter ..... $CALL

MONITORS

Med Hi Res-Green Comrex $89
High Res-Green BMC from $89
High Res-Color PGS ..... $CALL
Matches IBM PC
Low Res-Color-Taxon Vision 1 ... $CALL
High Res-Color-Taxon Vision 1 ... $CALL
High Res-Green-Taxon ..... $CALL

APPLE

First DISK DRIVE includes controller, DOS 3.3, cables and manual ..... $CALL
Second DISK DRIVE with cable ... $CALL

APPLE to EPSON card and cable
APPLE TO GEMINI card and cable
Z 80 CARD ..... $CALL
RAM CARD ..... $CALL
Printer Interface Cards ..... $CALL
Graphic Printer Interface Card ... $CALL
Graphic Spooler Interface Card
available with 16K to 64K

DAVONG Systems, Inc.

FOR IBM, APPLE II AND APPLE III
SPECIFY INTERNAL/EXTERNAL

5 megabyte hard drive ..... $CALL
12 megabyte hard drive ..... $CALL

CORVUS HARD DISKS from $1889

5 Megabyte Hard Drive ..... $CALL
10 Megabyte Hard Drive ..... $CALL
20 Megabyte Hard Drive ..... $CALL

Add 5, 10 or 20 Megabytes of storage to your TRS-80 Model 1,Model II, Model III, Model 12, IBM, Apple, Atari, Heath, Zenith, Intertec, S100, Osborne, Eagle Commodore 64, Xerox, Superbrain, Z89/90, DEC LSI—11, NEC PC-8001, and more

One or several computers can share A HARD DISK

Ask about OMNINET for your Apple or IBM PC.

star

Dedicated To Being No. 1!

FEATURES

- 100 CPS
- 9X9 Dot Matrix
- True Decenders
- Super Scripsit-Subscript-Underlining
- Friction and Tractor
- Programable Line Spacing
- 99% Compatible with software written for No. 1 Printer.
- High Res. Bit Image Block Graphics
- Backspacing-Doublestrike-And More
- 5, 6, 8 1/2, 10, 12 and 17 Pitch
- Free 2.3K Buffer

Extended Six (6) Months Factory Warranty--FREE!

Gemini 10 (9 inch Carriage) Friction and Tractor ..... $CALL
Gemini 15 (15 inch Carriage) Friction and Tractor ..... $CALL
Serial Interface ..... $CALL
Apple Card and Cable ..... $CALL
Commodore Interface ..... $CALL

Call and ask about the new **High Speed** Printers By Star Micronics

COMMODORE 64

VIC 20--DISK DRIVES--MONITORS
DATASETTES--SOFTWARE
ACCESSORIES

Call For Current Pricing Information.

PRINTERS

TCS has the LOWEST PRICES on IN-STOCK PRINTERS

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

C ITOH F-10 (40 CPS)
DAISY WHEEL II (RS)
NEC 3510-3550
NEC 7710/7730
BROTHER/COMREX

MATRIX PRINTERS

EPSON-MX & FX MODELS
C.ITOH 8510/TEC/PMC
DMP 100
DMP 200
DMP 400
DMP 500
OMP 2100
ANADEX 9501-A
CENTRONICS 352/353
OKIDATA PRINTERS

PRINTER CABLES AND INTERFACES AVAILABLE.
CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING INFORMATION.

TCS MODEL III 48K 2 DISK

Systems come with 180 day warranty.

$1444

With standard 40 track double density drives
Over 340,000 bytes
Includes TDOS

$1644

With 2 dual headed 40 track dbl density drives
Over 730,000 bytes
Includes DOSPLUS 3.4
($150 value)

Fully assembled and tested systems that are software compatible and functionally identical to Radio Shack units sold at computer stores for $hundreds more.

- CONTROLLER BOARDS are high quality double sided epoxy boards with gold plated contacts
- POWER SUPPLY is the finest switching type available
- MOUNTING HARDWARE includes power and data cables.
- DISK DRIVES are Tandon, the same ones used by Radio Shack ..40 track, double density, with a 5 millisecond stepping rate.

TCS MODEL III DISK EXPANSION KITS

1 Controller, Power Supply, Mounting Hardware & Instruction $279
2 Controller, Power Supply, Mounting Hardware & one 40 track Tandon Drive $478
3 Controller, Power Supply, Mounting Hardware & two 40 track Tandon Drive $677
3A Kit 3 but with two 80 track drives (dual 40's) $879
3B Kit 3 but with two 160 track drives (dual 80's) $1099

TCS Model III and Color Computer

Ask about the Green or Amber CRT for your customized Model III

TRS-80

Model III and Color Computer

With Original 90 day Manufacturer's Limited Warranty
Call for current pricing information on the

Model II...Model 16...Model 12...Model 4

All Radio Shack Equipment shipped from our store in Brady, Texas.

Tandon

TCS DRIVE CABINET is industrial grade heavy guage metal, safely fused, and comes with gold plated external connector with extender cable

1 DRIVE in Cabinet

40 track single sided $249
80 track (dual sided 40 track) $329
160 track (dual sided 80 track $449

1 DRIVE/Double Cabinet

40 track single sided $289
80 track (dual sided 40 track) $389
160 track (dual sided 80 track) $499

2 DRIVES/Double Cabinet

40 track single sided $489
80 track (dual sided 40 track) $639
160 track (dual sided 80 track) $849

Drives in cabinets come assembled/tested with power supply Order cable separately

BARE DRIVES ONLY

40 track single sided ..... $CALL
80 track (dual sided 40 track) ..... $CALL
160 track (dual sided 80 track) ..... $CALL
8 inch Slimline sgl/dbl sided ..... $CALL
Winchester Hard Drives 5-30 Meg ..... $CALL

Smith-Corona® TP-I

Parallel/Serial $535

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 1327 Arlington, Texas 76004-1327

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 817/274-9221
ORDER STATUS 817/277-1913
TELEX/TWX/Easylink ELN 82100790

★ **800 433-5184**

59

No tax out of state. Texans add 5%. Prices subject to change at any time.

Programming the Model 16

by Dan Keen and Dave Dischert

Since the arrival of the new 16-bit processors, it is increasingly difficult to define the line separating microcomputers from minicomputers.

TRS-80 owners who have dabbled in Z80 Assembly language might be curious about the differences in writing programs for the new Model 16 with its powerful Motorola MC68000 microprocessor.

The MC68000 is not directly compatible with any other microprocessor, including the 8-bit MC6800 chip. Motorola decided to create instructions that make the most efficient use of the MC68000 chip rather than emphasize compatibility.

Eight data registers, named A0 through A7, and eight address registers, D0 through D7, give this chip real flexibility. Each register is 32 bits long, so that a programmer can store memory address locations without having to put registers in pairs, as is necessary when programming the Z80.

The familiar PC register is again called the program counter register here and it, too, consists of 32 bits.

A 16-bit status register resembles the Z80 flag register. An overflow bit, carry bit, and Z-flag bit are part of this register as well. Their functions are identical to these Z80 flags, so many programming concepts for other microprocessors are applicable here.

Instructions

Many opcodes comprise the 68000 instruction set. But, as in the case of the Z80, many are simply variations of each other and can be grouped together to perform similar functions.

When writing Assembly-language programs for the Z80, it is usually necessary to pair registers in order to store a memory address up to 65,535 (64K).

The MC68000 has registers that can

The 16-bit MC68000 microprocessor is fast, flexible, and not too hard to understand.

be accessed as 32-bit units. This lets it directly access any memory location up to 16 megabytes. Consequently, the MC68000 is capable of executing instructions with great speed.

Registers that are 32 bits wide and hold 4 bytes of information are called long words. Instruction codes can be kept simple by using 4-byte registers. One instruction does the work that takes several instructions with an 8-bit processor.

Another advantage to using 32-bit registers is that it ensures future editions of the MC68000 chip. Radio Shack was wise in using this microprocessor in the Model 16. Motorola designed this chip to be manufactured as a 32-bit processor when the technology permits.

So, while some microcomputer manufacturers use 16-bit chips at their maximum capability, Radio Shack is looking down the road.

It takes at least four separate lines of instruction code to make the Z80 microprocessor move a byte of information from one memory location to another. First, the destination address is read into a register pair. Then the source address is similarly loaded into another pair. The byte of data is then placed into a register and the contents dumped back out into the destination address. The source listing might appear as:

```
LD   DE,destination address
LD   HL,source address
LD   A,(HL)
LD   (DE),A
```

Using the Model 16 assembler, the MC68000 instruction would be:

```
MOVW     @A0,#NUMBER
```

The label number is defined and equated to a value elsewhere in the program. The instruction above takes the number stored in the address NUMBER, and places it in the memory address indicated by register A0.

Not all instructions are that powerful, but the MOV or move command represents many codes that perform several tasks simultaneously.

When addressing registers in the 68000, you must specify the length of the operand associated with the mnemonic. In the above move instruction, the letter W is tacked onto the end of the mnemonic MOV. The sizes and their representation of these lengths are B for byte, W for a word, and L for long word. The instruction ADDW means the add instruction acts on 2 bytes. Most instructions consist of two bytes rather than a single byte, as with 8-bit processors.

Addressing Modes

When programming the Z80, you address registers either directly or indirectly. Direct addressing applies when the operand is in the register, and indirect when the register holds the reference address that holds the operand.

Radio Shack's Editor/Assembler for the Z80 allows you to place parentheses around a register to indicate that it is to be indirectly accessed. In the instruction:

```
LD   (HL),A
```

the register pair HL is indirectly addressed. The parentheses tell the computer that the value stored in A is not to

```
START       LDA     .A0,SVC BLOCK
            LDW     .A1,#BUFFER LENGTH
            LDW     .A2,#TERMINATOR
            LDW     .A3,MESSAGE1
            MOVW    @A0,#VDLINE SVC NUMBER
            STW     .A1,6@A0
            STW     .A2,8@A0
            STL     .A3,10@A0
            BRK     #0
JPDOS       LDA     .A0,SVC BLOCK
            MOVW    @A0,#JPDOS SVC NUMBER
            BRK     #0
MESSAGE1    TEXT    '80 MICROCOMPUTING MAGAZINE'
ST          EQUW    13
SVC BLOCK
            RDATAB  32,0
VDLINE SVC  NUMBER
            EQUW    9
JPDOS SVC   NUMBER
            EQUW    264
BUFFER LENGTH
            EQUW    255
TERMINATOR
            EQUW    13
            END     START
```

Fig. 1. Model 16 Assembly Program Listing

be placed directly into HL, but rather in the memory location indicated by HL.

Similarly, on the MC68000, a period placed before a register specifies a direct operation and the @ sign indicates that the operand is in the location pointed to by the address register. In the MOV instruction just discussed, you can see that @A0 is indicating that the contents of that register were the address we were to use.

.A1 represents a direct action on register A1.
@A0 represents an indirect action on register A0.

When writing programs for 8-bit microprocessors, the programmer must not be concerned about whether the byte placement of an instruction is even or odd since all registers are only 1 byte long. This is an added parameter that must be dealt with when programming the MC68000. Most instructions are 2 bytes long, and a word or long-word operand must fall on an even byte address.

It may seem unusual at first, but it is unnecessary to use an origin pseudo-op or directives, when writing a 68000 program on the Model 16. By not specifying an origin, the assembler automatically places the program in the next available RAM area after TRSDOS and any utility programs are loaded.

The editor/assembler program that Radio Shack provides with the Model 16 is more difficult to work with than their Z80 package. You must spend some time getting acquainted with this editor/assembler before doing any serious programming.

Supervisor Calls

Like the other TRS-80 computers, the Model 16 disk operating system contains many user routines. These supervisor calls can be jumped to from machine-language programs. These calls facilitate communication between the keyboard, video display, line printer, and disk drives.

Before carrying out many Z80 instructions, you must set up certain registers. Prior to using an LDIR mnemonic, load the source address into register pair HL, the destination address into DE, and the number of bytes to copy into BC.

Similarly, before executing a supervisor call, a buffer area in RAM must be established and certain values placed at key positions within it. The instruction BRK #0 calls the routine.

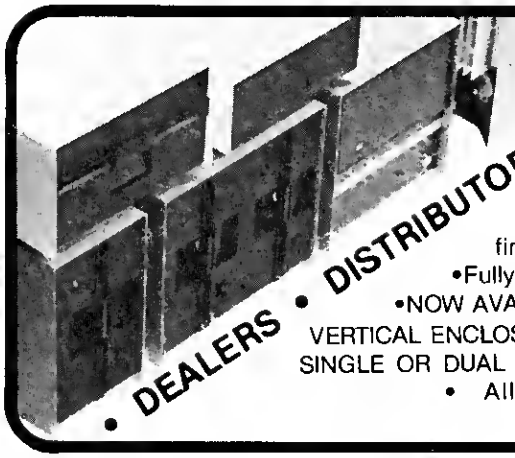
Figure 1 shows a listing created with the Assembler 16. This short program shows two supervisor routines being accessed, displaying text on the screen and returning to the TRSDOS ready mode.

Writing Assembly-language programs for the 68000 is no harder than writing for the Z80; it is merely different, because some new rules apply due to the longer byte length of registers and instructions.

A computer's ability to execute instructions increases more rapidly if it uses a 16-bit processor instead of an 8-bit processor.

A 32-bit, single-chip microprocessor is expected in 1985. By that time, technology will have reached the point where man can package over one million transistors in a single integrated circuit. ■

Dan Keen and Dave Dischert can be reached c/o Soft Horizons, RD1 Box 432, Cape May Court House, NJ 08210.



• Enclosures and power supplies with or without drives.
• Low minimum orders.
• Attractive quantity pricing.
•Durable, textured, color compatible finish looks great on your display counter!
•Fully engineered product, high reliability design.
•NOW AVAILABLE IN QUANTITY: DUAL TEAC FD-55 VERTICAL ENCLOSURE WITH OR WITHOUT FILLER PLATE, SINGLE OR DUAL TEAC FD-55 HORIZONTAL ENCLOSURE.
• All standard configurations also available.

Ann Arbor Precision
7536 Jackson Road
Ann Arbor, MI 48103
Order Desk: 9-5 EST
(313) 426-5477 Mon-Thu

"Precision—Since 1977"

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

LOAD 80

Go with the flow.

Flowchart Generator

Peter R. Ohs
4605 Westridge Place
Temple Hills, MD 20748

Many people think programs should be flowcharted before writing the code and that flowcharting after the fact is a waste of time. Have you spent hours checking the jumps in purchased software so you can make a generalized patch or custom code a new section? If the answer is yes, then you know that flowcharting a program is not a bad idea. The flowchart display doesn't solve all your programming problems, but is a great tool to have around.

Kilobaud Microcomputing in April 1981 ran an article on a flowchart generator by Peter A. Stark. This interested me, so I translated the program for my TRS-80.

Since the original article had extraordinary remark statements, I tried to keep the same line numbers. I dropped his remark statements in my translation, though I had to use the two arrays in storing the to and from pointers (original array) S(i) and added SL (i) for the lower half. This was necessary since the full eight-digit floating-point number used originally didn't always give the correct answer during my test phase. This problem was pointed out in the original article and the modifications were shown.

Table 1 contains the new or revised line numbers and comments to go from Percom Super Basic to Radio Shack Disk Basic.

Many TRS-80 programmers like to stack as many statements as possible on one line. This causes problems in the printing even if you only print the keywords. A condensed line sometimes is too large for the available printing area and if left unfixed throws off all the printing.

The following lines handle this situation: Lines 2041–2043 check the length of the condensed line and truncate where necessary. Place a plus sign at the end to highlight if the truncation is performed.

Lines 2210–2230 of the original program use the function POS that indicated the head position of the printer display. I replaced this function with hard code to increase the display to more than 80 characters per line for users with this equipment.

For print characters used to show directions, I replaced the symbol with CHR$() commands as follows:

CHR$(96) down arrow
CHR$(95) left arrow
CHR$(94) up arrow
CHR$(126) right arrow

After debugging and fixing my keying errors, I had to test the program on something

```
100 REM ** PARITAL PROGRAM TO TEST FLOW CHART PROGRAM **
110 CLEAR:CLOSE:CLEAR8800:DEFINTI-N:DIMGL$(100),CC(39):DIMCA$(6)
:T$="##,###,###.##-":U$="####.#-"
111 FORI=1TO39:READCC(I):NEXTI
112 DATA -88900,-1100,-200,-5000,-2500,-1700,0,0
113 DATA 15280,1223,700,2462,5200,2800,300,300,300,2100,2100
114 DATA 3150,1200,570,800,120,750,4000,700,4000,4000,800
115 DATA 1200,2800,1800,14481,7770,400,800,0,0
120 OPEN"R",1,"TRY1"
130 FORI=1TO6:S=1+INT((I+1)/2):R1=I+2*(2-S):FIELD1,127*(R1-1)+1A
S F3$,20AS CT$:GET1,S:CA$(I)=CT$:NEXTI
140 FIELD1,4AS D8$,30AS C2$,10AS F1$,4AS DS$,2AS MF$,83AS F2$,6A
S FA$,8AS AP$,2AS LR$,10AS FD$,2AS KS$,2AS NP$,2AS NR$,2AS NS$:G
ET1,1:KU$=LEFT$(KS$,1):XU#=0:XY#=0
150 DT$=STR$(CVS(D8$)):IFLEN(DT$)=7THENDT$=RIGHT$(DT$,6)
160 DT$=LEFT$(DT$,2)+"/"+MID$(DT$,3,2)+"/"+RIGHT$(DT$,2)
170 CLS:INPUT"PRINT INCOME STATEMENT (Y/N)";Y$
180 IFY$="Y"GOTO210
190 IFY$<>"N"GOTO170
200 LOAD"XYZ",R
210 INPUT"PERIOD-ENDING DATE (MM/DD/YY)";DP$
211 INPUT"NUMBER OF MONTHS INTO THE YEAR";IM
212 OPEN"O",3,"LISTCH:1"
220 IFLEN(DP$)<>8GOTO210
230 OPEN"R",2,"DATA88:1"
240 FORI=1TO100
250 S=INT((I+3)/4):R1=I-4*INT((I-1)/4)
260 FIELD2,63*(R1-1)AS Y$,63AS A$:GET2,S:GL$(I)=A$:PRINT@192,"AC
CT:";I;USING"####";CVI(LEFT$(A$,2));
270 NEXTI
280 N=0:L=50:BM#=0:BC#=0:BY#=0:BP#=0:BR#=0:B1#=0:B2#=0:IC=0:CK$=
"":NS=CVI(NS$):SN#=0:SY#=0:CC$=""
290 FORI=1TO100
300 I1=I:IFCVI(LEFT$(GL$(I),2))<3000GOTO320
310 I=100
320 NEXTI
330 IFCVI(LEFT$(GL$(I1),2))>3000GOTO350
340 PRINT"NO ACCOUNTS ":FORJ=1TO2000:NEXTJ:GOTO180
350 SN#=0:SY#=0:FORI=I1TO100
360 I2=I:E$=GL$(I):IF MID$(E$,52,1)<>"3" GOTO 380
370 SN#=SN#+CVD(MID$(E$,44,8)):SY#=SY#+CVD(MID$(E$,26,8))
380 NEXTI
```

Program Listing 1. Flowchart test listing

The Key Box

Model I or III
32K RAM
Disk Basic
1 Disk Drive
Line Printer II

A critic* called my accounting systems "very impressive" and "very reasonable." That was before I cut the price.

I'm Irwin Taranto, and my programs impressed a lot of people. I sold enough to pay off all my development costs.

So I cut the price 25% on some, 50% on the rest.

Now my Model I and Model III systems cost $75 each:

- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- General Ledger
- Inventory Control
- Invoicing
- Payroll

And my Model II/16 TRSDOS systems cost from $150 to $200:

- General Ledger
- Acounts Payable/Purchase Order
- Accounts Receivable, Open Item or Balance Forward
- Payroll/Job Costing
- Inventory Control

Even at the new price, I still provide what could well be the best support in the microcomputer industry. If you have a problem, call us and we'll fix it. Even if I have to do it myself, personally, right there on the phone.

Considering what you get in these systems, I probably could have raised the prices.

But that wouldn't have been nearly as impressive.

*Michael Tannenbaum, the "80 Accountant"

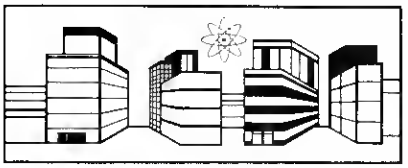
Taranto
& ASSOCIATES, INC. ↙70

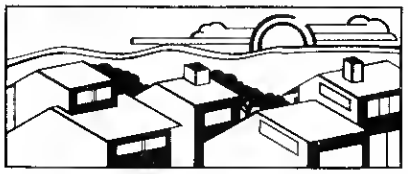
Post Office Box 6216, 121 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903, (415) 472-2670

Model II Systems are available in CP/M as well as TRSDOS at an additional cost. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corporation. TRSDOS is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

TECHNOLOGY MEETS REAL ESTATE





The REAL ESTATE CONSULTANT™

•

Three Years In Development
(New - Version 2.0)
Now Available For Public Use On:
IBM PC 1.1, 64K, 2 Disk Drives
Apple II & Apple IIe, 48K, 2 Dr., 80 Col.
TRS 80's, 48K, 2 Disk Drives
(CP/M & CBM Coming Soon)

•

The Complete Real Estate Analysis And Financial Analysis Software Package For Everyone From Students To Professional Investment Counselors

•

Amazingly Simple Operation . . .
Input as per provided questionnaire and screen prompts.
Full user control of disk files, printer and screen . . .
8 year operations and tax shelter reports.
8 year resale projections.

•

Compare These Features:

- *Totally Menu Driven*
- *Full Screen Input Editor*
- *Amortization Schedules—Monthly*
- *Depreciation Schedules—ACRS*
- *VIR's, Balloons and Interest Only*
- *Up To 8 Mortgages With Wraps*
- *Syndications, Partnerships, Individuals*
- *Personal Property Depreciation*
- *ROR's, ROI's and IRR's*
- *Save 60 Files Per Diskette!*
- *Presentation Quality Printouts*

•

The REAL ESTATE CONSULTANT IS NOT - spreadsheet templates IS NOT - pieced together modules

•

The REAL ESTATE CONSULTANT IS - A Powerful, Menu Driven, User Friendly Software System!

•

at only $275.00
demo disk available for $10.00

•

Phone orders accepted: (805) 682-8927
CONSULTANT SYSTEMS INC. ↩165
3704 State St., Suite 311
Santa Barbara, CA 93105 CSi

more than Mr. Stark's brief example. I stripped the first 35 lines from a program I had in order to get a true listing with the arrows and switches. Program 1, TEST/DAT, shows the original coding and Program Listing 2 is the actual flowchart program.

The program works well enough, but it does have several shortcomings. The program uses keywords and special characters to strip a line of code; this sometimes causes false errors. Notice in Fig. 1 (the flowcharted diagram for Listing 1) that asterisks appear at lines 212 and 230. This was caused by the colon in the file specification; after the colon, the program looks for a keyword and can't find one and therefore prints the error message. Similar errors appear from time to time especially in program lines that have keywords in quotes.

There are a few minor traps TRS-80 users should be aware of. First, my translation only allows for four-digit numbers even though RS Basic allows for numbers up to 65529. If your program has five-digit line numbers, renumber with any one of a number of packages now on the market (also in Disk Basic).

Second, each Next must have the counter-variable following, or you get the error "Missing Next I" at the bottom of the flow printout. Also the Do column will be full of down arrows to the bottom of the display.

Third, the Basic program to be processed must be saved with the A option.

Finally, as Mr. Stark pointed out, the program takes time to run. It took about 15 minutes to process a program that had approximately 170 lines.

For programmers with the ability to print more than 80 characters per line, this modification should help you print more information on the condensed line output:

```
2041 IF LC<50 THEN 2043
2042 C$ = LEFT$(C$,49) + " + "
2230 FOR K = P3 TO 79 STEP 2
```

I now have a program to flowchart Basic programs and the knowledge I picked up will help if I start on other projects of the same nature. ■

Line 1:	Clearing necessary string space
Line 2:	K9 = number of keywords to be checked
Line 3:	LY = 1 if only 10 branches wanted, 2 if 20 branches wanted (the line printer must have 120 characters per line) LL = maximum number of characters possible in Radio Shack Disk Basic, 255 KS sets printer loops for 10 or 20 branches
Line 5:	Reminder to have 120 CPL if LY = 2
Lines 170–177:	Keywords TRS source—original program had them in lines 3330–3420
Line 180:	Title for the top of the chart (new)
Lines 221–224:	Needed to add this since the original program had to have a four-digit line number on each statement. This patch of code pads the line number with zeros. Same for lines 982–986.

Table 1

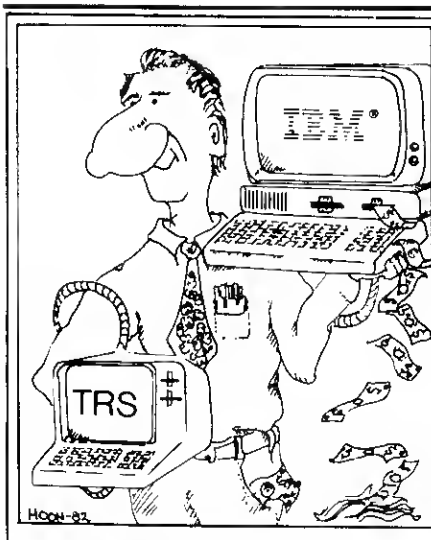
```
                FLOW DIAGRAM FOR: TEST/DAT:1
                     0100      .
                     0110 CLEAR :CLOSE :CLEAR :DEFINT +
--------------------0111 FOR I:READ :NEXT I
                     0112 DATA
                     0113 DATA
                     0114 DATA
                     0115 DATA
                     0120 OPEN
--------------------0130 FOR I:S= :R1= :FIELD :GET :C+
                     0140 FIELD :GET :KU$= :XU$= :XY$=+
                     0150 DT$= :IF
                     0160 DT$=
                     0170 CLS :INPUT ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ←
                     0180 IF - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -←→↓ ↑
                     0190 IF → → → → → → → → → → → → → → → → → → → → → →↑→↓→↑
                     0200 LOAD                                              ↑ ↓
                     0210 INPUT  ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ←↑←←←←
                     0211 INPUT                                             ↑   ↑
                     0212 OPEN :***                                         ↑   ↑
                     0220 IF → → → → → → → → → → → → → → → → → → → → → →↑→ →↑
                     0230 OPEN :***                                         ↑
↓--------------------0240 FOR I                                            ↑
↓                    0250 S= :R1=                                          ↑
↓                    0260 FIELD :GET :GL$(I)= :PRINT :+                    ↑
---------------------0270 NEXT I                                           ↑
                     0280 N= :L= :BM$= :BC$= :BY$= :BP+                    ↑
↓--------------------0290 FOR I                                            ↑
↓                    0300 I1= :IF  → → → → → → → → → → → → → → → → → → → →↑→ →↓
↓                    0310 I=                                               ↑   ↓
---------------------0320 NEXT I ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ←↑← ←←
                     0330 IF → → → → → → → → → → → → → → → → → → → → → →↑→↓
---------------------0340 PRINT :FOR J:NEXT J:GOTO → → → → → → → → → → →↑ ↓
↓--------------------0350 SN$= :SY$= :FOR I← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ←←
↓                    0360 I2= :E$= :IF → → → → → → → → → → → → → → → → → →↓
↓                    0370 SN$= :SY$=                                       ↓
---------------------0380 NEXT I ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ←←
```

Figure 1

Program Listing 2. Flowchart

```
1 CLEAR 3000
2 K9=35:DIM K$(K9),L$(10),R(20),H$(20),S(500),SL(500),Sl(500)
3 LY=1:KS=LY*10:LL=255:S6=0:S5=0
5 IF LY=1 GOTO 10
6 PRINT"Line printer set at 120 CPL";:GOSUB3400:IFX%=1GOTO10 ELS
EEND
10 CLS:PRINT"      FLOGEN - BASIC FLOWCHART PROGRAM"
20 PRINT"   MICROCOMPUTING April 1981 BY P A Stark"
30 PRINT"      Modified for TRS-80 by P R Ohs":PRINT
60 PRINT"Remember program must have been saved with 'A' option":
PRINT""
70 PRINT" ":INPUT"Enter file name of source program to be charte
d";N$
80 INPUT"What drive is it stored on( (0-3)";D$
85 IF VAL(D$)<0 OR VAL(D$)>3 GOTO 80
90 N$=N$+":"+D$
93 PRINT"The file name is ";N$;" is this correct (Y/N)";:GOSUB34
00
95 IF X%<>1 GOTO 70
170 FOR K=1TOK9:READ K$(K):NEXT K
171 DATA REM,GOTO,THEN,GOSUB,STOP,END
172 DATA FOR,NEXT,IF,RETURN,READ
173 DATA INPUT,LINEINPUT,PRINT,LPRINT,OPEN
174 DATA CLOSE,RESTORE,ON,DIM,DATA
175 DATA STOP,CLS,POKE,PEEK,CLEAR
176 DATA DEFFNO,DEFSTR,DEFINT,DEFSNG,DEF
177 DATA FIELD,GET,LOAD,***
180 LPRINTTAB(15);"FLOW DIAGRAM FOR: ";N$
200 ON ERROR GOTO 3500:OPEN "I",1,N$
210 IF JP=1 THEN 760
212 LINEINPUT#1,A$
220 IF EOF (1) THEN JP=1
221 K1=INSTR(1,A$," ")
222 IF K1=5 THEN 229
224 FOR I=K1TO4:A$="0"+A$:NEXT I
229 PRINT A$
230 L=LEN(A$)
250 S$=LEFT$(A$,6)
270 IF MID$(A$,6,3)="REM" THEN 210
290 FOR I=7TO L
300 B$=MID$(A$,I,1)
310 IF B$<>" " THEN S$=S$+B$
320 NEXT I
350 L=LEN(S$)
360 IF L<10 THEN 210
370 FOR I=6 TO L
380 B$=MID$(S$,I,4)
390 IF B$=":REM" THEN 210
400 IF B$="GOTO" THEN 470
410 IF B$="THEN" THEN 470
420 GOTO 440
440 NEXT I
450 GOTO 210
470 B=4
510 C=VAL(LEFT$(S$,4))
520 P=I+B
530 T$=MID$(S$,P,1)
540 GOSUB 3040
550 IF T=0 THEN I=I+B: GOTO 440
570 D=VAL(T$)
580 FOR J=P+1 TO P+3
590 T$=MID$(S$,J,1)
600 GOSUB 3040
610 IF T=0 THEN 650
620 D=D*10 + VAL(T$)
630 NEXT J
650 S6=S6+1
660 IF C<D THEN SL(S6)=D
661 IF C<D THEN S(S6)=C:Sl(S6)=1
670 IF C>D THEN SL(S6)=C
671 IF C>D THEN S(S6)=D:Sl(S6)=2
690 IF MID$(S$,J,1)="," THEN P=J+1 : GOTO 530
710 GOTO 440
760 M=S6
770 M=INT(M/2)
780 IF M=0 THEN 960
790 K=S6-M
800 J=1
810 I=J
820 L1=I+M
830 IF(S(I)+SL(I)/1000)<(S(L1)+SL(L1)/1000) THEN 920
```

Listing 2 continues



TRS ➡ IBM

FILE TRANSFER PROGRAM

Transfer your TRS Model I, II, III, or 16 files to the IBM Personal Computer.

- No more retyping
- No more wasted time
- Fast transfer - baud rates of 110-9600
- File concatenation supported
- Send files of any length
- Make $$$ - the IBM PC is new and software is scarce - take your "new" IBM programs and sell them for $$$.
- Transfer **any** file - ASCII, embedded control codes, compressed binary formats, encrypted data bases, high level language programs (Basic, Fortran, Cobol, Pascal, etc.), electronic spread-sheet data, word processor files - it **all** gets transferred - nothing is added - nothing is lost!

The File Transfer Program comes complete with all instructions, hardware and software (for both TRS and IBM).

FILE TRANSFER PROGRAM diskette
(Works with DOS 1.1 or 2.0)

$89.95

Plus $1.60 shipping & handling.
State TRS model when ordering.
(CA residents add 6.5% State sales tax)

MC/VISA/COD/CHECK OK

Phone orders call
(408) 988-0164

PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1400 Coleman Avenue, Suite C-18,
Santa Clara, California 95050

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

176

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

FORTRAN USERS**

MODEL II SCREEN ADDRESSABILITY NOW AVAILABLE

Full editing of data input at the screen. Accessibility to 26* control keys (ESC, HOLD, ETC).

Move cursor from one field to another, regardless of position on screen according to control key.

*Excluding Break
**Microsoft Fortran using TRSDOS[1]

(1) TRSDOS ® is a Trademark of Tandy Shack, A Division of Tandy Corp.

$49.95
for a library that provides versatility
or send for
free detailed brochure.

The Proper Touch
P.O. Box 13764, #202
Houston, Texas 77219
↙221

WHAT THE HECK! IS THIS MANUAL TRYING TO SAY?

Profile III Plus© - 108 insert pages for your manual with plain English explanations and examples including two 16x22 wall charts showing where program goes and why $14.00

General Ledger - Insert pages for the TRS-80© Mod III Disk Manual clarifying the obscure. Section on HOW accounts interact and produce statements. 19x25 two-color wall chart shows Flow, Commands, Tips $14.00

Super SCRIPSIT© - 19x25 two-color wall chart shows commands with explanations and tips in highly visible form $4.00

VisiCalc© - 19x25 two-color wall chart shows All THOSE commands with clear explanations at a glance $4.00

© - Copyrights of Tandy or VisiCorp

Send cash, check, money order to:
CREST SOFTWARE ↙223
2132 Crestview Drive • Durango, CO 81301
(303) 247-9518
Visa, MC accepted, include card # and expiration date.
(Add $2.00 Shipping — We use UPS)

Listing 2 continued

```
840 A=S(I):AL=SL(I)
850 S(I)=S(L1):SL(I)=SL(L1)
860 S(L1)=A:SL(L1)=AL
870 A=S1(I)
880 S1(I)=S1(L1)
890 S1(L1)=A
900 I=I-M
910 IF I>=1 THEN 820
920 J=J+1
930 IF J>K THEN 770
940 GOTO 810
960 JP=0:CLOSE:OPEN "I",1,N$
970 IF JP=1 THEN 2440
972 LINEINPUT#1,S$
980 IF EOF(1) THEN JP=1
982 K1=INSTR(1,S$," ")
984 IF K1=5 THEN 990
986 FOR I=K1TO4:S$="0"+S$:NEXT I
990 C$=LEFT$(S$,5)
1000 B=6
1010 R4=0 : R5=0
1020 GOSUB 2570
1050 L3=0
1060 GOSUB 3110
1080 IF K$="STOP" THEN K$="***STOP***"
1090 IF K$="END" THEN K$="***END***"
1100 IF K$="GOSUB" THEN K$="GOSUB-->"
1110 IF K$<>"REM" THEN C$=C$+K$+" "+V$
1140 B=B+1
1150 A$=MID$(S$,B,1)
1160 IF A$="" THEN 1320
1170 IF A$<>":" THEN 1140
1180 B=B+1
1190 A$=MID$(S$,B,1)
1200 IF A$=" " THEN 1180
1210 IF A$="" THEN 1320
1220 GOSUB 2570
1230 GOSUB 3110
1240 IF K$="STOP" THEN K$="***STOP***"
1250 IF K$="END" THEN K$="***END***"
1260 IF K$="GOSUB" THEN K$="GOSUB-->"
1270 IF K$<>"REM" THEN C$=C$+":"+K$+" "+V$
1280 GOTO 1140
1320 FOR K=1 TO KS
1330 IF R(K)=.5 THEN R(K)=0
1340 IF R(K)=.4 THEN R(K)=0
1350 IF R(K)=1 THEN R(K)=.5
1360 IF R(K)=.9 THEN R(K)=.4
1370 NEXT K
1390 L6=VAL(LEFT$(S$,4))
1400 FOR K=1 TO KS
1410 IF ABS(R(K))<>L6 THEN 1510
1430 IF R(K)>0 THEN 1490
1450 IF R5<K THEN R5=K
1460 R(K)=.9
1470 GOTO 1510
1490 IF R4<K THEN R4=K
1500 R(K)=1
1510 NEXT K
1540 IF S5=S6 THEN 1600
1550 T=INT(S(S5))
1560 IF T>=L6 THEN 1600
1570 IF T<>0 THEN LPRINT"ERROR - MISSING LINE NUMBER";T
1580 S5=S5+1
1590 GOTO 1540
1600 IF INT(S(S5))<>L6 THEN 1940
1620 D9=SL(S5)
1630 S(S5)=0:SL(S5)=0
1650 FOR K=1 TO KS
1660 IF ABS(INT(R(K)))=D9 THEN 1700
1670 NEXT K
1680 GOTO 1730
1700 IF S1(S5)=1 THEN IF R(K)>0 THEN 1830
1710 IF S1(S5)=2 THEN IF R(K)<0 THEN 1870
1730 FOR K=KS TO 1 STEP-1
1740 IF R(K)=0 THEN 1780
1750 NEXT K
1760 GOTO 1890
1780 IF S1(S5)=1 THEN 1820
1790 IF S1(S5)=2 THEN 1860
1800 LPRINT"ERROR ON ";S$ :STOP
1820 R(K)=D9
1830 IF R5<K THEN R5=K
1840 GOTO 1890
```

Listing 2 continues

"THERE IS ONLY ONE WAY TO DESCRIBE THE PERFORMANCE OF POSTMAN MASS MAILING SYSTEM, – 'FLAWLESS'."

Info World, by Tim Daneliuk, Vol. IV, No. 37. ©1982

InfoWorld
Software Report Card

Postman Version 2.29

	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Performance	☐	☐	☐	☑
Documentation	☐	☐	☐	☑
Ease of Use	☐	☐	☐	☑
Error Handling	☐	☐	☐	☑

Business programs have come of age on the TRS-80* Mod I and III and the speed and flexibility of the POSTMAN MASS MAILING SYSTEM, makes it the best buy on the market today. In these rough economic times, every business program purchase must be selected very carefully and be evaluated and compared against all other competitors. POSTMAN MASS MAILING SYSTEM stands up to this scrutiny.

POSTMAN MASS MAILING SYSTEM has the capability of managing 22,000** names on floppy disk drives and up to 292,000** names on a hard disk system. No longer do you have to search from diskette to diskette to find the file you need. POSTMAN MASS MAILING SYSTEM utilizes all of the disk drives you have on line, and presents all at once, one large file totally accessible; as if you only had one large disk drive. In his review, Tim Daneliuk describes this unlimited storage capability aptly by saying: "POSTMAN 'spans' multiple disk drives" despite the unpretentious 5¼-inch mini-floppy disk. This exceptional feature gives you the ability to start with a two disk-drive system and add more disk drives as your business grows, without any difficulty.

Professional people in the industry have remarked how POSTMAN MASS MAILING SYSTEM, written entirely in Machine language and menu driven for simplicity, fulfills a variety of small business needs.

PURGE – Consider for instance, how it can purge duplicate lables, preventing you from mailing multiple information to the same person.

SORT – It has the ability to sort on any or all of the ten data files of the program quickly.

ERROR HANDLING – All erroneous data is trapped. It never fails because of incorrect operator entry.

Commonly Asked Questions About POSTMAN MASS MAILING SYSTEM

Q. How many names can I get on my standard 2 drive TRS-80 Mod III?

A. On the average 1900, depending on your operating system. LDOS is the least – Multi-DOS has over 2,000.

Q. How many disk drives can I run at the same time with your program?

A. At this time only 8 disk drives – 4 floppy disks and 4 hard disks.

Q. What is the capacity of a disk drive?

A. There are many different sizes of disk drives. See the chart below.

MOD I SINGLE DENSITY
- †35 Track Data Disk ..... 642 ea.
- 40 Track Data Disk ..... 742 ea.
- 80 Track Data Disk ..... 1542 ea.

MOD I OR III DOUBLE DENSITY
- †40 Track Data Disk ..... 1346 ea.
- 80 Track Data Disk ..... 2700 ea.
- 80 Track Dual Head ..... 5500+ ea.
- †† 5 Meg Hard Drive ..... 38,000+ ea.
- ††7.5 Meg Hard Drive ..... 68,000+ ea.

†Denotes the size on a standard system from Radio Shack. ††Requires LDOS or DOSPLUS Operating Systems and hard disk version of Postman.

Q. Am I limited to only one disk drive or can I add more drives?

A. You can combine any of the above disk drives, up to a maximum of 4 dual headed 80 track drives, plus 4-7.5 meg hard drives, for a total capacity of 292,000* names. The system to date has been field tested, and is in everyday use at over 100,000 name capacity.

Q. Outstanding having all those names, but how does it effect the speed of the system?

A. As anyone could expect, as a system gets larger it reacts slower. Below is a sample of the different systems.

SYSTEM CAPACITY	SORT TIME - ONE FIELD	SORT TIME - ALL 10 FILEDS	INSERT TIME
1,342	12 Seconds	16 Seconds	1 Second
5,500	18 Seconds	28 Seconds	1 Second
11,000	24 Seconds	40 Seconds	2 Seconds
38,000	5 Minutes	7 Minutes	2 Seconds
78,000	8 Minutes	12 Minutes	2 Seconds
200,000	30 Minutes (estimated)	51 Minutes	4 Seconds

The above tests were done with a Mod III and DOSPLUS 4.0 Operating System. The speed you receive will depend on many factors. It should be noted that as you insert a name, it is put in sorted order on the disk. You never need to re-sort, unless you wish to change the order.

Q. Do you plan on adding anything new to your program soon?

A. Yes! and all registered owners of Postman Mass Mailing System can upgrade to the latest version for a nominal fee.

– Now to top off this super program is a new lower price. –

$79.95 Standard Version (was $125)

$225.00 Hard Disk Version

$119.95 Postwriter Version (was $175)

If our high quality program isn't enough to win you over, we will win you with the new low, low price!

SSM SOFT SECTOR MARKETING, INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 340 • Garden City, Michigan 48135
Order Line **800-521-6504**
Michigan Orders & Questions 313-425-4020

VISA MasterCard American Express

PAYMENT–payment accepted by charge, personal check or C.O.D. only, under the following conditions. **Charges** processed when shipped, usually within 48 hours. **Personal Checks** delay shipping, pending 3 weeks to clear. **C.O.D.** orders are certified check or cash only, add $1.50. MI residents must add 4% sales tax.
SHIPPING & HANDLING – Shipping Charges: Send the larger amount, 2% or $2.50, unless stipulated otherwise. Any order received without shipping and handling will be shipped **freight collect**. **Air Mail Shipping** outside of North America, please send the larger amount 10% or $10.00. Overpayment will be refunded.

*86

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

EPSON OWNERS. . . .

EXCEPTIONAL MX SERIES
PRINTER DRIVER UTLITY

+ PLUS +

COMPLETE
CHARACTER EDITOR

☞ ♥ ♦ ♠ ♣ π Σ © ☰ ☺

☞ SUPPORTS ALL GRAFTRAX^{PLUS} FEATURES
* TEXT CONTROL USING CONTROL CHARACTERS *
* EASY TRANSPARENT USE *

☞ CREATE SPECIAL LETTERS AND PRINT FONTS
* USE WITHIN YOUR WORDPROCESSOR *
* 28 POWERFUL EDITOR COMMANDS *
* GREAT FOR BUSINESS OR PROFESSIONALS *
* LOTS OF CREATIVE FUN TOO *

☞ POWERFUL TRIPLE MENU CONTROL MODE
* IDEAL FOR QUICK PRINTER SET-UP *

☞ TRUE PROPORTIONAL MARGIN JUSTIFICATION
* COMPATIBLE WITH OTHER FEATURES *

☞ WORKS WITH MOST POPULAR PROGRAMS
* SCRIPSIT® * LAZYWRITER * PENCIL *
* ANY BASIC PROGRAM *

ADDITIONAL FEATURES

+ COMPLETE PAGE AND FORM CONTROL
+ CONTINUOUS UNDERLINING
+ EPSON $^{SUB/SUPER}$SCRIPTS
+ AUTO-CENTERING
+ ^{SUPER}SCRIPTS
+ $_{SUB}$SCRIPTS
+ *ITALICS*

CREATE NEW CHARACTERS

MAXPRINT^{PLUS} CONTAINS A POWERFUL YET EASY-TO-USE CHARACTER EDITOR THAT ALLOWS YOU TO QUICKLY DESIGN SPECIAL LETTERS AND PRINT FONTS FOR YOUR EPSON PRINTER WITH GRAFTRAX^{PLUS}. THEN USE THESE SYMBOLS WITHIN YOUR WORD-PROCESSOR TEXT FOR ....

+ MATH & SCIENCE -- π Σ ∛ μ ÷ ± ≠
+ BUSINESS -- © ® ℞ £ ½ ‡ ⅝ ¶
+ FOREIGN LANGUAGE - á à ö or 見物株
+ PERSONAL FUN -- ♥ ♦ ♠ ♣ ☰ ☺ ☞

MAXPRINT^{PLUS} is an exceptionally versatile Printer driver utility specifically designed for Epson MX Series printers with GRAFTRAX^{PLUS}. It allows you to utilize any Graftrax text feature on a ***character-by-character*** basis. Changes are created by inserting simple control characters within word processing text.

The character editor feature allows you to create any letter imaginable. The entire program is 100% assembly language for extremely smooth, quick response. 28 editor and character generation commands with a built-in help file allow you to perform functions like copy, find, merge, replicate, and delete. Completed letter files can be ***stored and recalled from disk*** for future use.

The standard MAXPRINT^{PLUS} works with all BASIC programs. Adapter programs are provided for SCRIPSIT, LAZY WRITER, and PENCIL. Minimum system requirements are a 48K Model I or Model III with one disk drive. (Model III needs two disk drives to convert only.) Epson MX Series printer must be equipped with GRAFTRAX^{PLUS}.

Unleash the true potential of your EPSON. MAXPRINT is supplied on disk with manual, adapter programs, and shipping for only:

★ ★ $39.50 ★ ★

TO ORDER:
Call (619) 436-1012 Visa / Mastercard
Or send check or money order to:
Peggytronics,
249 South Highway 101, Suite 471
Solana Beach, California 92075
✓333

CA residents add 6% sales tax // Scripsit TM of Tandy Corp.
All text printed using an Epson MX-80 and MAXPRINT^{PLUS}.

Listing 2 continued

```
1860 R(K)= -D9+.5
1870 IF R4<K THEN R4=K
1890 IF S5=S6 THEN 1940
1900 IF INT(S(S5+1))=L6 THEN S5=S5+1 : GOTO 1540
1940 FOR K= 1 TO KS
1950 H$(K)="-"
1960 IF K>L3 THEN H$(K)=" "
1970 NEXT K
1990 FOR K= 10 TO 1 STEP-1
2000 IF L$(K)="" THEN LPRINT H$(K);H$(K);
2010 IF L$(K)<>"" THEN LPRINTCHR$(96);H$(K);
2020 NEXT K
2040 LC=LEN(C$)
2041 IF LC<34 THEN 2043
2042 C$=LEFT$(C$,33)+"+"
2043 LPRINT C$;
2070 FOR K=1TOKS
2080 H$(K)=" "
2090 IF K<=R4 THEN 2150
2110 IF K>R5 THEN 2190
2130 H$(K)=CHR$(126)
2140 GOTO 2190
2150 IF K>R5 THEN 2180
2160 H$(K)="-"
2170 GOTO 2190
2180 H$(K)=CHR$(95)
2190 NEXT K
2210 P3=LEN(C$)+25
2215 IF P3<>INT(P3/2)*2 THEN 2230
2220 LPRINT" ";:P3=P3+1
2230 FOR K=P3 TO 59 STEP 2
2240 LPRINT H$(1);" ";
2250 NEXT K
2270 FOR K=1 TO KS
2280 LPRINT H$(K);
2290 IF R(K)>1 THEN LPRINT CHR$(96);
2300 IF R(K)=1 THEN LPRINT CHR$(95);
2310 IF R(K)=.9 THEN LPRINT CHR$(94);
2320 IF R(K)=.5 THEN LPRINT " ";
2330 IF R(K)=.4 THEN LPRINT " ";
2340 IF R(K)=0 THEN LPRINT " ";
2350 IF R(K)>=0 THEN 2390
2360 IF R(K)=INT(R(K)) THEN LPRINT CHR$(94); :GOTO 2390
2370 LPRINT CHR$(95);
2380 R(K)=R(K)-.5
2390 NEXT K
2400 LPRINT " "
2420 GOTO 970
2440 CLOSE
2460 FOR K=1TO KS
2470 IF L$(K)<>"" THEN LPRINT"ERROR - MISSING NEXT ";L$(K)
2480 NEXT K
2490 FOR K=1TO KS
2500 IF R(K)>1 THEN 2530
2510 IF R(K)<0 THEN 2530
2520 GOTO 2540
2530 LPRINT"ERROR - MISSING LINE NO. ";INT(R(K))
2540 NEXT K
2550 END
2570 FOR K=1TO K9
2580 L=LEN(K$(K))
2590 IF MID$(S$,B,L)=K$(K) THEN 2750
2600 NEXT K
2620 FOR K=B TO LL
2630 T$=MID$(S$,K,1)
2640 IF T$="" THEN 2730
2650 IF T$=":" THEN 2730
2660 IF T$="=" THEN 2700
2670 NEXT K
2680 LPRINT"ERROR - UNDECEIPHERABLE STATEMENT" :STOP
2700 T$=MID$(S$,B,K-B+1): K=0
2710 GOTO 2750
2730 K=K9
2740 GOTO 2750
2750 K$=T$
2760 IF K<>0 THEN K$=K$(K)
2770 V$=""
2790 IF K$="FOR" THEN 2830
2800 IF K$="NEXT" THEN 2950
2810 RETURN
2830 FOR K=B+3 TO LL
2840 IF MID$(S$,K,1)="=" THEN 2880
2850 NEXT K
2860 LPRINT"ERROR IN LINE ";S$ :STOP
```

Listing 2 continues

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

It's time to **SLASH OVER-PRICED** Business Software. We have developed a Sophisticated General Ledger Package with many of the same features found in software costing several hundred dollars. This friendly program was designed with Reliability, Efficiency, High Capacity and Ease of Use in Mind.

Features:

- Over 20 various Fin. Reports
- P&L Statement by Department
- Flexible Report Format
- Create up to 500 G/L Accts.
- Over 4000 Transactions/Month
- Fully Menu-Driven
- User-Oriented Documentation

For Model 111 48K & 2 drives
General Ledger **$99.95**
Also offering . . . a **Comprehensive Loan Amortization Program.**
For Business or Home use.
Model I & III 48K 1 dr **$24.95**

R & S SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 81
Hammond, IN 46320
(312) 862-4531

VISA MasterCard

Add $3.00 for shipping/handling
Indiana Residents Add 5%

✓200

FALCON MICRO SYSTEMS

ENERGY ENGINEERING SOFTWARE
30 Day Money-Back Guarantee
Thorough, Interactive Programs in BASIC

- Piping Pressure Drop – **$125.00**
- Combustion Calculations – **$89.50**
- Steam Cycles for Cogeneration – **$230.00**
- Economic Analysis for Alternative Cycles – **$99.50**
- Design & Performance of Shell & Tube Exchangers – **$135.00**
- Cooling Tower Mass & Energy Balances **$99.50**
- Condenser Design Calculations – **$135.00**

TRS-80 MODEL 1,3 IBM PC

Customized Applications & HOT LINE Help Available

Check or Money Order

FALCON MICRO SYSTEMS ✓529
725 PARKVIEW
ELK GROVE, IL 60007 – (312) 439-5429

CIRCLE COMPUTERS

15% DISCOUNT ON MOD I/III SOFTWARE FROM BIG FIVE & SOFT SECTOR MKT.

PROGRAM	TAPE	DISK
Cyborg	13.55	16.95
Frogger	16.95	19.50
Outhouse	13.55	16.95
Bounceoids	13.55	16.95
Crazy Painter	13.55	16.95
Weerd	16.95	16.95
Catapillar	13.55	16.95
Panik	16.95	21.90
Vexus	16.95	18.65
Rally	16.95	18.65
Sneak Thief	16.95	18.65

MUCH MUCH MORE
CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

MOD3 16K LV2	850.00
MOD3 48K 1 Drive	1495.00
MOD3 48K 2 Drives	1750.00
LYNX MODEM	235.00
TANDON 40tk with ps and case	199.95
REVERSE VIDEO MOD1	16.00
LOWERCASE FOR MOD1	16.00
DOSPLUS MOD3 Ver. 3.4	127.00

MON.-FRI. 8 AM-5 PM
SAT.-SUN. 9 AM-7 PM

WRITE OR CALL
CIRCLE COMPUTERS
P.O. BOX 108
Lowell, MA. 01853
(617) 453-4953

Certified CK/MO/COD/CREDIT CARD ACCEPTED. ADD $2.50 S/H 1.50 extra for COD.

✓148

SAVE MONEY ON TRS-80™ COMPUTERS

Buy Direct!

Discount Prices!

1-800-835-9056

Konsas Residents — 316-624-1919 (collect)

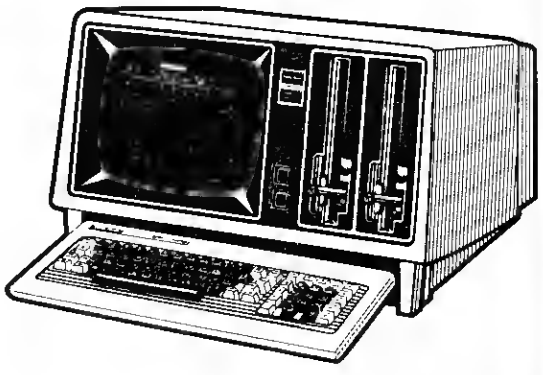
✓ CHECK WITH US AND SAVE

We have the largest Inventory in the Central United States. Immediate shipment directly to you from our warehouse.

- ✓ Visa or Mastercard
- ✓ Bank Cashier's Checks
- ✓ Bank Money Orders
- ✓ Bank Wire Transfers

* All Inventory 100% TRS-80 Equipment
* Free Price List
* No Out-Of-State Taxes

TRS-80 MODEL 12



Two Disk Drive System (Cat. No. 26-4005)

Jimscot Inc
1023 N. Kansas — Box 607
Liberal, Ks. 67901

TRS-80 is the registered trademark of Tandy Corporation

✓254

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

EARLY GAMES

FOR YOUNG CHILDREN

Nine educational and entertaining games controlled by a single program. Even very young children can select a game, play it, and select a different game...**ALL BY THEMSELVES!**

- PICTURE MENU GIVES CHILDREN CONTROL
- MATCH NUMBERS AND LETTERS
- COUNT COLORFUL BLOCKS
- ADD AND SUBTRACT STACKS OF BLOCKS
- LEARN THE ALPHABET
- PRACTICE SPELLING NAMES
- COMPARE SHAPES
- DRAW AND SAVE COLORFUL PICTURES

The large numbers and letters fill the screen with color. Children enter single key strake responses and get immediate visual and musical feedback. Hints are provided when appropriate. Beyand just teaching children basic skills, **EARLY GAMES** makes them feel comfortable as they control the computer. Designed for children ages 2½ to 6 years old.

EARLY GAMES offers the child a diverse selection of activities which stimulate the process of problem solving as well as foster individual creativity.

Pamela Bach, Director
Yauth World Day Care Center

I took **EARLY GAMES** home for my kids and they really liked it! It held their attention and they learned from it!

Jeanette Fritze
Computer Saleswoman

EARLY GAMES can help children learn new concepts, information, and skills and also introduce them to the joys and benefits of home computers.

Peter Clark, faculty
Institute of Child Development
University of Minnesota

All nine games for $29.95
(Minnesota residents add 5% sales tax)

Apple II Plus
IBM Personal Computer
Atari 24K Disk or 16K Cassette
TRS-80 Model I/III 32K Disk or 16K Cassette
TRS-80 Color Computer 16K Disk or Cassette

VISA MasterCard

VISA/MasterCard

EARLY GAMES
educational software
Suite 140E
Shelard Plaza North
Minneapolis, MN 55426
1-800-328-1223
Minnesota residents call:
612-544-4720

Listing 2 continued

```
2880 A$=MID$(S$,B+3,K-B-3)
2900 FOR K=1 TO LEN(A$)
2910 IF MID$(A$,K,1)<>" " THEN V$=V$+MID$(A$,K,1)
2920 NEXT K
2930 RETURN
2950 FOR K=B+4 TO LL
2960 IF MID$(S$,K,1)="" THEN 3010
2970 IF MID$(S$,K,1)=":" THEN 3010
2980 NEXT K
2990 PRINT"ERROR IN LINE ";S$ :STOP
3010 A$=MID$(S$,B+4,K-B-4)
3020 GOTO 2900
3040 REM
3050 T=0
3060 IF T$<"0" THEN RETURN
3070 IF T$>"9" THEN RETURN
3080 T=1
3090 RETURN
3110 IF K$="NEXT" THEN 3240
3120 IF K$<>"FOR" THEN RETURN
3150 FOR K=KS TO 1 STEP-1
3160 IF L$(K)="" THEN 3200
3170 NEXT K
3180 LPRINT"ERROR - TOO MANY NESTED LOOPS IN ";S$:STOP
3200 L$(K)=V$
3210 IF L3<K THEN L3=K
3220 RETURN
3240 FOR K= 1 TO KS
3250 IF L$(K)=V$ THEN 3290
3260 NEXT K
3270 LPRINT"ERROR - NEXT WITHOUT FOR?"
3280 RETURN
3290 IF L3<K THEN L3=K
3300 L$(K)=""
3310 RETURN
3400 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""GOTO3400
3410 IF ASC(A$)>96 A$=CHR$(ASC(A$)-32)
3420 PRINTA$:X%=INSTR("YN",A$):RETURN
3500 PRINT@660,"File not found":FORLL=1TO900:NEXTL:RESUME70
```

Model II/16 Conversion

CONVERSION BY TOM YAGER

DELETE THE FOLLOWING LINES:

```
180
```

ADD THE FOLLOWING LINES:

```
75 IF INSTR(N$,":")<>0 THEN 93
```

EDIT THE FOLLOWING LINES:

```
70 PRINT:INPUT"Enter file name of source program to be charted";N$
176 DATA DEFPN,DEFSTR,DEFINT,DEFSNG,DEF
200 ON ERROR GOTO 3500:OPEN "I",1,N$:LPRINTTAB(15);"FLOW DIAGRAM FOR: ";N$
2490 FOR K=1TO KS
2840 IF MID$(S$,K,1)="=" THEN 2880
3410 IF ASC(A$)>96 THEN A$=CHR$(ASC(A$)-32)
```


PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE **TRS-80® MODEL II & 16** NOW AVAILABLE!

DISK SORT 2.0 FOR **HARD DISK** OR FLOPPIES NEW! UP TO 15 + % FASTER **$119.95***
TRSDOS* 2.0a & 4.1 COMPATIBLE FILL IN THE BLANKS & GO TO IT
WILL SORT ANY RANDOM FILE OUTPUT OPTIONS TAGS, TAGS & KEYS, OR COMPLETE FILE
1,000 RECS SORTING 15 BYTES, INCLUDING ALL DISK I/O = 2 MIN 33 SECS (FLOPPY)
HARD DISK IS MUCH FASTER! NON-STOP JOB STREAM EXECUTION

BASIC CROSS REFERENCE - SAVE HOURS! **$59.99***
• SEE USED LINE #s/NAMES AT A GLANCE • PRODUCES NICE PROGRAM LISTING
• OTHER OPTIONS INCLUDE MAKING NEW PROGRAMS, DROPPING REMARKS

CUSTOM PROGRAMMING/SYSTEMS DESIGN DOC ONLY $10.00 DEDUCTIBLE ON PURCHASE

*PLUS POSTAGE AND HANDLING PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

TRS-80 & TRSDOS ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF TANDY CORP

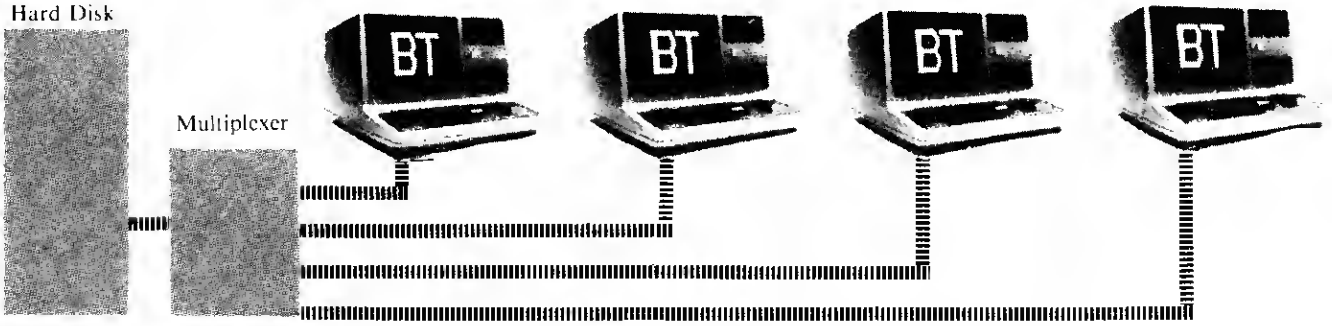
GOOD-LYDDON DATA SYSTEMS ↩186
5486 RIVERSIDE DR. • CHINO, CA 91710 • (714) 980-4563

M/C VISA ACCEPTED

THE COMPUTER CONNECTION

Multiplexor for your Hard Disk

GET IT ALL TOGETHER



ADD COMPUTERS TO YOUR HARD DISK

Adding a hard disk to your computer is the first step in making your micro a powerful computer. Adding more computers to your hard disk makes it a real system. The Bi-Tech **MULTIPLEXER** does just that. Joining a **MULTIPLEXER** with your hard disk sub-system enables you to share a hard disk with many computers, and it does so without the need for additional sub-systems. The **MULTIPLEXER** allows users to share programs and data present on the hard disk, thus affording a true data base to all of its users.

The Bi-Tech **MULTIPLEXER:**

* is capable of operating at a faster speed than the hard disk. There is no waiting time as with other systems.
* offers the same data transfer rates as in a single computer to hard disk sub-system.
* is totally transparent to the user, software, and hardware
* is now available for most computers with a Bi-Tech Hard Disk sub-system and also for many other hard disk systems.

MULTIPLEX VS MULTIUSER

Unlike multiuser systems, which share the microprocessor, the concept behind multiplexing is to share only the disk storage. This frees each computer to use as much processor time as required without affecting the other users. The Bi-Tech **MULTIPLEXER** links multiple computers to a single hard disk sub-system.

MULTIPLEX VS NETWORK

The Bi-Tech **MULTIPLEXER's** parallel transfer capability preserves the Hard Disk Drives fast transfer rate. No time is wasted on parallel/serial conversions as would be in a network scheme. Serial networks require one computer to be the host for the rest of the system. In a Multiplex system any computer can be run completely independent of the other computers. As such, each computer is not affected by a hardware or software failure on another computer. In addition, a network also requires expensive decoders at each station, but a Multiplex station needs only an inexpensive host adaptor to link into the Bi-Tech **MULTIPLEXER.**

SPECIFICATIONS:

• Single Circuit Board • No External Power required • No Speed loss between CPU & Hard Disk • 4 Users per Multiplexor may be daisy chained • WD 1000/1001 Compatible • Software independent •

PRICES

Bi-Tech **MULTIPLEXER** complete	$795.00
Bi-Tech Model I/III Host Adapter w/ DOS PLUS 3.5 H.D.	$325.00
Bi-Tech Model II Host Adapter w/ HSDS or DOS PLUS II	$575.00
Bi-Tech IBM-PC Host Adapter w/ P.C. DOS	$325.00

Other computers available soon Call

B.T. Enterprises Dept. 2F ⌐300
10B Carlough Road
Bohemia, N.Y. 11716
N.Y. Call (516) 567-8155
(516) 588-5836 (modem)
B.T. Enterprises is a division of Bi-Tech Enterprises Inc.

Orders Only
800 645 1165

Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Prices Subject to Change
N.Y.S. Residents Add Tax

American Express, Carte Blanche, Diners Club, MasterCard and VISA accepted.

THE PROGRAM STORE™

Compare the Choices

STRIKE FORCE

From Melbourne House

You are the warrior-savior of cities under relentless alien attack. You're armed with rapid-fire missiles, radar and incendiary star-shells; but you'll need your fastest thinking and instantaneous response to protect yourself and your people. Great real-time graphics!

16K Tape, $15.95
32K Disk, $19.95

VOYAGE OF THE VALKYRIE

By Leo Christopherson from AOS

Combine the animation and music techniques pioneered by Christopherson with the challenge of his first fast-moving arcade game and you have VOYAGE OF THE VALKYRIE! You speed through a magical maze guarded by terocious birds that swoop down to attack if you don't get them first. To list all the play and options of this exciting game would take the 16 pages of instruction included.

16K Tape, $34.95
32 K Disk, $39.95

FROGGER

From Cornsoft

One of the most popular arcade games ever . . . now available for your home computer! Just as in the arcade game, you must dodge heavy traffic and jump the moving logs in the stream to get home. Fantastic graphics! Requires joystick.

16K Tape, $19.95;
32K Disk, $22.95

INVASION ORION

From Epyx

You are Fleet Admiral in this tactical space battle game for one or two players. Ten scenarios. 3 skill levels, 30 types of starships allow a variety of settings and objectives. Experts can design ships and create more scenarios. Concentrate on strategies to stop the robotic Klaatu!

24K Tape or Disk, $24.95

NEVER BEFORE!

Never before have there been COLOR DISKS! Never before have we advertised blank DISKS! But these are so special...

INTRODUCING COLOR DISKETTES

Bright and bold! Premium quality mini diskettes in 5 brilliant colors: red, orange, yellow, blue, green. Single sided, soft sectored, double density with hub rings. Use them just for beauty or to color code your programs and data!

Box of 10—all one color
or $34.50 Box
Box of 10—2 each color

INSECT FRENZY

From Dubois and McNamara

Don't let the Centipede get you!! Each time you hit it, only one segment disappears. You must keep firing until the *whole thing* is gone—or, when *you* have been hit 4 times. And whatever you do, avoid the Giant Spider! Joystick compatible.

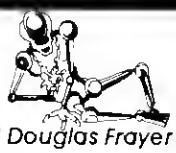
16K Tape, $15.95
or Disk, $19.95

DATESTONES OF RYN

From Epyx

This fantasy role-playing adventure has 14 real-time play options that are all easy to use single key commands. As the hero, you explore the cave complex to find the thieves with the precious Datestones from the ducal calendar of Ryn. Flee or fight, parry or thrust, heal your wounds or speak with monsters! You can even compare scores with the built-in competitive scoring system.

32K Tape or Disk, $19.95



CYBORG

By Bill Dunlevy and Douglas Frayer
From Computer Shack

The first TRS-80 totally original arcade game to have screen movement in all four directions. Use multiscreen or scanner view of entire complex. Cyborg, the space gladiator, explores the 20 levels of mazes of an interstellar space-station arena to find energy signal modules. Avoid or chase down threatening, frenzied robots. 4 skill levels for 1-4 players with incredibly smooth, fast action graphics and arcade sound. Joystick compatible.

16K Tape, $19.95
16K Disk, $24.95

JOVIAN

By Bill Dunlevy and Douglas Frayer
From Computer Shack

Uses nine screens at a time with wrap-around graphics! The screen slides in all 4 directions. Humanity's arch-rivals in space, the Jovians, must be destroyed. Take your pick of 3 galaxies, each with 20 sectors. Your rapid fire plasma bullets will destroy life pods. Choose from 4 game speeds and neutral. Win the galaxy with this machine language game that has extensive sound and amazing control response.

16K Tape, $19.95
16K Disk, $24.95

ASSAULT

By Bill Dunlevy and Douglas Frayer
From Computer Shack

New, arcade quality, machine language game with multi-directional screen movement and secondary map. Using four speeds and neutral, your tank has ultrasonic wave cannons to destruct creatures stealing your bags of gold. Move deeper in the vast chain of underground caverns obstructed by debris. Beware of Nodrog, the giant spider who rules the underworld!

16K Tape, $19.95
16K Disk, $24.95

CRUSH, CRUMBLE AND CHOMP!

From Epyx

It's a monster movie, and *you are the monster!* You can be The Glob, Kraken, Mantra, Mechismo, Arachnis or Goshilla — or even design your own "custom" monster (disk version only). Hilarious action game, loaded with graphics and sound, as you practice your villany and avoid science, the police and the armed forces.

TRS-80: 16K Tape or 32K Disk, $29.95

Over 2500 Programs for TRS-80, ATARI 400/800, APPLE, IBM & VIC 20.

THE PROGRAM STORE™

4200 Wisconsin Ave., N.W., Dept. 14-03-3 Box 9582
Washington, D.C. • 20016

Visit our other stores:

Seven Corners Center, Falls Church, VA • W. Bell Plaza, 6600 Security Blvd., Baltimore, MD • 829 Bethel Rd., Columbus OH • White Flint Mall, Rockville, MD •

Coming Soon to Boston, Philadelphia and Pittsburgh.

For Information Call:
1(202) 363-9797 ₂80

To Order Call Toll-Free: **800-424-2738**

VISA MasterCard

© 1983 The Program Store, Inc.

on TRS-80 Software

THE PROGRAM STORE™

REAR GUARD

By Neil Larimer from Adventure Int.

A space battle between your cruiser and wave-after-wave of enemy ships. You can destroy them with your energy darts or you can ram them — as long as your shields are intact. The action takes place on a continuous horizontal landscape. You control the altitude and speed of your craft as you pursue the enemy. Skill level 1 is exciting, and there are four more levels available.

16K Tape, ~~$19.95~~ $16.96 SALE!
24K Disk, ~~$24.95~~ $21.21
SALE 15% OFF TIL JUNE 10

SPOOK HOUSE/ TOXIC DUMP

By Roger Schrag
From Adventure International

Over 50 full screens of breathtaking realism! Time is the one luxury you don't have in these two machine language graphic adventures with real-time action. Knocked unconscious inside the Spook House at a crazy carnival, you must locate and defuse the explosives. Then, avoid the traps and protection systems and shut down the Toxic Dumpsite before deadly contaminates explode. Extensive vocabulary accepts real sentences and you get two full disks of data.

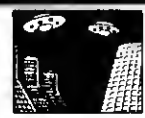
48K Disk, ~~$39.95~~ $33.96 SALE!
SALE 15% OFF TIL JUNE 10

FINEFONT

By Vincent Bly from Acorn

Now Epson owners can have *true letter-quality* printing with FINEFONT at 10, 11 or 12 characters per inch. With boldface, underlining and incremental spacing (for proportional right justification). 32 special characters including those needed for mathematics plus a graphic editor to create or edit character sets. It supports all Epson print modes, and is compatible with word processors including Model I SCRIPSIT, Model III SCRIPSIT, and Lazy Writer (Model I, III). Print speed is approx. 20 CPS, uni-directionally. It's compatible with most DOS's including LDOS 5.1, TRSDOS, NEWDOS/80 Ver 2.0. **Requires following Epson printers:** MX-80 with Graftrax-80 or Graftrax-plus; MX-100 *with* Graftrax-plus *only.*

Requires 48K Disk, $49.95



STRATOS

From Adventure International

This may be the battle to destory the universe! Your enemies have perfected the dreaded Matter Ravager. Wave after wave of the deadly craft attack your planet and puncture the energy envelope surrounding it. You are in control of the Armageddon Wave, the only weapon capable of destroying the alien ships. Exciting, challenging, non-stop action. "Out of this world" sounds and graphics. 1 or 2 players; requires joystick.

16K Tape or 32K Disk, ~~$24.95~~ $21.21
SALE 15% OFF
TIL JUNE 10 SALE!

SEA DRAGON

By Westmoreland & Gilman from Adventure

Underwater adventure is yours as you command a nuclear sub armed with deadly missiles and torpedoes. Guide it carefully through sea mines and underwater mountains; watch out for depth charges being tired by overhead ships ... and don't run out of air! Scrolling sea bottom for added excitement.

16K Tape, ~~$19.95~~ $16.96 SALE!
32K Disk, ~~$24.95~~ $21.21
SALE 15% OFF
TIL JUNE 10

ARROW OF DEATH — PART 2

By Brion Howorth
From Acorn

Restore peace and tranquility to your homeland. Travel through the desolation marsh and 60 locations. Seek out Arnid the only man able to create a magic arrow from the pieces you have. Manipulate 60 objects, solve 30 puzzles, become challenged by lurking danger, possibly death. Use your quick wits and cunning to destory the evil Xerdon. **16K Tape or 32K Disk, $19.95**

Arrow of Death — Part 1

If successful, you will possess the component parts of the arrow and can join the sorcerer Zardra to rid the kingdom of evil.

16K Tape or 32K Disk, $19.95
Hint Sheet, $1.00

Programmer's Corner

SPEAK!

By William Neville III

Incredible new voice digitization/generation program that needs no voice synthesizer. You use your cassette recorder's microphone to input words or phrases. SPEAK! digitizes them and produces a disk file for later use in your own programs. The speech generated is sent out through the cassette port to any amplifier. Create your own talking games and voice prompted programs! While a model III is required for speech input, the resulting voice output will work with models I or III. You have to hear it to believe it!

48K Disk, ~~$39.95~~ $33.96 SALE!
SALE 15% OFF TIL JUNE 10

HOME ACCOUNTANT

From Continental Software

Powerful home finance package manages your money simply! Track 100 budget categories for 5 different checking accounts and all the credit cards you have. Watch the program print checks, balance sheet, net worth statements and produce trend analyses, bar or line graphs. The time saving transaction history lets you customize your own financial package. Great for realistic budgeting!

Disk $74.95

FLIGHT SIMULATION

By Bruce Artwick from Sub-Logic

A graphic tour de force that will truly captivate you. If you haven't seen this brilliant program, you haven't fully utilized the capabilities of your computer! During FLIGHT SIMULATION, you instantly select instrument flight, radar, or a breathtaking pilot's eye view. But be sure to strap yourself in — you're liable to get dizzy!

Once you put in some air time learning to fly your computer, head for enemy territory and try to bomb the fuel depot while fighting off five enemy warplanes. Good Luck! Please specify Model I or III.

16K Tape, $25.00
32K Disk, $33.50

SUBROUTINE SANDWICH

By John P. Grillo & J.D. Robertson
From John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

Softcover book $12.95

TRS-80 DATA COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

By Frank Derfler, Jr. *From Spectrum*

Softcover book $12.95

THE TRS-80 MODEL III USERS GUIDE

By Tony Bove & LeRoy Finkel
From John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

Softcover book $12.95

MAIL ORDERS: Send check or money order for total purchase price, plus $2.00 postage & handling. D.C., MD. & VA.: add sales tax.
Charge Cards: Include all embossed information

THE PROGRAM STORE • Dept. 10-06-3 • Box 9582 • 4200 Wisconsin Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20016

Item Tape/Disk/Book Price Postage $2.00 Total

☐ CHECK ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Computer

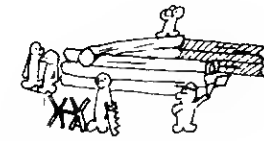
Name

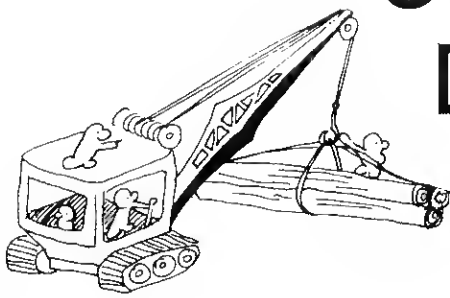
Address

City State Zip

Card # Exp

For TRS-80 Models I, III unless otherwise indicated





Using Data Files—Part I

by Jesse W. Baker

Data files consist of characters stored on magnetic disks independent of other programs. You can learn to handle them efficiently.

TRS-80s use two types of disk file structures to store information and/or data: sequential-access and random- or direct-access. This article discusses how to create and use the sequential file structure.

Two disk sizes are available: a 5¼-inch mini-disk and an eight-inch disk. Both sizes have limited data storage capacity, and must be used with file structures that ensure the most efficient use of available space. This is determined by the type of operating system on the computer.

The storage capacity on the 5¼-inch disk under TRSDOS is approximately 184,000 bytes of data on 40 tracks in the double-density format.

Close	Used to free the file buffer for other uses and to secure the file. Used by both sequential and random-access files.
Delimiter	A character used by the computer to mark the end of one data item and the start of another.
EOF	End Of File. This allows you to test for the end of file. If you try to read past the end of file you get an error.
Field	An item of information within a record. Example: An individual's name.
File	A group of related records. Example: A mailing list.
I	Tells the computer that the sequential file contents will be read (input) from the disk to the memory.
INPUT #	Reads data from a sequential file.
LINE INPUT #	Reads a line of text from a disk file, one line at a time. Will usually recognize only a carriage return as a delimiter.
O	Tells the computer that the data in memory is sent to the file.
Open	A statement that gives you access to a sequential file. Used by random-access files also.
PRINT #	Writes information to a sequential file.
Record	A complete group of related data. Example: A person's name and address.

Table 1. Glossary of Terms

The eight-inch disk capacity is approximately 500,000 bytes. A double-density disk has 77 tracks with 26 sectors per track. Each sector holds 256 bytes.

A single-density disk has the same format but holds only one-half the number of bytes per track. Other operating systems may have greater storage capacities.

A disk lasts for approximately 3.5 million passes per track or until you put your grubby fingers on the recording surface, whichever comes first.

Sequential files can be visualized as long contiguous ribbons of information, with data recorded one piece after another. In fact, you are reading this article as a sequential file.

Sequential files use disk space more efficiently than random- or direct-access files. But, there are a number of problems associated with this type of file structure. Since they are designed to store information that will not change very often, it is difficult to make changes to the file contents.

These files are quite slow, because if you want to read a piece of data toward the end of a file, you must search through all the data from the beginning of the file until you find what you're looking for.

It is also difficult to add data to a sequential file because when you open the file as OUTPUT, you destroy its contents. You can prevent this by using a routine that copies the existing file over to another file.

It is interesting to note that some

The Key Box
Model I, II, and III
32K RAM
Disk Basic
One Disk Drive

Confidential Customer Price List

TRS-80 Model I/III Software

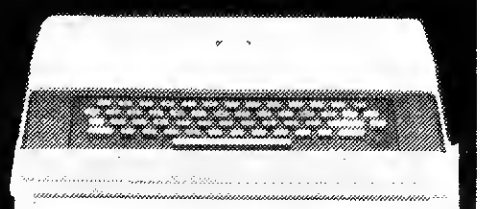
Stock Number	Program name	Machine	List	Our price
MOD I/III Programs				
101 - 6	ALIEN DEFENSE CASS	I/III	$15.95	$11.17
101 - 7	ALIEN DEFENSE DISK	I/III	$19.95	$13.97
102 - 246	APPLE PANIC CASS	I/III	$19.95	$13.97
102 - 247	APPLE PANIC DISK	I/III	$24.95	$17.47
102 - 14	ASSAULT CASS	I/III	$19.95	$13.97
102 - 15	ASSAULT DISK	I/III	$24.95	$17.47
102 - 92	ATTACK FORCE CASS	I/III	$15.95	$11.17
102 - 93	ATTACK FORCE DISK	I/III	$19.95	$13.97
102 - 250	BABEL TERROR CASS	I/III	$19.95	$13.97
102 - 251	BABEL TERROR DISK	I/III	$24.95	$17.47
102 - 244	BLACK HOLE CASS	I/III	$19.95	$13.97
102 - 245	BLACK HOLE DISK	I/III	$24.95	$17.47
102 - 143	BOUNCEOIDS CASS	I/III	$15.95	$11.17
102 - 144	BOUNCEOIDS DISK	I/III	$19.95	$13.97
101 - 1	CATERPILLAR CASS	I/III	$15.95	$11.17
101 - 2	CATERPILLAR DISK	I/III	$19.95	$13.97
101 - 43	CHICKEN CASS	I/III	$15.95	$11.17
101 - 44	CHICKEN DISK	I/III	$19.95	$13.97
102 - 96	COSMIC FIGHTER CASS	I/III	$15.95	$11.17
102 - 97	COSMIC FIGHTER DISK	I/III	$19.95	$13.97
102 - 252	CRAZY PAINTER CASS	I/III	$15.95	$11.17
102 - 253	CRAZY PAINTER DISK	I/III	$19.95	$13.97
102 - 10	CYBORG CASS	I/III	$15.95	$11.17
102 - 11	CYBORG DISK	I/III	$19.95	$13.97
102 - 102	DEFENSE COMMAND CASS	I/III	$15.95	$11.17
102 - 103	DEFENSE COMMAND DISK	I/III	$19.95	$13.97
102 - 160	DESERT PERIL DISK	I/III	$19.95	$13.97
102 - 161	DESERT PERIL CASS	I/III	$15.95	$11.17
102 - 149	DEVILS TOWER DISK	I/III	$19.95	$13.97
102 - 135	DEVILS TOWER CASS	I/III	$15.95	$11.17
101 - 31	FORTRESS II CASS	I/III	$15.95	$11.17
101 - 32	FORTRESS II DISK	I/III	$19.95	$13.97
102 - 8	FROGGER CASS	I/III	$19.95	$13.97
102 - 9	FROGGER DISK	I/III	$22.95	$16.07
102 - 94	GALAXY INVASION CASS	I/III	$15.95	$11.17
102 - 95	GALAXY INVASION DISK	I/III	$19.95	$13.97
102 - 12	LIBERATOR CASS	I/III	$19.95	$13.97
102 - 13	LIBERATOR DISK	I/III	$24.95	$17.47
102 - 249	MAD MINES DISK	I/III	$24.95	$17.47
102 - 248	MAD MINES CASS	I/III	$19.95	$13.97
102 - 98	METEOR MISSION II CASS	I/III	$15.95	$11.17
102 - 99	METEOR MISSION II DISK	I/III	$19.95	$13.97
101 - 41	OUTHOUSE CASS	I/III	$15.95	$11.17
101 - 42	OUTHOUSE DISK	I/III	$19.95	$13.97
102 - 174	PANIK CASS	I/III	$19.95	$13.97
102 - 175	PANIK DISK	I/III	$24.95	$17.47
102 - 236	PENTRATOR CASS	I/III	$24.95	$17.47
102 - 237	PENTRATOR DISK	I/III	$24.95	$17.47
101 - 57	PLANET BUSTER CASS	I/III	$19.95	$13.97
101 - 58	PLANET BUSTER DISK	I/III	$21.95	$15.37
101 - 45	RALLY CASS	I/III	$19.95	$13.97
101 - 46	RALLY DISK	I/III	$21.95	$15.37
102 - 243	REGILIAN WORM DISK	I/III	$19.95	$13.97
102 - 242	REGILIAN WORM CASS	I/III	$16.95	$11.87
102 - 100	ROBOT ATTACK CASS	I/III	$15.95	$11.17
102 - 101	ROBOT ATACK DISK	I/III	$19.95	$13.97
101 - 34	SKY SWEEP CASS	I/III	$15.95	$11.17
101 - 35	SKY SWEEP DISK	I/III	$19.95	$13.97
101 - 47	SNEAK THIEF CASS	I/III	$15.95	$11.17
101 - 48	SNEAK THIEF DISK	I/III	$19.95	$13.97
102 - 88	STELLAR ESCORT CASS	I/III	$15.95	$11.17
102 - 89	STELLER ESCORT DISK	I/III	$19.95	$13.97
102 - 239	STRIKE FORCE DISK	I/III	$19.95	$13.97
102 - 238	STRIKE FORCE CASS	I/III	$15.95	$11.17
102 - 90	SUPER NOVA CASS	I/III	$15.95	$11.17
102 - 91	SUPER NOVA DISK	I/III	$19.95	$13.97
102 - 255	TIME RUNNER DISK	I/III	$24.95	$17.47
102 - 254	TIME RUNNER CASS	I/III	$19.95	$13.97
102 - 2	VENTURE DISK	I/III	$19.95	$13.97
102 - 1	VENTURE CASS	I/III	$14.95	$10.47
101 - 50	VENUS DISK	I/III	$21.95	$15.37
101 - 49	VENUS CASS	I/III	$19.95	$13.97
102 - 86	WEIRD CASS	I/III	$19.95	$13.97
102 - 87	WEIRD DISK	I/III	$19.95	$13.97
Utility Programs				
102 - 56	ASSEM + BEYOND Z80 DISK	I/III	$69.95	$48.96
102 - 183	BASIC EDITOR III	I/III	$29.95	$20.97
102 - 58	BEYOND BAS COMPILER+EDIT	I/III	$119.95	$83.97
102 - 53	BEYOND BASIC COMPILER	I/III	$89.95	$62.96
102 - 54	EDIT (EXT) DISK	I/III	$49.95	$34.97
102 - 59	EDIT+ASSEM+DEB+BEYOND280	I/III	$119.95	$83.97
102 - 52	EXTENDED BEYOND BASIC DISK	I/III	$69.95	$48.96
102 - 127	POWER DOT	I/III	$49.95	$34.97
102 - 105	POWER DRAW	I/III	$39.95	$27.97
102 - 130	POWER DRIVER/EPSON	I/III	$29.95	$20.97
102 - 131	POWER DRIVER/PROWRITER	I/III	$29.95	$20.97
102 - 132	POWER DRIVER/STARWRITER	I/III	$29.95	$20.97
102 - 181	P.P.M. DISK	I/III	$24.95	$17.47
102 - 180	SPEAK DISK MOD III only		$39.95	$27.97
102 - 57	STANDARD BEYOND BAS DISK	I/III	$39.95	$27.97
102 - 50	STANDARD BEYOND-BAS CASS	I/III	$29.95	$20.97
102 - 111	SUPER DIRECTORY	I/III	$39.95	$27.97
102 - 133	SUPER DOS MOD III only		$19.95	$13.97
102 - 125	SUPER UTILITY + DISK V3.0	I/III	$79.95	$55.96
101 - 30	ZAPSIT DISK MOD III ONLY		$19.95	$13.97
Business Programs				
102 - 116	ELECTRIC WEBSTER CORRECTION	I/III	$149.50	$104.65
102 - 115	ELECTRIC WEBSTER STANDARD	I/III	$89.50	$62.65
102 - 117	GRAMMATICAL OPTELLEC WEBS	I/III	$40.00	$28.00
102 - 112	HYPHENATION OPTELLEC WEBS	I/III	$50.00	$35.00
102 - 113	LAZY DOC	I/III	$59.95	$41.97
102 - 114	LAZY STUBS	I/III	$39.95	$27.97
102 - 158	LAZY WRITER DISK	I/III	$175.00	$122.50
101 - 28	POSTMAN STANDARD DISK	I/III	$79.95	$55.96
101 - 29	POSTMAN WITH POSTWRITER	I/III	$119.95	$83.97

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

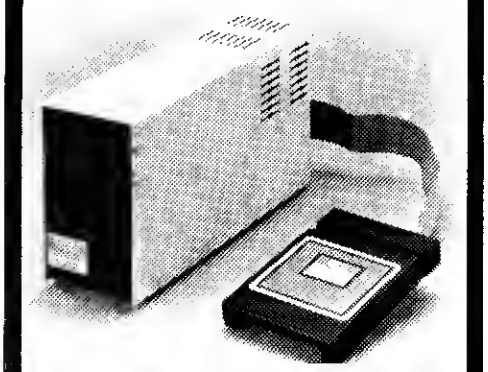
Our purpose is to offer the best possible prices to the informed buyer. The informed buyer is a person who has complete knowledge of the product that they are about to purchase. If you require detailed questions to be answered or detailed information about the product, you should purchase from your local computer store as we are not able to offer this service.

Color Computer /TDP-100 Software

Stock Number	Program name	Machine	List	Our price
Color Computer/TDP - 100 Programs				
103 - 105	ALCATRAZ II	COLOR/TDP	$8.95	$6.27
101 - 20	ANIMATED HANGMAN	COLOR/TDP	$12.95	$9.06
103 - 32	ASTRO BLAST	COLOR/TDP	$24.95	$17.47
103 - 71	AVENGER TAPE	COLOR/TDP	$29.95	$13.97
103 - 58	BATTLE FLEET	COLOR/TDP	$24.95	$10.47
103 - 45	BIRD ATTACK	COLOR/TDP	$21.95	$15.37
103 - 13	BLACK SANCTUM	COLOR/TDP	$29.95	$13.97
103 - 8	CALIXTO ISLAND	COLOR/TDP	$29.95	$13.97
103 - 14	CAVE HUNTER	COLOR/TDP	$24.95	$17.47
101 - 206	COLOR ALIEN DEFENSE	COLOR/TDP	$29.95	$13.97
101 - 207	COLOR ALIEN DEFENSE DISK	COLOR/TDP	$24.95	$17.97
101 - 26	COLOR BONANZA	COLOR/TDP	$49.95	$34.97
101 - 75	COLOR CATERPILLAR	COLOR/TDP	$29.95	$13.97
101 - 76	COLOR CATERPILLAR	COLOR/TDP	$24.95	$17.47
103 - 163	COLOR DIAGNOSTICS DISK	COLOR/TDP	$22.95	$16.07
103 - 162	COLOR DIAGNOSTICS	COLOR/TDP	$17.95	$12.57
101 - 231	COLOR GRAPHIC EDITOR	COLOR/TDP	$19.95	$13.97
103 - 172	COLOR MONITOR 32K	COLOR/TDP	$24.95	$17.47
103 - 55	COLOR SPACE INVADERS	COLOR/TDP	$21.95	$15.37
103 - 30	COLOR TELEWRITER	COLOR/TDP	$49.95	$34.97
103 - 31	COLOR TELEWRITER 015K	COLOR/TDP	$59.95	$41.97
103 - 156	COLOR TREK	COLOR/TDP	$17.95	$12.57
103 - 157	COLOR TREK DISK	COLOR/TDP	$22.95	$16.07
101 - 27	CONCENTRATION/CONNECT	COLOR/TDP	$9.95	$6.96
103 - 92	COPY CAT	COLOR/TDP	$19.95	$13.97
102 - 190	CRAPS	COLOR/TDP	$14.95	$10.47
103 - 54	DANCING DEVIL	COLOR/TDP	$19.95	$13.97
101 - 77	DEATH TRAP	COLOR/TDP	$19.95	$13.97
101 - 78	DEATH TRAP DISK	COLOR/TDP	$24.95	$17.47
103 - 215	DEFENSE	COLOR/TDP	$21.95	$15.37
101 - 21	DISASSEMBLER 6809	COLOR/TDP	$14.95	$10.47
103 - 160	UTILITY W/REPAIR DISK	COLOR/TDP	$24.95	$17.47
103 - 49	DONKEY KING 32K	COLOR/TDP	$27.95	$19.57
103 - 48	DONKEY KING 32K	COLOR/TDP	$24.95	$17.47
103 - 164	DOODLL BUG	COLOR/TDP	$24.95	$17.47
103 - 165	DOODLE BUG DISK	COLOR/TDP	$29.95	$20.97
103 - 154	EL DIABLERO	COLOR/TDP	$19.95	$13.97
103 - 155	EL DIABLERO DISK	COLOR/TDP	$24.95	$17.47
103 - 120	ESTIMATE	COLOR/TDP	$19.95	$13.97
101 - 22	EZT TYPING INSTRUCTOR	COLOR/TDP	$19.95	$13.97
103 - 103	GALAK ATTAX	COLOR/TDP	$21.95	$15.37
103 - 110	GHOST GOBBLER	COLOR/TDP	$21.95	$15.37
103 - 7	HAYWIRE(BERSERK)	COLOR/TDP	$24.95	$17.47
103 - 173	HOME MONEY MANAGER	COLOR/TDP	$19.95	$13.97
101 - 8	HURDLERS	COLOR/TDP	$12.95	$9.06
103 - 102	KEYS OF THE WIZARD	COLOR/TDP	$19.95	$13.97
103 - 106	LASER COMMAND	COLOR/TDP	$10.95	$7.67
103 - 111	LOTHAR'S LABYRINTH	COLOR/TDP	$14.95	$10.47
103 - 108	MAGIC BOX	COLOR/TDP	$24.95	$17.47
101 - 79	MASTER CONTROL II	COLOR/TDP	$19.95	$13.97
101 - 80	MASTER CONTROL II DISK	COLOR/TDP	$24.95	$17.47
103 - 46	MATH DRILL	COLOR/TDP	$19.95	$13.97
103 - 50	MOON LANDER	COLOR/TDP	$15.95	$11.17
103 - 113	PLANET INVASION	COLOR/TDP	$21.95	$15.37
101 - 23	UKI-PRINT	COLOR/TDP	$19.95	$13.97
103 - 166	RAIL RUNNER	COLOR/TDP	$21.95	$15.37
103 - 167	RAIL RUNNER DISK	COLOR/TDP	$26.95	$18.87
103 - 101	ROBOT BATTLE	COLOR/TDP	$21.95	$15.37
103 - 91	SHIPWRECK	COLOR/TDP	$14.95	$10.47
103 - 124	SPACE RACE	COLOR/TDP	$21.95	$15.37
103 - 59	SPACE TRADER	COLOR/TDP	$14.95	$10.47
103 - 56	SPACE WAR	COLOR/TDP	$21.95	$15.37
103 - 47	SPELLING TEST	COLOR/TDP	$19.95	$13.97
103 - 150	STARSHIP CHAMELEON	COLOR/TDP	$24.95	$17.47
103 - 151	STARSHIP CHAMELEON DISK	COLOR/TDP	$29.95	$20.97
103 - 152	STORM	COLOR/TDP	$24.95	$17.47
103 - 153	STORM DISK	COLOR/TDP	$29.95	$20.97
103 - 104	SUB HUNT	COLOR/TDP	$14.95	$10.47
101 - 9	TAPE DIR	COLOR/TDP	$14.95	$10.47
103 - 51	TAPE TO DISK	COLOR/TDP	$19.95	$13.97



The System 100 from Tandy.



Non-extended basic	$265.00
Extended basic	$365.00
Cassette recorder	$ 51.00
Line Printer 1	$314.00
Color printer 1	$220.00
Modem 1	$130.00

Call for prices on other TDP products

ORDERING INFORMATION

MasterCard VISA

Shipping $3.00 per order on software add $2.00 for C.O.D. Shipping $8.00 per order on hardware add $2.00 for C.O.D. All C.O.D. Certified Check or Cash only. All products are new and carry Full Manufacturers Warranty only. Because of our discount prices, All SALES ARE FINAL.

SAVE UP TO 30%

SOFTWARE CENTRAL

P.O.Box247-Westland Michigan-48185

Call Toll Free 800-521-1792

294

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

Model I/III operating systems now allow you to open a file without destroying its contents. TRSDOS 1.3 lets you use the Open "E" option to add to the end of the file.

To create a sequential data file you must follow the word sequence exactly, otherwise you will have problems. A typical statement could be:

```
OPEN "O", 1, "SAMPLE/FIL"
```

The Open statement tells the computer which file to use. If the file does not yet exist, it creates one.

The "O" part sets the access mode for the file. "O" (output) takes information from the computer's memory and places it on the disk.

```
                SAMPLE SEQUENTIAL RECORD 1
          BYTE 1...5...10...15...20...25...30...35...40
R=1        1 ABC.
LRL=1      4440
           123D
           ........................................
```

Figure 1

```
                SAMPLE SEQUENTIAL RECORD 2
          BYTE 1...5...10...15...20...25...30...35...40
R=1        1 A                B                C.
LRL=1      422222222222222242222222222222240
           100000000000000020000000000000003D
           ........................................
```

Figure 2

"I" (input) takes information from the disk file and places it into the computer's memory. Please note that you cannot have a sequential file open for output and input at the same time.

The number 1 in the statement assigns a buffer to the file. The buffer is a section of memory that acts as temporary storage for the file contents, 256 bytes at a time. It is used for both output and input. You cannot have the same buffer open for more than one file at a time. Assign another buffer if you have more than one file open at a time. You can have up to 15 buffers open at the same time.

The name of this file is SAMPLE/FIL, but a name can be either alphabetic or a string variable. Using a string variable lets you use the same open statement for many different files.

If you use a specific name for your file, you must enclose the name in double-quotes, as in: OPEN "O", 1, "SAMPLE/FIL".

If you use a variable as the file name, it isn't necessary to use the double quotes, as in: A$="SAMPLE/FIL" OPEN"O", 1, A$.

The next line of significance, the print statement, prints data to the file through the buffer specified in the open statement.

Each item in the print list should be followed by a semicolon. This packs the data tightly into the record, where a comma places it far apart, wasting valuable disk space.

The semicolon is called a delimiter. It tells the computer that the items in the list are to be treated as a series or a string of bits or characters. This marker is not a part or member of such a series or string.

The semicolon makes sure that the data is placed properly in the file. Because the sequential file stores data in a long stream, the semicolon forces the item list to be printed in sequence with no extra spaces between each item. For example, if we say: PRINT #1, "A";"B";"C", the computer places A,B,C in the file so it would look like Fig. 1.

Notice that there are no spaces between the characters and that the last character is followed by a period. The period delimiter is placed there by the system to signify the end of the data. If you use just a comma as in PRINT #1, "A","B","C", you get the record shown in Fig. 2.

Notice the amount of wasted space; this example uses 35 bytes instead of four.

A comma can also be a delimiter. The

ANNOUNCING: CLEANER 80

The System That Makes Your Cleaning Kit Worth 15 Times The Price You Paid For It.

Cleaner 80 is a software program designed to give you your money's worth — and more — when it comes to cleaning the disk drive head of your TRS-80 computer.

With this system, you can get up to 400 cleanings out of each disk drive head cleaning kit — instead of the 25 cleanings specified by the manufacturer. That's 15 times the number of cleanings you would normally be able to achieve.

Order yours today. Please specify whether you need the TRS-80 Model I or TRS-80 Model III version.

$29.95 Cleaner 80
Disk Drive Head Cleaning System

To order write:
Cleaner 80,
Disk Drive Head Cleaning System
Macro-Systems Software
P.O. Box 1734
Wichita, Kansas 67201-1734
© Copyright 1983, by J. Rucker Jones

$$ PRINTERS $$

EPSON

MX 80	$399
MX 80 FT III	489
MX 100 FT III	589
FX 80	549

STAR MICRONICS

Gemini 10	$329
Gemini 15	509

C. ITOH

8510 Prowriter Parallel	$419
8510 Prowriter Serial	559
1550 Parallel	699
1550 Serial	749

$$ Letter Quality Printers $$

SMITH CORONA TP-1	$549
COMREX-CRI	825
SILVERREED	629
NEC 3510	1499
Interfaces with Cables	69

Shipping and Handling, Add 3%. CA Residents Add 6%.

THE COMPUTER STORE
869 Sandcastle • CDM, CA 92625
714-662-1425 ✓244

If You Do A Lot Of Editing Of Your BASIC Programs, Then This Is The Editor For You!!!

The Full Screen Text Editor for BASIC, we were the first to give the TRS-80 this indispensable ability. What ability? The ability to edit your BASIC program with the ease of word processing. It is a type of word processor specifically designed to handle BASIC programs instead of letters and documents.

■ **The capability to change, insert and delete a character or characters:**

Simply position the cursor over the chorocter that you wish to change and type in the new one. Another handy feoture is Insert Mode, this is used to add text in the middle of a program line.

■ **Extend a line or insert new lines:**

Extending a line is os simple as two keystrokes, instantly the cursor jumps to the end of the program line and the editor is ploced in the insert mode.

■ **Delete, copy or move statements:**

All you have to do is mark the line or block of lines and then tell the editor where to move or copy them.

■ **Global Search and/or change any specified string:**

Hove you ever needed to change a lot of PRINT statements to LPRINTs?

■ **Macro key facility:**

Macro keys can cut your programming time in half. You can define each of the 26 letter keys (A-Z) to represent BASIC keywords, or ony letter or number combination up to 6 characters per key.

■ **Renumber commands:**

Whats so special about this renumber facility? Not only can it renumber selected portions of your program, it also checks oll GOTO, GOSUB, THEN and ELSE statements and updates them as needed!

You may have seen other Editor programs advertized that give you one, maybe two of these features. You may have also seen some of these features sold as separate utility programs.

Only CAU offers a complete editing system, not just a word processor patched up to handle line numbers.

You can order the BASIC Editor directly from Computer Applications Unlimited or ask your local computer store.

Cat# 1210-20 for TRS-80 Mod 1 & 3 **only $29.95**

The Editor is supplied on tape with complete instructions to move it to disk. If you wish us to send the editor on disk please add $5.00 and ask for a DISK DUMP.

Add $2.00 for shipping in the U.S. and Canada, $10.00 outside USA
N.Y. State Residents add applicable Sales Tax.
Dealer Inquiries Invited.

Computer Applications Unlimited
P.O. Box 214, Dept FSBE, Rye, N.Y. 10580
(800) 354-5400 (toll free, orders only)
(914) 937-6286 (questions & NY state residents)

VISA MasterCard

COMPUTER APPLICATIONS UNLIMITED™
a div. of CAU, Inc.

120

TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corp.

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

explicit comma is useful for separating a number of data strings in a sequential file, such as: PRINT #1, J$;",";R$.

Quotes around the comma force a comma delimiter between the data strings and allows the information to be retrieved correctly. For instance, say that: J$ = "JOHN" and R$ = "ROGER".

Using the above statement, you print the strings to the file and the disk file looks like Fig. 3.

If you asked the computer to INPUT J$, it would know where the string ended and return JOHN to you, because the comma you forced in between the two names tells it where one ended and the other began. That saved some space; in fact it worked as well as the semicolon.

If you write a string data item with a comma in it as a valid character, such as J$ = "ROGER,JOHN", you'll need to surround the data item with explicit quotes in the print statement and then print it to the file like this: PRINT #1,CHR$(34);J$;CHR$(34), where CHR$(34) is the hexadecimal code for quotes. The quotes tell the computer to accept all the characters up to the next set of quotes as valid data.

Your file record would then look like Fig. 4.

There is one other type of delimiter often overlooked, but it is as valid as semicolons, commas, or quotes. This is the humble CHR$(13) or the carriage return that we create every time we press the enter key. The statement PRINT #1, A$;B$;C$ can also be written as:

```
PRINT #1, A$
PRINT #1, B$
PRINT #1, C$
```

Each string variable is followed by a carriage return or CHR$(13) and this is treated as a delimiter by TRSDOS. This produces a file record that looks like Fig. 5.

It should be noted that the five sample records shown above are typical of what is found in a data file if you list out the file at the TRSDOS Ready mode by typing LIST file name.

In the file above, R = 1 gives the record number and the LRL = 1 gives the length of the record. Sequential files always have a record length (LRL) of 1.

When you ask for a listing of a file, the computer numbers each record as it is listed, and prints the heading showing the relative position of each byte in the record.

After you have opened or created the file and placed your data in it, you must close the file when you have finished with it. Otherwise you may lose its contents. The close statement looks like this: CLOSE 1.

Close statements tell the computer to shut files through the same buffer used to open them. If you opened a file through buffer 2, you would say: CLOSE 2.

Program Listing 1 creates a sequential file using these lines. The program is self-documenting and does not require any action on your part to make it work. Study this listing carefully and

SAMPLE SEQUENTIAL RECORD 3

	BYTE	1...5...10...15...20...25...30...35...40
R = 1	1	JOHN,ROGER.
LRL = 1		44442544480
		AF8EC2F752D
		.....

Figure 3

SAMPLE SEQUENTIAL RECORD 4

	BYTE	1...5...10...15...20...25...30...35...40
R = 1	1	"ROGER,JOHN".
LRL = 1		2544452444420
		22F752CAF8E2D
		.....

Figure 4

```
10 REM NAME OF PROGRAM       DEMOOUT/SEQ
20 REM
30 REM AUTHOR                JESSE W. BAKER
40 REM
50 REM PURPOSE OF PROGRAM    THIS PROGRAM CREATES A SEQUENTIAL
60 REM                       FILE TO DEMONSTRATE SEQUENTIAL
70 REM                       FILE TECHNIQUES.
80 REM
90 REM DATE                  OCTOBER 10, 1982
100 '
110 '      *** OPEN THE FILE FOR OUTPUT ***
120 CLS
130 '
140 OPEN "O", 1, "SAMPLE/FIL"
150 '
160 '      *** READ DATA AND PRINT TO FILE ***
170 '
180 READ A, B, C
190 '
200 '      *** CHECK FOR END OF DATA ***
210 '
220 IF A = -9 THEN 430
230 '
240 '      *** PRINT DATA TO SEQUENTIAL FILE ***
250 '
260 PRINT #1, A; B; C
270 '
280 '      *** RETURN FOR MORE DATA ***
290 '
300 GOTO 180
310 '
320 '      *** DATA FOR READ STATEMENT ***
330 '
340 DATA 10,20,30,40,50,60
350 '
360 '      *** END OF DATA FLAG ***
370 '
380 DATA -9,-9,-9
390 '
400 '      *** CLOSE THE FILE ***
410 '
420 CLOSE 1
430 END
500 SAVE"DEMOOUT/SEQ",A
```

Program Listing 1

COTTAGE SOFTWARE

PACKER: Machine language program that edits all or part of your Basic program to run faster, save memory, or ease editing. The 5 options include UNPACK—unpacks multiple statement lines into single statements maintaining logic, inserts spaces and renumbers lines. SHORT—deletes unnecessary words, spaces, and REM statements. PACK—packs lines into maximum multiple statement lines, including all branches. MOVE—moves line or blocks of lines to any new location on program. On 2 cassettes for 16K, 32K, & 48K
For TRS-80 Mod I or III Level II or Disk Basic ... $29.95

SYSTEM TAPE DUPLICATOR: Copy your SYSTEM format tapes. Includes verify routines. The Model III version allows use of both 500 and 1500 baud cassettes speeds.
For TRS-80 Model I or III Level II $15.95

CASSETTE LABEL MAKER: A mini word processor to print cassette labels on a line printer. Includes 50 peel - and - stick labels on tractor feed paper.
For TR-80 Model I of III Level II & Printer $17.95

PRINT TO LPRINT TO PRINT: Edits your Basic program in seconds to change all Prints to LPrints (except Print@ or Print#) or LPrints to Prints. Save edited version
For TR-80 Model I or III Level II $12.95

FAST SORT ROUTINES for use with Radio Shack's Accounts Receivable, Inventory Control I, and Disk Mailing List Systems for Model I Level II. Sorts in SECONDS! You'll be amazed at the time they can save. Supplied on data diskette with complete instructions.
FAST SORT for Accounts Receivable $19.95
FAST SORT for Inventory Control I $19.95
FAST SORT for Disk Mailing List (specify data diskette of cassette for 1 drive system) $14.95
ALL THREE ROUTINES $44.95

Prices subject to change without notice. Call or write for a complete catalog. Dealer inquiries invited. VISA and Mastercharge accepted. Foreign order in US currency only. Kansas residents add 3% sales tax.

On-line catalog in Whichita FORUM-80: 316-682-2113
Or call our 24 hour phone (316) 683-4811 or write:

COTTAGE SOFTWARE
614 N. HARDING
WICHITA, KANSAS 67208

TRS-80™ is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

↙187

Coordinated Business Software

D.B. Software Co. announces a new line of coordinated business software designed for the Model III TRS-80. The BASE system consists of a **General Ledger System** with **Accounts Receivable** and **Accounts Payable**. Other modules can be purchased and added as needed.

BASE System (GL-AR-AP)	$200.00
Coordinated Modules:	
Payroll	$ 75.00
Order Entry	$125.00
Inventory	$129.95
Purchase Order Entry	$125.00
Inventory (special for Auto Parts Suppliers)	$129.95
Also available:	
Job Costing with GL and AP (Payroll optional)	$500.00
Mailing Lister	$100.00

Coming soon:
Apartment Management System, Fixed Assets System, Manufacturing Inventory Management System

Send S.A.S.E. for more information

D.B. Software Co.
11840 NE Brazee, Portland, OR 97220
Phone (503) 255-7735
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

↙410

WHY BUY A JOY STICK TWICE?!

IF YOU HAVE AN ATARI COMPATIBLE JOY STICK, YOU CAN USE IT ON YOUR TRS 80 WITH OUR KIT

JOY STICK KIT*

Without Joy Stick Model I/III $15.95
With Joy Stick Model I/III $26.95

— Be Your Own SYSOP !!!! —

Bullet-80 Bulletin Board Model I/III
Version 8.0 ..... $150.00

SPRING SPECIALS

Full line of H&E Computronics Software.
Versa Business Series (all 5 packages)
Reg. $549.75 SPECIAL LOW PRICE $499

10% off All game software
if you mention this ad !

AD EXPIRES JUNE 30th

Please call for information about ANY products. We have in stock a FULL LINE of Software from ALL Major Houses.

After-Market Computer Gallery**
P.O. Box 993 (Mail Order)
1 Franklin St. (Retail Outlet)
Danbury, CT 06810

Voice Line — 203 743-1299
Bullet-80 Computer Line — 203 744-4644
(300/1200 Baud)

PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE SHIPPING & HANDLING.

*Internal Installation Required. No trace cutting or electronics involved
**A Division of Computer Services of Danbury

↙505

MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS

LC Compiler

The "LC" Compiler provides a substantial subset of the C programming language with:

- o Integer subset of C; has access to floating point ROM routines via functions
- o All statements supported except: SWITCH-CASE, GOTO, TYPEDEF, STRUCT, UNION.
- o All operators except "->", ".", SIZEOF, (TYPENAME).
- o Standard I/O redirection with device independence.
- o Input using FGETS or GETS functions support JCL.
- o Dynamic memory management.
- o Sequential files open for: READ, WRITE, and APPEND.
- o LC Generates Z-80 EDAS-IV source code as output.
- o Z-80 "source" libraries in ISAM-accessed PDS files.
- o Compact, one-line compiler invocation for easy use.
- o Compiled programs run on both Model I and Model III
- o IN/LIB accesses graphics and LDOS entry points.
- o LC/LIB includes: FPRINTF, PRINTF, ALLOC, FREE, SBRK, and String functions.
- o LC: The Mod I/III version includes: LC/CMD, LC/LIB, FP/LIB, IN/LIB, EDAS-IV, XREF, and more than 200 pages of documentation.

Requires 2-drive 48K LDOS.
Mod 1&3 for LDOS: $150+$4 S&H

MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS

MISOSYS SERIOUS SOFTWARE

MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS

LDOS, Version 5.1 is the Ultimate in Operating Systems for the TRS-80 Models I and III. MISOSYS is your East Coast Headquarters for LDOS, the documented system! Version 5.1 is priced at $129.00 + $5.00 S&H per system. Deduct $35 if ordering both.

LDOS 5.1

MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS

GRASP

Finally, user customized character sets for your MX-80 Graftrax and MX-100 printers. With GRAphic Support Package you create character sets usable from any and all applications. Create character sets of single-width, double-width, & 12-pitch, using the GRASP character editor, ALTCHAR. GRASP comes supplied with 7 character sets. Print Mod3 special characters on your Epson! Set MX options from your keyboard. Invoke underlining! Written by K.A.Hessinger & S.A.Loomer. GRASP: $50+$2 S&H

VISA MasterCard

MISOSYS - Dept. M5
P.O. Box 4848
Alexandria, VA 22303-0848
703-960-2998
Dealer's Inquiry Invited

EDAS-IV

EDAS, Version IV is the most fantastic absolute address assembler, bar none! It has:

- o Assemble to disk or memory from multiple source files nestable to FIVE levels.
- o Assemble conditional code with IF, IFLT, IFEQ, IFGT, IFDEF, IFNDEF, IFREF to 16 levels with IF-ELSE-ENDIF.
- o Automatic search of SOURCE subroutine libraries saved in ISAM-accessed structure to resolve references left undefined (requires PDS).
- o One-level MACROs support parameter substitution by position and by keyword.
- o Local labels in both MACRO expansions & PDS searches.
- o Supports +, -, *, /, .MOD., .AND., .OR., .NOT., .XOR.
- o Constants can be declared as base 2, 8, 10, & 16 or string, with more than one value on a single line.
- o 15-char labels including special chars: @, ?, $, _
- o Extensive cross-reference utility & EQU generation.
- o Enter source in upper case or lower case. Line editor has COPY, CHANGE, and MOVE
- o Pseudo-OPs LORG, COM, PAGE TITLE, SUBTTL, SPACE.

Model I/III for LDOS: $100
Model II for TRSDOS: $200
Add $4 S&H + 4% VA tax.

MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

follow the logic flow before you attempt to run it.

I suggest you take a disk with TRSDOS on it and type in this program. When you are at the TRSDOS Ready mode, make sure to type in: BASIC -F:2.

All TRS-80 models allow you to have either fixed-length (FLR) or variable-length (VLR) records. The command above lets you access Basic on the Model II with two file buffers open. You can then specify the length of the record in the open statement.

The procedure is different on the Model I or III. At the TRSDOS Ready mode you must type: BASIC. After you press enter, TRSDOS loads Basic and prompts: HOW MANY FILES? If you enter a number, you allow for that number of fixed-length (FLR) files. If you want to have variable-length (VLR) files, add the suffix V (for variable) to the number: 2V, for example.

When you open the file for the first time in your program, you can set the record length. But, if you attempt to run any program that accesses a data file without specifying how many files you want open, a BN ERROR message appears for attempting to access a file without preparing the system when Basic was started up.

Program Listing 2 opens and reads the data you put into the file called SAMPLE/FIL. Look at the open statement: OPEN "I" 1, "SAMPLE/FIL". It opens the file and specifies that the file be for input only; that is, the data is taken from the disk and placed into memory.

As in the previous example, you can use the same buffer because the file you want to read has been closed.

Since there is data in this file and you want to read all of it, you must now set up a check condition. This condition checks for the end of the file, EOF. You don't want the computer to attempt to read past the EOF because if it does, you get an error message: EOF ERROR in line nnn. Your check line, then, should look like this: IF EOF(1) THEN 340. Use a conditional branching statement to set up the check condition. This is followed by the expression EOF(1) which tells the computer that if the end of file is reached through Buffer 1 while it is reading the contents of the file, then it must go to line 340 and do what it says there.

Line 340 tells the computer to close the file through Buffer 1, and then to end the program.

Follow this with the statement that goes after the information in the file; since this is an input file, your line looks like this: INPUT #1, A,B,C.

The line tells the computer that you want to enter data stored under A, B, and C into the memory via Buffer 1.

You need not use the same variable names for input as you did for output. The assignment of variable names is up to you, although I do suggest you keep your names consistent if only to prevent confusion.

Another way to recall the data in a file is through the use of the statement: LINEINPUT # buffer number, variable name.

All TRS-80s can use this statement, which translates into "read a line of text from disk." This is useful when you want to read an ASCII-format Basic program file, or when you want to read in a string of data without following the restrictions regarding leading characters or delimiters. LINEINPUT # reads everything from the first character up to a carriage return character (CHR$(13)) not preceded by a line feed character, the end-of-file, or the 255th data character.

Any other delimiters encountered are included in the string. You can use this to read each line of a program that is stored in a sequential file. This works very well if you need a program to compare the contents of one file with another.

Line 260 tells the computer to print the contents of the file on the screen. This is followed by the start of a simple loop, using the unconditional branching statement, GOTO. This loop continues until all the data is read. Of course, this file must also be closed.

Program Listing 3 shows a program that lets you add additional data to an existing file. This is done by transferring the old data to a temporary file, adding the new data, and then writing the whole thing back into the original file.

```
                SAMPLE SEQUENTIAL RECORD 5
                BYTE 1...5...10...15...20...25...30...35...40
R=1             1   A.B.C.
LRL=1               404040
                    1D2D3D
                    ........................................
```

Figure 5

```
10 REM NAME OF PROGRAM       DEMOIN/SEQ
20 REM
30 REM AUTHOR                JESSE W. BAKER
40 REM
50 REM PURPOSE OF PROGRAM    THIS PROGRAM READS A SEQUENTIAL
60 REM                       FILE TO DEMONSTRATE SEQUENTIAL
70 REM                       FILE TECHNIQUES.
80 REM
90 REM DATE                  OCTOBER 10, 1982
100  '
110 CLS
120 '      *** OPEN THE FILE FOR INPUT ***
130 '
140 OPEN "I", 1, "SAMPLE/FIL"
150 '
160 '      *** CHECK FOR END OF FILE ***
170 '
180 IF EOF(1) THEN 340
190 '
200 '      *** READ DATA FROM FILE ***
210 '
220 INPUT #1, A,B,C
230 '
240 '      *** PRINT DATA FILE ON SCREEN ***
250 '
260 PRINT A,B,C
270 '
280 '      *** RETURN FOR MORE DATA ***
290 '
300 GOTO 180
310 '
320 '      *** CLOSE FILE AND END PROGRAM ***
330 '
340 CLOSE 1
350 END
360 SAVE"DEMOIN/SEQ",A
```

Program Listing 2

TURN YOUR BILLABLE TIME INTO RECEIVABLE CASH FASTER, MORE EFFECTIVELY WITH DATA-TIMER TIME ANALYSIS AND BILLING.

Radio Shack
IBM
CP/M

DAY-TIMERS, INC.
Subsidiary of BEATRICE FOODS CO.
ALLENTOWN, PA 18001

Data-Timer is the brand new computer program that manages your billable time and resources more accurately and more profitably. And it's so simple to use. Used in conjunction with your Day-Timer™ Diary, Data-Timer is the ideal package for:

business executives
consultants
accountants
attorneys
engineers
architects
advertising execs
physicians (either individual or group practice)
medical therapists or anyone who bills on an hourly basis

What your Data-Timer will do for you!

***SAVE TIME**—free your computer for other uses—You or your secretary can enter all the required information from your Day-Timer™ Diary in real time or in just a few minutes at the end of the day.

***KEEP FAST AND ACCURATE RECORDS**—Data-Timer allows you to increase the speed, accuracy, and efficiency of your client time-accounting and billing procedures.

***GIVE INSTANT ACCESS TO CLIENT FILES**—Data-Timer displays or prints out a detail and/or summary report of all services performed for clients; also gives project status reports.

***PROVIDE PASSWORD PROTECTION**—Data-Timers built-in security system is designed to prohibit unauthorized access to the information stored on the program.

***PROVIDE DATA SELECTION BY JOB OR CLIENT**—With status reports on ACTIVE, COMPLETED, and NON-BILLABLE groups. Information can be accessed in detail or summary form. And Data-Timer offers a special Personalized Disk System, providing up to ten automatically applied job-rate codes, capacity of up to 99,999 jobs and clients and up to 17 separate time accounting entries for each day's files. The Multi-Disk feature of Data-Timer allows each user to define as many unique disks as required for his or her specified volume of work. And you can start with any month and run for one full year! Data-Timer was developed by Data-Systems Company and Day-Timer Corp., a division of Beatrice Foods, "the leader in time management systems".

Each Data-Timer Package comes complete with a Program Diskette; easy-to-follow Program Document, Day-Timer™ one full year desk scheduler, and User's Manual; a Quick Reference Guide; and a pad of 350 Data Entry forms. And Data-Timers works on your Radio Shack™ TRS-80 Models 11, 12 and 16; IBM™ Personal Computer and System 23 Datamaster; and CP/M. Minimum requirements: 64K of memory, 225K of disk storage total. And every Data-Timer Package is backed by our 100% Guarantee of Satisfaction.

SO DON'T STRUGGLE WITH YOUR BILLABLE TIME—MANAGE IT MORE EFFECTIVELY WITH DATA-TIMER. Data-Timer is marketed nationally thru Day-Timer Corporation, Wayne Green, Inc., and Data Systems Company. Regional Customizing Centers are available for unique personalized requirements. To order your Data-Timer Package, simply use the coupon below or call toll free 1-800-258-5473 and use your Master Card, Visa, or American Express. For additional information on what Data-Timer can do for you, check the appropriate box on the coupon. See your local dealer.

Data-Timer—It will turn your billable time into receivable cash faster, more effectively than you ever thought possible. Dealer inquiries invited.

WAYNE GREEN INC.
PETERBOROUGH, NEW HAMPSHIRE 03458 USA

DATA SYSTEMS COMPANY
HARRISBURG, PA. 17105

☐ *Please send me _____ Data-Timers @ $295.00 for my _____ computer.*

Company _____

Name _____

Address _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ *Please send me additional information*

WAYNE GREEN INC
ATTN: SOFTWARE SALES • ELM ST. PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

You must do this with sequential files because if you open a file for output, the contents are lost.

These three programs should get you started in the right direction with sequential files. I suggest that you use these to create some programs for your own use.

Let me know if this article helped you in any way. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope for a reply, if desired. ■

Jesse W. Baker can be reached at P.O. Box 561, Old Town, ME 04468.

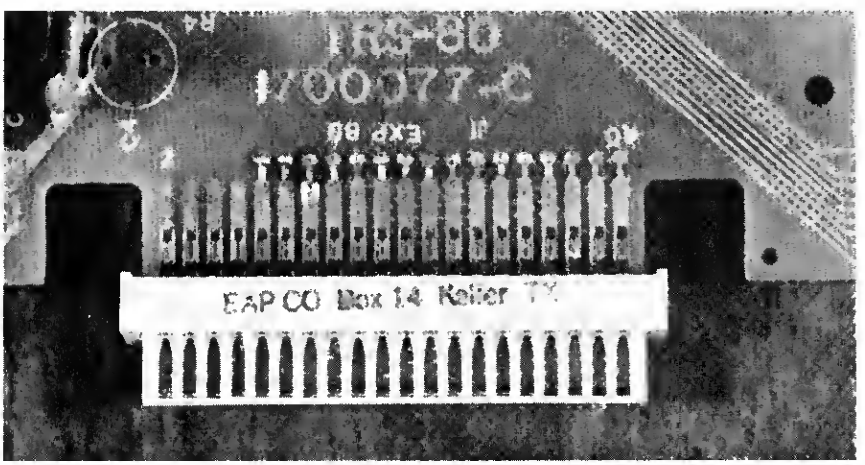
```
10 REM NAME OF PROGRAM       ADDDATA/SEQ
20 REM
30 REM AUTHOR                JESSE W. BAKER
40 REM
50 REM PURPOSE OF PROGRAM    THIS PROGRAM ALLOWS YOU TO ADD DATA
60 REM                       TO AN EXISTING SEQUENTIAL DATA FILE.
70 REM
80 REM DATE                  OCTOBER 10, 1982
90 REM
100 CLS
110 '
120 '     *** GET FILE NAME ***
130 '
140 INPUT"ENTER THE NAME OF THE FILE YOU WISH TO ADD DATA TO";A$
150 OPEN "I", 1, A$
160 OPEN "O", 2, "TEMPFIL"
170 '
180 '     *** FILE COPY ROUTINE ***
190 '
200 GOSUB 560
210 '
220 '     *** DATA ENTRY ROUTINE ***
230 '
240 INPUT"ENTER NUMBER OF ITEMS YOU WISH TO ENTER";N
250 PRINT
260 FOR X = 1 TO N
270 :    PRINT"ITEM # ";X;" ==>";:INPUT A
280 :    PRINT #2,A
290 NEXT X
300 '
310 '     *** CLOSE FILES ***
320 '
330 CLOSE 1,2
340 '
350 '     *** REOPEN FILES ***
360 '
370 OPEN "I", 1, "TEMPFIL"
380 OPEN "O", 2, A$
390 '
400 '     *** FILE COPY ROUTINE ***
410 '
420 GOSUB 560
430 '
440 '     *** CLOSE FILES AGAIN ***
450 '
460 CLOSE 1,2
470 PRINT"FILE COPY COMPLETE"
480 '
490 '     *** END PROGRAM ***
500 '
510 END
520 '
530 '     *** FILE COPY SUBROUTINE  ***
540 '     *** COPY FILE 1 TO FILE 2 ***
550 '
560 IF EOF(1) THEN RETURN
570 INPUT #1, A
580 PRINT #2, A;
590 GOTO 560
600 SAVE"ADDDATA/SEQ",A
```

Program Listing 3

$54.95 for COMPLETE SET

Ahhhh, instant relief! At last there is a permanent cure for contact oxidation on Model I edge connectors. Many TRS-80 users are familiar with the symptoms: untimely resets, spontaneous reboots, or the inability to get the computer started at all without a frustrating session with a pink eraser.

The Gold Plug 80 is a well made device consisting of an edge-card plug with gold plated contacts, available with either 34 or 40 contacts. The rear of the plug has terminal tabs which fit exactly over the existing foil fingers on the TRS-80's connectors. After installation, the original plugs have been extended about a half inch, meaning that the plastic door covers no longer fit. This did not trouble me, but you should take it into consideration. E.A.P.'s advertising leaflet, by the way, cautions you about the doors, which is refreshing. They also have the excellent policy of permitting you to return any plugs ordered for a refund if after seeing them you are unwilling to undertake the installation.



The Gold Plug 80

An excellent set of instructions accompany the plugs, and they are shipped promptly. I ordered mine by mail on a Monday and received my set of plugs by first class mail on Tuesday of the next week.

Installation

Installation requires a soldering iron (I use a 40-watt Weller), Rosin-core solder, a Phillips screwdriver, and your last Pink Pearl. The keyboard and Expansion Interface have to be disassembled to get at the connectors, which are then cleaned—the eraser's last fling. The Gold Plug 80 is fitted over the existing plug with the contacts centered, and then soldered to the board. I have some soldering experience, but it proved to be an easy, safe job. The contact is heated, a very small amount of solder applied, and then you go on to the next contact. It took about an hour to do all six plugs.

If you are a little nervous about this kind of work, note that all the contacts on the underside of the RS-232 output connector are grounded—that is, they are all connected. Start there; you can do no harm and the practice will be helpful.

The Gold Plug 80 set I bought included all six plugs. The plugs are available individually for $9.95, or you can get a pair for the keyboard to Expansion Interface cable for $18.95.

As I said earlier, I did resolder every connector on the machine, and I haven't had a single unwanted reset since. ■

VISA

GOLD PLUG 80-E.A.P. COMPANY ↵216

P.O. Box 14 Keller, TX 76248 (817) 498-4242

MasterCard

"No, we're all okay, but our computer's gone."

It could have been a lot worse.

Luckily, all that was missing was the computer and some spreadsheet software. And that should be covered by insurance.

But it isn't. Ed didn't realize that once he started using his home computer on business projects, his homeowners insurance no longer would cover it.

As suddenly as the robbery had occurred, Ed found himself out several thousand dollars with no way to recover it.

You need SAFEWARE™

If you use your microcomputer for business, you can protect yourself from a loss like this with SAFEWARE. For as little as $35 a year, SAFEWARE insurance covers all hardware, media and purchased software. Both business and personal.

SAFEWARE protects against theft, fire, accidental damage, even the destruction caused by power surges.

And, now, SAFEWARE is available on a 10-day trial basis. If you are not completely satisfied with the coverage provided, return the policy within 10 days for a full refund.

The only risk you take with SAFEWARE is not having it.

To obtain more information, or bind coverage immediately, call the toll free number. Or send the coupon to: Columbia National General Agency, 88 E. Broad St., Columbus, Ohio 43215 (In Ohio call toll free 1-800-848-2112).

1-800-848-3469

CNGA
COLUMBIA NATIONAL GENERAL AGENCY

Amount of Insurance	Annual Premium
Up to $ 2,000	*$ 35*
$ 2,001-$ 5,000	*$ 60*
$ 5,001-$ 8,000	*$ 75*
$ 8,001-$11,000	*$ 90*
$11,001-$14,000	*$105*

Not avail. in AK, DC, HI, KY, LA, ME, MS, NV, SC, or WY.

Send for immediate protection: CNGA, 88 E. Broad St., Columbus, Ohio 43215 ✓368

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

System value $ _____

☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Card # _____

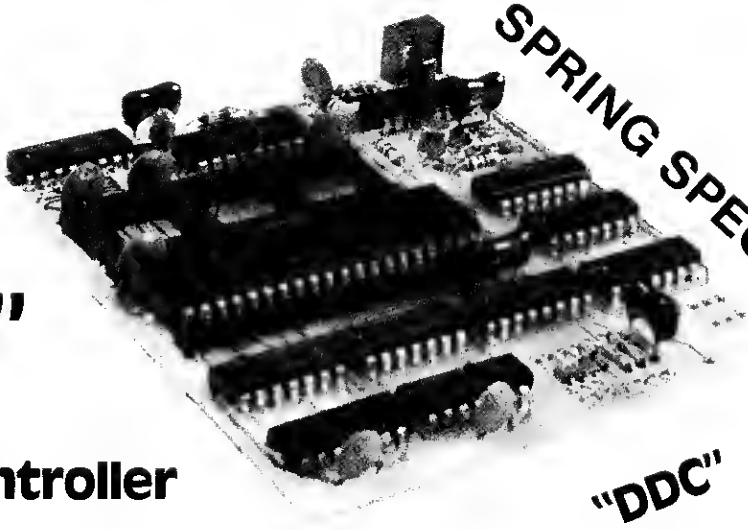
Expires: _____ ☐ Send additional information

80 MICRO

Aerocomp's Proven Best-By Test! The "DDC"

Double Density Controller

SPRING SPECIAL



★ Technical Superiority

At last! A double density controller for Model I with HIGHER PROBABILITY OF DATA RECOVERY THAN WITH ANY OTHER DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER ON THE MARKET TODAY! The "DDC" from Aerocomp. No need to worry about the problems that keep cropping up on existing products. AEROCOMP'S new analog design phase lock loop data separator has a wider capture window than the digital types currently on the market. This allows high resolution data centering. The finest resolution available with digital circuitry is 125 ns (nano seconds). The "DDC" analog circuit allows infinately variable tuning. Attack and settling times are optimum for 5-1/4 inch diskettes.
The units presently on the market use a write precompensation circuit that is very "sloppy". Board to board tolerance is extremely wide - in the order of ± 100 ns. The "DDC" is accurate to within ± 20 ns.
The bottom line is state of the art reliability!

★ Test Proven

Tests were conducted on AEROCOMP'S "DDC", Percom's "Doubler A"* and "Doubler II"* and LNW's "LNDoubler"** using a Radio Shack TRS80*** Model I, Level 2, 48 K with TRS80 Expansion Interface and a Percom TFD100* disk drive (Siemens Model 82). Diskette was Memorex 3401. The test diskette chosen was a well used piece of media to determine performance under adverse conditions. The various double density adapters were installed sequentially in the expansion interface.
The test consisted of formatting 40 tracks on the diskette and writing a 6DB6 data pattern on all tracks. The 6DB6 pattern was chosen because it is recommended as a "worst case" test by manufacturers of drives and diskettes. An attempt was then made to read each sector on the disk once - no retrys. Operating system was Newdos/80, Version 1.0, with Double Zap, Version 2.0. Unreadable sectors were totalled and recorded. The test was run ten times with each double density controller and the data averaged. Test results are shown in the table.

★ Features

TRS80 Model I owners who are ready for reliable double density operation will get (1) 80% more storage per diskette, (2) single and double density data separation with far fewer disk I/O errors, (3) single density compatibility and (4) simple plug-in installation. Compatible with all existing double density software.

★ Value $139.95

for the Best DD Controller on the market.

SPRING SPECIAL
"DDC" and LDOS $189.95

$169.95 for "DDC" with DOSPLUS 3.30

★ TEST RESULTS ★

MFR & PRODUCT	SECTORS LOCKED OUT (AVG)
AEROCOMP "DDC"	0
PERCOM "DOUBLER II"	18
PERCOM "DOUBLER A"	250
LNW "LNDOUBLER"	202

Note: test results available upon written request. All tests conducted prior to 8-25-81

Aerocomp's 14 day money back guarantee applies to hardware only.
Specials will be prorated. Shipping $2.00 in Cont. US. See opposite page for details.

Data Separators

The advances that make the "DDC" great are incorporated in the new AEROCOMP Single Density Data Separator ("SDS") and Double Density Data Separator ("DDS").

★ Has your original manufacturer left you holding the bag?

If you already own a Percom "Doubler A", "Doubler II" or LNW "LNDoubler" or Superbrain, the AEROCOMP "DDS" will make it right. Look at the test results:

MFR. & PRODUCT	SECTORS LOCKED OUT	
	WITHOUT "DDS"	WITH "DDS"
PERCOM "DOUBLER II"	18	1
PERCOM "DOUBLER A"	250	0
LNW "LNDOUBLER"	202	0

Note: Same test procedures as "DDC".
* Trademark of Percom Data Co.
** Trademark of LNW
*** Trademark of Tandy Corporation

★ "DDS" $49.95

(Use 1791 chip from your DD Controller)

★ "DDS" with disk controller chip included.....$79.95

★ Disk controller chip.....$34.95

(Shipping $2.00 Cont. US - see opposite page for details)

Plugs directly into your existing Double Density Controller.

Do you need a Single Density Data Separator?

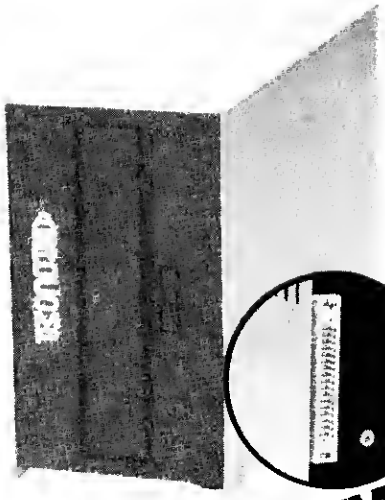
The internal data separator in the WD1771 chip (R/S Expansion Interface) is NOT recommended by WD for reliable data transfer. Do you have any of these problems: Lost data, tracks locked out, CRC errors, disk retry? YOU NEED ONE!

★ "SDS" $29.95

(For Mod. I; shipping $2.00)

See opposite page ▸▸▸▸▸▸

DISK DRIVES
40 & 80 TRACK
SINGLE & DOUBLE SIDED



NEW!

as low as **$169**

PACESETTERS

Aerocomp leads the way to the BEST value in disk drives on the market. Quality, performance, reliability, warranty, service plus free trial – that's what you get from the leader. AEROCOMP!

BEST FEATURES

- ★ Fast 5 ms. track-track access
- ★ Single or double density
- ★ Easy entry door
- ★ "Flippy" feature allows read-write to the back of the diskette to cut media cost in half!
- ★ Disk ejector (MPI)
- ★ External drive cable connection (no need to remove the cover to hook up the cable)

NEW!

HALF-HIGH DRIVES

Two complete drives in the space of one. Complete with power supply & enclosure.

- ★ Two 40 track SS $389
- ★ Two 40 track Dual Head $539
- ★ Two 80 track SS $419
- ★ Two 80 track Dual Head $579

COMPLETE DRIVES

TRS80 Mod. I & III, IBM PC & TI 99/4A. Power supply & enclosure. MPI or Tandon. 5.25 in.

- ★ 40 track single side $199
- ★ 40 track SS "Flippy" $219
- ★ 40 track Dual Head $279
- ★ 80 track SS $299
- ★ 80 track SS "Flippy" $319
- ★ 80 track Dual Head $379
- ★ APPLE compatible w/cable (Shugart) . . . $279
- ★ APPLE compatible disk controller $89

BARE DRIVES

Internal drives for TRS80 Mod. III, IBM PC, TI 99/4A, 5.25 in. (controller required)

- ★ 40 track Single Side $169
- ★ 40 track Dual Head $249
- ★ 80 track SS $269
- ★ 80 track Dual Head . . . . . $339 (add $20 for "Flippy" modification)
- ★ 8 inch Single Side Thinline $399
- ★ 8 inch Dual Head Thinline $499

MODEL III DRIVES

Convert your cassette Mod. III to disk. Complete internal drive kits with 40 track SS drives, disk controller, power supply, mounting towers, hardware & cables.

- ★ Drive Kit Only (no drives) $199
- ★ One Drive System Kit $399
- ★ Two Drive System Kit $569

MODEL I STARTER PACKAGE

One 40 track SS drive, 2-drive cable, TRSDOS 2.3 disk & manual, freight & insurance.

$249

MISCELLANEOUS GOODIES

- ★ TRSDOS 2.3 disk & manual $20
- ★ LDOS (Mod. I or III) $119
- ★ NEWDOS/80, 2.0 (Mod. I or III) $129
- ★ DOSPLUS 3.5 . . . . . $129
- ★ Diskettes (10 in library box) $23
- ★ MX80 ribbons $9
- ★ 5.25" Drive Power Supply & case $59
- ★ 2-Drive Cable $24
- ★ 4-Drive Cable $34
- ★ Extender Cable $13

TRS80 Color Computer Drives

First Drive $399
Includes controller, cable (2-D) and Book

Additional Drives $199

FREE TRIAL OFFER

Use your AEROCOMP drive for up to 14 days. If you are not satisfied for ANY REASON (except misuse or improper handling), return in the original shipping container for a full purchase price refund. Applies to hardware only. Sorry, we cannot refund on software. We have confidence in our products and we know you will be satisfied.

WARRANTY

We offer a six months warranty on parts and labor against defects in materials and workmanship. In the event service becomes necessary for any reason, our service department is fast, friendly and cooperative. Our goal is 48 hour turnaround on all warranty or repair drives!

100% TESTED

AEROCOMP disk drives are 100% subjected to burn-in and bench test. We even enclose a copy of the test check list, signed by the test technician, with each drive. AEROCOMP means reliability!

ORDER NOW!

Order by mail or call TOLL FREE TO THE NUMBERS BELOW. Please note toll free lines will accept orders only. We accept VISA or MASTERCARD. Be sure to include card number and expiration date. We will not charge your card until the day we ship. Order by mail with credit card or send check or money order. Please allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear our bank. Order COD. No deposit required but all COD's will arrive cash, certified check or money order only. We'll send a card showing the exact COD amount before your shipment arrives. Shipping is not included in the prices shown. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. NEXT DAY SHIPMENT on all in stock items.

CALL TOLL FREE FOR FAST SERVICE
(800) 824-7888, OPERATOR 24
FOR VISA/MASTERCHARGE/C.O.D. ORDERS

California dial (800) 852-7777, Operator 24. Alaska and Hawaii dial (800) 824-7919, Operator 24.

TOLL FREE LINES WILL ACCEPT ORDERS ONLY!

For Applications and Technical information, call (214) 337-4346 or drop us a card.

Dealer inquiries invited

AEROCOMP
Redbird Airport, Bldg. 8
P.O. Box 24829
Dallas, TX 75224 ↙82

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

Model II Real-World Input/Output

by J.J. Barbarello

This Model II capacitance meter lets your computer communicate with the outside world. It's inexpensive and simple to build, too.

Most people think of the TRS-80 Model II solely as a business machine. Trading up from a Model I implies that you give up all thought of interfacing with the outside world. But you'll see this is far from the case.

It's true that the Model II doesn't have the Model I's now-famous audio cables that allow you to connect it to almost anything. But it does have something just as good (or better).

The Model II's I/O (input/output) facility is its line printer port. You might consider the parallel printer port as just a way to get a printout, but to the Model II it's just another I/O port.

This article describes the construction of a computerized Capacitance Measuring Interface (CMI), a device that assures the appropriate I/O electrical signals come from and go to the computer.

The CMI measures capacitors as low as one picofarad or as high as 20 microfarads. Add to that the computer's capability to store results, use measured values in computer-aided design, and perform go-no go testing and you have capabilities that cost thousands of dollars on today's market.

For those of you with an interest in electronics as well as computers, a capacitance meter is an invaluable piece of test gear. You probably don't own one, however, because you wouldn't use it enough to justify its cost. Like me, you probably select a marked capacitor and hope that its true value isn't too far off.

The Capacitance Measuring Interface changes all that. When you complete this project, you'll have an important, useful test instrument as well as an understanding of how to interface your Model II to the outside world.

Measuring Capacitance

The standard capacitance measuring scheme determines the time needed for an unknown capacitor to charge to a predetermined level. This time is then converted into a capacitance value.

The CMI uses the same principle. If you connect a 555 Timer IC as shown in Fig. 1 and trigger it with a negative-going pulse, pin 3 immediately rises to the supply voltage (V+). It stays at V+ for a time equal to $1.0986 \times (C_X) \times R$ seconds. This time is independent of supply voltage and, if R is constant, is always the same for a given capacitor. We then determine C_X by accurately measuring the length of the positive pulse present at pin 3 (since C_X = duration of pulse/$(1.0986 \times R)$).

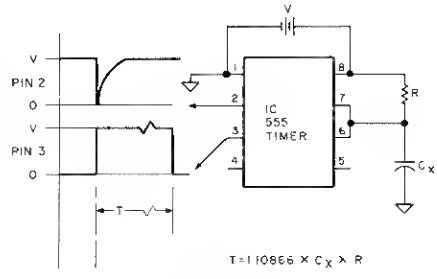


Figure 1

The CMI Circuit

Referring to the CMI schematic in Fig. 2, notice that IC1 is a 555 Timer IC connected like the one in Fig. 1. The duration of IC1's output pulse depends on C_X and the value of the timing resistor R3 or R4 (selected by rotary switch S1a). IC2 remains unaffected by the positive transition of IC1's output. But when the pulse from IC1 ends, this negative transition is transmitted through C1 and triggers IC2. As a result, IC2 produces a fixed-duration, positive-going pulse to J2.

In review, IC1's output pulse starts when a positive-going trigger is provided to Q1 (since the trigger is inverted by Q1 and turns on IC1). Also, you can tell when IC1's output has ended by the presence of a positive pulse at J2. All you need do now is have the computer provide the trigger pulse and count until it senses a pulse at J2.

The Key Box

Model II
32K RAM
Basic, Assembly Language Editor/Assembler or Debug

THOR POINT OF SALE SYSTEMS

One or more THOR POS registers can be configured to work with a single Model I/III computer or our THOR Local Area Network described below.

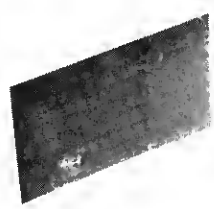
HARDWARE:

- Up to 64 user configureable keys.
- Adjustable tilt video monitor displaying 16 lines of 32 characters.
- 20 character per line alphanumeric printer (40 optional).
- Adjustable 8 digit numeric LED display.
- Cash drawer with manual (key) and automatic opening.
- RS-232 interface to Model I/III or other types of computers.
- Optional bar/OCR code scanning, scales and other peripherals.

SOFTWARE:

- Register functions under control of a master computer such as a TRS-80 Model I/III or a THOR Local Area Network.
- Automatic price lookup with product descriptions for over 65,000 items when using a Winchester disk such as the THOR model described below.
- Optional inventory control with automatic depletion at the time of sales and generation of below minimum stocking lists.
- Optional automatic entry of sales into a general ledger system.
- Common manager reports for sales, voids, discounts, etc.

The THOR POS hardware and standard software from $1799.



SUPPORTING HARDWARE FOR THE THOR LAN

- Printer Interface. Supports Centronics parallel style printers
- Serial printer interface.
- Smart modem capable of running application programs under remote command.
- THOR Z-80 based 64k Work Station—a low cost alternative LAN station compared to existing microcomputers.

SPECIALITY SOFTWARE FOR THE THOR LAN

Classroom Manager System
Now you can maintain rosters, grades, attendance and miscellaneous records for your classes (up to 99 students per class). Our test module allows you to create any number of multiple choice, true/false, essay or fill-in-the-blank questions in any combination. Finally our test administration module allows you to print out or directly administer a random set of test questions via the computer. Automatic scoring, statistics about your students and other features make this the most comprehensive software available at this price $199

Propane Distribution Order/Invoice/Statement Processing System
If you are interested in this or a related business contact WMS for more information.

Medical/Chiropractic Office Practice System
A comprehensive low cost system for the one doctor or small clinic. Includes records, histories, invoices, word processing and more functions too numerous to reference. Call for a detailed brochure.

WMS Will Pay You To Use Our THOR Systems
If you have a specialized vertical market requirement and are willing to be a development/test site, WMS will contract to pay you a royalty for every additional sale of the resultant software.

Contact our technical staff for more information concerning what a THOR LAN system with specialized peripherals and software can do for you.

THOR WINCHESTER DISK DRIVES

- Disk capacity of up to 40 megabytes or more for your Model I/III computer. Available in fixed and/or removable drive versions.
- External mounting in a two-drive case as shown or internal mounting.
- Each THOR System comes with a two drive controller and interface to your Model I/III.
- Software available includes an optional operating system (LDOS or NEWDOS-80) and diagnostics.
- The THOR Local Area Network can be field installed. (See below).

THOR Winchester Disk Drive System from $1299

THOR LOCAL AREA NETWORK (LAN)

A new concept is emerging. An LAN now makes it possible for the smallest business or school to have multi-processing with shared access of common files on a Winchester disk.

The THOR LAN extends this concept. The THOR LAN allows the use of various microcomputers which you already own so that your present investment is not made obsolete. Hardware/software interfaces are available for TRS-80, Apple and Atari. IBM and Commodore are coming soon. The THOR LAN can support up to 254 users with over 4,000 feet of cabling. Ten conductor ribbon cable allows easy addition of new computers. Speeds of up to one megabit per second are possible. File protection is available with multiple users having the option to access any authorized information.

LAN capabilities can be added to the THOR Winchester Disk System described above for just a small additional cost.

THOR LAN Hardware/Software from $2699

TRSDOS is a trademark of Tandy Corp. LDOS is a trademark of Logical Systems, Inc. NEWDOS-80 is a trademark of Apparat, Inc.

Prices are cash—Visa/Mastercard/American Express/COD available for a small additional charge.

Dealer enquiries welcome.

For Technical Information
or in Colorado Call
303/337-5909
Order Desk 1-800-641-3885

wms 238

2760 South Havana #J
Aurora, Colorado 80014

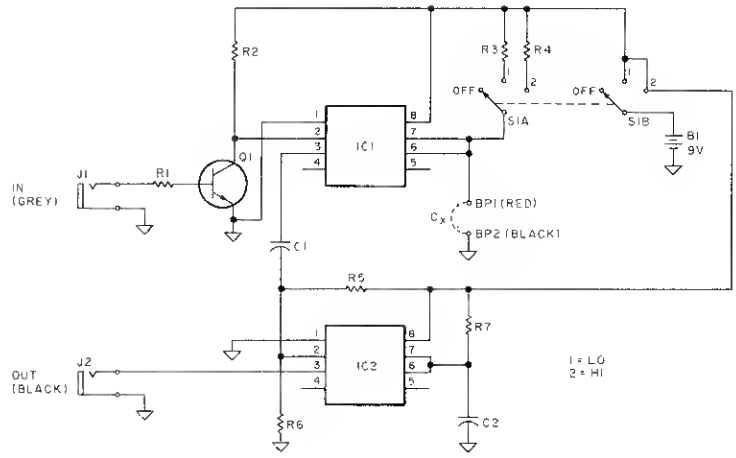


Figure 2

Power for the circuit is provided by a 9-volt battery. S1b acts as a power-on switch, providing power to the circuit when S1 is in position 1 or 2 and disconnecting the battery when S1 is in the OFF position.

The Computer's Part

Do you remember those wonderful commands In and Out from the Model I? They're alive and well as part of the Model II's Z80 instruction set. However, instead of using them on port #255 as we did on the Model I, we use port E0H (244 decimal). Port E0H is the parallel printer channel port to which we can output and (to a limited extent) input data. Use the prime signal to trigger the CMI. Normally the prime signal resets certain printers, but it can trigger any external device.

Input signals such as busy, acknowledge, or fault sense when the CMI completes its task (see the Model II Technical Reference Manual for a complete description of the printer/floppy disk controller). However, the CMI is arbitrarily designed to trigger the paper empty pin to inform the computer that its task is complete.

So, by connecting J1 of the CMI to the prime pin and J2 to the paper empty pin, you can trigger the CMI and then sense when it has completed its task. All that's left to do is count the time in between and convert that time to a capacitance value. Generating the prime signal, sensing the paper empty signal, and counting and conversion are all controlled by the CMI program.

Two Programs in One

The Basic langnage CMI Driver pro-

(NOTE: All resistors are 1/4 watt, 10 percent. All capacitors are 10 V or greater disc.)
R1, R2, R5, R6, R7.... 10k Ohms
R3 ..... 10 Megohms
R4 ..... 100k Ohms
C1 ..... 0.01 μF
C2 ..... 0.1 μF
IC1, IC2 ..... 555 Timer IC
Q1 ..... 2N2222A or PN2222 NPN silicon transistor
J1, J2 ..... 1/8 inch phono jack
S1 ..... 2 pole, 6 position rotary switch
B1 ..... 9 V battery clip
BP1 ..... Red 5-way binding post
BP2 ..... Black 5-way binding post
Miscellaneous: P.C. board, interconnecting cable, control knob, hookup wire, suitable case.
Note: A complete kit of all items listed above plus the CMI programs and a Computer Aided 555 Timer Design program on disk is available for $39.95 from the author. Please specify kit #CMI-IID. NJ residents include sales tax.

A version of the CMI is available for Model I/III. Contact the author for further details.

Table 1. List of Materials

Just Married!
THE
MODEL III
TO
IBM

☆ FULL 3270 BISYNC
Includes: 80x24 Display
Clustering $999

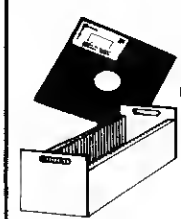
☆ FULL 2780/3780
Only $799

☞ SPECIAL!!!
3270/2780/3780 ..... $1199

KITS INCLUDE ALL HARDWARE, SOFTWARE AND COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS

For more information call or write
MICROFRAME Inc. (201) 828-4499
205 Livingston Avenue
New Brunswick, New Jersey 08901
MicroFrame, Inc.
✓394

Want To Modify Your Single-Side Disk To Double-Side?



A COMPLETE KIT INCL. TEMPLATE, PUNCH, LABELS & STEP-BY-STEP INSTR. ONLY $ 9.95 FOR 5 ¼" DISK OR $14.95 FOR 8" DISK.

DISK ORGANIZER BOX

A PRECISION CUT WOODEN BOX WITH SLOTS, HANDLES, SIZE 6 x 6.5 x 15.5". IT HOLDS 40 - 5 ¼" DISKS. $ 9.95 AND FOR 8" DISKS $14.95, SIZE 9 x 9.5 x 15.5".

A SPECIALLY DESIGNED POWER SUPPLY FOR COMPUTER BOARDS, SUCH AS MDX-2 AND OTHERS. BUT ALSO CAN DO ALL KINDS OF HOBBY ELECTRONICS. YOU MAY EVEN USE IT TO CHARGE BATTERIES. BASIC UNIT HAS +/- 12V & +/- 5V. +12V & +5V BOTH HAVE 1.5 AMP. BASIC UNIT HAS SOCKETS IN THE FRONT PANEL FOR 5V, 12V & GND. $69.95. A SEPARATE ADJUSTABLE POWER SOURCE, 1-15V, IS AVAILABLE FOR AN EXTRA $9.95.

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

OMEGA ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 2454, EDMOND, OK 73083

ADD $2 FOR POSTAGE & HANDLING, COD EXTRA $2, OKLAHOMA RESIDENTS ADD 4 % TAX.
✓192

Leaders
Games
Pins
Handicaps
Blind Scores
Teams
Players

BOWLING LEAGUE STATISTICS

High Game
High Series
Lanes
Substitutes
Points
Averages
Scratch

For the TRS-80*

BOWLSTAT 2.0 will generate team standing sheets suitable for posting with full team and player statistics, and also prints league scoring sheets. A wide range of handicapping and scoring options meets almost any league's requirements. Entry of weekly scores is fast and simple with extensive prompting and error detection.

On Diskette with User's Manual
for the Model I, II or III
$79.95

Manual Only
(Deductible on purchase of Diskette)
$9.95
Pa residents add 6% Sales Tax

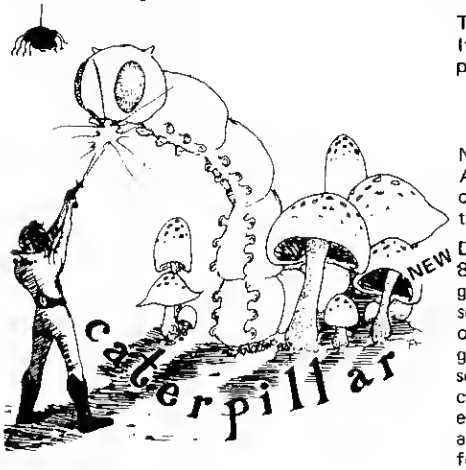
Datascore
✓438
P. O. Box 995, Sharon, Pa. 16146
*Trademark of Tandy Corp.

AARDVARK

TRS-80 COLOR COMMODORE 24 VIC-20 SINCLAIR/TIMEX TI99

QUEST – A NEW IDEA IN ADVENTURE GAMES! Different from all the others. Quest is played on a computer generated map of Alesia. Your job is to gather men and supplies by combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples and outright banditry. When your force is strong enough, you attack the Citadel of Moorlock in a life or death battle to the finish. Playable in 2 to 5 hours, this one is different every time. 16k TI99, TRS-80 Color, and Sinclair, 13K VIC-20. $14.95 each.

32K TRS 80 COLOR Version $24.95.
Adds a second level with dungeons and more Questing.



CATERPILLAR
O.K., the Caterpillar does look a lot like a Centipede. We have spiders, falling fleas, monsters traipsing across the screen, poison mushrooms, and a lot of other familiar stuff. COLOR 80 requires 16k and Joysticks. This is Edson's best game to date. $19.95 for TRS 80 COLOR.

ADVENTURES!!!
The Adventures below are written in BASIC, are full featured, fast action, full plotted adventures that take 30-50 hours to play. (Adventures are interactive fantasies. It's like reading a book except that you are the main character as you give the computer, commands like "Look in the Coffin" and "Light the torch.")

Adventuring requires 16k on Sinclair, TRS-80, and TRS-80 Color. They require 8k on OSI and 13k on VIC-20. Sinclair requires extended BASIC. Now available for TI99. Any Commodore 64.
$14.95 Tape – $19.95 Disk.

ESCAPE FROM MARS
(by Rodger Olsen)
This ADVENTURE takes place on the RED PLANET. You'll have to explore a Martian city and deal with possibly hostile aliens to survive this one. A good first adventure.

PYRAMID (by Rodger Olsen)
This is our most challenging ADVENTURE. It is a treasure hunt in a pyramid full of problems. Exciting and tough!

DERELICT
(by Rodger Olsen & Bob Anderson)
New winner in the toughest adventure from Aardvark sweepstakes. This one takes place on an alien ship that has been deserted for a thousand years – and is still dangerous!

Dungeons of Death – Just for the 16k TRS-80 COLOR, this is the first D&D type game good enough to qualify at Aardvark. This is serious D&D that allows 1 to 6 players to go on a Dragon Hunting, Monster Killing, Dungeon Exploring Quest. Played on an on-screen map, you get a choice of race and character (Human, Dwarf, Soldier, Wizard, etc.), a chance to grow from game to game, and a 15 page manual. At the normal price for an Adventure ($14.95 tape, $19.95 disk), this is a giveaway.

WIZARDS TOWER – This is very similar to Quest (see above). We added wizards, magic, dragons, and dungeons to come up with a Quest with a D&D flavor. It requires 16k extended color BASIC. $14.95 Tape, $19.95 Disk. VIC 20 Commodore 64.

NEW
PLANET RAIDERS – Not just another defenders copy, this is an original program good in its own right. You pilot a one man ship across a planetary surface dogfighting with alien ships and blasting ground installations while you rescue stranded troopers. Rescue all the troopers and be transported to another harder, faster battle. Joysticks required. ALL MACHINE CODE! EDSONS BEST! 16K Tape TRS80COLOR $19.95 – 32K Disk $21.95.

BASIC THAT ZOOMMS!!
AT LAST AN AFFORDABLE COMPILER!
The compiler allows you to write your programs in easy BASIC and then automatically generates a machine code equivalent that runs 50 to 150 times faster.

It does have some limitations. It takes at least 8k of RAM to run the compiler and it does only support a subset of BASIC– about 20 commands including FOR, NEXT, END, GOSUB, GOTO, IF, THEN, RETURN, END, PRINT, STOP, USR (X), PEEK, POKE, *, /, +, -, >, <, =, VARIABLE NAMES A-Z, SUBSCRIPTED VARIABLES, and INTEGER NUMBERS FORM 0-64K.

TINY COMPILER is written in BASIC. It generates native, relocatable 6502 or 6809 code. It comes with a 20-page manual and can be modified or augmented by the user. $24.95 on tape or disk for OSI, TRS-80 Color, VIC 20, or Commodore 64.

SEAWOLFE – ALL MACHINE CODE In this high speed arcade game, you lay out patterns of torpedoes ahead of the attacking PT boats. Requires Joysticks, at least 13k RAM, and fast reflexes. Lots of Color and Sound. A fun game. Tape or Disk for Vic20, Commodore 64, and TRS-80 Color.
$14.95 Tape - $19.95 Disk.

Dealers – We have the best deal going for you. Good discounts, exchange programs, and factory support. Send for Dealer Information.

Authors – Aardvark pays the highest commissions in the industry and gives programs the widest possible advertising coverage. Send a Self Addressed Stamped Envelope for our Authors Information Package.

Adventures and Quest now available for TI99

Please specify system on all orders

ALSO FROM AARDVARK – This is only a partial list of what we carry. We have a lot of other games (particularly for the TRS-80 Color and OSI), business programs, blank tapes and disks and hardware. Send $1.00 for our complete catalog.

AARDVARK

2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088 / (313) 669-3110

Phone Orders Accepted 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. EST. Mon.-Fri. ↩107

$2.00 shipping on each order

↩ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

Program Listing 1

```
1 REM**          CMI DRIVER PROGRAM
2 REM**          NAME: CMI
3 REM**          LATEST REVISION: #3, 16 Jan 1982
4 REM**
10 CLS:CLEAR 1000:SYSTEM"LOAD MODIICMI":DEFUSR4=&HF050:DEFUSR5=&
HF07C
20 DEFSTR A,N,R:A=CHR$(26)+" "+CHR$(25):N=CHR$(25):R=CHR$(26):AB
=" ":ALN=R+STRING$(80,32)+R
30 PRINT CHR$(154);STRING$(78,150);CHR$(154);:PRINT A;TAB(24);R;
" COMPUTERIZED CAPACITANCE METER ";N;TAB(79);A;
40 FOR I=1 TO 2:PRINT A,TAB(79);A;:NEXT:PRINT R;CHR$(153);N;STRI
NG$(78,150);R;CHR$(153);N
50 PRINT@(8,0),ALN:PRINT@(16,0),ALN;:FOR I=9 TO 15:PRINT@(I,0),A
:PRINT@(I,79),A;:NEXT
60 PRINT@(12,35),"METER ON":PRINT@(9,2),"R":PRINT@(10,2),"A":PRI
NT@(11,2),"N":PRINT@(12,2),"G":PRINT@(13,2),"E"
70 PRINT@(2,3),STRING$(74,151):PRINT@(3,7),"Press ";R;" 1 ";N;"
for LO range, ";R;" 2 ";N;" for HI range, or ";R;" F1 ";N;" to t
urn Meter OFF."
80 VR(1)=11.07:VR(2)=.0972:Z(1)=15:Z(2)=1:MULT=47222:GOTO 280
90 REM**         INITIALIZATION COMPLETED - PROGRAM BEGINS
**
100 PRINTCHR$(2):X=USR4(0):PRINTCHR$(1):IF X<0 THEN X=65536+X
110 X=X-Z(RNG%):IF X>0 THEN GOSUB 2200:GOTO 150
120 GOSUB 2200:PRINTCHR$(2):FOR I=1 TO 10:PRINT@(12,30),"<< OUT
OF RANGE >>";
130 FOR J=1 TO 50:NEXT:PRINT@(12,30),SPACE$(20);:FOR J=1 TO 50:N
EXT J,I
140 PRINT@(12,30),CHR$(1);"<< OUT OF RANGE >>";:GOTO 280
150 D#=X/(VR(RNG%)*MULT)+9999999999:CV=X/(VR(RNG%)*MULT):IF RNG%
<>1 THEN 220
160 LO=LEN(STR$(INT(VR(1)*MULT*.1/X)))+1:Y$=MID$(STR$(D#),13,LO)
170 IF LO=7 THEN LO=6
180 R%=10:C=8:GOSUB 2000:C=C+7
190 FOR F=1 TO LO:J=VAL(MID$(Y$,F,1))
200 ON J+1 GOSUB 1000,1100,1200,1300,1400,1500,1600,1700,1800,19
00
210 C=C+7:NEXT F:GOSUB 2100:GOTO 280
220 IF RNG%=2 THEN NV=MID$(STR$(CV),2,5)
230 IF CV<1 THEN NV="0"+LEFT$(NV,4) ELSE NV=LEFT$(NV,4)
240 IF LEN(NV)<4 THEN NV=NV+"0"
250 R%=10:C=20:FOR F=1 TO 4:Z=ASC(MID$(NV,F,1))-47:Z=Z+(Z=-1)*-1
2
260 ON Z GOSUB 1000,1100,1200,1300,1400,1500,1600,1700,1800,1900
,2020
270 C=C+7:NEXT:GOSUB 2100
280 PRINT@(19,35),"RANGE ?...";CHR$(23);:RI=INPUT$(1)
290 IF ASC(RI)=1 THEN PRINT" OFF":X=USR5(0):GOSUB 2200:PRINT@(12
,35),"METER OFF.":PRINT@(20,0),;:END
300 RNG%=VAL(RI):IF RNG%<>1 AND RNG%<>2 THEN 280
310 PRINT R;" MEASURING ";N:PRINT@(15,1),RNG%;:IF ROLD%<>RNG% TH
EN X=USR4(0):ROLD%=RNG%
320 GOTO 100
330 REM**
340 REM********************     DISPLAY SUBROUTINES      ********
***************
350 REM**
1000 REM** ZERO
1010 PRINT@(R%,C),CHR$(154);A;A;A;A;CHR$(154):FOR I=1 TO 3:PRINT
@(R%+I,C),A;AB;AB;AB;AB;A:NEXT I:PRINT@(R%+4,C),R;CHR$(153);N;A;
A;A;A;R;CHR$(153);N:RETURN
1100 REM**       ONE
1110 PRINT@(R%,C+1),CHR$(146):FOR I=0 TO 4:PRINT@(R%+I,C+2),A;A:
NEXT:PRINT@(R%+4,C+1),A;A;A;A:RETURN
1200 REM**       TWO
1210 PRINT@(R%,C),A;A;A;A;A;A:PRINT@(R%+1,C+5),A:PRINT@(R%+2,C),
A;A;A;A;A;A
1220 PRINT@(R%+3,C),A:PRINT@(R%+4,C),A;A;A;A;A;A:RETURN
1300 REM**       THREE
1310 PRINT@(R%,C),A;A;A;A;A;A:PRINT@(R%+1,C+5),A:PRINT@(R%+2,C+1
),A;A;A;A:PRINT@(R%+3,C+5),A:PRINT@(R%+4,C),A;A;A;A;A;A:RETURN
1400 REM**       FOUR
1410 PRINT@(R%,C),A;A;AB;AB;A;A:PRINT@(R%+1,C),A;A;AB;AB;A;A:PRI
NT@(R%+2,C),A;A;A;A;A;A:PRINT@(R%+3,C+4),A;A:PRINT@(R%+4,C+4),A;
A:RETURN
1500 REM**       FIVE
1510 PRINT@(R%,C),A;A;A;A;A;A:PRINT@(R%+1,C),A:PRINT@(R%+2,C),A;
A;A;A;A;A:PRINT@(R%+3,C+5),A:PRINT@(R%+4,C),A;A;A;A;A;A:RETURN
1600 REM**       SIX
1610 PRINT@(R%,C),A;A:PRINT@(R%+1,C),A;A:PRINT@(R%+2,C),A;A;A;A;
A;A:PRINT@(R%+3,C),A;A;AB;AB;AB;A:PRINT@(R%+4,C),A;A;A;A;A;A:RET
URN
1700 REM**       SEVEN
1710 PRINT@(R%,C),A;A;A;A;A;A:FOR I=1TO4:PRINT@(R%+I,C+4),A;A:NE
XT:RETURN
1800 REM**       EIGHT
1810 FOR I=0 TO 5 STEP 2:PRINT@(R%+I,C),A;A;A;A;A;A:NEXT:FOR I=1
```

Listing 1 continues

gram (Program Listing 1) performs many of the required functions. The input and output signals, as well as the intermediate count, are performed by a machine-language program. This program, "MODIICMI" loads by line 10 of the Basic program, which also defines its entry point (0F050H). The assembled program (fully commented) is in Program Listing 2. Essentially, the program sends a prime signal to the CMI. It then enters a loop and senses the paper empty pin, increments the count if the PE pin is low, then waits and tries again. When the PE pin is sensed high (line 220) or the maximum count has been reached (line 240), execution jumps out of the loop. At this point, the count is transferred to the Basic variable and a return is performed.

During non-CMI applications, the prime pin is at a logic level 1. During CMI operation, the prime pin stays low (except for the trigger pulse). When you finish using the CMI and wish to use the parallel printer channel for the line printer, return the prime pin to the logic 1 level using lines 370 and 380 of the machine-language program. This short routine (defined as USR5 in the Basic program's line 10) is called just before the program ends at line 290.

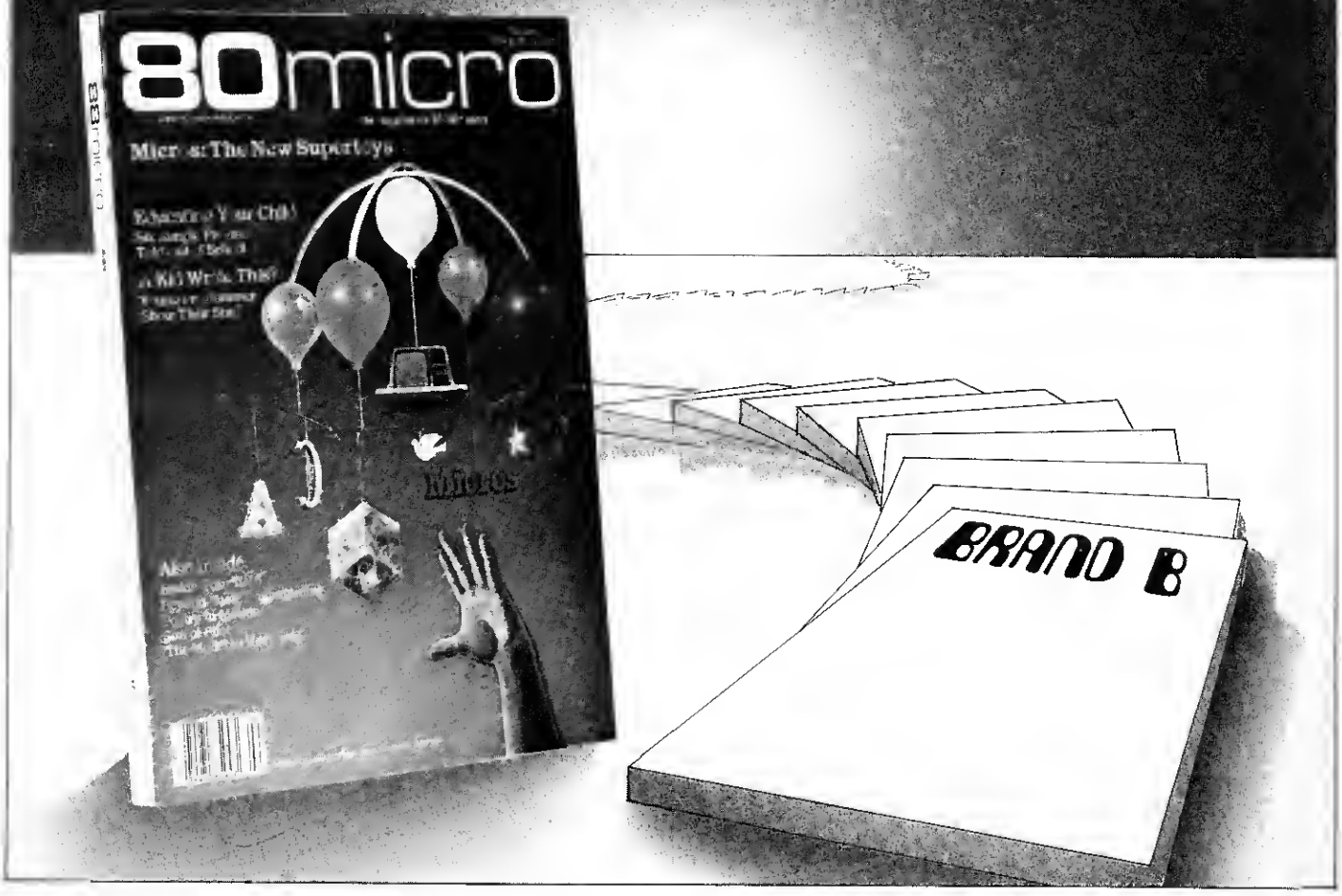
"A capacitance meter is an invaluable piece of test gear."

The majority of the Basic program deals with screen formatting and measured value display. The screen's presentation simulates a meter with a large LCD (Liquid Crystal Display) readout. Line 70 prints a message on the screen prompting you to press 1 for the LO range, 2 for the HI range and F1 to turn the meter off.

Construction

A printed circuit (PC) board is required to maintain the accuracy of the CMI. Fabricate the PC board using the pattern shown in Fig 3a. Then begin mounting the components and jumper J1, paying special attention to the orientation of IC1, IC2 and Q1 (see Fig 3b). Next, mount and connect J1, J2, BP1,

The one-size-fits-all computer magazines fall flat!



Time was when you could pull any computer magazine off the rack and it would suit your purpose.

Not anymore. Today, you need a magazine that is tailor-made for your system, a magazine designed to fit your computing needs, a magazine that lets you move freely to expand your knowledge of computing and to use your computer to its *fullest* capacity.

For users of Radio Shack computers, *that* magazine is **80 MICRO**. No other computer magazine *in the world* provides more useful information on the TRS-80* than **80 MICRO**. In 1982 alone, **80 MICRO** published over *5000 pages* containing informative articles; useable programs and helpful tips; hardware, software, and book reviews; new product announcements; science, business, and home-use applications; Color Computer* information; tutorials; utilities; and games.

80 MICRO is the largest single source of information for your TRS-80. No one else even comes close—not even Radio Shack. Because **80 MICRO** is not affiliated with the manufacturer, you get unbiased, independent reporting on the latest happenings and innovations.

If you use a TRS-80 Color Computer* you'll want HOT CoCo magazine too! HOT CoCo is the new information-packed journal for color system users. The combination of HOT CoCo and 80 Micro is a sure— fire winner.

*TRS-80 and TRS-80 Color Computer are trademarks of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

Send in the attached card today, use the coupon below or call toll free **1-800-258-5473.**

Stop buying those ill-fitting computer magazines off the rack. Subscribe to **80 MICRO** and get the magazine that's tailor-made for you.

I want the magazine that's tailor-made for me.
Send me 12 issues of **80 MICRO** for only **$35.97.**

☐CHECK ☐MC ☐VISA ☐AE ☐BILL ME

CARD# _____

EXP. DATE_____ INTERBANK_____

SIGNATURE_____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

80 MICRO Subscription Department 336B8
PO Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737

Canada and Mexico $45.00 1 year only. US funds. Foreign Surface $55.00, 1 year only. US funds, drawn on US bank. Foreign air, please inquire. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

REMSOFT, INC.

Let Your TRS-80® Teach You ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

Tired of buying book after book on assembly language programming and still not knowing your **POP** from your **PUSH**?

REMSOFT proudly announces a more efficient way, using your own TRS-80® to learn the fundamentals of assembly language programming . . .at YOUR pace and YOUR convenience.

Our unique package, **"INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80® ASSEMBLY PROGRAMMING,** will provide you with the following:

- Ten 40 minute lessons on audio cassettes
- A driver program to make your TRS-80® video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor.
- A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing.
- Step-by-step dissection of complete and useful routines to test memory and to gain direct control over the keyboard, video monitor, and printer.
- How to access and use powerful routines in your Level II or Model III Basic ROM

AVAILABLE FOR MODEL 1 & 3

REMASSEM (tape) **$74.95**
REMASSEM (disc) **$79.95**

LEARN TRS-80® ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O

Your disk system and you can really step out with **REMSOFT'S** Educational Module, **REMDISK-1**, a "short course" revealing the details of DISK I/O PROGRAMMING using assembly language. Intended for the student with experience and assembly language. COURSE INCLUDES:

- Two 45-minute lessons on audio cassette
- A driver program to make your TRS-80® video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor.
- A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing.
- A booklet of comprehensive, fully commented program listings illustrating sequential file I/O random-access file I/O and track and sector I/O.
- A diskette with machine readable source codes for all programs discussed in both Radio Shack EDTASM and Macro formats.
- Routines to convert from one assembler format to the other.

Presently available for Model 1 only

REMDISK-1 only $29.95

Dealer inquiries invited

These courses were developed and recorded by Joseph E. Willis and are based on the successful series of courses he has taught at Meta Technologies Corporation, the Radio Shack computer Center, and other locations in Northern Ohio.

VISA

REMSOFT, INC.
571 E. 185 St.
Euclid, Ohio 44119
(216) 531-1338

master charge

SHIPPING CHARGES:
$2.50 WITHIN UNITED STATES
$5.00 CANADA AND MEXICO
OTHER FOREIGN ORDERS ADD 20%
OHIO RESIDENTS ADD 6½% SALES TAX

TRS-80® IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

↙129

Listing 1 continued

```
 TO 3 STEP 2:PRINT@(R%+I,C),A;AB;AB;AB;AB;A:NEXT:RETURN
1900 REM**       NINE
1910 PRINT@(R%,C),A;A;A;A;A;A:PRINT@(R%+1,C),A;AB;AB;AB;A;A:PRIN
T@(R%+2,C),A;A;A;A;A;A:PRINT@(R%+3,C+4),A;A:PRINT@(R%+4,C+4),A;A
:RETURN
2000 REM**       LEADING ZERO
2010 GOSUB 1000:C=C+7
2020 PRINT@(R%+4,C+2),A;A:RETURN
2100 REM**       uF
2110 PRINT@(R%+3,C),A;AB;A:PRINT@(R%+4,C),A;CHR$(153);A
2120 PRINT@(R%+1,C+4),A;A;A:PRINT@(R%+2,C+4),A:PRINT@(R%+3,C+4),
A;R;CHR$(153);N:PRINT@(R%+4,C+4),A:RETURN
2200 REM**       CLEAR DISPLAY
2210 PRINTCHR$(2)
2220 FOR I=10 TO 15:PRINT@(I,5),STRING$(70,32);:NEXT
2230 PRINTCHR$(1):RETURN
```

```
                00010          ;*********************************************
                00020          ;*       SOURCE=MODIICMI/ASM - OBJ=MODIICMI   *
                00030          ;*       Version 1.1          9 Jan 1982      *
                00040          ;*            c 1982 by J.J. Barbarello      *
                00050          ;*       Capacitance Measuring Interface      *
                00060          ;*       Machine Language Driver. For use     *
                00070          ;*       with CMI Hardware.                   *
                00080          ;*                                            *
                00090          ;*********************************************
F050            00100          ORG     0F050H
F050 3E81       00110          LD      A,129   ;TURN OFF
F052 D3FF       00120          OUT     (255),A ;  REAL TIME CLOCK.
F054 2295F0     00130          LD      (0F095H),HL;Save HL counter
F057 210000     00140          LD      HL,0    ;Initialize
F05A 110100     00150          LD      DE,1    ;  Registers.
F05D 3E00       00160          LD      A,0     ;Send A pulse
F05F D3E0       00170          OUT     (0E0H),A;  To the Line Printer's
F061 3E08       00180          LD      A,8     ;  "PRIME" Pin (# 26),
F063 D3E0       00190          OUT     (0E0H),A;  (PRIME Stays at Logic 1).
F065 DBE0       00200 LOOP     IN      A,(0E0H);Get status of "Printer".
F067 CB77       00210          BIT     6,A     ;Check Bit 6 ("Paper Empty")
F069 2009       00220          JR      NZ,DONE ;If set, jump to "DONE".
F06B 19         00230          ADD     HL,DE   ;Increment HL-Counter.
F06C 3806       00240          JR      C,DONE  ;If Count>FFFFH, Return.
F06E 0602       00250          LD      B,2     ;Must delay here so count
F070 10FE       00260 WAIT     DJNZ    WAIT    ;  is not too high!
F072 18F1       00270          JR      LOOP    ;Not done yet. Go back.
F074 EB         00280 DONE     EX      DE,HL   ;Save count in DE.
F075 2A95F0     00290          LD      HL,(0F095H);Get addr of variable.
F078 73         00300          LD      (HL),E  ;Put Count LSB in variable.
F079 23         00310          INC     HL      ;Get ready for MSB.
F07A 72         00320          LD      (HL),D  ;Put Count MSB in variable.
F07B C9         00330          RET             ;Return to BASIC program.
                00340          ;
                00350          ;<< RESTORE PROPER "PRIME" LOGIC LEVEL >>
                00360          ;
F07C 3E00       00370          LD      A,0
F07E D3E0       00380          OUT     (0E0H),A
F080 C9         00390          RET
0000            00400          END
```

Program Listing 2

BP2, S1 and B1 as shown in Fig. 3c.

Place S1 to the off position and snap a 9-volt battery into B1. Mount the completed CMI in any suitable case or use it as is. Finally, mount a suitable control knob on S1, positioning the marker at the off position.

With the CMI complete, you must fabricate a connecting cable. The cable consists of two 1/8-inch phono plugs at one end, a 34-pin female header (made from AP Products', part number 929975) at the other, and a three-conductor cable interconnecting them as shown in Fig. 4. When the connecting cable is made, your CMI is complete.

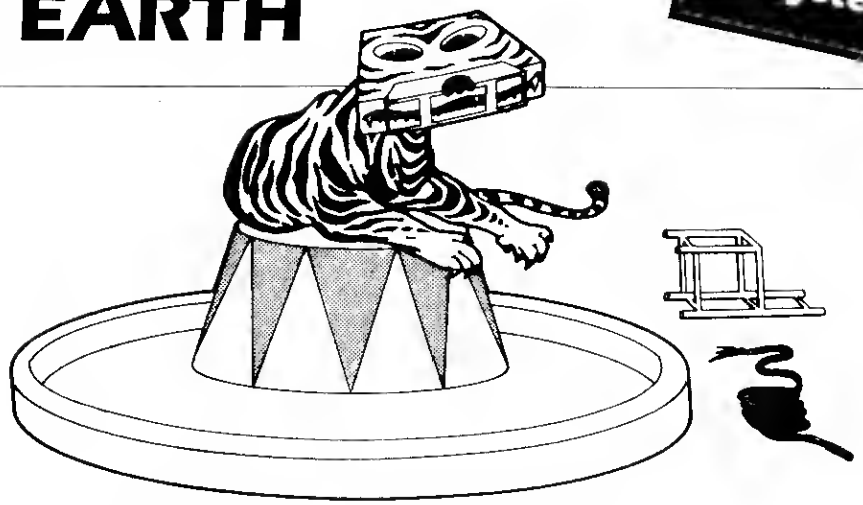
Using the CMI

Enter the machine-language program (with an Editor/Assembler or the TRSDOS Debug facility). Save this program under the name "MODIICMI". Now enter and save the Basic program using the name "CMI". Type RUN"CMI" and press enter. After a short time, the screen clears and the CMI meter appears on the screen.

Now attach the connecting cable to the parallel printer channel and the CMI. Obtain a marked, known-value capacitor of about 0.1 μF and attach it to the CMI binding posts. Place the range switch to the LO position. At the bottom of the screen you should see the prompt RANGE?.... Press the I key. Immediately after the prompt, you should see "MEASURING" in reverse video. After some time, the measured value appears in the display above the prompt (EX: 0.094 μF). Place the range switch to HI and press 2 on the keyboard. Again, "MEASURING" appears. Next, the previous measurement disappears and is replaced by the new

THE GREATEST SOFTWARE DEAL ON EARTH

Radio Shack Color Computer TDP System 100



Tame your computer without breaking your wallet's spirit! Quality programs on tape for the price of peanuts!

A subscription to **Chromasette Magazine** consists of 6 to 8 ready-to-load useful, practical, and fun programs delivered by First Class Mail every month. Programs like Curve Fit, Diggem, Graph Text, List Mod, Robot Run, House Adventure, and Keep Text.

Treat yourself to a great show — get a subscription to **Chromasette Magazine.** Or catch a single act and try a back issue. You'll be delighted by the tricks your computer will do!

The Bottom Line:

1 year (12 issues)	$50.00	Calif. residents add 6% to single copies.
6 months (6 issues)	$30.00	North America — First Class postage included.
Single Copies	$ 6.00	Overseas — add $10 to subscriptions and $1 to single copies. Sent AO rate.

The Fine Print: All issues from July 1981 available — ask for list. Programs are for the Extended BASIC model and occasionally for disks.

Chromasette MAGAZINE ↙103

P.O. Box 1087 Santa Barbara, CA 93102 (805) 963-1066 MasterCard/Visa

If you have a Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I or III there is Cload Magazine with programs on tape or disk especially tailored for your system.

P.O. Box 1448, Santa Barbara, CA 93102 (805) 962-6271

CLOAD MAGAZINE INC.

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

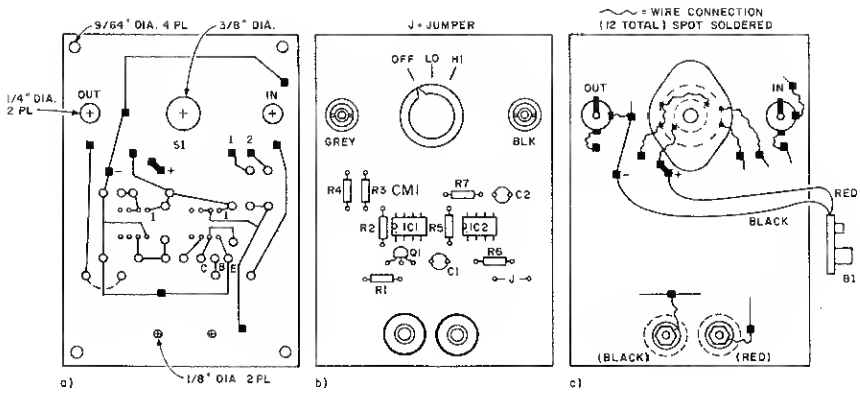


Figure 3

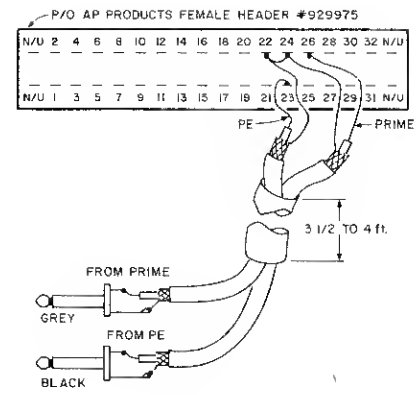


Figure 4

measured value (EX: 0.09 μF).

At this point, try measuring any other capacitors you wish. You must adhere to two rules, however. First, always press the number corresponding to the range set for the CMI. For instance, pressing 2 when the CMI is set to the LO range results in an erroneous reading. Second, when measuring polarized capacitors (such as electrolytes), always connect the positive (+) lead to the red binding post and the negative (−) lead to the black binding post.

If you attempt to measure a capacitor that is larger or smaller than the selected range, the message <OUT OF RANGE> blinks in the display area. Simply change ranges and try again. If the <OUT OF RANGE> message appears after trying both ranges, the capacitor is either larger than 20 μF, or is defective.

When you finish with the meter, place the range switch to the off position and press the keyboard's F1 key in response to the screen's RANGE?... prompt. The display area clears, the message "METER OFF" appears and the program ends.

Calibration

Calibration corrects the CMI circuit's stray capacitances and deviation from nominal values of R3 and R4. All factors to be calibrated are contained in line 80.

To begin calibration, enter the following: 105 PRINT@(22,0),"FACTOR=";X. Run the program with the CMI on the LO range (#1) and no capacitor connected. Press 1 for "RANGE?..." and the factor indicated (<OUT OF RANGE> appears). This is Z(1). Repeat for the HI range (#2). The factor that appears is Z(2). Now measure R3 (EX: 10.9 megohms). This is VR(1) (EX: 10.9). Repeat, measuring R4 (EX: .0973 megohms) which

PRICES YOU CAN'T BEAT!..

LNW-80 Model II $1595

96K, 5"/8" DISK CONTR., RGB COLOR
DOS-PLUS, 3.4, HI-RES GRAPHICS
RS 23 Z-C, PAR. PRINTER PORT., CPM
80x24 DISPLAY, 1 YEAR WARRANTY

COMPUTERS

LNW MODEL I		DIS CONT	
PMC 81 16K	$525	48K	$660
TIMEX	$56	16 MEM.	$42
TRS 80 COLOR COMP. 16K			$269
MOD.III 48K 2/40TRK, S/S, RS232			$1,730

CRT MONITORS

AMDEK 300 GREEN	$139
AMDEK 310 AMBER	$169
AMDEK COLOR I	$359
AMDEK COLOR II	$639
TAXAN RGB COLOR	$289
ZENITH GREEN	$115
APPLE/IBM RGB CARD	$89

EXPANSION INTERFACES

LNW SYSTEM EXPANSION II	$349
MICRO DESIGN MDX-2	$449
MICRO DESIGN MDX-3	$289
HOLMES ENG. 1M2	$129
DOUBLE DENSITY MULTIPLIER	$95

TEAC ½ SIZE DRIVES

	Bare	Compl.
FD 55A 40TRK S/S	$209	$245
FD 55B 40TRK D/S	$280	$319
FD 55F 80TRK D/S	$350	$390

ALL TEACS HAVE A 1 YEAR WARRANTY

TANDON DRIVES

	Bare	Compl.
100-1 40TRK S/S	$189	$230
100-2 40TRK D/S	$259	$299
100-4 80TRK D/S	$340	$385

ECONOMY DRIVES

COMPLETE W/CASE/PWR SUPL/CABLE
40TRK S/S $195
Dealers: Discount on Cases & PWR Supplies

APPLE COMPATIBLE DRIVE
W. CONTR CARD, CASE & CABLE $295

C-ITOH PRINTERS

	PAR.	SER.
PROWRITER 8510	$429	$539
PROWRITER 1550	$659	$739
F-10 40CPS	$1295	$1295
F-10 55CPS	$1550	$1550
F-10 TRACTOR FEED		$195
QUME SPRINT 11 40CPS		$1,450

MODEMS

NOVATION J-CAT	$145
SIGNALMAN	$85

LNW SYSTEM EXPANSION II

UPGRADE YOUR MOD 1 OR PMC-80/81 WITH DISK CONTROLLER · RS 232 · PARALLEL PRINTER PORT · 32K 200 NS MEMORY · GOLD CONNECTORS · POWER TRANSFORMER · CASE · CABLE
FOR ONLY $349

TRS COLOR COMP. EXP. BOARD

REAL TIME CLOCK
PAR PRINTER PORT
DISK DRIVE CONTR $289
80x24 DISPLAY Add $75

SOFTWARE

LAZY WRITER	$159	MULTI DOS	$89
ELECTRONIC WEBSTER	$119	SUPER UTILITY+	$49
MAXI MANAGER	$129	M.A.S. 80	ea. $135
POSTMAN	$119	VISICALC MOD I	$99
DOS PLUS 3.4	$89	GAMES	-10%

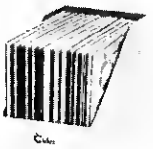
24 HOUR TOLL FREE ORDERS
VISA/MASTER CHARGE ONLY:
(800) 633-2252 EXT 720

ALL QUESTIONS: (313) 538-1112

MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX·POSTAGE CALL FOR CHARGES·PRICES ARE DISCOUNTED FOR CASH AND MONEY ORDER (NON CERTIFIED CHECKS ALLOW 2 WEEKS TO CLEAR) MASTER CARD AND VISA ADD 3%. NO C.O.D NO NET TERMS

VESPA COMPUTER OUTLET
16727 Patton Detroit MI 48219

MAKE IT EASY TO SAVE your copies of 80micro



Your magazine library is your prime reference source—keep it handy and keep it neat with these strong library shelf boxes. They are made of white corrugated cardboard and are dust resistant. Use them to keep *all* your magazines orderly yet available for constant reference.

Self-sticking labels are available for the following:

80 Micro	*73 Magazine*	*Radio Electronics*
Microcomputing	*QST*	*Personal Computing*
inCider	*CQ*	*Byte*
Desktop Computing	*Ham Radio*	*Interface Age*

One box (BX1000) is $2.00, 2–7 boxes (BX1001) are $1.50 each, and 8 or more boxes (BX1002) are $1.25 each. Be sure to specify which labels we should send.

Call **TOLL-FREE** for credit card orders:

1-800-258-5473

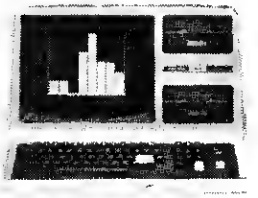
Or use the order form in this magazine and mail to:

80micro
Attn: Book Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458

☐SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES $2.00 per order up to and including a quantity of eight 25¢ for each additional box ordered.☐

Why settle for less on TRS-80 Computers & Accessories?

Get Service, Selection, and Shipment . . . not just a low price!



Sure we ship mail order, **but** Computer Discount of America is a full-service, multi-store retail operation. Our staff of experts is willing and able to help you fill your needs and get the most out of your TRS-80 computer.

We offer the complete TRS-80 line, as well as **all** the popular brands of Printers, Monitors, Software, and Accessories. All orders are shipped within 24–48 hours from the largest inventory in the Northeast, in factory-sealed cartons. And, we will replace any merchandise that arrives initially defective or damaged.

Whether we talk to you on the phone or in person, your satisfaction is important to us.

If you're looking for price, selection and service, call Computer Discount of America — where the only thing we discount is price. ↙133

CALL TOLL FREE: 800-526-5313
COMPUTER DISCOUNT OF AMERICA, INC.
15 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford Mall
West Milford, New Jersey 07480-219
In New Jersey Call 201-728-8080

Computer Discount of America

TRS-80*

100% Radio Shack Equipment

SAVE A BUNDLE

Order Toll Free 1-800-874-1551

FLA Residents 904-438-6507 collect

EPSON, OKIDATA, CITOH, TABCO Printer Switches

HABI **SALES CO.**

704 W Michigan Ave; P.O. Box 8098
Pensacola, FLA 32505

↙189

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

TRS-80®
SAVE MONEY
BUY DIRECT
100% RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT

FREE PRICE LIST

•TRS-80® Color Computer (16k 26-3004) $179
•Model 12 (1 DR 26-4004) $2739 Cash Price
•Discounts on all TRS-80® Equipment
•20% Off all TRS-80® Software
•Call for special package prices.

GSB ↙492
Electronics
Lumberton Plaza
Mt. Holly, NJ 08060

TOLL FREE
800-257-5225
in NJ (609) 779-8877

TM-TANDY CORP.

Dept 80A
1005 West Main
Vermillion, SD 57069
(605) 624-4214

Apian software The logical choice for professional software
↙421

XTABS 1.0
The very finest in N-way Crosstabulations — more statistics than SPSS! Maintains database as large as single disk capacity (3 Programs) XTABS 1.0 $79.95

Statistical Package for Microcomputers 2.2
Descriptive statistics, regression, multi-linear regression, non-linear regression, multi-non-linear regression, one way ANOVA, with post hoc, two way ANOVA with post hoc, XY plots, histograms/pie charts, one way frequency analysis, FILETRAN and EDIT extended file utilities (12 Programs) SPM 2.2 $119.95
The most flexible and informative statistical package for microcomputers, and the only one with regression to an arbitrary function.

Numerical Package for Microcomputers 1.0 Function manipulation/evaluation, spline interpolation, simultaneous linear equations, simultaneous non-linear equations, integration of tables or function, all roots or polynomials, XY plots, 3 methods for systems of differential equations. (9 Programs) NPM 1.0 $119.95
Machine language full screen editing and machine language iterative function evaluation means you'll never have to EDIT a program to solve a problem! Functions may be nested 9 deep and stored as disk files. The latest in mathematical software.

muMATH Utility Disk
Unparse functions, plot, floating point output, artificial intelligence examples and more! $19.95

48K TRS-80 Model I/III Disk System
All orders must have $5.00 shipping/handling.
Individual Programs $39.95 each.

is VR(2). Modify the present line 80 values of Z(1), Z(2), VR(1), and VR(2). Delete line 105 and save the program.

Place the range switch to the off position when the CMI is not in use to extend the battery life.

You may want to program your own application (such as go-no go testing, computer-aided design, and data retention on disk file) using the CMI. The basic procedure is short and simple.

After loading "MODIICMI" and performing a DEFUSR4=&HF050: DEFUSR5=&HF07C, your program then executes the X=USR4(0) command. It determines the range (1 or 2) selected and then adjusts the variable X using the formula: X=X−Z(RNG%). (NOTE: The variable RNG% should previously have been assigned the range number selected.) You then calculate X=X/(VR(RNG%)*MULT) to determine the value (in μF). Use the measured value in any subsequent process you wish. When the CMI is no longer necessary, your program should execute an X=USR5(0) to return the prime pin's logic level to "normal." ■

J.J. Barbarello lives at R.D. #1, Box 241H Tennent Road, Englishtown, NJ 07726.

Dot Writer Ver. 1.5

FEATURES:
★GEAP CHARACTER FONTS
★CREATE HI-RES DRAWINGS WITHOUT TRS-80 MODIFICATIONS OR PROGRAMMING KNOWLEDGE
★CREATE OR MODIFY FONTS
★TRUE PROPORTIONAL LETTER/LINE SPACING
★PRINT TIME OPTIONS SUCH AS MAGNIFY, DOT SPACING CONTROL, REVERSE CHARACTERS, UNDERSCORING, TRUE PROPORTIONAL PRINT
★BLOCK GRAPHICS ON R/S LPV & VI, OKIDATA MICROLINE, EPSON, PROWRITER, NEC 823A HI-RES GRAPHICS ON EPSON, PROWRITER, NEC 8023A.
★COMPATIBLE WITH MOST DOS's
★WORKS WITH MOST WORD PROCESSORS
★WORKS WITH TRS-80 MODELS I & III
★SUBSCRIPT, INTERMIX FONTS AND HI-RES GRAPHICS ON THE SAME LINE
★EXPANDED PRINT AND MORE!
★USER FRIENDLY

You can create and print graphics like these - or you can choose from our library of over 60 type styles!

Nostalgia
BROADWAY Gothic Script
Computer ANTIQUE

RCM Computers
221 Hirschfield Dr., Williamsville, N.Y. 14221 (716) 634-3026

GEAP - A graphics utility that allows easy creation of a graphic screen on your TRS-80. You use GEAP to create the graphic display, intermix text and input statements at will, and then let GEAP write a BASIC program to recreate the screen. GEAP contains numerous expansion modules that give you great power! GEAP allows graphic dumps on Epson, C.Itoh, Nec, R/S LP V and VI and Okidata printers. GEAP graphics can be translated into HI-RESOLUTION printer graphics or lettersets with the aid of Dot Writer!

DOT WRITER — A two part program. Part one translates GEAP screen graphics into HI-RESOLUTION printer graphics. Part two is a word processor that allows you to print your edited text using our special type styles or your own style that you created with GEAP. Edit text with most popular word processors. Follow our format which is similar to the NewScript format. Print with our script program for remarkable text control and beautiful. HI-RESOLUTION type styles. Type styles can be intermixed on a line or within a word. Over 50 format commands. Now supporting EPSON, C.ITOH PROWRITER 8510, PMC8510, NEC8023A. More ready soon!
GEAP & DOT WRITER $99.95

ADDITIONAL LETTERSETS - We currently have 5 disks full of type styles for use with our program or with similar programs. Write for type samples.
ADDITIONAL LETTERSETS $29.95 each

MANIPULATION UTILITIES - NEW letterset manipulation utilities contain 12 utility programs to help you create type styles. These are the same utilities that we use!
MANIPULATION UTILITIES $39.95
↙273

ARRANGER

100% Machine Language Disk Index Program for the TRS-80 Model I & III. Automatically recognizes ALL major DOS's!

The Arranger is a master index system that automatically records the names of your programs, what disks those programs are on and type of DOS. Features include

- Automatic single and double density recognition.
- Accepts LDOS, DOS+, TRSDOS, DBL DOS, NEWDOS 80, MULTIDOS . . .
- Works interchangeably with Model III, I double density.
- Capacity of 250 disks, 44 filenames disk
- Quickly locates any amount of free granules
- Finds a program in less than 30 seconds!
- Alphabetizes 1500 filenames in 40 secs.!
- Option to sort by any extension (.BAS, .CMD, ???)
- Easily updates diskettes previously added with only 2 keystrokes.
- Backup function built in.
- Uses 1 to 4 drives, 35, 40 or 80 tracks.
- Radio Shack doubler compatible

Requires 32k + 1 disk minimum

JUST $29.95

FREE SHIPPING
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Specify: TRS-80 Model number
(If you've added double density to your Model I, please indicate)

TRIPLE-D SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 642A
Layton, Utah 84041
(801) 546-2833

PERSONAL CHECK
VISA OR
MASTERCARD

✓489

UO-LISP

AN OPTIMIZING COMPILER AND ASSEMBLER AN EXCELLENT SYSTEM FOR A.I. ROBOTICS INTELLEGENCE SYSTEMS

FAST LOAD LIBRARIES:
COMPILED CODE CAN BE STORED IN RELOCATABLE FILES.

INTERPRETER:
OVER 125 FUNCTIONS IMPLEMENTED IN BASE INTERPRETER.

DOCUMENTATION:
THE MANUAL IS OVER 100 PAGES COVERING ALL ASPECTS OF THE SYSTEM. NUMEROUS EXAMPLES OF EACH FACILITY ARE INCLUDED.

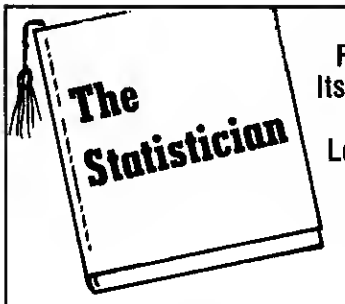
SUPPORT SOFTWARE:
LITTLE META-TRANSLATOR WRITING SYSTEM IS A LISP PROGRAM WHICH PERMITS YOU TO SPECIFY THE SYNTAX OF A PROGRAMING LANGUAGE AND HOW IT IS TO BE INTERPRETED.

REQUIREMENTS:
TRS-80 MODEL I OR MODEL III, 48K, DUAL DISKS ALSO AVALIBLE FOR CP/M.

ORDERING:
SYSTEM MANUAL....$20.
COMPLETE SYSTEM...$150.
LITTLE META MANUAL ONLY....$15.
LITTLE META TRANSLATOR....$40.
VISA and MASTERCARD
PLEASE INCLUDE EXPIRATION DATE and CARD No.

FW FAR WEST SYSTEMS, SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. BOX 3301 EUGENE, OR 97403
(503) 485-8155

✓454



First in Its Class and Looking for Work.

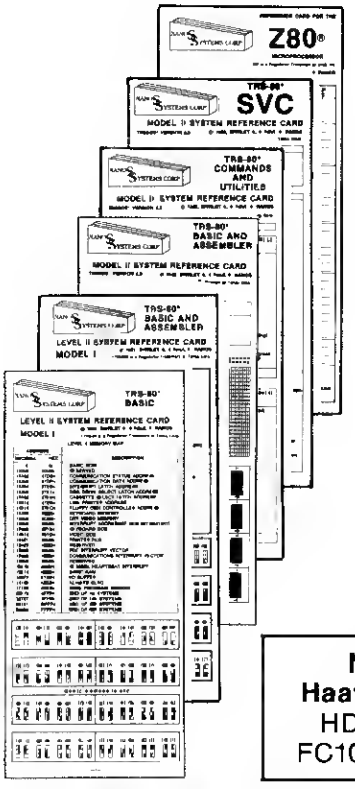
TRS-80 Model I, II, III

Five multiple regression procedures (including stepwise, backward elimination, all subset, and ridge), 24 transformations, comprehensive data base manager (with search and sort), descriptive statistics, hypothesis testing (7 tests), time series analysis (7 models), random variate generation, discrete probability distributions, sampling distributions, nonparametrics (5 tests), and complete documentation.

Complete package with manuel — $125
To order, send payment plus $2.00 shipping and handling to:

Quant Syeteme
P.O. Box 628
Charleston, S.C. 29402
803-571-2825
S.C. residents add 4% sales tax
Overseas orders add $7 for shipping

✓194



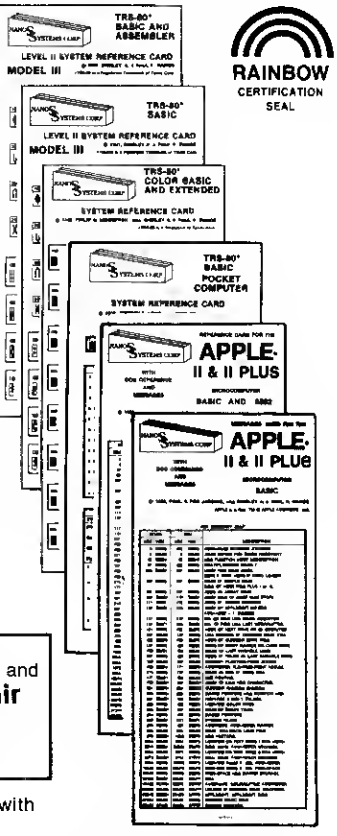
NANO SYSTEMS CORP.

SYSTEM REFERENCE CARDS

"This is a quality document and is beautifully conceived and produced. . . . I am in awe of your magnificent document."
H.W.W., Dayton, Ohio

Send Check or Money Order

CARD	ORDER NO.	PRICE
MODEL I: BASIC & Assembler	FC1002	$4.95
MODEL I: BASIC Only	FC1001	2.95
MODEL II: BASIC & Assembler	FC1005	5.95
MODEL III: BASIC & Assembler	FC1003	5.95
MODEL III: BASIC Only	FC1004	3.95
COLOR: BASIC & Extended	FC1006	4.95
POCKET: BASIC	FC1009	2.95
APPLE II + II PLUS: BASIC & 6502	FC1008	4.95
APPLE II + II PLUS: BASIC Only	FC1007	3.95



RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

NEW!

NEW! Haath/Zenith HDOS 2.0 FC1014 $5.95	Z80 MICROPROCESSOR FC1011 $4.95	ZX80, ZX81 and Timex Sinclair 1000 FC1012 $5.95

Call **TOLL-FREE** for Credit Card Orders **1-800-258-5473**. Or, send your order with payment or complete credit card information to:
WAYNE GREEN BOOKS ● Retail Sales ● Peterborough, NH 03458
Enclose $1.00 per order for shipping and handling

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

*TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp.
APPLE is a Registered Trademark of APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
*Z80 is a Registered Trademark of Zilog, Inc.

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

Reproduce finer shading levels.

The Printer as a Paintbrush—Part II

Mike Keller
13423 Desert Hills NE
Albuquerque, NM 87111

In Part I of this series (May 1983, p. 218) we learned to digitize block letters and line drawings, and reproduced images on two printers with dot-addressable graphics. Because these images were black and white, our computer just needed to know whether an individual point on the graph was "on" or "off." Dark squares on the original image were represented as dots on the printout, and white squares were not printed at all. Digitizing a photograph, however, is not as cut and dried. A photograph consists of many levels of shading, from white to grey to black.

Part II will consider the problem of reproducing several shading levels, so you can print a fairly close representation of a photo on your printer. Photo 1 shows a sample of the results you may expect. The printout was digitized from an 8 by 10 photograph. Also included in this part is a short Basic program that generates a miniature TRS-80 screen-print.

Photo 1. Digitized 8 by 10 photograph

System Requirements

Other than a printer with dot-addressable graphics, no special hardware is needed to use the programs shown here. The programs were developed on a TRS-80 Model I with Disk Basic and 48K memory, but should work with 32K as well. As with the listings from last month, each program is shown in two versions: one for the NEC 8023 printer, and one for the Epson MX-80 with Graftrax 80 installed. The routines shown for the NEC should work on the C.ITOH 8510 or the ADS 8001.

Here's how we will approach digitizing a photo: First, several dot matrix patterns will be developed that produce different levels of shading when printed. Then we will divide the photo into small squares, and build data statements that contain a series of digits. Each digit will represent the shading level which best approximates that of a given square in the original photo. A program will then read the data and send it to the printer as a series of shading levels.

Decisions, Decisions

Several considerations must be balanced against one another when setting up our

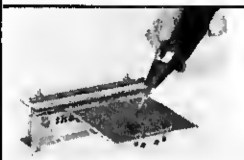
The Key Box

Model I
32K RAM
Disk Basic
Printer with dot-addressable graphics

Wall Transformers AC and DC Types

AC250 (Pictured)

Part No.	Input	Output	Price
AC 250 (above)	117V/60Hz	12VAC 250mA	$3.95
AC 500	117V/60Hz	12VAC 500mA	$4.95
AC1000	117V/60Hz	12VAC 1 amp	$5.95
AC9004	117V/60Hz	8.2VAC 2.5 amp	$3.95
DC 800	120V/60Hz	6VDC 400mA	$1.95
DC6912	120V/60Hz	6,9,12VDC 300mA	$8.95
DC5490	117V/60Hz	9.5VDC 275mA	$2.95
DC900	120V/60Hz	9VDC 500mA	$3.95
DC1200	120V/60Hz	9.5VDC 300mA	$2.95
DV8200	117V/60Hz	8VDC 200mA	$3.25



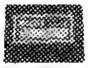
PCB-3 Makes Circuit Assembly A Breeze!

Lets you work with both hands. Sturdy aluminum construction.

Clamp "3rd Hand" on edge of bench table or workboard. Insert circuit board, position components. Notice convenient working angle. Flip circuit board to flat position for soldering and clipping. Reverse procedure for double-sided boards.

PCB-3 .... $13.95

Extension to hold PCB-3 2" from bench and 6" from front edge.
PCB-X $6.95



Mostek DC/DC Converter +5 VOLTS TO -9 VOLTS

Input: +5V. Output: -9V (regulated) @ 30mA. Printed circuit mounting. Specifications incl.

DC10 ...... $2.95 ea. or 2/$4.95

Jameco Digital Thermometer Kit

Dual sensors — switch controls for indoor/outdoor or dual monitoring — can be extended to 500 feet. Continuous LED .8" ht. display. Range: -40°F to 199°F, -40°C to 100°C. Accuracy ±1° nominal. Calibrate for Fahrenheit/Celsius. Simulated walnut case. AC wall adapter included. Size: 6⅛"L x 3⅝"H x 1⅞"D

JE300 ...... $39.95

RADIO CONTROL CIRCUITS

Ideal to use for:
- Toys, hobby crafts, robots, trains
- Burglar alarms • IR data link
- Remote slide projector control
- Consumer remote data links
- Energy-saving, remotely switched lighting systems

A complete 6-channel digital encoder and RF transmitter; low power, at frequency of 27MHz or 49MHz, a field strength of 10,000μV meter at 3 meters. 9V operation on chip RF oscillator/transmitter, on chip 4.6 regulator. Up to 80MHz carrier frequency operation.

LM1871N RC Encoder/Transmitter Chip ... $1.95

A complete RF receiver/decoder, used at either 27MHz, 49MHz or 72MHz. It provides 4 independent channels when used with LM1871 (2 analog, 2 dig.) operates from four 1.5V cells. Crystal controlled.

LM1872N RC Receiver/Decoder Chip $2.49
SRX1504 49.435MHz Crystal (LM1872N) ... $3.95
SRX1505 49.890MHz Crystal (LM1871N) ... $3.95

ATARI

ATARI PADDLES

JSP (2) .... $4.95 pair

ATARI DRIVER

JSD (1) .... $2.95 ea.

TV GAME SWITCH

Used on Atari. Cosmetically blemished. 100% functional.

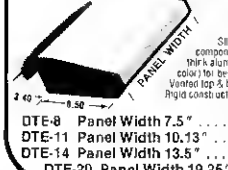
TGS-1 ... $2.95 ea.

BOOKS

NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR — INTERSIL — INTEL

30002	National Interface Data Book (1980) (704 pages) DP, DS8000, DS3600, DS5700, etc.	$6.95
30003	National Linear Data Book (1982) (1376 pages) LM, LF, ADC, DAC, LH Series	$11.95
30005	National TTL Logic Data Book (1981) (624 pages) 7400,LS,L,H,S, and DM8000 Series	$9.95
30008	National Memory Data Book (1980) (464 pages) RAMs, ROMs, PROMs, EPROMs Series	$6.95
30009	Intersil Data Book (1983) (1356 pages) Complete line.	$8.95
30010	National Audio/Radio Handbook (1980) (240 pages) Pre-Amps, AM, FM & FM Stereo, Power Amps	$5.95
30011	National Linear Application Handbook (1980) (736 pages) Application Notes, Linear Briefs, etc.	$15.95
30012	National PAL Data Book (1982) (176 pages) Application Notes, Linear Briefs, etc.	$5.95
30013	Zilog Data Book (1983) (641 pages) Microprocessors and Support Chips	$7.95
210830	Intel Memory Components Handbook (1983) (798 pages) Contains all Application Notes, Article Reprints, Data Sheets, and other design information on Intel's RAMs, EPROMs, E²PROMs & Bubble Memories	$14.95
210844	Intel Microprocessor & Peripheral Handbook (1983) (1027 pages) Contains Data Sheets on all of Intel's Microprocessors and Peripherals.	$14.95

Universal Computer Keyboard Enclosures



"DTE" Blank Desk-Top Enclosures are designed for easy modification. High strength epoxy molded end pieces in mocha brown finish. Sliding rear/bottom panel for service/component access. Top/bott. panels .080" thick alum. alodine type 1200 finish (gold tint color) for best paint adhesion after modification. Vented top & bottom panels for cooling efficiency. Rigid construction provides unlimited applications. Assembly instructions included.

DTE-8 Panel Width 7.5" $24.95
DTE-11 Panel Width 10.13" $27.95
DTE-14 Panel Width 13.5" $29.95
DTE-20 Panel Width 19.25" $34.95

TIMEX sinclair 1000

• Powerful – fully programmable 2K memory • Portable – 6⅞" x 6⅝" x 1⅜" – 12 oz. • Expandable – Optional 16K RAM module • Single-key entry commands • Educational • Unique syntax-check report codes for error identity • Accurate to 9½ decimal places for full range math and scientific functions • Graph drawing and animated display • Advanced 4-chip design combining power, portability and affordable price.

TS1000 .... $69.95

ACCESSORIES FOR TIMEX sinclair 1000 and ZX81

TIMEX sinclair 1016 Expansion from 2K to 16K - Size 5" x 5" x 1.5" - 5 oz. TS1016 $49.95

Keyboard Mask for Your ZX81/1000* Computer

BRAND NEW!!

FEATURES:
- Install in seconds. Remove adhesive backing from mask and place over keyboard.
- All characters and symbols reproduced on mask
- Durable — formed with poly carbonate sheet satin finish

JE681 KEYBOARD MASK

The JE681 keyboard Mask provides users of the ZX81/1000 series computer the individual feel of each keypad on the keyboard. The mask has a raised outline around each keypad allowing the user to feel and correctly position their fingers onto the keyboard.

JE681 KEYBOARD MASK ...... $9.95 each

Jameco ZX81/1000* Keyboard Conversion Kit

JE682 AK KEYBOARD KIT MOUNTED IN DTE-AK ENCLOSURE LIGHT TAN PANELS WITH MOLDED DARK BROWN END PIECES SIZE 14⅝"W x 8½"D x 5⅝"H

The JE682 Kit provides users of the ZX81/1000 series computers a full size industrial keyboard hook up to their computer. The JE682 Kit allows the use of either the full size keyboard or the Sinclair/Timex Keyboard. The kit also permits the simple disconnection of the Sinclair/Timex keyboard for portable use. The JE682 Kit consists of a full size industrial grade keyboard with 62 keys, 2 p.c. boards, 24" ribbon cable, DIP socket and a rudder feel. The keyboard conversion kit can easily be mounted into the DTE AK enclosure. This enclosure is large enough to contain the ZX81/1000 computer and the full size keyboard together. A handy label representing the ZX81/1000 keyboard layout is placed on the enclosure.

JE682 Keyboard Conversion Kit ...... $59.95 ea.
(WITHOUT DTE AK CASE)
DTE-AK CASE ONLY ...... $49.95 each
JE682-AK Keyboard Conversion Kit .. $99.95 ea.
(WITH DTE AK CASE - AS PICTURED)

*TRADEMARK OF SINCLAIR/TIMEX

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE!

80-Key Keyboard

CA150C $69.95

84-Key Keyboard

CA153A $69.95

95-Key Keyboard

CA154A $79.95

CONTROL DATA KEYBOARDS

Limited Quantities!

- ★ Parallel ASCII
- ★ SPST Switching
- ★ FTZ Shielded Base
- ★ N-Key Rollover
- ★ 128 Character ASCII
- ★ Non-Slip, Non-Glare Keycaps
- ★ CDC752 Terminal Keyboards
- ★ Attractive Case

These Control Data Keyboards consist of a base, cover, the keyboard assembly, and an interface cable. Color (case): Harvest gold and black. Color (keycaps): Black, blue, and red. Electrical requirements: +5V @ 600mA, -12V @ 50mA. Weight: 6 lbs. All units brand new in original boxes, specifications included.

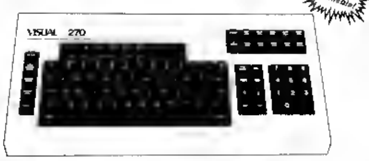
Keytronics 90-Key Soft-Programmable Keyboard

WITH SECURITY KEYLOCK SWITCH

350 available!

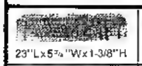
BRAND NEW!

- RFI shielded
- Cursor controls
- Numeric keyboard
- 8-bit Parallel
- Capacitance keys
- 10 user-programmable keys
- Positive TTL Logic
- Size: 17"L x 8¾"W x 2¾"H



Made for Visual Technology, this keyboard features: a security keylock (includes two keys) to guard against unauthorized use; an 11-key numeric keypad, cursor controls; and 10 user-programmable keys. Electrical requirements: +5VDC. Color (case): White, Color (keycaps): Black. Complete with case, keyboard assembly, 40-inch interface cable, and schematics

Part No. KB270 .... $109.95 each



23"L x 5¾"W x 1-3/8"H

MICRO SWITCH 85-KEY KEYBOARD
Word Processing Keyboard, 26 Pin Edge Card Connection. Supply Voltage +5VDC. Main Keyboard is QWERTY. Additional Key Pads for Cursor and word processing functions.
Part No. 85S018-1 .... $29.95 each

3"L x 3"W x 1½"H

HI-TEK 14-KEY NUMERIC KEYPAD
SPST switching. Charcoal grey keycaps. Mounted on printed circuit board.
Part No. K-14 .... $9.95 each

6⅝"L x 4½"W x 1⅞"H

ALPS 29-KEY CALCULATOR KEYBOARD
Features one 6-position decimal select switch, one 3-position switch, and two 2-position switches, mechanical SPST switching, 22-pin edge card connection. Pin-out included.
Part No. KB297040 (Fits DTE-11 Enclosure) .... $4.95 each

POWER SUPPLY +5VDC @ 1 AMP REGULATED *Transaction Tech*
Output +5VDC @ 1A (plus +30VDC) reg. Input 115VAC 60Hz. 2-tone (black/beige) self-enclosed case. 6 ft., 3 cond. black power cord. 6½"W x 7"D x 2⅝"H. Wt. 3 lbs. Data sheet incl.
Part No. PS51194S .... $14.95 each

POWER SUPPLY +5VDC @ 3 AMP REGULATED *Deltron*
Input. 115VAC, 47-440Hz. Output. 5VDC Adjustable @ 3 amp, 6VDC @ 2.5 amp. Adjustable current limit, Ripple & Noise: 1MV rms, 5MV p-p — 2 mounting surfaces. UL recognized. Size: 4"W x 4½"L x 2-7/16"H - wt. 2 lbs. Data sheet included.
Part No. DPS-1 .... $29.95 each

POWER SUPPLY +5VDC @ 7.5 AMP, 12VDC @ 1.5 AMP SWITCHING
Input. 115VAC, 50-60Hz @ 3 amp/230VAC, 50Hz @ 1.6 amp. Fan volt./power supply select switches (115/230VAC). Output: 5VDC @ 7.5 amp, 12VDC @ 1.5 amp. 8 ft blk. pow. cord. 11½"W x 13¾"D x 3¾"H. Wt. 6 lbs.
Part No. PS94VDS .... $39.95 each

POWER SUPPLY 4-Channel Switching - Apple Compatible
Microprocessor, mini-computer, terminal, medical equipment and process control applications. Input: 90-130VAC 47-440Hz. Output: +5VDC @ 5A, -5VDC @ 1A; +12VDC @ 1A, -12VDC @ 1A. Line reg.: ±0.2%. Ripple: 30mV p-p. Load reg.: ±1%. Overcurrent protection. Adj: 5V main output ±10%. 6-3/8"L x 1-7/8"W x 4-15/16"H. Wt. 1½ lbs.
Part No. FCS-604A .... $69.95 each

$10.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only
California Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax
Shipping — Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer!

Spec Sheets — 30¢ each
Send $1.00 Postage for your
FREE 1983 JAMECO CATALOG
Prices Subject to Change

Call for Quantity Discounts

534

Mail Order Electronics • Worldwide

Jameco ELECTRONICS

NEW! Telex Number Telex 176043

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002

6/83 *PHONE ORDERS WELCOME — (415) 592-8097 Telex: 176043*

5¼" Mini-Floppy Disk Drive

Pertec Computer Corp.

FOR TRS-80 MODEL I (Industry Standard). Features single or double density. Recording mode: FM single, MFM double density. Power: +12VDC (±0.6V) 1.6A max., +5VDC (±0.25V) 0.8A max. Unit as pic. at right (does not incl. case, power supply, cables). 30-pg. data book incl. Wt. 3½ lbs. Size: 5¾"W x 8"D x 3¼"H

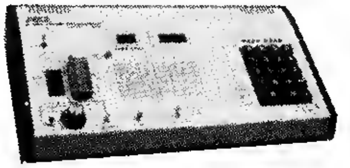
Part No. *Limited Quantity!* Price
FD200 .... $179.95
Single-sided, 40 tracks, 250K bytes capacity
FD250 .... $199.95
Double-sided, 35 tracks, 438K bytes capacity

Siemens 8" Floppy Disk Drive

- Shugart 801R compatible
- Single-Sided
- 77 Tracks
- 400/800K Bytes Capacity
- Industry Standard

The FDD100-8 8" Floppy Disk Drive (Industry Standard) features single or double density. Recording mode: FM single, MFM double density. Transfer rate: 250K bits/sec. single density, 500K bits/sec. double density. The FDD100-8 is designed to work with the single-sided soft sectored IBM Diskette I, or eq. disk cartridge. Power: 115VAC @ 50-60Hz, +24VDC @ 1.7 amps max., +5VDC @ 1.2 amps max. Unit as pictured above (does not include case, power supply, or cables). Size: 8.55"W x 14"L x 4.5"H. Weighs 12 lbs. Incl. 96-pg manual.

Part No.		Price
FDD100-8	Buy 1 for	$269.95 each
FDD100-8	Buy 2 for	$259.95 each
FDD100-8	*Buy 10 for*	*$249.95 each*



2708,2716,2732 & 2764 EPROM Programmer

JE664 EPROM PROGRAMMER

8K TO 64K EPROMS — 24 AND 28 PIN PACKAGES

Self-Contained — Requires No Additional Systems for Operation

• Programs, validates, and checks for properly erased EPROMs • Emulates PROMs or EPROMs • RS232C Computer Interface for editing/program loading • Loads data into RAM by keyboard • Changes data in RAM by keyboard • Loads RAM from an EPROM • Compares EPROMs for content differences • Copies EPROMs • Power input: 115VAC, 60Hz, ≈ 10W power consumption • Enclosure, Color-coordinated, light tan panels w/molded mocha brown end pieces • Size, 15-5/8"L x 8¾"D x 3¾"H • Wt., 5¾ lbs

JE664-A EPROM Programmer $995.00
Assembled & Tested (Includes JM16A Module)

JE665 — RS232C INTERFACE OPTION — The JE665 RS232C Interface Option implements computer access to the JE664's RAM. Sample software written in BASIC provided for TRS-80* Model I, Level II Computer. Baud rate 9600. Word Lgth 8 bits - odd parity. Stop bits 2. Option may be adapted to other computers.

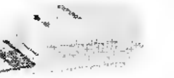
JE664-ARS EPROM Prog. w/JE665 Option $1195.00
Assembled and Tested (Includes JM16A Module)

EPROM JUMPER MODULES — The JE664's JUMPER MODULE (Personality Module) is a plug-in Module that pre-sets JE664 for proper programming pulses to the EPROM & configures EPROM socket connections for that particular EPROM.

Part No.	EPROM	EPROM MANUFACTURER	PRICE
JM08A	2708	AMD, Motorola, National, Intel, TI	$14.95
JM16A	2716, TMS2516	Intel, Motorola, National, NEC, TI	$14.95
JM16B	TMS2716	Motorola, TI (+5,-12,+12)	$14.95
JM32A	TMS2532	Motorola, TI	$14.95
JM32B	2732	AMD, Fujitsu, NEC, Hitachi, Intel	$14.95
JM32C	2732A(21V)	Fujitsu, Intel	$14.95
JM64A	MCM68764, MCM68L764	Motorola	$14.95
JM64B	2764	Intel	$14.95
JM64C	TMS2564	TI	$14.95
JM64D	HN482764G-4	Hitachi (21V)	$14.95

UV-EPROM Eraser

8 Chips — 51 Minutes



1 Chip — 37 Minutes

Erases 2708, 2716, 2732, 2764, 2516, 2532, 2564. Erases up to 8 chips within 51 minutes (1 chip in 37 minutes). Maintains constant exposure distance of one inch. Special conductive foam liner eliminates static build-up. Built-in safety lock to prevent UV exposure. Compact — only 9.00" x 3.70" x 2.80". Complete with holding tray for 8 chips.

UVS-11EL Replacement Bulb $16.95
DE-4 UV-EPROM Eraser $79.95

EXPAND YOUR MEMORY

TRS-80 to 16K, 32K, or 48K

**Model 1 = From 4K to 16K Requires (1) One Kit
Model 3 = From 4K to 48K Requires (3) Three Kits
Color = From 4K to 16K Requires (1) One Kit
**Model 1 equipped with Expansion Board up to 48K Two Kits Required — One Kit Required for each 16K of Expansion —

TRS-16K3 *200ns for Color & Model III $12.95
TRS-16K4 *250ns for Model I $10.95

TRS-80 Color 32K or 64K Conversion Kit

Kit comes complete with 8 each 4164-2 (200ns) 64K dynamic RAMs and conversion documentation. Converts TRS-80 color computers with D and E circuit boards, and all new color computers to 32K. Minor modifications of 32K memory will allow the use of all 64K of the dynamic RAM providing you have a FLEX DOS operating system.

TRS-64K2 .... $54.95

JOYSTICKS

JS-5K (Pictured)

JS-5K	5K Linear Taper Pots	$5.25
JS-100K	100K Linear Taper Pots	$4.95
JS-150K	150K Linear Taper Pots	$4.75
JVC-40	40K (2) Video Controller in Case	$4.95

JS KNOB Knob for JS5K,100K,150K ... $.99 ea.
JVC KNOB Knob for JVC-40 .... $.99 ea.

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

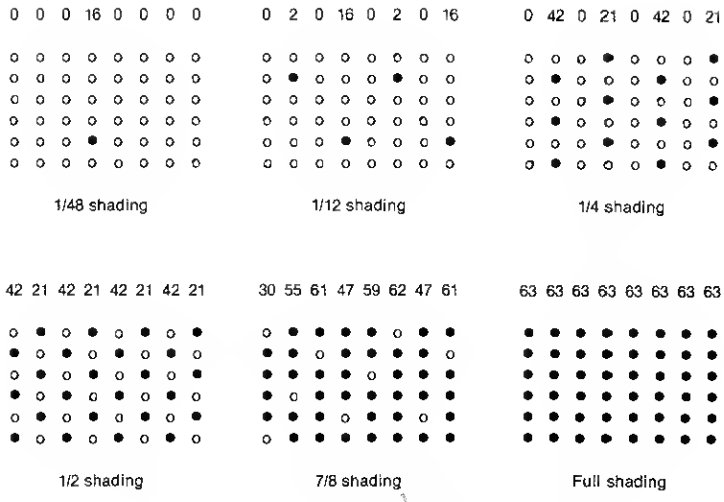


Fig. 1. Shading level dot patterns for the NEC

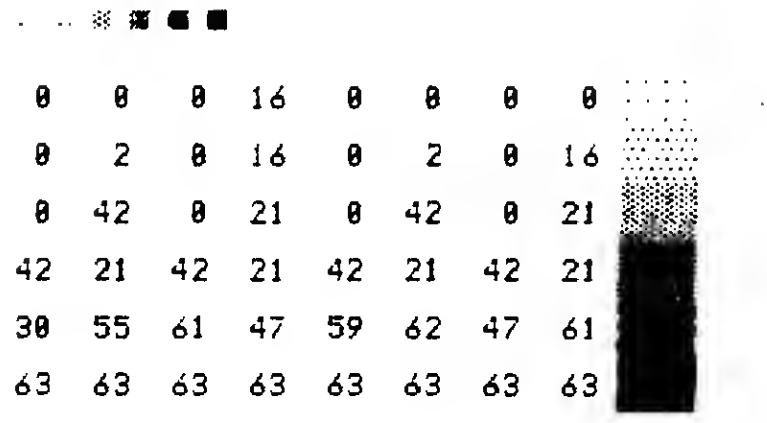


Fig. 2. Sample printout from Listing 1a

programs. They center around two main issues: quality of the finished product versus the amount of time we are willing to spend in the digitizing process. The smaller the squares used to graph the photo, the higher will be the quality of the printout, but there are a couple of things to remember here. First, smaller blocks mean you will have a smaller matrix (fewer dots) to work with in developing the shading levels. Second, smaller blocks mean more blocks. In digitizing an 8 by 10 inch photograph using 1/24 inch squares, you would have to enter (manually) over 46,000 characters into the data statements! Even using some kind of file management to prevent an Out of Memory error, you would probably need a magnifying glass and the patience of Job to complete the project.

At the other extreme, representing an 8 by 10 photo with 1/4 inch squares would require only 1280 digital characters, and the graph would be easy to see and digitize. Unfortunately, the resolution would be so poor that many details of the photo would be missing. Another problem with such low resolution is stair-stepping—the zigzag appearance of any shading boundaries that run diagonally across the photograph.

Compromise

After experimenting with several block sizes for the graph, I settled on 1/12 inch squares. The individual squares are large enough to keep track of during the manual digitizing, and the resolution is not bad. The use of 1/12 inch blocks also allowed me to design six distinct shading levels. This is enough to show some fairly subtle changes of shading within a photo. Photo 1 represents the results of this compromise. It is a printout of an 8 by 10 photograph digitized with 1/12 inch blocks. The printout was generated from 120 data statements, with each statement containing a 96-character string (11,520 characters in all). If this seems like a lot of work, it was. But the final result was worth the effort!

Shading Levels

Both the NEC and the Epson printers are capable of generating a 1/12 inch matrix of dots. On the NEC, the matrix will be eight dots wide by six dots tall, with the printer set to the Elite print style (96 dots per inch horizontally). On the Epson, we will be using a matrix 10 dots wide by six dots tall, in the 960 graphics mode (120 dots per inch horizontally). Because the horizontal dot spacing is not the same for the two printers, the dot patterns for the six shading levels will have to be unique to each printer.

Developing shading levels is not simply a matter of putting more ink or less ink on the paper within each block. The dots must be uniformly spaced within the matrix, and the pattern used must be one that does not create a separate noticeable pattern when repeated over a large area. This gets a little tricky. Just when I thought a pattern would work for, say, light grey, it turned out that the pattern produced a distracting series of zigzagging dots when I printed several in a row. Even a pattern that caused no problem there might look like a group of small circles when printed one over the other.

Experimentation

Program Listing 1a (for the NEC printer) and Program Listing 1b (for the MX-80) were written to speed up the process of developing and testing dot patterns for various shading levels. Figure 1 shows some sample dot patterns for the 8 by 6 matrix on the NEC printer. The first pattern (1/48) uses only one of the 48 possible dots in the matrix, producing a very light shading. The last pattern (48/48 shading) prints all 48 dots of the matrix, for the darkest shading possible without using a smaller horizontal dot spacing mode. The remaining patterns produce intermediate levels of shading on this printer. The dot patterns for the MX-80 are not shown, but you can draw them yourself from the data statements in Listing 1b. Remember, the top pin of the MX-80 print head is treated as if it were bit 7 of an eight-bit binary number. This is the reverse of the NEC printer, which treats the top pin as bit 0.

In Fig. 1, the decimal values that generate each pattern are shown above the columns of dots. You can experiment with other patterns by changing the data statements in Listing 1, or by adding your own.

When you run the program it will print the individual matrices, and then combine several rows and columns of the patterns, as in Fig. 2. This gives you a chance to check for unwanted patterns that may appear when a matrix is repeated. On the printout, the decimal values for each pattern are printed in a horizontal row to the left of the dots. As an example, the decimal values 0,42,0,21,0,42,0,21 will generate the third matrix from the left at the top of the figure. Of course, these are the same values that were in the data statement, but it's good to have a hard copy that relates the

"One problem with low resolution is stair-stepping."

"AUTHOR AUTHOR!"

The call for authors is out!

Wayne Green Books announces a July 1, 1983 deadline for submitting manuscript proposals for the upcoming publication list. Ideas for book-length manuscripts about any microcomputer system or area of electronics will be considered. In addition to payment and royalties, we offer our distribution channels and the marketing support your book deserves.

Send proposals or requests for a copy of our Writer's Guide to:

Editor, **Wayne Green Books**
Peterborough, NH 03458.
Or call **toll-free 1-800-343-0728.**

SUPER SCRIPSIT PRINTER DRIVERS

PRINTER DRIVERS ALLOW YOU TO USE YOUR RADIO SHACK SUPER SCRIPSIT WORD PROCESSOR WITH THESE PRINTERS:

EPSON:	OKIDATA:	STAR MICRONICS:
MX-80	ML-82A	Gemini 10
MX-80 F/T	ML-83A	Gemini 15
MX-100	ML-84A	*And Others Coming*

FEATURING BOLD CHARACTERS,
Underlining, Subscript & Super Script, etc.

$34.95 plus shipping

THE DATA STATION
713 S. MAIN
STILLWATER, OK. 74074
405/743-4921

437

WHAT REALLY IS INSIDE YOUR COMPUTER?

Find out in **INSIDE YOUR COMPUTER** from Wayne Green Books. I.R. Sinclair takes the cover off your computer and shows you what's inside and what it does. Novices will find information on:

- Microprocessors
- Input/output
- Interpreters
- Machine language
- Registers
- Logic operations

A look at programming ties it all together—how hardware and software make a microcomputer work. The information applies to any microcomputer system. A glossary of computer terms and an appendix on binary, decimal, and hexadecimal conversion make the book all the more valuable.

$12.97, softcover, 109 pp., 5½ × 8½. ISBN #0-88006-058-1

Call **TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473** for credit card orders. Or mail your order with payment or complete credit card information. Include $1.50 for shipping and handling. Photocopy of coupon is acceptable for ordering.

Send to:
Wayne Green Inc.
Attn: Book Sales
Peterborough, NH 03458
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Yes, I want to know what's inside my computer!

Send me ____ copies of INSIDE YOUR COMPUTER. (BK7390) Enclosed is $12.97 per copy plus $1.50 shipping and handling.

☐ MASTERCARD bank #_____ ☐ VISA ☐ AMEX

Card #_____ Expires_____

Signature_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State and Zip_____

Send To: WAYNE GREEN BOOKS Attn. Book Sales Peterborough, N.H. 03458

UPS Delivery if complete street address is given.

336B8Y

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

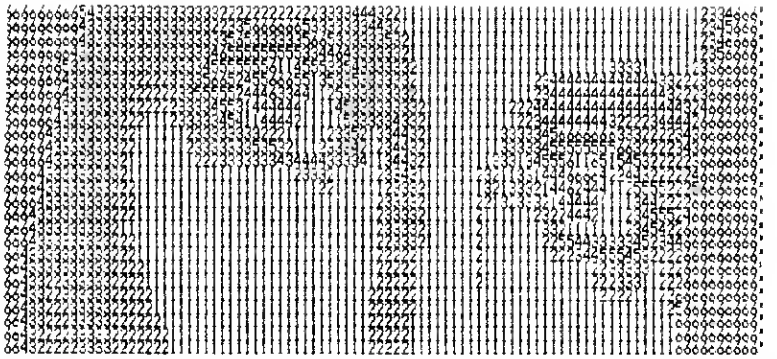


Fig. 3. LLIST data lines

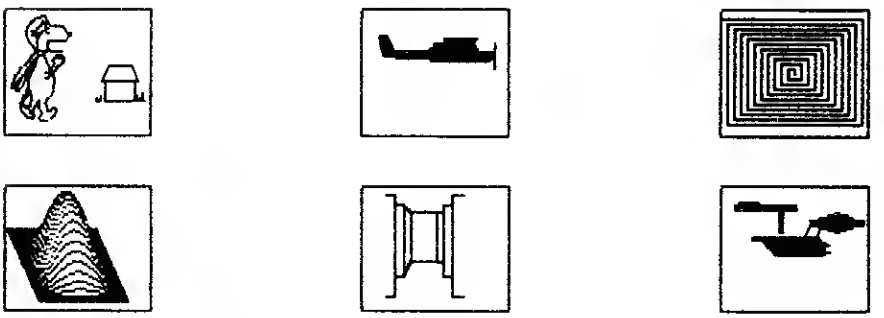


Fig. 4. Sample mini-screen prints

```
10 'SHADES a     *******  FOR NEC 8023 PRINTER  *******
20 'AIDS DEVELOPMENT OF SHADING PATTERNS FOR AN 8 x 6 MATRIX
30 '
40 '======================  INITIALIZE  ========================
50 CLEAR 1000: DEFINT A-Z: PR=14312     'PRINTER'S ADDRESS
60 LPRINT CHR$(27)+"T12"     'SET 12/144 (6/72) LINE SPACING
70 LPRINTCHR$(27)+"E"        'SELECT "ELITE" STYLE (96 DOTS/IN)
80 '
90 '===========  READ MATRICES TIL OUT OF DATA  ===============
100 ON ERROR GOTO 140          'ANTICIPATING "OUT OF DATA" ERROR
110 SH=1                       'START WITH SHADING COUNTER AT 1
120 FOR B=1 TO 8: READ SH(SH,B): NEXT B
130 SH=SH+1: GOTO 120
140 RESUME 240                 'ALL DATA HAS BEEN READ
150 '==========  EXPERIMENTAL DATA FOR 8 x 6 MATRIX  ==========
160 DATA 0,0,0,16.0,0,0,0:            '1 OUT OF 48 DOTS
170 DATA 0,2,0,16,0,2,0,16:           '4 OUT OF 48 dOTS
180 DATA 0,42,0,21,0,42,0,21:        '12 OUT OF 48 DOTS
190 DATA 42,21.42,21,42,21,42,21:    '24 OUT OF 48 DOTS
200 DATA 30,55,61,47,59,62,47,61:    '42 OUT OF 48 DOTS
210 DATA 63,63,63,63,63,63,63,63:    '48 OUT OF 48 OOTS
220 '
230 '===============  INDIVIDUAL BLOCK PRINTOUT  ===============
240 N=SH-1: ON ERROR GOTO 0          'NO MORE ERRORS EXPECTED
250 FOR SH=1 TO N
260   LPRINT" ";                     'SEPARATE THE MATRICES
270   LPRINT CHR$(27)+"S0008";       '8 GRAPHICS BYTES TO FOLLOW
280   GOSUB 440                      'SEND THE CURRENT MATRIX
290 NEXT SH: LPRINT STRING$(2,10)
300 '=============  FULL PRINTOUT FOR COMPARISONS  =============
310 INPUT"PRESS <ENTER> FOR FULL PRINTOUT... ";A$
320 FOR SH=1 TO N
330 FOR LN=1 TO 3
340 IF LN <> 2 THEN LPRINTSTRING$(32,32);: GOTO 370
350 LPRINTUSING"### ";SH(SH,1),SH(SH,2),SH(SH,3),SH(SH,4);
360 LPRINTUSING"### ";SH(SH,5),SH(SH,6),SH(SH,7),SH(SH,8);
370 LPRINT CHR$(27)+"S0032";       '32 GRAPHICS BYTES TO FOLLOW
380 FOR Q=1 TO 4: GOSUB 440: NEXT Q
390 LPRINT:NEXT LN
400 NEXT SH
410 LPRINT CHR$(27);"A"            'RESTORE NORMAL LINE SPACING
420 LPRINT STRING$(8,10): END
430 '=========  SUBROUTINE TO SEND A MATRIX TO PRINTER  =========
440 FOR B=1 TO 8
450 IF PEEK(PR) <> 63 THEN 450 ELSE POKE PR,SH(SH,B)
460 NEXT B: RETURN
```

Program Listing 1a

decimal data to its visual pattern.

Even if you are not interested in trying out patterns of your own, I would recommend a little experimentation with different values so you will have a better idea of how this works.

Selecting a Subject

Now that six levels of shading are available on the printer, we can proceed with the project. The first step is to select an appropriate photograph. This should not be done casually, because you are going to spend several hours digitizing, and a poor choice can make the job more difficult. Here are some things to consider:

Avoid color pictures. You will be busy enough determining which levels of grey to use, without the added distraction of differentiating light blue and medium-dark yellow.

"Use a photo that has a minimum of fine detail."

Use a photo that has a minimum of fine detail. A landscape scene where each blade of grass is visible may be pretty, but it might be impossible to show such detail in a 1/12 inch block. I encountered this when trying to digitize the subject's hair in my selected photo. The detail in that area was too fine to represent with 1/12 inch squares, so I simply used all dark blocks.

Avoid a photo with lots of subtle changes in shading. If one shade gradually changes to another over a large area of the photo, you will have to show this as a sharper boundary on your printout. An example of this can be seen in Photo 1 where there is a shadow on the subject's right cheek. This particular problem could be solved by developing more shading levels to choose from. In this case, I felt that the benefit would be small compared to the extra work.

A closeup portrait such as the one shown makes a very good subject. Although the eyes are fairly high in detail, they will be large enough on a closeup to be captured in digital form.

Most Important Step

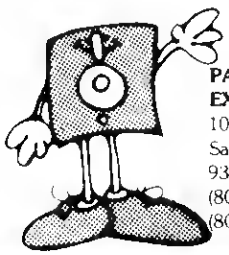
After you have decided on a suitable subject, drop by the local print shop and have several photocopies made. You will be making lots of marks on a working copy, and you will need the original for comparison during the touch-up process.

Now take one of the copies and deter-

MEMOREX
FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!! Call Free **(800)235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D's accepted.

VISA



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 In Cal call
(800)592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

✓207

HOMEBASE™
THE COMPLETE TRS-80® COLOR COMPUTER
DATABASE
IN ONE COMPLETE PACKAGE:
TEXT PROCESSING • DATA MANAGEMENT
SPREADSHEET CALCULATIONS*
TEXT & DATA UTILITIES

POWER & FLEXIBILITY!

EASY TO USE AND WELL SUPPORTED

HOMEBASE COMPUTER SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 3448, DURHAM, N.C. 27702
N.C. residents add 4% sales tax.

*TRS-80 Color Computer

✓211

PRESERVE 80 MICRO WITH BINDERS & FILE CASES.

Keep your issues of *80 Micro* handy and protected in handsome and durable library file boxes or binders. Both styles are bound in dark green leatherette with the magazine logo stamped in gold.

File boxes: each file box holds 12 issues, with spines visible for easy reference.
$5.95 each, 3 for $17.00, 6 for $30.00

Binders: each binder holds 12 issues and opens flat for easy reading.
$7.50 each, 3 for $21.75, 6 for $42.00

(USA postage paid. Foreign orders must include $2.50 per item.)

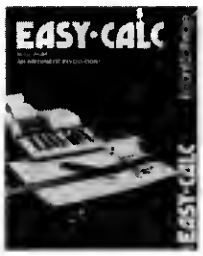
Please state years desired (1980 to 1984).

Send check or money order to:
Jesse Jones Box Corp., P.O. Box 5120, Philadelphia, PA 19141; please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

Sorry, no C.O.D. or phone orders.

---

instant spreadsheet



EASY•CALC
Turns your TRS-80* into an electronic spreadsheet, allowing you to:
•write numeric data into rows and columns on your video screen.
•add, subtract, multiply, divide or exponentiate single values or complete rows and columns.

EASY CALC contains a unique programmable calculator that lets you:

•enter and save entire series of calculations.
•instantly execute calculations by touching a single key.
•calculate percentages.
•summarize and label all rows or columns.

EASY CALC will handle up to 600 figures, and you can print your work-sheet whenever you wish. Merge with Scripsit* and get complete, professional reports.

TRS-80 Disk Mod I only 48K 0269RD $49.95
TRS-80 Disk Mod III 48K 0369RD $49.95

☐ ***YES!*** **Send me my Instant Spreadsheet from Instant Software for only $49.95.**

____0269RD@$49.95 ____0369RD@$49.95

Please add $2.50 for postage & handling.

VISA, MASTERCARD,
AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED.

Card# _____

MC Bank# _____ Expires _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

OR CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-258-5473

336BB4

Instant Software
Rt. 101 & Elm St.
Peterborough NH 03458

Instant Software

*TRS-80 and SCRIPSIT are trademarks of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation.

SAVE 50% on Scotch Diskettes

Dealer Inquiries Invited

5¼" Specify Soft 10 or 16 Sector — prices/10

744D	1 side/dbl dens	$22.50
745	2 sides/dbl dens	$31.00
746	1 side/quad 96 tpi	$35.80
747	2 sides/quad 96 tpi	$45.50

8" Specify Soft or 32 Sector ✓474

740	1 side sgl/dens	$25.60
741	1 side/dbl dens	$29.00
743	2 sides/dbl dens	$37.80

Checks-VISA-MC-C.O.D./Add $2 Shipping
Call or write for our complete list.

LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
27204 Harper Ave., St. Clair Shores, MI 48081
Phone: (313) 777-7780

Authorized Distributor
Information Processing Products 3M

The Electronic Astrologers™

cast an accurate horoscope for any time from 1880-2000, then *tell you what it means!* Personalized astrological reading is 1500+ words, based on unique relation of *all* planets, Ascendant & MC at birth.

ASTRO·SCOPE™ reads birth chart; text by Steve Blake & Robert Hand. **Screen version,** $30, for TRS-80* I & III, 2 disks, 32K RAM. **Printing version** w. commercial-use license, $150, needs 48K; is $200 for Mod. II w. CP/M†, 60K RAM.

SEX·O·SCOPE™. Same format & prices, w. witty R-rated text by John Townley.

AGS also specializes in *calculation-only* programs for professional astrologers. **ASTRO STAR I**™ computes horoscope in *20 seconds* for any date in history; has 10 house systems, natal, progressed, return, harmonic, midpoint charts & more. Phone **817/255-0510** for catalog!

In Mass. add 5% sales tax. We take Mastercard & Visa.
*Reg. TM of Tandy Corp. †Reg. TM of Digital Research.

AGS Software ✓376
Dept. E, Box 28, Orleans, MA 02853

MODEL III OWNERS

TREASURE RUN

• ARCADE ACTION • SOUND • GAME PAUSE • ALPHA JOYSTICK COMPATIBLE

• TOP TEN SCORES (SAVED IN DISK VERSION) REQUIRES MODEL III, LEVEL II, 16K.

TAPE-15.95 DISK-19.95

EYE OF MEZRON

• TEXT-ADVENTURE GAME • EACH GAME DIFFERENT • LOTS OF ACTION • SAVE GAMES IN PROGRESS

REQUIRES MODEL III, 48K, DISK
ON DISK ONLY-27.95

ADD $1.50 SHIPPING FOR EACH GAME.
FLORIDA RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX.
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
JAN PHIL SOFTWARE, P.O. BOX 140
KATHLEEN, FLORIDA 33849
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME. ✓15

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

What's After Basic?

If you ever wished that you had a better programming language, PASCAL 80 may be the language you dream about. It is a compiled language, faster, more accurate and easier to modify than Basic. Yet it is so easy to use that you can forget the hassles and diskette spinning of other compiled languages, including other versions of Pascal.

Now you can create your own command files that execute from DOS without having to load a language into the computer first, but do it with far less work than machine language. You can sell your compiled programs without any royalty payments!

Although designed for teaching and ideal for that purpose, PASCAL 80 also allows serious applications with a full fourteen digits of accuracy, even on log and trig functions!

PASCAL 80 allows you to create files on the TRS-80® Model I, Model III, LNW-80, PMC-80, or LOBO MAX-80 that will run on any of the other machines under TRS-DOS®, LDOS, NewDOS, NewDOS 80, DBL-DOS or DOS Plus.

PASCAL 80 is used in dozens of High Schools, Colleges, and Technical Schools, and has been favorably reviewed in Byte, Creative Computing, and other magazines.

You get all of this at a bargain price of only $99 plus $2 shipping. If you call and order by MasterCard or VISA, we will even credit you $1 for the phone call. Call or send your check today!

NEW CLASSICS SOFTWARE

239 Fox Hill Road
Denville, NJ 07834
(201) 625-8838 ↙255

TRS-80® and TRS-DOS are trademarks of Radio Shack, LNW-80 of LNW Research, PMC-80 of Personal Micro Computers, LOBO, LDOS, and MAX-80 of Lobo Systems, DOS-Plus of Micro Systems Software, NewDOS and NewDOS 80 of Apparat, and DBL-DOS of Percom. PASCAL 80 is a trademark of New Classics Software.

NEW!! POINTER VARIABLES!

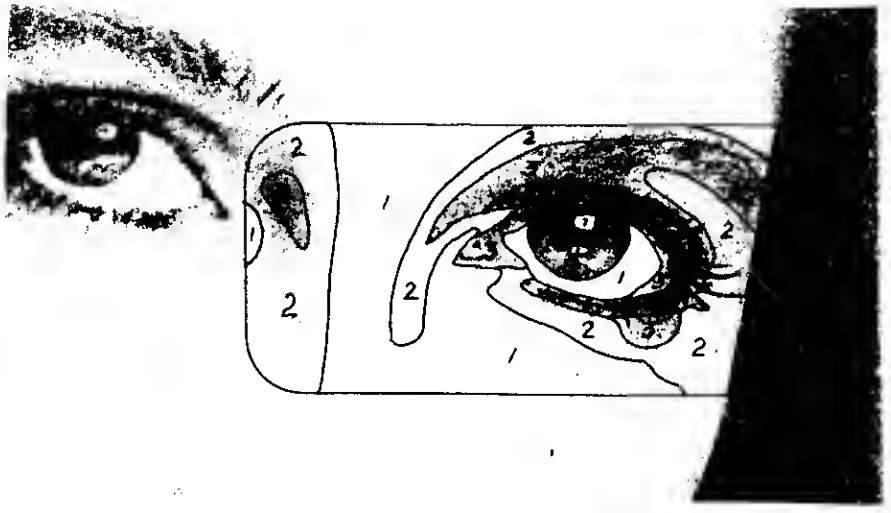


Fig. 5. Section of photo with shading levels marked

mine where your six shading levels would most closely match the shadings in the photograph. Circle these areas as in the rectangular section of Fig. 5 (you should do it for the entire photograph), and write in each area the shade that will be assigned to it. Start with all the areas that will get a shading level of six, or black. Then mark all the areas that will have the lightest shading. This will give you some perspective for assigning appropriate values to the intermediate areas.

This marking is the single most important phase of the digitizing process, so take your

```
10 'SHADES b         *******  FOR MX-80 PRINTER  *******
20 'AIDS DEVELOPMENT OF SHADING PATTERNS FOR AN 10 x 6 MATRIX
30 '
40 '=====================  INITIALIZE  ========================
50 CLEAR 1000:
DEFINT A-Z: PR=14312    'PRINTER'S ADDRESS
60 LPRINT CHR$(27)+"A"+CHR$(6)          'SET 6/72 LINE SPACING
70 '
80 '===========  READ MATRICES TIL OUT OF DATA  ===============
90 ON ERROR GOTO 130          'ANTICIPATING "OUT OF DATA" ERROR
100 SH=1                       'START WITH SHADE COUNTER AT 1
110 FOR B=1 TO 10: READ SH(SH,B): NEXT B
120 SH=SH+1: GOTO 110
130 RESUME 220                 'ALL DATA HAS BEEN READ
140 '=========  EXPERIMENTAL DATA FOR 10 x 6 MATRIX  ==========
150 DATA 0,0,8,0,0,0,0,2,0,0:                '2 OUT OF 60 DOTS
160 DATA 0,16,0,4,0,1,0,16,0,4:              '5 OUT OF 60 DOTS
170 DATA 4,17,4,17,4,17,4,17,4,17:          '15 OUT OF 60 DOTS
180 DATA 42,21,42,21,42,21,42,21,42,21:     '30 OUT OF 60 DOTS
190 DATA 63,45,63,54,63,27,63,45,63,54:     '50 OUT OF 60 DOTS
200 DATA 63,63,63,63,63,63,63,63,63,63:     '60 OUT OF 60 DOTS
210 '==============  INDIVIDUAL BLOCK PRINTOUT  ===============
220 N=SH-1: ON ERROR GOTO 0          'NO MORE ERRORS EXPECTED
230 FOR SH=1 TO N
240   LPRINT" ";                     'SEPARATE THE MATRICES
250   LPRINT CHR$(27)+"L";           '960 GRAPHICS MODE
260   POKE PR,10: LPRINT CHR$(255);    'SEND BYTE COUNT OF 10
270   GOSUB 450                      'SEND THE CURRENT MATRIX
280 NEXT SH: LPRINT STRING$(2,10)
290 '============  FULL PRINTOUT FOR COMPARISONS  =============
300 INPUT"PRESS <ENTER> FOR FULL PRINTOUT... ";A$
310 FOR SH=1 TO N
320 FOR LN=1 TO 3
330 IF LN <> 2 THEN LPRINTSTRING$(40,32);: GOTO 370
340 LPRINTUSING"### ";SH(SH,1),SH(SH,2),SH(SH,3),SH(SH,4);
350 LPRINTUSING"### ";SH(SH,5),SH(SH,6),SH(SH,7),SH(SH,8);
360 LPRINTUSING"### ";SH(SH,9),SH(SH,10);
370 LPRINT CHR$(27)+"L";               '960 GRAPHICS MODE
380 LPRINT CHR$(40)+CHR$(255);         'SEND BYTE COUNT OF 40
390 FOR Q=1 TO 4: GOSUB 450: NEXT Q
400 LPRINT:NEXT LN
410 NEXT SH
420 LPRINT CHR$(27)+CHR$(64)           'RESET PRINTER
430 LPRINT STRING$(8,10): END
440 '=========  SUBROUTINE TO SEND A MATRIX TO PRINTER =========
450 FOR B=1 TO 10
460 IF PEEK(PR) <> 63 THEN 460 ELSE POKE PR,SH(SH,B)
470 NEXT B: RETURN
```

Program Listing 1b

HAVE YOUR CAKE AND EAT IT TOO WITH MICRO MAINFRAME

It has long been stated that you can't have your cake and eat it too, but **MICRO MAINFRAME** has now disproven that rumor.

If you purchase a **MICRO MAINFRAME** disk upgrade kit, you can still get a good deal. **ONLY MICRO MAINFRAME** has two double density disk controllers to choose from:

- Our **FDC-3B** Standard Grade controller is for single sided disk operation only and does not provide for 8" disk operation.
- Our **FDC-3C** Premium Grade controller is for double sided and/or 8" disk drives.

BOTH COMPLETE DISK UPGRADE KITS INCLUDE THE TEC 5" SINGLE SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY TEC DISK DRIVE. Double sided drives will be available at extra cost. 8" drives are available from a number of vendors. Please order according to the stock numbers listed below:

DRIVE UPGRADE KIT INCLUDES CONTROLLER, SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY, INSTALLATION KIT, TEC DISK DRIVE AND COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS.

FDC-3BKD (Standard Grade Controller)	$ 349.95
FDC-3CKD (Premium Grade Controller)	$ 369.95

DISK CONTROLLER PC BOARDS ARE AVAILABLE AS FOLLOWS.

FDC-3B (Standard Grade Controller)	$ 79.95
FDC-3C (Premium Grade Controller)	$ 99.95

CONTROLLER UPGRADE KIT (less drive) **INCLUDES CONTROLLER, SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY, INSTALLATION KIT, AND COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS.**

FDC-3BK (Standard Grade Controller)	$ 179.95
FDC-3CK (Premium Grade Controller)	$ 199.95

MODEL-III COMPUTER COMPLETE WITH DUAL TEC DISK DRIVES, 48K RAM, AND A MICRO MAINFRAME FACTORY INSTALLED DISK UPGRADE KIT.**

M32-1 Model-III** with **FDC-3BKD**	$1495.00
M32-2 Model-III** with **FDC-3CKD**	$1595.00

THE NEW DS-1A DATA SEPARATOR IS NOW AVAILABLE AND GIVES SUPERIOR DATA SEPARATION AND EXTENDS 8" DISK OPERATION TO ALMOST ANYONE'S DISK CONTROLLER!

If you are having difficulty with your disk controller, the problem may be the data separator. Micro Mainframe can provide data separation you need, and, on selected controllers, we can give you 8" disk capability for FREE!

DS-1A Data Separator	$ 39.95

WHAT IS DIFFERENT ABOUT THE MICRO MAINFRAME CONTROLLER?

- **MICRO MAINFRAME** controllers have features other manufacturers haven't yet thought of.
- **MICRO MAINFRAME** products have been proven over the longest period of time of any in the industry and are state of the art. Thanks to our high volume production, we can offer the highest quality products at the most competitive price in the industry.
- **EVERY MICRO MAINFRAME CONTROLLER PRODUCED HAS INCLUDED GOLD PLATED CARD EDGE CONNECTORS FOR INCREASED RELIABILITY AT NO EXTRA COST.**
- **MICRO MAINFRAME IS FIRST TO USE THE STATE OF THE ART 9216 DATA SEPARATOR (FDC-3C ONLY).** We have proven this data separator for a full year and have used it beginning with the very first **FDC-3C** disk controller. Unlike other controllers, **NO ADJUSTMENTS ARE EVER REQUIRED TO OUR DATA SEPARATOR.**
- **MICRO MAINFRAME IS FIRST TO PROVIDE FOR 8" DISK OPERATION ON BOTH OUR FDC-3A and FDC-3C MODELS.**
- **MMF GIVES YOU A SYSTEM THAT CAN GROW WITH YOUR NEEDS,** from floppy disk systems to state of the art hard disk systems with full ECC and the industry's only SASI Multiplexer with our SASI-NET**.
- **MMF's NEW 24 PAGE INSTALLATION MANUAL IS SECOND TO NONE.** Installing a disk upgrade kit from **MICRO MAINFRAME** is now easier than ever before.

WHO IS MICRO MAINFRAME?

MICRO MAINFRAME is the oldest and most respected after-market manufacturer of floppy disk controllers for the Model-III**.

MICRO MAINFRAME has more experience in floppy and hard disks than any other manufacturer, and we are producing our now-famous **FDC-3** series of disk controllers for the third year.

MICRO MAINFRAME has sold thousands of controllers to many OEM's who have marketed MMF controllers as their own unit.

HOW DO I ORDER?

In order to provide the lowest possible price to the end user, **MICRO MAINFRAME** does not accept credit cards. You may either pre-pay your shipment, or we will ship COD. All orders over $250 require a 10% deposit upon placement. All non-certified funds will be held a minimum of 3 weeks to allow them to clear. Shipping and handling charges are extra and are not included in the prices above. **MODEL-III** COMPUTERS** are shipped by truck only. Please phone MMF to obtain shipping and handling fees to your location.

ACCEPT NOTHING LESS THAN THE BEST. INSIST UPON GENUINE MICRO MAINFRAME QUALITY PRODUCTS. Micro Mainframe has a complete line of products for the TRS-80** computer system. Call or write for our descriptive flyer.

DEALER INQUIRIES SOLICITED ON YOUR PRINTED LETTERHEAD ONLY.

Phone orders are accepted only between 8:30 AM and 5:00 PM Pacific Time.

MICRO MAINFRAME
11325 Sunrise Gold Circle
Building E
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
(916) 635-3997

* Model-III** and TRS-80** are trademarks of Tandy.
* SASI-NET** is a trademark of Micro Mainframe.

time and don't leave any areas—however small—unmarked. If you are having difficulty determining which level to assign to an area, the time to decide is now. Waiting until you are entering digits into data strings is a mistake. Believe me—I've tried it both ways. A little extra care here will pay off in time and effort saved while building the data statements. The marked copy will probably bear little resemblance to the original photograph by now, but don't get discouraged; the final printout will look a whole lot better.

```
10 'GRAPHER a   *******  FOR NEC 8023 PRINTER  *******
20 'PRINTS AN 8 x 10 INCH GRAPH OF 1/12th INCH SQUARES FOR
30 'DIGITIZING A PHOTOGRAPH. TOTAL SQUARES = 11,520
40 '
50 CLEAR 200: DEFINT A-Z
60 INPUT"TO PRINT GRAPH, PRESS <ENTER> ";A$
70 LPRINT CHR$(27);"E"          'SELECT ELITE CHARS. (96 DPI)
80 LPRINT CHR$(27);"T12"        'LINE SPACING OF 12/144 INCH
90 BL$=STRING$(7,32)+CHR$(63)    'BACKWARDS "L" (6 x 8 DOTS)
100 FOR ROW=1 TO 121
110 LPRINTCHR$(27);"S0768";    'SEND BYTE COUNT OF 768 (8*96)
120 FOR BLOK=1 TO 96: LPRINT BL$;: NEXT BLOK: LPRINT
130 PRINT"PRINTING ROW:";ROW
140 NEXT ROW: END
```

Program Listing 2a

```
10 'GRAPHER b         *******  FOR MX-80 PRINTER  *******
20 'PRINTS AN 8 x 10 INCH GRAPH OF 1/12th INCH SQUARES FOR
30 'DIGITIZING A PHOTOGRAPH. TOTAL SQUARES = 11,520
40 '
50 CLEAR 200: DEFINT A-Z
60 INPUT"TO PRINT GRAPH, PRESS <ENTER> ";A$
70 LPRINT CHR$(27)+"A"+CHR$(6)      'SET 6/72 LINE SPACING
80 BL$=STRING$(9,1)+CHR$(63)    'BACKWARDS "L" (6 x 10 DOTS)
90 FOR ROW=1 TO 121
100 LPRINT CHR$(27)+"L";          '960 GRAPHICS MODE
110 LPRINTCHR$(192)+CHR$(3);    'SEND BYTE COUNT OF 960 (10*96)
120 FOR BLOK=1 TO 96: LPRINT BL$;: NEXT BLOK: LPRINT
130 PRINT"PRINTING ROW:";ROW
140 NEXT ROW: END
```

Program Listing 2b

```
10 'DIGIFOTO a   *******  FOR NEC 8023 PRINTER  *******
20   'RECONSTRUCTS A PHOTOGRAPH FROM DATA STATEMENTS
30 '  M. KELLER        ALBUQUERQUE, NM          (505) 294-4966
40 '
50 CLEAR 200: DEFINT A-Z: PR=14312  'PRINTER'S ADDRESS
60 DIM SH(6,8)          'ARRAY TO HOLD SHADING LEVELS
70 FOR SH=1 TO 6        'DEFINE SIX 8-BYTE SHADING MATRICES
80   FOR BYTE=1 TO 8: READ SH(SH,BYTE): NEXT BYTE
90 NEXT SH
100 '=================== SHADING DATA ========================
110 DATA 0,0,0,16,0,0,0,0:            '1 OUT OF 48 DOTS
120 DATA 0,2,0,16,0,2,0,16:           '4 OUT OF 48 DOTS
130 DATA 0,42,0,21,0,42,0,21:        '12 OUT OF 48 DOTS
140 DATA 42,21,42,21,42,21,42,21:    '24 OUT OF 48 DOTS
150 DATA 30,55,61,47,59,62,47,61:    '42 OUT OF 48 DOTS
160 DATA 63,63,63,63,63,63,63,63:    '48 OUT OF 48 DOTS
170 '==================  PRINT THE PHOTO  ====================
180 INPUT"TO RECONSTRUCT THE PHOTOGRAPH, PRESS <ENTER> ";A$
190 LPRINTCHR$(27);"E";       'SET 96 DOTS PER INCH HORIZONTALLY
200 LPRINTCHR$(27);"T12"      'SELECT 6-DOT LINE SPACING
210 READ TG$: NB=LEN(TG$)     'READ PHOTO'S WIDTH
220 'NEXT LINE BUILDS STRING FOR INITIALIZING GRAPHICS MODE
230 GR$=CHR$(27)+"S"+STRING$(5-LEN(STR$(NB*8)),"0")+RIGHT$(STR$(
NB*8),LEN(STR$(NB*8))-1)
240 LN=LN+1: PRINT"PROCESSING LINE:";LN
250 LPRINT GR$;                'INITIALIZE GRAPHICS
260   FOR BLK=1 TO NB: SH=VAL(MID$(TG$,BLK,1))
270     FOR BYTE=1 TO 8
280      IF PEEK(PR) <> 63 THEN 280 ELSE POKE PR,SH(SH,BYTE)
290     NEXT BYTE
300   NEXT BLK: LPRINT
310 READ TG$: IF TG$ <> "DONE" THEN 240
320 LPRINT CHR$(27);"A";           'RESTORE NORMAL LINE SPACING
330 LPRINT CHR$(27);"N"            'RESTORE NORMAL CHARACTERS
340 END
350 'DATA LINES CAN BE ADDED HERE OR MERGED FROM ANOTHER FILE.
5000 DATA"DONE"
```

Program Listing 3a

Graphing

The next step involves printing the graph over the copy you just marked. A fresh ribbon should be used for this, especially if your photo has large areas of dark shading. Program Listing 2 (a or b) prints the graph. Run it with the marked photocopy in the printer (if your MX-80 does not have friction-feed, you can tape the copy to some fanfold and use the fanfold as a carrier). It is important to position the copy correctly in the printer before generating the graph, as you will only have one shot at this. Try printing the graph first on a plain sheet of paper to determine the alignment you will need. When the graph has been printed on the marked copy, you will have something like the copy in Fig. 6.

"There will be cases where. . . you will have to wing it."

After printing the graph, it's a good idea to number every fifth block across the top and down the left side of the graph, as in Fig. 6. This will help you keep track of your location on the graph as you convert the shading levels into data statements.

Almost There

The final step takes longest, but should go pretty smoothly if you prepared the copy well. Program Listing 3 (a or b) generates the final printout, and lacks only the data strings which define your photo. Key in the version for your printer and save it so it can be used as a shell for any future photos you might want to digitize.

Start the data statements with line 1001, using a line numbering increment of one. With the fingers of one hand on the number keys and the other hand keeping track of the current block on the graph, build each data string. Your markings will make it easy to see which shading level applies to each block, so you will not be slowed down by having to make the shading decisions as you go along. Each data string corresponds to a row of the graph, so start a new line in the program when you reach the end of a row.

There will certainly be cases where a block is half one shade and half another. In those cases, you will have to wing it. A glance at the original photograph will help here, but don't get sidetracked. Deviating from the shadings you decided on earlier

Hundreds in Daily Use!

Field Tested 2 Years!

COMPUTER PROGRAMS FOR Amway PRODUCT DISTRIBUTORS *

- TRS-80 MODEL I/III 16K CASSETTE-BASED
- DISKS OPTIONAL
- SPECIFY MODEL I OR III
- WRITTEN BY EMERALD DIRECT

14 PROGRAMS ON 3 CASSETTES or Model III Diskette

1. **"AMWAY PRODUCT DISTRIBUTOR PAK"**: $50 - 7 PROGRAMS, including Order Verification (400 products in memory) Distributor Records, Gross Profit, Bookkeeping, Printer Optional
2. **"MONTHLY BONUS RECORD PROGRAM"**: $20 - PV/BV from all sources, with remarks. Does ALL calculations. Printer required
3. **"SMALL HOME-BUSINESS PAK"**: $49.95
   6 PROGRAMS including Word-Processor, Ledger, Mailing List, Telephone Dialer/Timer, Simple Invoice. Printer required
4. **"AMBIZ PAK"**: All above, $100 (saves $19.95)

Add $5 to above prices for Model III non-system diskette

16-sheet "INFO PAK": Send $2 (credit with order)
All prices postpaid USA/Canada. Foreign add $2. CA. add 6%

MasterCard **Blechman Enterprises** VISA

7217 Bernardine, Suite M, Canoga Park, CA 91307 (213) 346-7024

*Amway Corp. has not reviewed and does not endorse any of these software programs.

instant fun

Experience the feeling of raw power. Choose your strategy to guide your troops safely to their nesting ground amidst the barrage of shells, safes, and even kitchen sinks that your merciless enemy, the Cloud People, rain down upon you. As fearless leader of the sparrows, you can make the difference between sparrow survival and bird destruction. Now you can rule the roost as the brain behind the birds—the brave SPARROW COMMANDER. Arcade. Sound.

TRS-80* Disk Mod I and Mod III 32K
0387RD $19.95

☐ ***YES!*** **Send me Instant Fun from Instant Software for only $19.95**

____0387RD@$19.95

Please add $2.50 for postage & handling.

VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED.

Card#

MC Bank# Expires

Signature

Name

Street

City

State Zip

OR CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-258-5473

336B84

Instant Software
Rt. 101 & Elm St.
Peterborough NH 03458
Instant Software

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation.

↵335

The Banner Machine©

- For the TRS-80 I & III with 32K tape or 48K disk
- For use on the Epson MX-80 with Graftrax
- Uses dot graphics instead of TRS-80 block graphics
- Menu-driven program
- Operation similar to a word processor
- Makes signs up to 10" tall by any length
- 10 sizes of letters from ¾"-8" high
- Mono or proportional spacing
- Automatic centering; Right and left justifying
- Makes borders of variable width up to ¾"

Order The Banner Machine© —$49.95 from

Virginia Micro Systems

Virginia Micro Systems
13646 Jeff Davis Highway
Woodbridge, Virginia 22191

VISA MasterCard

Phone (703) 491-6502

CoCo RAM WARS VICTOR — APPROACHES 96K —

The specifications for the CoCo's memory control device allow for 96K address locations which the CoCo exploits as follows: $8000 to $FFFF for system requirements, internal ROM and cartridge ROM; $0000 to $7FFF are managed by a software controlled page bit allowing for two pages of DRAM with 32K each. the CoCo operating system uses one of these pages for a maximum of 32K DRAM.

With the ROM locations overlaid with DRAM, and with 64K of DRAM installed at the paged locations, machine language software can occupy almost 96K of DRAM, excluding system reserved space.

To receive circuit diagrams and construction details for our approach to this major internal hardware modification (ROM software can be transferred to DRAM, the expansion port is not used, and software, hardware and operating systems are not included) send $35.00 to. CoCo CUBED, 416 Dunn Hill Road, RR #3, Durham, CT. 06422. In Conn. add 7½% sales tax, outside U.S.A. add $5.00 postage and handling. ↵346

```
*********************************
*       DATA BASE BLUES         *
*********************************
*1.DOES YOUR DATA BASE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM *
*  MEET ALL OF YOUR REQUIREMENTS?         *
*2.DO YOU NEED TO ADD ADITIONAL FILES OR  *
*  FIELDS TO THE DATA BASE?               *
*3.CAN YOU MODIFY YOUR DATA BASE ANY TIME?*
*4.ARE YOU LIMITED TO THE NUMBER OF SCREEN*
*  OR PRINTER FORMATS ALLOWED?            *
*5.DO YOU HAVE TO USE MORE THAN ONE DATA  *
*  BASE BECAUSE THE ONE YOU ARE USING WILL*
*  NOT HANDLE DATA BASES WITHIN DATA BASES?*
*6.DOES YOUR DATA BASE HAVE ALL THE SPEED *
*  OF MACHINE LANGUAGE IN BASIC FORMAT?   *
*7.ARE YOUR FIELDS LIMITED IN LENGTH AND  *
*  NUMBER? CAN YOU ADD MORE LATER?        *
*8.CAN YOU CLAIM THAT YOU WROTE IT WITH   *
*  LITTLE OR NO PROGRAMING KNOWLEDGE?     *
*IF  YOU ANSWERED NO  TO  ANY OF  THE ABOVE*
*THEN YOU NEED:                          *
*          * DBM Sub *                   *
*DBM  Sub WILL GIVE YOU ALL OF THE ABOVE AND*
*MORE. DBM Sub IS A DISK FULL OF  BASIC SUB-*
*ROUTINES,  SCREEN  FORMAT,  PRINT,  DISK *
*I/O/U  ROUTINES,  IN BASIC.  DOCUMENTATION*
*ON HOW TO  PUT THEM TOGETHER TO DESIGN YOUR*
*OWN CUSTOM DBM PROGRAM INCLUDED.         *
*  * A  DATA BASE PROGRAM DEVELOPED WITH THIS*
*SYSTEM IS IN USE BY THE U.S.GOVERNMENT *
*  * NO PROGRAMING KNOWLEDGE REQUIRED *   *
*    DBM Sub - Model I/III Disk.....$49.95*
*    MAIL(Mail-list) - Model I/III..$39.95*
*                                         *
*        K & L SOFTWARE  ↵16              *
*      P.O.Box 39093 Northbridge Sta.     *
*    Charleston, South Carolina 29407     *
*********************************
```

ATTENTION

Foreign Computer Stores/Magazine Dealers

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information the Wayne Green Publications group provides.

Provide your audience with the magazines they need and make money at the same time. For details on selling *Microcomputing*, *80 Micro*, *Desktop Computing*, *inCider*, *HOT CoCo*, *Instant Software* and *Wayne Green Books* contact:

Sandra Joseph
World Wide Media
386 Park Ave. South
New York, N.Y. 10016
Phone—(212) 686-1520
Telex—620430

9 TRACK TAPE for TRS-80 Mod. II/16

ALDEVCO has available the ACCESS II ANSI std. 9 track mag. tape (1600 bpi) system tailored to the Radio Shack Model II/16 hardware and TRSDOS, providing hard disk backup AND access to mainframe data bases.

Approx. price $5600.00

ALDEVCO
5725 Dragon Way
Cincinnati, Ohio 45227
(513) 561-7671

↵ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

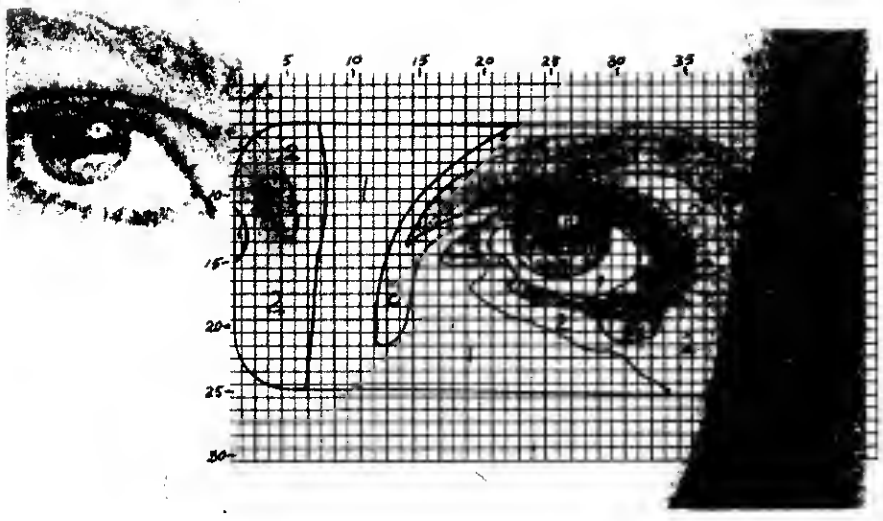


Fig. 6. Graphed copy ready for digitizing

can start a chain reaction of bad choices in the rest of that line.

Take Five

Building the data statements is a tedious process, and I recommend that you take plenty of breaks. It's also a good idea to generate a printout every so often to see how things are going, but don't expect too much. The image will undoubtedly need touching up in a few places. Besides, a portion of the picture won't look as good by itself as it will in the full printout.

If you reach the end of a row, and the data line you just typed in does not have the same number of characters as the preceding lines, you are better off to completely redo the line. It is almost impossible to backtrack and find the place where you goofed.

If you plan to include a printed border around your final printout, as I did, use a six as the first and last character of each data statement. Also, the first and last data lines should consist of all sixes.

Touching Up

Try not to make any alterations until the entire photo is digitized. Something that looks wrong when partially completed may fall into place after the next few lines are added. In touching up the data for Photo 1, I used the following method: When the image was complete, I generated a printout on a sheet of tracing paper. Placing this over the original photo showed the blocks that needed changing. Some blocks were too dark on the printout, and some were too light. Those that were too light were the easiest to spot. By listing the data lines in the affected area (as in Fig. 3), I was able to find and correct those characters which were wrong. The printer was set to a small line spacing before listing, so that the erroneous characters would be easier to identify.

Feel free to exercise a little artistic freedom in the touch-up process. If your original photo contains a blemish, or there is an area you would like to enhance, go right ahead. After all, it's your paintbrush.

When you are satisfied with the printout, it is ready to be printed on a good sheet of bond paper. A full printout of an 8 by 10 photograph will take about 30 minutes on the NEC printer, and about 50 minutes on the MX-80. Before wrapping everything up, make sure you save the data statements as you would save a program. They can be merged with the shell program any time you want a printout.

Instant Replay

Here is a summary of the steps used in digitizing the photograph:

- Select an appropriate subject
- Have photocopies made
- Outline and mark the shaded areas
- Superimpose the graph
- Build the data statements
- Touch up the data as necessary
- Generate a final printout
- Save the data lines on disk

Manipulation

Images are often converted into a digital form for scientific and other applications. This is usually to make it possible to manipulate the image in some manner. There are many ways in which an image might be manipulated. For example, if you want a negative of your digitized photograph, change line 70 of Listing 3 to read:

```
FOR SH=6 TO 1 STEP -1:
```

This sets up the shading levels in reverse order, so a data character which calls for shading 1 will show up on the printout as shading 6, and vice versa.

Another type of manipulation would be to eliminate some intermediate shading levels in the printout. This produces an image that is more highly contrasted, showing contours that may not be noticeable with subtle shading boundaries. One way to do this is to add the following line immediately after line 260 (line 300 of the MX-80 version):

```
IF SH/2 = INT(SH/2) THEN SH=SH-1
```

This eliminates any even-numbered shadings, printing them instead as the next

```
10 'DIGIFOTO b        *******  FOR MX-80 PRINTER  *******
20 'RECONSTRUCTS A PHOTOGRAPH FROM DATA STATEMENTS
30 '  M. KELLER          ALBUQUERQUE, NM          (505) 294-4966
40 '
50 CLEAR 200: DEFINT A-Z: PR=14312  'PRINTER'S ADDRESS
60 DIM SH(6,10)          'ARRAY TO HOLD SHADING LEVELS
70 FOR SH=1 TO 6         'DEFINE SIX 10-BYTE SHADING MATRICES
80   FOR BYTE=1 TO 10: READ SH(SH,BYTE): NEXT BYTE
90 NEXT SH
100 '=================== SHADING DATA ==========================
110 DATA 0,0,8,0,0,0,0,2,0,0:              '2 OUT OF 60 DOTS
120 DATA 0,16,0,4,0,1,0,16,0,4:            '5 OUT OF 60 DOTS
130 DATA 4,17,4,17,4,17,4,17,4,17:         '15 OUT OF 60 DOTS
140 DATA 42,21,42,21,42,21,42,21,42,21:    '30 OUT OF 60 DOTS
150 DATA 63,45,63,54,63,27,63,45,63,54:    '50 OUT OF 60 DOTS
160 DATA 63,63,63,63,63,63,63,63,63,63:    '60 OUT OF 60 DOTS
170 '==================  PRINT THE PHOTO  ====================
180 INPUT"TO RECONSTRUCT THE PHOTOGRAPH, PRESS <ENTER> ";A$
190 LPRINTCHR$(27)+"A"+CHR$(6)      'SELECT 6-DOT LINE SPACING
200 READ TG$: NB=LEN(TG$)           'READ PHOTO'S WIDTH
210 'NEXT FOUR LINES SET BYTE COUNT CODES FOR MX-80
220 IF NB*10 <= 255 THEN BC=NB*10: BC$=CHR$(255): GOTO 270
230 IF NB*10 > 767 THEN BC=NB*10-768: BC$=CHR$(3): GOTO 270
240 IF NB*10 > 511 THEN BC=NB*10-512: BC$=CHR$(2): GOTO 270
250 BC=NB*10-256: BC$=CHR$(1)
260 '
270 LN=LN+1: PRINT"PROCESSING LINE:";LN
280 LPRINT CHR$(27)+"L";                 '960 GRAPHICS MODE
290 POKE PR,BC: LPRINT BC$;              'SEND BYTE COUNT
300   FOR BLK=1 TO NB: SH=VAL(MID$(TG$,BLK,1))
310     FOR BYTE=1 TO 10
320       IF PEEK(PR) <> 63 THEN 320 ELSE POKE PR,SH(SH,BYTE)
330     NEXT BYTE
340   NEXT BLK: LPRINT
350 READ TG$: IF TG$ <> "DONE" THEN 270
360 LPRINT CHR$(27)+CHR$(64)             'RESET PRINTER
370 END
380 'DATA LINES CAN BE ADDED HERE OR MERGED FROM ANOTHER FILE.
5000 DATA"DONE"
```

Program Listing 3b

QUIET

YOUR MICRO-PRINTER

FIRST TIME AVAILABLE

- For Radio Shack* Line Printers II thru VII and other printers lacking sound absorbing material
- Full ½" premium acoustic foam
- Precision Die Cut
- Pressure Sens. Adhesive Backing
- Complete Instructions
- Installs in Minutes
- Money Back Guarantee
- Only $19.95 + $2.00 P/H
- Get add'l Quieting with Wall & Desk Top Pads $5.00 ea. w/ kit, else $7.50 ea. + $2.00 P/H

Send Check or Money Order (Specify Printer) ↙43

ACOUSTIC RESEARCH
9560 S.W. Barbur Blvd. Suite 67-B
Portland, OR 97219
(503) 625-6845

*Trademark of Tandy Corp

HEY! SPORTS FANS

For you we have a program to compute and store baseball statistics. Applicable to hardball or softball, from Little League to Major League! Keeps track of Season Schedule and Game Results, *PLUS* Individual Player Statistics:

•BATTING AVERAGE •POWER AVERAGE •RBI'S •STOLEN BASES •FIELDING AVERAGE

Also Pitcher's Statistics:

•STRIKE-OUTS •WALKS •EARNED-RUN-AVERAGE •WINS •LOSSES •SAVES

Attractive printouts. Use for your own team or track your favorite Major League team. Better yet, MAKE MONEY AS A SERVICE TO ORGANIZED LEAGUES, SCHOOLS, RECREATION DEPT., ETC.!

Menu driven. Very easy to use. Fun, useful, profitable. For Mod I & III, Level II, 32K. Disc or cassette (specify), with manual.

BASEBALL STATS. . . . , postpaid — ONLY $19.83
Good program at a bargain price.

Compustat Data Services
906 W. Sierra
Santa Ana, CA 92707 ↙545

Subscription Problem?

80 Micro does not keep subscription records on the premises, therefore calling us only adds time and doesn't solve the problem.

Please send a description of the problem and your most recent address label to:

80micro
Subscription Dept.
PO Box 981
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Thank you and enjoy your subscription.

Instant Communications

SUPER>> TERMINAL

turns your TRS-80* into a Super-System. Integrate all your micro components with this super software.

SPEED—simplify procedures for signing-on, transmitting files, and communicating with any remote computer system.

POWER—integrate and orchestrate all communication pathways between your terminal and all peripherals.

SIMPLICITY—comprehensive menus let you select from many options at a glance.

VERSATILITY—make special command tables for arranging your various commands. Plus many other super features. Compatible with any DOS!

Get speed, power, simplicity and versatility—all in one super package.

Get Super>> Terminal.

Requires RS-232C Interface. TRS-80 Disk Mod I & III 32K 5700RD $95.00

☐ *YES!* **Send me tnstant Communications from tnstant Software for $95.00.**

_____5700RD @ $95.00

Please add $2.50 for postage & handling.

VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED.

Card#

MC Bank# Expires

Signature

Name

Street

City

State Zip

OR CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-258-5473

336B84

Instant Software
Rt. 101 & Elm St.
Peterborough NH 03458

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation.

TRS-80 MODEL 16 AND 68000 SYSTEMS
RELATIONAL DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (DBMS)
INFORMATION MANAGEMENT FOR BUSINESS SYSTEMS

- Unique Features
- Easy to use · Powerful
- Menu Driven
- English Subset Query Language
- 68000 Code Efficiency

INTRODUCTORY PRICE $595

Send For Catalog.

DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
211 N. EL CAMINO REAL, 101C
ENCINITAS, CA 92024
or Phone: (619) 942-0744

↙478

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp

FREE!

Program of Your Choice With Order Of Any Five Programs.

TRS-80 MOD I or III . . . $19.95 Disk
HACK AND SLAY . . . $16.95 Cass.

THE ONLY TRUE 3-D ACTION GAME!
INCLUDES 3-D GLASSES!
COLOR COMPUTER 16K EX.
STAR EMPIRE . . . . . $24.95 Cass.

HOT-LINE 707-869-3420 ↙37

DAN ENTERPRISES
16471 RIO NIDO RD.
GUERNEVILLE, CA 95446

SIMULATION SOFTWARE CO.

26 Pole Bridge Rd.
Sandy Hook, CT. 06482
(203)-426-8738

CONVERT YOUR FAVORITE GAME FROM A PROTECTED DISK TO A /CMD FILE
PROGRAMS AVAILABLE FOR MOST CURRENT TITLES FROM: FUNSOFT SOFT SECTOR MARKETING BIG FIVE FANTASTIC SOFTWARE CORNSOFT GROUP TREND SOFTWARE MED SYSTEM ACORN FACTORY PROGRAMMING COMPUTER SHACK MELBOURNE HOUSE ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL
$7.95 EA. +COD + CT SALES TAX
3 OR MORE - 10% 10 OR MORE - 20%

DOUBLE YOUR DISKETTE STORAGE
COMPLETE KIT $5.95

LOGIC SIMULATION SYSTEM
PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM AT HOBBYIST PRICES
$99.95 SASE FOR DETAILS
SPECIFY MOD I OR III AND DOS
This is for personal use only.
It is not meant for distribution or sales. ↙444

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

lower level. Although probably not very useful with the small number of shadings we are printing, this effect is invaluable in other applications. It was used, for example, to bring out details in the digital photographs taken by the Voyager spacecraft. By comparison, those pictures consisted of 64,000 blocks, and each block could have one of 256 shading levels.

You might want to try generating a mirror image of the photo. Changes in the shading data might also produce some interesting effects. Once the photograph information is in a digital form, there is almost no limit to the ways in which it can be processed.

Miniature TRS-80

As promised, I have included as a final example of digitizing, a program that prints a miniature (less than 1-inch) copy of the TRS-80 screen. This is done with Program Listing 4 (a or b). It reads the screen pixels (the blocks which can be set or reset), and prints each lighted pixel as a dot on the paper. Since these pixels are arranged on the screen in a 48 by 128 matrix, the dots in the printout are arranged in the same way. At this tiny size it's not possible to duplicate any alphanumeric characters on the screen. You may have a few programs, however, that display some pretty fancy figures using the TRS-80's graphic blocks. These will be reconstructed by the program, surrounded by a rectangular border as in Fig. 4. If you are using an MX-80 printer, you will notice some distortion in the aspect ratio (ratio of height to width).

The program takes a little over three minutes to generate a screen print. A negative image can be produced by changing line 5160 to this:

```
A(COL,ROW) = POINT(COL,ROW + REF) + 1
```

Each sample printout shown in Fig. 4 was generated by merging the routine with a main program. You might recognize a few of these designs, since some are from popular programs. At some convenient place in the main program after the screen display was complete, I inserted a GOTO statement to cause a jump to the mini-screen routine.

Mini-screen could be used as a subroutine for multiple screen prints during a single program run, but the Clear and DEFINT statements will have to be removed from line 5050, and the A array will have to be dimensioned in the main program. By setting horizontal tabs from within the program, you can print several images side-by-side. This effect can also be achieved on the NEC printer by changing the left margin.

For those who are curious about how the conversion is done, the key line of the program is line 5070. It is a defined function which converts a vertical pattern of eight screen pixels into a single decimal value. This value is sent to the printer in line 5220 (line 5230 in the MX-80 version), reproducing the vertical pattern with dots. The process is repeated until the end of a screen line is reached. A carriage return is then executed and the next column of eight pixels is done the same way.

Hidden Artists

I hope these articles have given you some food for thought. The projects were fun and challenging for me, and like most undertakings of this type, provided a valuable learning experience. As is always the case with programming, the methods outlined here represent only one approach. With a little imagination, you can unlock even more of the artist built into your smart printer, and maybe a little of the artist in you. ■

Mike Keller enjoys using the computer as a tool in the creative process.

```
5000 'MINI-SCREEN a       *******  FOR NEC 8023 PRINTER  *******
5010 'DOES MINIATURE TRS-80 SCREEN-PRINT (GRAPHICS ONLY)
5020 '  M. KELLER       ALBUQUERQUE, NM        (505) 294-4966
5030 '
5040 '==================== INITIALIZE ========================
5050 CLEAR 1000: DEFINT A-Z: PR=14312: DIM A(128,7)
5060 'FUNCTION TO CONVERT 8 VERTICAL PIXELS TO A DECIMAL VALUE
5070 DEF FN F1(X)=A(COL,0)+A(COL,1)*2+A(COL,2)*4+A(COL,3)*8+A(CO
L,4)*16+A(COL,5)*32+A(COL,6)*64+A(COL,7)*128
5080 '===============  PRINT SCREEN GRAPHICS  ================
5090 LPRINT CHR$(27);"P";                 'PROPORTIONAL SPACING
5100 LPRINT CHR$(27);"T16"                '2/3 LINE SPACING
5110 LPRINTCHR$(27)+"S0132";              'GRAPHICS, 132 BYTES
5120 LPRINTCHR$(128)+STRING$(130,64)+CHR$(192)   'TOP BORDER
5130 FOR REF=0 TO 40 STEP 8               '6 PASSES WILL BE NEEDED
5140    FOR COL=0 TO 127
5150      FOR ROW=0 TO 7
5160         A(COL,ROW)= -(POINT(COL,ROW+REF))
5170      NEXT ROW
5180    NEXT COL
5190    LPRINT CHR$(27)+"S0132";       'GRAPHICS MODE, 132 BYTES
5200    LPRINTCHR$(255);:POKE PR,0     'SEND LEFT BORDER
5210    FOR COL=0 TO 127
5220     IF PEEK(PR) <> 63 THEN 5220 ELSE POKE PR,FN F1(X)
5230    NEXT COL
5240    POKE PR,0:LPRINTCHR$(255)      'SEND RIGHT BORDER
5250 NEXT REF
5260 LPRINTCHR$(27)+"S0132";           'GRAPHICS MODE, 132 BYTES
5270 LPRINTCHR$(3)+STRING$(130,2)+CHR$(3)        'BOTTOM BORDER
5280 LPRINT CHR$(27);"A";              'SET NORMAL LINE SPACING
5290 LPRINT CHR$(27);"N";              'SELECT PICA PRINT STYLE
5300 END
```

Program Listing 4a

```
5000 'MINI-SCREEN b       *******  FOR MX-80 PRINTER  *******
5010 'DOES MINIATURE TRS-80 SCREEN-PRINT (GRAPHICS ONLY)
5020 '  M. KELLER       ALBUQUERQUE, NM        (505) 294-4966
5030 '
5040 '==================== INITIALIZE ========================
5050 CLEAR 1000: DEFINT A-Z: PR=14312: DIM A(128,7)
5060 'FUNCTION TO CONVERT 8 VERTICAL PIXELS TO A DECIMAL VALUE
5070 DEF FN F1(X)=A(COL,7)+A(COL,6)*2+A(COL,5)*4+A(COL,4)*8+A(CO
L,3)*16+A(COL,2)*32+A(COL,1)*64+A(COL,0)*128
5080 '===============  PRINT SCREEN GRAPHICS  ================
5090 LPRINT CHR$(27);"A"+CHR$(8)               '8/72 LINE SPACING
5100 LPRINTCHR$(27)+"L";                       '960 GRAPHICS MODE
5110 LPRINTCHR$(132)+CHR$(255);               'SEND THE BYTE COUNT
5120 LPRINTCHR$(3)+STRING$(130,2)+CHR$(3)    'TOP BORDER
5130 FOR REF=0 TO 40 STEP 8                   '6 PASSES WILL BE NEEDED
5140    FOR COL=0 TO 127
5150      FOR ROW=0 TO 7
5160        A(COL,ROW)= -(POINT(COL,ROW+REF))
5170      NEXT ROW
5180    NEXT COL
5190    LPRINT CHR$(27)+"L";                   '960 GRAPHICS MODE
5200    LPRINTCHR$(132)+CHR$(255);            'SEND THE BYTE COUNT
5210    LPRINTCHR$(255);:POKE PR,0             'SEND LEFT BORDER
5220    FOR COL=0 TO 127
5230     IF PEEK(PR) <> 63 THEN 5230 ELSE POKE PR,FN F1(X)
5240    NEXT COL
5250    POKE PR,0:LPRINTCHR$(255)              'SEND RIGHT BORDER
5260 NEXT REF
5270 LPRINTCHR$(27)+"L";                       '960 GRAPHICS MODE
5280 LPRINT CHR$(132)+CHR$(255);               'SEND BYTE COUNT
5290 LPRINTCHR$(128)+STRING$(130,64)+CHR$(192)    'BOTTOM BORDER
5300 LPRINT CHR$(27)+CHR$(64)                  'RESET PRINTER
```

Program Listing 4b

```
**********************
*    DATA BASE  BLUES  *
**********************
*1.DOES YOUR DATA BASE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM  *
*  MEET ALL OF YOUR REQUIREMENTS?          *
*2.DO YOU NEED TO ADD ADITIONAL FILES OR   *
*  FIELDS TO THE DATA BASE?                *
*3.CAN YOU MODIFY YOUR DATA BABE ANY TIME? *
*4.ARE YOU LIMITED TO THE NUMBER OF SCREEN *
*  OR PRINTER FORMATS ALLOWED?             *
*5.DO YOU HAVE TO USE MORE THAN ONE DATA   *
*  BASE BECAUSE THE ONE YOU ARE USING WILL *
*  NOT HANDLE DATA BASES WITHIN DATA BASES?*
*6.DOES YOUR DATA BASE HAVE ALL THE SPEED  *
*  OF MACHINE LANGUAGE IN BASIC FORMAT?    *
*7.ARE YOUR FIELDS LIMITED IN LENGTH AND   *
*  NUMBER? CAN YOU ADD MORE LATER?         *
*8.CAN YOU CLAIM THAT YOU WROTE IT WITH    *
*  LITTLE OR NO PROGRAMING KNOWLEDGE?      *
*IF  YOU ANSWERED NO  TO  ANY OF  THE  ABOVE*
*THEN YOU NEED:                           *
*          $ DBM Sub $                     *
*DBM  Sub WILL GIVE YOU ALL OF THE ABOVE AND*
*MORE. DBM Sub IS A DISK FULL OF  BASIC SUB-*
*ROUTINES,  SCREEN  FORMAT,  PRINT,  DISK  *
*IN/OUT  ROUTINES,  IN BASIC.  DOCUMENTATION*
*ON HOW TO  PUT THEM TOGETHER TO DESIGN YOUR*
*OWN CUSTOM DBM PROGRAM INCLUDED.          *
* $ A  DATA BASE PROGRAM DEVELOPED WITH THIS*
*SYSTEM IS IN USE BY THE U.S.GOVERNMENT $  *
* $ NO PROGRAMING KNOWLEDGE REQUIRED $     *
*    DBM Sub - Model I/III Disk.....$49.95 *
*    MAIL(Mail-List) - Model I/III..$39.95 *
*                                          *
*        K & L SOFTWARE  ↙16               *
*      P.O.Box 39093 Northbridge Sta.      *
*      Charleston, South Carolina 29407    *
**********************
```

instant typing

Say "Goodbye" to the awkward hunt & peck method of typing! Instant Software introduces you to Typing Teacher—the patient tutor that will improve your typing skills. This complete seven-part package takes you all the way from initial familiarization with the keyboard, through words and phrases, to complete mastery of the keyboard. On screen diagrams show you the correct placement for fingers. Displays keep eyes up and away from keyboard to master proper techniques.

Take home TYPING TEACHER today and type like a pro tomorrow.

Requires: TRS-80*, Tape, Mod I and Mod III. 16K. #0099R $17.95

TRS-80 Disk Model I & III w/CONVERT, or PMC, 16K, #0451RD $22.95

Voted #1 Educational Program by 80's Readers Now Available in disk!

☐ *YES!* **Send me Instant Typing from Instant Software.**

____0099RD@$17.95 ____0451RD@$22.95

Please add $2.50 for postage & handling.

VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED.

Card#

MC Bank# Expires

Signature

Name

Street

City

State Zip

OR CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-258-5473

336B84

Instant Software
Rt. 101 & Elm St.
Peterborough NH 03458

Instant Software

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation.

Stock Market and Commodity Investors

Trend Analysis Program

Calculates moving averages and deviation from trend. Uses your printer to make graphs with linear or log scales of your choice. Creates & maintains data files you select. Can be used with any numerical data series.

Develop and test your own trading strategies by computer before risking money in the market.

In BASIC, for TRS-80 Model I or III with 48K, 2 disk drives & Printer. Supplied on disk with NYSE Composite Index daily prices for 1978-1983. 52-page User's Guide included. Other data sets also available.

$37.50 Postpaid in USA & Canada
Add $2.00 postage elsewhere.
(User's Guide only: $12.00)

Harley D. Wilbur
9709 Elrod Road ↙359
Kensington, Maryland 20895

STOCK ANALYST

FOR TRS-80* MODEL I OR III

This program allows the investor in stocks to base buy and sell decisions on market momentum. The required input data is readily available from the newspaper. Extensive error trapping and editing facilities are provided. Optimum use is made of the screen graphics to display stock charts of the high, low and close. Permanent records are produced with an optional printer. The system requires a minimum of 16K of RAM and either Level II or Model III Basic. It operates with either tape or disk files. Stock Analyst is one program which you cannot afford to be without.

Send check for $24.95 U.S. payable to:

INPHOTECH ↙479
Dept. R, P.O. Box 113
Oakville, Ontario, Canada L6J 4Z5

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

CREATE YOUR OWN Telephone Directory

NAMES, ADDRESSES, AND TELEPHONE NUMBERS.

SEARCH YOUR DIRECTORY BY INDEX NUMBER OR SEARCH KEY.

DIAL PHONE NUMBERS USING RELAY. *(Schematic Included)*

PROGRAM IS TRANSFERABLE TO DISK AND COPIES ITSELF.

SUPPLIED ON CASSETTE WITH INSTRUCTIONS. SPECIFY MODEL I OR III, LEV. II, 16k min. - **$19.95**

PINE HILL SOFTWARE
R.R. 4 Box 261
Marshall, Illinois 62441 ↙483

---

this publication is available in microform

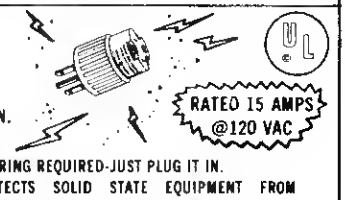
University Microfilms International

300 North Zeeb Road
Dept. P.R.
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
U.S.A.

18 Bedford Row
Dept. P.R.
London, WC1R 4EJ
England

PROTECT YOUR COMPUTER
FROM POWER SURGES WITH A
VOLTAGE SPIKE PROTECTOR

ACTS LIKE A SAFETY VALVE ASSURING PROTECTION.



- NO WIRING REQUIRED-JUST PLUG IT IN.
- PROTECTS SOLID STATE EQUIPMENT FROM DAMAGING VOLTAGE SPIKES.
- USE ON YOUR COMPUTER-PERIPHERALS T.V. SET-STEREO ETC.

REGULAR $16.25 EACH

★ ★ **SPECIAL $10.88 EA** ★ ★
ORDER 2 OR MORE @ $10.00 EACH

SHEPHERD MARKETING
P.O. BOX 941339
SCHAUMBURG, IL 60194
PHONE 312-490-9239
We ship PP-IL residents add 6% sales tax

VISA MasterCard ↙34

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

Bustout

by Terry Hague

At first glance, Bustout seems like a simple game. You get three bars of green lights, worth 50, 25, and 10 points. The object is to knock out as many lights as possible.

But Bustout is difficult to master. You have only three balls, and the paddle is difficult to control. My high score at the expert level is only 2,400.

This Color Computer game gives you three chances to knock out as many lights as possible.

Bustout is written for the Color Computer. You need joysticks and at least 4K of memory. You also must be able to POKE 65495,0 to play at the expert level. If your computer locks up when you POKE, you can still play, but you'll have to delete lines 10–40. ■

Program Listing

```
10 CLS:PRINT"ENTER (1) BEGINNER":PRINT"       (2) EXPERT"
20 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN GOTO20
30 IF A$="1"GOTO50
40 POKE 65495,0
50 CLS(0)
60 T=4:A=0
70 FORX=10 TO 53:SET(X,5,1):SET(X,7,1):SET(X,9,1):NEXTX
80 N=JOYSTK(0):IF N<10 THEN N=10
90 IF N>50 THEN N=50
100 IF N=M GOTO 140
110 RESET(M,29):RESET(M+1,29):RESET(M+2,29)
120 M=N
130 SET(M,29,1):SET(M+1,29,1):SET(M+2,29,1)
140 IF A=0 GOTO200
150 IF A<=10 THEN B=B*-1:A=10:SOUND 200,1
160 IF A>=53 THEN B=B*-1:A=53:SOUND 200,1
170 IF C<=5 THEN D=D*-1
180 IF C=5 THEN SOUND 150,1
190 IF A>0 GOTO 220
200 G=PEEK(65280):IF G=126 THEN GOSUB310
210 IF G=254 THEN GOSUB310
220 RESET(A,C)
230 IF A=0 GOTO80
240 A=A+B:C=C+D
250 IF A<10 THEN A=10
260 IF A>53 THEN A=53
270 IF POINT(A,C)=1 THEN GOSUB 470
280 SET(A,C,1)
290 IF C=28 THEN GOSUB340
300 GOTO80
310 A=11:B=1:C=RND(9):C=C+9:D=1
320 PRINT@1,T-2:PRINT@25,S
330 RETURN
340 IF A=M GOTO 400
350 IF A=M+1 GOTO 400
```

Listing continues

A	=	Horizontal location of ball
B	=	Horizontal speed of ball
C	=	Vertical location of ball
D	=	Vertical speed of ball
M	=	Joystick location
F	=	Your score
T	=	Number of balls
W	=	High score

Table 1. List of Variables.

The Key Box

Color Computer
4K RAM
Color Basic
Joysticks

Continues on p. 299

Terry Hague lives at Pole 113 Rocky Hill Road, North Scituate, RI 02857.

★ 10 MB disk for $79.95! ★

Well, not quite, but with the HEXMAN disk management system it feels like your whole disk library is on one big disk!

Here's how it works. Under the Hexman system, a set of "Filestore" disks reside permanently in your disk drives. These disks contain your most active files. Any files that you wish to use, or create or change are kept on these Filestore diskettes. Files that you are not currently using are kept in a "Library" of disks beside your computer. Hexman maintains a catalog of all your files, and which disks they are on. When you need a file that is not currently in the Filestore, give Hexman its name. Hexman will instruct you to insert the appropriate Library disk and transfer the file into the Filestore. Library disks are identified by numbered color-coded labels which we provide.

If you had to mount Library disks every time you needed some files, Hexman would be no better than the old way of doing things. But here comes the clever part. Hexman knows which files are in the Filestore, so it only loads files if they are not currently available in the Filestore. It counts how frequently you use each file, and ensures that the files in the Filestore are the ones that are used most frequently. If the Filestore disks are getting too full, Hexman removes the least frequently used files. Because the most active files are kept in the Filestore, the chances are that any file you need will be ready and waiting. Only when you request a rarely used file does Hexman need to move it in from the Library. Thus as Hexman becomes familiar with your pattern of file usage, transfers from the Library drop to a minimum.

Each morning, when you first use Hexman, it scans your Filestore, notes any changes and takes action. Any new files are automatically cataloged. New and updated files are backed up to the Library. Hexman makes this easy to do by sorting the tiles into Library disk sequence, then prompting you to insert the appropriate Library disks one after the other. This Filestore scan and backup process ensures that your disk Library files match the active files in your Filestore. Thus you can safely treat the few Filestore disks in your drives as it they contained your whole disk Library.

Besides the basic Storage Management Module described above, additional modules are available for those that need the extra power. The Security module creates two additional copies of any vital files, and allows off-site storage of one of those copies. The KeySearch module allows the cataloging and retrieval of files by keywords (also called headings or categories). This module allows fast retrieval of files even when you can't remember their names. Other extension modules for the Hexman system are planned.

Requirements.

TRS-80 Model III—48K, 2 drives.
Model I.—48K, 2 drives.
Double Density adapter.
Lower case modification.

Operating Systems.
LDOS 5.1 Newdos 80 Vers 2
DOSPLUS 3.5 (Available shortly).

HEXMAN D.M.S. Vers 2 **US$79.95**
(Storage Management Module)

Security Module $39.95
KeySearch Module $49.95

Trademarks
TRS-80 - Tandy Corp.
LDOS - Logical Systems Inc.
Newdos 80 - Apparat Inc.

Dealer inquiries welcomed.

HEXAGON SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 397, Station A
Vancouver, B.C. Canada V6C 2N2
Telephone (604) 682-7646
Electronic Mail-Micronet 70235,1376

46

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

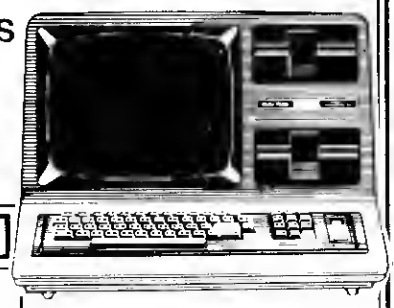
TRS-80 COMPUTERS

ALL PURE RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT

DISCOUNT 15% AND UP

OFF SUGGESTED LIST

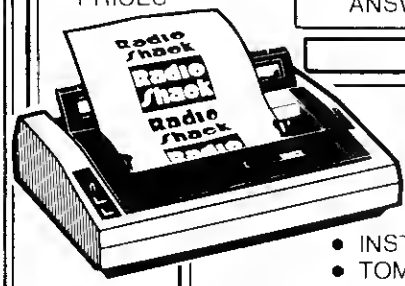
COMPUTERS
ALL TRS-80 MODELS
CALL FOR COMPETITIVE PRICES



PRINTERS
- RADIO SHACK
- EPSON
- OKIDATA
- C. ITON
- SMITH CORONA

CALL FOR COMPETITIVE PRICES

ACCESSORIES
WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF:
- SOFTWARE
- HARD DRIVES
- MODEMS
- PRINTER ACCESSORIES
- TELEPHONES AND ANSWERING MACHINES



GAMES
- BIG FIVE
- ADVENTURE
- SPECTRAL
- INSTANT SOFTWARE
- TOM MIX SOFTWARE

FREE PLEASE WRITE AND REQUEST . . .
- CUSTOMER DISCOUNT PRICE LIST
- MANUFACTURE WARRANTIES

© TRS-80 TANDY CORPORATION

PERRY COMPUTERS
137 NORTH MAIN STREET, PERRY, MI 48872
FOR ORDERS CALL **1-800-248-3823**
FOR INFORMATION CALL (517) 625-4151 ~192

IN CHICAGO
YOU'VE HEARD ABOUT US

EBG & ASSOC

Emmanuel B. Garcia, Jr. & Associates
203 North Wabash Ave. • Chicago, IL 60601
312/782-9750

In CHICAGO . . . that's EBG & ASSOCIATES . . . since 1978 a Full Service microcomputer store specializing in TRS-80

- **Computers & Peripherals & Supplies**
- **Business & Personal Software • Consulting**
- **On-site repair & modification facilities**
- **Programmers & Technicians you can talk to**

ALL PRODUCTS COMPETITIVELY PRICED—COMPETENTLY REPRESENTED!

- Lifeboat Assoc.
- Integral Data
- Hayes
- MULTIDOS
- Galactic Sftwre.
- Microsoft
- Novation
- LNW Research
- Olivetti
- Micropro
- OKIDATA
- Signalman
- Pickles & Trout
- Epson
- LDOS
- DOSPLUS
- Maxell
- Corvus
- SBSG

CHICAGO AREA—come in or call (312) 782-9750.

SOFTWARE SPECIAL!!!
MODEL I/III & COLOR COMPUTER
NOW YOU CAN DEDUCT UP TO 20% OFF GAME PRICES

~271

MOVING?

Let us know 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of **80 Micro**.
Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly.

☐Extend my subscription one additional year for only $35.97

☐ Payment enclosed ☐Bill me

Canadian and Mexican $44.97 1 year only US funds. Foreign $54.97 1 year only US funds, drawn on US bank. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery

80 MICRO

If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.

AFFIX LABEL

Name_____
Address _____
City_____ State_____ Zip _____

print NEW address here.

Name_____
Address _____
City_____ State_____ Zip _____

P.O. Box 981 • Farmingdale NY 11737

Listing continued

```
360 IF A=M+2 GOTO 400
370 T=T-1:IF T=1 THEN GOSUB620
380 RESET(A,C)
390 A=0:RETURN
400 IF A=M THEN B=B-1
410 SOUND 100,1
420 IF A=M+2 THEN B=B+1
430 IF B>2 THEN B=2
440 IF B<-2 THEN B=-2
450 D=D*-1
460 RETURN
470 RESET(A,C):RESET(A+1,C)
480 IF C=5 THEN SOUND 25,1
490 IF C=5 THEN S=S+50
500 IF C=7 THEN SOUND 50,1
510 IF C=7 THEN S=S+25
520 IF C=9 THEN SOUND 75,1
530 IF C=9 THEN S=S+10
540 PRINT@25,S
550 D=D*-1:C=C+D
560 FOR X=10 TO 53
570 Y=POINT(X,5):IF Y=1 THEN RETURN
580 Y=POINT(X,7):IF Y=1 THEN RETURN
590 Y=POINT(X,9):IF Y=1 THEN RETURN
600 NEXT
610 GOTO 50
620 CLS
630 PRINT"YOUR SCORE WAS";S
640 IF S>W THEN W=S
650 S=0
660 PRINT"THE HIGH SCORE WAS";W
670 PRINT"DO YOU WISH TO PLAY AGAIN (Y/N) ?"
680 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" GOTO 680
690 IF A$="N" GOTO720
700 IF A$="Y"GOTO50
710 GOTO680
720 POKE 65494,0
```


NEW REPLACEMENT

RIBBON CARTRIDGES

PRINTER MAKE, MODEL NUMBER (Contact us if your printer is not listed. We have ribbons FOR MOST PRINTERS)	RIBBON SIZE Inches by Yards	NEW REPLACEMENT CARTRIDGES Price each in quantity of 3	6	12	RIBBON LOOPS Cartridges Not Included 6	12
ANADEX 9500	½ x 30	13.00	12.75	12.25	36.00	66.00
CENTRONICS (7-MEG)	5/16 x 55	7.50	7.25	6.75		
C.ITOH Prowriter	½ x 14	8.75	8.50	8.00		
C.ITOH Starwriter	5/16 x 17	5.50	5.25	4.75		
COMMODORE PET 8023P	½ x 10	9.00	8.75	8.00		
EPSON MX70/MX80	½ x 20	5.50	5.25	5.00	18.00	31.80
EPSON MX100	½ x 30	12.00	11.50	11.00	32.00	60.00
IDS Paper Tiger 460/560	½ x 36	7.75	7.50	7.00		
NEC 5500/7700 Nylon	½ x 15	6.25	6.00	5.50	30.00	56.00
Multistrike	¼ x 133	5.75	5.50	5.00	22.00	40.00
Multistrike High Yield	¼ x 133	6.50	6.25	5.75	25.00	46.00
OKIDATA Microline 84	½ x 40	6.25	6.00	5.50		
80, 82, 83 Dual Spool	½ x 18	3.00	2.75	2.25		
OUME Nylon	½ x 15	5.25	5.00	4.50	30.00	56.00
OUME Multistrike	¼ x 98	5.00	4.75	4.25	15.00	26.00
RADIO SHACK DW II						
Carbon Film - Black	¼ x 153	6.25	6.00	5.50	18.00	30.00
Carbon Film - Blue, Brown	¼ x 153	7.00	6.75	6.25		
RADIO SHACK LP I-II-IV	9/16 x 16	3.50	3.25	3.00	19.50	36.00
RADIO SHACK LP III-V	½ x 15	6.25	6.00	5.50	26.00	48.00
RADIO SHACK LP VI-VIII	¼ x 12	6.75	6.50	6.00		

CHECK, MONEY ORDER or COD

All orders shipped U.S. mail. Free shipping on prepaid orders for continental U.S. Add $2.00 for orders outside continental U.S. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks. Phone 6 p.m. - 9 p.m. E.S.T. Mon.-Fri. & 9-5 Sat.

(302) 492-8463

No Sales Tax

ADEL COMPUTER MART
DEPT 10 BOX 195
HARTLY, DE 19953

356

Baudy House
Computer Products

5[illegible] Scott Lake Road (313) 683-0383 (order & info)
Pontiac, Michigan 48[illegible]54 (313) 682-6559 Lines

??????? $19.95 ???????

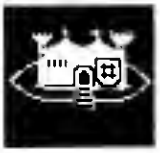
A WORD PROCESSOR FOR THE PRICE OF A GAME?

That's right, the people from Pel-Tec have done it. A complete full, easy to use, Word Processor for only... $19.95 (disk). It has Form Sets, Tab Settings, Line Pointers, Full Editing, Loads & Saves to disk or tape, a full Command Display by just Hitting 1 key. Why pay $100.00 or more for the same thing when you can get it right here for only ..... **$19.95 (disk)**

SUBTERRANEN ENCOUNTER
AN ADVENTURE UNLIKE ANYTHING YOU HAVE PLAYED BEFORE!

First it is one of the first adventures to combine both inventive graphics and text to make a very challenging and enjoyable game. In

this game, the player must pass tests of mental and verbal acuity in solving verbal and strategic puzzles. No less fearsome obstacles are the ALLIGATORS in the moat, the SUIT OF ARMOR, the SORCERER, and The



SWORD-TOTING KNIGHT. The entire game is filled with Imaginative pictures which make the adventure more enjoyable and realistic. Subterranean Encounter will challenge even the most experienced adventurer

Disk ..... **$24.95** **Cassette** **$22.95**

I would rate this from 1 to 10 a definte 10!!

SUPER UTILITY PLUS 2.2

While they last version 2.2z, still only..... **$39.95**

SUPER UTILITY PLUS 3.0

Super Utility Plus new version 3.0..... **$59.95**

SHARK ATTACK!! SHARK ATTACK!!

New from Computerware for the Color Computer. A must for any Color Computer owner **$23.95**

I am in love with this new color game. A must for all Color Computer owners and game players. Another 10...

COLOR COMPUTER GAMES

Space Race..... **$19.95**
Doodle Bug..... **$19.95**
Planet Invasion **$19.95**
Donkey King (great!) ... **$19.95**

MOD I/III MISC.

Lazy Writer **$145.00**
Multidos **$85.00**
NewDos/80 V2.0..... **$125.00**
Dosplus V 3.0..... **$125.00**

VERBATIM DATA LIFE DISKETTES

BUY ONE BOX ONLY **$26.95** BUY 2 TO 5 ONLY **$25.00** BUY 6 OR MORE ONLY **$24.75** A BOX LETS SEE THE OTHER GUYS BEAT THIS ONE!

C. ITOH PROWRITERS

From $499.95 to our new price of only **$449.95**

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

We try to ship within 24 hours on most orders. Please add $3.00 for shipping and handling. Orders going out of U.S.A. please add $5.00 for shipping. Prices subject to change.

VISA

184

Dennis Black, Owner

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

Ordering Via Recursive Routines

by John Stover

How many different permutations (orderings) are there for N different items? The answer is easy to find. It is simply N! (N factorial, which is N* (N-1) * (N-2) * (N-3)...1). Thus the number of possible orderings for six different items is six factorial, 6*5*4*3*2*1, or 720.

But what are those orderings? If you have only a few items, it is easy to write the orderings. For example, the six possible orderings of the first three integers are 123, 213, 132, 231, 312, and 321. It isn't difficult to write the orderings for larger numbers of items, but it is tedious.

Recursive routines can calculate all possible number combinations in a small amount of code.

I needed a routine to generate all the possible orderings in a gene-sequencing program of any number of items. I decided to use a recursive routine. A recursive routine is one that calls itself. The simplest example would be: 10 GOSUB 10. Recursive routines are very powerful in certain programming applications. The Program Listing shows how these routines can make a very short program handle a complicated task.

Consider the possible ordering of the first six integers. You could start with the ordering 123456. Next, you would switch one and two to produce 213456. The next ordering would move the three over one space to the left, producing 231456. The next would switch one and two again, and so on. The general idea is to keep the six in the last position until all the possible combinations of five digits have been exhausted. Similarly, we want to keep the five in the fifth place until all possible permutations of four digits have been exhausted, and so on down to the first two digits. This is how the Program Listing works.

The number of digits to be ordered is entered in line 130. The digits are placed in numerical order for the first permutation (lines 160–180) and printed (line 200).

At line 210 the level, L, is set equal to the number of digits. Assuming the level is greater than two (the trivial case) the program transfers to the main routine at line 430. Since you want to maintain the highest-order digit in its place while switching all the others, the program immediately reduces the level by one (L = L – 1) and, if you have not yet reached the trivial case of L = 2, goes to line 440, which calls the same subroutine again. The same logic continues to apply. You want to maintain the next-

Program Listing

```
10 REM ************************************
**********
20 REM ROUTINE TO CALCULATE ALL PERMUTATIONS
OF N DIGITS
30 REM ************************************
**********
40 REM L(I)=THE PLACE IN THE ORDER OF THE DIG
IT I
50 REM O(I)=THE DIGIT IN PLACE NUMBER I
60 REM I(L)=TEMPORARY STORAGE OF THE LEVEL BE
ING CALCULATED
70 REM N=THE NUMBER OF DIGITS
80 REM L=THE LEVEL (NUMBER OF DIGITS) BEING P
ROCESSED CURRENTLY
90 REM NO=THE PERMUTATION NUMBER
100 REM ************************************
***
110 REM ROUTINE STARTS HERE
120 REM ************************************
***
130 INPUT "ENTER THE NUMBER OF DIGITS  ";N
140 DIM O(N),L(N),I(N)
150 NO=0
160 FOR I=1 TO N
170 O(I)=I:L(I)=I:I(I)=N
180 NEXT
200 GOSUB 600
210 L=N
220 IF L>2 GOSUB 430
```

Listing continues

The Key Box

Model I, II, II, or Color Computer
4K RAM
All Basics

highest digit in its place while changing all lower digits. So the level is again reduced by one and a check is made to see if the level has been reduced to two. This process of reducing the level by one and calling the same subroutine continues until you finally reach level two.

Once level two is reached the program goes to line 330, which simply switches the position of the first and second digits, prints the new order, and returns to line 430. Control then passes to line 450 where the level is increased by one and all possible permutations of the lower digits are generated (thus the statement FOR Z=1 TO L-1 in line 460). Once this has been completed, the digit corresponding to the current level is moved one column to the left (line 550) and the subroutine calls itself again (line 570) to generate all the permutations of the lesser digits.

This process continues until the digit corresponding to the current level reaches the leftmost column. Then line 590 returns to 450 where the level is increased by one and the whole process repeated. This continues until the program has worked its way back to the highest level (the total number of digits). At this point all the GOSUBs in line 440 have been completed by Returns from line 590 and the program terminates with a final Return to line 220.

The number of permutations expands rapidly as you add digits. There are 120 permutations of five digits and 3.6 million orderings of 10 digits.

Recursive routines let you write programs that generate all the permutations of any number of digits while requiring only 17 lines of code. ■

John Stover can be reached at 204 Cedar Hollow Drive, Rocky Hill, CT 06067.

Listing continued

```
230 IF L=2 THEN GOSUB 330
240 PRINT"DONE":END
300 REM ************************************
***
310 REM SWITCH ORDER OF FIRST AND SECOND ITEM
S
320 REM ************************************
***
330 X=L(1):L(1)=L(2):L(2)=X:GOSUB 630  :RETUR
N
400 REM ************************************
****
410 REM MAIN PERMUTATIONS ROUTINE
420 REM ************************************
****
430 L=L-1:IF L=2 GOSUB 330  :GOTO 450
440 GOSUB 430
450 L=L+1
460 FOR Z=1 TO L-1
470 PL=0:P1=0
480 P1=P1+1:IF P1>L-1 GOTO 550
490 PL=PL+1
500 F=0:FOR X1=L TO N
510 IF PL=L(X1) THEN F=1:X1=N
520 NEXT
530 IF F=1 GOTO 490
540 L(P1)=PL:GOTO 480
550 X=L(L-Z):L(L-Z)=L(L):L(L)=X:GOSUB 630
560 L=L-1:IF L=2 THEN GOSUB 330  :GOTO 580
570 I(L)=Z:GOSUB 430  :Z=I(L)
580 L=L+1:NEXT Z
590 RETURN
600 REM ************************************
***
610 REM PRINT OUT ORDER
620 REM ************************************
***
625 PRINT"NO.   *PERMUTATIONS*"
630 FOR I=1 TO N:O(L(I))=I:NEXT
640 NO=NO+1
650 F$="### ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ##
## ## ## ##"
660 PRINTUSING F$;NO;
670 FOR I=1 TO N:PRINTUSING F$;O(I);:NEXT:PRI
NT
680 RETURN
```


—ATTENTION ALL TRS-80® OWNERS—

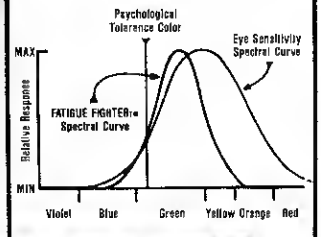
No matter how your Model I, II or III is used, whether it be business or pleasure, this product can benefit you.

The **FATIGUE FIGHTER**™ reduces the operator fatigue (irritated, watery eyes and headaches) caused by the harsh white video display thereby making computer use more efficient and/or enjoyable. The graph at the right will help explain how it works. Superimposed on the standard eye sensitivity curve is the band pass curve of the **FATIGUE FIGHTER**™ as recorded by a spectrophotometer. A marker is also on the graph at the ideal psychological tolerance color. As you can see, the green color of the **FATIGUE FIGHTER**™ takes advantage of both eye sensitivity and psychological tolerance to make the display less irritating.

The **FATIGUE FIGHTER**™ is made of tough ⅛ inch thick acrylic sheet which adds absolutely no distortion or fuzziness to the display and is industry proven to be an excellent material for optical filtering (e.g. lenses for laser safety goggles). It installs easily on all three TRS-80* models with a pressure sensitive adhesive which will not let the filter fall off yet allows easy removal if necessary. Finally, the black and silver border design makes it a perfect match for the computer styling.

If you want a **FATIGUE FIGHTER**™ ot your own but prefer not to order by mail, check with your local computer stores to see if they have them in stock. Otherwise follow the ordering instructions below.

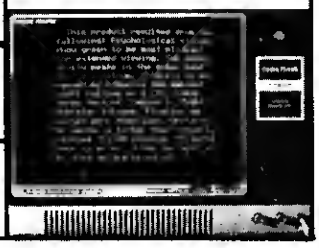
TRS-80 IS A TANDY CORP. TRADEMARK.



TO ORDER:

Send Name & Address Typed or Clearly Printed with Check or Money Order (U.S. FUNDS) for $14.95 Each, Including Shipping. Canadian Orders add $1.00 Each. All Other Foreign Orders Add $2.00 Each for Shipping. NO CREDIT CARD ORDERS. COD's (U.S. ORDERS ONLY) are $2.50 Additional Per Order & are Accepted by Mail or by Calling 904-378-2494 9-5 M-F. Florida Residents Add 4% Sales Tax. MAIL ORDERS MUST BE SENT TO THE U.S. ADDRESS.

SID SOUTHERN INNOVATIVE DESIGN
1520 NORTHEAST 12TH STREET
GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA 32601 ✓35



—DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED—

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

Robot Reader

by Charles Gillen

How can you judge the difficulty of a text and know that it's appropriate for your audience? My program, Robot-Reader, scans a 100-word sample of any text and tells you how much education is required to understand it. Robot-Reader runs on a 16K Level II Model I or III.

This short Basic program accepts text, analyzes it, and tells you its difficulty level.

Background

Even before computers were common, educators devised formulae to judge the difficulty level of a text based on the number of words per sentence, and the frequency of long words. One formula takes the average number of words per sentence plus the percentage of long words (three or more syllables) and multiplies this by a standard factor. This formula (see line 280 of the Program Listing) is fine for lower-school grades, but gives an inflated rating for more difficult texts. It accurately classifies the familiar "See Dick. See Dick run," as suited for first grade, but rates high school material as requiring many years of post-graduate study.

A different formula (line 290) used by the Department of Defense to measure and standardize written English also uses the average number of words per sentence, but stresses the average number of syllables per word. This formula is more reasonable at higher education levels, but yields a negative grade when confronted with "See Dick."

By sampling various texts, I found the two formulae seemed to agree in the area of the sixth grade. Robot-Reader analyzes a text with both formulae and uses the more appropriate formula to make a final recommendation.

The Program

Robot-Reader monitors each letter, counts syllables, and ticks off each sentence as you type in a sample text. It does this between each keystroke, so if you type faster than 15 words per minute it can't keep up. If your keyboard has a CPU clock speed-up installed, just throw the switch and zip along as usual.

I put program initialization and instructions in lines 350–510 at the bottom of the listing, so I could locate the text input section (lines 20–120) at the top in the interest of faster execution. The input section counts vowels and assumes

Program Listing

```
0 REM "ROBOT-READER"  BY CHARLES E. GILLEN  12 FEB 82
10 CLS:GOTO350 :REM *** TEXT INPUT ROUTINE FOLLOWS:
20 A=INKEY$:IFA=""THEN20ELSEPRINTA;:B=RIGHT$(B,3)+A
30 IFA="A"ORA="E"ORA="I"ORA="O"ORA="U"ORA="Y"THENS=S+1:V=V+1ELSE
V=0:GOTO50
40 IFV=2THENS=S-1:V=0
50 G=RIGHT$(B,4):IFG="DED "ORG="DED."ORG="TED "ORG="TED."THEN90
60 G=RIGHT$(B,3):IFG="LE "ORG="LE."THEN90
70 IFG="ED "ORG="ED."THENS=S-1:GOTO90
80 G=RIGHT$(B,2):IFG="E "ORG="E."THENS=S-1
90 IFA=DTHENN=N+1:IFS>2THENL=L+1
100 IFA=CTHENW=W+1:IFS>2THENL=L+1
110 IFA=CORA=DTHENT=T+S:S=0
120 IFA=EORW>=QANDA=DTHEN140ELSEA="":GOTO20
130 REM *** ANALYSIS
140 IFN=0THEN490:REM NO SENTENCES TYPED
150 CLS:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINTTAB(20)"ANALYSIS OF TEXT SAMPLE:
```

Listing continues

A-G	are defined as strings
A$	INKEY$ input of sample text
B$	Contains last four letters input
C$	CHR$(32), blank space
D$	CHR$(45), a period
E$	CHR$(13), the enter key
F$	PRINT USING formatter
Integer and single precision variables:	
L	Counts long words
N	Counts sentences
Q	Length of sample: 100 words
R1	Result of low-range formula
R2	Result of high-range formula
S	Counts syllables per word
T	Total syllables in text
V	Counts vowels
W	Counts words

Table 1. Program Variables

The Key Box

Model I/III, II/12/16
16K RAM I/III, 64K RAM II/12/16
Cassette and Disk Basic

Listing continued

```
160 PRINT:PRINTTAB(13)USINGF;N;:PRINT"SENTENCE";
170 IFN>1THENPRINT"S";:REM ADD PLURAL
180 PRINT" IN SAMPLE":W=W+1:IFT<WTHENT=W
190 PRINTTAB(13)USINGF;W;:PRINT"TOTAL NUMBER OF WORDS
200 IFW=W/NTREN220:REM IF ONLY ONE SENTENCE
210 PRINTTAB(13)USINGF;W/N;:PRINT"AVERAGE WORDS PER SENTENCE
220 IFL<1THEN250:REM SKIP NEXT IF NO LONG WORDS
230 PRINTTAB(13)USINGF;L;:PRINT"LONG WORDS ( 3 + SYLLABLES)
240 PRINTTAB(13)USINGF;100*L/W;:PRINT"PERCENT LONG WORDS
250 IFT/W<1.01THEN270:REM SKIP IF ALL WORDS = 1 SYLLABLE
260 PRINTTAB(13)USINGF;T/W;:PRINT"AVERAGE SYLLABLES PER WORD
270 PRINT:PRINT"EDUCATIONAL GRADE LEVEL --> ";
280 R1=(W/N+100*L/W)*.4:REM LOW RANGE FORMULA
290 R2=(.39*(W/N))+(11.8*(T/W))-15.59:REM HI RANGE FORMULA
300 IFR1>6.7ANDR2<R1THENPRINTUSINGF;R2:GOTO320
310 PRINTUSINGF;R1:REM LO RANGE BELOW GRADE 6.7
320 PRINT@974,"< ENTER > TO TEST ANOTHER SAMPLE";
330 IFINKEY$<>ETHEN330ELSERUN:REM LOOK FOR <ENT>
340 REM *** INITIALIZATION
350 DEFSTR A-G:DEFINT L,N,Q,S,T,V,W
360 Q=100:REM MAXIMUM WORDS IN SAMPLE
370 C=CHR$(32):REM BLANK SPACE
380 D=CHR$(46):REM PERIOD
390 E=CHR$(13):REM <ENTER> KEY
400 F="###.#   ":REM PRINT FORMATTER
410 REM *** INSTRUCTIONS
420 PRINT"ROBOT-READER CAN JUDGE THE DIFFICULTY OF ANY TEXT.":PR
INT
430 PRINT"THE RATING IS APPROXIMATELY CORRECT TO WITHIN PLUS OR
MINUS":PRINT"ONE SCHOOL YEAR. FOR GREATER ACCURACY AT BOTH ENDS
OF THE":PRINT"EDUCATIONAL LADDER, TWO DIFFERENT FORMULAE CALCULA
TE
440 PRINT"THE RESULT, WITH A CROSSOVER POINT IN THE SIXTH GRADE.
":PRINT"THE HIGH RANGE FORMULA WAS DEVISED BY A NAVY PSYCHOLOGIS
T,":PRINT"PETER J. KINKAID, AND IS NOW USED BY THE DEFENSE DEPAR
TMENT
450 PRINT"TO SIMPLIFY COMPLICATED TRAINING MANUALS.":PRINT:PRINT
"THIS PROGRAM PERFORMS THE ANALYSIS WHILE YOU TYPE, SO DON'T GO"
:PRINT"SO FAST IT CAN'T KEEP UP. THE RESULT IS GIVEN IMMEDIATELY

460 PRINT"AFTER 100 OR SO WORDS, OR IF YOU <ENTER> AFTER A PERIO
D.

470 PRINT@974,"< ENTER > TO INPUT YOUR SAMPLE";
480 IFINKEY$<>ETHEN480
490 CLS:PRINT"INPUT SAMPLE OF TEXT TO BE GRADED":PRINT
500 PRINT"GO  S L O W.":PRINT"USE A PERIOD AND ONE SPACE AFTER E
ACH SENTENCE.":PRINT"DON'T USE ANY OTHER PUNCTUATION.":PRINT"TO
END, TYPE A PERIOD AND < ENTER >.":PRINT:PRINT"--> ";
510 GOTO20
520 REM  AS A TEST CASE. THE TEXT ON LINES 420-460 YIELDED A
         GRADE LEVEL OF JUST BELOW THE 10TH GRADE.
```

that each vowel represents one syllable. If a double vowel is spotted it is counted only once.

The program remembers the last four letters input. It checks these to see if a word or sentence has just been completed by looking for a space or a period. It also looks for vowel endings that should not be counted as a syllable, such as the *e* in mile or the *ed* in tired.

Using the Program

Use no punctuation except for a period and a single space at the end of each sentence. Don't expect much accuracy if your sample is very short. Each new text may present some problems: Hyphenated words count as one long word unless you skip the hyphen. Should an independent clause be treated as a new sentence? Should you spell out numbers? If your sample is long enough, the result varies little no matter how you resolve these questions.

Though the program gives an analysis whenever you type a period and hit the enter key, it's best to keep typing until Robot counts 100 words. The program terminates your input the next time you finish a sentence. The analysis is instantaneous giving a final grade and also a word count. I shaped the analysis to avoid telling the obvious—if all your words have only one syllable, or you have typed no long words, the program does not give percentages for them. ■

Ed. Note: To run this program on a Model II, 12, or 16, change PRINT@ 974 *in lines 320 and 470 to* PRINT@ (19,17).

Charles Gillen lives at 1458 Greenmont Court, Reston, VA 22090.

MSS MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

Business Programs

	TRS-80 Model I/III	Model II
Proforma Cash-Budget	$125	$175
Proforma Income and Balance Sheet	125	175
Lease-Purchase Decision	100	150
Business Analysis Package (12 individual programs)	100	150
Procurement	100	150

Educational Programs

College Enrollment Projection	100	150
Gradebook	50	100

All programs on disk with extensive documentation. Send for a free brochure which fully describes the programs.

MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS SOFTWARE, INC.
5200 Brittany Drive #1006
St. Petersburg, FL 33715
(813) 864-4347 ↙457

FINALLY!!

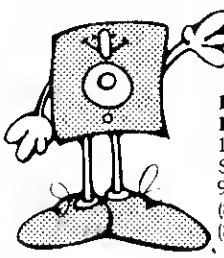
ARCADE GAMES AND GOOD GRAPHICS FOR **MODEL II**

These gemes, only $19.95 each:
Galactic Invaders . . . . . Meteors
Computer Casino . . . . . Bustout
Quest for Adventure . . . . . Wormy
The Wrath of Ken . . . . . Chess
Hang The Butcher . . . . . Othello

SPECIAL! $5.00 discount per game for orders of two of more games sent with this ad.
Call or write for full game list.
Mr. Kenneth Kuzel c/o
KUZEL COMPUTER SERVICES
8654 W. Berwyn Ave. #3S
Chicago, Illinois 60656
(312) 399-0273 ↙354

Verbatim
flexible disks

Call Free **(800) 235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D. and charge cards accepted.



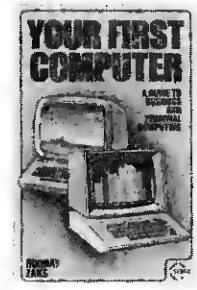
VISA

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800) 592-5935 or
(805) 543-1037.
↙207

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

80 micro BOOK SHELF

INTRODUCTORY/GAMES



CAPTAIN 80 BOOK OF BASIC ADVENTURES—by Robert Liddil. This book contains 18 of the most popular Adventure programs available today; all in one easy to read book with listings ready to be keyed in to your computer. This unique book also contains an ADVENTURE GENERATOR program, not available from any other source. This generator program will actually write another BASIC ADVENTURE PROGRAM! Although specifically written for the TRS-80 Model I & III, these programs are adaptable to other computers using Microsoft BASIC. BK 1240 $19.95

40 COMPUTER GAMES FROM *KILOBAUD MICROCOMPUTING*—Forty games in all in nine different categories. Games for large and small systems, and even a section on calculator games. Many versions of BASIC used and a wide variety of systems represented. A must for the serious computer gamesman. BK7381 $7.95 *

DON'T (or How to Care for Your Computer)—by Rodnay Zaks. In plain language, with numerous illustrations, this book tells all the do's and don't's of the care, preservation and correct operation of the small computer system. Specific chapters cover each piece of hardware and software, as well as safety and security precautions and help for problem situations. Have your computer work right the first time and keep it working. No technical background required. For all computer users. BK1237 $11.95.

YOUR FIRST COMPUTER—by Rodnay Zaks. Whether you are using a computer, thinking about using one or considering purchasing one, this book is indispensable. It explains what a computer system is, what it can do, how it works and how to select various components and peripheral units. It is written in everyday language and contains invaluable information for the novice and the experienced programmer. (The first edition of this book was published under the title "An Introduction to Personal and Business Computing".) BK1191 $8.95*

MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES—by Austin Lesea & Rodnay Zaks—will teach you how to interconnect a complete system and interface it to all the usual peripherals. It covers hardware and software skills and techniques, including the use and design of model buses such as the IEEE 488 or S-100. BK1037 $17.95 *

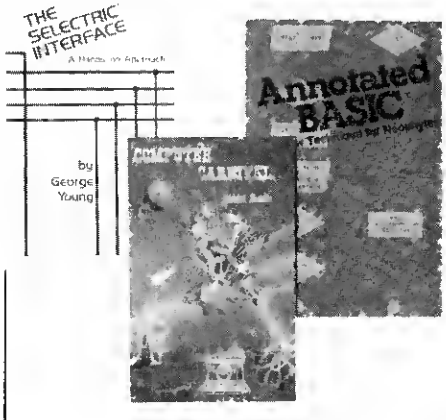
COMPUTERS FOR EVERYONE 2nd Edition—by Jerry Willis and Merl Miller. This new, updated edition shows you how computers can be used in your home, office or school. It explains what computers can do and features a consumer's guide of the more popular computers to help you decide which one to buy and who to buy it from. There's even a chapter devoted to software that describes over 100 programs currently available. Also included are chapters on peripherals, telecommunications and computers in education. Abounds with colorful photographs. BK1260 $5.95

INTRODUCTION TO WORD PROCESSING by Hal Glatzer. This book explains in plain language what a word processor can do, how to use one, how it improves productivity—especially in businesses that handle lots of words—and how to buy one wisely. No technical knowledge required, for all first-time users and those considering purchasing a word processor. BK1238 $12.95

A USER GUIDE TO THE UNIX SYSTEM by Jean Yates and Rebecca Thomas. Here at last is a clearly written book that allows you to use the Unix operating system easily, and at a fraction of the time it previously took. If you're using, evaluating or simply curious about this system, this is your book. BK1242 $15.99

WORDSTAR MADE EASY by Walter A. Ettlin. Now WordStar is as simple to learn as it is easy to use. This book teaches WordStar in 14 easy lessons, saving hours of hard work. It comes with a convenient pull-out Command Card. BK1239 $7.95

WAYNE GREEN BOOKS



THE SELECTRIC INTERFACE—by George Young. You need the quality print that a daisy wheel printer provides but the thought of buying one makes your wallet wilt. SELECTRIC™ INTERFACE, a step-by-step guide to interfacing an IBM Selectric I/O Writer to your microcomputer, will give you that quality at a fraction of the price. George Young, co-author of *Kilobaud Microcomputing* magazine's popular "Kilobaud Klassroom" series, offers a low-cost alternative to buying a daisy wheel printer. SELECTRIC INTERFACE includes: step-by-step instructions, tips on purchasing a used Selectric, information on various Selectric models, including the 2740, 2980, and Dura 1041, driver software for Z80, 8080, and 6502 chips, tips on interfacing techniques. With SELECTRIC INTERFACE and some background in electronics, you can have a high-quality, low-cost, letter-quality printer. Petals not included. BK7388 (125 pages) $12.97

COMPUTER CARNIVAL—by Richard Ramella. Your child can become a crackerjack computerist with the sixty TRS-80 Level II programs in COMPUTER CARNIVAL. This large-type, spiral bound book for beginners is a verifable funhouse of games, graphics, quizzes and puzzles. Written by *80 Micro* columnist Richard Ramella, the programs are challenging enough to ensure continued learning, yet short enough to provide your child with the immediate delight and reward of mastering basic computing skills. And for even greater enjoyment, get the CARNIVAL COMPANION, a 30-minute cassette containing all the programs in the book. Eliminates tiresome typing and lets your child spend more time enjoying the programs. BK7389 $16.97 CC7389 Book and Cassette $24.97

TEXTEDIT—A Complete Word Processing System in Kit Form—by Irwin Rappaport. TEXTEDIT is an inexpensive word processor that you can adapt to suit your differing needs—from form letters to lengthy texts. Written in TRS-80 Disk BASIC, the system consists of several modules, permitting the loading and use of only those portions needed. A disk is also available which provides the direct loading of the modules, however, the book is required for documentation. For Model I and III with TRSDOS CONVERT., one disk drive (2 disk drives or copy utility needed to transfer to system disk). Runs under TRSDOS 2.2/2.3. May not function under other systems. BK7387 $9.97 Disk DS7387 $19.97

KILOBAUD KLASSROOM—by George Young and Peter Stark. Learning electronics theory without practice isn't easy. And it's no fun to build an electronics project that you can't use. *Kilobaud Klassroom*, the popular series first published in *Kilobaud Microcomputing*, combines theory with practice. This is a *practical* course in digital electronics. It starts out with very simple electronics projects, and by the end of the course you'll construct your own working microcomputer!

Authors Young and Stark are experienced teachers, and their approach is simple and direct. Whether you're learning at home or in the classroom, this book provides you with a solid background in electronics—and you'll own a computer that you built yourself! BK7386 $14.95

THE NEW WEATHER SATELLITE HANDBOOK—by Dr. Ralph E. Taggart WB8DQT. Here is the completely updated and revised edition of the best-selling *Weather Satellite Handbook*—containing all the information on the most sophisticated and effective spacecraft now in orbit. Dr. Taggart has written this book to serve both the experienced amateur satellite enthusiast and the newcomer. This book is an introduction to satellite watching, that tells you how to construct a complete and highly effective ground station. Not just ideas, but solid hardware designs and all the instructions necessary to operate the equipment are included. An entire chapter is devoted to microcomputers and the Weather Satellite Station, and for the thousands of experimenters who are operating stations, *The New Weather Satellite Handbook* details all the procedures necessary to follow the current spacecraft. Weather Satellite contains Operation Satellite Systems, Antenna Systems, Weather Satellite Receivers, A Cathode Ray Tube (CRT) Monitor for Satellite Picture Display, A Direct-Printing Fascimile System for Weather Satellite Display, How to Find the Satellite, Test Equipment, Microcomputers and the Weather Satellite Station, Station Operations. BK7383 $8.95.*

ANNOTATED BASIC—A NEW TECHNIQUE FOR NEOPHYTES—BASIC programming was supposed to be simple—a beginner's programming language which was so near to English that is could be easily understood. But, in recent years, BASIC has become much more powerful and therefore much more difficult to read and understand. BASIC simply isn't basic anymore.

Annotated BASIC explains the complexities of modern BASIC. It includes complete TRS-80* Level II BASIC programs that you can use. Each program is annotated to explain in step-by-step fashion the workings of the program. Programs are flowcharted to assist you in following the operational sequence. And—each chapter includes a description of the new concepts which have been introduced.

Annotated BASIC deals with the hows and whys of TRS-80 BASIC programming. *How* is a program put together? *Why* is it written that way? By observing the programs and following the annotation, you can develop new techniques to use in your own programs—or modify commercial programs for your specific use.

Annotated BASIC Volume 1 BK7384 $10.95
Annotated BASIC Volume 2 BK7385 $10.95
Order Both Volumes and Save! BK738402 $18.95

*Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to: 80 Micro Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. $1.50 for the first book, $1.00 each additional book for U.S. delivery and foreign surface. For foreign airmail $10.00 per book. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address.

For Toll Free Ordering Call 1-800-258-5473

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

SPECIAL INTERESTS

80 micro BOOK SHELF

DOS RANDOM ACCESS & BASIC FILE HANDLING—By H.J. Muller. This book was written for the nonprogrammer. It is ideal for the businessman or professional who needs to solve and write special programs for in-house business problems, or the hobbyist who wants to go beyond the cassette recorder and into disk storage and file manipulation. It is written as a self-instruction tutorial and will provide anyone with some Level II experience with the ability to write special programs for inventories, mailing list, work scheduling, record keeping, research project data manipulation, etc. 150 pages. BK1236 $29.50

TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES—by Harvard C. Pennington. This is the definitive work on the TRS-80 Model I disk system. It is full of detailed "How to" information with examples, samples and in-depth explanations suitable for beginners and professionals alike. The recovery of one lost file is worth the price alone. BK1181 $22.50.*

MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED AND OTHER MYSTERIES—by James Earvour. From the company that brought you *TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES*. Contains more than 6500 lines of comments for the disassembled Level II ROMs, six additional chapters describing every BASIC subroutine, with assembly language routines showing how to use them. Flow charts for all major routines showing how to use them. Flow charts for all major routines give the reader a real insight into how the interpreter works. BK1186 $29.50.*

MACHINE LANGUAGE DISK I/O AND OTHER MYSTERIES—by Mike Wagner. The purpose of this book is to inform anyone familiar with Z-80 assembly language programming how to control the TRS-80 Model I and III disk drive interrupt systems. Driver routines for every function described, with abundant examples, are included in this book. It also covers utilization of TRSDOS assembly language file I/O calls and techniques. BK1258 $29.95

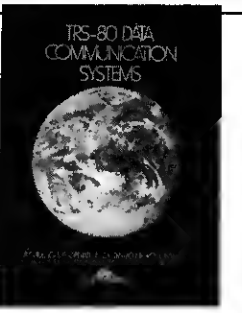
MOD III ROM COMMENTED—Soft-Sector marketing, 1981. This book is not an instruction course on machine language, but rather an information source that you can use time and time again for writing your own program or patching old Mod I machine language programs. It contains an explanation of ROMs in the latest machine from Tandy, with most every location of the 14K ROMs listed, with comments. BK1235 $22.50.

THE CUSTOM TRS-80 AND OTHER MYSTERIES—by Dennis Kitsz. More than 300 pages of TRS-80 customizing information. With this book you'll be able to explore your computer like never before. Want to turn an 8 track into a mass storage unit? Individual reverse characters? Replace the BASIC ROMs? Make Music? High speed, reverse video, Level I and Level II? Fix it if it breaks down? All this and much, much more. Even if you have never used a soldering iron or read a circuit diagram, this book will teach you how! This is the definitive guide to customizing your 80! BK1218 $29.95.*

BASIC FASTER AND BETTER AND OTHER MYSTERIES—by Lewis Rosenfelder. You don't have to learn assembly language to make your programs run fast. With the dozens of programming tricks and techniques in this book you can sort at high speed, swap screens in the twinkling of an eye, write INKEY routines that people think are in assembly language and add your own commands to BASIC. Find out how to write elegant code that makes your BASIC really hum, and explore the power of USR calls. BK1221 $29.95.*

THE CP/M HANDBOOK (with MP/M)—by Rodnay Zaks. A complete guide and reference handbook for CP/M—the industry standard in operating systems. Step-by-step instruction for everything from turning on the system and inserting the diskette to correct user discipline and remedial action for problem situations. This also includes a complete discussion of all versions of CP/M up to and including 2.2, MP/M and CDOS. BK1187 $14.95.*

MASTERING CP/M—by Alan R. Miller For advanced CP/M users or systems programmers who want maximum use of the CP/M operating system, this book takes up where the *CP/M Handbook* leaves off. It will give you an in-depth understanding of the CP/M modules such as CCP (Console Command Processor), BIOS (Basic Input/Output System), and BDOS (Basic Disk Operating System). It explains the incorporation of additional peripherals to the system, console I/O, the use of the file control block and much more. It also includes a library of useful macros and a comprehensive set of appendices. BK1263 $15.95



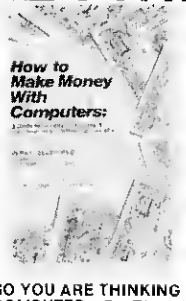
TRS-80 DATA COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS—by Frank J. Derfler. If you are interested in using the TRS-80 as a terminal or message system, this is the book to buy. It covers communications, technical material, software and hardware for the entire TRS-80 family of machines. BK1245 $12.95

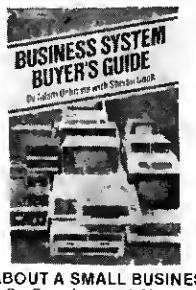
MODEL III TRSDOS COMMENTED—Published by Soft Sector Marketing. This book is intended to show moderately experienced programmers the organization and inner workings of a typical Z-80 disk operating system. Every function of the operating system has been decoded and explained, not to bit-by-bit detail, which would be a monstrous task, but rather at an instruction-by-instruction level. Many not-documented features of the system have been found, as well as a few errors. The techniques shown in the system coding will be useful as a guide to programmers interested in systems programming at an assembler level. BK1257 $29.95

INSIDE SUPER UTILITY PLUS—by Paul Weiner. This book really explains *all* the mysteries and functions of that remarkable program—Super Utility Plus. This is an excellent tutorial on TRS-80 disks, it contains detailed instructions for recovering bad disks using Super Utility Plus, and also documents previously undocumented features of SUP. This is an excellent companion book to the Super Utility Plus manual. BK1268 $19.95

TRSDOS 2.3 DECODED AND OTHER MYSTERIES—by James Less Farvour. This book is intended to guide the beginning or experienced system programmer through the internal operations of the TRSDOS operating system used on the Radio Shack Model I computer. A knowledge of basic computer architecture and assembly language programming is assumed, however the significant features of both are presented in the text. An absolute must-have for Model I owners! BK1276 $29.95

MONEYMAKING/BUSINESS





HOW TO MAKE MONEY WITH COMPUTERS—In 10 information-packed chapters, Jerry Felsen describes more than 30 computer-related, money-making, high profit, low capital investment opportunities. BK1003 $15.00.*

SMALL COMPUTERS FOR THE SMALL BUSINESSMAN—By Nicholas Rosa and Sharon Rosa. Here is an excellent guide for businessmen who are interested in finding out what a computer can do for their business, but are not interested in becoming "computer nuts." The authors are consultants who assess the computer needs of businessmen and who touch base with everything necessary to consider before purchasing a computer. The authors tell readers how and where to shop successfully for a computer; what to expect their computer to do for them; how large a computer to consider; how to select software; whether or not to use a consultant; how to introduce the computer to the staff, and much more. Specific topics addressed include accounting records, warehousing, light factory operation and parts inventories. BK1223 $12.95*

SO YOU ARE THINKING ABOUT A SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER—By Richard G. Canning and Nancy C. Leeper. For a well-organized manual on the process of selecting the right computer system for your small business, this text can't be excelled. Designed to introduce the novice in data and word processing to the real benefits of computerization, the book is filled with money- and time-saving tips, photos of equipment, lists of suppliers, prices, explanations of computer terminology, and helpful references to additional sources of information. Everyone contemplating a first computer installation should have this book. BK1222 $14.00*

USING MICROCOMPUTERS IN BUSINESS—By Stan Veit. Written by the owner/manager of one of the country's largest computer stores selling systems to small businesses, this book is an essential background briefing for any purchaser of microcomputer systems or software. In a fast-moving style, without the usual buzz words and technical jargon, Veit answers the most often asked questions. CONTENTS: How a computer can help your business; Data base management to advance your business; Effective use of word processing; How to use a computer without disrupting your business; Buying your system; Computer languages; What are the limitations of the microcomputer; Software: where to find it, how to judge it; What to do when the computer goes down. BK1225 $9.95*

BUSINESS SYSTEM BUYER'S GUIDE—By Adam Osborne with Steven Cook. When you enter the market place of small business computers, you face a bewildering array of products, prices, features and fables. This guide cuts through the jargon and unravels the task of buying the right computer system. This book provides solid information on how to determine your needs, how to choose software and hardware for all business applications, what to expect from vendors, what to avoid, and what questions you must ask. It also provides a wealth of detailed information on products, manufacturers, retailers and the whole microcomputer market. BK1229 $9.95

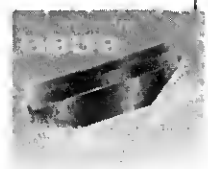
*Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to 80 Micro Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. $1.50 for the first book, $1.00 each additional book for U.S. delivery and foreign surface. For foreign airmail $10.00 per book. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address.

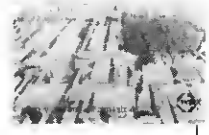
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

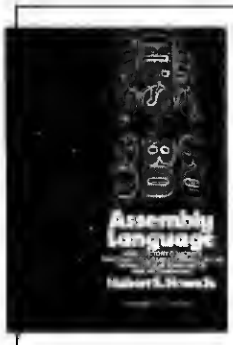
For Toll Free Ordering Call 1-800-258-5473

80 micro BOOK SHELF

PROGRAMMING•6809







Z80

INSIDE LEVEL II—For machine language programmers. This is a comprehensive reference guide to the Level II ROMs, allowing easy utilization of the sophisticated routines they contain. It concisely explains set-ups, calling sequences, variable passage and I/O routines. Part II presents an entirely new composite program structure which unloads under the SYSTEM command and executes in both BASIC and machine code with the speed and efficiency of a compiler. Special consideration is given to disk systems. BK1183 $15.95.*

Z-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING—by Lance A. Leventhal. This book thoroughly covers the Z-80 instruction set, abounding in simple programming examples illustrating software development concepts and actual assembly language usage. Features include Z-80 I/O devices and interfacing methods, assembler conventions, and comparisons with 8080A/8085 instruction sets and interrupt structure. BK1177 $16.99.*

TRS-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE—by Hubert S. Howe, Jr. This book incorporates into a single volume all the pertinent facts and information you need to know to program and enjoy the TRS-80. Included are clear presentations of all introductory concepts, completely tested practical programs and subroutines, details of ROM and RAM and disk operating systems, plus comprehensive tables, charts and appendices. Suitable for the first time user or more experienced users. BK1217 $9.95.*

PROGRAMMING THE Z-80—by Rodnay Zaks. Here is assembly language programming for the Z-80 presented as a progressive, step-by-step course. This book is both an educational text *and* a self-contained reference book, useful to both the beginning and the experienced programmer who wish to learn about the Z-80. Exercises to test the reader are included. BK1122 $15.95.*

Nanos System REFERENCE CARDS

FOR MODELS I, II, III, COLOR AND POCKET COMPUTERS!

At last! No more flipping through the pages of the BASIC manual! No more working through the maze of machine language instructions! These cards completely summarize the BASIC and Assembler manuals! FEATURES INCLUDE:
memory map, eyeball graphics, math instructions, BASIC commands, store instructions, BASIC functions, load instructions, BASIC statements, move instructions, special keys, exchange instructions, PRINT USING examples, shift instructions, BASIC special characters, compare instructions, BASIC and assembler messages and codes, branch instructions, BASIC facts, data alteration instructions, reserved words, I/O instructions, ROM routines, complete character chart with graphics and space-compression codes, hex-dec chart, control code cross-reference, assembler instructions, commands and operators, screen line layout, editor commands and subcommands, condition code easy access.
Plus—"magic graphics number—a mystery until you learn how to use it!
Designed as a fold-up, accordion-style card, fits in your pocket. Panels organized for optimum speed for reference.

Model I: BASIC and Assembler FC1002	$4.95
Model II: BASIC and Assembler FC1005	$5.95
Model II: Commands and Utilities FC1010	$3.95
Model III: BASIC and Assembler FC1005	$5.95
Color: BASIC and Extended FC1006	$4.95
Z-80: Microprocessor FC1011	$4.95
ZX80, ZX81 and Timex Sinclair 1000: FC1012	$5.95
Pocket Computer: BASIC FC1009	$2.95
Apple II and Apple II Plus: BASIC and 6502 FC1008	$4.95
Apple II and Apple II Plus: BASIC only FC1007	$3.95

PROGRAMMING THE 6809—by Rodnay Zaks and William Labiak. This book explains how to program the 6809 in assembly language, covering all aspects progressively and systematically: basic programming techniques and devices, application examples, data structures, and program development. No prior programming knowledge is required. BK1264 $14.95

TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER GRAPHICS—by Don Inman with DYMAX. This exciting book will enable you to explore all the graphics capabilities of Extended Col- or BASIC. You'll learn how to create interesting graphics to enhance your own computer programs. Also included are application programs and subroutines that will be invaluable when you begin writing your own graphics programs. Each chapter ends with a summary and practice exercises. BK1266 $14.95

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE GRAPHICS FOR THE TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER—by Don Inman and Kurt Inman with DYMAX. This dynamic new book uses sound and graphics to show you how 6809 assembly language can be used to perform tasks that would be difficult or impossible with BASIC. All of the techniques are explained in a hands-on approach. Learn how to tailor you own programming style, from editing, assembling, executing and even debugging, to making your own programs run quickly and efficiently. It is also packed with video screen diagrams which explain each step of the process of creating your own graphics. BK1277 $??.??

6809 MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING AND INTERFACING—by Andrew C. Staugaard, Jr. Getting involved with Tandy's new Color Computer? If so, this new book from the Blacksburg Group will allow you to exploit the awesome power of the machine's 6809 microprocessor. Detailed information on processor architecture, addressing modes, register operation, data movement, arithmetic logic operations, I/O and interfacing is provided, as well as a review section at the end of each chapter. Four appendices are included covering the 6809 instruction set, specification sheets of the 6809 family of processors, other 6800 series equipment and the 6809/6821 Peripheral Interface Adapter. This book is a must for the serious Color Computer owner. BK1215 $13.95.*

BASIC & PASCAL

LEARNING TRS-80 BASIC-by David A. Lien. Dr. Lien, who is the author of THE BASIC HANDBOOK and the original Radio Shack LEVEL I USER'S MANUAL, has compiled a tutorial which includes portions of the original USER'S MANUAL, and most of LEARNING LEVEL II along with extensive additions. It will completely cover the TRS-80 Models I, II, III, and 16 (sorry, not the color or pocket computers). It is, of course, written in the easy learning style which readers of Dr. Lien's books have come to enjoy. BK1175 $19.95.

THE BASIC HANDBOOK—SECOND EDITION—by David Lien. This book is unique. It is a virtual ENCYCLOPEDIA of BASIC. While not favoring one computer over another, it explains over 250 BASIC words, how to use them and alternate strategies. If a computer does not possess the capabilities of a needed or specified word, there are often ways to accomplish the same function by using another word or combination of words. That's where the HANDBOOK comes in. It helps you get the most from your computer, be it a "bottom-of-the-line" micro or an oversized monster. BK1174 $19.95.*

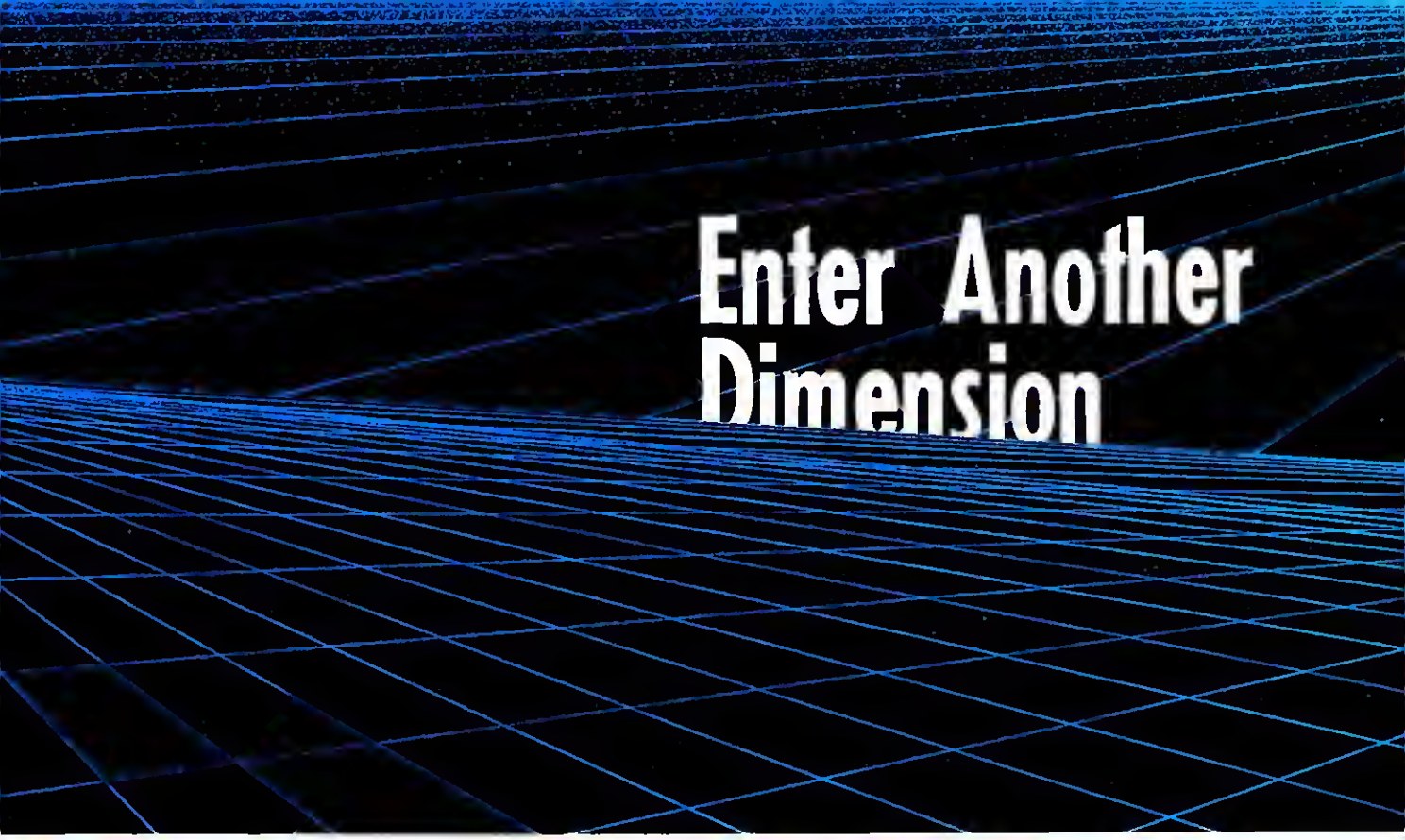
PROGRAMMING IN PASCAL—by Peter Grogono. The computer programming language PASCAL was the first language to embody in a coherent way the concepts of structured programming, which has been defined by Edsger Dijkstra and C.A.R. Hoare. As such, it is a landmark in the development of programming languages. PASCAL was developed by Niklaus Wirth in Zurich; it is derived from the language ALGOL 60 but is more powerful and easier to use. PASCAL is now widely accepted as a useful language that can be efficiently implemented, and as an excellent teaching tool. It does not assume knowledge of any other programming language and therefore suitable for an introductory course. BK1140 $12.95.*

INTRODUCTION TO PASCAL—By Rodnay Zaks. A step-by-step introduction for anyone wanting to learn the language quickly and completely. Each concept is explained simply and in a logical order. All features of the language are presented in a clear, easy-to-understand format with exercises to test the reader at the end of each chapter. It describes both standard PASCAL and UCSD PASCAL, the most widely used dialect for small computers. No computer or programming experience is necessary. BK1189 $15.95

*Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to: 80 Micro Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. $1.50 for the first book, $1.00 each additional book for U.S. delivery and foreign surface. For foreign airmail $10.00 per book. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address.

For Toll Free Ordering Call 1-800-258-5473

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



The world of 3D.

You'll find it in 80 MICRO's Anniversary Issue: true stereoscopic three-dimensional Color Computer* graphics, with your own complimentary pair of 3D glasses bound right into the magazine. This is the biggest 80 MICRO we've ever published, 600 pages loaded with the kind of programs and information you need:

- stereoseopic 3D Color Computer graphics programs
- how to shop for a printer
- 3-year 80 MICRO index, annotated and cross referenced
- CoBOL tutorial for beginners
- a list of over 200 user's groups
- Model II utilities and applications programs
- Bill Barden's introduction to Assembly Language
- NODOS 80—disk utilities for cassette users

And it's yours for only $5.95. Order your Anniversary Issue today. Use the attached order form, the coupon below, or eall toll free

1-800-258-5473

and use your MasterCard, Visa or American Express.

Experience the 3rd Dimension.
Order your 80 MICRO Anniversary Issue today.

*TRS-80 Color Computer & TRS-80 are trademarks of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

You can also get the Special Edition Load 80 Companion to the Anniversary Issue: dozens of programs on easy-to-load cassette or disk. Save hours of keyboarding and debugging. The Anniversary Issue Load 80 cassette is just $9.95; the disk, $19.95. Programs included run only on the TRS-80* Model I and Model III computers.

YES! *I want to enter another dimension.*

Send me_____copies of 80 MICRO's Anniversary Issue
@ $5.95 for a total of_____

Send me The Special Edition LOAD 80 Companion*
to 80 MICRO's Anniversary Issue
_____cassettes @ $ 9.95_____
_____diskettes @ $19.95_____
total_____

☐MC ☐VISA ☐AE ☐CHECK/MO

CARD# _____ EXP. DATE _____

SIGNATURE_____

NAME _____ INTERBANK# _____

ADDRESS_____

CITY _____ STATE_____ZIP_____

80 Micro•80 Pine Street•Peterborough, NH 03458

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

6-83

*LOAD 80 programs are for TRS-80 Model I and Model III only.

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

NEWS THIS MONTH

MICROFLOPPIES

The war is on to shake out a standard for the under 5.25-inch market.

PAGE 310

WHAT, ME WORRY?

Tandy's share of the microcomputer market is declining, but the firm's financial planner says there's no need for alarm.

PAGE 317

ECUM SPIRITU COCO

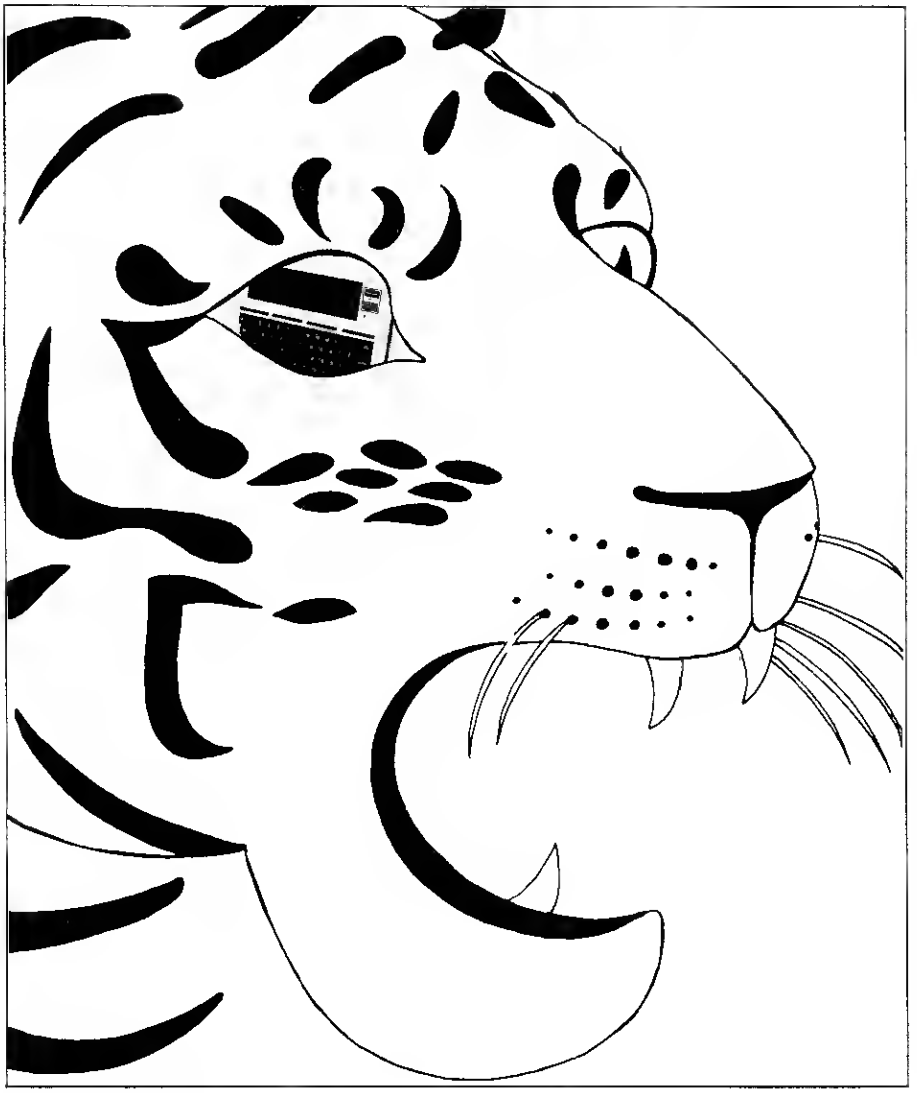
A New York City hacker has developed Color Computer software to enrich the spirit.

PAGE 317

HARDWARE

Eye of the Tiger

Tandy gets it back with the Model 100.



Tandy Corporation made a significant move into the portable microcomputer market by introducing its TRS-80 Model 100 this spring.

According to one industry source, Tandy's invested $180 million in the venture, more than it's ever sunk into a new project. And from the initial reaction of the TRS-80 community, the money was well-invested.

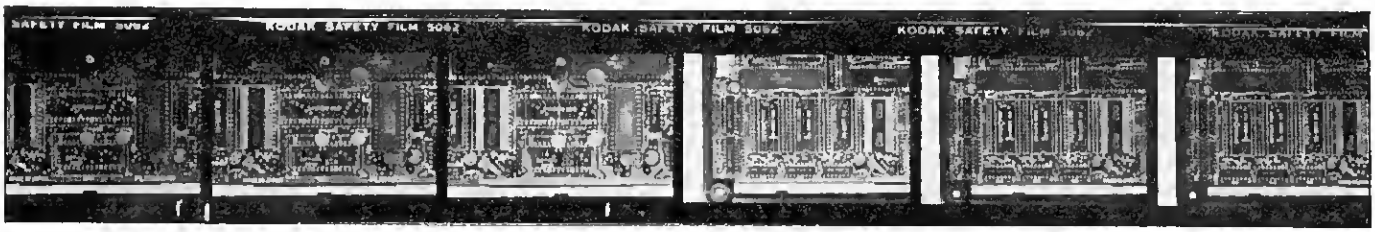
"This will do for the portable market what the Model 1 did for microcomputers," the source said. "Tandy sold 300,000 Model 1's in three years. It will sell that many Model 100s in one year."

The 100 is available in 8K ($799) or 24K ($999). Upgrades, up to 32K, cost $120 for each 8K of CMOS memory.

The portable comes with its own version of Microsoft Basic and four built-in applications programs for word processing, telecommunications, and storing schedules and addresses.

Programmers interviewed by *80 Micro* said the 100's Basic is more powerful than the versions in Tandy's Models I or III. It features:

- A wide-range of input-output statements, allowing a user to access devices like the RS-232C port or eight-line-by-40-character LCD screen;
- Commands to generate music from the 100's five-octave sound generator;
- A Call function allowing Basic to di-



Tandy's Model 100 Micro Executive Work Station may be small outside, but inside it packs quite a wallop.

rectly access machine-language subroutines; and

● Commands allowing program execution to be interrupted when it encounters data from the RS-232 or modem, or senses a function key has been pressed, a time reached, or a certain error has arisen.

The 100 contains a simple word-processing program. A user can insert and delete characters, "cut" and "paste" blocks of text, and search for character strings.

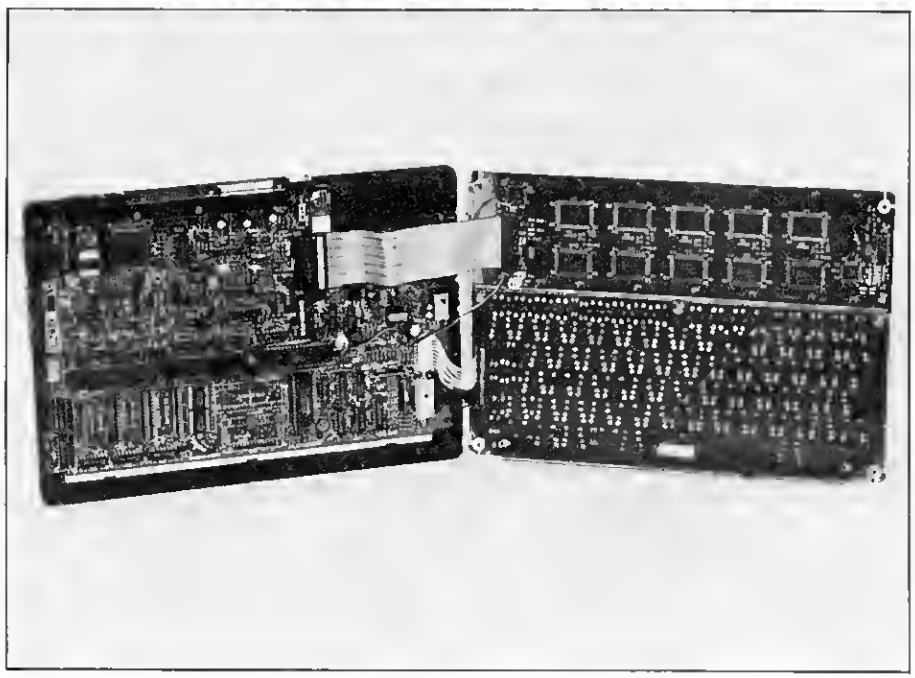
The schedule program acts as a mini-data-base manager. A user can store and search for records. The address program is similar. However, it's linked to the telecommunications program, so if phone numbers are stored with the address, the 100 can dial them automatically.

Telcom also allows the 100 to talk with other computers. It can upload and download files and tap into bulletin boards and data bases. Using Telcom, the 100 can be programed to automatically log a user onto an information system like The Source or CompuServe.

It is powered by four "AA" batteries and has an optional ac adapter. A built-in nickel-cadmium battery recharges itself when the computer's turned on and keeps the memory alive when the computer's off. In an 8K machine, the Ni-Cad will retain what's in memory for 30 days after last power-on. In a 32K unit, memory stays refreshed eight days.

Other features include full-size keyboard, eight programmable function keys, four command keys, four cursor movement keys, a 10-key numeric keypad, built-in modem, RS-232C interface, and parallel printer port.

Next month, *80 Micro* will run an extensive review of the 100. ■



Initial reaction to the 100 indicate it may soon be the star of the Tandy line.

HARDWARE

Microfloppies

Pint-sized disk makers look to market for sub-5.25-inch standard.

BY JOHN P. MELLO JR.
80 MICRO NEWS EDITOR

Half a meg on a 3-inch disk? Or will it be on a 3 and a half-inch disk? Or 3 and a quarter? How about 3.9? Those are the questions confronting benchmark makers at the American National Standards Institute. But it appears they're questions that won't be answered this year.

"I think I would be naive to hope that ANSI would finish all the technical work they need to do to make it official this year," observed Charles Payne.

Payne, business planning manager for Verbatim Corporation, chairs the Microfloppy Industry Committee, an informal panel representing 21 firms backing the 3.5-inch, hard-jacket standard for microfloppies.

One industry newspaper supported Payne's analysis: "Most drive manufacturers we spoke with agreed there would be no movement toward standardization this year...Of course, as the drives and disks come to market, the customers might create a standard by economic persuasion."

If consumers "vote" for a standard with their dollars, some observers believe the firms that get their products into volume production fast and maintain reliability will be very influential on the "economic electorate." One of those firms may be Tabor Corporation, the leading proponent of the 3.25-inch, soft-jacket standard.

Tandon and Shugart (both 3.5-inch supporters) are six months behind us, said Tabor Corporation President Michael Hanley in an exclusive interview with editors at Wayne Green Inc.

However, Tabor is plotting a course into the wind. Of the four lines of microfloppy products being produced, all but Tabor's use hard-shelled disks. And with industry heavies like Shugart, Tandon, and Verbatim lining up behind the 3.5-inch standard, the momentum seems to be behind that benchmark.

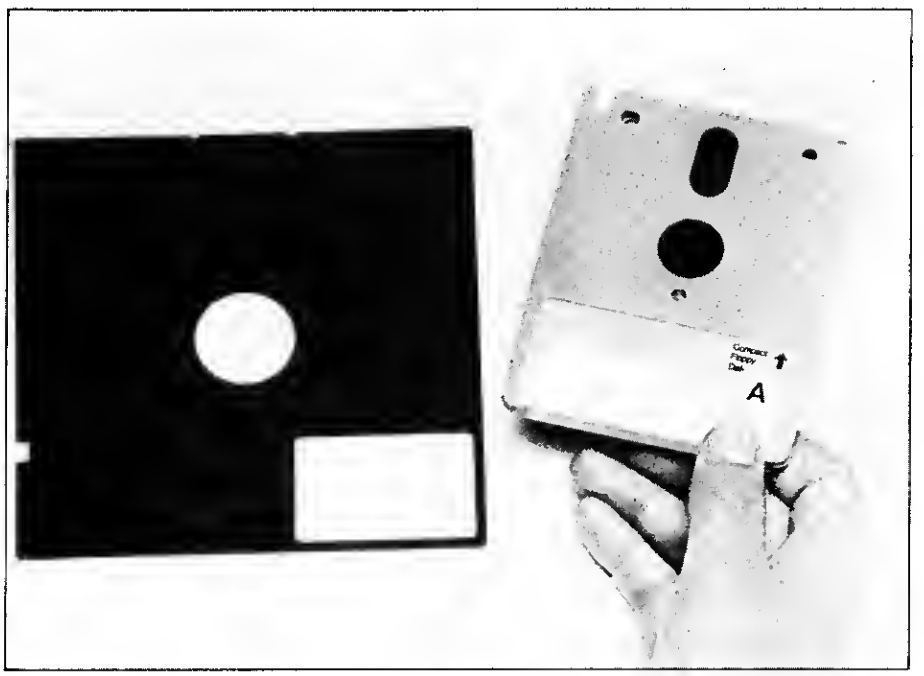
Even if the marketplace establishes the standard, it still may be a year away —if not longer. Most estimates show relatively small volumes of microfloppy products being shipped this year. Dataquest predicts 155,000 drives will be sold in 1983, while Matsushita estimates 1 million microdrives will be sold in 1984, 2 million in 1985, and 4 million in 1986.

A big reason for the slow development of the market is it's tied to the portable computer market, which observers say won't take off until next year.

If microfloppies are primarily used for portables, the 3.5-inch standard—with its hard plastic shell—could gain an upper hand in the market. George Sollman, vice president and general manager of Shugart Associates' sales and marketing division, told one reporter, "People are going to be using these drives in environments where computers are going to be bounced around and you have to take steps to ensure proper protection of the media."

"We were concerned," explained Tom Jarrett, marketing manager for Shugart's microfloppy venture, "about providing as much protection as possible for the media. That led us down the path to the hard jacket."

"There's obviously some market places where you're going to have a high degree of contamination or susceptibility to contamination," Tabor's Hanley admitted. "In that case, it might be the right thing to do to put the disk in a cartridge rather than in a standard floppy."



Three-inch, hard-shelled microfloppy compared to 5.25-inch minifloppy.

WE SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE

All Systems Fully Menu Driven • Supplied on TRSDOS System Diskette
USER FRIENDLY • Insert Diskette, Reset and GO!

LYNN'S PAYROLL SYSTEM
Complete Payroll Calculation and Record Keeping

CALCULATES...
• F.I.C.A. • Federal & state withholding tax • Four miscellaneous deductions • Deductions as percentage of gross wages or fixed dollar amount • Hourly or salaried pay scales • Straight time, time & a half and double time

PRINTS...
• Year-To-Date, Quarter-To-Date, and Period-To-Date totals • All employees by number or alphabetically • Checks and check stubs • Data for quarterly reports • Current & year-to-date totals on stubs • W2 forms • Sample check to align printer

MAINTAINS...
• Up to 10 departments • Separate state and federal tax exemption status • 75 employees on 1 disk drive system • 300 employees on 2 disk drive system

QUICKLY AND EASILY CHANGED...
• From existing payroll system • Employee data • Federal withholding tax tables • F.I.C.A. percentage and base amount

PLUS...
• Optional salary override • Exemption from state & federal withholding tax or allowance of additional withholding • Predetermined state withholding tax tables • Same checks as LYNN'S CHECK REGISTER SYSTEM

LYNN'S ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE SYSTEM

INDICATES...
• A/R totals, number of invoices outstanding, and average per invoice • Number of open invoices per account, total amount owed, date, and invoice amount • Monthly sales on an account, number of invoices sent and average sale per invoice • Monthly percentage of account sales to total sales • Percentage of an account to A/R

PRINTS...
• Invoices and statements • Aging reports (Current/30-60/60-90/90 +) • All items sold for month • All accounts by number or alphabetically

PLUS...
• Handles 1200 accounts • Custom modification possible by you or us

LYNN'S CHECK REGISTER SYSTEM

PRINTS...
• Checks with option to enter handwritten checks • Hardcopy of field totals both by month, year-to-date, and year end • Hardcopy of checkbook register • Alphabetical hardcopy of payees w/account numbers • Reconciliation statement

MAINTAINS...
• 1000 checks per month • 200 expense fields • Checking account balance

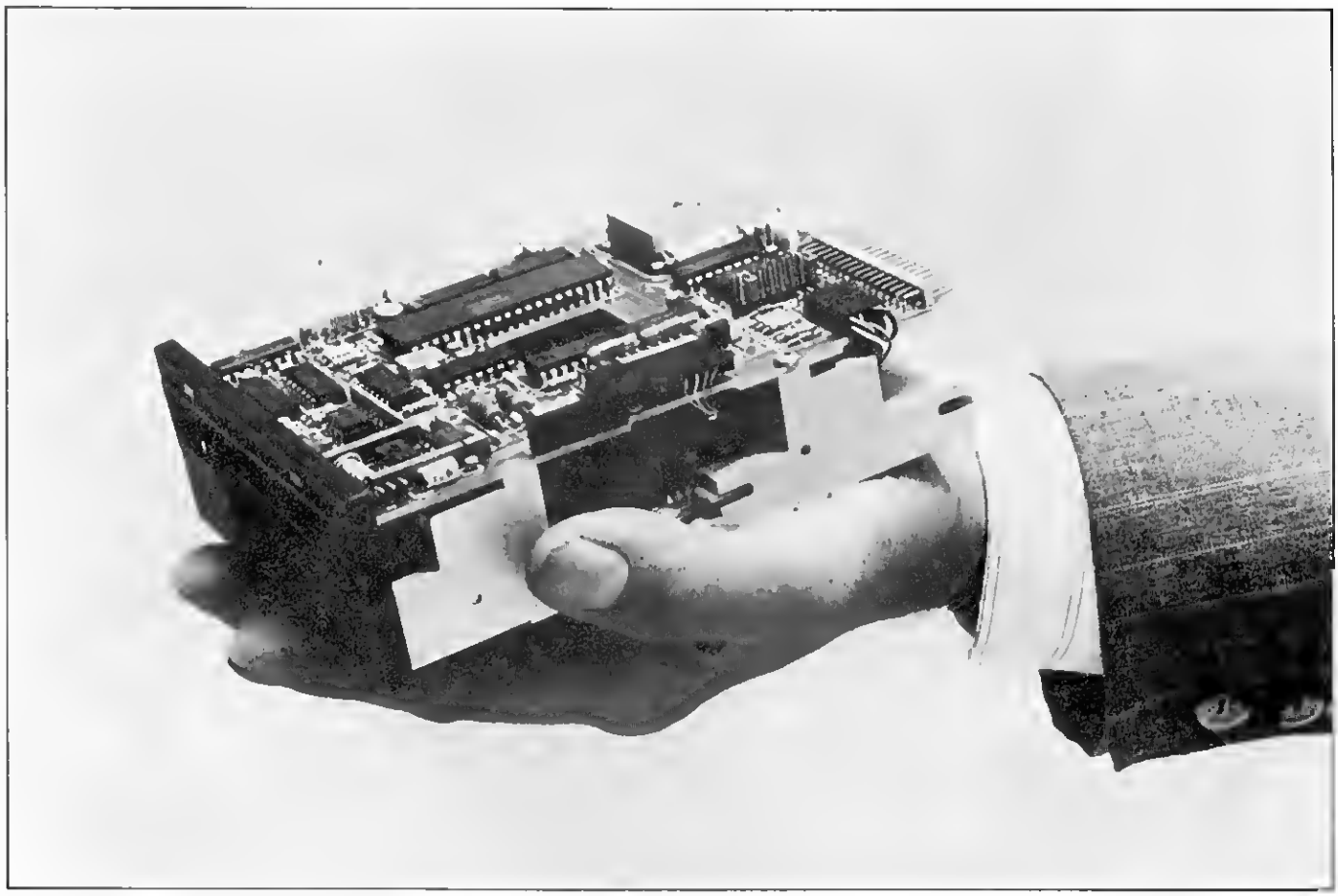
PLUS...
• Automatic account numbering • Automatic field entry • Debit and credit memo entry • Reconciliation of bank statements • Same checks as LYNN'S PAYROLL SYSTEM

$79.00 each (plus $5.00 shipping per order) or all 3 for $200.00 (we pay shipping)
Illinois residents please add 5.25% sales tax
Documentation & Sample printouts/$10.00 per system/credit available on first order
DESIGNED FOR TRS-80 MODEL 111 48K 2 DISK DRIVES & LINE PRINTER
Payroll Calculation & Tabulation Program Cassette Available for TRS-80 PC-1 Pocket Computer $9.95 Complete

TRS-80 and TRSDOS are TRADEMARKS of TANDY CORP.

JOE LYNN COMPUTER SERVICES
23501 W. Gagne Lane Plainfield, Illinios 60544
(815) 436-4477

This & That Studio '83



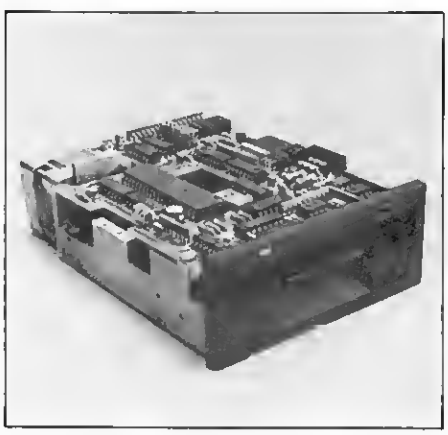
Tabor claims its 3.25-inch disk drive is very reliable.

Microfloppy Committee Chairman Payne said his panel initially favored the soft-jacketed disk. "I have that prejudice," he admitted, "because we [Verbatim] make that kind of product and it would be easier and cheaper for us." But, he said, after surveying Original Equipment Manufacturers and users, the hue and cry was for the hard jacket.

Tabor also talked to manufacturers, according to Hanley. "The manufacturers' major concern," he said, "is they have to buy all new manufacturing equipment to produce the hard shell. It's very expensive. Capital investment is in the range of $2 million."

He claimed, "From the media manufacturer's point of view—with the exception of Verbatim—everyone seems to want to go along with the three and a quarter. But if the Sony [3.5] cartridge gains acceptance, they're willing to go along to get business. They really don't want to do it."

Hanley argued hard-shelled disks



have disadvantages in the price and reliability departments.

He explained soft-jacket floppies have five parts, while one hard-jacket version has 12 parts, another 16. "They've added parts that can go wrong," he said. "That affects reliability."

He sees the hard-jacket's Achilles heel as the door on the outside of the disk. When inserted in the drive, the door opens. While outside the drive, it stays closed to block out contaminants. If that mechanism fails, Hanley contended, there's no way to recover the data.

Shugart's Jarret acknowledged, "The fewer moving parts you have in a drive, the more reliable it tends to become." But he added, "We have some pretty stringent requirements for reliability for [the door] mechanism. The design testing we've done shows it's very reliable." Those tests, he said, show the mechanism still working after 30,000 insertions.

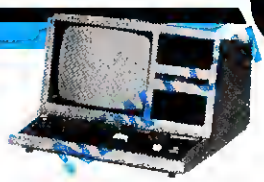
Payne of Verbatim added that since the door mechanism is on the shell's outside, it can be easily pried off and the data recovered from the disk.

Reliability is also a problem with the 3-inch standard, according to opponents of that proposed benchmark. Ironically, why it's a problem is because of an informal goal the industry's agreed upon: a megabyte of storage on a double-sided microfloppy.

"It's a well-engineered product," Payne said of the 3-inch disk. "The

SUPER PRICES & FREE SHIPPING

COMPUTERS



Complete MODEL III COMPUTER
Model III with 48K memory, 2 disk drives, 370K storage, and ready to run with TRSDOS 1.3 and manual. 120 day Simutek warranty parts and labor. Compatible with all Radio Shack software $1799.99

Model III with 48K, 2 double sided 40 track disk drives with 750K storage. Comes with MULTIDOS and manual. 120 day Simutek warranty parts and labor. Compatible with Radio Shack software. Complete and ready to run $2195.99

MODEL III INTERNAL DISK DRIVE KITS
If you can use a phillips screwdriver, you can easily install Simutek's Model III disk drives and controller in less than an hour. Absolutely NO SOLDERING, TRACE CUTTING OR TECHNICAL KNOWLEDGE REQUIRED! The J & M controller is the best on the market today. We've tried others and found J & M's the finest and easiest to install. We warranty the J & M controller for 120 days against defects in workmanship.

ONE 40 TRACK TANDON DISK DRIVE WITH 185K STORAGE, and J & M controller. Radio Shack DOS, manual. No soldering or trace cutting required. Ready to install with instructions $589.99

TWO 40 TRACK TANDON DISK DRIVES 370K STORAGE, with J & M controller Radio Shack DOS, manual. No soldering or trace cutting. Ready to install and run. Instructions $824.99

TWO DOUBLE SIDED 40 TRACK DISK DRIVES with 750K storage and J & M controller MULTIDOS and manual and Model III DOS. No soldering or trace cutting. Ready to install and run. Full instructions $999.99

MODEL III HARD DISK DRIVES
FIVE MEGABYTE hard disk with LDOS disk operating system, all cables, connectors, ready to plug in $1799.99

TEN MEGABYTE Hard disk with LDOS, all cables, connectors ready to plug in $1999.99

PRINTERS

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS:

NEW SMITH CORONA DAISY WHEEL 12 CPS	$699.99
NEW BROTHER DAISY WHEEL 16 CPS	$1199.95
TRACTOR FEED FOR BROTHER	$250.00
C-ITOH STARWRITER II F 10. 40 CPS	$1649.99
C-ITOH STARWRITER III F-10 55CPS	$1999.99
TRACTOR FEED FOR STARWRITERS	$250.00
HIGH QUALITY DOT MATRIX:	
C-ITOH PROWRITER I 8510A .2K BUFF...PRL. ONLY	$499.99
C-ITOH PROWRITER I 8510ACO...2K BUFF. SER/PRL	$649.99
C-ITOH PROWRITER II 1550...15 INCH...3K BUFFER	$799.99
EPSON MX-80 WITH GRAFTRAX	$479.99
EPSON MX-80/FT WITH GRAFTRAX	$549.99
EPSON MX-100	$799.99
OKIDATA MICROLINE 80. (80 CPS)	$369.99
OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A (125 CPS) W/TRACTOR	$499.99
OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A (125 CPS) W/TRACTOR	$749.99
OKIDATA MICROLINE 84 (200 CPS) W/TRACTOR	$1199.95
PRINTER CABLE FOR MOD I EXPANSION INTERFACE OR MODEL III (SPECIFY)	$29.95
PROWRITER RIBBONS	$12.99
EPSON MX-80 OR FT RIBBONS	$9.99
OKIDATA RIBBONS...(80, 82A, 83A)	$3.49

DISK DRIVES

MODEL I DISK DRIVES
ONE TEC DISK DRIVE 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE with 5ms track to track access time, with power supply chassis, extender cable and shipping for TRS-80. One year warranty on parts and labor. Ten day money back guarantee.
Model I or III $279.00

TWO 40 TRACK TEC DISK DRIVES, with power supply and cabla
One year warranty $539.95

ONE TANDON 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE, 5 ms track to track, with P/S and chassis, ready to run as drive 0-4 or Model III external. 10 day money back warranty $279.00

ONE 2 DRIVE cable for Model I or III. (Specify) $25.00

ONE 4 DRIVE cable for Model I only $35.00

ACCESSORIES/ SOFTWARE, ETC.

SALE!
DOSPLUS 3.4
MOD I ONLY
$69.95
While supply lasts.

16K MEMORY UPGRADE FOR MOD I, III OR COLOR 4K.
UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED FOR 2 YEARS $14.95

DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS

NEWDOS 80 VER. 2	$139.95
LDOS	$129.95
DOSPLUS	$139.99
MULTIDOS. BEST BUY! SPECIFY DOUBLE OR SINGLE DENS	$79.95

DOUBLE DENSITY MOD I

PERCOM DOUBLER II. (NEW LOW PRICE!)	$139.99
With DOSPLUS 3.4	$169.95

DISKETTE STORAGE

SMOKED PLASTIC HOLDS 50 DISKETTES	$21.95
HARD BOX HOLD TEN	$3.99

MODEMS
LYNX MODEM FOR MOD I OR III $239.95

OMNITERM SMART TERMINAL PROGRAM $99.99

SUPER BOOKS FROM IJG
MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED AND OTHER MYSTERIES $29.95

TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES $22.50

BASIC FASTER AND BETTER AND OTHER MYSTERIES $29.95

BASIC FASTER AND BETTER PROGRAMS ON DISKETTE $19.95

CUSTOM TRS-80 AND OTHER MYSTERIES $29.95

MONITORS
OLD MOD I SCREEN STARTING TO GIVE YOU HEADACHES? TRY ONE OF THESE HIGH RESOLUTION MONITORS AT SUPER LOW PRICES...

ZENITH GREEN SCREEN 12"	$139.95
BMC 12 INCH GREEN SCREEN	$109.95
BMC 13 INCH COLOR	$299.99
AMDEK 12" BLACK AND WHITE	$97.50
OCI AMBER SCREEN MONITOR 12"	$189.95
CABLE TO CONNECT MONITORS TO MODEL I COMPUTER	$14.95

C.O.D.'S $5.00 EXTRA. NO C.O.D.'S FOR MODEL III COMPUTERS OR PARCELS THAT CANNOT BE SHIPPED UNITED PARCEL SERVICE. ALL C.O.D.'S REQUIRE CASH OR CERTIFIED CHECK AT TIME OF COLLECTION.

CALL TOLL FREE to order:

1-800-528-1149

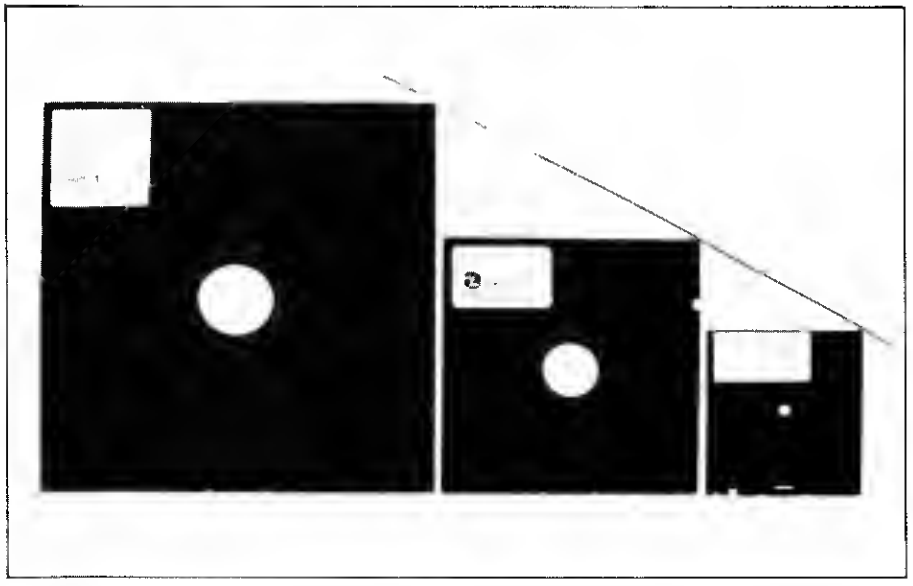
WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS, VISA and MASTERCARD.
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS!
SORRY, PERSONAL CHECKS REQUIRE 4-5 WEEKS TO CLEAR.
MINIMUM ORDER $20.00

TRS-80 TM of Radio Shack a Tandy corp.

SIMUTEK
Computer Products Inc.

4897 E. SPEEDWAY BLVD., TUCSON, AZ 85712, (602) 323-9391

The Lineup: Tabor's 3.25-inch microfloppy compared to 5.25-inch and 8-inch floppies.



only trouble is when you try to get a higher density."

To pack a meg on a 3.5-inch disk, manufacturers use 135 tracks per inch. The 3.25-inch disk has a tpi of 140. The 3-inch makers—now with single-sided storage of 250K at 100 tpi—will have to hike their tpi to 200 to make the one meg goal. "The technical people on the committee and at ANSI just don't believe they're going to do that," Payne said. "If they do do it, we don't think it will be reliable. It's just pushing the technology real hard."

When asked about Payne's remarks, a spokesman for one distributor of Hitachi's 3-inch drive nonchalantly brushed them aside. "I firmly believe and Hitachi believes," said an Amdek Corporation spokesman, "that for reliability, they're practically the same. They don't make inferior products in Japan."

Shugart's Jarret doesn't doubt a one meg 3-inch disk can be made reliable. But he asks, "Is it a cost-effective technology?"

"We can go to 200 tpi," he said. "People are doing it on five and a quarter products. But they're using servo and data-sampling concepts for fine positioning. All that is very expensive to implement."

"If you go addressing more costly technology to achieve certain performance goals," he noted, "you sometimes price yourself out of the market."

Pricing is another point in the 3.25-inch disk's favor, according to Hanley of Tabor. The hard shell, he said, costs 10 percent to 40 percent more to make than the soft shell. He added: "Our sensitivity is to the user. We're trying to keep it as cheap as possible."

"I think they're right in claiming it can be made less expensively in equivalent volumes," Verbatim's Payne acknowledged, "but I don't think there's a prayer there's going to be equivalent volumes. The demand for the hard shell is going to be greater."

Whether it be 3, 3.5, 3.25, or 3.9, microfloppy technology will initially cost more than minifloppies, a prospect inducing some chipsters to turn their backs to the new medium. As one computerist on CompuServe remarked about Amdek's 3-inch disk drives: "Is it worth it? No, unless space is a premium factor. Plus the cost of the non-flexible diskettes make it an unattractive offer at this time."

The fourth entry into the microfloppy sweepstakes is big, slow, incompatible with popular interfaces, and has low storage capacity. Why is it in the running? Verbatim's Payne has an answer to that question: "The really nice thing about that drive is it has IBM's name on it."

Payne said IBM planned to release their 3.9-inch drive with its PC. If that schedule had been followed, he continued, IBM could have established the microfloppy standard. But it wasn't. Now they've got this thing, he noted, with low capacity—a quarter meg on a side—is non-compatible, and is large, slow, and generally, out of date.

"I'm really sorry they [IBM] got into it," he added, "because they have enough weight to drag a part of the industry with them and it's going to fragment the market."

The Big Blue's said it released its drive because it wants to be more than a supplier of computer systems. It wants to provide peripherals to the OEM market, too. But some observers question that rationale.

They maintain IBM, seeing the Japanese 3.5-inch standard gaining ground, decided to throw a monkey wrench into the scheme of things. Tabor's vice president for marketing, George Rea, told one newspaper: "Everyone has gotten a little upset about the fact that it is Sony leading the way. There has been resistance from U.S. companies—including IBM—to having a Japanese company forcing a standard on the U.S. market."

Asked if IBM could hurt its reputation by marketing its 3.9, Verbatim's Payne responded: "I think they will do less well with it than they would with a three and a half inch product, but what could be a major pain for a disk-drive company like Shugart or Tandon probably would be a minor problem for IBM."

As far as IBM is concerned, it was undaunted by benchmark makers when it came to introducing its new product. Hayes Price, OEM marketing and planning manager, told one reporter: "If there had been a standard set, we still would have announced this product. We have had it under development for some time."

Will the four standards survive? Not likely, said Scott Holt, Seagate sales and marketing vice president. He told one newspaper, "I don't believe the market can support the four there today." However, more than one design may survive the coming shakeout. Observed Tandon's product manager Robert Abraham to one reporter, "There probably will be a couple of designs accepted in the marketplace." ■

BASF QUALIMETRIC™
A TOTALLY NEW DIMENSION OF QUALITY.

From BASF comes a totally new level of excellence in magnetic media—the Qualimetric standard, a standard so advanced that BASF FlexyDisks® are confidently backed by an extraordinary new lifetime warranty. The Qualimetric standard is maintained without compromise through every step of BASF design, production, inspection, and testing...reflecting an unwavering BASF commitment to media fidelity and durability.*

*Our FlexyDisk jacket incorporates a unique two-piece liner that not only traps damaging debris away from the media surface, but also ensures precise media-to-head alignment. The result—certified 100% error-free performance, backed by BASF's exclusive lifetime warranty.**

For information security, tomorrow and beyond, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.

ENTER TOMORROW ON BASF TODAY

BASF

*Contact BASF for warranty details. © 1982, BASF Systems Corporation, Bedford, MA

334

Put 64K CP/M® 2.2 in your TRS-80 Model III and tap into 2,000 business programs.

Now you can run programs such as WordStar, dBASE II, SuperCalc, MailMerge and virtually thousands of other CP/M-based programs on your TRS-80 Model III.

CP/M 2.2 is the industry standard operating system that gives you access right now to over 2,000 off-the-shelf business programs.

Our plug-in Shuffleboard III comes with 16K of RAM, giving your Model III the power of full 64K CP/M 2.2 without interference of the ROM or video memory. In fact, the Shuffleboard will appear transparent in the TRS-80 mode and will not interfere with any DOS operation.

READ and WRITE Osborne, Xerox and IBM personal computer software plus many more popular formats.

Unfortunately, there is no standardized CP/M format for 5¼" diskettes. But we have developed a way to READ/WRITE and RUN standard programs under the following single-sided formats: Osborne 1 S/D, Xerox 820 S/D, IBM PC* D/D for CP/M 86 only, Superbrain D/D, Kapro II D/D, HP 125 D/D and TeleVideo D/D.

*Will Read and Write Only.

Easy plug-in installation.

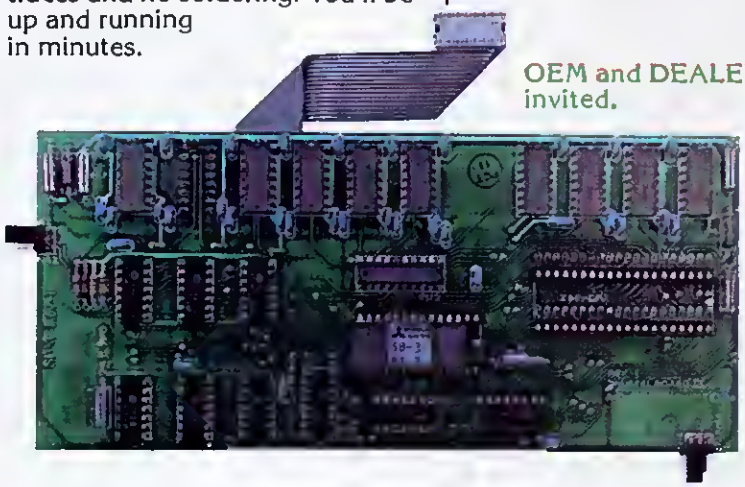
It's so simple. The Shuffleboard III plugs into two existing sockets inside your Model III. There are no permanent modifications, no cut traces and no soldering. You'll be up and running in minutes.

New Products.

80×24 VIDEO BOARD: Features dual intensity screen, programmable cursor control for block, underline & blink rate, on-board bell with audible keyclick, battery-operated real time calendar/clock, full ASCII character set plus 256 special character graphics, dual RS-232 outputs and composite video output.

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER: Now you can access 5¼" and 8" floppy disk drives in any combination up to 4 drives of S/D density, S/D sided. Tap into a wealth of CP/M software which comes on 8" IBM 3740 format or Pickles & Trout CP/M for the Model II.

SOFTWARE: Additional CP/M software programs are available. Call or write for details.



OEM and DEALER Inquiries invited.

Introductory price of $299.

The Shuffleboard III comes fully burned-in and tested complete with 64K CP/M 2.2 and MBASIC 80 interpreter, plus software manuals and a first class user's manual — with a 1-year limited warranty and 15-day no-risk free trial — for only $299.

See the Shuffleboard III at your dealer's now.

Once you see what the Shuffleboard can do for your Model III you'll want one at once. If your dealer does not yet stock the Shuffleboard have him give us a call. Or send check, money order, VISA or MASTERCARD number (sorry, no COD's) plus $5 shipping per board ($17 outside the USA & Canada)* directly to the address below. Cal. residents please add sales tax. Credit card purchases can be phoned in directly and we'll ship from stock.

(415) 483-1008

*Air mail shipments to Canada & all other countries.

Memory Merchant™

14666 Doolittle Drive San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 483-1008

461

WordStar & MailMerge are trademarks of MicroPro.
SuperCalc is a trademark of SORCIM.
dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.
TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.
IBM is a trademark of IBM Corporation.

PULSE TRAIN

Tandy: What, me worry?

After six years of stiff competition, Tandy's share of the computer market has been trimmed to 17 percent. And it could lose another percentage point or two this year, according to *The Wall Street Journal*.

But, *The Journal* reported, Radio Shack maintains losing some of its market share isn't so bad—so long as the total market is booming.

And that seems to be the case. Personal computer sales hit $4.7 billion last year, and are expected to increase about 65 percent to $7.76 billion this year.

"Our experience is that in almost every product category, we lose market share after the boom stage in a market," Tandy's Director of Financial Planning Garland Asher told *The Journal*.

"But we just don't care about market share," he added. "What counts are profits."

While Radio Shack's low-end competition are engaged in cutthroat price-cutting, Asher told the daily, Tandy has refused to further cut the price of its comparable $300 model. "In the next 12 months, we'll lose market share in the low end of the home computer market," the financial planning director said. "But we're simply not going to shoot ourselves in the foot" to make sales.

Still, small-computer sales will constitute an increasing share of Tandy's overall sales, he noted. In the fiscal year ending June 30, the company said it expected 35 percent of its projected $2.5 billion in total sales to come from small computers, up from 31 percent in 1982. Tandy boasts that it expects to be the first of the top three personal computer makers (Apple and IBM are the other two) to reach $1 billion in annual sales from the equipment.

The Journal said Tandy is the only company offering a product in every segment of the small-computer market.

According to the newspaper, Asher doesn't believe radically new hardware will hit the market in the near future. "No one is going to blow the market away with a new piece of hardware at this point," he said, explaining everyone has access to the same hardware components. Rather, he expects to see spinoffs of existing hardware, particularly of IBM's personal computer.

Asher added Tandy may soon fill the niche between its top-of-the-line home computer and personal computers costing $1,000 or more. And he doesn't rule out joining other computer marketers in bringing out a product closely resembling IBM's $2,900 personal computer.

Although Tandy's network of retail stores has given it an edge on competition so far, some people wonder if the company is as well-positioned to sell its small computers to large corporations. That market is growing at a rate of 45 percent or so a year and is expected to account for $1.2 billion in sales of computers by 1983. It's doubtful, *The Journal* said, that purchasing agents of the nation's biggest corporations do a great deal of buying at the local Radio Shack, and Tandy has only 25 national sales representatives.

Rogers: Created program to pray more effectively.

The spiritual CoCo

For Color Computer owners bent on finding Nirvana, New Yorker Alan Rogers has software for you. The 48-year-old producer of TV commercials has created programs on his CoCo for expanding people's spiritual awareness.

Rogers—a true hacker, spending five hours a night developing and refining programs—has been giving away the software, *InfoWorld* reported, although he's paid $20,000 for computer consultants, psychiatrists, and

PULSE TRAIN

cybernetic engineers to evaluate his soulware, and for trips to the West Coast to promote his programs.

However, those costs may soon force him to start charging for his "Infinity Programs." So far, he's given away 200 of them.

Originally, Rogers created Infinity to help people pray more effectively. Then, for people uncomfortable with prayer, he developed other versions to help women develop their intuition, businessmen forecast better, and truth seekers become more meditative.

InfoWorld described the last program as a "generic, all-purpose, nonoffensive" program for people who don't want to make commitments but want to explore the different levels of their minds.

Rogers, born in Canada, likes hawking his software on the West Coast because people there are interested in spiritual things. "New York is so blase you could set off an atom bomb and no one would react," he told the microcomputer weekly.

After loading Infinity—an Eliza program for the soul—your guardian angel, hunch, soul, or spirit commands you to begin. You type in questions and the program replies.

Rogers told *InfoWorld*:

"You contact different levels of the mind, the conscious, subconscious, unconscious, id, ego, higher self, or soul.

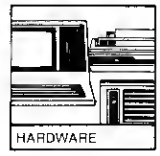
"You become aware of each part of the mind. The system allows you to alter your state of consciousness. In five minutes, you've gone through five levels.

"You get levels of your mind to communicate to you through your fingertips. In a way it's true you are talking to yourself, but it's a higher level of your mind."

Rogers isn't stopping with Infinity. He plans to gather all the information in the world on the mind and computers and create the Mind Computer Research Institute.

And his next software project: use the Bible as a data base to answer users' questions.

Stringy floppy revival



Sporting a new name, the firm that pioneered stringy-floppies has landed support for its technology from one major computer maker and has piqued the interest of two others, including the Tandy Corporation.

The *Electronic News* reported Entropo had licensed Coleco to use the Sunnyvale firm's Microdrive tape cartridge and microwafer technology for the ColecoVision Super Game Module #3 unveiled at the Toy Fair.

It said Coleco would wait until August to market the Entropo technology. Entropo's agreement with Texas Instruments, the weekly reported, allows the Sunnyvale enterprise to manufacture the technology to other companies, but bars them from licensing other firms to make it until mid-1983.

The *Electronic News* said Coleco plans to make portions of the system at its Gloverville, NY, plant and subcontract other portions to Entropo and manufacturers in Taiwan and Japan.

It said Entropo's Coleco system provides 100K of storage and retails for $90. Texas Instruments' "wafer tape" drives cost $139.95. The stringy floppies come in four sizes: 50 feet ($7.95), 25 feet ($6.95), 10 feet ($5.95), and 5 feet ($4.95). The largest size can hold up to 48K of data.

According to the *Electronic News*, Entropo is ramping up its production to meet the demands of Texas Instruments, Coleco and others. It hopes to produce 500,000 drives and 5 million tapes by the end of 1983.

The newspaper also said Entropo is talking to Commodore about customizing a storage system for the VIC-20 and Commodore 64 computers. The president of Entropo, Robert McDonald, served briefly as the president of Commodore's professional computer division, the newspaper said.

Texas Instruments has inked a licensing agreement with Entropo Corporation (formerly Exatron) of Sunnyvale, CA, to use stringy-floppies as mass storage devices for its 99/2 portable computer.

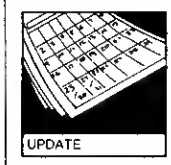
Tandy is also looking at the technology, according to the *Electronic News*. Vice President for Computer Merchandising John Shirley told the weekly, "We're looking at the product. It's pretty high-speed. If they can make it as cheaply as they say they can, it's interesting to us."

The newspaper also reported Coleco had purchased a license to use the stringy-floppy technology. That was denied to *80 Micro* by Mark Yoseloff, executive vice president for Coleco. "The *Electronic News* misstated an awful lot of facts in that article," he said. "Coleco hasn't bought any such license."

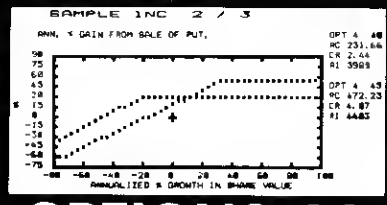
"Coleco is looking at the Entropo technology along with other kinds of mass storage technology," he noted. "We haven't definitely entered into any agreements."

He added, "I think the problem was we used some samples from Entropo to make some samples we showed at the [American] Toy Fair [in New York City]. That in no way implied anything was final or that an agreement had been reached."

Hottest private cools down



Since it's gone public, Altos—the San Jose, CA, computer maker that topped *INC.* magazine's hottest growing private companies (*80 Micro*, April



OPTIONS-80

ANALYZES OPTION INVESTMENTS

HANDLES CALLS, PUTS, SPREADS, BUYING AND SELLING. INCLUDES COMMISSIONS, RISK, COST OF MONEY, DIVIDENDS. PRESENTS RESULTS IN TABULAR OR GRAPHICAL FORM. HARDCOPY AND STORAGE TO DISK. ACCOMPANYING MANUAL A COMPLETE AND UNIQUE GUIDE TO OPTION INVESTING. $125. M/C AND VISA. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. SEND FOR FREE BROCHURE.

FOR TRS-80, APPLE & IBM PC.

OPTIONS-80, BOX 471-E
CONCORD, MASS 01742. ✓206

COMPUTER REPAIRS
CONSULTATIONS

E & G UMLOR ENTERPRISES
RFD #1, BOX 48A
FITZWILLIAM, NH 03447

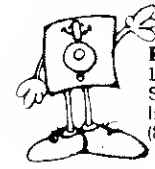
MODIII 48K DUAL DISK DRIVE
For RS-232-C add $100.00
$1750.00 40 TRK Single/Side
$2000.00 40 TRK Double/Side
$2200.00 80 TRK Double/Side

All orders prepaid
Shipment in 4 weeks max.
** 180 DAY WARRANTY **
VISA/MC users add 4%
shipping extra
Other products and sarvicas
available on request ✓401

Maxell Floppy Disks

The Mini-Disks
with maximum quality.

Dealer inquiries
invited. C.O.D's
accepted. Call
FREE (800) 235-4137.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd., San Luis
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

✓207

Maxell Diskettes

The floppy disks that meet
or exceed every standard
of quality. **Dealers only.**

Call Toll Free
1-800-237-8931.
In Florida, call
813-577-2794.

Tech•Data Corporation
3251 Tech Drive North
St. Petersburg, FL 33702 ✓440

™TRS80 color

From the January 1981 issue of the CSRA Computer Club newsletter:

There was some amusement at the November meeting when the Radio Shack representatives stated that the software in the ROM cartridges could not be copied. This month's 68 Micro Journal reported they had disassembled the programs on ROM by covering some of the connector pins with tape. They promise details next month. Never tell a hobbyist something can't be done! This magazine seems to be the only source so far of technical informations on the TRS-80 color computer." Devoted to SS-50 6800 and 6809 machines up to now, 68 Micro Journal plans to include the TRS-80 6809 unit in future issues.

To get the MOST from your 6809 CPU - This is the BEST SOURCE! The ONLY Magazine for the 6809 Computer Months Ahead of All Others!

68 MICRO JOURNAL
5900 Cassandra Smith Rd.
Hixson, TN 37343
USA
1 Yr.—$24.50 2 Yr.—$42.50 3 Yr.—$64.50
*Foreign Surface Add $12 Yr. to USA Price
Foreign Air Mail Add $35 Yr. to USA Price
*Canada & Mexico Add $6.50 Yr. to USA Price ✓213

TRS-80
COMPUTER
DISCOUNTS

- Factory Direct
- Best Prices Anywhere
- No Out-of-State Taxes
- 100% Radio Shack Warranty
- Free Price List

SCOTT TASSO ASSOCIATES

175 E North Delsea Drive
Vineland, N.J. 08360
800-257-0426
NJ 609-691-7100 ✓510

80micro

Back Issues

January 1980.....$5.00
February to June 1980.....3.00
Single back issue
July 1980 on.....3.50
Single back issue

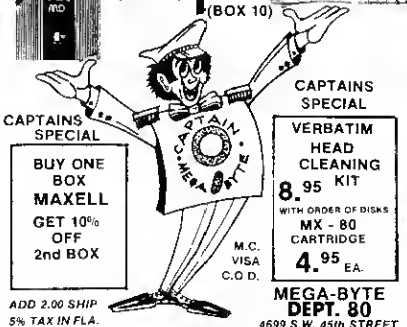
Add $1.00 per magazine for shipping.

10 or more back issues
add $7.50 per order for shipping.

Back issues • Attn. Pauline Johnstone
80 Pine St. • Peterborough, NH 03458

DISKETTES

maxell	VERBATIM
100% ERROR FREE	DATALIFE
5¼ SS/DD	5¼ SS/DD
28.95 (BOX 10)	24.95 (BOX 10)



CAPTAINS SPECIAL
BUY ONE BOX MAXELL GET 10% OFF 2nd BOX

CAPTAINS SPECIAL
VERBATIM HEAD CLEANING KIT 8.95 WITH ORDER OF DISKS
MX - 80 CARTRIDGE 4.95 EA.

M.C. VISA C.O.D.

ADD 2.00 SHIP
5% TAX IN FLA.
800-327-1013 ✓199

MEGA-BYTE
DEPT. 80
4699 S.W. 45th STREET
FORT LAUD., FLA 33314
305-587-1130

BIGMEM MODEL 1

Install BIGMEM inside your keyboard and enjoy these features:

- Run 64K CP/M or your Model 1 DOS
- 48K internal memory on power-up
- 2.7K protected RAM above ROM
- Port access to 32K E/I memory
- Overlay ROM with your RAM BASIC
- Works with x3 clock speed-up

BIGMEM kit ($180) includes 64K RAM chips, A&T controller, internal cable, wire, solder and detailed instructions. Utility software disk ($20). Both for $190. No charge for shipping USA or Canada. COD add $3. NYS residents add sales tax.

VISA

MICROHATCH
PO Box 501
DeWitt, NY 13214
(315)446-8031 after 6PM

MasterCard

BIGMEM™ Microhatch, CP/M™ Digital Research ✓419

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

PULSE TRAIN

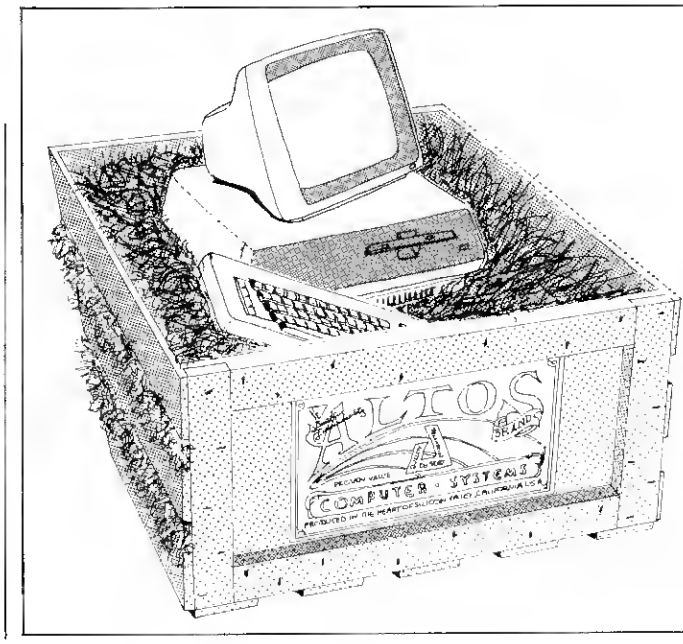
1983)—has experienced a slump in profits and sales.

The slump in profits was attributable to increased advertising costs; increased research, development, and engineering expenses; and additions to the sales force.

Altos said low sales figures were caused by volume production delays of the Model 586 16-bit microcomputer introduced last year and by a major West Coast storm last Dec. 22 causing a one-day power outage at a critical point in the shipping cycle.

Altos Finance Vice President David Zacarias told *Computer Systems News* his firm's projections for its 16-bit machine were too aggressive and optimistic. He said the firm expected 50 of the 586s to be shipped in December. The number actually shipped was significantly less than that.

Wall Street took the company's changed projections and sales shortfall very hard. Altos' initial public offering was $21 a share. Within a month, it was selling at $37 a share. Lately, the stock's been trading at $25 or less.



New CoCos?

END BYTES

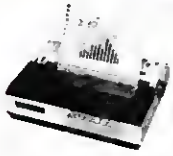
Predictions about **NEW TANDY PRODUCTS** abound. In *Creative Creations*, **CLIVE SMITH**, an analyst with the Yankee Group, said expect Tandy to introduce a low-cost replacement for the **COLOR COMPUTER** and a low-cost black-and-white model at $100 to compete with the Sinclair. ■ The **W5YI REPORT** said final figures for 1982 show Timex-Sinclair the winner in the microcomputer unit-sales department with 600,000. The VIC-20 placed second with 400,000, TI's 99/4A third, Atari fourth with 300,000, and the Color Computer fifth with 200,000. ■ On the publishing front, **SCHOLASTIC INC.** has announced two new magazines. *Teaching and Computers*, a monthly magazine for elementary school teachers, will provide "specific, clearly understandable information for classroom teachers." *Family Computing*, slated for September publication, is touted as the first national consumer magazine aimed at families with computers. And for the software publishing industry, **JEFFREY TARTER** is publishing a bi-weekly newsletter called the *Soft●letter* out of Cambridge, MA. ■ **ADAM OSBORNE**, an industry mainstay and man of direct language, laid it on the line about office computers at the Canadian Computer Conference. "You can be one of the first in your office to get one or one of the last," he said, "or you can get a new job." ■ **BOSOM BUDDIES.** After Atari and Imagic settled their differences over the latter's "Demon Attack," the pair appeared to be the best of friends. In a joint statement, the pair said they would be "working together" on game design copyrights, with the goal of developing industry-wide standards. ■ So you thought **COMDEX '82** was big. Well, Comdex '83 will be even bigger, according to its promoters. Last year, the megashow had 3,200 booths. With this year half-gone, 4,600 booths have been sold, and the show's sponsor, the Interface Group, said it's hoping to sell 5,500 booths before the festivities begin November 29. ■ If you like programming, **BRIDGE** may be the game for you. World class bridge player Chip Martel notes that among bridge buffs the most common profession is computing because of the logic required to succeed in the game. ■ In the **TASTELESS GAMES DEPARTMENT**, Wizard Video Games of Los Angeles has developed entertainment based on the film *Texas Chainsaw Massacre*. In the game, the player is Leatherface, who chases people in a field and kills them with a chainsaw. ■ There must have been some red faces at the U.K. fortnightly **MICROSCOPE** when it published its story on the Model 16 using the Xenix operating system. With the piece, the newspaper ran a photo of "Tandy chairman Gates." The pic was of **BILL GATES**, chairman of Microsoft. ■ **GREED** probably accompanies any booming industry, and the microcomputer business is no exception. For that reason, it should not have surprised the editors here when one of our readers requested Bruce Tonkin's address because he thought we'd forgot to publish it with Tonkin's Creator article in January. The reader was crestfallen when informed we had published Tonkin's whereabouts. He had intended to sell the address to other chipsters. ■

OUR PRICES, SELECTION AND SAME-DAY SHIPPING MAKE US COMPETITIVE.

OUR PEOPLE MAKE US EXPERTS.

Red Baron.
Home of the Nation's Largest Computer Printer Inventory.

NEC 8023/DMP-85
Outstanding Graphics, Print Quality & Performance



144 x 160 dots/inch • Proportional Spacing • Lower case descenders • N x 9 dot matrix • 8 character sizes • 5 unique alphabets • Greek character set • Graphic symbols • 100 CPS print speed • Bi-directional, logic-seeking • Adjustable tractors • Single-sheet friction feed • Vertical & horizontal tabbing

$Call

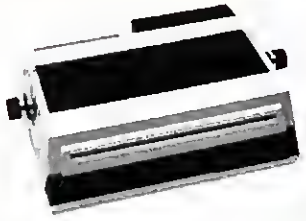
IDS Prism 80/132
Affordable Color, Speed

200 CPS • Bi-directional, logic-seeking • 24 x 9 dot matrix • Lowercase descenders • 8 character sizes • 80–132 columns • Proportional spacing • Text justification • Optional color and dot resolution graphics

Prism 80 .....Base List $1,299
Prism 132 .....Base List $1,499
Microprism 480 .....List $799

$Call

Smith-Corona TP-1
Daisy Wheel Printer For Under $900



Letter quality • Standard serial or parallel data interface • Drop-in ribbon • 144 WPM • Various fonts available • Loads paper like typewriter • Handles single sheets for forms

Smith-Corone TP-1. .....List $895 **$Call**

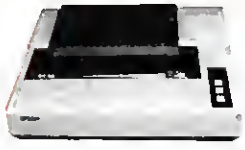
CRT's and Monitors
Price, Performance & Reliability

Televideo	List	Discount
910	$ 699	$575
925	$ 995	$730
950	$1195	$945
970	$1495	$Call
Amdek		
Video 300, Green	$ 249	$Call
Color-1	$ 499	$Call

Other Quality Printers at Red Baron

	List	Discount
Anadex DP-9501A	$1,725	$1,325
Anadex DP-9620A	$1,845	$1,475
Anadex WP-6000	$3,450	$2,900
Brother HR-1	$1,100	$Call
NEC Spinwriter RO		
Serial Perellel 7710	$3,085	$2,425
Seriel 3510	$1,895	$1,600
Okidate Series		$Call
Toshibe P-1350	$2,195	$Call

The Epson Series
High-Quality Printers at a Low Price.



160 CPS • Dot graphics • Proportional spacing • Downloadable character sets • 10 and 12 CPI • Super/subscripting • Underlining • Reverse line feed

Epson FX series ..... **$Call**

Full Line of Epson Accessories.

Star Micronics Gemini 10/15

120 x 144 dot graphics • 100 CPS • 2.3K buffer • 2K User programmable ROM • Underlining • Super/subscripts • Friction feed and adjustable tractors

Lowest Priced Dot Matrix

Gemini 10 .....
Gemini 15 .....

Interface Equipment
Complete Stock of Options, Cables and Accessories.

GRAPPLER + APPLE INTERFACE	$175
BUFFERBOARD	$175
CCS APPLE SERIAL Interface & Ceble	$150
SIGNALMAN MODEM	$Cell
HAYES MICROMODEM II	$300
COMPLETE STOCK OF EPSON ACCESSORIES	$Call
CUSTOM PRINTER CABLES FOR Apple, Atari, IBM, TRS-80 (all models)	$Call
PRINTER STANDS: Large	$ 99
Small	$ 25
PRINTER RIBBONS—Most Types	$Call
Color Coder Diskette Cases	$ 16

Our People, Our Product: Both Are Specialized.

Red Baron is an organization of computer printer specialists. They know the capabilities of each printer, and how to match one to your exact need. Call for expert consultation today!

Here's How To Order:

Phone orders are welcome; same-day shipment on orders placed before 11:00 a.m. Free use of MasterCard and Visa. COD's accepted. Personal checks require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision. APO/FPO Orders Welcome.

Call For Free Catalog:

(800) 854-8275

CA, AK, HI (714) 779-2779

Red Baron COMPUTER PRODUCTS

275

4501 E. Eisenhower Circle, Anaheim, CA 92807

© Red Baron Computer Products, 1983

TAKE II

This column will feature Model II, 12, and 16 conversions of earlier programs. Readers who have converted programs for their own use are encouraged to submit them.

Star Track first appeared in an article by Joey Robichaux entitled "To Boldly Go..." on p. 156 of the 1983 Anniversary Issue of *80 Micro*. This Model II conversion was submitted by Byron Lott, 913 Inverness Way, Sunnyvale, CA.

The program lets you determine the position (right ascension and declination), distance from Earth, angular size, and phase of any planet in the solar system. You can determine the positions of the sun and moon, and their rise and set times. You can calculate precession from the three most common epochs (1950, 1975, 2000), and determine rise and set times for any celestial object. Star Track also helps you convert mean standard time to sidereal time, and vice versa.

Star Track is not so accurate that it considers refractions or planetary perturbations, but it's fine for amateurs.

Dictionary of Terms

Terms introduced in Star Track include: right ascension (RA), declination (DEC), precession, and epoch. The concepts involved are simple, and once you understand them you can locate any celestial object with star charts.

RA and DEC, similar to latitude and longitude, help locate objects in the sky. Latitude refers to how far up or down an object is from the equator. Numbers range from zero to 90 degrees; zero degrees is a point on the equator, while 90 degrees north or south is either of the two poles. Latitude is expressed in degrees, minutes, and seconds; 60 seconds equal one minute, and 60 minutes equal one degree.

Longitude refers to how far around the Earth a point is on its surface. Since no north-south circle exists from which one can measure longitude, Greenwich, England has long been designated zero degrees longitude. Points west of this are west longitude; points east are east longitude. Longitude is also expressed in degrees, minutes, and seconds.

Declination (DEC), is similar to latitude and uses the same reference point, the equator. For example, if the Earth is a spinning ball in the center of a giant sphere, and the circle formed by the Earth's equator were to expand until it touched this celestial sphere, it would trace a great celestial equator. Declination is measured in degrees north and south of this imaginary equator.

Like longitude, right ascension (RA) has an arbitrarily assigned reference point: the vernal equinox, or the first point of Aries. Star charts and positions are computed using this reference point.

Until now, RA and DEC have been almost identical to latitude and longitude. Now RA is expressed in hours, minutes, and seconds instead of degrees, minutes, and seconds. An hour isn't a unit of time here, it's a unit of measure equal to 15 degrees. There are 24 hours in a circle, just as there are 360 degrees in a circle (24*15 = 360).

Right ascension is measured traveling west from the vernal equinox—RA 0h 0m 0s. If you travel 90 degrees to the west, you're at RA 6h 0m 0s. Continue to 270 degrees and you're at RA 18h 0m 0s. When you complete the circle, you're back at RA 0h 0m 0s, so that RA 24h = RA 0h 0m 0s.

Precession applies to bodies that move a certain distance over a set period of time. Some stars move one degree in a particular direction each year; others have a steady precession—their locations or coordinates are always changing.

Star charts are written for particular epochs—currently either epoch 1950 or epoch 2000—since star coordinates aren't the same each year. While neither of the epochs is exactly correct now, the error is slight and doesn't affect amateur observing. Star Track uses epoch 1975 as a compromise between 1950 star charts and 2000 star charts; it refigures coordinates to new epochs.

Using the Program

When you load and run the program, three title pages appear. Each remains on the screen for three seconds while the program loads the necessary variables. The master menu has six options. Selecting option 1 gives you another menu that lets you choose from the nine planets and an option to return to the master menu. Once you select a planet, enter a data in MMDDYY format; use any date from 1950 to 2000.

Star Track then displays the RA and DEC of that planet. Press 1 to see the angular size, phase, and distance from Earth in AU, or press the space bar to return to the last menu.

The menu for option 2 lets you determine the sun's coordinates, distance and angular size, time of sunrise or sunset, or return to the master menu.

If you select option 3 (the moon menu) you are prompted for your approximate latitude. The number should be positive if you live north of the equator, negative if you live south of the equator. This option lets you determine the moon's coordinates, distance, angular size and phase, and rise and set times. When you are prompted for the time, enter it using the military format (i.e., 1800 = 6 p.m.).

Option 4 on the menu lets you convert coordinates to another epoch. The epoch is a four-digit year with an additional decimal digit denoting the parts of the year. So, since June 1982 is halfway through the year, it is entered as 1982.5.

Once you enter the epoch you desire, enter the RA in HHMMSS format and DEC in DDMMSS format. Once again, declinations north of the celestial equator are positive; those south of the equator are negative.

Option 5 lets you convert mean time to sidereal time, and vice versa.

Hints

- All rise and set computations require your approximate latitude.
- Daylight-saving time is not used.
- Once you have entered the date, press enter to following date prompts: that same date will be used. ■

Program Listing

```
10 REM 14-DEC-82 *BDL*
20 REM - PROGRAM ASTROTRK/BAS
30 CLS:CLEAR500:DEFDBLO-Z:DEFINTI-K,M,N:RA=.01745329:RE=23.43*RA:ID!=0:DE$="DEG"
:GOSUB2620:GOSUB2660:GOSUB2670:TH=37.3:U$="###"
40 DIMT1(8),T2(8),T3(8),T4(8),T5(8),T6(8),T7(8),T8(8),T9(8),P$(8),UB(25):UA=.065
709:UC=1.002743:UD=.997257
50 SYSTEM"CLOCK":GOSUB2590
60 PRINT"ASTRO-TRACK MAIN MENU:":PRINT
70 PRINT"1 - DETERMINE PLANET COORDINATES"
80 PRINT"2 - DETERMINE SUN INFORMATION"
90 PRINT"3 - DETERMINE MOON INFORMATION"
100 PRINT"4 - DETERMINE PRECESSION / RISE & SET"
110 PRINT"5 - TIME SYSTEM CONVERSIONS"
120 PRINT"6 - EXIT PROGRAM":PRINT
130 PRINT"ENTER SELECTION";
140 QQ$=INKEY$:IFQQ$<"1"ORQQ$>"6"THEN140
150 I=VAL(QQ$)
160 IFI<1THEN130
170 IFI>6THEN130
180 ONIGOTO190,460,640,910,1210,400
190 CLS:PRINT@20,"PLANET POSITION LOCATOR":PRINT
200 PRINT"MENU:":PRINT:PRINT"1 - MERCURY":PRINT"2 - VENUS":PRINT"3 - EARTH"
210 PRINT"4 - MARS":PRINT"5 - JUPITER":PRINT"6 - SATURN"
220 PRINT"7 - URANUS":PRINT"8 - NEPTUNE":PRINT"9 - PLUTO"
230 PRINT"M - RETURN TO MAIN MENU":PRINT
240 PRINT"ENTER SELECTION";
250 QQ$=INKEY$:IFQQ$="M"THENIP=10:GOTO260ELSEIFQQ$<"1"ORQQ$>"9"THEN250ELSEIP=VAL
(QQ$)
260 IFIP<1ORIP>10THEN240
270 IFIP=10THENCLS:GOTO60
280 IP=IP-1
290 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT"ENTER THE DESIRED DATE (MMDDYY)";D
300 GOSUB2200:IFNO=1THEN290ELSEIFIP=2THEN410
310 S$=P$(IP)
320 ID=IM
330 GOSUB1400:GOSUB1520
340 IFIP<3THENGOSUB1650ELSEGOSUB1710
350 GOSUB1940
360 GOSUB2150
370 PRINT:PRINT"DEPRESS <ENTER> TO RETURN TO LAST MENU, <SPACE-BAR> FOR ANGULAR
SIZE,":PRINT"DISTANCE FROM EARTH, & PHASE OF PLANET";
380 QQ$=INKEY$:IFQQ$=CHR$(13)THEN190ELSEIFQQ$=CHR$(32)THENGOSUB1860ELSE380
390 GOSUB2570:CLS:GOTO190
400 CLS:SYSTEM"CLOCK OFF":PRINT"PROCESSING COMPLETE":PRINT:END
410 FORI=1TO300:NEXT
420 CLS:PRINT:PRINT"ON";D;", THE EARTH WAS LOCATED:"
430 PRINT:PRINT"DIRECTLY UNDER YOUR FEET!"
440 GOSUB2570
450 CLS:GOTO190
460 CLS:PRINT@28,"SUN MENU":PRINT
470 PRINT"1 - DETERMINE COORDINATES OF SUN":PRINT"2 - DETERMINE DISTANCE AND ANG
ULAR SIZE":PRINT"3 - DETERMINE SUNRISE/SUNSET":PRINT"4 - RETURN TO MAIN MENU":PR
INT
480 PRINT"ENTER SELECTION";
490 QQ$=INKEY$:IFQQ$<"1"ORQQ$>"4"THEN490ELSEIP=VAL(QQ$)
500 IFIP=4THENCLS:GOTO60
510 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT"ENTER THE DESIRED DATE (MMDDYY)";D
520 GOSUB2200:IFNO=1THEN510ELSEID=IM
530 ONIPGOTO540,560,580
540 GOSUB1770:GOSUB1940:S$="THE SUN":GOSUB2150
550 GOSUB2570:CLS:GOTO460
560 GOSUB1770:GOSUB1800:GOSUB2530:CLS:PRINT"ON";D;", THE SUN WILL HAVE:":PRINT:P
RINT"AN ANGULAR SIZE OF ";IX;DE$;IY;"'";IZ;"''":PRINT:PRINT"AT A DISTANCE OF "US
ING"##########.";SR;:PRINT" KILOMETERS."
570 GOSUB2570:CLS:GOTO460
580 PRINT:KH=0
590 GOSUB1810
600 TG=TR:GOSUB2540:TM=TG:GOSUB2530:I1=IX:I2=IY:I3=IZ:TG=TS:GOSUB2540:TM=TG:GOSU
B2530:I4=IX:I5=IY:I6=IZ
610 PRINT:PRINT"THE SUN WILL RISE AT APPROXIMATELY ";I1;":";I2;" AM"
620 PRINT:PRINT"     AND WILL SET AT APPROXIMATELY ";I4;":";I5;" PM"
630 GOSUB2570:CLS:GOTO460
640 CLS:PRINT@27,"MOON MENU":PRINT
650 PRINT"1 - DETERMINE COORDINATES OF MOON":PRINT"2 - DETERMINE DISTANCE, ANGUL
AR SIZE, AND PHASE":PRINT"3 - DETERMINE RISE/SET TIMES":PRINT"4 - RETURN TO MAIN
 MENU":PRINT
660 PRINT"ENTER SELECTION";
670 QQ$=INKEY$:IFQQ$<"1"ORQQ$>"4"THEN670ELSEIP=VAL(QQ$)
680 IFIP=4THENCLS:GOTO60
690 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT"ENTER DESIRED DATE (MMDDYY)";D
700 GOSUB2200:IFNO=1THEN690ELSEID=IM
710 PRINT:INPUT"ENTER DESIRED TIME (HHMM=0000-2400, 99 FOR PRESENT),(HHMM)";C
720 IFC=99THENGOSUB2660
730 CH!=INT(C/100):CM=C-CH*100:CM=CM/60:CH=(CH+CM)/24:ID!=ID+CH
740 ONIPGOTO750,770,840
750 GOSUB1770:GOSUB1880:GOSUB1940:S$="THE MOON":GOSUB2150
760 GOSUB2570:CLS:GOTO640
770 GOSUB1770:GOSUB1880:D1=I80-X6+VL:IFD1<0THEND1=D1+360ELSEIFD1>360THEND1=D1-36
0
780 F=(1+COS(D1*RA))/2:IFF>.99THENF=1.0
790 P=(1-.0549^2)/(1+.0549*COS((VM+VC)*RA)):TH=.5181/P:P=P*384401
800 P=INT(P):TM=TH:GOSUB2530
810 CLS:PRINT"THE DISTANCE FROM EARTH IS "USING"######,";P;:PRINT" KILOMETERS"
820 PRINT:PRINT"THE ANGULAR DIAMETER IS ";IX;DE$;IY;"'";IZ;"''":PRINT:PRINT"THE
PHASE IS ";F
830 GOSUB2570:CLS:TH=37.3:GOTO640
840 PRINT:INPUT"ENTER THE OBSERVER LATITUDE (LL.L)";TH:IFTH<0ORTH>90THEN840
850 CH=0:GOSUB1770:GOSUB1880:GOSUB1940:DB=.05*COS((VL-VN)*RA):DA=.55+.06*COS(VM*
RA):XG=XI:XH=XU:XA=XA+(12*DA):XB=XB+(12*DB):GOSUB1940
860 GOSUB1940
870 YB=XG:YA=XH:GOSUB1820:A1=TR:A2=TS:YB=XI:YA=XU:GOSUB1820:B1=TR:B2=TS
880 TR=(I2*A1)/(12+A1-B1):TS=(12*A2)/(12+A2-B2)
890 TG=TR:GOSUB2540:TM=TG:GOSUB2530:I1=IX:I2=IY:I3=IZ:TG=TS:GOSUB2540:TM=TG:GOSU
B2530:I4=IX:I5=IY:I6=IZ
900 PRINT:PRINT"THE MOON WILL RISE AT APPROXIMATELY ";I1;":";I2;":";I3:PRINT:PRI
NT"AND WILL SET AT APPROXIMATELY ";I4;":";I5;":";I6:GOSUB2570:CLS:TH=37.3:GOTO64
0
910 CLS:PRINT@24,"PRECESSION & RISE/SET":PRINT
920 PRINT"MENU:":PRINT:PRINT"1 - DETERMINE PRECESSION FROM YEAR 1950":PRINT"2 -
DETERMINE PRECESSION FROM YEAR 1975":PRINT"3 - DETERMINE PRECESSION FROM YEAR 20
00":PRINT"4 - DETERMINE RISE AND SET TIMES":PRINT"5 - RETURN TO MAIN MENU"
930 PRINT:PRINT"ENTER SELECTION";
940 QQ$=INKEY$:IFQQ$<"1"ORQQ$>"5"THEN940ELSEIP=VAL(QQ$)
950 IFIP=5THENCLS:GOTO60
960 IFIP=4THEN1100
970 IFIP=1THENE1=1950:MS=3.07327:NS=1.33617:AS=20.0426:GOTO1000
980 IFIP=2THENE1=1975:MS=3.07374:NS=1.33603:AS=20.0405:GOTO1000
990 E1=2000:MS=3.07420:NS=1.33589:AS=20.0383:GOTO1000
1000 CLS:INPUT"ENTER DESIRED EPOCH (YYYY.Y)";E:IFE<1950THEN1000
1010 PRINT:INPUT"ENTER RIGHT ASCENSION (HHMMSS)";A:II=INT(A/10000):IFII<0ORII>24
THEN1010
1020 PRINT:INPUT"ENTER DECLINATION (+/- DDMMSS)";B
1030 IX=INT(A/10000):IY=INT((A-IX*10000)/100):IZ=INT(A-IX*10000-IY*100):GOSUB252
0:A1=TM
1040 IX=INT(B/10000):IY=INT((B-IX*10000)/100):IZ=INT(B-IX*10000-IY*100):GOSUB252
0:B1=TM
1050 AD=A1*15:SW=(MS+NS*SIN(AD*RA)*TAN(B1*RA))*(E-E1):SW=SW/3600:TM=A1+SW:GOSUB2
530:I1=IX:I2=IY:I3=IZ:S2=AS*COS(AD*RA)*(E-E1):S2=S2/3600:TM=S2+B1:GOSUB2530:I4=I
X:I5=IY:I6=IZ
1060 PRINT:PRINT"THE ADJUSTED VALUES FOR EPOCH";E;"ARE:"
1070 PRINT:PRINT"RIGHT ASCENSION = ";I1;"H";I2;"M";I3;"S"
1080 PRINT:PRINT"    DECLINATION = ";I4;DE$;I5;"'";I6;"''"
1090 GOSUB2570:CLS:GOTO910
1100 PRINT:INPUT"ENTER THE DESIRED DATE (MMDDYY)";D:GOSUB2200:IFNO=1THEN510ELSEI
D=IM:PRINT:INPUT"ENTER THE OBSERVER LATITUDE (LL.L)";TH:IFTH<0ORTH>90THEN1100
1110 KH=0:PRINT:INPUT"ENTER RIGHT ASCENSION (HHMMSS)";A:II=INT(A/10000):IFII<0OR
II>24THEN1110
1120 PRINT:INPUT"ENTER DECLINATION (+/- DDMMSS)";B
1130 IX=INT(A/10000):IY=INT((A-IX*10000)/100):IZ=INT(A-IX*10000-IY*100):GOSUB252
```

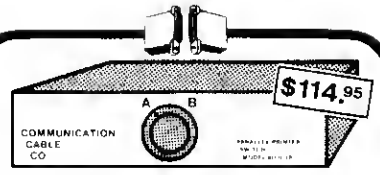
Listing continues

TAKE II

Listing continued

```
0:A1=TM
1140 IX=INT(B/10000):IY=INT((B-IX*10000)/100):IZ=INT(B-IX*10000-IY*100):GOSUB252
0:B1=TM
1150 YB=B1:YA=A1:TW=(-TAN(TH*RA)*TAN(YB*RA)):IFABS(TW)>1THEN1160ELSEGOSUB1820:GO
TO1170
1160 PRINT"THE OBJECT EITHER DOES NOT RISE ABOVE THE HORIZON OR IT IS CIRCUMPOLA
R.":PRINT"IT DOES NOT RISE AND SET!":GOTO1200
1170 TG=TR:GOSUB2540:TM=TG:GOSUB2530:I1=IX+KH:I2=IY:I3=IZ:TG=TS:GOSUB2540:TM=TG:
GOSUB2530:I4=IX+KH:I5=IY:I6=IZ
1180 PRINT:PRINT"THE OBJECT WILL RISE AT ";I1;":";I2;":";I3
1190 PRINT"          AND WILL SET AT ";I4;":";I5;":";I6
1200 GOSUB2570:CLS:GOTO910
1210 CLS:PRINT@25,"TIME & COORDINATES":PRINT
1220 PRINT"MENU:":PRINT:PRINT"1 - CONVERT MEAN SOLAR TIME TO SIDEREAL TIME"
1230 PRINT"2 - CONVERT SIDEREAL TIME TO MEAN SOLAR TIME"
1240 PRINT"3 - RETURN TO MAIN MENU":PRINT:PRINT"ENTER SELECTION";
1250 QQ$=INKEY$:IFQQ$<"1"ORQQ$>"3"THEN1250ELSEIP=VAL(QQ$)
1260 IFIP=3THENCLS:GOTO60
1270 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT"ENTER THE DESIRED DATE (MMDDYY)";D:GOSUB2200:IFNO=1THEN12
70
1280 YY=D-(INT(D/100)*100):IFYY>0ANDYY<74THEN1270
1290 PRINT:INPUT"ENTER THE DESIRED TIME {HHMM=0000-2400, 99 FOR PRESENT},(HHMMSS
)";T
1300 IFIP=1THENIFT=99THENGOSUB2670
1310 CH=INT(T/10000):CM=INT((T-(CH*10000))/100):CS=T-(CH*10000)-(CM*100)
1320 IFCH<0ORCH>24THEN1290ELSEIFCM>59ORCM<0THEN1290ELSEIFCS>59ORCS<0THEN1290
1330 IX=CH:IY=CM:IZ=CS:GOSUB2520:IFYY=0THENYY=25ELSEYY=YY-75
1340 ONIPGOTO1370,1350
1350 UT=UA*KM-UB(YY):IFUT<0THENUT=UT+24
1360 TM=TM-UT:IFTM<0THENTM=(TM+24)*UD:GOTO1380ELSETM=TM*UD:GOTO1380
1370 UT=UA*KM-UB(YY):TM=TM*UC+UT:IFTM>24THENTM=TM-24ELSEIFTM<0THENTM=TM+24
1380 GOSUB2530:IFIP=1THEN1390ELSEPRINT:PRINT"THE CORRESPONDING MEAN SOLAR TIME I
S ";IX;":";IY;":";IZ:GOSUB2570:CLS:GOTO1210
1390 PRINT:PRINT"THE CORRESPONDING SIDEREAL TIME IS ";IX;":";IY;":";IZ:GOSUB2570
:CLS:GOTO1210
1400 OP=(360/365.25)*(ID/T1(IP)):OP=OP-(INT(OP/360)*360)
1410 X1=OP+(360/3.1415927)*T4(IP)*SIN((OP+T2(IP)-T3(IP))*RA)+T2(IP)
1420 IFX1>360THENX1=X1-360ELSEIFX1<0THENX1=X1+360
1430 VP=X1-T3(IP)
1440 XR=(T5(IP)*(1-T4(IP)^2))/(1+T4(IP)*COS((VP*RA)))
1450 X2=SIN((X1-T7(IP))*RA)*SIN(T6(IP)*RA)
1460 X2=ATN(X2/SQR(-X2*X2+1))
1470 X2=X2*57.29578
1480 X3=ATN(TAN((X1-T7(IP))*RA)*COS(T6(IP)*RA))*57.29578+T7(IP)
1490 GOSUB1590
1500 X4=XR*COS(X2*RA)
1510 RETURN
1520 PN=(360/365.25)*(ID/T1(2))
1530 PN=PN-(INT(PN/360)*360)
1540 PL=PN+(360/3.1415927)*T4(2)*SIN((PN+T2(2)-T3(2))*RA)+T2(2)
1550 IFPL>360THENPL=PL-360ELSEIFPL<0THENPL=PL+360
1560 PV=PL-T3(2)
1570 PR=(1-T4(2)^2)/(1+T4(2)*COS(PV*RA))
1580 RETURN
1590 XZ=X1*.05
1600 FORJJ=-360TO360STEP180
1610 XQ=X3+JJ
1620 IFABS(XQ-X1)<XZTHENX3=XQ:RETURN
1630 NEXTJJ
1640 PRINT"ERROR":END
1650 XA=ATN((X4*SIN((PL-X3)*RA))/(PR-X4*COS((PL-X3)*RA)))
1660 XA=(XA*57.29578)+PL+180
1670 IFXA>360THENXA=XA-360ELSEIFXA<0THENXA=XA+360
1680 XB=ATN((X4*TAN(X2*RA)*SIN((XA-X3)*RA))/(PR*SIN((X3-PL)*RA)))
1690 XB=XB*57.29578
1700 RETURN
1710 XA=ATN((PR*SIN((X3-PL)*RA))/(X4-PR*COS((X3-PL)*RA)))
1720 XA=(XA*57.29578)+X3
1730 IFXA>360THENXA=XA-360ELSEIFXA<0THENXA=XA+360
1740 XB=(ATN((X4*TAN(X2*RA)*SIN((XA-X3)*RA))/(PR*SIN((X3-PL)*RA))))
1750 XB=XB*57.29578
1760 RETURN
1770 SN=(360/365.25)*ID:SN=SN-(INT(SN/360)*360):SM=SN+279.041470-282.510396:IFSM
<0THENSM=SM+360
1780 SE=(360/3.1415927)*.01672*SIN(SM*RA):XA=SN+SE+279.04147:IFXA>360THENXA=XA-3
60
1790 XB=0:RETURN
1800 SV=SM+SE:SF=(1+(.01672*COS(SV*RA)))/(1-.01672^2):SR=149595850/SF:S0=SF*.533
128:TM=S0:SR=INT(SR):RETURN
1810 INPUT"ENTER OBSERVER LATITUDE (+/- LL.L)";TH:GOSUB1770:GOSUB1940:IX=I1+KH:I
Y=I2:IZ=I3:GOSUB2520:YA=TM:IX=I4+KH:IY=I5:IZ=I6:GOSUB2520:YB=TM
1820 TW=(-TAN(TH*RA)*TAN(YB*RA)):TW=-ATN(TW/SQR(-TW*TW+1))+1.5708:TW=TW*57.29578
/15
1830 TR=24+YA-TW:IFTR>24THENTR=TR-24
1840 TS=YA+TW:IFTS>24THENTS=TS-24
1850 RETURN
1860 P2=PR^2+XR^2-(2*PR*XR*COS((X1-PL)*RA)):AU=SQR(P2):AT=T8(IP)/AU:WD=XA-X1:AF=
(1+COS(WD*RA))/2:IFAF>.99THENAF=1.0
1870 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"THE DISTANCE FROM EARTH IS ";AU;"ASTRONOMICAL UNITS (AU)"
:PRINT:PRINT"THE ANGULAR DIAMETER IS ";AT;"''":PRINT:PRINT"THE PHASE IS ";AF:RET
URN
1880 VL=(360/27.3217)*ID1+124.8756:VL=VL-(INT(VL/360)*360):VM=VL-(360/365.25)*(I
D1/8.85)-145.9601:VM=VM-(INT(VM/360)*360):VN=248.6441-(360/365.25)*(ID1/18.61):V
N=VN-(INT(VN/360)*360)
1890 X6=XA
1900 VE=1.274*SIN((2*(VL-XA)-VM)*RA):VA=0.186*SIN(SM*RA):V3=0.37*SIN(SM*RA):VM=V
M+VE-VA-V3:VC=6.289*SIN(VM*RA):VL=VL+VE-VA-VC
1910 VV=.658*SIN(2*(VL-XA)*RA):VL=VL+VV:VN=VN-.16*SIN(SM*RA):XA=ATN((TAN((VL-VN)
*RA)*COS(5.1453*RA)))*57.29578:XA=XA+VN:X1=VL:X3=XA:GOSUB1590:XA=X3
1920 XB=SIN((VL-VN)*RA)*SIN(5.1453*RA):XB=ATN(XB/SQR(-XB*XB+1))*57.29578
1930 RETURN
1940 XB=XB*RA:XA=XA*RA
1950 XT=SIN(XB)*COS(RE)+COS(XB)*SIN(RE)*SIN(XA)
1960 XT=ATN(XT/SQR(-XT*XT+1))
1970 XT=XT*57.29578
1980 X9=(TAN(XA)*COS(RE))-((TAN(XB)*SIN(RE))/COS(XA))
1990 X9=ATN(X9)*57.29578:XA=XA/RA
2000 IFXA<=90THENIQ=1ELSEIFXA<=180THENIQ=2ELSEIFXA<=270THENIQ=3ELSEIQ=4
2010 IFX9<0THENX9=X9+90:GOTO2010
2020 IFX9>360THENX9=X9-90:GOTO2020
2030 IFX9<=90THENJQ=1ELSEIFX9<=180THENJQ=2ELSEIFX9<=270THENJQ=3ELSEJQ=4
2040 X9=X9+((IQ-JQ)*90)
2050 X9=X9/15
2060 IFX9<0THENX9=X9+24
2070 XU=X9:XI=XT
2080 I1=INT(X9):X9=X9-I1
2090 I2=INT(X9*60):X9=(X9*60)-I2
2100 I3=INT(X9*60)
2110 I4=INT(XT):XT=XT-I4
2120 I5=INT(XT*60):XT=(XT*60)-I5
2130 I6=INT(XT*60)
2140 RETURN
2150 CLS:PRINT"ON";D;", ";S$;" WILL BE AT:"
2160 PRINT:PRINT"RIGHT ASCENSION = "USINGU$;I1;:PRINT" H"USINGU$;I2;:PRINT" M"US
INGU$;I3;:PRINT" S"
2170 IFS$="THE SUN"THENIFI4<-23ANDI5>30THENI4=-23:I5=30:I6=0
2180 PRINT:PRINT"DECLINATION = ";I4;DE$;I5;"'";I6;"''"
2190 RETURN
2200 IM=INT(D/10000):'MONTH
2210 ID=INT((D-IM*10000)/100):'DAY
2220 IY=(D-(IM*10000)-(ID*100)):KY=IY:'YEAR
2230 IFIM<1ORIM>12THENNO=1:RETURNELSEIFID<1ORID>31THENNO=1:RETURN
2240 NO=0
2250 IL=INT(IY/4)*4
2260 IFIL=0THENLL=0ELSEIFIL=IYTHENLL=1ELSELL=0
2270 IFIM>2THEN2300
2280 IM=(IM-1)*(63-LL):IM=IM/2
2290 GOTO2320
2300 IM=INT((IM+1)*30.6)
2310 IM=IM-63-LL
2320 IM=IM+ID
2330 IFIY<75THENIY=IY+100
2340 KM=IM
2350 IY=IY-75:IFIY=0THENRETURNELSEIH=1
```

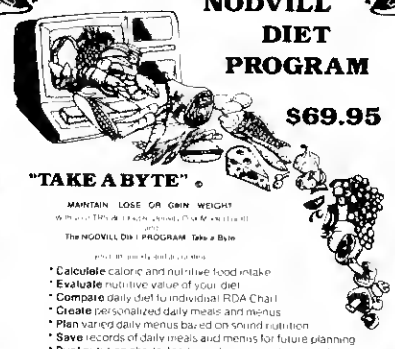
Listing continues



Parallel Printer Switch for TRS 80

Transfers printers, terminals and other devices. Model 80-II/16 instantly transfers parallel devices — without risk of damage that can result when cables are manually unplugged. Contacts are gold plated for minimum resistance, automatic cleaning and optimum performance. Switch position indicates correct channel selection. Beige cabinet, 2" high. $114.95 plus shipping. ↙436

Communication Cable Company
319 Louella Ave. Wayne, PA 19087
215-964-9404



NODVILL DIET PROGRAM

$69.95

"TAKE A BYTE"

MAINTAIN LOSE OR GAIN WEIGHT

The NODVILL DIET PROGRAM Take a Byte

- **Calculate** calorie and nutritive food intake
- **Evaluate** nutritive value of your diet
- **Compare** daily diet to individual RDA Chart
- **Create** personalized daily meals and menus
- **Plan** varied daily menus based on sound nutrition
- **Save** records of daily meals and menus for future planning
- **Print** nutrition charts, food, meal, menu, and grocery lists

Take a Byte is a Modular BASIC Program

MAIN Program Menu

(1) Recommended Daily Dietary Allowance (RDA) CHART
(2) 733 Expandable Random Access FOOD LIST Data File
(3) 28 Nutritional MEAL LIST Data File Examples
(4) 7 Balanced DAILY MENU LIST Data File Examples
(5) GROCERY LIST Program Module
(8) 25 Page USER'S MANUAL including Charts and Tables

All L Data Files can be EXPANDED and MODIFIED systematically and literally to reflect your personal diet: your choice of diet book or your doctor's suggested diet

↙54

W..I..D..E REPORT SUPPORT
MOD II/16 and DAISY WHEEL II

Print 15 and 20 Characters/inch

D L P Company
6798 Wetheridge Dr.
Cincinnati, Ohio 45230
513 232-7791 ↙413
VISA OR MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

$49.00

260 characters in just 13" at 20 CPI; 170 in 7". Excellent quality 15 CPI printing; 195 Char. in 13"; 120 in 8". SCRIPSIT™ 2.0 TRSDOS™ 2.0/4.1, VISICALC®, PROFILE™, BASIC, COBOL, etc.

CoCo RAM WARS VICTOR — APPROACHES 96K —

The specifications for the CoCo's memory control device allow for 96K address locations which the CoCo exploits as follows: $8000 to $FFFF for system requirements, internal ROM and cartridge ROM. $0000 to $7FFF are managed by a software controlled page bit allowing for two pages of DRAM with 32K each, the CoCo operating system uses one of these pages for a maximum of 32K DRAM.

With the ROM locations overlaid with DRAM, and with 64K of DRAM installed at the paged locations, machine language software can occupy almost 96K of DRAM excluding system reserved space.

To receive circuit diagrams and construction details for our approach to this major internal hardware modification (ROM software can be transferred to DRAM, the expansion port is not used, and software, hardware and operating systems are not included) send $35.00 to: CoCo CUBED, 416 Dunn Hill Road, RR #3, Durham, CT. 06422. In Conn. add 7½% sales tax, outside U.S.A. add $5.00 postage and handling ↙346

CHURCH DONATIONS

Computer Program for TRS 80 Models I, II, & III

RECORDS, STORES & REPORTS

Gives printout of collections, totals to-date as well as individual quarterly reports to congregation members.

• NOW AVAILABLE •

Additional modules to provide:
Church Directory or
Attendance Record or
Membership Profile

Radio Shack ★★★★★
Five-Star Rating
↙307

For Information, Contact:

John A. Parker
CUSTOM DATA **P.O. Box 1066**
505-434-1096 **Alamogordo, NM 88310**

SLICK PAGES? NO! GREAT DEALS? YES!

Computer Shopper pages aren't slick because they were designed for one purpose: to put buyers in touch with sellers at the lowest possible cost. This resulted in bargains on new and used equipment and software.

Individuals nationwide are able to list their pre-owned items for only a few dollars. This created hundreds of classified ads in over 100 big 11x14 pages.

And to make sure there were enough buyers for advertisers, the subscription price was set low, too!

So strike your first deal by taking advantage of this special trial subscription offer, today! **6 months, $6 or 12 months, $10.** Money back guarantee. MasterCard and VISA accepted

COMPUTER SHOPPER
P.O. Box F581•Titusville, FL 32780 ↙39
305-269-3211

"CC" RISER

- **Raises & tilts TV monitor for easy viewing**
- **Allows CC keyboard to slip under monitor for more desk space**
- **Matching silver-gray fiberglass**
- **$37.50 + $2.50 shipping**

"80" DEMI-CASES

- **Models for LNW or MDX I & II Boards**
- **$32.50 + $2.50 shipping**

N.Y.S. Residents Add 7% Tax ↙174

SYRACUSE R & D CENTER
Box 125, Dewitt, N.Y. 13214
"Specializing in Electronic Packaging"

IEEE-488 TO TRS-80* INTERFACE

Everything needed to add *powerful* BASIC GPIB-488 controller capability to TRS-80 Model 1 or 3, Level 2 or DOS with a minimum of 16K.

488-80B
For Model 1 Operation

488-80C
For Model 3 Operation

Model 488-80B or 488-80C Price: $375.
+ shipping, insurance & tax
WHEN ORDERING SPECIFY DISK OR TAPE

SCIENTIFIC ENGINEERING LABORATORIES
11 Neil Drive • Old Bethpage, NY 11804
Telephone: (516) 694-3370 ↙203

**Trademark of Tandy Corp.*
There is no affiliation between Scientific Engineering Laboratories and Tandy Corp. or Radio Shack.

Stock Market and Commodity Investors

Trend Analysis Program

Calculates moving averages and deviation from trend. Uses your printer to make graphs with linear or log scales of your choice. Creates & maintains data files you select. Can be used with any numerical data series.

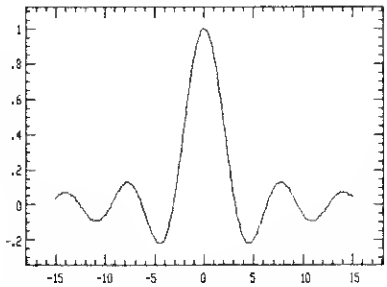
Develop and test your own trading strategies by computer before risking money in the market.

In BASIC, for TRS-80 Model I or III with 48K, 2 disk drives & Printer. Supplied on disk with NYSE Composite Index daily prices for 1978-1983. 52-page User's Guide included. Other data sets also available.

$37.50 Postpaid in USA & Canada
Add $2.00 postage elsewhere.
(User's Guide only: $12.00)

Harley D. Wilbur
9709 Elrod Road ↙359
Kensington, Maryland 20895

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 339



This graph was produced with less than two dozen keystrokes on a TRS-80 Model I with EPSON MX-80 printer plus GRAFTRAX.

YOU CAN DO IT TOO WITH **AUTOPLOT**, the sensational automatic curve plotter written in BASIC + fast machine language.

- Plot functions y=f(x), x=f(y), or x=f(v), y=g(v)
- Plot data from keyboard or disk file
- Linear or logarithmic presentation
- Numeric integration or differentiation
- Automatic scaling and labelling of axes
- 4 different print sizes and formats
- Many more features

AUTOPLOT for **TRS-80**
(Model I or III with 48k, 1 disk drive)
on disk with 40 page manual $79.50
AUTOPLOT for **LNW-80**
(+Hi-Res video graphics) $99.50
CA. residents add 6% sales tax
Phone orders, VISA and MASTERCARD welcome

MENLO SYSTEMS
3790 El Camino Real, Suite 221
Palo Alto, CA. 94306, Tel. (415) 327-7424

TRS-80 TM of Tandy Corp. MX-80, GRAFTRAX TM of EPSON Inc.

↙524

TAKE II

Listing continued

```
2360 KM=IM
2370 FORI=1TOIY
2380 IFI=IHTHENIM=IM+366:IH=IH+4ELSEIM=IM+365
2390 IFIH=25ANDI=IHTHENIM=IM-1
2400 NEXTI
2410 RETURN
2420 DATA"MERCURY",.24085,320.66305,77.06645,.205629,.387099,7.00427,48.03493,6.
74,1.918E-6
2430 DATA"VENUS",.61521,310.97453,131.21928,.006785,.723332,3.39428,76.45475,16.
92,1.721E-5
2440 DATA"EARTH",1.00004,99.5343I,102.51044,.016720,1,0,0,0,0
2450 DATA"MARS",1.88089,249.62919,335.59881,.093382,1.523691,1.84983,49.36466,9.
36,4.539E-6
2460 DATA"JUPITER",11.86224,355.21414,13.91992,.04846,5.202804,1.3045,100.19608,
196.74,1.994E-4
2470 DATA"SATURN",29.45771,104.17278,92.55833,.05563,9.538844,2.48933,113.43842,
165.6,1.74E-4
2480 DATA"URANUS",84.01247,205.78286,170.25472,.04725,19.181854,.77316,73.87283,
65.8,7.768E-5
2490 DATA"NEPTUNE",164.79558,249.91462,44.40592,.008586,30.05796,1.77236,131.505
06,62.2,7.597E-5
2500 DATA"PLUTO",246.378,202.3345,224.2580,.246115,39.29976,17.I4451,109.9965,8.
20,4.073E-6
2510 DATA.397221,.413525,.363611,.379644,.395588,.41I473,.36I678,.377595,.393506
,.409421,.359625,.37554,.391454,.407368,.357573,.373487,.389402,.405316,.355521,
.371435,.387349,.403264,.353468,.369383,.385297,.401211
2520 TM=(((IZ/60)+IY)/60)+IX:RETURN
2530 IX=INT(TM):TM=TM-IX:IY=INT(TM*60):TM=(TM*60)-IY:IZ=INT(TM*60):RETURN
2540 W1=KM*UA-UB(KY-75):IFW1<0THENW1=W1+24
2550 TG=TG-W1:IFTG<0THENTG=(TG+24)*UDELSETG=TG*UD
2560 RETURN
2570 PRINT:PRINT"DEPRESS <SPACE-BAR> TO RETURN TO LAST MENU";
2580 QQ$=INKEY$:IFQQ$<>CHR$(32)THEN2580ELSERETURN
2590 PRINT@26,"ASTRO-TRACK":PRINT@180,"STANDBY - LOADING DATA"
2600 FORI=0TO8:READP$(I):READT1(I):READT2(I):READT3(I):READT4(I):READT5(I):READT
6(I):READT7(I):READT8(I):READT9(I):NEXTI
2610 FORI=0TO25:READUB(I):UB(I)=UB(I)+17:NEXT:PRINT@180,"                    "
:RETURN
2620 JA$=MID$(DATE$,7,2):IFLEFT$(JA$,1)=" "THENJA$="0"+RIGHT$(JA$,1)
2630 JB$=MID$(DATE$,11,2)
2640 JC$=MID$(DATE$,16,2):IFLEFT$(JC$,1)=" "THENJC$="0"+RIGHT$(JC$,1)
2650 D=VAL(RIGHT$(JC$+JA$+JB$,6)):RETURN
2660 JX$=MID$(TIME$,1,2):JY$=MID$(TIME$,4,2):C=VAL(JX$+JY$):RETURN
2670 JX$=MID$(TIME$,1,2):JY$=MID$(TIME$,4,2):JZ$=MID$(TIME$,7,2):T=VAL(JX$+JY$+J
Z$):RETURN
```


JFD-III Floppy Disc Controller Kit

NOW ONLY $279.00

Thousands of our controllers have been installed and the user satisfaction has been tremendous. Those who have compared the rest say that ours is the best.

Kit includes controller board, mounting brackets, cables, power supply for 2 internal drives, and illustrated instructions. This controller has been tested for compatibility with most major operating systems including TRSDOS, LDOS, NEWDOS/80, DOSPLUS, and MULTIDOS. The controller supports any mix of 5¼" drives including single or double density, single or double sided, 35, 44, 77 or 80 track drives.

JHD-III Winchesters for TRS 80 Model III

5 Mbyte formatted — $1,795 10 Mbyte formatted — $1,995

These drives plug into the 50 pin I/O expansion port. System includes host adaptor, cables, fan cooled cabinet. Controller features 11 bit error detection and correction, automatic track remapping and variable sector interleaving. An LDOS compatible driver is included with the kit for those who already own LDOS.

TERMS: **Cashier's Check or COD. Personal Checks take 3-4 weeks to clear.**

To order call (505) 265-5072 or send order to:

J&M Systems, Ltd.

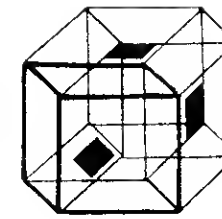
137 Utah N.E., Albuquerque, NM 87108

TRADEMARK CREDITS:
TRSDOS is a Trademark of Tandy Corporation.
LDOS is a Trademark of Logical Systems, Inc.
NEWDOS is a Trademark of Apparat, Inc.
DOSPLUS is a Trademark of Micro-Systems Software, Inc.
MULTIDOS is a Trademark of Cosmopolitan Electronics Corporation.

Dealer inquiries invited. ↙101
Call for the name of dealer nearest you.

XYZT

COMPUTER DIMENSIONS, INC.



new INTERACTIVE COMPUTING ENVIRONMENT

will integrate all your programs, utilities, spreadsheetes, wordprocessor, business applications games ... into one efficient user friendly system!

INTERACTIVE CONTROL and PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE (ICPL) $150.00
The heart of the whole system — powerful high-level language with "OPEN" architecture — new commands and functions can be added to it, used and then removed when not needed any longer, all at execution time. This flexible approach allows you to create configuration that best fits your needs. Among the additional commands are display management, database, arithmetic, etc. You may write your own new commands too! Best of all, you can execute ICPL commands directly from BASIC program. That means that you can use full power of ICPL to perform full screen I/O, file access, printing, while rest of computations can be done in BASIC. Ideal for development of serious applications and personal use.

SCREEN MANAGEMENT FACILITY $75.00
The most flexible screen management facility ever written for the micro. Full screen input/output with as little as one command. Programmable function keys, insert/delete within field, extensive editing and validation of data such as date, time, amount, numeric fields, full cursor control, protected and input fields, messages, etc. Easy definition and changes, no special processing required, can be used directly from BASIC. Even more — screen can be changed without changing program that uses it. Screens can be produced with any wordprocessor-just type screen image, save it to disk and screen is ready for use.

MENU FACILITY. (comes at no charge with screen management) Simple to use yet unbelievalbly powerful. Create your own menus in a matter of minutes and link them together. Unlimited number of selection menus, can be organized both sequentially and hierarchically. Each menu can have a number of input windows retaining information between sessions. Application programs, spreadsheets, wordprocessors, games, DOS functions... can be executed directly from menus. Help screens will assist you in making selection.

DATABASE FACILITY $75.00
A real working horse. Unlimited number of files, each file of up to 255 fields of 64 characters each. Unlimited number of keys — every field can be a key. True multikey access — no sorting required — retrieve record by any key, by exact value or even by partial key value. Forward scan is allowed — ideal for inquiries and reports. Full set of commands — add, read, update, delete, find, next. A special function indicates success of operation. 3 levels of key readiness allow fast data entry mode and fast retrieval — really flexible. Easy file definition and maintenance. Fully compatible with SCREEN facility. Can be called directly from BASIC program.

REPORT WRITER $75.00
All kinds of reports, invoices, mailing labels, customized letters, special forms can be easily specified and printed out with computations, totals and sub-totals, headers and trailers. Same as screens and menus the forms can be created using any wordprocessor and easily modified without changing programs. The output can be routed to display to provide fast inquires.

LIBRARY SUPPORT OPTION $75.00
A must for every serious computer user. Allows creation of libraries for logical organization of your files and programs. Saves space, increases speed of operation, eases file manipulation. Fully transparent — regular DOS commands can be used to COPY, LIST, PRINT, KILL, LOAD ... etc. directly from/to libraries. Compatible with application programs. Up to 240 files per library, practically unlimited number of libraries. If you ever run out of directory entries — LSO is the answer!

SPECIAL OFFER — ICPL AND ANY MODULE FOR ONLY 199.00

XYZT authorized distributors:

BITECH ENTERPRISES INC.
108 Carlough Road
Bohemia, N.Y. 11716
(516) 567-8155

SPECTRUM CONCEPTS
150 Broadway
Suite 814
New York, New York 10001
(212) 766-4400

THE ALTERNATE SOURCE
704 North Pennsylvania Ave.
Lansing. Michigan 48906
(517) 482-8270 (800) 248-0284

COMPUTER SHACK
1691 Eason
Pontiac, Michigan 48054
(313) 673-2224

AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS
118 So. Mill St.
Pryor, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844

To order, specify Mod I/III and DOS:
NEWDOS* — DOSPLUS* — LDOS*
TRSDOS* — MULTIDOS*

Check, M.O.. C.O.D., VISA,
MC plus $4.00 s/h.
Foreign orders — extra $10.00

XYZT Computer Dimensions, Inc.
2 Penn Plaza, Suite 1500
New York, N.Y. 10121
(212) 244-3100
Order by Mail or Check Your Local Dealer

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME!

158

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

CALENDAR

June

1–2 Hewlett-Packard, Palo Alto, CA. **Productivity '83** Grand Hyatt Hotel, New York, NY.

1–4 **Sunbelt Educational Computing Conference** Texas Tech University, Lubbock, TX.

3–5 Northeast Expositions Inc., Chestnut Hill, MA. **East Coast Computer Faire** Hynes Auditorium, Boston, MA.

4 North Area Repeater Association, Hopkins, MN. **Computers/Software Swapfest and Exposition** Minnesota State Fairgrounds.

6–8 IEEE Computer Society, Silver Spring, MD. **National Educational Cumputing Conference** Convention Center, Baltimore, MD.

8–10 **Principles of Software Engineering** Ohio State University, Columbus, OH.

9–11 Technical Education Research Centers, Cambridge, MA. **Microcomputers in Education** Watertown, CT.

11–12 Kengore Corp., Franklin Park, NJ. **NJ/NY/CT Microcomputer Show and Flea Market** Meadowlands Hilton Hotel, NJ.

13–16 **PC '83/International Printed Circuits Conference** New York Hilton, New York, NY.

14–15 Hewlett-Packard, Palo Alto, CA. **Productivity '83** Constellation Hotel, Toronto, Canada.

14–16 Electronic Conventions Inc., El Segundo, CA. **Ohmcon/83 Electronic Show and Convention** Detroit, MI.

19–22 IEEE Computer Society, Silver Spring, MD. **12th Annual Computer Elements Workshop** Vail, CO.

19–23 IEEE Computer Society, Silver Spring, MD. **Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition** Crystal City Hyatt, Arlington, VA.

24–26 **EastCon Games Convention** Glassboro State College, Glassboro, NJ.

26–29 IEEE Computer Society, Silver Spring, MD. **Design Automation Conference** Fontainebleau Hotel, Miami, FL.

26–30 National Computer Graphics Association, Fairfax, VA. **NCGA '83** McCormick Place, Chicago, IL.

27–28 Hewlett-Packard, Palo Alto, CA. **Productivity '83** Sheraton Boston Hotel, Boston, MA.

27–29 London Online Inc., New York, NY. **Videotex '83 Conference and Exhibition** New York Hilton, NY.

27–29 Institute for Professional Development, Princeton, NJ. **Computers in Education '83 Conference** Rutgers State University of New Jersey, New Brunswick, NJ.

July

10–11 **Microcomputers in Music Education** Triton College, River Grove, IL.

18–19 Hewlett-Packard, Palo Alto, CA. **Productivity '83** Westin Hotel, Seattle, WA.

20–22 University of Oregon, Eugene, OR. **Computers in Education Conference** Hilton Hotel and Convention Center, Eugene, OR.

25–28 IEEE Computer Society, Silver Spring, MD. **Softfair Software Development Conference** Hyatt Regency, Crystal City, Arlington, VA.

26–29 University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Urbana, IL. **Computer-Based Music Instruction Workshop** UIUC campus.

FINALLY!

ZORK™

for the TRS-80®

Infocom's [illegible] classic adventures,
Zork II: The Wizard of Frobozz and
Zork III: The Dungeon Master, are now
available for TRS-80 Models I and III.
Deadline, Starcross, and Suspended are
also available, with more games on the way.
We have them in stock. Check us out the
next time you're in your favorite software store. For faster response,
send a self-addressed stamped envelope to:

Zork Users Group
Dept. 80
PO Box 21023
Milwaukee, WI 53221

Coming Next Month

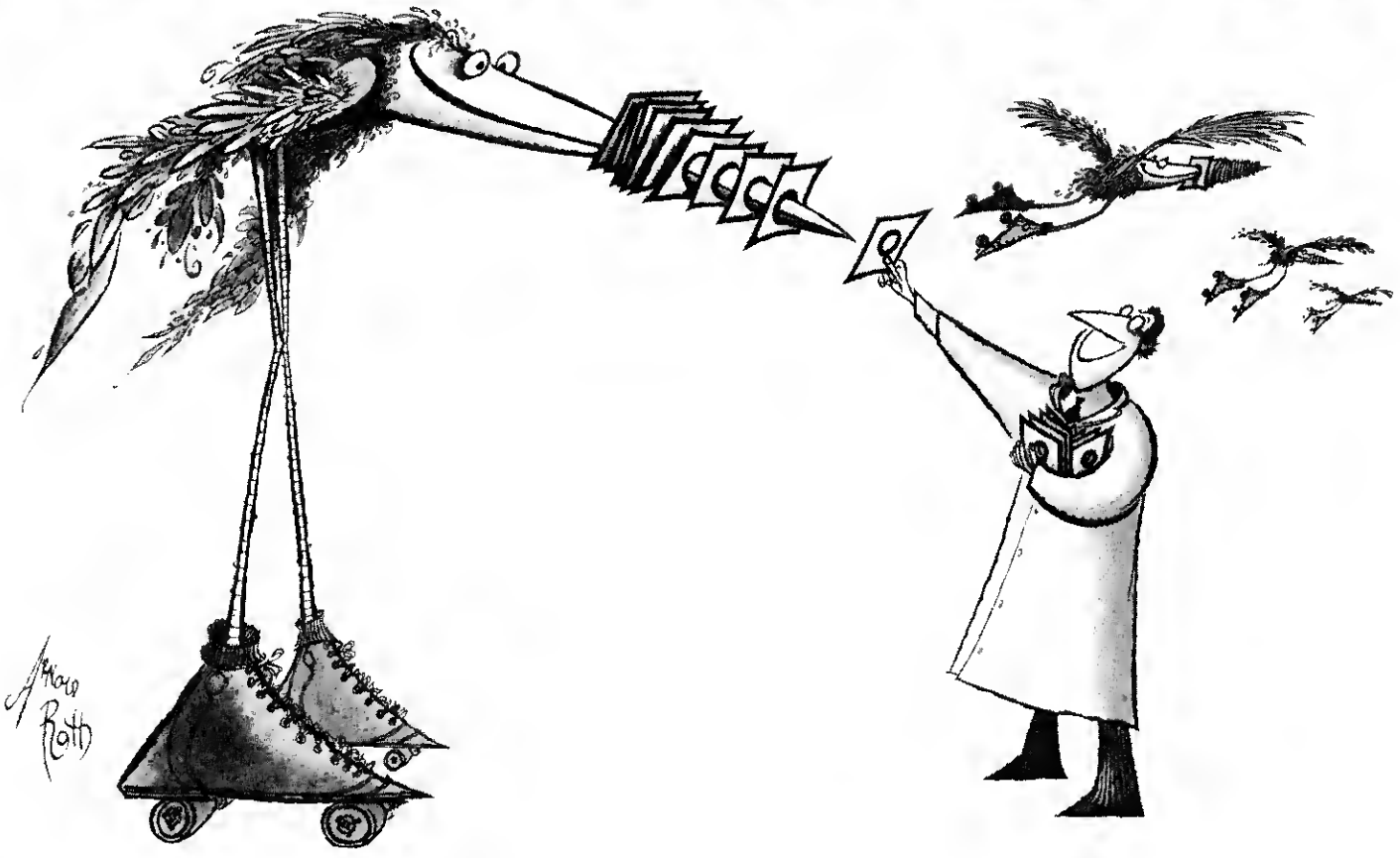
The most important TRS-80 since the Model I has arrived. The Model 100 was introduced as we went to press; in July, you'll see the most thorough review yet. We're even working on some portable programs.

Also, the July *80 Micro* will have you speaking in tongues—or at least in different programming languages, as the issue takes a special look at that topic.

We'll have Cobol studies, a Fortran library routine, a mini-assembler, and a lesson in Assembly-language disk input/output. Richard Sprague's August 1981 race-car game reappears in Forth thanks to Art Wetmore, and Barry Hunt translates Pac-Man into Tiny Pascal.

Getting back to Basic, there's Don Rowe's anticompiler—a program that reverses the compiling process for USR users, producing Basic code from machine language. Karl Townsend offers a tutorial on random access for tape-based systems, and Edward Johnson's utility lets you take time out for mathematical calculations while writing a program. ■

Smallware™



Our software is making a name for itself.

Smallware. That's what we've named our unique software designed for microcomputers. Smallware offers much more than ordinary software: high quality, customer support and a complete product line. You can buy software anywhere. But for the special features of Smallware, The Small Computer Company is your one and only source.

The Small Computer Company is known to many as the company who developed the filing system software Profile® II, Profile Plus and Profile III Plus for Radio Shack; and filePro,™ our CP/M® version.

Now, whether you're a microcomputer end-user, dealer or manufacturer, you can order our Smallware directly from us.

Here are just some of the enhancements we offer to Model III users:

PROSORT: If you need to select records for a report by more than two criteria (income, zip code, purchases, etc.) Prosort lets you use up to sixteen. Once selected, the records can be sorted by up to five criteria (zip code, within state, by last name). Prosort also offers substantially greater sorting capacity. . . $150

FORMS: If you prepare forms that require several lines of data, from invoices to shipping instructions, Forms is invaluable. It allows you to print individual forms (up to 13″ x 11″) with graphics, trademarks, logos, underlining, subscript and superscript functions. $125

ARCHIVE: Lets you maintain up-to-the-minute, clean files by removing inactive records and transferring them to a pre-determined list or file; split an existing data base into any number of specialized files; free substantial disk storage space $150

PROPACK:™ A tool that lets BASIC programmers more easily customize Profile systems. The resulting programs are shorter, easier to write and faster running. Propack also gives the BASIC program indexed access to Profile data $75

For Model II, 12 and 16 users, there's Quikback™ with Format, Display, Transfer, 8 Line Reports With Math, Math Upgrade for Profile Forms, Math 64, Propack and more.

The Small Computer Company does more than create award-winning Smallware. Our commitment to the customer extends to custom design as well as system consultation.

For further information, call (212) 398-9290. To order, ask for Mr. Burton.

The Small Computer Company, Inc.

230 West 41st Street, Suite 1200, New York, New York 10036

245

80 readers' choice micro 1982

Smallware, Propack, Quikback and filePro are trademarks of The Small Computer Company, Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Profile is a registered trademark of Radio Shack.

FUN HOUSE

by Richard Ramella

LOAD 80

Traveling Games

Soon hundreds of thousands of kids will be loaded into cars and forced to ride hundreds of miles. This is called the summer vacation trip.

During these trips, kids make five standard remarks and their parents make five time-worn replies:

Child: *I'm hungry!*

Parent: *Do you want another cracker?*

Child: *Are we there yet?*

Parent: *No.* (This answer is always no.)

Child: *I'm sick!*

Parent: *Don't look out the window and get dizzy.*

Child: *I have to go to the bathroom!*

Parent: *How long can you wait?*

Child: *I'm bored!*

Parent: *How about a game?*

To this last suggestion, the child might well reply: *Oh no, not license-plate bingo again!*

Indeed not. This month in the Fun House we're passing out game packets for emergency highway use.

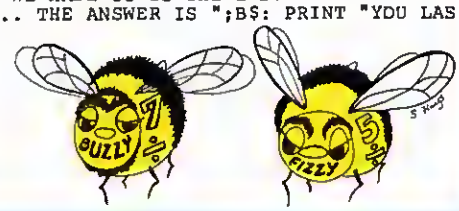
Yes, I know you don't have a computer in the back seat of your car. The idea is to learn games on a computer so you can play them on the highway. Also, one person can play the games with the computer acting as referee, scorekeeper, and sometimes opponent.

All four of this month's programs run in either Level II or on the Color Computer. Only Wordstep needs a bit of modification.

Fizzbuzz

```
100 REM * FIZZBUZZ / TRS-80 LEVEL II OR COLOR BASIC
110 REM * FUN HOUSE / JUNE / RAMELLA
120 CLS
130 PRINT "PREPARE FOR FIZZBUZZ"
140 FOR T=1 TO 1000
150 NEXT T
160 CLS
170 N=1
180 PRINT "WE START WITH THE NUMBER 1..."
190 INPUT "WHO GOES FIRST -- <Y>OU OR <M>E";A$
200 IF A$<>"Y" AND A$<>"M" THEN PRINT "AHEM... I SAID ";: GOTO 190
210 IF A$="Y" THEN G=1 ELSE G=2
220 A$=STR$(N)
230 IF N>19 AND MID$(A$,2,1)="7" THEN B$="BUZZY": GOTO 260
240 IF N>19 AND MID$(A$,2,1)="5" THEN B$=B$+"FIZZY": GOTO 260
250 IF N>9 AND B$="" THEN B$=MID$(A$,2,1)
260 IF N/7=INT(N/7) OR RIGHT$(A$,1)="7" THEN B$=B$+"BUZZ": P=P+1
270 IF N/5=INT(N/5) OR RIGHT$(A$,1)="5" THEN B$=B$+"FIZZ": P=P+1
280 IF P>0 GOTO 300
290 B$=B$+RIGHT$(A$,1)
300 IF G=1 THEN PRINT "MY TURN": FOR T=1 TO 600: NEXT: PRINT B$: G
OTO 350
310 IF G=2 THEN PRINT "YOUR TURN": INPUT Z$
320 IF Z$=B$ THEN PRINT "RIGHT!"
330 IF N=99 THEN PRINT "WHEW! WE MADE IT TO THE END. WELL DONE!"
340 IF Z$<>B$ THEN PRINT "NO... THE ANSWER IS ";B$: PRINT "YOU LAS
TED"N"NUMBERS.": END
350 IF G=1 THEN G=2 ELSE G=1
360 P=0
370 B$=""
380 N=N+1
390 GOTO 220
400 END
```

This game runs on the Model 100



Fizzbuzz

This is the shortest and trickiest program of the month. You've probably played the game called Buzz. In it, you and one or more other players start counting, but you must say

The Key Box

Model I, III, and 100
Color Computer
16K RAM, Cassette Basic
32K RAM, Disk Basic

FROM THE ARCADES OF TOMORROW . . .

STRATOS

A MICROCOMPUTER EXPERIENCE FOR TODAY

Arcadera who've seen and playad the ATARI and TRS-80 versions of STRATOS cama to the sama conclusions — these state-of-the-art gamas were ahaad of their time. After all, any program that boasts crisp graphics, punchy sounds, joystick compatability and a full complament of extres, like high score saving and multi-player option has a definite touch of tomorrow.

THE GAME'S SCENARIO IS A REAL KNOCKOUT

Tha object is to successfully defend a futuristic city from waves of attacking alien ships.

ATARI SCREEN SHOT
The battle begins! Atari version features colors and sounds that YOU can change!

And these crafty alien critters ara just part of a rapid-fire graphics bonanza that includes meteor swarms, multiple attack weves, and evan a free-moving saucer that will repair your city's damaged force fiald on the ATARI version.

GOOD NEWS

You don't have to wait yeara for the spectacular — STRATOS is available now for the ATARI and TRS-80 systems.

STRATOS. Entertainment of the future — today.

TRS-80 SCREEN SHOT
The TRS-80 version blows you away with its Arcade Action Graphics(tm)!

© COPYRIOHT 1982

Adventure INTERNATIONAL

To order, see your local dealer. If he does not have the program, then call 1-800-327-7172 (orders only please) or write for our free catalog.

Published by ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL
a subsidiary of Scott Adams, Inc.
BOX 3435 • LONGWOOD, FL 32750 • (305) 830-8194

ARCADE GRAPHICS ACTION™

AVAILABLE NOW!

ATARI 400/800 16K TAPE . . .	050-0161	$34.95
ATARI 400/800 32K DISK . . .	052-0161	$34.95
TRS-80 16K TAPE	010-0161	$24.95
TRS-80 32K DISK	012-0161	$24.95

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Taffy

```
00 REM * TAFFY / TRS-80 LEVEL II OR COLOR COMPUTER
110 REM * FUN HOUSE / JUNE / RAMELLA
120 CLS
130 CLEAR 500
140 DATA HANDY,BROWN,JUMPS,QUICK,RUSTY,SANDY,WORTH,SMILE,FOXES,H
UMAN
150 DATA GUILT,POINT,GNOME,FOUND,HEAVY,MOIST,GAMES,SCORE,ROUND,B
OARD
160 DATA DEPTH,WORLD,WIDTH,SMACK,WRECK,UNDER,BELOW,FORT,CRUST,BA
KER
170 DATA BLOCK,THYME,SNAIL,BROAD,BIRDS,SLUMP,ELBOW,BRAIN,CLEAR,T
RUCK
180 DATA MONEY,SPICE,CHILD,EXACT,GHOST,SCARE,RIGHT,REPLY,BINGO,W
ATCH
190 FOR A=1 TO 32
200 X$=X$+"*"
210 NEXT
220 N=1
230 DIM A$(50)
240 FOR B=1 TO 50
250 READ A$(B)
260 NEXT
270 C=RND(50)
280 PRINT "I HAVE THOUGHT OF A WORD."
290 PRINT "TAKE YOUR FIRST GUESS."
300 PRINT X$
310 PRINT "GUESS"N;
320 INPUT D$
330 IF LEN(D$)<>5 THEN PRINT "YOU MUST GUESS 5-LETTER WORD.": GO
TO 310
340 IF D$=A$(C) THEN PRINT "YOU WIN IN"N"TRIES.": END
350 FOR A=1 TO 5
360 FOR M=1 TO 5
370 IF MID$(D$,M,1)=MID$(A$(C),A,1) THEN P=P+1
380 NEXT M
390 NEXT A
400 PRINT "TRY NUMBER"N"--"P"POINT";
410 IF P>1 THEN PRINT "S" ELSE PRINT
420 IF N=30 GOTO 460
430 N=N+1
440 P=0
450 GOTO300
460 PRINT X$
470 PRINT "30 TURNS UP. I AM SO SORRY."
480 PRINT "I WIN. THE WORD WAS "A$(C)
490 PRINT
500 PRINT "TO PLAY AGAIN, TAP ENTER."
510 INPUT X
520 N=1
530 GOTO 270
540 END
```

Wordstep

```
100 REM * WORDSTEPS / TRS-80 LEVEL II
110 REM * TO ADAPT FOR COLOR COMPUTER, SEE LINE 630
120 REM * FUN HOUSE / JUNE / RAMELLA
130 CLS
140 CLEAR 500
150 DIM B$(14)
160 A=RND(21)+64
170 IF A=81 OR A=84 OR A=75 OR A=57 OR A=73 OR A=74 OR A=57 GOTO
 160
180 PRINT "YOUR WORDSTEP LETTER IS..."
190 PRINT
200 PRINT "         "CHR$(A)
210 PRINT
220 PRINT "TAP ENTER. THEN YOU HAVE"
230 PRINT "UNTIL THE TIMER REACHES 100"
240 PRINT "TO BUILD YOUR WORDSTEP."
250 INPUT X
260 CLS
270 Z=64
280 C=2
290 N=1
300 B$(1)=CHR$(A)
310 PRINT B$(1)
320 A$=A$+INKEY$
330 PRINT @ Z,A$;"                ";
```

Wordstep continues

buzz if the number has a 7 in it or is evenly divisible by seven.

Fizzbuzz is like that, only more so. You also have to say fizz if the number ends in a 5 or is evenly divisible by five.

There are more rules, so put on your thinking cap. Let's start by counting to 10 according to the rules: 1, 2, 3, 4, FIZZ, 6, BUZZ, 8, 9, FIZZ. The number 5 has a 5 in it, and the number 10 is evenly divisible by five, so they are fizzes. The number 7 has a 7 in it, so it's a buzz.

Above 10, it gets trickier. The number 14 would be 1BUZZ; you say the first number and buzz because 14 is divisible by seven. In the same way, 15 is 1FIZZ.

The number 35 has a 5 in it and is also divisible by seven, so it's 3BUZZFIZZ.

Oh, did I say that numbers beginning with 5 start with FIZZY, as in FIZZY1 for 51? And did I mention that numbers starting with 7 begin with BUZZY, as in BUZZY8 for 78?

I could tell you more, but I'll let you find BUZZYBUZZFIZZ, FIZZYBUZZ, and BUZZYBUZZ on your own.

You don't have to know how to play to start. The computer plays against you—perfectly, of course—and the object is to see how close to the number 99 you can get.

To start, the computer asks who will play first. Enter Y if the computer plays first or M if you want first turn. Then the count begins. Whenever you make a mistake, the computer tells you the answer and invites you to play again.

Fizzbuzz could use up quite a few miles, couldn't it? Also,

YOUR TRS-80* NEEDS

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.

**Read this ad and give us a call. TOLL-FREE. 800-258-5473.

It needs software before it can do anything. And good software is as valuable as any piece of hardware you can buy.

The Encyclopedia for the TRS-80 is a ten-volume reference series with over 200 programs for the Model I, Model III, and Color Computer. In each volume, you'll find:

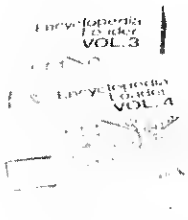
- BUSINESS
- GAMES
- HARDWARE
- TUTORIALS
- EDUCATION
- GRAPHICS
- INTERFACING
- UTILITIES

Photographs, schematics, and program listings provide the essential detail you need for programming and tinkering.

TOLL-FREE 1-800-258-5473

SAVE TIME.

TOLL-FREE 1-800-258-5473



With running the programs once you have them. **Encyclopedia Loader** provides direct loading of programs and saves you the time of typing and debugging. These ten 30-minute cassettes have selected listings from each volume, ready for you to load and use.

Loaders and softcover Encyclopedias are available separately or in sets.

Don't Put Up The White Flag.

Get some help for yourself and your TRS-80 with the **Encyclopedia for the TRS-80** and **Encyclopedia Loader.**

BEST DEAL!

Shipping and handling: $1.50 per volume for single volumes of books and cassettes, $10.00 per item for foreign air mail. All Encyclopedias shipped UPS with complete street address; all Loaders shipped 1st class mail.

Photocopy of coupon is acceptable for ordering.

ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR THE TRS-80 & ENCYCLOPEDIA LOADER™

To Order Complete Sets (and save an extra $15.00)

☐ **Encyclopedia for the TRS-80** , volumes 1–10, **EN8080L softcover edition** $109.50

☐ **Encyclopedia Loader** Volumes 1–10 **EL8000** A $149.50 value $119.97

Save $15.00 shipping and handling charge. When you order a complete set of softcover Encyclopedias or Loaders, WE PAY THE SHIPPING!

To Order Single Volumes

Please indicate quantities.

☐ **Softcover edition** @$10.95 per volume

_____Vol. 1 _____Vol. 3 _____Vol. 5 _____Vol. 7 _____Vol. 9
_____Vol. 2 _____Vol. 4 _____Vol. 6 _____Vol. 8 _____Vol. 10

☐ **Encyclopedia Loader** @$14.95 per cassette

_____Vol. 1 _____Vol. 3 _____Vol. 5 _____Vol. 7 _____Vol. 9
_____Vol. 2 _____Vol. 4 _____Vol. 6 _____Vol. 8 _____Vol. 10

☐Payment Enclosed ☐VISA ☐AMEX ☐MasterCard

Card #_____ InterBank #_____ Expires_____

Name_____ Signature_____

Address_____ City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Mail to: Wayne Green Inc., Books Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458 336B8E

FOR TRS-80 MODEL I OR III
IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

The MMSFORTH System. Compare.

- The speed, compactness and extensibility of the MMSFORTH total software environment, optimized for the popular IBM PC and TRS-80 Models 1 and 3.
- An integrated system of sophisticated application programs: word processing, database management, communications, general ledger and more, all with powerful capabilities, surprising speed and ease of use.
- With source code, for custom modifications by you or MMS.
- The famous MMS support, including detailed manuals and examples, telephone tips, additional programs and inexpensive program updates, User Groups worldwide, the MMSFORTH Newsletter, Forth-related books, workshops and professional consulting.

MMSFORTH

A World of Difference!

- Personal licensing for TRS-80: $129.95 for MMSFORTH, or "3/4TH" User System with FORTHWRITE, DATAHANDLER and FORTHCOM for $399.95.
- Personal licensing for IBM PC: $249.95 for MMSFORTH, or enhanced "3/4TH" User System with FORTHWRITE, DATAHANDLER-PLUS and FORTHCOM for $549.95.
- Corporate Site License Extensions from $1,000.

If you recognize the difference and want to profit from it, ask us or your dealer about the world of MMSFORTH.

MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES
61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760
(617) 653-6136

137

Wordstep continued

```
340 H=H+1
350 PRINT @ 15,"TIMER:"INT(H/50);
360 IF C=15 OR H=5000 GOTO 540
370 IF LEFT$(A$,1)<>CHR$(A) THEN A$="": GOTO 320
380 IF RIGHT$(A$,1)="/" THEN A$="": GOTO 320
390 IF RIGHT$(A$,1)=CHR$(13) AND LEN(A$)=<C THEN A$="": GOTO 320

400 IF LEN(A$)>C AND RIGHT$(A$,1)<>CHR$(13) THEN A$=LEFT$(A$,C):
 GOTO 320
410 IF LEN(A$)=C+1 AND RIGHT$(A$,1)=CHR$(13) THEN B$(N)=A$: A$="
": GOTO 430
420 GOTO 320
430 CLS
440 PRINT @ 0,CHR$(A)
450 F=1
460 FOR G=64 TO Z STEP 64
470 PRINT @ G,B$(F);
480 F=F+1
490 NEXT
500 Z=Z+64
510 C=C+1
520 N=N+1
530 GOTO 320
540 PRINT @ 416,"";
550 IF H=5000 THEN PRINT "TIME IS UP...";
560 IF C>5 THEN Z$="GOOD"
570 IF C>8 THEN Z$="EXCELLENT"
580 IF C>10 THEN Z$="AMAZING !"
590 IF C>14 THEN Z$="THE BEST !!!"
600 PRINT@ 480,"SCORE:"C-1"-"Z$;
610 GOTO 600
620 END
630 REM ********************************
640 REM * TO ADAPT FOR COLOR COMPUTER,
650 REM * ENTER FOLLOWING LINES:"
660 REM *       270 Z=32
670 REM *       460 FOR G=32 TO Z STEP 32
680 REM *       500 Z=Z+32
690 REM *       520 PRINT @ 448,"";
700 REM ********************************
710 END
```

Essay

```
100 REM * ESSAY / TRS 80 LEVEL II OR COLOR BASIC
110 REM * FUN HOUSE / JUNE / RAMELLA
120 DATA THIS SUMMER,I,RAN,TO,THE FARM,DANCED WITH,RED,MARTIAN
130 DATA IN JULY,MY DAD,DROVE,TOWARD,DISNEYLAND,GAVE A HAMBURGER T
O,YOUNG,COW
140 DATA GUESS WHAT?,MY MOM,TOOK A TRAIN,AWAY FROM,VENUS,PLAYED FO
OTBALL WITH,CRABBY,LADY
150 DATA NOT LONG AGO,MY DOG,FLEW,INTO,CHINA,RESCUED,WORRIED,BOY
160 DATA JUST FOR FUN,OUR CAT,SWAM,OVER,A SUPERMARKET,SEWED A SHIR
T FOR,SILLY,ELF
170 DATA ONLY LAST WEEK,MY FRIEND ELMO,CRAWLED,THROUGH,THE PACIFIC
 OCEAN,TOLD STORIES TO,SILLY,ELF
180 CLEAR 700
190 CLS
200 PRINT "ESSAY: MY SUMMER"
210 PRINT
220 X=6
230 DIM A$(X),B$(X),C$(X),D$(X),E$(X),F$(X),G$(X),H$(X)
240 FOR A=1 TO X
250 READ A$(A),B$(A),C$(A),D$(A),E$(A),F$(A),G$(A),H$(A)
260 NEXT
270 G$=A$(RND(X))+" "+B$(RND(X))+" "+C$(RND(X))+" "+D$(RND(X))+" "
+E$(RND(X))+" AND "+F$(RND(X))+" A "+G$(RND(X))+" "+H$(RND(X))+".
"
280 FOR N=1 TO LEN(G$)
290 H$=MID$(G$,N,1)
300 PRINT H$;
310 FOR T=1 TO 40
320 NEXT
330 O=O+1
340 IF O>15 AND H$=" " THEN PRINT: O=0
350 NEXT N
360 GOTO 270
370 END
```

learning the game on a computer will make you a Fizzbuzz expert.

Taffy

This word game isn't about candy. It's called Taffy because of the way you pull words apart and put them together as you play.

The computer has a list of 50 words from which it chooses a secret five-letter word that you must guess within 30 tries. That list is in data lines 140–180. It is best that all the letters of your guess word be different.

The computer gives you one point for each letter in your guess word that matches the secret word. You might have two points in one turn and none in the next. The computer gives you clues about letters in its word.

A good way to play is to write out the alphabet. Using logic, cross out letters that do not seem to be in the secret word. In time, if you're good at this, you'll guess the five letters. Then you must guess the letters in the right order—the secret word—to win.

Notice that all the secret words have no repeated letters, so it's to your advantage to guess with words that don't repeat letters either.

Wordstep

This is an easily played but tough-to-beat game. If your computer runs in Level II, type the program to line 620 END and stop.

If you have a Color Computer, do the same thing, then retype lines 270, 460, 500, and 520 as they are given at the bottom of the program where it says, "To adapt for Color Computer, enter following lines:".

In Wordstep, the computer shows you a starting letter. First, you type a two-letter word starting with that letter, then a three-letter word, then a. . .you get the idea.

You have until the timer reaches 100 to create a wordstep ending in a 14-letter word. All words must start with the letter you're given at the beginning.

The program plays referee. It refuses words that are the wrong lengths or don't start with the correct letter. To erase a try that's no good, type /, the slash mark on the same key with the question mark. To register a word, tap enter.

If you reach a 14-letter word, you have my sincere congratulations.

Essay

I know summer vacation is just beginning, so maybe this isn't the time to talk about going back to (yuck) school in September.

Even so, now is the time to gather material for the first task your teacher will give you when you return: the What-I-Did-This-Summer essay.

To show you how much fun an essay can be, I've written an essay generator. There are no rules, thank goodness. You just run it and read it. Every time it should be different.

This morning a very large crate was delivered to the Fun House. On it was a sign that said *Materials for July Fun House Visit.* I wonder what's inside. Be here to open it next month. ■

SFINKS
NEW 4.0
CHESS PROGRAM

Participant in the 1982 ACM North American Computer Chess Championship

The Best Gets Better!

- thoroughly improved play
- save game feature
- set time controls
- upgradable
- improved display
- move takeback
- all features of 3.0 and more

48K Model 1 or 3 disk only only $49.95

SFINKS 3.0 CHESS PROGRAM

PRIZE WINNER 1981 Paris World Microcomputer Chess Championship

- 32 book openings
- chess clock
- printer output
- problem mode
- audio alert
- thinking on opponent's time
- infinite levels
- suggests moves

32K Model 1 (E.I.) or Model 3 tape or disk only $34.95

SFINKS CHESS TUTOR

- programmed learning
- 3 level game
- problem mode
- audio alert
- printer output
- book openings
- super graphics

Learn to play chess 32K Model 1 or 3 disk only only $19.95

NEW THOR REVERSI PROGRAM

Programmed by Sylvain Quin

- eight levels
- problem setup
- move takeback
- suggests moves
- audio alert

PRIZE WINNER 1982 Paris Othell-Reversi World Championship 16K Model 1 or 3 tape or disk only $34.95

Please specify tape or disk and Model 1 or 3. Include $2.00 Shipping. Florida residents add 5% sales tax.

MasterCard VISA

(904) 377-4847
EXCEPTIONAL DEALER DISCOUNTS
WILLIAM FINK
SUITE 24B
1105 N. MAIN ST.
GAINESVILLE, FL
32601

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

by Amee Eisenberg

Load 80's new transfer system

Load 80 has a new disk-transfer system! This means that Load 80 disks boot on both the Model I and III and let single-drive users transfer Load 80 files without begging or borrowing a second drive.

To use the new disks, transfer their files to your TRSDOS system or data disk as follows:

- Back up a TRSDOS disk and purge it of any old visible files.
- Insert the Load 80 disk in drive zero of your Model I or III.
- Press the reset button. After your computer boots the Load 80 disk, it displays the Load 80 logo for a moment, and then a list of programs on the disk appears.
- Two-drive users: Insert your TRSDOS disk in drive 1. This is the destination disk and drive.

Single-drive users: When the computer prompts for the destination drive, press the zero key. The computer then tells you to mount the destination disk.

- If there is not enough space on the disk to transfer all files, the computer offers to transfer only the files you specify. The computer won't transfer a file if there isn't enough room on the destination disk.
- Two-drive users: The computer transfers the files, reports on each file as it does, and tells you when it's finished.

Single-drive users: Swap the source and destination disks one time for each file transferred, and one more time to transfer the directory. The computer prompts you through the procedure, but be careful not to confuse your source and destination disks.

One final point: Because the new Load 80 disks contain both single- and double-density tracks, you can't back up this disk. However, once you've transferred the files, you can (and should) back up the disk you've created.

Old Business

Last month, Art Huston began discussing the differences between TRSDOS and DOSPLUS. Let's continue with the Build and Do commands.

These commands let you build a list of DOS commands and then process them in order. A sample application would be to take a directory, turn on the clock and enter Basic every time you boot-up.

The syntax for building a file is:

BUILD filename

If you don't specify an extension, the file is given an extension of /BLD. Then type as many DOS commands as you want, pressing enter after each. To end the build session and return to DOSPLUS, press break. To extend a file, type "BUILD filename" again. You cannot edit a Build file; you must kill and then reconstruct it.

To execute a Build file, type:

DO filename

The default extension is /BLD. Each DOS command is executed in order.

You may want to use the Auto command to do a file each time you press reset.

The Pause command is included to halt the operation of a Build file until the operator presses enter. The syntax is:

PAUSE message

The Basic included on DOSPLUS is compatible with TRSDOS in all but one respect: The proper command to go from Basic to the operating system is CMD, not CMD"S". ■

Index	Page	Article	File Spec	Comments
A			COPYRGHT/BAS	None
B	330	Fun House	FIZZBUZZ/BAS	None
C	330	Fun House	WORD/BAS	None
D	330	Fun House	TAFFY/BAS	None
E	24	The Next Step	NXTSTEP/BAS	None
FEA	24	The Next Step	NXTSTEP/SRC	Ed/Asm
GEA	68	Drivers and DCBs	FLASH/SRC	Ed/Asm
H	68	Drivers and DCBs	FLASHDIRS/BAS	None
IEA	78	Apple Core Emulator	APPLE/SRC	Ed/Asm
JEA	78	Apple Core Emulator	AP6502SM/SRC	Ed/Asm
KEA	116	The 80 Goes Color—Part II	COLORIO/SRC	Ed/Asm
L	116	The 80 Goes Color—Part II	COLORDMO/BAS	None
M	246	Flowchart Generator	FLOW/BAS	None
N	302	Robot Reader	ROBOTRDR/BAS	None
O	300	Ordering via Recursive Routines	PERMOFN/BAS	None

Note: All programs indexed with a letter followed by EA need an editor/assembler (Ed/Asm).

June 1983 Load 80 Directory

Month	Page	Article	Program	Type
April	242	Commander Flynn in Color	FLYNN45/BAS	Game
	242	Commander Flynn in Color	FLYNN46/BAS	Game
	322	Soccer Anyone?	SOCCER/BAS	Game
	285	Color Disk Directory	DISKDIR/BAS	Utility
	296	Moving Window	WINDOW/BAS	Utility
	326	Return to the Castle	CASTLE/BAS	Game
May	110	Color Computer Light Pen	LGHTPEN/BAS	Hardware
	254	Color Computer Color Code Combo	CCODE/BAS	Game
June	110	Color Sketchpad	DRAW/BAS	Graphics
	296	Bustout	BSTOUT/BAS	Game
	164	Better CoCo Graphics	GRAPHIC/BAS	Graphics

Color Load 80 Directory

VR DATA ANNOUNCES:

THE PRICE WAR IS OVER!!

5MEG WINCHESTER HARD DISK $995.00

OPTIONAL: 5MEG REMOVABLE DISK CARTRIDGE DRIVE $595.00

10 MEG — $1249. 15 MEG — $1449.
10 -10 MEG — $1999. 15 -15 MEG — $2299.
5MEG DISK CARTRIDGE $75.00

ADAPTOR KIT

for IBM-PC/XT	$150.
for TRS-80 MOD I	150.
for TRS-80 MOD III	150.
for LNW-80/ II	150.
Under Desk Mounting Bracket	$34.95
1 Year Ext. Warranty	$150.

As with our Winchester Hard Disk Drive, all our designs are tested, re-tested and "burned in." We're so proud of our quality control that we offer an unconditional extended warranty covering full costs of parts and labor on all VR Data products.

INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL PACKAGE

SAVE $75.00

5Meg Winchester fixed drive	$995.
5Meg removable Disk Cartridge drive	$595.
Adaptor (your choice)	$150.
5Meg Disk Cartridge	FREE
	$1740.

If You Don't See It Advertised Call Us & Ask For It.

VR data

777 Henderson Boulevard N-6
Folcroft, PA 19032 (215) 461-5300

AMERICAN EXPRESS · VISA · MasterCard

Call Toll-Free
800-345-8102

Published prices reflect cash discount. All prices are subject to change without notice. TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corp. DISK III is a trademark of VR Data Corp.
8:30AM-7PM E.S.T. Mon.-Fri., Sat. 10AM-3PM
CABLE "VRDATA" TELEX 845-124

TRUNKS FOR THE MEMORIES.

Introducing the most logical place to store Elephant Memory Systems® (or lesser brands of disks): The Trunk.

With its alphabetized library index, you can file or retrieve up to 60 disks, instantly.

The Trunk is made of durable molded plastic with a hinged, one-piece lid, to keep disks safe from dust, dirt, and other detriments which disks despise.

And, it's portable. Because the lid doubles as a carrying handle so your Elephant Memory Systems® disks can go anywhere you do.

There's a model for 5¼" and 8" floppies, as well as a cassette-and-game file and a special Atari® version.

So if you're looking for the best disk storage system on the market . . .

The Trunk is an open-and-shut case.

THE TRUNK. ENDORSED BY ELEPHANTS.

Elephant Memory Systems® Disks

A full line of top-quality floppies, in virtually every 5¼" and 8" model, for compatibility with virtually every computer on the market. Guaranteed to meet or exceed every industry standard, certified 100% error-free and problem-free, and to maintain its quality for at least 12 million passes (or over a life-time of heavy-duty use).

Marketed exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021. Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

✓ 472

READER SERVICE

This card valid until July 31, 1983.

Please help us to bring you a better magazine—by answering these questions.

My vote for the best advertisement in this issue goes to _____(company) whose Reader Service number is_____.

A. How much have you invested in computer software during the last 12 months?
- ☐1. Nothing
- ☐2. Less then $100
- ☐3. $100–$250
- ☐4. $250–$500
- ☐5. $500–$1,000
- ☐6. Over $1,000

B. How do you acquire most of your software?
- ☐1. From software houses
- ☐2. From magazines
- ☐3. From friends and other programmers
- ☐4. Program it myself
- ☐5. Copy it

C. Where do you buy most of your computer hardware?
- ☐1. Radio Shack store
- ☐2. Other computer/electronics store
- ☐3. Department store
- ☐4. Mail order
- ☐5. Used equipment dealer
- ☐6. Private individual

D. What type of TRS-80(s) do you own?
- ☐1. Model I Level I
- ☐2. Model I Level II
- ☐3. Model II
- ☐4. Model III Level I
- ☐5. Model III Level II
- ☐6. Model 16
- ☐7. Model 12
- ☐8. Color
- ☐9. Pocket

E. How much have you invested in computer hardware (including peripherals) during the last 12 months?
- ☐1. Nothing
- ☐2. Under $1,000
- ☐3. $1,000–$2,000
- ☐4. $2,000–$3,000
- ☐5. $3,000–$4,000
- ☐6. $4,000–$5,000
- ☐7. Over $5,000

F. How much do you plan to spend on computer hardware (including peripherals) during the next 12 months?
- ☐1. Nothing
- ☐2. Under $1,000
- ☐3. $1,000–$2,000
- ☐4. $2,000–$3,000
- ☐5. $3,000–$4,000
- ☐6. $4,000–$5,000
- ☐7. Over $5,000

G. Which of the following peripherals do you plan to buy during the next 12 months?
- ☐1. Printer
- ☐2. Modem
- ☐3. Plotter
- ☐4. Joystick/Game Paddles
- ☐5. Light Pen
- ☐6. Voice Synthesizer
- ☐7. Disk System
- ☐8. Expansion Interface
- ☐9. Monitor

H. Do you ever write Assembly-language programs?
- ☐1. Yes
- ☐2. No

I. Do you invest in the stock market?
- ☐1. Yes
- ☐2. No

J. The articles in 80 Micro are:
- ☐1. Too simple
- ☐2. Too complex
- ☐3. Just right

L. Which of the following columns do you read? Please rate them on a scale of 1 (seldom read) to 5 (always read).
- ___1. Remarks
- ___2. Commander 80
- ___3. The Gamer's Cafe
- ___4. News
- ___5. Copernico Mathematica
- ___6. MONEY DOS
- ___7. Fun House
- ___8. Feedback Loop
- ___9. The Color Key
- ___10. The Next Step
- ___11. Suite 16
- ___12. Medical Opinion

M. If you are not a subscriber please circle 500.

Reader Service: To receive more information from any of the advertisers in this issue of 80 Micro circle the number on the Reader Service Card that corresponds with the Reader Service number on the ad in which you are interested. You will find numbers, preceded by a ✓, near the logo of each advertiser. Complete the entire card, drop into a mailbox and in 4-6 weeks you will hear from the advertiser directly.

1	6	11	16	21	151	156	161	166	171	301	306	311	316	321	451	456	461	466	471
2	7	12	17	22	152	157	162	167	172	302	307	312	317	322	452	457	462	467	472
3	8	13	18	23	153	158	163	168	173	303	308	313	318	323	453	458	463	468	473
4	9	14	19	24	154	159	164	169	174	304	309	314	319	324	454	459	464	469	474
5	10	15	20	25	155	160	165	170	175	305	310	315	320	325	455	460	465	470	475
26	31	36	41	46	176	181	186	191	196	326	331	336	341	346	476	481	486	491	496
27	32	37	42	47	177	182	187	192	197	327	332	337	342	347	477	482	487	492	497
28	33	38	43	48	178	183	188	193	198	328	333	338	343	348	478	483	488	493	498
29	34	39	44	49	179	184	189	194	199	329	334	339	344	349	479	484	489	494	499
30	35	40	45	50	180	185	190	195	200	330	335	340	345	350	480	485	490	495	500
51	56	61	66	71	201	206	211	216	221	351	356	361	366	371	501	506	511	516	521
52	57	62	67	72	202	207	212	217	222	352	357	362	367	372	502	507	512	517	522
53	58	63	68	73	203	208	213	218	223	353	358	363	368	373	503	508	513	518	523
54	59	64	69	74	204	209	214	219	224	354	359	364	369	374	504	509	514	519	524
55	60	65	70	75	205	210	215	220	225	355	360	365	370	375	505	510	515	520	525
76	81	86	91	96	226	231	236	241	246	376	381	386	391	396	526	531	536	541	546
77	82	87	92	97	227	232	237	242	247	377	382	387	392	397	527	532	537	542	547
78	83	88	93	98	228	233	238	243	248	378	383	388	393	398	528	533	538	543	548
79	84	89	94	99	229	234	239	244	249	379	384	389	394	399	529	534	539	544	549
80	85	90	95	100	230	235	240	245	250	380	385	390	395	400	530	535	540	545	550
101	106	111	116	121	251	256	261	266	271	401	406	411	416	421	551	556	561	566	571
102	107	112	117	122	252	257	262	267	272	402	407	412	417	422	552	557	562	567	572
103	108	113	118	123	253	258	263	268	273	403	408	413	418	423	553	558	563	568	573
104	109	114	119	124	254	259	264	269	274	404	409	414	419	424	554	559	564	569	574
105	110	115	120	125	255	260	265	270	275	405	410	415	420	425	555	560	565	570	575
126	131	136	141	146	276	281	286	291	296	426	431	436	441	446	576	581	586	591	596
127	132	137	142	147	277	282	287	292	297	427	432	437	442	447	577	582	587	592	597
128	133	138	143	148	278	283	288	293	298	428	433	438	443	448	578	583	588	593	598
129	134	139	144	149	279	284	289	294	299	429	434	439	444	449	579	584	589	594	599
130	135	140	145	150	280	285	290	295	300	430	435	440	445	450	580	585	590	595	600

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State_____ Zip_____

6-83

BOOKS

Please send me the following 80 Micro products:

80 Micro
Peterborough NH 03458

Qty.	Catalog #	Title	Unit Price	Total

Shipping and handling charges:
$1.50 1st book, $1.00 each additional book (UPS, use street address)
$10.00 each book overseas airmail

Shipping/handling _____

Total _____

Enclosed $_____ ☐ Check ☐ M.O.
Bill: ☐ AE ☐ MC ☐ VISA

Card#_____ Exp. date _____

Signature _____ Interbank# _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State_____ Zip_____

No C.O.D. orders accepted. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery

SUBSCRIPTION

80micro

subscribers save $12 off the newsstand price.

☐ New Subscription ☐ Renewal
☐ 1 year—$35.97

Enclosed $_____ ☐ Check ☐ M.O.
Bill: ☐ AE ☐ MC ☐ VISA
Card# _____
Exp. date _____ Interbank#_____
Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State_____ Zip_____

Canada and Mexico $27.97 1 year only, US Funds.
Foreign Surface—$44.97, 1 year only, US Funds drawn on US bank.
Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

336R89

Place
Stamp
Here

80micro®

P. O. BOX 306

DALTON, MA 01226

Place
Stamp
Here

80micro®
Subscription Dept.
POB 981
Farmingdale NY 11737

Place
Stamp
Here

80micro®
Att. Mail Order
Peterborough NH 03458

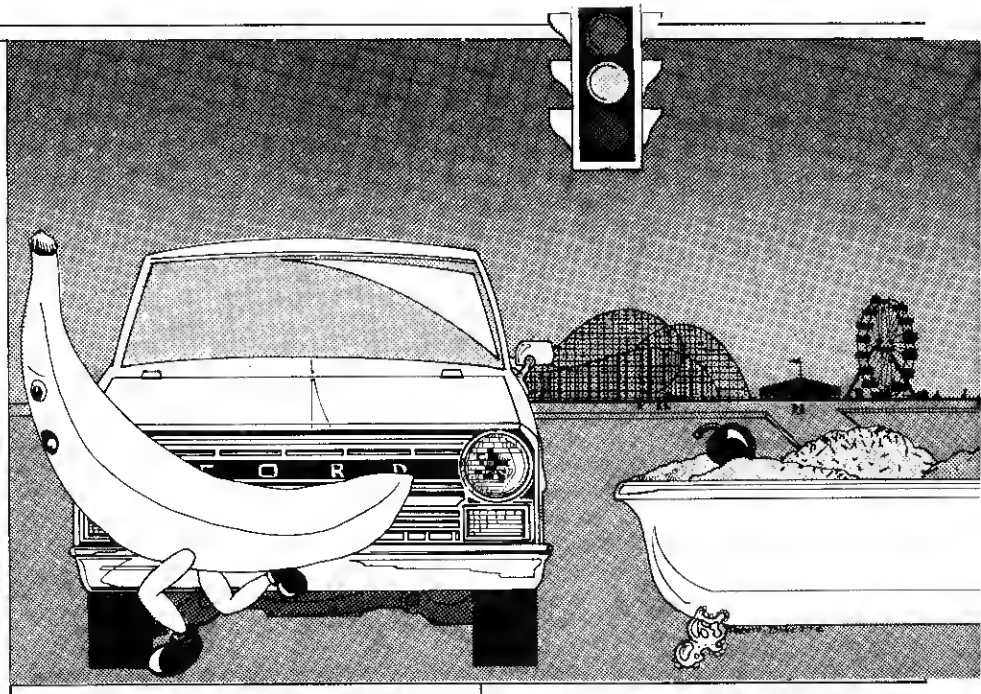
80 LIST OF ADVERTISERS

RS Number	Page
421	A Priori Software	280
552	A Priori Software	364
376	AGS Software	287
107	Aardvark 80	273
26	Access Unlimited	146, 147
43	Acoustic Research	293
356	Adel Computer Mart	299
19	Adventure International	331
82	Aerocomp Inc	266, 269
505	After-Market Computer Gallery	263
*	Aldevaco	291
136	Allen Gelder Software Inc.	95, 199
476	AlphaBit Communications Inc.	165
17	Alpha Products Company	13, 15, 17
374	ALPS	193
110	Amdek Corporation	99
217	American Small Business Computers	219, 221, 223, 225, 227
258	Ammicro	177
141	Anitek Software Products	57
*	Ann Arbor Precision	245
40	Apparel Inc.	155
390	Applied Microsystems Inc.	52
514	Ashland Computer Systems	141
334	BASF	315
152	BCCOMPCO	39
300	B. T. Enterprises	87, 255
65	B W. J. Technology Inc.	106
184	Baudy House Computer Products	299, 363
243	Bay Technical Assoc. Inc.	138
*	Bible Research Systems	198
106	Binary Devices	174
*	Blechman Enterprises	291
381	Bodex	113
*	Bottom Line, The	163
583	Boulder Logical Testing Inc.	370
181	CMD Micro	118
368	CNGA	267
100	CPU Shop, The	241
64	California Word Exchange	27
578	Cappcomm Software Inc.	358
556	Cer-Comp	364
486	Check-Mate	205
103	Chromesette Magazine	277
148	Circle Computers	253
58	Cleeringhouse For Advanced Technology	215
102	Cload Megazine Inc	277
346	Coco Cubed	291, 325
121	Cognitec	63
554	ColorSoft Software Co.	363
123	Colorware Inc.	19
551	Colne Robotics Inc.	369
575	C-Line Products Inc.	363
436	Communications Cable	325
415	Comp-U-Gamer Software	197
252	CompuAdd Corp.	360
455	Compukit	356, 357
235	CompuServe	170, 171
545	Compustat Data Services	293
120	Computer Applications Unlimited	261
*	Computer Carnival	188
139	Computer Case Company	352
133	Computer Discount of America	279
420	Computer Peripheral Resources	151
18	Computer Plus	33
201	Computer Shack	77
109	Computer Shack	79
39	Computer Shopper	325
244	Computer Store	260
574	Computer Systems	360
*	Computerware	161
561	Computerware	358
580	Computerware Inc.	370
584	Comster Research	366
405	Consolink Corporation	115
165	Consultant Systems Inc.	248
105	Coosol Inc.	55
45	Cornucopia Software	89
187	Cottage Software	253
190	Creative Computer	54
223	Crest Software	250
307	Custom Data	325
576	Custom Software Services	364
410	D. B. Software Company	263
517	DCS Software	95
413	DLP Company	325
37	Dangar Enterprises	293
478	Data Management Systems	293
557	Data Management Systems	363
437	Data Station, The	285
99	Data Systems	216
237	Data Terminals & Communications	167
452	Data-Mail	160
438	Datascore	272
4	Date Timers	265
204	DiskCount Data	92, 93
441	Diskette Connection	159
5	Diskette Junction	118
353	Dresselhaus Computer Prod.	154
*	80 Micro	291, 293, 295, 298, 319
*	Subscriptions	275
*	Anniversary Issue	307
*	Book Shelves	279, 287
216	E. A. P. Co./Gold Plug	266
271	EBG & Associates	298
401	E & G Umlor Enterprises	319
*	Early Games	254
154	Eigen Systems	153
159	Electronic Specialiste Inc	229
49	Emtrol Systems Inc.	369
97	Epson America Inc.	366, 367
93	Exatron	31
*	Excellonix	182
529	Falcon Micro System	253
454	Far West Systems & Software	281
228	Florida Micro Computer Systems	172
214	Forth Computer	211
262	Frank Hogg Laboratory Inc.	207
391	Funsoft Inc.	185
563	Futureview Inc.	370
492	GSB Electronic Distribution	280
379	Gamester Software	89
496	Good Software Corp.	113
188	Good-Lyddon Data Systems	254
9	H & E Computronics Inc.	123, 125, 127, 129, 131, 132, 133
409	H. F. Signalling Inc.	183
487	HPB Vector Company	97
359	Harley D. Wilbur	325
581	Harvard Associates Inc.	360
553	Head Computer Products Inc.	364
46	Hexagon Systems	297
425	Holland Company, The	187
355	Holman D.P. Services	141
153	Holmes Engineering Inc.	49
270	Home Works	215
481	Homebase Computer Systems	287
*	Hot Coco Subscription	35
175	Howe Software	362
445	IJG	232
446	IJG	233
44	I.S.B.	36
289	I.T.M.	47
377	Innovative Date Technology	192
479	Inphotech	295
*	Instant Software Inc.	175, 287, 291, 293, 295, 354, 365
351	Institute For Scientific Analysis	179
556	Intek Manufacturing Co.	362
470	International Software	207
439	JES Graphics	76
101	J & M Systems	326
534	Jameco Electronics	283
15	Janphil Software	287
414	Jantech	347
254	Jimsoft Inc.	253
16	K & L Software	291, 295
485	Kelglo Electronic Co. Inc.	86
568	Kensoft	368
331	Ksoft	54
354	Kuzel Computer Software	303
33	LNW Research	46
30	LNW Research	CIV
31	LNW Research	7
32	LNW Research	341
462	Langley St. Clair Instr Inc.	43, 46, 82, 121
336	Last Electronics	97
472	Leading Edge Prod. Inc.	338
155	LEDS Publishing Company	182
*	Level IV Products Inc.	215
135	Lindbergh Systems	73
*	Load 80/Color Load 80	194, 195
*	Load 80	343
330	Logical Devices Inc.	343
569	L-Monitor	358
474	Lyben Computer Systems	287
115	Lynn Computer Service	189
212	Joe Lynn Computer Service	311
393	M.C.S. Software	207
398	M.E.S.C.	112
128	Macro Systems Software	260
457	Management Systems Software	303
565	Mark Data Products	364
146	Master Electronics Inc.	210
83	Med Systems Software/Screen Play	213
362	Medsoft	70
461	Memory Merchant	316
199	Mega-Byte	319
250	Melbourne House Software Inc	51
461	Memory Merchant	318
524	Menlo Systems	326
188	Mercer Systems Inc.	86
13	Meta Technologies Corp	9, 11
149	Micro Architect Inc.	343
459	Micro Date Supplies	20, 21
132	Micro 80 Inc.	151
60	Micro Mainframe	289
96	Micro Management Systems Inc	203
162	Micro Mega	157
*	Micro Software	175
526	Micro Software Systems	191
564	Micro Software Systems	369
257	Micro Software World	16
318	Micro Solutions Inc.	209
384	Micro Systems Software Inc.	CII
435	Micro-Computer Sales Corp.	197
426	Micro-Design Inc.	105
427	Micro-Design Inc.	105
428	Micro-Design Inc.	105
76	Micro-Design Inc.	105
463	Micro Design Inc.	217
429	Micro Design Inc.	353
161	Micro-Grip Ltd.	159
157	Micro-Images	85
464	Micro-Labs Inc.	355
247	Microcomputer Technology Inc	348
394	Microframe Inc	272
419	Microhatch	319
117	Micromint Inc.	114
380	Microtech Exports Inc.	76
548	Microwaves Computer Products	215
*	Midwest Computer Wholesale	97
137	Miller Microcomputer Service	334
*	Misoeys	263
58	Modular Software Associates	83
570	Modular Software Associates	358
67	Mumford Micro Systems	75
55	Mumford Micro Systems	117
533	Nebs Computer Forms	345
*	Nanos Systems Inc.	281
255	New Classic Software	288
54	Nodvill Software	325
571	Okidata Corp.	358
192	Omega Electronics	272
50	Omikron	29
36	Omnisoft Research	138
195	Omnitek Computers International Inc.	210
206	Options-80	319
151	Orion Instruments	89
207	Pacific Exchanges	287, 303, 319
122	Pan American Electronics	89
562	Parson's Software	368
333	Peggytronics	252
324	Pel/Tek	39
*	Percom Data Company	3
124	Perry Computers	298
178	Personal Computer Products	249
483	Pine Hill Software	295
490	Pion Inc.	34
160	Pioneer Software	197
573	Pocket Computer Newsletter, The	369
486	Powerbyte Software	368
315	Powersoft	201
306	Powersoft	153
11	Practical Peripherals	CII
555	Practical Programs	364
63	Precision Prototypes	37
260	Pro/Am Software	120
80	Program Store, The	256, 257
143	Progressive Electronics	231
423	Proper Touch, The	250
95	Prosoft	361
98	Prosoft	25
91	Prosoft	27
48	Quality Computer Services	60
194	Quant Systems	281
273	RCM Computers	280
200	R & S Software	253
296	Rainbow, The	218
345	Real Software Company	187
275	Red Baron Computer Products	321
145	REMarkable Software	157
129	REMsoft Inc.	275
572	SCM Allied Paper	370
35	SID	301
142	Sales Data Inc.	175
*	Sandpiper Software	161
203	Scientific Engineering Lab	325
510	Scott Tasso Associates	319
272	Securities & Commodities Corp.	137
363	Shawmut Software	368
34	Shepherd Marketing	295
444	Simulation Software Company	293
164	Simutek Computer Products	313
12	Simutek Computer Products	149
163	Simutek Computer Products	157, 159, 161
213	Sixty-Eight Micro Journal	319
245	Small Computer Company, The	65, 329
182	Smallsystem Center, The	151
*	Snappware Inc.	102, 103
86	Soft Sector Marketing	251
560	Soft Spot Ltd., The	368
372	Soft Systems & Consulting	137
178	Softerware Inc.	107
386	Softouch	119
253	Softraders International	295
294	Software Central	259
261	Softwear Inc	138
170	Software Models	347
537	Software Options Inc.	181
327	Software Support	58, 59
276	Solutions Inc	14
582	Speech Systems	370
119	Spectral Associates	178
550	Spectral Associates	364
566	Spectrum Projects	364
*	Starlogic Corp.	80
506	Star Micronics Inc.	44
278	Stewart Software	120
72	StorWares Inc	113
71	Sublogic Communication Corp.	196
285	Sun Research Inc.	150
456	Sunlock Systems	95
174	Syracuse R&D Center	325
408	T&D Software	229
189	Tab Sales	279
70	Taranto & Associates Inc	247
440	Tech Data Corp.	319
59	Texas Computer Systems	108, 109, 243
371	Think Software Inc.	187
81	Total Access	359
577	Transector Systems	360
489	Triple-D Software	281
332	United Software Associates	23
579	United Software Associates	369
417	Universal Data Research	354
10	VR Data Corp.	169, 337
189	Van Horn Office Supply	153
166	Vanguard Tech.	207
*	Vespa Computer Outlet	278
567	Vinzant & Associates	362
335	Virginia Micro Systems	291
*	Wayne Green Books	285, 304, 305, 306, 333, 347, 351, 385
236	Western Micro Systems	271
265	Western Micro Systems	84
*	William A. Fink	335
337	Wittsoft	354
27	World Wide Data Systems Inc.	111
158	XYZT Computer Dimensions Inc.	327
156	York 10 Computerware	229
*	Zork Users Group	328

For further information from our edvertisers, please use the Reeder Service cerd.

The GAMER'S CAFE

by Rodney Gambicus



Strictly from hunger

Sandusky, OH, Spring 1983. A battered yet beaten old van sits on the beach at Cedar Point beneath an azure morning sky. Across the bay lies the amusement park, its pinnacles of pleasure pasted to the horizon. An occasional burst of gaiety from the ferris wheel wafts across the sand, tickling the nose of the van before drifting out to sea.

The van's door slides open. A man, known to his comrades only as Mad Max, steps out, dressed in shorts and reflecting sunglasses. He stretches, inhales deeply the pungent breeze.

"Ah. . .I love the smell of Erie in the morning!" he says.

"I'm hungry. What do we have to eat around here?" Mercedes asks as she emerges from the van.

"You're always hungry," I reply. "For heaven's sake, we ate just last week."

"Let's go into town and get some food," she continues.

I smile. The witty repartee amuses me. But why are hundreds of little hamburgers emerging from the sand?

I hear strains of Wagner music. From the causeway? The hunger! The hunger!

* * * * *

I am driving. Mercedes sits next to me. Max is in the back playing Cosmic Fighter. We are cruising down Columbus Avenue.

"I'm worried about Max," Mercedes says. "I mean, ever since that Ken Jackway blew him off the board in Cosmic Fighter, he's been acting very weird."

Max screams.

"He seems OK to me," I say.

"It's impossible! 581,280 can't be done!" he cries.

"There's a store," I hear Mercedes say. "Let's stop and get some peanut butter and crackers."

Suddenly, a giant banana runs across the road. Six guys with a bathtub full of ice cream are chasing it. The banana is whimpering, and I am profoundly disturbed.

* * * * *

We are sitting on a park bench, munching our crackers. We didn't have enough money for peanut butter. In front of us is a statue of a boy holding a boot from which water pours. He is laughing at us.

Mercedes reads the mail. "Take a look at this one," she says. "This guy Rich Fiore has figured out how to cheat at Poltergeist and Microbes.

" 'On Level I of Poltergeist, if you hold down either joystick button, few or no cars will appear. On Level II, I've noticed that it is possible to walk through the obstacles and even the Poltergeist! In Microbes you can cheat by pressing the shift and @ buttons at the same time when the prompt 'What's your name?' is displayed. Your ship rotates faster and shoots more often.'

"He also wants some tips on how to get out of Pyramid."

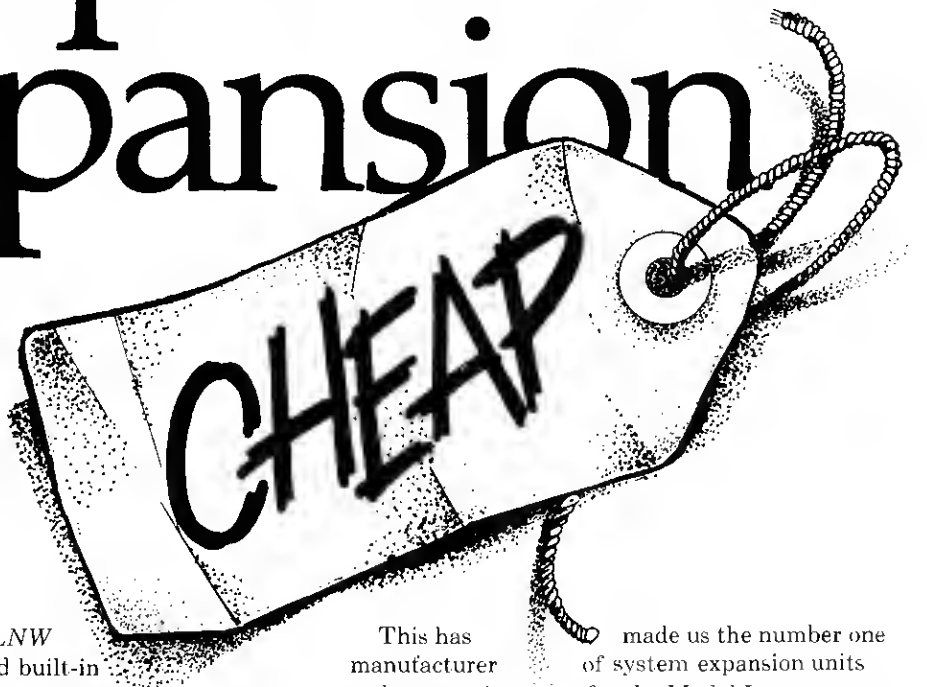
Max is indignant. "Cheat on your taxes, cheat on your exams," he spits through his crackers. "But cheat on a game? My God! Has he no honor? I hope he never finds his way out of Pyramid!"

Max is a harsh man, I think, as I watch him trample a cluster of M&Ms scurrying across the pavement.

```
10 CLS:PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY WHEN <ELIMINAT/CMD> IS IN DRIVE"
20 IF INKEY$=""THEN 20
30 CMD"LOAD ELIMINAT/CMD"
40 INPUT "DO YOU WANT (R)APID FIRE OR (N)ORMAL";A$
50 IF A$="N"THEN GOTO1000
60 POKE-28483,0
100 INPUT"HOW MANY SHIPS DO  YOU WANT (1-99)";S$
110 IFLEN(S$)=1THEN POKE-29778,VAL(S$):GOTO140
120 POKE-29778,S
130 POKE-19679,ASC(LEFT$(S$,1)):POKE19653,ASC(LEFT$(S$,1))
140 POKE 19678,ASC(RIGHT$(S$,1)):POKE-19652,ASC(RIGHT$(S$,1))
150 INPUT"HOW MANY BOMBS DO YOU WANT (1-99)";B$
160 IFLEN(B$)=1THENPOKE:29773,VAL(B$):GOTO190
165 B=VAL(RIGHT$(B$,1))+VAL(LEFT$(B$,1))*16
170 POKE-29773,B
180 POKE-19670,ASC(LEFT$(B$,1)):POKE-19662,ASC(LEFT$(B$,1))
190 POKE-19669,ASC(RIGHT$(B$,1)):POKE-19661,ASC(RIGHT$(B$,1))
200 DEFUSR1=-29927:C=USR1(0)
```

Eliminator patch by Greg Hanssen (Honolulu, HI). Runs on Model I under NEWDOS80.

Expensive Expansion



EXPENSIVE – The *LNW System Expansion II* comes with a full 32K of 200ns RAM, built-in RS232c 20 MA current loop serial interface. That's for starters. Next, consider our heavy gauge steel case, power indicator lamp, gold-plated connectors, FR-2 glass epoxy circuit board with solder mask and silk screen legends. Then there is the parallel printer port, screen printer port, real time clock, and extra heavy duty onboard power supply with over current protection, over voltage protection and thermal shutdown. If that's not enough then there is the floppy disk controller, guaranteed operation at a 4MHz CPU speed and our 6 month warranty. Every one of these features is *STANDARD*. This is true system expansion. You get every 'expensive' feature without spending more.

CHEAP – Our price is $399.95. Any way you compare, features or price, LNW's *System Expansion II* is the clear winner. The LNW System has been field tested for over two years with thousands of users. It works with any DOS, is 100% TRS-80 Model I compatible and it works 'right out of the box'. If there is any doubt in your mind as to whether you should buy ours or the 'other guys', just ask an LNW owner!

WE ARE #1 – Number one in price, features, reliability, performance and delivery. LNW is committed to 'expensive' features and quality at reasonable prices. LNW is committed to support, thorough documentation, and reliability.

This has made us the number one manufacturer of system expansion units and accessories for the Model I computer.

EXPANSION OPTION – 8-inch drive capability is as easy as plugging in the *LNDoubler 5/8* option*. Now you can have any combination of single- or double-density, single- or double-sided, 8"* and/or 5" disks on-line! 8-inch disk storage increased to 591,360 bytes – 77-track single-sided, double-density or 1,182,720 bytes – 77-track double-density, double-sided.

The *LNDoubler's* unique 5/8 switch allows you to boot from 5- or 8-inch system disks and it's accessible from outside the interface. The $219.95 *LNDoubler 5/8* comes with a double-density disk operating system (DOS+ 3.3.9), *complete* with BASIC and utility programs... ready to run your software.

Each of your present 40-track, single-sided 5-inch drives will store up to 184,320 bytes (formatted storage) – that's an 80% increase in storage capacity for only half the cost of just one disk drive. With three 8-inch double-density, double-sided drives your Model I will have 3.75 Megabytes of online storage – that's more storage than a Model II or Model III!

LNW Research Corp.

2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680
(714) 641-8850 (714) 544-5744

↙32

*8" drive operation requires special cable. 8" double-density requires 3.55MHz CPU speed-up modification or LNW-80 4MHz computer.

* * * * *

I have finally topped Dean Mitchell's high score of 271,300 in Eliminator.

"Anybody can get 500,000 with 99 ships and 99 bombs," says Mercedes scornfully.

We are in the parking lot at the Cedar Lanes bowling center. The lot is empty except for the van, our computers on card tables, and 500 square-dancing eggplants.

"You aren't actually going to publish this program, are you?" Max asks.

"Sure," I say. "It's just another tomato in the chef's salad of computing."

"This is disgraceful!" he bellows. "First we let cheaters give tips in the column. Now we tell everybody how to get as many ships and bombs as they want in Eliminator! It's anarchy! It's a sham! It's the end of civilized gaming as we know it!"

Max starts quoting long passages from Toynbee and Emerson, and I turn my attention to the weather. It is raining lentil soup.

* * * * *

"Hey, let's at least finish off the scoreboard," grumbles Mercedes.

"What about my high scores in Bable Terror and Time Runner?" says Max.

"You're just upset because John Hope deep-sixed your Sea Dragon score," Mercedes replies.

"Ah, that's a wimpy game anyway," Max mutters.

"This Richard Uglum got 74,800 in Donkey King," Mercedes reads from the pile of letters.

I am distracted by an English muffin crawling out of the PMC's disk drive.

"He says there's an error in the second barrel screen," Mercedes continues. "You can go under the first barrel by jumping out from under it. Problem is, you sometimes get points."

I grab the muffin and start eating it.

"Rodney," says Mercedes. "How come you're chewing on Armored Patrol?"

* * * * *

Midnight. We are roaring down the Ohio Turnpike. The hum of dark thoughts is in our ears. We are headed east, but sunrise is still hours away. The roadside reflectors dance like moths in the corner of my eye. Mercedes sleeps, her head on the armrest of the door. Max is in the back, quiet for once; the only spaceships he battles are the headlights in the westbound lane.

We are on the road again. How we managed isn't important; suffice it to say that we reached the end of a fantasy, and there found food and fuel.

Still, the night is unsettled. It flickers like a failing screen, inhabited by video ghosts of uncertainty, inhibited only by the will of its guests. The aliens that surround us, that linger on the fringes of our glow, are patient. Only occasionally do we hear them, their laughter echoing across the bay of darkness from a causeway we cannot see.

I shudder, take another sip of coffee, and step on the gas. The van hesitates and then leaps forward, and we continue our journey on the crest of the phosphorescent wave. ■

The Big Board

Alien Defense	91,320	Carl Pflanzer, Gillette, NJ
Armored Patrol	81,000*	Winthrop
Astro Blast (CC)	15,225	Andrew Puglise, Aliquippa, PA
Attack Force	153,470	Mark Brinkman, Emporia, KS
Bable Terror	7,858	Mad Max
Bounceoids	2,028,450	Scott McClure, Winter Park, FL
Caterpillar	95,644	Matthew Holmes, Nelson, N.Z.
Chicken	8,922	Halfdan Hansen, Nelson, N.Z.
Cosmic Fighter	581,280	L. Ken Jackway, Phoenix, AZ
Defense Command	126,170	Bette Dufraine, Bolton, CT
Demon Seed	77,970	Christopher Healey, Falmouth, MA
Donkey King (CC)	74,800	Richard Uglum, Milwaukee, WI
Eliminator	271,300	Dean Mitchell, Edmonton, Alta.
Flying Saucer	1,270**	James Oh, Pebble Beach, CA
Fortress	187,600	Mark Brinkman, Emporia, KS
Galactic Attack (CC)	41,340	Rich Fiore, Clemson, SC
Galaxy Invasion	7,185,230+	James & Richard Oh, Pebble Beach, CA
Galaxy Invasion Plus	1,113,600	Geordon Portice, Twining, MI
Ghost Hunter	41,190	John Kane, Nelson, N.Z.
Jovian	133,320	Mark Brinkman, Emporia, KS
Laserball	72,530	Neil Matson, Panama City, FL
Laser Defense	199,490	Matthew Holmes, Nelson, N.Z.
Liberator	306,300	Rodney
Lunar Lander	9,600	Nelson Kruger, Duarte, CA
Meteor Mission 2	63,520	L. Ken Jackway, Phoenix, AZ
Meteroids (CC)	25,270	Andrew Puglise, Aliquippa, PA
Microbes (CC)	69,400++	Rich Fiore, Clemson, SC
Missile Attack	41,430	John Kane, Nelson, N.Z.
Monkey Kong (CC)	746	Andrew Puglise, Aliquippa, PA
Monster Maze (CC)	14,340	Rich Fiore, Clemson, SC
Outhouse	26,650	Halfdan Hansen, Nelson, N.Z.
Pac Attack (CC)	56,235	Andy Lehtola, Mound, MN
Paddle Pinball	861,680	James Oh, Pebble Beach, CA
Planet Invasion (CC)	57,500	Andrew Puglise, Aliquippa, PA
Polaris (CC)	53,879	Rich Fiore, Clemson, SC
Poltergeist (CC)	4,840	Rich Fiore, Clemson, SC
Robot Attack	14,780	James Oh, Pebble Beach, CA
Scarfman	303,580	Raimo Hansen, Mesa, AZ
Sea Dragon	552,890	John Hope, Kingston, Ont.
Space Castle	37,650	Mark Brinkman, Emporia, KS
Stellar Escort	53,350	Geordon Portice, Twining, MI
Storm (CC)	170,775	Andrew Puglise, Aliquippa, PA
Super Nova	1,166,340	Mark Brinkman, Emporia, KS
Swamp Wars	39,200	Winthrop
Time Runner	89,479	Mad Max

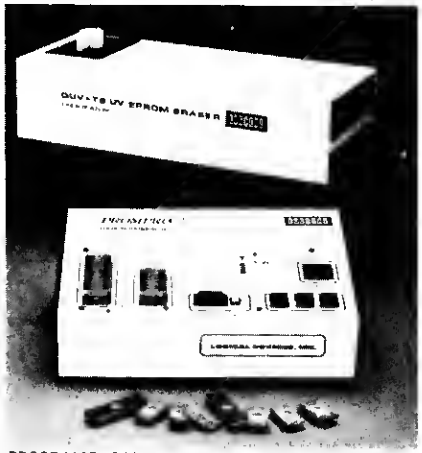
* Mohan Ramaswamy (Altamonte Springs, FL) reports 368,000. He doesn't say whether it was Method I or II.
** Played at the highest level.
+ Solo record: 2,026,850 (Nelson Kruger, Duarte, CA).
++ Level 6.

Gamer's Cafe readers are invited to submit their high scores, for these and other TRS-80 games. We'll print unvalidated scores, but validated ones (a photo of the screen) will, of course, rank higher in prestige.

UV EPROM ERASER

★ Erases over 15 EPROMS - 15 minutes erase time
★ Element life 7700 hours
★ Intensity: 12Ws ½cm² at 1"
★ Erases all UV EPROMS (2716, 2732, 2516, 2532, etc.)

$49.95*
*HOBBY MODEL



INDUSTRIAL MODEL
OUV-T8 / 2N
$68.95
WITH TIMER AND SAFETY SWITCH
OUV-T8 / 2T
$97.50

PROGRAMS: 2508, 2516, 2532, 2716, 27C16, 27C32, 2732, 2732A, 2758, 8748, 8749H, 8748H
OPTIONAL MODULES: 2564, 2764, 8755A, 8741

★ STAND ALONE, CRT, OR COMPUTER CONTROL
★ UPLOAD/DOWNLOAD IN MOTOROLA OR INTEL HEX FORMAT
★ MICROPROCESSOR BASED ★ 4 K INTERNAL RAM
★ 90 DAY PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS

SOON TO BE RELEASED:
PROMPRO-8 128K Version $689.

INTELLIGENT PROGRAMMER STAND ALONE RS-232
★ RELIABLE
★ EASY COPY (No external equipment needed)
★ USER FRIENDLY

COMPATIBLE:
IBM PC, TRS-80, APPLE, CPM, FLEX, TEKTRONICS, MDS

(MCS-48) *PROGRAMMING*
PRICE INCLUDES PERSONALITY MODULE
$489.00

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

LOGICAL DEVICES INC. ↙330
781 W. OAKLAND PARK BLVD. • FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33311
Phone Orders (305) 974-0967 • TWX: 510-955-9496
SEE US AT COMDEX SPRING - BOOTH #3019

FREE
business software directory

- Radio Shack's Model I, II, III.
- Heath's MBASIC and HDOS
- CPM: Xerox, Alto...
- IBM Personal Computer

"IDM2 is GREAT !" - publisher of 80-US

"(GL) superior to either the Osborne (SBSG & Taranto) or Radio Shack... MAIL-X has a greater capacity... more flexible than (R.S.)" - columnist of 80-microcomputing

"imperceptively fast...(DBMS) is a good and reliable workhorse" - puhlisher of Interface Age

Data base manager, integrated accounting package (AR, AP, GL & Payroll), inventory, word processing, and mailing list. Compare and be selective !

Micro Architect, Inc.
96 Dothan St., Arlington, MA 02174
↙149

NOW AVAILABLE

LOAD 80 CASSETTES AND DISKS

BACK ISSUES

If you have not yet ordered any Load 80 tapes or disks and wish you had, don't worry. We are now offering a "BACK ISSUE" inventory clearance. You can order nearly any Load 80 starting from September of 1982 to date. We do have limited quantities, so order early to avoid disappointment! Back issues of *80 Micro* are also available. With complete documentation found in the companion magazine, you should have no difficulty loading any of the programs listed on Load 80.

Please send the following:

	Month	Year		Month	Year
Cassettes			**Disks**		

Prices
Load 80 Cassettes $9.97 (plus $1.50 for postage and handling)
Load 80 Diskettes $19.97 (plus $1.50 for postage and handling)

80 Micro $3.50 (plus $1.00 for postage and handling) **Please send all magazine orders to the Book Department**

Foreign Air Mail $1.95 per item for postage and handling
U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Banks Only

☐**Check/Money Order** ☐**MC** ☐**AE** ☐**VISA**

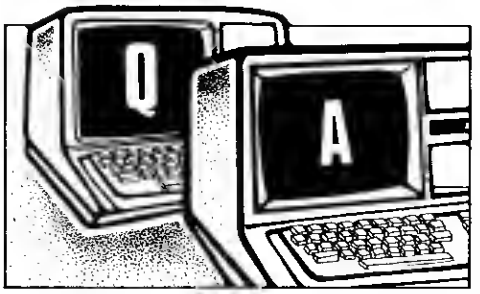
Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Card#: _____ Exp. Date: _____
Signature: _____ Interbank#: _____

Please Allow 3-4 Weeks Delivery
LOAD 80 attn: Debbie Walsh•Pine Street•Peterborough, NH 03458

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

FEEDBACK LOOP

by Terry Kepner



Problems and solutions

Send any questions or problems dealing with any area of TRS-80 microcomputing to Feedback Loop, 80 Micro, *80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

I own a Model I and I would like to speed up the Z80 clock. Many articles in 80 Micro *offer speed-up kits boasting increases of up to 150 percent. The circuits shown have a bunch of flip-flops and logic gates. My question is: If the Z80 operates at 4 MHz, why hasn't anyone come up with the idea to exchange the crystal in the clock circuit for a 4 MHz crystal? Also, why did Tandy decide to have the TRS-80 operate at 1.77 MHz instead of the top speed of 4 MHz?*

J.L.
Lowell, MA

The reason RS doesn't replace the present crystal with a 4 MHz crystal is because the present crystal has a 10.6445 MHz frequency. The logic gates and flip-flops are used to divide this 10 MHz frequency down to the desired frequency. The chips in the TRS-80 can't be used without extensive modifications to the circuit board, so most speed-up kits use their own divider networks to do this.

Tandy didn't design the TRS-80 for 4 MHz operation because it's expensive. Consider that you'd have to use 200-nanosecond RAM chips to operate at that frequency, which are more expensive than the 300-nanosecond chips originally used. Also consider that the other chips in the computer would have to be upgraded to higher quality, and higher priced, chips before the full speed could be achieved. In fact, several of the speed-up kits warn you that in order to reach the higher speeds it may require replacing several key chips with ones of higher quality (such as replacing the Z80A chip with a Z80B).

Designing the TRS-80 to operate at 4 MHz would have increased the production cost as much as 20–50 percent. Since the designers were interested in making it as inexpensive as possible, they decided to use the cheaper chips and a slower clock rate. The machine was originally designed for the home hobbyist and not the business or scientific community, so the slower speed doesn't matter. After all, in most cases the TRS-80 is waiting for people, printers, modems, and other slower devices to do their stuff before it can proceed with its job.

At present I own 10 of Scott Adams' 12 adventures, loaded from tape to disk. I did this by using Jake Commander's Macro Monitor and copying the programs from 8000H–BCFFH and adding a loader at BCFFH to BD0F to load it over the overlay region after being put in memory by the DOS.

I've tried many times, unsuccessfully, to replace the cassette save and load routines with disk save and load routines and relocating the programs to 7000H–ACFF so that the DOS isn't destroyed. Do you know of a patch that can do this?

C.J.
Monaca, PA

I remember trying to do that myself several years ago. Unfortunately, I couldn't get it to work for me either. I suggest that you contact Adventure International and ask about trading in your cassette programs for disk programs.

I own a Model III and would like to use the Superzap utility to change some files and to transfer Model I programs. Would you please suggest some books that define in detail the Model III disk structure? Books such as TRS-80 Disk and Other Mysteries *appear to be written for the Model I.*

L.S.
Maple Glen, PA

The IJG book (IJG Inc., 1953 West 11th St., Upland, CA 91786) was written before there was a Model III on the market. Fortunately, most of the information about the directory in *TRS-80 Disk and Other Mysteries* also applies to the Model III, although there are differences. *The Alternate Source* had an article in issue 12 (Vol. II, No. 6) entitled "Reconstructing Model III TRSDOS Directory Entries" that details the differences between the Model I and Model III directories. The single issue is no longer available, but you can buy it bound with issues 7 to 12 in TAS Volume II for $19.95.

Additional information on the general structure of Model III files can be found in an article entitled "Supercop" in issue 11 which is also included in the TAS Volume II.

I have two TRS-80 systems: System A is a 48K Model I with a single-density, single-sided 40-track drive, and system B is a 32K Model I with a single-density, single-sided 35-track disk drive.

For some reason, system B won't go to Basic. When I type Basic in at the DOS Ready prompt, Basic appears for a few seconds, and then either reboots or locks up. I've tried two 40-track DOSes and one 35-track DOS. Basic is stored on tracks below track 35, so the lack of the upper five tracks shouldn't cause any problems. What makes this confusing is that all my machine-language programs load properly.

I don't suspect the keyboard and interface because when I switch disk drives to the 40-track drive from the other system, Basic loads just fine. The Radio Shack repairman insists that nothing is wrong with the 35-track drive. What could be the problem?

R.G.
North Hollywood, CA

The first thing that occurs to me is: What stepping speed are you using with your DOSes? The 35-track drives sold by Radio Shack can't step as rapidly from track to track as most of the 40-track drives on the market.

I once had a similar problem with a friend's computer. My disk wouldn't go into Basic on his system, but worked fine with mine. I finally realized that my

compare

Radio Shack* vs. NEBS

PRICES

MULTI PURPOSE CHECK

Continuous, single part for RS Program #26-1504

RS Product 72-105	
250	Not Offered
500	$ 55.00
1,000	$100.00
2,000	$195.00
4,000	Not Offered
6,000	Not Offered

MULTI PURPOSE CHECK

Continuous, single part for RS Program #26-1504

NEBS Product 9002-1		SAVE
250	$ 29.95	—
500	$ 38.95	25%
1,000	$ 49.95	50%
2,000	$ 74.50	60%
4,000	$125.00	—
6,000	$169.95	—

MULTI PURPOSE FORM

Continuous, single part, for RS Program #26-1568, 4508 etc.

RS Product 72-103	
500	$ 55.00
1,000	$100.00
2,000	$195.00
4,000	Not Offered
6,000	Not Offered

Prices per Radio Shack catalog RSC-8CC

MULTI PURPOSE FORM

Continuous, single part, for RS Program #26-1568, 4508 etc.

NEBS Product 9050-1		SAVE
500	$ 39.95	25%
1,000	$ 49.95	50%
2,000	$ 72.50	60%
4,000	$125.00	—
6,000	$169.50	—

Prices per NCF Catalog CF33

SELECTION

Radio Shack has forms for one brand of TRS 80* compatible software, their own.

NEBS has checks, invoices and statements for 39 brands of TRS 80* compatible software, including Radio Shack.

DELIVERY

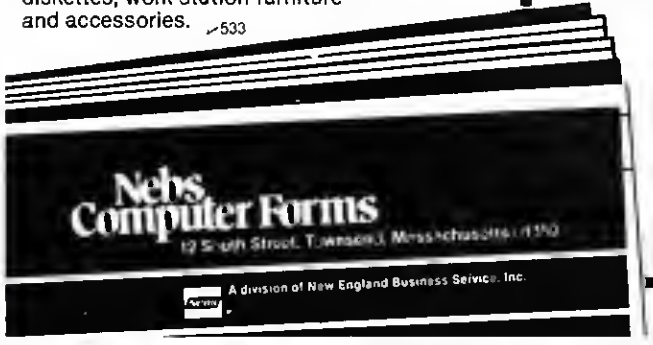
NEBS Computer Forms has a written policy to process your order within 6 working days of receipt, then ship direct to you *via UPS+ whenever possible. There is no shipping charge on prepaid orders*

NEBS gives you Guaranteed Compatibility plus *Lower Prices and Convenient Service.*

*TRS and Radio Shack are registered trademarks of Tandy Corp.
+ UPS is a registered trademark of United Parcel Service of America, Inc.

FREE CATALOG

of computer forms, stationery and supplies for desk top computers. Including mailing labels, diskettes, work station furniture and accessories. 533



for your free catalog or further information

PHONE TOLL FREE 1 + 800-225-9550

Mass. customers 1 + 800-922-8560

NAME _____ PHONE ( ) _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____ street

_____ city, state, zip

SOFTWARE BRAND _____ PACKAGE # _____

COMPUTER MODEL (I,II,III,12,16, Other): _____ 15501

NEBS prices are subject to change without notice.

DOS was using a track-to-track stepping time of 3 milliseconds, but his drives were slower and required a stepping speed of 12 ms. When my DOS was on his computer, it kept expecting data back from the drive before the drive could get it to the DOS. The result: Data Lost, Track not Found, and similar error messages. When I increased my DOS's stepping rate to 12 ms, the problem disappeared completely. Try this and let me know if it works.

I own an early TRS-80 Model I, Level II computer which won't execute the USR command. I've been told that this isn't an isolated incident. Does anyone have a way around this problem?

T.M.
Rural Hall, NC

I checked with my technical friends and none of them have ever heard of any problems with the USR function not working. The FC error means that the address you've given for the location of the machine-language routines location isn't where the machine-language routine is really located. You've either miscalculated the routine location (hexadecimal to decimal conversion error) or you haven't given the right Memory Size to protect the routine from Basic.

First, make sure that you're not using the Disk Basic command DEFUSR to tell Basic the location of your routine. It won't work in Level II Basic.

Second, make sure that you haven't reversed the numbers in the USR address. 16526 must contain the least significant byte (LSB) of the machine-language routine's address, and 16527 must contain the most significant byte (MSB) of the address. They must be POKEd into memory in that order.

And last, make sure your math conversion routines are giving you the correct addresses. If you have the decimal address, divide it by 256 to get the decimal value of the MSB. Throw away the portion that's to the right of the decimal place, and then convert that number to hexadecimal using the table in your Level II manual. Subtract the decimal MSB (multiplied by 256, of course) from the decimal address of the routine to get the decimal value of the LSB, and then look up the hexadecimal value. Now that you have the values in hexadecimal, work them backwards to get the decimal address you started with. Any difference means you've made an error and need to double check your math.

If you're interested, type in Program Listing 1. It's a simple, quick, and dirty program for converting from decimal to hexadecimal and back again. Not very structured or elegant, but it'll do the job.

```
10 CLS:CLEAR500
20 PRINT:INPUT"HEXADECIMAL OR DECIMAL NUMBER (H/D)";A$
30 IF A$="H" THEN 270
40 IF A$<>"D" THEN 20
50 INPUT"DECIMAL ADDRESS";A$
60 IF A$="" OR VAL(A$)<1 OR VAL(A$)>65535 THEN50
70 A=VAL(A$)
80 IF A<256 THEN A1=A : E=0 : M$="00" :GOTO150
90 D=INT(A/256)
100 IF D>16 THEN E=INT(D/16) ELSE E=0
110 F=D-E*16
120 X=E : GOSUB250 : M$=X$
130 X=F : GOSUB250 : M$=M$+X$
140 A1=A-D*256
150 IF A1>16 THEN B=INT(A1/16) ELSE B=0
160 C=A1-B*16
170 X=B : GOSUB250 : L$=X$
180 X=C : GOSUB250 : L$=L$+X$
190 PRINT"LSB =";A1
200 PRINT"MSB =";D
210 PRINT"HEXADECIMAL NUMBER = ";M$+L$
220 PRINT"LSB = ";L$
230 PRINT"MSB = ";M$
240 RUN20
250 IF X<10 THEN X$=CHR$(X+48):RETURN
260 X$=CHR$(X+55):RETURN
270 INPUT"HEXADECIMAL NUMBER";A$
280 IF A$="" OR LEN(A$)>4 THEN 270
290 C=0 : FORI=LEN(A$)TO1 STEP-1
300 B$=MID$(A$,I,1)
310 IF B$<"0" OR B$>"F" OR (B$>"9" AND B$<"A")
    THEN PRINT"ERROR IN HEXADECIMAL NUMBER":STOP
320 IF B$>"@" THEN A=ASC(B$)-55 ELSE A=VAL(B$)
330 IF A>0 THEN B=A*16[(LEN(A$)-I) ELSE B=0
340 C=C+B
350 NEXT
360 PRINT"DECIMAL EQUIVALENT ="C : RUN20
```

Program Listing

I have a Model I, 48K, three-disk drive system with double-density, lowercase modifications, and a Line Printer VII. I have a few problems that I can't seem to get anyone to answer.

First, when I run the RS MEMTEST, ROM A should return AE5D or AE60. Mine returns B078. ROM B should be either DA84 or DA45; mine is DA45. And ROM C should return 4002, 40BA, 3E3E, or 40ED. Mine returns 4006. Everything seems to be OK, but are these numbers correct?

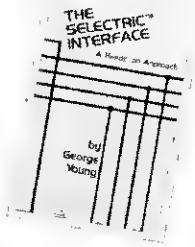
Second, I can't get the 48K versions of Basic Programming Assistant by Instant Software and Packer by Cottage Software to load and run with TRSDOS 2.77D. When it loads, it checks to see if the lowercase modification is installed. If it is, it loads the lowercase driver, which apparently clobbers these programs. I don't know how to relocate, so do you know of a utility program that will help?

O.L.
North Little Rock, AR

Your first problem is that you're using an old version of the RS MEMTEST program. The values you

Continues on p. 349

THE SELECTRIC™ INTERFACE



Daisy wheel quality without daisy wheel expense.

You need the quality print that a daisy wheel printer provides but the thought of buying one makes your wallet wilt. *The Selectric™ Interface*, a step-by-step guide to interfacing an IBM Selectric I/O Writer to your microcomputer, will give you that quality at a fraction of the price. George Young, co-author of *Microcomputing* magazine's popular "Kilobaud Klassroom" series, offers a low-cost alternative to buying a daisy wheel printer.

The Selectric™ Interface includes:

- step-by-step instructions
- tips on purchasing a used Selectric™
- information on various Selectric™ models, including the 2740, 2980, and Dura 1041
- driver software for Z80, 8080, and 6502 chips
- tips on interfacing techniques

With *The Selectric Interface* and some background in electronics, you can have a high-quality, low-cost, letter-quality printer. Petals not included.

Credit card orders call TOLL-FREE 1-800-258-5473. Or mail your order with payment plus $1.50 shipping and handling to: Wayne Green Inc. Attn: Retail Book Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Dealer inquiries invited.

ISBN 0-88006-051-4 128 pages **$12.97**

☐ Yes, I want **Selectric Interface** (BK7388). Enclosed is $12.97 per copy plus $1.50 for shipping and handling.

☐MASTER ☐VISA ☐AMEX

Card # _____ Expires _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State and Zip _____ **336B8S**

All orders shipped UPS if complete street address is given.

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

LEARN VISICALC™ SUPERCALC™ MULTIPLAN™ THE EASY WAY USING OUR TEMPLATES

First Load Visicalc, Supercalc, or Multiplan, then load the Template diskette and key in the numbers. You will enjoy the power of these spreadsheets instantly!

DO YOUR

ESTIMATING in CONSTRUCTION Job Cost $49.95

The Building Site • Preliminary Costs • Site Clearing, Excavation, & Fill • Footings • Foundation • Floor System • Super Structure • Roofing • Electrical, Plumbing, Heating & Air Conditioning • Brickwork • Energy Saving Materials • Interior Wall & Ceiling Finish • Exterior Trim • Concrete Floors, Walks, & Terrace • Interior Trim • Painting, Floor Covering & Appliances • Gutters, Onsite Improvements & Misc. • Overhead Contingency & Profit

★ ★ ★

ANALYSIS in FINANCE $49.95

Break-Even Analysis • Cash Budget • Pro-Forma P & L • Pro-Forma Balance Sheet • Ratio Analysis • Depreciation Tables (5) • Net Present Values.

★ ★ ★

PROJECTIONS in REAL ESTATE $49.95

NIREB Forms. CID B — Property Analysis • CID C — Comparative Investment Analysis • CID D — Individual Tax Analysis • CID G — Excess Depreciation • Net Proceeds • CID I-A — Internal Rate of Return

★ ★ ★

BUDGETS for the HOME $29.95

Personal Budget • Shopping List • Mortgage & Loan • Individual Retirement Account • IRS Schedule A

★ ★ ★

Future Templates — Retailing • Energy Audit • Engineering • Statistics • Multi-Level Marketing • Office Management.

Specify which one: Apple II • TRS-80 I, II, III • IBM PC • Atari 400, 800 • Commodore • Osborne. Can't complete order without computer name!

★ ★ ★

ORDERS ONLY. . . 800-824-7888 operator 583

INQUIRIES . . . . . (714)-338-5075

COD—O.K./Credit cards welcome—M/C & Visa/ Checks O.K.—Add $3.00 shipping & handling, Street address required—Calif.-add 6% sales tax.

THE TEMPLATE PEOPLE

SOFTWARE MODELS ↙170

"The Template People"

P.O. Box 1029 • Crestline, CA 92325

MAXLIFE™ QUALITY RIBBONS

"GUARANTEED TO WORK"

RADIO SHACK **DAISY WHEEL** CARTRIDGE **$6.49 EA.**	**OKIDATA 80, 82, & 83 DUAL SPOOL** **$2.99 EA.**
RADIO SHACK **LP VI & VIII** CARTRIDGE **$7.99 EA.**	RADIO SHACK **LP III & IV** CARTRIDGE **$6.99 EA.**
OKIDATA DUAL SPOOL 84 **$5.99 EA.**	RADIO SHACK **LP I, II, & IV** **$2.99 EA.**

MOST RIBBONS AVAILABLE IN COLORS TOO!

ALL PRICES INCLUDE SHIPPING WHEN CHECK ACCOMPANIES ORDER

MINIMUM ORDER $30 OR 1 DOZEN

JAN TECH

P.O. BOX 647, RANDOLPH, MA 02368

617-961-4210

MASS. RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX ↙414

OUR DISK DRIVE PRICES WILL "DRIVE" YOU CRAZY

SPECIAL BUY ON TWO DRIVE DISK DRIVES

An all new low cost internal half size drive to expand your storage capability. Single headed 40 track kits have same storage capacity as full size drives and utilize half the space. Disk drives use standard 5-1/4" diskettes. Includes DOS + Operating System.

SMALLER DRIVES LARGER VALUE

DRIVE I KIT PLUS DRIVE 2

Both for $579 SAVE $159

IF PURCHASED AT THE SAME TIME RS232 KIT $59.95

EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES

Add-on disk drives for the Model I and III are available in 40 and 80 track, single and double head configurations. Contact MTI or a local authorized dealer.

From $289

INTERNAL DISK DRIVE KITS

$459

INCLUDES DOS PLUS OPERATING SYSTEM $100 VALUE

A new low cost internal disk kit is available to expand your storage capability. With this kit, you may expand your 16K TRS-80® Mod III computer. Includes: 1-MTI 40 track, double density disk drive, power supply, controller, cables and DOS PLUS operating system.

ADD-ON WINCHESTERS

Add 5, or 11, megabyte hard disk drive to any Model III. The complete self contained unit includes a Winchester drive, controller, power supply cooling system and cables in an attractive enclosure.

From $1799

Special-Includes DOS + 4.0

CP/M 64K

The **Mod III Plus CX 140** system is an exciting new personal end small business computer that is both CPM & TRS-DOS compatible.

- 80 x 24 Display for CP/M
- 64K Bytes RAM Memory
- Microsoft BASIC language in ROM
- Internal Z80 ROM Diagnostic
- Z80 processor, 2MHz
- 4MHz speed up option
- 64 x 16 screen
- Parallel printer interface included
- 2 Internal 40tk Disk Drives

Priced From $2395 —

MOD III PLUS 140H/240H

Computer consists of 48K bytes memory and a double density, dual disk drive system. The system is fully compatible with the Radio Shack® DOS and peripherals. Get 178,000 bytes of memory storage per disk. Includes DOS PLUS 3.3. The 240H has double headed 40 track drives.

PRICES FROM $1595

OFFERED AT THIS PRICE FOR A LIMITED TIME

MTI DOES IT. Our CP/M 64K turns your TRS-80 Model III into two computer systems, with memory upgrade to 64K and an 80" x 24" column video card, you will convert your computer to a CP/M base machine.

LIKE THE BIG BOYS. That means you can access the single largest body of microcomputer software used by companies like Xerox, Osborne, Eagle, etc. What is better, is that you can switch back and forth between TRS-DOS and CP/M modes, and our own Z-80 monitor.

EASY INSTALLATION. The CP/M 64K system plugs directly into the TRS-80 CPU board.

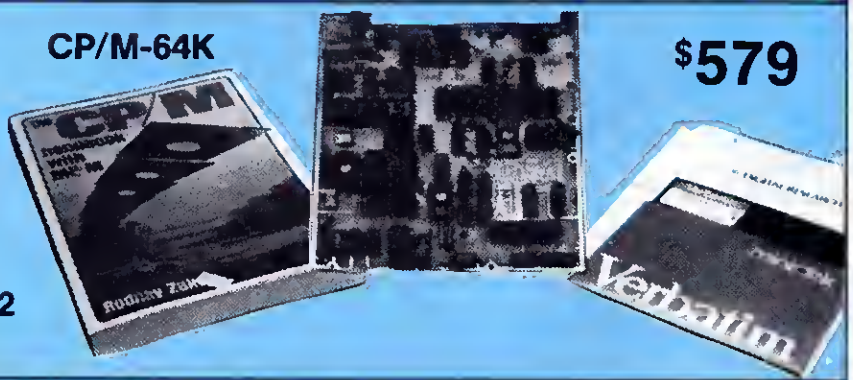
HUNDREDS OF APPLICATIONS. You have available literally hundreds of programs written for many mini and micro computers under CP/M.

Optional CP/M 2.2 Operating System

CP/M 2.2 $119

CP/M-64K

$579



OVER 100 AUTHORIZED SALES AND SERVICE CENTERS
CALL 714-979-9923
for the center nearest you

MTI

THIS IS A LIMITED TIME OFFER

MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY INC.
1530 S. SINCLAIR, ANAHEIM, CA 92806
(714) 979-9923
NOTE: WE'VE MOVED TO A LARGER FACILITY ✓ 247

U.S. PRICES F.O.B. SANTA ANA CALIFORNIA AND MAY VARY BY AREA

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc. TRS-80® is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp. M.T.I. is a registered trademark of Microcomputer Technology, Inc.

Continued from p. 346

get are the correct ones for the revision A ROM, which powers up with Mem Size? instead of Memory Size?.

Your other problem is much more difficult. There isn't an easy way to relocate machine-language programs from one place to another, unless they've specifically been written to be relocatable. Some machine-language programs, when you load them, check to see what the highest available memory position is, taking care to respect HIGH$ (the DOS equivalent of a Memory Size). Usually these programs are loaded last. Unfortunately, neither of your two programs falls into this category.

Is there anyone who has a modified version of these programs that'll work with TRSDOS 2.77's lowercase driver installed?

I have an unmodified Model I with two disk drives and an Epson MX-80 printer. Before buying Electric Pencil, I called IJG and asked if it supports lowercase on an unmodified Model I. They said that it would, except that lowercase wouldn't be displayed on the screen. If I hit shift zero, a different set of characters is displayed on the screen. Lowercase prints on the printer, but how can you write in this manner? I wrote to IJG, but haven't received an answer.

The Pencil manual states on page one that I must make the lowercase modification to take full advantage of Pencil (direct contradiction of what I was told). The manual also states that there's a coupon at the back of the book for a Tenopak kit I can install. No coupon at the back of the book. Strike two!

I looked up some back issues of 80 Micro, *and installed the lowercase modification written by Dennis Kitsz in the December 1981 issue on p. 46. I made the modification as per his instructions, but it doesn't work: no lowercase displayed, strange symbols on the video, and lowercase to the printer. In addition, I now find that some graphics displays are messed up. Should the modification I made print lowercase on the screen when driven by Pencil? And if not, is there one that will? Also, how can I reach Teknopak?*

D.N.
Valparaiso, IN

Teknopak no longer sells the kit, but Progressive Electronics (537 E. Main St., Lancaster, OH 43130, 614-687-1019) is selling two versions of their kit. For those of you who've already made the modification but don't like the printed characters, you can buy the character generator chip alone for $18.95. It displays true upper/lowercase characters with proper descenders and no displaced letters.

For those who want the entire kit, it's available for $21.95 and contains the 2102 RAM chip, character generator chip, wire, and instructions for making the modification. The method Progressive uses is similar to the one used by Radio Shack: they jumper two wires, add the 2102 RAM to the video memory, and make one trace cut on the circuit board.

I talked with Dennis about the December issue modification. He has that modification in his own system, and uses Electric Pencil 2.0 as his word processor. He suggests that you carefully compare your work with the article instructions and check for solder bridges or cold solder joints that might not be connecting the wires properly.

I'd like to add a hex keypad, but the keyboard PCB already has the additional 12 key sockets wired in place which limits me to those 12 keys only. Do you have the part numbers for the switch set, caps set, and possibly the bezel?

My keyboard came from the factory with the following VCG chip installed in socket Z29: #SCM 37530 (AXX3027 or #8046673). From what I've read, this is the necessary character chip for the upper/lowercase modification. Is this right?

I'm also looking for a business program that's written specifically for an over-the-road trucker's accounting end of the business.

L.B.C.
Toledo, OH

Yes, you can buy the parts from National Parts (900 East Northside Drive, Fort Worth, TX 76102, 817-870-5662). The keyswitches (AS0992) cost $1.04 each, as do the keycaps. When ordering, tell the operator if the keyswitch is for the ALPS or Hitex keyboard (Hitex was the original keyboard, ALPS is the newer bounceless keyboard). There is no generic part number for the keycaps, you'll have to tell the operator the character you want. Installing all 12 switches costs you about $24 plus your time and labor.

What might be easier and cheaper in the long run would be to buy a 19-key Hex keypad (#K-19) from Jameco Electronics (1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002, 415-592-8097, $14.95), and install the keypad in parallel with your keyboard (see *80 Micro*, 80 Applications, September 1980, or *The Custom TRS-80* from IJG for details on this).

As far as my sources indicate, you have the correct chip. All you need to do is install the upper/lowercase modification and you'll be in business. See the previous letter for details.

Can anyone help L.B.C. with his business program need?

I have a cassette-based, 16K Model I Level II with RS lowercase modification, 16K Expansion Interface with buffered cable and a Line Printer VII.

When I turn the system on and start keying in a program, I sometimes notice that the text starts swaying back and forth, starting at the bottom and working its way to the top. At times it's mild, but other times the letters move over an entire position.

Is the problem with the video display or the video divider chain? I've also noticed that the video plug socket is loose, not the solder joints but the part the holds the pins from the DIN plug..

S.M.
Port Richey, FL

Your problem is caused by RFI from another source, not your computer. There's no real cure, unless you build a faraday cage around your computer (see the May 1983 column for more information). RFI is most commonly caused by light dimmers, fluorescent lights, neon lights, fading LEDs, and even motors (furnace, refrigerator, etc.) that are slightly out of specification.

The easiest way to track the RFI source down is to wait for it to manifest itself, then start turning off everything in the house. If you live in an apartment building, the trouble could be from someone else's faulty equipment. One

last word: your LPVII and keyboard both use an LED, but in these cases the trouble is almost always evident.

I've been doing a lot of work with the directory program of the TRS-80. I've found out how the password for a program is generated, but I would like to have a routine to decode the passwords. Can you help?

C.D.
Towson, MD

You don't say which computer system you're using. If it's a Model I, you're in luck: Instant Software (Peterborough, NH 03458, 603-924-9471) has a package called Disk Scope (#139) for the Model I disk-based computer containing a program that decodes the directory password for any program. It retails for $24.95.

I don't know of any package that operates like that for the Model III. Can anyone help with a Model III directory password decoder?

I'm using my double-disk-drive Model III with a Daisy Wheel II printer for word processing, using Scripsit with Acorn's Superscript patch. To earn additional income, I'd like to get into electronic typesetting. Is there software that inserts Compugraphic typesetting codes into my files? Do you know of any printers in New York City willing to accept ASCII files via modem, and then insert their own printing codes?

I'd also like to know if there's software available that will permit Model III users to communicate with the Westlaw data base. Westlaw tells me that they'll serve only Model II users. I understand there are compactors that'll give me 80 characters on my screen. If so, will this permit me to use Westlaw?

L.K.
New York, NY

Yes, you can use the Model III to send ASCII files to typesetting services. There're two ways that this can be done. The first works with almost any word processor, but depends on the typesetting service's computer for success. When you contact the service, they'll supply you with a chart of control codes that are simple character combinations (i.e., *B means boldface, *L means underline, etc.). You create your file just as you always do, using these codes in place of your word processor's print formatting codes. When the file is completed, save it in ASCII form and load a communications program. Then send the ASCII file to the typesetting service over the modem. As the file arrives at their computer, the computer uses a substitution table to replace the ASCII letter codes in your file with their corresponding typesetting control codes.

The other method requires a word processor, such as SuperScript, NewScript or LazyWriter, that can control codes in your file. When you contact the typesetting service, they'll give you a chart of typesetting codes used with their equipment. As you write your file, you put these codes directly into your file. When you're finished, save the file in ASCII format, load a communication program, and send the file to the service. When they receive it, they store it in their machines and print it out. Their equipment doesn't alter your file in any way.

Right off, I don't know of any companies in New York that offer this service, but more and more companies are joining this bandwagon so check the telephone book and make a few phone calls.

Finally, the "compactors," as you call them, are actually hardware boards that allow the video to display 80 characters by 24 lines. To use this capability, you must have the appropriate software to drive the hardware. TRSDOS and Basic can't do it. Most of these hardware boards are supplied with CP/M, which uses an 80 by 24 display and 64K of RAM. If you were to convert your Model III to CP/M capability, you should be able to use the Westlaw data base without difficulty since it won't recognize whether you're using a Model III or a Model II.

I purchased a 16K cassette-based Model III in August. Due to a lack of funds, I can't afford to upgrade to a disk system but I would like to go to 48K of memory. I don't want to send the machine out for a week, so please tell me how to do it myself.

K.V.
Mahopac, NY

It's no problem at all. You want to use 4116 RAM chips: the 200 nanosecond is fine, the 150 ns even better, and the 100 ns is best. Prices range from $12.95 for a set of eight from mail order firms to almost $32 if you buy them from Radio Shack (Radio Shack uses 250 ns memory). No other parts are needed.

Installing the chips is simple: unplug your computer and carefully remove the cover of your Model III (unscrew all the screws and lift the top off to the side). Locate the two rows of eight empty sockets on the circuit board. If you examine the board beneath the 16 empty sockets, you'll see that there are silkscreened outlines of the DIP packages. One end of each outline is marked with a notch. When you plug the memory chips in place, make sure that the notched end of each RAM chip lines up with the notch silkscreened on the circuit board. Be careful that you don't bend or fold any chip legs between the chip and the socket when you push each chip in place. The legs should position directly over the socket holes. If they're too far apart, gently roll the chip on a table top and bend the legs closer together. If they're too close together, gently pry them apart with a popsicle stick (avoid metal contact). If you're unsure of your abilities, get the Radio Shack inserter/extractor tool set (#276-1574, $6.95).

After installing the chips, inspect the chips and sockets closely. Check for bent chip legs and chips that are reversed in direction from the other chips. As a general rule, all chips on a circuit board are oriented the same way (notches all facing the same direction). Notes of caution: Opening your computer case voids your 90-day warranty. DO NOT touch the legs of the RAM chips with your fingers. Handle them by their ends only!

Put the case back together (don't put the screws in yet), plug in your computer and turn it on. In response to the message PRINT MEM, you should get something on the order of 48K. If you don't, check the memory chips. It's possible, but unlikely, that a chip is bad the first time you use it. When you get the 48K installed, run an all-night memory test program on the machine. If you're going to have memory problems, 90 percent of them will show up in the first 48 hours.

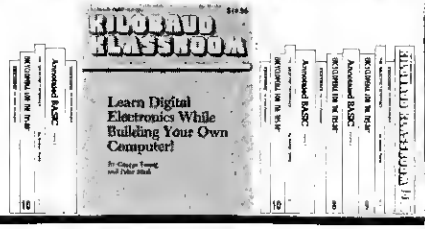
WAYNE GREEN BOOKS

KILOBAUD KLASSROOM

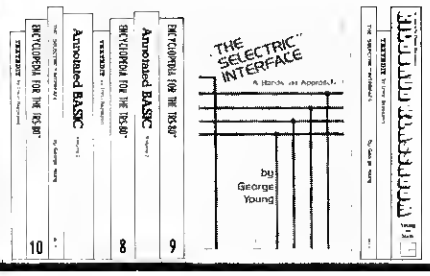
by George Young and Peter Stark

Makes learning electronics fun and easy. First published as a series in *Kilobaud Microcomputing*, the book combines the learning of essential theory with practical, hands-on experience. The course begins with basic electronic projects and culminates in the construction of your own programmable microcomputer. The direct instructional methods of authors Young & Stark make KILOBAUD KLASSROOM a simple way for you to acquire a solid background in digital electronics.

BK7386 (419 pages).....$14.95



THE SELECTRIC INTERFACE by George Young



You need the quality print that a daisy wheel printer provides but the thought of buying one makes your wallet wilt. The SELECTRIC™ INTERFACE, a step-by-step guide to interfacing an IBM Selectric I/O Writer to your microcomputer, will give you that quality at a fraction of the price. George Young, co-author of *Kilobaud Microcomputing* magazine's popular "Kilobaud Klassroom" series, offers a low-cost alternative to buying a daisy wheel printer. The SELECTRIC INTERFACE includes: step-by-step instructions, tips on purchasing a used Selectric, information on various Selectric models, including the 2740, 2980, and Dura 1041, driver software for Z80, 8080, and 6502 chips, tips on interfacing techniques. With The SELECTRIC INTERFACE and some background in electronics, you can have a high-quality, low-cost, letter-quality printer. Petals not included.

BK7388 (125 pages).....$12.97

TEXTEDIT

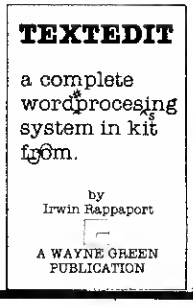
A Complete Word Processing System in Kit Form

by Irwin Rappaport

TEXTEDIT is an inexpensive word processor that can be adapted to suit your differing needs—from form letters to lengthy texts. Written in TRS-80 Disk BASIC, the system consists of several modules, permitting the loading and use of only those portions needed. A disk is also available which provides the direct loading of the modules, however, the book is required for documentation. For Model I and III with TRSDOS CONVERT., one disk drive (2 disk drives or copy utility needed to transfer to system disk). Runs under TRSDOS 2.2/2.3. May not function under other systems.

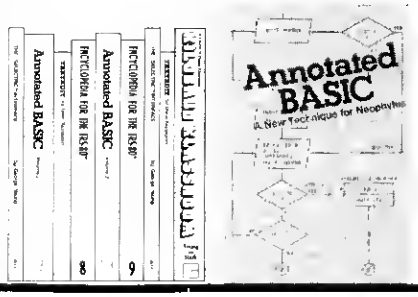
BK7387 (book, 90 pages).....$9.97
DS7387 (disk).....$19.97

Disk is manufactured by Instant Software, a division of Wayne Green Inc.



ANNOTATED BASIC

A New Technique for Neophytes



Put your BASIC knowledge to work for you with this 2-volume set of TRS-80 Level II BASIC programs. Gain a better understanding of the elements and techniques involved in programming. ANNOTATED BASIC'S uniquely designed format breaks each program down for you to include: initial documentation and instruction, definitions of New BASIC Concepts, flowchart, annotations of sections, showing how each part fits into the whole, and explaining why certain BASIC commands are chosen over similar ones.

Using the programs as they are or modifying them to sharpen your programming skills, ANNOTATED BASIC is a helpful tool for any BASIC programmer.

BK7384 (Vol. 1, 152 pages).....$10.95
BK7385 (Vol. 2, 136 pages).....$10.95

COMPUTER CARNIVAL by Richard Ramella

Your child can become a crackerjack computerist with the sixty TRS-80 Level II programs in COMPUTER CARNIVAL. This large-type, spiral bound book for beginners is a veritable funhouse of games, graphics, quizzes and puzzles. Written by *80 Micro* columnist Richard Ramella, the programs are challenging enough to ensure continued learning, yet short enough to provide your child with the immediate delight and reward of mastering basic computing skills. And for even greater enjoyment, get the CARNIVAL COMPANION, a 30-minute cassette containing all the programs in the book. Eliminates tiresome typing and lets your child spend more time enjoying the programs.

BK7389 Book (218 pages).....$16.97
CC7389 Book & Cassette "Carnival Companion".....$24.97

FOR TOLL-FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473
WAYNE GREEN BOOKS•PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

Itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to Wayne Green Books, Att: Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. (Visa, MC or AMEX accepted.) No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add $1.50 for the first book, postage and handling; $1.00 each additional book; $10.00 per book foreign air mail. Please allow 4–6 weeks after publication for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address.

My Model I works only at one's own risk. It's subject to disk reboots and syntax errors (which aren't there when the line is listed). The cable connectors have been cleaned.

I also have the same problem as D.S. of Austin, TX (February 1983, p. 406): My cassette tapes won't load. What do you suggest?

W.C.
Cary, NC

You don't mention the age of your computer or its Expansion Interface, so it's possible that your Expansion Interface is an earlier model that needs the buffered cable fixed or the MUX modification, or both. Both the reboot problem and the spurious syntax error result from the keyboard-to-Expansion Interface interface problem. Cleaning the contacts is the first step. If that fails, try lightly sanding the contacts with emery paper (unplug your computer, sand it, and then carefully and thoroughly clean the contacts after sanding). Check for a tight fit on the cable when you're finished. If the connector is loose, you might have to add solder to the circuit board edge connectors by lightly resoldering them.

Now test the computer. Set a disk program in memory and, while it's running, wriggle the keyboard/Expansion Interface connector several times. If you still get reboots or syntax errors, get Gold-Plug 80 connectors to replace the tin-lead edge connectors you now have (EAP Company, Box 14, Keller, TX 76248, 817-498-4242, $18.95 for the CPU/EI set of gold connectors).

If you have a tight fit on the connector, and the contacts have been thoroughly cleaned (and sanded if needed), the next choice is to check your RAM for defective bits. Several memory tests have been published in this magazine and many more are available on the market.

If you are still unsuccessful, take the computer to the RS computer center for a check. Explain the problem, tell the technician all that you have done to the computer and have him run his diagnostic programs.

I just purchased an LNW system expansion interface. When connected to my TRS-80 it shorts out the CPU power supply. On my friend's newer TRS-80 I found pin 37 and pin 39 to be ground on the keyboard expansion port. On my computer, pin 37 is ground and pin 39 is +5V. I tried cutting the trace on pin 39 and putting a jumper in to make it ground, but now I get @ on the screen and no boot.

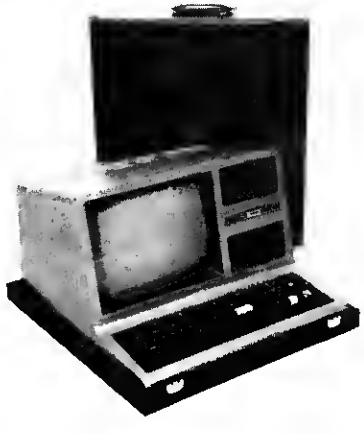
A.C.
Euless, TX

Your problem is the jumper. The trace to pin 39 has to be cut. Remove at least 1/8 inch of the trace to prevent problems. Remove the jumper, too, as it's not needed. Next, carefully check the CPU board-to-keyboard cable. It's possible, if you took apart your computer to cut the trace, that you also

Computer Case Company

WE MAKE A GREAT CASE FOR YOUR RADIO SHACK.

CALL TOLL FREE: (800) 848-7548



RS204

• AP106	Amdek Color I, II or III Monitor	119
• P401	Paper Tiger Printer (400/445/460)	99
• P402	Centronics 730/737 & Radio Shack Printer	89
• P403	Epson MX70 or MX80, Microline 82A Printer or Color Computer	89
• P404	Epson MX100 Printer	99
• P405	IDS 560 or Prism 132 Printer	109
• P406	C. Itoh Starwriter/Printmaster F-10 Printer	119
• P407	Okidata Microline 83A or 84 Printer	99
• P408	C. Itoh Prowriter 2 Printer	99
• P409	C. Itoh Prowriter (Apple Dot Matrix) or NEC PC8023 Printer	89
• I8501	IBM Personal Computer with Keyboard	129
• I8502	IBM Monochrome Monitor	99
• CC50	Case Cart	79
• CC80	Matching Attache Case (5")	85
• CC90	Matching Attache Case (3")	75
• CC91	Matching Accessories Case (5¼" Diskettes, Paper, etc.)	95
• CC92	5.25" Diskette Case (Holds 75 Diskettes)	49

One size does not fit all. Our cases are designed for specific hardware configurations. When you put your computer in our case, it fits hand-in-glove. Once your equipment is safely inside the attache-style carrying case, it never has to be taken out again. To operate, simply remove the lid and connect the power. To store your computer, disconnect the power, enclose your disks, working papers, and manuals in the compartments provided, and attach the lid. It's as easy as that.

MasterCard VISA

139 Computer Case Company, 5650 Indian Mound Court, Columbus, Ohio 43213 (614) 868-9464

pulled loose a connector to the keyboard. When this cable fouls up, all kinds of strange problems result, including no disk drive response, spurious resets, memory changes, and other equally weird behavior.

If you intend to modify your computer more than once or twice, do what the RS technicians do: buy an extra CPU to EI cable (non-buffered), cut slots in the sides of the connectors deep enough to allow the connectors to fit over the edge of the CPU circuit board, remove the keyboard/CPU cable, and use your modified CPU/EI cable to connect the keyboard to the CPU. The circuit pin spacing is just right to match the cable. The next time you take apart your computer, unplug the keyboard from the CPU. It takes most of the worry out of working on the CPU board.

It seems EPSET won't work with LDOS, although it does work with TRSDOS, MULTIDOS, NEWDOS, and DOSPLUS. I'm a confirmed LDOS user and therefore EPSET turned out to be a waste of money. Win some, lose some.

80 Micro *reviewed the Doughflo program (February 1983, p. 64), and according to the article, Alphanetics is going to make the program available without backup protection. I'm going to see if I can return my original disk for "unlocking." I still think the Doughflo program is great, I just can't chance using it without being able to back it up.*

E.S.
York, ME

As you said, win some, lose some.

I enjoy your column very much and I want to thank you for your kind words about my program Floppy Doctor. There are, however, a couple of things regarding the program you should be aware of.

There're two distinct versions, one for the Model I ($24.95) and one for the Model III ($29.95). The Model III version is more expensive because it has enhanced capabilities including hard copy error reports and a formatting test, among other things. The Model I version won't work on Radio Shack's double-density adapter, but it is compatible with Percom-like doublers. There are two separate programs supplied on each disk: the disk-test program and the RAM test program. Neither version works on any other computer, nor will either work on anything other than 5¼-inch drives. However, I believe they're the most inexpensive and comprehensive diagnostics available for the Model I and III computers.

One last thing: I no longer handle direct sales of the programs. Please contact either Apparat (4401 S. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237, 303-741-1778) or Meta Technologies (26111 Brush Ave., Euclid, OH 44132, 800-321-3552, 216-289-7500).

D.S.
Fountain Valley, CA

Introducing The FIRST
REMOVABLE
WINCHESTER 5 MEGABYTE HARD DISK DRIVE
Installable Directly Into The TRS 80 Model III

FEATURES
• Approximately nine times faster than standard floppy disk drives.
• One hard disk cartridge is equal in capacity to 30 floppy disks.
• Five megabyte on-line storage. • Built-in error detection & correction.

FOR ONLY $1799.95

From MICRO DESIGN
Tex. Res. Call 512-441-7890
6301 Manchaca Dr. Suite B • Austin, TX. 78745
1-800-531-5002
429
See our ads on pages 105 & 217

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

Anyone who needs a comprehensive disk/RAM diagnostic package for their Model I or Model III computer, I suggest that you get The Floppy Doctor. You won't regret it.

I'm writing in response to N.K.'s letter in the December 1982 Feedback Loop (p. 440). She was interested in audio output from a Model I for word processing for a blind person. A unit that'll get her started is the Microvox, available as a kit from MicroMint (917 Midway, Woodmere, NY 11598, $215 plus $4 shipping). The unit is available ready-to-go for $295 (plus $4) as the Intex-talker from Intex Micro Systems (Suite 1717, 755 West Big Beaver Road, Troy, MI 48084). The unit is described in detail in the September and October 1982 issues of Byte.

The unit has both serial and parallel outputs. I haven't used the serial output, but the parallel output works fine. Just unplug the printer from its cable to the TRS-80 and attach the Microvox instead. Anything sent to the printer port is now either spoken or spelled. This includes word processor outputs, LPRINTS, LLISTS, and so forth. N.K. must be prepared for some difficulty with the accent. It takes about an hour to get the hang of it (it's as rough as a strong West Indian accent). Nevertheless, it does read your material back to you, and has a good go at telling you what errors have been made, if you can get them to print. I use NEWDOS80, so a quick JKL will make the screen contents audible at any time.

For sighted users, Microvox isn't fast enough to be used for proofreading and the incomplete intonation control is tiring, but at $295 it's a bargain and should certainly help N.K.

Incidentally, if N.K. can get hold of a speech recognizer, such as the Cognivox from Voicetek ($149), she could arrange it so that certain commands from her would cause the computer to reply. This might be handy to find out whether the system is working or not. On my system, calling Fred gets the response Yes?, and Help starts an emergency phone dialing procedure, with a spoken commentary on what's happening for reassurance. The Microvox output is good enough to read prerecorded messages into a telephone.

Finally, N.K. should be aware of the information put out by the Trace Center for the Severely Handicapped at the University of Wisconsin, Madison. They have all kinds of information on computer programs and hardware for the handicapped. They are intended for home construction and use, and are fairly priced. Communication Outlook *is another excellent source and is published by the Artificial Language Laboratory, Computer Science Dept., Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI 48824.*

M.B.
Pierrefonds, Quebec

Thanks for the good advice and information.

SUPER DUPER[1]

If you own Super Utility Plus[2] you need Super Duper!

- Enter SU+ with the top 8K of memory unaltered! Pass data back and forth between SU+ and other programs. Load a high memory monitor and jump to it after SU+ loads!
- Keep a SU+ backup on your system disk—always ready when you need it!
- Load or Run machine language programs, exit to DOS READY without re-boot, or save a SU+ backup copy! All from inside SU+!
- NO machine language knowledge required! Super Duper does all the work!

Duplicate SU+[2] in STANDARD/CMD format. No need for expensive backup disks!

- Super Duper works with the Model I or III, any TRSDOS[3] compatable DOS and requires Super Utility Plus V2.2z or V2.2P . . . $29.95.

WittSoft ✓337

1302 - 41st Street • Orlando, Florida 32805
TO ORDER

Send Check or Money Order. Credit Card orders include acct. number and exp. date or call **TOLL FREE 1-800-327-4459.** FLA. residents or technical queries call **1-305-423-5683.** FLA. orders add 5% sales tax.
Call Mon.—Fri. 10-9, Sat. 10-6 (E.S.T.) — Dealer Inquiries Invited
This product is for your personal use only. Not meant for distribution or sale.

1. ™ WittSoft 2. ® Breeze/OSD, Inc. 3. ® TANDY CORP.

Business Software For The
COLOR COMPUTER
and the TRS-80 Model III

Data Base Manager

Part I	$99.00
Part II*	$99.00
Church Contributions	$99.00
Balanced Billing System	$99.00
Single Entry General Ledger	$95.00

Integrated Business Software*

**available for Color Computer only*

Accounts Receivable	$295.00
Accounts Payable	$295.00
General Ledger	$295.00
Inventory 2	$295.00
Payroll	$295.00
64K memory upgrade including installation	$125.00

UNIVERSAL DATA RESEARCH INC.

Call or Write for free catalogue
2457 Wehrle Dr., D-80, Buffalo, NY 14221
PHONE (716) 631-3011
Dealer Inquires Welcome
✓417

I upgraded my Model I to include the RS double-density board and TRS-DOS. I'm pleased with the increased disk storage capacity and the additional commands available, but there are three irritants in TRSDOS with which I'd like your help.

- *How can I modify the boot program to go directly to the TRSDOS Ready prompt instead of having to answer the Date and Time prompts first?*
- *How can I modify Debug to allow it to display memory below 5400H?*
- *How can I modify the Copy command so that it copies single-density to double-density with a one-drive system?*

D.C.V.
Scott AFB, IL

I'm sorry, but I don't know the patches that do what you want, especially the modification to the Copy command. I fear that that patch is very difficult.

What you should do, if you can afford it, is to buy another DOS that has the capabilities you want. I know that MULTIDOS, NEWDOS80 and DOSPLUS will let you use the Radio Shack doubler, and they don't have the drawbacks you complained about. But this is a rather radical solution to your problem.

Does anyone have the patches to double-density TRSDOS that D.C.V. wants?

The advent of the TRS-80 Model 16 and other 16-bit computers makes number-crunching (i.e., the execution of large-scale engineering programs and partial differential equation formulations) on microcomputers cost-competitive with minicomputers; but only if floating-point hardware co-processors are readily available and integrated into existing 16-bit microcomputer designs.

Inquiries to Tandy relative to this application haven't produced any useful response. I'm curious to know if a floating-point hardware option is likely for the Model 16 and if it's already available on other 68000-based microcomputers. Number-crunching micros will revolutionize heavy scientific computing to the extent that mainframe computer manufacturers should be worried.

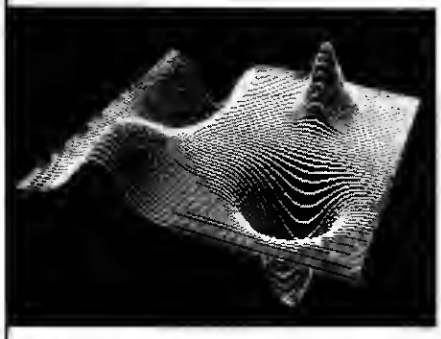
C.A.J.F.
New South Wales, Sydney, Australia

As far as I know, there isn't a floating-point co-processor board for the Model 16, although I've heard rumors that the boards are being developed for the 68000. Mainframe manufacturers are worried about microcomputers. Why else do you think IBM introduced a personal computer and DEC is opening retail stores all over the place? ■

Terry Kepner is a freelance writer and programmer, and the vice president of Interpro. He's been writing about microcomputers since 1979.

Surface Plot

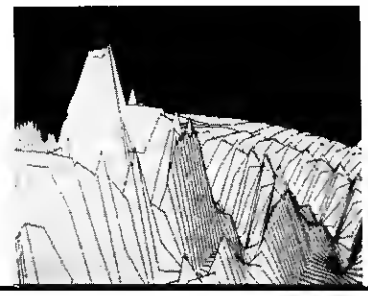
The Grafyx Solution® with Depth

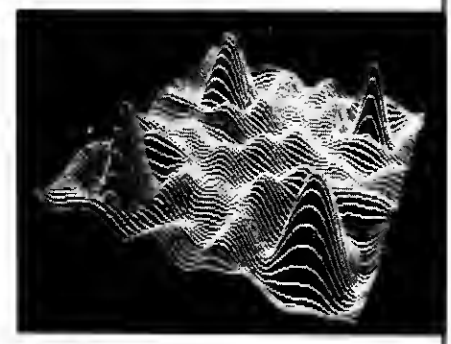


Outstanding Grafyx. SURFACE PLOT lets you broaden your imagination by creating amazing three-dimensional views with Grafyx Solution. Micro-Labs' Grafyx Solution is a plug-in, clip-on board which gives you 98,304 points in a 512 × 192 matrix. That's sixteen times as many points as a standard Model III! Another unique feature is the ability to display the hi-res screen along with the normal text and low-res screen.

Flexible Grafyx. SURFACE PLOT allows you to enter an equation of the form Z=F(X,Y) where Z is the height above the surface for a given X, Y coordinate. For example, entering the equation Z= 10-X² draws a hill. The final picture can be viewed from any position in space so you can see an image from underneath, above, or even inside a hill or valley on the plot surface. You can also specify the size of the resulting image.

Complete Grafyx. The program automatically removes hidden lines for best results. The documentation contains complete instructions and sample equations so that you will have your computer hard at work without delay. The finished plot can be saved on disk or printed on any of 20 popular printers.

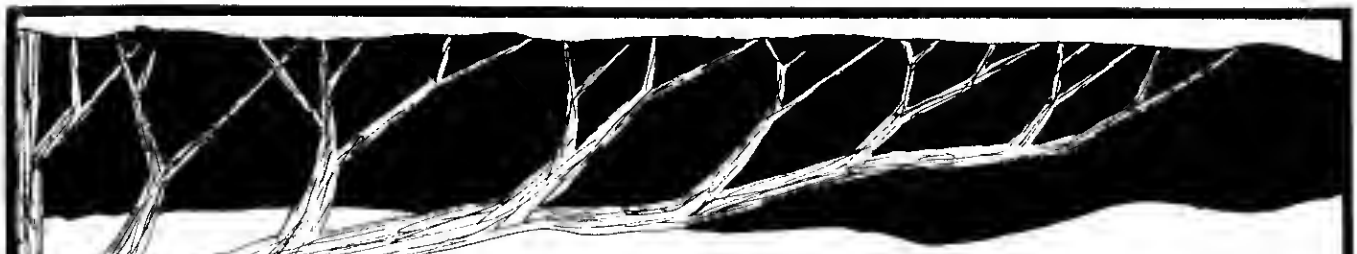




The Grafyx Solution package is shipped from stock and includes the board, 44 programs including an 80-Column display driver and Extended Graphics Basic, and a 54 page manual all for $299.95. The SURFACE PLOT program, twelve hi-res pictures, and manual is $39.95. Shipping is FREE on pre-paid or COD orders. (Tx. residents add 5% sales tax.)

↙464 **MICRO-LABS, INC.** 214-235-0915
902 Pinecrest, Richardson, Texas 75080

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 339



MODEL III DRIVE KITS

DON'T BE FOOLED. COMPUKIT USES THE HIGHEST QUALITY PARTS AVAILABLE. ALL DRIVE KITS CONTAIN 32K OF MEMORY,ASTEC SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY,A DRIVE CONTROLLER BOARD THAT WORKS WITH ALL MODEL III OPERATING SYSTEMS,FACTORY MOUNTING BRACKETS,A MANUAL THAT IS EASY TO USE,TANDON DISK DRIVES,AND COMPUKIT DOCTOR !

DRIVE KIT WITH ONE 40trk DISK DRIVE $479.
DRIVE KIT WITH TWO 40trk DISK DRIVES $699.
DRIVE KIT WITH TWO DOUBLE SIDED DISK DRIVES $899.

TANDON DISK DRIVES

bare/with case and power supply

TM100-1 SS 40trk $199./$249.
TM100-2 DS 40trk $299./$349.
TM101-4 DS 80trk $329./$379.

CASE WITH EXTENDER $59.95 TWO DRIVE CABLE $24.95

MODEL III SYSTEMS

ONE DRIVE 48K $1495.
TWO DRIVE 48K $1695.
DOUBLE HEADED TWO DRIVE SYSTEM $1895.

OPTIONS (RS232C-$69.),(GREEN PHOSPHUR CRT $89)

COMPUKIT DOCTOR $29.95

by Jim Penny

System Diagnostic for Disk Based Model III's

DEALERS COAST-TO-COAST

and CANADA TOO!

ask for a FREE copy of Doctor Roberts Drive Manual with any purchase.

ALL BID REDUEST ANSWERED PROMPTLY

We accept Visa, MasterCard, Bank Checks, Money Orders, Personal Checks (Require a hold), C.O.D.'s , and Wire Transfers.

FREE SHIPPING on orders over $1000.
FULL SERVICE-FULL SUPPORT
120 DAY WARRANTY

MODEL III RS232C KITS $69.

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED (NO SOLDERING)

Special Sale

MAY 10th-to-June 10th

We made a special quantity purchase on the best known MODEMS so that we could pass it on to you.

Signalman Mark I $89.
Novation JCAT $129.
Novation AutoCat $229.
Hayes Stack 300 $219.
Hayes Stack 1200 $539.

TANDON DRIVES FOR THE COCO
DRIVE 0 COMPLETE $449.
DRIVE 1,2,or 3 $249.

CALL FOR PRICE QUOTE ON ANY COMPUTER PRODUCT

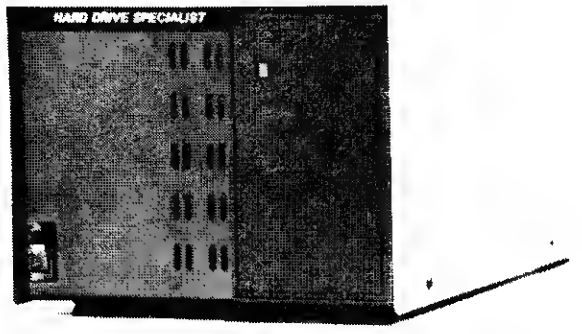
COMPUKIT

1-800-231-6671 Order Line
1-713-480-6000 IN TEXAS
P.O.BOX 306 KEMAH, TEXAS 77565
16206D HICKORY KNOLL
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77059

MODEL III HARD DRIVE

$1295. 5Megabyte varsion

NOW AVAILABLE
MODEL I OPTION ADD $50.
IBM,APPLE,MAX80 OPTION ADD $100.
MODEL II,16,12 OPTION ADD $300.
ALL SYSTEMS REQUIRE A D.O.S.



It's no secret. We have a huge quantity contract to bring you the highest quality system at the lowest price available.The combination of Tandon Hard Drives and Western Digitals error checking and correcting Hard Drive Controller Board create the back bone of the Hard Drive Specialist System.The balance of the Interfacing is by one of the oldest Engineering teams in the Model III/ Hard Drive business.These Systems have been in testing since the September of 1981 and have proven to be reliable and fault free.

PRIMARY DRIVE	SECONDARY DRIVES
5 Megabytes $1295.	5 Megabytes $895.
10 Megabytes $1495.	10 Megabytes $1095.
15 Megabytes $1695.	15 Megabytes $1295.

All prices include our 120 dey warranty and shipping anywhere in the U.S.A. .Compatible with DOSPLUS 4.0 and 3.5

HARD DRIVE SPECIALIST

A DIVISION OF COMPUKIT

We Accept

VISA, MASTERCARD, BANK CHECKS, MOHEY ORDERS,

PERSONAL CHECKS ARE HELD 1-3 WEEKS

1-800-231-6671

IN TEXAS CALL 1-713-480-6000

P.O. BOX 306 KEMAH, TEXAS 77565 ↙455

or visit our showroom at 16206D Hickory Knoll Houston, Texas

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

NEW PRODUCTS

edited by Eric Grevstad

Newbasic

Newbasic 2.0 is an enhancement that adds up to 40 commands to Model I/III Disk Basic.

Over 10 graphics commands combine the speed of Assembly language with the ease of Basic, even for animation. Additional commands handle sound generation, RS-232 initialization and input/output, definable keys, line labeling, string execution, using a Do/Until loop, and more.

The Newbasic disk is $39.95 from Modular Software Associates, 209 18th St., Huntington Beach, CA 92648, 714-960-6668.

Reader Service ✓570

Upgraded Dot-Matrix

An enhanced version of Okidata's Microline 84 dot-matrix printer is now available. The Step 2 printer offers 200-cps bidirectional printing and a 50-cps correspondence mode with proportional spacing.

In addition, the unit is fully compatible with VisiCalc, WordStar, and other popular software packages, accepting them in correspondence mode with no modifications. Other improvements include select/deselect control, a Spanish character set, and forward-feed super- and subscript printing.

A Super Speed RS-232C interface provides switch-selectable transmission speeds of up to 19.2K baud and supports normal, correspondence, and graphics print data. Monitor and self-test modes provide diagnostic capabilities.

The Step 2 Microline 84 sells for $1,495 (serial interface) or $1,395 (parallel) from Okidata Corp., 111 Gaither Drive, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054, 609-235-2600.

Reader Service ✓571

Screen Expander

The Screen Expander gives the 64K Color Computer a 51-by-24-character upper- and lowercase display for word processing, Extended Basic, and Assembly programs that use text displays. It includes an easy-to-use character editor and a PRINT@ command enhancement.

The program transfers ROMs to RAM and modifies them to use its high-resolution display. It does not affect any software, and is maintained even after resetting.

Price is $24.95 (cassette) or $29.95 (disk), plus $2 shipping and handling, from Computerware, Box 668, 4403 Manchester Ave., Encinitas, CA 92024, 619-436-3512.

Reader Service ✓561

L-Monitor

The L-Monitor is a tape-loading aid for the Model I that assures first-time program loads and precisely monitors program saves. It is attached between your micro and cassette recorder using standard 1/8-inch connectors (included), and is adjustable for individual computers.

An output for earphone, amplifier, or tape duplication is provided; instructions cover normal use of the L-Monitor as well as tips on tape head alignment and tonal balance.

An assembled and tested unit is $23.50, and a kit $17.50, from L-Monitor, 819 Kenyon Lane, Newark, DE 19711.

Reader Service ✓569

II/16 Telex Software

The SmarTelex package lets 64K Models II and 16 communicate with any telex terminal in the world. Its menu includes international (50 baud) and domestic telex, as well as the Easylink mailbox service and Autosafe store-and-forward.

Transtector SL

SmarTelex uses your word-processing program to create, delete, and edit messages. Telex utilities list all messages sent, to be sent, or received (with date and time). Other programs, such as a spreadsheet or accounting system, can be added to the main menu for no-reboot convenience.

The price is $449.95 from Cappcomm Software Inc., 1 World Trade Center, Suite 1453, New York, NY 10048, 212-938-5702.

Reader Service ✓578

Rapid Transients

The Transtector SL surge protector fits between a three-pronged plug and a grounded 110-volt outlet to clean the powerline of overvoltage transients and spikes. The unit dissipates transients

Okidata Microline 84

L-Monitor

You've Got TOTAL ACCESS™

TO YOUR COMPUTER HARDWARE & SOFTWARE NEEDS. CALL ROSE TODAY!

AEROCOMP DISK DRIVES

External drives for TRS80 Mod. I or III, IBM PC & TI 99/4A are complete with power supply & enclosure. MPI or Tandon.

- 40 Track Single Side $199
- 40 Track SS "Flippy" 219
- 40 Track Dual Head 279
- 80 Track SS 299
- 80 Track SS "Flippy" 319
- 80 Track Dual Head 379
- APPLE compatible w/cable (Shugart) 279
- APPLE compatible disk controller 89

TRS80 Color Computer Drives

First Drive $399
Includes controller, cable (2-D) and book

Additional Drives $199

***All New! Half-High Drives Available Now. Call For Prices.**

BARE DRIVES (MPI or TANDON)

Internal drives for TRS80 Mod. III, IBM PC & TI 99/41 (controller required)

- 40 Track SS $169
- 40 Track Dual Head 249
- 80 Track SS 269
- 80 Track Dual Head 339
- 8 inch Single Side Thinline 399
- 8 inch Dual Head Thinline 499

MODEL III DRIVES

Complete internal drive kits with 40 track drives, disk controller, power supply, all hardware & cables.

- Drive Kit Only (no drives) $199
- One Drive System Kit 399
- Two Drive System Kit 569

MODEL I DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER

- AEROCOMP "DDC" $139
- AEROCOMP "DDC" w/LDOS 189
- AEROCOMP "DDS" 49
  (Double dens. data separator for Percom Doubler, LNDoubler or Superbrain
- AEROCOMP "SOS" 29
  (Single dens. data separator)

MISCELLANEOUS DRIVE STUFF

- TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual $20
- LDOS (Mod. I or III) 119
- NEWDOS/80, 2.0 (Mod. I or III) 129
- DOSPLUS 3.5 129
- Diskettes (10 in library box) 23
- MX80 Ribbons $9
- Drive Power Supply & Enclosure (5.25") ... 59
- 2-Drive cable 24
- 4-Drive cable 34
- Extender cable 13

© Total Acess 1983

KAYPRO II Portable Computer

64K CP/M, Centronics and Serial Ports
Perfect Writer & Speller
Perfect Calc. & Filer
9" Green Video 80 x 24
2 Double Density Drives

your choice

~~$1795~~

call for prices

Morrow **MICRO DECISION**

64K CP/M, 2 serial Ports. MBASIC WordStar, Logicalc Correct-IT, BaZic
12" Green Video 80 x 25
DoubleDen(200K) Drive

FRANKLIN ACE1000

Uses APPLE Software
Call, it may be cheaper by now
$999

brother

EM-1 Electronic Typewriter
Choose Either One
$799

COEX 80 F/T

80cps Friction/Tractor
10,12,16.5 cpi
+ Doublewide
6,8,12 1pi
$299

TRS-80 SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

- Holmes Speedup mod for Mod I/III $89
- 48K CP/M for Mod III includes all hardware and CP/M 2.2 275
- 64K CP/M for Mod III with 80 x 24 video and CP/M 2.2 399
- 16K Memory, 200nsec, Guar 1 yr ..... 8/$12
- 64K Memory, 200nsec, Guar 1 yr ..... 8/$48
- 12" Green Phospher Monitor 99

SOFTWARE

- Super Utility Plus 3.0 by Kim Watt $59
- Alcor PASCAL, Model I or III 169
- P&T CP/M for the Mod II 159
- P&T CP/M for the Mod 16 189
- P&T CP/M for the Hard Disk 199
- All SNAPPWARE ..... **10%** OFF

I have lots of other software. Call me now for your needs. All at discount.

MEDIA & SUPPLIES

- 8" disks SS DblDen, Guar. Forever $29
- 8" disks DS DblDen, Same Guarantee 39
- 5" Flipsort, holds 50 disks 23
- 8" Flipsort, same deal 29
- 5" Library boxes $2.50
- 8" Library boxes $3.50
- 5" or 8" Head cleaning kit 9
- Tractor paper, letter size 2900 sheets 25

LNW COMPUTERS

128K LNW-80 Model II, Both NTSC & RGB outputs. RS232 and parallel printer port. Uses both 5" and 8" drives. Works on all known TRS-80 DOS's. Comes with DOSPLUS. Also works with CP/M 2.2 which is included at no extra cost. Now a FREE 12" GREEN PHOSPHER monitor and cable included. All for the low price of $1995

PRINTERS & OTHER ACCESSORIES

- ANADEX DP-9500A or 9501A $1239
- ANADEX DP-9620A, 200 cps 1399
- ANADEX WP-6000, 284 cps, NLQ 2695
- PROWRITER, 120 cps, 10" Friction/Tractor..399
- PROWRITER 2, 120 cps, 15" Fric/Trac ... 669
- STARWRITER F-10, 40 cps Daisy Wheel..1250
- PRINTMASTER F-10, 55 cps Daisy 1499
- Rutishauser Bidirectional Tractor 199
- Rutishauser Sheet Feeder 895

PERIPHERALS –

- 32K LNW Expansion Intertace w/RS232...$349
- Mod III RS232 complete, ready to install... 79
- Signalman Mk I Modem 300 baud, direct connect 89

Please add $5 handling charge to all orders under $24

ORDER NOW! TOLL FREE 800-527-3582

Write or call. Toll free lines are for orders only. Texas residents call 214/458-1966 and deduct $2.00 from your order. If you need technical information or service use the Texas number. Prices are subject to change without notice and are mail order only. I accept VISA or MASTERCARD, you can send a check or money order (allow a couple of weeks for personal or company checks to clear) or order COD (cash, certified check or money order only). Shipping is not included unless otherwise indicated Please add $5 handling charge to all orders under $24. Texas orders add 5% tax. No tax added on shipments outside Texas. Order up – I need the money!

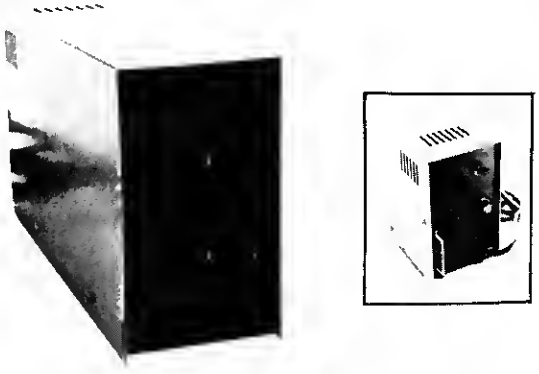
TOTAL ACCESS™
P.O. BOX 790276
DALLAS, TX 75379
214-458-1966 ↙81

NEXT DAY SHIPMENT on all in stock Merchandise.

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

DISCOUNT

TRS 80™ Model I & III External Mini Disk Drives



Single Chassis w/Power Supply:

Fully assembled silver chassis with external card edge connector for easy cable installation. Chassis includes power supply & one Tandon drive.

- **TM100-1** W/CHASSIS **$245**
- **TM100-2** W/CHASSIS **$315**
- **TM101-4** W/CHASSIS **$405**

TANDON BARE DRIVES:

- **TM100-1** SINGLE SIDED 40 TRACK **$189**
- **TM100-2** DOUBLE SIDED 40 TRACK **$259**
- **TM101-4** DOUBLE SIDED 80 TRACK **$349**
- **TM848-1** 8" HALF HEIGHT SINGLE SIDED **$349**
- **TM848-2** 8" HALF HEIGHT DOUBLE SIDED **$459**

CDC BARE DRIVES:

- **9408** 5¼" SINGLE SIDED 40 TRACK **$175**
- **9409** 5¼" DOUBLE SIDED 40 TRACK **$259**

P R I N T E R S

EPSON:
MX80 W/Graftrax .. $409
FX80 ..... $569
MX100 W/Graftrax . $699

STAR-MICRONICS:
Gemini-10 ..... $379
Gemini-15 ..... $489

SMITH CORONA:
TP1 ..... $549

OKIDATA:
ML80 ..... $350
ML82A $429
ML85A $689

C-ITOH:
Prowriter $459
Prowriter 2 ..... $699

BROTHER:
HR1 ..... $789

FREE SHIPPING
ORDER NOW — TOLL FREE
1-800-531-5475
(512) 250-1523 In Texas

CompuAdd Corp.
13010 Research Blvd.
Suite 101
Austin, Texas 78750

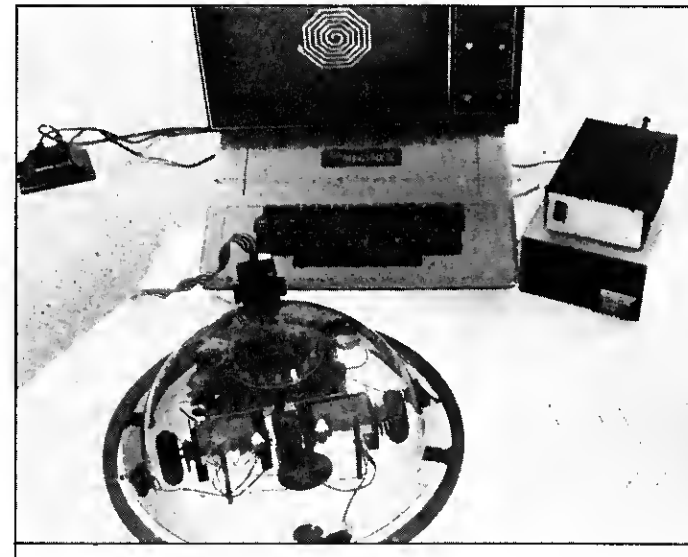
Visa, MasterCard, Money Order or Cashier's Check. Add 5% sales tax if Texas Resident.

TRS 80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.

All hardware has a 120 Day Limited Warranty.

↙252

NEW PRODUCTS



Tasman Turtle and Apple II

within five nanoseconds or less, and has an instant reset for uninterrupted protection.

Available in black, blue, ivory, and beige, the SL measures 3 by 3 by 3 inches and carries a 90-day warranty. It sells for $99 from Transtector Systems, E. 5250 Seltice Way, P.O. Box 1299, Post Falls, ID 83854, 800-635-2537.

Reader Service ↙577

Employee Scheduling Software

Sched:Planner is a Model III program that automates the process of creating and assigning weekly work schedules for large organizations. It also provides "what-if" analysis and forecasts alternate schedules, and can be used without computer experience.

The program handles up to 1,800 employees and up to nine separate schedules. Updating a weekly schedule for a worker takes less than a minute, with arrow keys and arcade-style graphics eliminating most typing. A composite schedule, automatically printed for each day of the week, displays a time line for each employee, showing when and at what assignment he or she will work.

Sched:Planner costs $750; Sentry, a high-security version designed for applications such as guard-force scheduling, is $850. For more information, contact Key-1 Computer Systems, 178 Spring St., Newport, RI 02840, 401-849-4053.

Reader Service ↙574

The Australian Crawl

The Tasman Turtle, a programmable robot beneath a clear plastic shell, has crossed to America after wheeling around Australia since 1980.

Directed by any microcomputer with a parallel or RS-232 interface, the Turtle moves and turns, toots its horn, blinks its eyes, draws with a pen, and "feels" through touch sensors. A talking Turtle, with a vocabulary of 150 words (expandable to over 600) and a Yankee accent, is available at extra cost.

Prices start at $999.95 from Harvard Associates Inc., 260 Beacon St., Somerville, MA 02143, 617-492-0660.

Reader Service ↙581

Help for LDOS

Users new to the LDOS operating system find that it lacks one important feature—

DOES STRING COMPRESSION HAVE YOU TIED UP IN KNOTS?

LET TRASHMAN CLEAN UP THE MESS!

TRASHMAN is a machine language utility for the TRS-80 Models I and III. It was written by Glenn Tesler, the author of FASTER, and can reduce BASIC's string compression time by 95% (see table below).

WHAT'S STRING COMPRESSION?

When a BASIC program changes a string (words, names, descriptions), it moves it to a new place in memory, and leaves a hole in the old place. Eventually, all available memory gets used up and BASIC has to push the strings together to free up some space. This takes time. Lots of time. The computer stops running for seconds or minutes, and you may even think it's "crashed". The keyboard won't work, and until all the strings have been collected, you just have to sit and wait. Then things run for a while, until string compression is needed again. And again.

If you're using your computer for business, that wastes your money. If you're using it personally, it wastes your time.

WHAT'S THE SOLUTION?

As soon as you start using TRASHMAN, those delays almost disappear. It uses less than 600 bytes of memory, plus 2 bytes for each active string. It works with other machine language programs and with all major operating systems. It's easy to use, comes with complete instructions, and can be copied to your own disks.

WHAT'S THE CATCH?

If a BASIC program uses only a few strings, very little time is wasted in string compression, and TRASHMAN won't be helpful. But, if hundreds of strings, including large string arrays, are used, TRASHMAN is just what you need.

# STRINGS	SECONDS DELAY NORMAL	SECONDS DELAY TRASHMAN	PERCENT IMPROVEMENT
250	11.8	0.7	94
500	45.8	1.6	96.5
1000	179.6	3.5	98
2000	713.2	7.8	98.9

TRASHMAN is available on disk for just **$39.95.**

ATTENTION SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS:
Trashman may be licensed for use with your packages. Call for details.

(All timings done on TRS-80 Model I. Model III 15% faster, but pct. improvements identical. Listing of timing program available on request.)

SAVE TIME WITH FASTER

"FASTER" speeds up most TRS-80 BASIC programs by 20-50%. It's helped hundreds of satisfied people and it can help you. Detailed instructions make it easy to use. FASTER analyses your BASIC programs *while they run*, then displays a simple change, usually one line, that sequences program variables so the ROM will find them faster.

You can use FASTER to speed up programs you've bought, as well as programs of your own. Since it isn't a compiler, your BASIC programs can be read and changed afterwards. FASTER works on business programs, models, and games. The more complex your program, the better the results.

Does FASTER really work? Yes! Just check the reviews in *Personal Computing*, May, 1981, p. 116: **"FASTER is effective and easy to use"**; 80 *U.S. Journal*, April, 1982, p. 106: **"I recommend FASTER to everyone"**; and 80 *MICRO* (April, 1982, p. 40): **"If you...would like a significant increase in the run-time speed, then buy FASTER."**

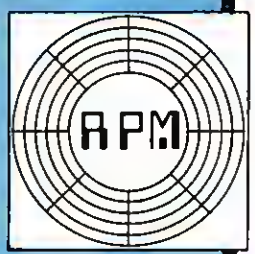
FASTER runs on the TRS-80 Models I and III, 16-48K tape or disk, and all major operating systems. **$29.95**

"QUICK COMPRESS" takes only 276 bytes of memory, and removes the blanks and remarks from even the largest BASIC program in less than 3 seconds. It produces smaller, faster programs without altering their logic.

$19.95

SPECIAL: FASTER and QUICK COMPRESS: **$39.95**

ERRATIC DISK DRIVES?



You can avoid unnecessary disk errors and repair hills by using **RPM.** This easy-to-use program measures the rotational speed and fluctuations of your disk drives, and warns you if they are running **too fast, too slow, or unevenly.**

Incorrect or erratic speed is a common cause of unexplained disk errors and loss of data. RPM's documentation explains how to **detect** and **correct** these problems quickly and easily. As *80 MICRO* (April, 1982, page 41) said: **"If your drives have problems I recommend RPM before paying to get it repaired."**

RPM is supplied on diskette for the TRS-80 Models I and III. We suggest you order a copy *before* you need it.

$24.95

ORDER FROM YOUR LOCAL SOFTWARE DEALER, OR CALL NOW, TOLL-FREE:

(800) 824-7888, Operator 422
CALIF: (800) 852-7777, Oper. 422
ALASKA/HAWAII: (800) 824-7919

FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION CALL:
(213) 764-3131, or write to us.

PROSOFT®

Dept. G, Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603

-95

TERMS: We accept VISA, MasterCard, checks, or even cash. Please add $2.00 shipping/handling within U.S.A. or Canada, and $5.00 overseas. C.O.D. charge is $2.00 in U.S. only. We ship within one day of receiving orders.

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

TYPITALL

The *SCRIPSIT*™ Compatible Word Processor

TYPITALL is a new word processing program which is upward compatible with SCRIPSIT™ for the Model 1 and Model 3 TRS-80. If you already know how to use SCRIPSIT, you will be able to start using TYPITALL immediately. TYPITALL is the most advanced word processor available for the TRS-80 Model 1 and 3, and certainly the best bargain in word processors.

- Assign any sequence of keystrokes to a single control key.
- See the formatted text on the screen before printing.
- Send the formatted text to a disk file for later printing.
- Merge data from a disk file during printing.
- Send ANY control or graphic character to the printer.
- Call up HELP screens at any time.
- Move cursor by character, word, line, section or page.
- Get audible feedback from the keyboard through the cassette recorder.
- Use the same version on the Model 1 or Model 3.
- Reenter the program with all text intact if you accidentally exit without saving the text.
- Enter hard spaces to make a sequence of words indivisible.
- Change words from upper to lower case, or vice versa, without retyping.
- Change key repeat speed.
- Display cursor position, line length, document length, and free space constantly on bottom line of screen.
- Optionally ignore case of letters in string search.

Disk version only — Specify Model 1 or 3 ..... $129.95
Manual only (100 pages) $25.00

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC

Complete diagnostic tests for every component of your TRS-80 Model 1 or 3, PMC-80 or LNW-80.

- **ROM:** checksum test.
- **RAM:** three separate tests.
- **Video Display:** character generator, video RAM, and video signal.
- **Keyboard:** every key contact tested.
- **Line printer:** character test.
- **Cassette Recorder:** read, write, verify data.
- **RS-232-C Interface:** connector fault, data transmission, framing, data loop, baud rate generator.
- **Disk Drives:** disk controller, read data, formatting, read/write/verify all sectors woth or without erasing, disk drive timer, disk head cleaner.

System Diagnostic – Specify Model 1 or 3 ..... $99.95

TRS-80 MOD III ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

A complete course in assembly language.

This book is written for the **beginner** who has some knowledge of BASIC programming and wants to understand just how the Model III works. The book explains basic concepts of the computer, the Z-80 instruction set, complete Model III ROM and RAM information, and numerous practical programming examples, complete with programs you can type in and use for different purposes. Details of the Model III's disk controller, the TRSOOS 1.3 disk operating system, and RS-232-C interface are explained in detail.

The book contains a complete listing of Monitor #5, a comprehensive machine language monitor program including a disassembler, memory displays, memory search, compare and modify commands, disk and cassette input and output commands, RS-232-C commands, and a complete debugging package including the setting and displaying of registers, setting breakpoints, and single stepping through program instructions. MON-5 is also available in a Model 1 version.

Book only $16.95
Book and MON-5 on disk $29.95

SMART TERMINAL

The *intelligent* communications program.

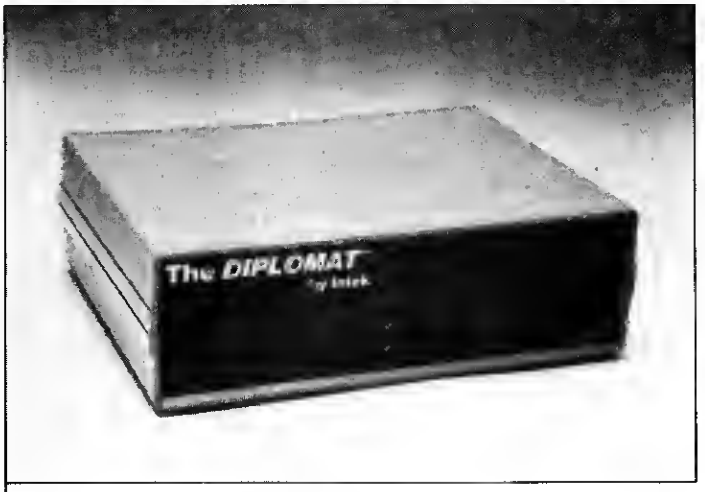
- **Automatic transmission** of data from memory.
- **Automatic storage** of incoming data in memory.
- True **BREAK** key.
- Character mapping, lower case on Model 1.
- Cassette and disk files compatible with SCRIPSIT™ and Electric Pencil™.
- Same program supports both cassette and disk systems.

Smart Terminal – Specify Model 1 or 3 ..... $74.95
Model 2 (CP/M) Version $79.95

Add $3.00 postage & handling. NY residents add sales tax.

Howe Software
14 Lexington Road, New City, NY 10956
(914) 634–1821
Visa and MasterCard accepted.
*TRS-80 and SCRIPSIT are trademarks of Tandy Corp. ↙175

NEW PRODUCTS



Diplomat Switch Box

a Help command. The LDOS Help utility, written in machine language, provides assistance. It displays the command format, a list of parameters, and the relevant page number in the manual.

The utility can be called from LDOS Ready or from LBasic using CMD"HELP (command)". If no command is specified, a list of all the commands and utilities is displayed.

Help is available for $19.95 plus $1.50 shipping and handling from Vinzant and Associates, P.O. Box 174, Hobart, IN 46342 (Indiana residents add 5 percent sales tax).

Reader Service ↙567

The Diplomat

The Diplomat, an intelligent interface switch box, lets you connect four devices to your TRS-80. Possible combinations include several microcomputers accessing one printer, or one micro and a variety of peripherals, regardless of whether serial or parallel. Any input device can be connected to one or more output devices through either software or hardware switching.

Besides handling RS-232 and parallel interfaces, the Diplomat can drive a Qume or Diablo-style printer directly, as well as translate printer protocols. An intelligent 16K RAM buffer (64K optional) divides its space among transmitting devices. Sixteen communication speeds, eight of which are switch-selectable, range from 50 to 19.2K baud.

The Diplomat measures 8.1 by 2.5 by 6.25 inches, and sells for $595 or more (depending on memory and options). It is available from Intek Manufacturing Co., 780 Charcot Ave., San Jose, CA 95131, 408-946-9041.

Reader Service ↙558

Color Talk to Me

Color Talk to Me is a voice-recognition program that uses your cassette recorder's condenser microphone as an input port for the Color Computer. Over 200 words can be stored in a 16K machine, and the manufacturer claims recognition accuracy of 80 to 90 percent.

The two-cassette software package includes the machine-language Color Talk to Me subroutine, a Basic subroutine to merge voice input with your existing programs, and two application programs: Screen Painter, which paints the screen in one of the CoCo's nine colors when the color is spoken; and Voice Calc, which listens to spoken arithmetic problems and displays the solution.

The price is $49.95 plus $2 shipping and handling from

ColorSoft Software Co., 11764 Raintree Court, Utica, MI 48087.

Reader Service ✓554

Model 16 Data Base

CCDS is a relational data base management system for the Model 16. Implemented in 68000 code, it uses menus and an English-subset query language. It supports single-access intelligent sequential, indexed sequential, hashed random, and pile files.

The program costs $595 from Data Management Systems, 211 N. El Camino Real, Suite 101C, Encinitas, CA 92024, 619-942-0744.

Reader Service ✓557

Protect Your Disks

Info-Guard is a disk envelope that protects floppies during transportation and storage. It shields disks from distortion or erasure due to electrical storms, power-generating equipment, airport security X-rays, or other electromagnetic interference.

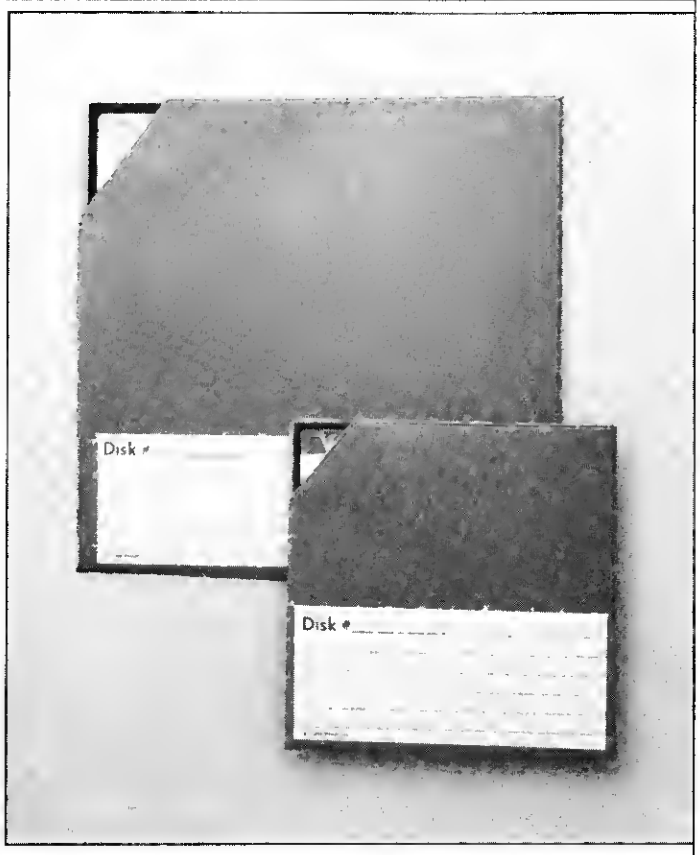
An 8-inch envelope is $14.50, and a 5¼-inch envelope costs $9.50, from C-Line Products Inc., P.O. Box 1278, 1530 E. Birchwood, Des Plaines, IL 60018.

Reader Service ✓575

Android Attack

Android Attack is a machine-language action game for a joystick-equipped Color Computer. The player runs through an infinite number of room patterns, earning extra points for getting the crown in each room and leaving before time runs out, while firing at and dodging fire from angry androids. Further complications include ghost androids, mines, and suit protection; the game's graphics allow you to jump or duck and to fire at angles.

Players choose from



Info-Guard

Baudy House
Computer Products

950 Scott Lake Road
Pontiac, Michigan 48054
(313) 683-6382/order & info
(313) 682-9550 Lines

SHARK ATTACK! SHARK ATTACK!

New from Computerware for the Color Computer!
I am in love with this new color game. A must for all Color Computer owners and game players **$22.95**

COLOR COMPUTER GAMES		Color Computer Programs	
Space Race	$19.95	Telewriter	T-$49.95 D-$59.95
Doodle Bug	$19.95	Master Control	$21.95
Planet Invasion	$19.95	Magic Box	$21.95
Donkey King (great!)	$19.95	Tape to Disk	$19.95
Munkey Kong 16K	$24.95	**MORE COLOR GAMES**	
Protectors (Tom Mix)	$24.95	Katerpillar Attack	$24.95
Dunkey Munkey	$19.95	Craps & Boxcars	$ 9.95
Bird Attack (Tom Mix)	$21.95	Phantom Slayer	$19.95
Color Golf (Tom Mix)	$16.95	Ghost Gobbler	$19.95
PAC-DROIDS	$19.95	Galax Attaxx	$21.95
Color Haywire	$24.95	Doodle Bug	$24.95
Invaders Revenge	$19.95	Color Space Traders	$19.95
Planet Invasion	$19.95		
Space Race	$19.95		

Madam Rosa's Massage Parlor from Softcore Software **$15.00**

NOW USE YOUR ATARI® JOYSTICKS ON YOUR COLOR COMPUTER WITH A JOYSTICK ADAPTOR
a must for everyone $17.95

COLOR ALIEN DEFENSE
by Doug Schwartz

One of the fastest action arcade games! Written in Machine Language.
16K Cassette **$19.95**

COLOR CATERPILLAR®
by Rugby Circle

Don't settle for less. Be sure to ask if the program was produced by Soft Sector Marketing so you don't get the wrong version
16K Cassette **$19.95**
Machine Language

DEATH TRAP
by Rugby Circle

A larger-than-screen maze game. Arcade style, fast-action. Written in Machine Language. Requires Joystick.
16K Cassette **$19.95**

COLOR GRAPHIC EDITOR
by Larry Ashmun

At last, a true Graphic Drawing program that permits the creation of graphic pictures on the screen storing them in one of 4 locations, and recalling them as needed for review

The pictures can be saved to disk to be loaded into the micro works disk editor. The graphics are saved in Assembler format or Basic Data Statements, but details are provided for using the information in a BASIC program. Works on cassette or disk systems.

Cassette **$19.95**

Written in Machine Language, but requires Extended or Disk Basic.

VISA

We try to ship within 24 hours on most orders. Please add $3.00 for shipping and handling. Orders going out of U.S.A. please add $5.00 for shipping. Prices subject to change. VISA, MASTERCARD, C.O.D's, Money Orders, & Checks welcome.

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

Dennis Black ✓184

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

Head Cleaning Kit

among 16 skill levels, with one to eight androids per room. Both 16K and 32K versions are included on the game cassette ($21.95) or disk ($25.95); the 32K version talks, with androids making such remarks as "Intruder alert" and "Human beware."

The game is sold by Spectral Associates, 141 Harvard Ave., Tacoma, WA 98466, 206-565-8483.

Reader Service ✓550

I/III Statistical Package

SPM (Statistical Package for Microcomputers) 2.2 is a versatile and flexible series of disk programs for the 48K Models I and III. According to the manufacturer, it supports features found in no other microcomputer statistical package, including non-linear regression, unequally sized groups for analysis of variance, and variables addition to multiple linear regression, complete with subcorrelation statistics.

The programs include descriptive statistics, one-way frequency analysis, and XY plots, pie charts, and histograms for the printer. Two file utility programs, Edit and Filetran, provide sophisticated editing and data manipulation, such as adding, changing, or deleting variables or scores, application of up to 17 mathematical transformations nested up to 30 deep, and transferring files from one structure to another.

The SPM package is $119.95, and individual programs are $39.95, from A-Priori Software, 1005 W. Main St., Vermillion, SD 57069, 605-624-4214. Add $5 for shipping and handling.

Reader Service ✓552

Clean Your Drives

Head Computer Products' disk drive cleaning kit includes two non-abrasive cleaning disks and a four-ounce bottle of cleaning solution. Running a cleaning disk in a drive for 30 seconds removes oxide deposits, smoke particles, and oil from the drive head.

The $7.50 kit lasts for 30 cleanings. It can be ordered from Head Computer Products Inc., 18533 Burbank Blvd., Tarzana, CA 91356, 213-342-9600.

Reader Service ✓553

Ready-Made Subroutines

Comsub is a collection of common subroutines for the 16K Model I/III Level II programmer. It serves as a skeleton of a program, to which you add applications-dependent routines, accessing the needed subroutines via GOSUB and a line number of over 1000. A five-second pause, for example, is called by setting a time variable (TM = 5) and coding GOSUB 1050, which accesses Comsub's pause routine.

The package's several dozen routines include tape I/O initialization and error handling, automatic lowercase shift, printer-ready check, printer column justification, full error message printout, Break and List enable/disable, and more.

The tape version ($10) includes two 500-baud copies of Comsub; the disk version ($15) is in Model I 35-track single-density format on a nonsystem disk. For more information, contact Practical Programs, 1104 Aspen Drive, Toms River, NJ 08753, 201-349-6070.

Reader Service ✓555

Cores-64

Cer-Comp (5566 Ricochet Ave., Las Vegas, NV 89110, 702-452-0632) has upgraded its Cores-9 editor/assembler package to fit 16K, 32K, or 64K Color Computers. The package leaves 3K, 19K, and over 52K of workspace on the machines respectively, and does not require a disk system.

The editor has over 25 commands, including string search and replace, line or block move or copy, and automatic line editing. The assembler supports the full complement of the 6809 instruction set with all addressing modes, as well as standard assembler directives.

The standard Cores-9 tape is $29.95; a Cores-64 upgrade for Cores-9 owners is $14.95; and the enhanced Cores-64 tape is $34.95. Add $2.50 for shipping and handling.

Reader Service ✓556

II/16 Disk Status

The Stat utility for the Models II and 16 displays disk name, type, and free space and directory status information for disks in all four drives, with each drive shown in a separate column.

The program also checks to see that the system still uses the primary directory. This is the only way to determine whether the system has switched to the alternate directory.

The price is $50 from Custom Software Services, P.O. Box 150, Porterville, CA 93258, 209-784-7966.

Reader Service ✓576

Two CoCo Keyboards

Two firms have introduced standard keyboards to replace what some consider the Color Computer's most serious deficiency.

Mark Data Products (24001 Alicia Parkway #226, Mission Viejo, CA 92691, 714-768-1551) offers the Super-Pro, a full-travel keyboard that retains the same layout and nomenclature as the original. The board costs $69.95; a $4.95 plug adapter is required for computers made after October 1982.

The WP keyboard from Spectrum Projects (93-15 86th Drive, Woodhaven, NY 11421, 212-441-2807) adds four user-definable function keys to the standard 53 keys

Continues on p. 368

EXPANDO

Utilities for your TRS-80* from Instant Software

SUPER>>TERMINAL

Turn your ordinary TRS-80 into a Superterminal! Integrate all your microcomputer components with this super software. SPEED: simplify procedures for signing-on, transmitting files, and communicating with any remote computer system. POWER: integrate and orchestrate all communication pathways between your terminal and all peripherals. SIMPLICITY: comprehensive Menus permit you to select from many options at-a-glance. VERSATILITY: make Special Command tables for arranging your various commands, make Control key tables for adding previously inaccessible characters, and—it is compatible with any DOS! Plus many other super features. Get speed, power, simplicity and versatility—all in one super package! Requires RS232C Interface.
TRS-80 Disk Mod I & Mod III 32K 5700RD **$95.00**

ZSIM

Debug larger, more complicated programs with this simulating, labeling debugger! Any debugger will enhance the usefulness of your assembler, but only ZSIM can make your programming tasks easier! ZSIM:
- *RUNS* machine code instructions one-at-a-time at your bidding;
- *EMULATES* the instruction using simulated registers;
- *INTERRUPTS* the simulations whenever any one of a large number of user-specified conditions are met;
- *DISPLAYS* mnemonics for each instruction, using convenient labels;
- *LISTS* register contents and corresponding memory locations.

ZSIM works on ROM as well as RAM since you don't need breakpoints to retain execution control (although breakpoint operation is also available). This is the best tool available to examine your code in DETAIL!
TRS-80 Tape Mod I 16K 0376R **$29.95**

ASSEM/ZSIM

Assembly language programmers: solve all your programming problems from Assem to ZSIM! ASSEM, the 3-pass editor/assembler, uses little RAM; provides a powerful line editor, is compatible with any parallel-port printer; and executes w/out modification on 16, 32, or 48K systems, w/1, 2, 3, or 4 disk drives! And ZSIM, the machine code simulator/debugger, emulates instructions using simulated registers; displays mnemonics for each instruction using ASSEM's symbol table; works as well in ROM as in RAM! Assemble directly to disk, tape or memory—directly from disk, tape or memory! Trace program execution through ROM to debug larger, more complicated programs with speed and accuracy!
TRS-80 Disk Mod I 32K 0365RD **$119.97**

DLDIS

The disk-based disassembler that automatically assigns labels to machine language program routines. Send the disassembly to your printer or save it on tape for editing and reassembly using Apparat's extension of EDTASM.
TRS-80 Disk Mod I 32K 0231RD **$24.95**

TLDIS

The tape-based disassembler that automatically assigns labels to machine language program routines. Send the disassembly to your printer or save it on tape for editing and reassembly using Radio Shack's EDTASM.
TRS-80 Tape Mod I & Mod III 16K 0230R **$19.95**

To order call toll free 1-800-258-5473 or fill in the coupon.

YES! I want to expand with Instant Software!

Send me: _____copies of 0365RD @ $119.97
_____copies of 5700RD @ $ 95.00 _____copies of 0230R @ $ 19.95
_____copies of 0376R @ $ 29.95 _____copies of 0231RD @ $24.97

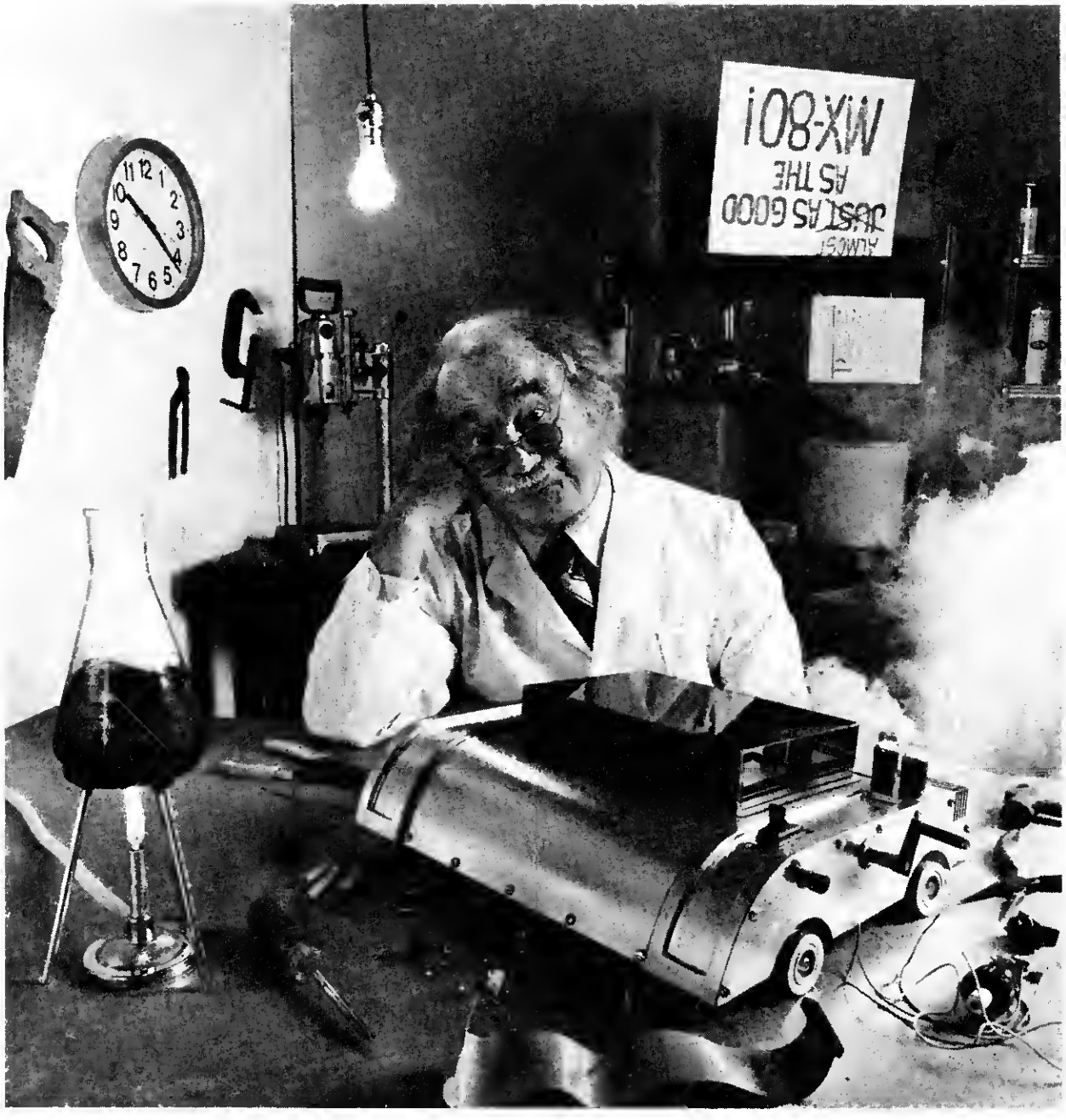
☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ AE ☐ Check/M.O. Please add $2.50 postage & handling

CARD# _____
INTERBANK _____
EXP. DATE _____
SIGNATURE _____
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Instant Software **1-800-258-5473** 336B8U
Rte. 101 & Elm St., Peterborough NH 03458

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.

See List of Advertisers on Page 339



For everyone who's tried
to top the MX-80, bad news.
We just did.

Epson.

The Epson MX-80 is the best-selling dot matrix impact printer in the world. It has been since its introduction. And despite the host of imitators it spawned, no one has been able top it. Until now.

FX-80: Son of a legend.
The new Epson FX-80 is far more than just doo-dads added on to last year's model. It's the most astonishing collection of features ever assembled in a personal printer.

For starters, it's fast: 160 CPS. And clean. All the print quality Epson is famons for in a tack-sharp 9x9 matrix.

Bnt that hardly scratches the surface.

Create your own alphabet.
With the new FX-80, yon aren't limited to ASCll characters. You can create your own. Any character or symbol that can be defined in a 9x11 matrix can be added to the FX-80's already impressive library of type styles and stored in its integral 2K RAM.

So you can create "Sally's Gothic" or "Tom's Roman" just by downloading and modifying standard characters. Or you can create a custom set from scratch. Either way, you can store up to 256 new characters. And if you don't need a new alphabet, the RAM functions as a 2K data input buffer.

Who knows graphics better than Epson?
Nobody, that's who. And if you don't believe it, witness the FX-80.

With a 12K ROM capacity, the FX-80 gives you a few things the others don't. For example, not one, not two, bnt *seven* different dot addressable graphic modes are program selectable. And can be mixed in the same print line. Everything from 72 DPI (dots-per-inch) Plotter Graphics to the 640 dots per line resolution designed to match the remarkable monitor clarity of the Epson QX-10 personal computer.

And *that* is in addition to an astonishing array of 136 different user-selectable type styles including Proportional, Elite and Italic as well as the more conventional faces you get on other printers.

Hard-to-beat hardware.
The FX-80 has all the hardware features you've come to know and love on the MX Series: logic seeking, bidirectional printing, the by-now-famous disposable printhead, and more.

The FX-80 features an adjustable pin platen or optional friction/tractor feed, so you can nse fanfold, roll or sheet paper ... backwards or forwards. The FX-80 even gives you reverse paper feed.

And if you're printing forms, the FX-80 has a feature you're gonna love: a function that allows you to tear off the paper within one inch of the last print position.

Be the first on your block.
We'd be willing to bet that the FX-80 — like the MX-80 — will have its share of imitators. Don't be fooled. To make sure you get the genuine article, rush down to your local computer store right now and let them show you everything the FX-80 can do.

And while you're there ... ask them to show you how it works with our computers.

97

EPSON

EPSON AMERICA, INC.

COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION

3415 Kashiwa Street
Torrance, Califomia 90505
(213) 539-9140.
Outside California, phone
(800) 421-5426 for the
Epson dealer nearest you.

See List of Advertisers on Page 339

POWERBYTE SOFTWARE™
Presents
APPLICATION SOFTWARE
Business and Home
for the
•TRS 80 Color Computer
•TDP-100 Computer

65 Applications Available including:

THE ACCOUNTANT - General Ledger, Income Statement & Balance Sheet			$29.95
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE/PAYABLE - Create Journal for Current Accounts & Record of Paid Accts.			$21.95
BUSINESS INVENTORY	$19.95	AT HOME INVENTORY	$12.95
ORDER TRACKER	$19.95	CHECKBOOK BOOKY	$12.95
MY PROFIT MARGIN	$16.95	THE STOCK TICKER	$16.95
BILLING SOLVER	$19.95	TAPE	
CASH FLOW MODEL	$16.95	UTILITY BILL SAVER	$12.95
THE CLIENT TICKLER	$19.95	THE BAR CHART	$8.95
INCOME & EXPENSER	$15.95	MOTHER'S RECIPES	$12.95
BUSINESS APPOINTMENTS	$16.95	THE MAILMAN	$12.95
		GRADE MY KIDS	$15.95

AND MANY, MANY MORE!!
ALL PROGRAMS FOR CASSETTE & GUARANTEED TO LOAD
•FREE CATALOG
WITH INTRODUCTORY SPECIALS

POWERBYTE SOFTWARE
2 CHIPLEY RUN
WEST BERLIN, NJ 08091
(609) 346-3063
✓486

Which TRS-80* Accounting Software Do I Buy . . .

That's a tough question. I know, I asked it myself not very long ago. I'm Mike Motta. As president of Shawmut Systems, specialists in TRS-80* custom software, my customers were asking me for Model II and 16 Accounting Software — GL, AR, AP and Payroll. But I said "Why write the software. There must be a good package already available." So I searched for the best I could find. And I found it!

Now, when I tell you that these are the best Accounting programs I've seen on a microcomputer, you probably think that you are just listening to another sales pitch. But you're not. You're listening to a businessman with over twenty years combined experience in sales, management, and programming. So when I say that these programs will work for you, it really means something.

Each program, designed for the Model II or 16, will work with one or more floppy or hard disks. With each program, I'll include a 200 page manual written with the first time user in mind, and a set of sample data files so you can start using the program right away.

But I won't stop there. If you have a question, or a problem, call me. You won't get an operator, or order taker. You'll get me. And if I can't talk to you on the spot, I'll call you back. And I'll fix your problem. FAST.

Now I could say a lot more about these programs, but you really won't know how good they are until you try them. So, order the programs you need, and try them for 14 days. If you're not convinced that these are the programs for you, send them back, and I'll refund your money.

My price for these programs is only $289.00 each, postpaid. I could charge hundreds more, but I want you to have the best programs at the best possible price. So mail or call your order in today. I'll make sure you'll be satisfied.

Model II/16 Accounting Software Packages

Accounts Receivable $289	Accounts Payable $289
General Ledger $289	Payroll $289

SHAWMUT SYSTEMS
105 Circle Drive • PO Box 324-A
Somerset, MA 02726
(617) 672-9794

Ask about our Model I and III versions.

Send check, money order or Visa/MC number

*TRS-80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.

Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

✓363

NEW PRODUCTS

Continued from p. 364

in QWERTY layout. Its price is $99.95.

Reader Service ✓565, 566

English Aid

Teachers' Friend, a series of educational programs for the Models I/III, teaches English as a second language to students who can read English at a second-grade level.

The 80 programs serve as a freestanding independent curriculum, but need not be followed sequentially. Each lesson teaches an English skill such as spelling, punctuation, parts of speech, syntax, or verb tenses. A lesson takes 10 to 15 minutes to complete, and each is geared to the student's rate of progress.

The lessons use six question formats, in personal and natural language. Students do not need microcomputer proficiency or typing skills.

Each Model I disk contains two lessons; each Model III disk, four. The price is $15 per lesson from The Soft Spot Ltd., 800 E. Arapaho, Suite 110, Richardson, TX 75081, 214-669-1779.

Reader Service ✓560

Color Market Analysis

Fundgraf is an investment analysis program for the 16K Extended Basic Color Computer. It allows graphics and/or numerical comparisions for any stock or fund for any period, and gives buy and sell signals based on the calculated moving average.

In addition, the program displays graphs of prices and annual growth rates, tabulates the change in price (adjusted for dividends) for any time period, and lets you compare funds by superimposing one graph on top of another.

The tape version ($49.95) supports files for seven funds or stocks and plots data for up to 70 weeks. For a greater number of stocks, simply make another file tape.

The disk version ($69.95) supports up to 52 funds and 200-week plots. A weekly file update requires about 10 and 15 minutes respectively.

Both are supplied with sample data for the Dow Jones Industrial Average and several mutual funds, and are available from Parsons Software, 118 Woodshire Drive, Parkersburg, WV 26101, 304-424-5191. Add $2 for postage and handling.

Reader Service ✓562

Faster Cassette I/O

Leader Lopper, a utility for the Model I, reduces cassette input/output time by up to 80 percent, with average savings of approximately 55 percent, according to the manufacturer. It requires just 17 bytes of run-time memory, is totally invisible to your programs, and requires no hardware or software modifications.

The program sells for $10.95 from Kensoft, 2102-50th St., Kenosha, WI 53140, 414-654-2722.

Reader Service ✓568

Economical Modem

The Comstar Research modem operates at up to 300 baud half-duplex (send and receive). It communicates in the originate mode, so you can talk to host systems.

The modem uses the Model I cassette port, needing no expansion interface or RS-232. Model III and Color Computer versions are forthcoming.

With software included, it sells for $99.95 from Comstar Research, P.O. Box 771, Madison Heights, MI 48071, 313-541-4840.

Reader Service ✓584

Pocket Spreadsheet

Super SST is the first spreadsheet program for the Pocket Computer that uses machine-language routines

for fast operation. A typical 10- by 14-cell matrix can be analyzed in as little as 10 seconds; dozens of "what-if" projections can be made within five minutes.

The program is available on tape for the PC-2 Pocket Computer with 8K memory expansion module. A CE-150 or equivalent printer/cassette interface is required.

The price is $49.95 ($59.95 U.S. in Canada and Mexico, $69.95 U.S. elsewhere) from *The Pocket Computer Newsletter*, P.O. Box 232, Seymour, CT 06483, 203-888-1946.

Reader Service ✓573

Pictures from VisiCalc

Datagraph transforms VisiCalc data into high-resolution scatter, line, or bar graphs. It accepts 1,000 data points and plots multiple data sets per graph, using custom symbols and line shapes.

The program plots data stored by VisiCalc or the user's own program using the DIF format. It features auto scaling, grid selection, text label entries, and selectable graph sizes from one square inch to 7 by 24 inches.

Datagraph ($79.95) is available for the 48K Models I and III with Epson, NEC, C. Itoh, IDS, Okidata, or Radio Shack VIII/DMP-200 printers. A Colorplot version for the IDS Prism is $89.95.

For more information, contact Micro Software Systems, 1815 Smokewood Ave., Fullerton, CA 92631, 714-526-8435.

Reader Service ✓564

Armdroid I

The Armdroid I, a robot arm for educational and hobby use, is available from Colne Robotics. The arm has five axes of rotation (base, shoulder, elbow, wrist up, wrist down, and wrist rotate) and a three-finger gripper; it lifts up to 10 ounces, has a gripping force of five pounds, a 17-inch reach, and a resolution of 0.15 inches.

The firm plans to introduce accessories such as vision and tactile sensors for improved control. The Armdroid interfaces to a latched 8-bit parallel port. It sells for $745 in kit form and $895 complete. Software for the Models I and III (and other micros) is available at extra cost.

For more information, contact Colne Robotics Inc., P.O. Box 23416, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33307, 305-566-3101.

Reader Service ✓551

I/III Communications System

Ultra Term is a versatile, easy-to-use communications program for the Model I or III with any TRSDOS-compatible operating system. It features an intelligent terminal program, a self-relocating host program, and hex conversion utilities for bulletin-board downloading. The package supports any manual or auto-dial modem that accepts commands through the RS-232 port or by pulses on the RTS line or casssette relay.

A direct-to-disk file transfer allows full control from the transmitting computer, and unattended operation at the receiving end. The terminal mode's split-screen feature lets you type outgoing messages on the bottom half of the screen while incoming messages appear on the top.

The system supports both half and full duplex, lets you use printers on systems that don't send nulls after carriage returns, and allows up to a 33K input/output buffer for universal-format ASCII file transmission.

It sells for $59.95 from United Software Associates, 734 Flamingo Way, North Palm Beach, FL 33408, 305-965-3496.

Reader Service ✓579

Make them or take them with LYNX — the total telecommunications system for your TRS-80 Model I or III. Access time-sharing systems. Free "bulletin boards." Electronic mail and news. Other micros. Gamers. Hardware, software and documentation — all for one price. Get your paws on it!

LYNX

ESI EMTROL SYSTEMS, INC. ✓49

123 LOCUST STREET • LANCASTER, PA 17602
Phone 717/291-1116

Consult your local microcomputer retailer, or call one of these LYNX handlers today.

THE BOTTOM LINE Milford, NH 800/343-0726	THE PROGRAM STORE Washington, DC 800/424-2738	SOFT SECTOR MARKETING Garden City, MI 800/521-6504	COMPUTER PLUS Littleton, MA 800/343-8124	PROGRAMS UNLIMITED Jericho, NY 800/645-6038
BREEZE/QSO Dallas, TX 214/484-2976	SIMUTEK Tucson, AZ 800/528-1149	B.T. ENTERPRISES Centereach, NY 800/645-1165	STEVENS COMPUTERS Phoenixville, PA 800/345-6279	MICRO-MART Montreal, Quebec 514/731-9486

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.
FCC Registration Number: A909KE-68171-DM-N.

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 339

TouchMat

Flat Anti-Stat Mat

Even when you don't see or feel a spark, you may be carrying static electricity that can damage your computer. TouchMat, a three-layer static dissipative mat, lies beneath the computer, safely draining electricity via a grounding cord. Any time your hands or wrists rest on the mat, discharge is automatic.

Besides deterring static, TouchMat's cushioning material dampens noise and vibration and keeps the computer from sliding on the desktop. It is available in beige or medium brown, in 18-by-26-inch or 24-by-26-inch sizes.

Price is $89 from Computerware Inc., 315 S. Third St., Stillwater, MN 55082, 800-328-0223 or 612-430-2060.

Reader Service ✓580

EPROM Programmer

Boulder Logical Testing Inc. (P.O. Box 902, Boulder, CO 80306) has an EPROM programmer available for under $200 less cabling and connectors.

The programmer handles the 2716, 2732, 2732A, and 2532 EPROMs, and runs at any of four baud rates through the RS-232 port (110, 300, 1,200 and 9,600 baud). Its instruction set converts ASCII hexadecimal numbers to binary values internally; instructions include list, program, change byte, verify, and dup.

The unit comes assembled and tested, with its own power supply. Specifications for cabling and software interface are included.

Reader Service ✓583

New Cassette Software

A new line of software for non-disk Models I, III, and Color Computers is available from Futureview Inc.

Their business programs, such as Check Systems ($24.95), Electric Bookkeeper ($49.95), and Sales/Inventory ($49.95), feature a machine-language speed sort routine. They handle data in RAM, storing information to cassette only at the end of the work period.

Other programs range from a computer typing course ($19.95) to arcade-style games like Giant Space Slug and Wormhole ($19.95 each). For a catalog, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Futureview Inc., P.O. Box 101, Joplin, MO 64802; phone orders can be placed at 417-781-6999.

Reader Service ✓563

CoCo Voice Hardware

Unlike software speech programs that use the computer as a makeshift synthesizer, the Color Computer Voice is built around a large-scale integrated circuit, the Votrax SC-01. It reproduces any of 64 phonemes in four inflections.

Speech is channeled through the user's TV speaker or an external speaker connected to the built-in audio amplifier. A phono connector and volume control are provided.

The Voice is completely memory-decoded, so it does not conflict with the Radio Shack disk controller. Disk owners with an expansion interface produce speech with the Voice in one slot and the controller in another.

Assembled, tested, and supplied with software and manual, the Voice costs $179.95 from Speech Systems, 38 W. 255 Deerpath Road, Batavia, IL 60510, 312-879-6880.

Reader Service ✓582

DIFFERENT TRACK

Allied Micro-Pak

SCM Allied Paper, a division of SCM Corp. (the Smith-Corona people), wins this month's New Products spotlight with a bold debut in "the consumables segment of the micro aftermarket"—in other words, printer paper.

Current projections put this market at $36 billion in eight years, says SCM, a large part of that involving the home or small-business user. Until now, such users had to purchase and store continuous forms in huge quantities. SCM's innovation is the Micro-Pak—an easy-to-handle, plastic-wrapped ream, compared to the less convenient and affordable carton.

Forms available in Micro-Paks include two- and four-part carbonless blank forms; bar forms in bond, two- and four-part carbonless sets; and letterhead-quality white bond with clean perforations for a smooth edge. They are available at office supply and stationery stores, or from SCM Allied Paper, Business Forms Division, P.O. Box 125, W. Carrollton Branch, Dayton, OH 45449, 513-866-7421.

Reader Service ✓572

New Products listings are based on information supplied in manufacturers' press releases. 80 Micro *has not tested or reviewed these products and cannot guarantee any claims.*

YOU WILL NEVER AGAIN HAVE TO WASTE TIME WAITING FOR YOUR PRINTER.

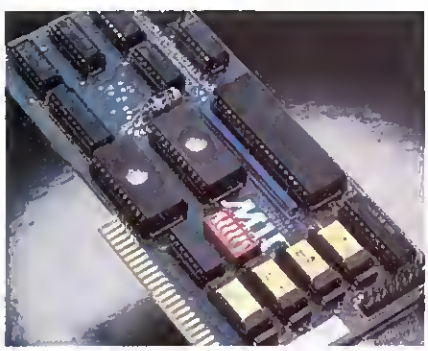
MICROBUFFER ALLOWS YOU TO PRINT AND PROCESS SIMULTANEOUSLY.

Microbuffer will instantly increase your efficiency — and eliminate the frustration of waiting for your slowpoke printer.

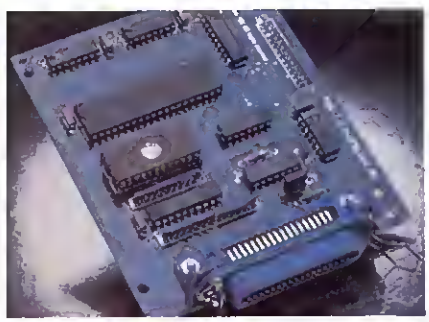
Now you can simply dump your printing data directly to Microbuffer and *continue processing.* Microbuffer accepts the data as fast as your computer can send. It stores the data in its own memory buffer, then takes control of your printer.

THERE IS A MICROBUFFER FOR ANY COMPUTER/PRINTER COMBINATION.

Whatever your system, there is a specific Microbuffer designed to accommodate it.



FOR APPLE II COMPUTERS, Microbuffer II features on-board firmware for text formatting and advanced graphics dump routines. Both serial and parallel versions have a power-efficient low-consumption design. Special functions include Basic listing formatter, self-test, buffer zap, and transparent and maintain modes. The 16K model is priced at $259 and the 32K, at $299.



FOR EPSON PRINTERS, Microbuffer/E comes in two serial versions — 8K or 16K (upgradable to 32K) — and two parallel versions — 16K or 32K (upgradable to 64K). The serial buffer supports both hardware handshaking and XON-XOFF software handshaking at baud rates up to 19,200. Both interfaces are compatible with standard Epson commands, including GRAFTRAX-80 and GRAFTRAX-80+. Prices range from $159 to $279.

ALL OTHER COMPUTER/PRINTER COMBINATIONS are served by the stand-alone Microbuffer In-line.

The serial stand-alone will support different input and output baud rates and different handshake protocol. Both serial and parallel versions are available in a 32K model at $299 or 64K for $349. Either can be user-upgraded to a total of 256K with 64K add-ons — just $179 each.

SIMPLE TO INSTALL.

Microbuffer II is slot-independent. It slips directly inside the Apple II in any slot except zero.

Microbuffer/E mounts easily inside the existing auxiliary slot directly inside the Epson printer.

The stand-alone Microbuffer is installed in-line between virtually any computer and any printer.

MICROBUFFER FROM PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS.

So what are you waiting for? Write to us for more information or ask your dealer for a demonstration.

When you see how much freedom Microbuffer will allow, you'll understand why it's so silly to be without one.

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS, INC.™
31245 LA BAYA DRIVE
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362
(213) 991-8200

DON'T GET LOCKED IN

Pascal
Basic
Cobol
Forth
Pilot
Fortran
Spread Sheet
Inventory
Logo
"C"

Data Base Management
Word Processor
Communication Utility
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Engineering Utility
General Ledger
Mailing List
Macro Assembler
Education

TRSDOS*

CP/M**

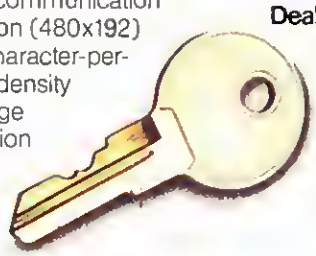
Open your doors to a world of SOFTWARE with LNW computers. You'll get **MORE PERFORMANCE**[1] than with the IBM PC[2] the Apple II[3] TRS80 MODEL II or TRS80 MODEL III[4] along with software support of TRSDOS or CP/M, the TWO MOST WIDELY USED OPERATING SYSTEMS. This means you, the user, can select from the largest base of business or personal software.

Standard Features: A serial RS232 communication port, parallel printer port, Hi-Resolution (480x192) B/W and COLOR graphics, an 80 character-per-line screen display along with Ouad-density interface for 5" or 8" floppy disk storage offering immediate access to 3.5 million characters, or optional Hard disk interface to 5 or 10 million characters.

Standard Software: LNWBASIC and DOS PLUS operating system packages, commanding all the above features, are included.

The LNW computer will be the key to your success with the starting price at **$1695.00,** along with a full 6 month warranty.

Dealers: You too can open the door to a successful product. Call for our special dealer programs: (714) 544-5745.



LNW Computers
2620 Walnut Avenue
Tustin, California 92680
(714) 544-5744 ↙ 30

*TRSDOS is a trademark of Tandy Corp
**CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.
1. Performance is based on bench mark test in the JAN 1982 issue of BYTE magazine, pg 54, with LNW80 II as the comparison.
2. IBM PC is a trademark of IBM CORP
3. APPLE II is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTERS
4. TRS80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp

International orders please inquire for pricing/shipping cost